

---

# VMS Master Index

Order Number: AA-LA01C-TE

**November 1991**

This index includes entries for all manuals in the VMS Version 5.5 General User, System Management, Programming, and Obsolete Features documentation subkits, plus the *VMS License Management Utility Manual*, *Building Dependable Systems: The VMS Approach*, *VMS Version 5.5 New Features Manual*, and *VMS Version 5.5 Release Notes*.

**Revision/Update Information:** This manual supersedes the *VMS Master Index*, Version 5.4.

**Software Version:** VMS Version 5.5

**Digital Equipment Corporation  
Maynard, Massachusetts**

---

**November 1991**

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1991.

All Rights Reserved.

The postpaid Reader's Comments forms at the end of this document request your critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation: ACMS, ALL-IN-1, BI, CDA, CI, CMI, COHESION, DATATRIEVE, DBMS, DDCMP, DEC, DECAlert, DECdecision, DECdtm, DECforms, DECmcc, DECnet, DECSA, DECscheduler, DECset, DECspell, DECstart, DECTalk, DECTp, DECtrace, DEC VUIT, DECwindows, DELNI, DELUA, DEQUA, DEUNA, Digital, DNA, DSSI, EDT, HSC, IAS, KDA, LAT, LN01, LN03, MASSBUS, MicroVAX, MSCP, Q22-bus, RA, RALLY, RB, RC, RD, Rdb/VMS, ReGIS, RK, RL, RM, RP, RQDX, RRD50, RSTS/E, RSX, RT-11, RX, SBI, TA, TMSCP, TOPS-10, TOPS-20, TU, UDA, UETP, ULTRIX, UNIBUS, VAX, VAX Ada, VAX APL, VAX BASIC, VAXBI, VAX C, VAXcluster, VAX COBOL, VAX DIBOL, VAX DOCUMENT, VAX ETHERnim, VAX FORTRAN, VAXft, VAX LISP, VAX MACRO, VAXmate, VAX OPS5, VAX Pascal, VAX RMS, VAX SCAN, VAXsimPLUS, VAX SQL, VAXstation, VMS, and the DIGITAL logo.

Microsoft, MS, and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

ZK4516

This document was prepared using VAX DOCUMENT, Version 2.0.



# 1 Introduction to the Master Index

The *VMS Master Index* is an edited compilation of individual indexes from all the books in the VMS Version 5.5 General User, System Management, and Programming documentation subkits, plus the indexes from the *VMS Obsolete Features Manual* (located in the Obsolete Features Kit), the *VMS License Management Utility Manual* and *Building Dependable Systems: The VMS Approach* (both located in the VMS Base Set), and the *VMS Version 5.5 Release Notes* and *VMS Version 5.5 New Features Manual* (both located in the Release Notes Kit).

Each main entry in the *VMS Master Index* appears in the following format:

Symbol • (U) VMS Intro, 5-1

The letter code, (U), indicates which documentation subkit the manual belongs to; *VMS Intro* is the abbreviated name of the manual. In this example, then, the index entry indicates that you can find information about symbols on page 5-1 of the *Introduction to VMS*, which is located in the General User (U) documentation subkit.

Table 1 provides the following information to help you easily locate each book referenced in the *VMS Master Index*:

- Abbreviated name used in the master index to reference the manual
- Corresponding letter code (which also appears on the spine of the binder) that identifies which subkit the manual belongs to, as follows:
  - U General User Subkit
  - M System Management Subkit
  - P Programming Subkit
- Volume number of the binder that contains the manual
- Full manual title that corresponds to the abbreviated name

**Table 1 Master Index Directory**

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
Accounting	M	4	<i>VMS Accounting Utility Manual</i>
ACL Editor	M	3	<i>VMS Access Control List Editor Manual</i>
Analyze/Disk	M	2	<i>VMS Analyze/Disk_Structure Utility Manual</i>
Analyze/RMS_File	P	6A	<i>VMS Analyze/RMS_File Utility Manual</i>
Audit Analysis	M	3	<i>VMS Audit Analysis Utility Manual</i>
Authorize	M	3	<i>VMS Authorize Utility Manual</i>
Backup	M	2	<i>VMS Backup Utility Manual</i>
Bad Block	M	2	<i>VMS Bad Block Locator Utility Manual</i>
Command Def	P	2B	<i>VMS Command Definition Utility Manual</i>
Command Procedures	U	3	<i>Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures</i>
Convert	P	6A	<i>VMS Convert and Convert/Reclaim Utility Manual</i>
DCL Concepts	U	3	<i>VMS DCL Concepts Manual</i>

(continued on next page)



**Table 1 (Cont.) Master Index Directory**

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
DCL Dictionary	U	4 <sup>1</sup>	<i>VMS DCL Dictionary</i>
Debugger	P	2A	<i>VMS Debugger Manual</i>
DECnet-VAX Guide	M	5A	<i>Guide to DECnet-VAX Networking</i>
DECthreads	P <sup>2</sup>	—	<i>Guide to DECthreads</i>
Delta/XDelta	P	7B	<i>VMS Delta/XDelta Utility Manual</i>
Dependability Handbook	<sup>3</sup>	—	<i>Building Dependable Systems: The VMS Approach</i>
Device Support (A)	P	8A	<i>VMS Device Support Manual</i>
Device Support (B)	P	8B	<i>VMS Device Support Reference Manual</i>
DSR	U	5B	<i>VAX DIGITAL Standard Runoff Reference Manual</i>
DTS/DTR	M	5B	<i>VMS DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility Manual</i>
EDT	U	5A	<i>VAX EDT Reference Manual</i>
Error Log	M	2	<i>VMS Error Log Utility Manual</i>
EVE	U	5B	<i>VMS EVE Reference Manual</i>
Exchange	M	1B	<i>VMS Exchange Utility Manual</i>
File Applications	P	6A	<i>Guide to VMS File Applications</i>
File Def Language	P	6A	<i>VMS File Definition Language Facility Manual</i>
Files and Devices	U	2A	<i>Guide to VMS Files and Devices</i>
I/O User's I	P	7A	<i>VMS I/O User's Reference Manual: Part I</i>
I/O User's II	P	7A	<i>VMS I/O User's Reference Manual: Part II</i>
Install	M	1B	<i>VMS Install Utility Manual</i>
LADCP	M	1B	<i>VMS LAD Control Program (LADCP) Manual</i>
LATCP	M	1B	<i>VMS LAT Control Program (LATCP) Manual</i>
Librarian	P	2B	<i>VMS Librarian Utility Manual</i>
License Management	<sup>4</sup>	—	<i>VMS License Management Utility Manual</i>
Linker	P	2B	<i>VMS Linker Utility Manual</i>
MACRO	P	9	<i>VAX MACRO and Instruction Set Reference Manual</i>
Mail	U	2B	<i>VMS Mail Utility Manual</i>
Maintaining VMS	M	2	<i>Guide to Maintaining a VMS System</i>
Message	P	2B	<i>VMS Message Utility Manual</i>
Modular Procedures	P	1	<i>Guide to Creating VMS Modular Procedures</i>
Monitor	M	4	<i>VMS Monitor Utility Manual</i>
Mount	M	2	<i>VMS Mount Utility Manual</i>
National Char Set	P	6A	<i>VMS National Character Set Utility Manual</i>
Network Control Program	M	5B	<i>VMS Network Control Program Manual</i>
Networking	M	5A	<i>VMS Networking Manual</i>

<sup>1</sup>Page number prefix DCL1 indicates Volume 4A; DCL2 indicates Volume 4B

<sup>2</sup>Perfect-bound 7x9 book

<sup>3</sup>*Building Dependable Systems: The VMS Approach* is located in the VMS Base Set.

<sup>4</sup>The *VMS License Management Utility Manual* is located in the VMS Base Set.

(continued on next page)



**Table 1 (Cont.) Master Index Directory**

Index Abbreviation	Subkit	Volume	Title of Manual
Obsolete Features	<sup>5</sup>	—	<i>VMS Obsolete Features Manual</i>
Patch	P	2B	<i>VMS Patch Utility Manual</i>
Performance Management	M	4	<i>Guide to VMS Performance Management</i>
Phone	U	2B	<i>VMS Phone Utility Manual</i>
Programming Resources	P	1	<i>Guide to VMS Programming Resources</i>
RMS	P	6B	<i>VMS Record Management Services Manual</i>
Routines Intro	P	3	<i>Introduction to VMS System Routines</i>
RTL DECTalk	P	5A	<i>VMS RTL DECTalk (DTK\$) Manual</i>
RTL General Purpose	P	5A	<i>VMS RTL General Purpose (OTS\$) Manual</i>
RTL Intro	P	5A	<i>Introduction to the VMS Run-Time Library</i>
RTL Library	P	5B	<i>VMS RTL Library (LIB\$) Manual</i>
RTL Math	P	5A	<i>VMS RTL Mathematics (MTH\$) Manual</i>
RTL Parallel Processing	P	5A	<i>VMS RTL Parallel Processing (PPL\$) Manual</i>
RTL Screen Management	P	5C	<i>VMS RTL Screen Management (SMG\$) Manual</i>
RTL String Manipulation	P	5C	<i>VMS RTL String Manipulation (STR\$) Manual</i>
Security	M	3	<i>Guide to VMS System Security</i>
Setting Up VMS	M	1A	<i>Guide to Setting Up a VMS System</i>
Show Cluster	M	4	<i>VMS Show Cluster Utility Manual</i>
Sort/Merge	U	2B	<i>VMS Sort / Merge Utility Manual</i>
SUMSLP	P	2B	<i>VMS SUMSLP Utility Manual</i>
SYSMAN	M	1A	<i>VMS SYSMAN Utility Manual</i>
System Dump Analyzer	P	7B	<i>VMS System Dump Analyzer Utility Manual</i>
System Generation	M	1B	<i>VMS System Generation Utility Manual</i>
System Management Intro	M	1A	<i>Introduction to VMS System Management</i>
System Services Intro	P	4A	<i>Introduction to VMS System Services</i>
System Services Ref	P	4B	<i>VMS System Services Reference Manual</i>
Terminal Fallback	M	1B	<i>VMS Terminal Fallback Utility Manual</i>
Text Processing	U	5A	<i>Guide to VMS Text Processing</i>
Using VMS	U	2A	<i>Guide to Using VMS</i>
Utility Routines	P	3	<i>VMS Utility Routines Manual</i>
VAXcluster	M	1B	<i>VMS VAXcluster Manual</i>
VAXTPU	P	10	<i>VAX Text Processing Utility Manual</i>
VMS Intro	U	2A	<i>Introduction to VMS</i>
V5.5 New Features	<sup>6</sup>	—	<i>VMS Version 5.5 New Features Manual</i>
V5.5 Release Notes	<sup>6</sup>	—	<i>VMS Version 5.5 Release Notes</i>

<sup>5</sup>The *VMS Obsolete Features Manual* is located in the Obsolete Features Kit.

<sup>6</sup>The *VMS Version 5.5 New Features Manual* and the *VMS Version 5.5 Release Notes* are both located in the Release Notes Kit.

---

### Note

---

System services, RMS services, and Run-Time Library routines are indexed by facility prefix. All system services and RMS services are indexed under the prefix "SYS" (for example, the Create service is indexed under SYS\$CREATE).

Run-Time Library routines are organized into the following seven facilities:

- DECTalk (DTK\$)
- General purpose (OTS\$)
- Library (LIB\$)
- Math (MTH\$)
- Parallel processing (PPL\$)
- Screen management (SMG\$)
- String manipulation (STR\$)

To reference Run-Time Library routines in this index, look under the corresponding facility prefix (for example, the library routine \$FIND\_FILE is indexed under LIB\$FIND\_FILE).

---



# Index

## A

@ command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-2, EVE-3; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32

Abbreviation

- in command procedures, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
- of commands, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-5
- of DSR commands, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1, 1-4
- of EVE commands, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7
- of keywords, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-12
- of NCP commands, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- of qualifiers, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-12

Abnormal termination of subordinate notification of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3

Abort

- kernel stack not valid, (P) *MACRO*, E-10
- resulting from exceeding virtual address space, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-1

Abort function, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, 10-9, CD-38, CD-121, CD-204

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20

Aborting

- remote session, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4

Aborting an I/O request

- See I/O request

Aborting a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-40; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-3, SYS-5, SYS-7; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15

Aborting job state, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

Aborting operation

- in keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-32
- in line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-127
- in nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-272

/ABORT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-178

Abort reason codes, *V5.5 New Features*, 16-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-4, 14-5; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-4, SYS-5, SYS-197

ABORT statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-26, 3-33, 7-16

ABORT subcommand

- with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-87

Absolute expression, (P) *MACRO*, 3-9

Absolute mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-14

- assembling relative mode as, (P) *MACRO*, 6-22

/ABSOLUTE qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-27, PAT-30

Absolute queue, (P) *MACRO*, 9-82

- manipulating, (P) *MACRO*, 9-85

Absolute time, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23; (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2

- as input to SYS\$BINTIM, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-37
- combined with delta time, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
- converting to numeric, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-455
- default values, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
- examples, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
- in system format, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-3
- rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
- syntax, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-14

Absolute value, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-4

- of complex number, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-23

/AC

- See /ASCIC qualifier

ACB\$V\_QUOTA, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-7, 3-10

ACB (AST control block), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-20; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-38, 1-86, 3-2, 3-4

- contents, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-6

ACBB (Add Compare and Branch Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBD (Add Compare and Branch D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBF (Add Compare and Branch F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBG (Add Compare and Branch G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBH (Add Compare and Branch H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBL (Add Compare and Branch Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBW (Add Compare and Branch Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-44

Accept flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-5

- recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-41



## Access

See also Random access  
and security alarm, (M) *Security*, 4-22  
and UIC-based protection code, (M) *Security*, 4-4  
append operation, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-19  
CONTROL, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12  
DELETE, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12  
denying through protection code, (M) *Security*, 4-6  
denying to class of users, (M) *Security*, 5-5  
denying with identifier ACE, (M) *Security*, 4-28  
EXECUTE, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11  
file, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t  
file attributes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18  
flowchart, (M) *Security*, 4-35  
how system determines, (M) *Security*, 4-1  
logical I/O, (M) *Security*, 4-12  
modes, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2; (P) *RMS*, 1-1  
network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 2-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-24  
network object, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35  
object, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3  
page, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
physical I/O, (M) *Security*, 4-12; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7  
protecting network against unauthorized, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34  
proxy, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3  
random, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-13  
READ, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11  
remote file, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-21, 8-1  
remote file through command procedures, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12  
remote task, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14; (M) *Networking*, 1-23  
required for DELETE/QUEUE command, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 4-3  
required for SJC\$\_DELETE\_QUEUE, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 4-18  
run-time options, (P) *RMS*, 1-2  
sequential, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-13  
shared, (P) *File Applications*, 10-30  
    in a VAXcluster, (P) *File Applications*, 3-28  
system object, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
to disk file, (M) *Security*, 4-8  
to existing node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1  
to file, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13  
    on magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-16  
to process-permanent files, (P) *File Applications*, 6-20

## Access (cont'd)

to volume  
    on magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-16  
types of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-2, 4-20  
update operation, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-19  
WRITE, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-9, 2-11  
ACCESS attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2  
Access category, (M) *Security*, 4-4; (P) *File Applications*, 4-21  
    summary of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1  
Access control, (M) *Networking*, 8-12, 8-13  
    commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-93  
    default, (M) *Networking*, 2-40  
    default for inbound connection, (M) *Networking*, 2-43  
    default nonprivileged, (M) *Networking*, 1-26  
    default nonprivileged DECnet account, (M) *Networking*, 2-41  
    default privileged, (M) *Networking*, 1-26  
    for a network, (M) *Networking*, 2-38  
    for an object, (M) *Networking*, 2-33  
    for circuits, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36  
    for inbound connections, (M) *Networking*, 2-41  
    for logical links, (M) *Networking*, 2-40  
    for network applications, (M) *Networking*, 1-25  
    for nodes, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36  
    for outbound connections, (M) *Networking*, 2-40  
    for remote command execution, (M) *Networking*, 2-43, 3-95  
    for remote file access, (M) *Networking*, 1-24  
    for system, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36  
    for task-to-task communication, (M) *Networking*, 1-24  
    for VAX PSI Access software, (M) *Networking*, 3-87  
LOGINOUT image, (M) *Networking*, 2-40, 8-13  
NML, privileges for, (M) *Networking*, 3-94  
node level, (M) *Networking*, 2-43, 3-95  
nonprivileged string, (M) *Networking*, 2-40  
on remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3  
privileged string, (M) *Networking*, 2-40  
proxy login, (M) *Networking*, 1-26, 2-39, 2-44, 3-96  
routing initialization, (M) *Networking*, 2-38  
setting default information, (M) *Networking*, 3-94  
system level, (M) *Networking*, 2-40, 3-94  
use of NONPRIVILEGED parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-94  
use of PRIVILEGE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-94  
user authorization file (UAF), (M) *Networking*, 8-13

## Access control list

See ACL



Access control list buffer field  
 See XAB\$L\_ACLBUF field

Access control list buffer size field  
 See XAB\$W\_ACLSIZ field

Access control list context field  
 See XAB\$L\_ACLCTX field

Access Control List Editor  
 See ACL Editor

Access Control List Editor routine  
 See ACL Editor routine

Access control list entry  
 See ACE

Access control list error status field  
 See XAB\$L\_ACLSTS field

Access control list length field  
 See XAB\$W\_ACLLEN field

Access control string, (M) *Security*, 3-17  
 copying files between nodes with, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-16  
 definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-2  
 example, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-3  
 exposure of password in, (M) *Security*, 3-13  
 format in a node name, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-3  
 in a logical node name, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-21 to 4-23  
 in equivalence name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4  
 invalid, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-11  
 null, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3  
 rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-3  
 secondary passwords with, (M) *Security*, 5-17  
 using to protect file, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34

/ACCESSED qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-6

Access entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-9; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-7

Accessibility field, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-12, B-9, B-13

ACCESSIBILITY keyword  
 BACKUP/IGNORE, V5.5 *New Features*, A-3

Accessibility of memory  
 See Buffer

Accessing restricted files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-236

Access matrix, (M) *Security*, 4-15, 4-17

Access method, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-9; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-7

Access mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2  
 See also Record access mode  
 and the DEFINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-8, 4-14  
 changing to executive, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-75

Access mode (cont'd)  
 changing to kernel, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-77  
 effect on AST delivery, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-5  
 for a logical name, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-14  
 for a logical name table, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-17  
 processor, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2  
 specifying, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2  
 supervisor, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4  
 types of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2  
 user, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4  
 using qualifiers to specify, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-8, 4-14, 4-17  
 vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-20, 10-43, 10-49  
 with AST, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-2  
 with logical names, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-7

Access module  
 See X.25

ACCESS parameter  
 for SET NODE command, (M) *Networking*, 2-43, 3-95

ACCESS primary  
 secondary attributes, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3

/ACCESS qualifier, (M) *Security*, 5-30

Access request to objects, (M) *Security*, 4-35

Access rights block  
 See ARB

Access specification  
 list of mask values, (P) *RMS*, 14-6

Access type, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-7  
 See also CONTROL access  
 See also DELETE access  
 See also EXECUTE access  
 See also READ access  
 See also WRITE access  
 abbreviation of, (M) *Security*, 4-6  
 and security audit, (M) *Security*, 4-41, 6-11  
 CONTROL, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-2; (M) *Security*, 4-5  
 defined for a device, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6  
 defined for a directory, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8  
 defined for a file, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9  
 defined for a global section, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10  
 defined for a logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10  
 defined for a queue, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7  
 defined for a volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7  
 DELETE, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-2; (M) *Security*, 4-5  
 EXECUTE, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-2; (M) *Security*, 4-5  
 list, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-4



## Access type (cont'd)

meaning for directory file, (M) *Security*, 4-8

meaning for disk file, (M) *Security*, 4-8

meaning for volume, (M) *Security*, 4-10

READ, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-2; (M) *Security*, 4-5

WRITE, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-2; (M) *Security*, 4-5

Access violation, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16, SDA-19

See also SS\$\_ACCPIO

access\_bit\_names data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2

access\_mode data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2

Account, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-2

See also Captive account

See also Proxy account

access, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9

adding, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-14, 4-16

adding proxy logins, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-21

automatic login, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-17

default DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-9, 3-13, 3-36

default nonprivileged DECnet, (M) *Networking*, 1-26, 2-41

deleting, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-23

directory, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8

disabling, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25

disguising identity, (M) *Security*, 7-3

emergency and privileges, (M) *Security*, 5-34

expiration, (M) *Security*, 3-14

guest, (M) *Security*, 5-50

how to disable with DISUSER flag, (M) *Security*, 5-31

how to set duration, (M) *Security*, 5-31

maintaining, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22

multiple

security, (M) *Security*, 3-14

network, (M) *Security*, 8-5

network proxy, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-20

open, (M) *Security*, 3-7

privileged, (M) *Security*, 5-35

project, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19

proxy, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-9, 3-34, 4-11

PSI, (M) *Networking*, 3-81

restricting use, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25

security, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9

setting up to use project identifiers, (M) *Security*, 5-13

user, (M) *Security*, 5-1, 5-39

using ADDUSER.COM, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-16

Accounting, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-4

See also Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING)

## Accounting (cont'd)

enabling or disabling logging, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-91

of detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55

of terminal session, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-303

## ACCOUNTING

See also Accounting Utility

ACCOUNTING.DAT, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1

ACCOUNTING command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-14; (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-4

See also SET ACCOUNTING command

restrictions, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-5

Accounting file

controlling, *Obsolete Features*, 2-22

Accounting log

as security tool, (M) *Security*, 7-3

Accounting manager

sending message to, *Obsolete Features*, 2-22

Accounting message

format of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-108

ACCOUNTING output, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1

Accounting record

page count, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-3

Accounting report

interpreting image-level data, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-4

sample image-level data, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-4

using to evaluate VMS resource utilization, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-3

Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING), (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 6-2; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1

as network troubleshooting aid, (M)

*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-15

DCL qualifiers, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-6 to ACC-38

directing output from, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-5, ACC-40

disabling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

enabling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

examples, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-38 to ACC-41

listing files, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-39

selecting records, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-39

sorting records, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-40

using DCL symbols, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-41

exiting, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-5

input, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1

invoking, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-5

log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-2

closing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

error, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

purging, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

log file record format, (M) *Accounting*, A-1 to A-14



## Accounting Utility (ACCOUNTING) (cont'd)

### records

sorting, selecting, and reporting, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

record types, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

report formats, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4

vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*,

B-15; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17

ACCOUNTNG.DAT file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

/ACCOUNT qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-7

ACE (access control list entry), (U) *Files*

*and Devices*, 2-8, 2-9, 2-12; (M) *System*

*Management Intro*, 3-6; (M) *Security*, 4-20

alarm, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-18

ALARM\_JOURNAL, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9

application, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-19

automatically added, (M) *Security*, 4-35

creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-7; (M) *System*

*Management Intro*, 3-6; (P) *System*

*Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23

default protection, (M) *Security*, 4-21, 4-25,

5-8; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-17; (P) *System*

*Services Intro*, 3-20

examples, (M) *Security*, 5-12, 8-21

DEFAULT\_PROTECTION, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9

deleting, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-14

format, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-13

identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-21, 4-22; (M) *ACL*

*Editor*, ACL-13; (P) *System Services Intro*,

3-21

IDENTIFIER, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-8

maintaining, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23

positioning considerations, (M) *Security*, 4-21, 4-28

processing, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-18

replacing, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-14

security alarm, (M) *Security*, 4-21, 4-26; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-18

syntax of, (M) *Security*, 4-22 to 4-28

translating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23

types of, (M) *Security*, 4-21; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-17

VMS RMS limitation, (P) *RMS*, 14-2

ACF (configuration control block), (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-2 to 1-4

ACL (access control list), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9, 4-19; (M) *Security*, 4-14 to 4-28; (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-2

See also ACL Editor routine

access rights, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-45

alarms, (M) *Security*, E-2

as protection basis, (P) *File Applications*, 4-21

## ACL (access control list) (cont'd)

compared with UIC protection, (P) *File Applications*, 1-10

conversion methods, (P) *RMS*, 14-2

copying, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-14

creation and maintenance of, (M) *Security*, 4-17

default protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-10;

(U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-6

defining with DCL, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1, 7-5

description of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3

disadvantages, (M) *Security*, 5-4

displaying with SHOW ACL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12

editing, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-3

editing with EDIT/ACL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15

entries in, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-7

identifier, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-6; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5

introduction to, (M) *Security*, 4-1

items in (access control entries, or ACEs), (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-6

maintaining current, (M) *Security*, 4-28

manipulating, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1

modifying, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-14

on public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2

on queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-23

on vector capability object, *V5.5 New Features*, B-13 to B-14

protecting files with, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5

protecting objects with, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-1

SHOW ACL command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13

specifying with SET ACL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-13

usage considerations, (M) *Security*, 4-28

use with VMS RMS control block, (P) *RMS*, 14-2

using for file sharing over network, (M) *Security*, 8-18

using on system program files, (M) *Security*, 5-31

using wildcards in commands, (M) *Security*, 4-35

ACL (access control list) Editor, (M) *Security*, 4-17, 5-6; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-23

ACL qualifiers, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-24 to ACL-28

customizing, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-19

deleting text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-18

exiting, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-12

exiting with Ctrl/Z, (M) *Security*, 5-7

invoking, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-2



## ACL (access control list) Editor (cont'd)

- invoking with EDIT/ACL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15
- keypad, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15
- keypad editing, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-3
- moving the cursor with, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-17
- quitting, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-12
- recovering, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-12
- restoring text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-18
- ACL-based protection, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3

See also ACL

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-1

ACLEDIT\$EDIT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-3

## ACL Editor routine

- example of use in BLISS program, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
- introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
- options available, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-3

## ACLEDT\$SECTION logical name

defined, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-5

ACL section file, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-19

## ACMS (Application Control and Management System)

See also Desktop ACMS

application failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-51

balancing process pools, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-50

dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-50

overview, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-49

programming technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12

queuing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-55

terminal failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-53

ACNT privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10; (M) *Security*, A-1; (M) *Networking*, 5-2

ACP (ancillary control process), (M) *Networking*, 5-2, 6-1; (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-12, 1-39, 1-40, 1-74

See also XQP

class, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28

default, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28

establishing values for, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-4

for ODS-1 disks, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-4

removing blockage, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-13

ACP cache parameters, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

ACP function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 1-30

arguments, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2

attributes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-16 to 1-18

## ACP function (cont'd)

disk quotas, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33

IO\$\_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-7, 1-10, 1-14, 1-26

IO\$\_ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-7, 1-30

IO\$\_CREATE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-10, 1-11, 1-14, 1-22

IO\$\_DEACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-13, 1-14, 1-28

IO\$\_DELETE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-7, 1-29

IO\$\_MODIFY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-7, 1-11, 1-13, 1-14, 1-28

IO\$\_MOUNT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-30

magnetic tape positioning, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-31

major, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-22

miscellaneous disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-32

quota file transfer block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33

## ACP-QIO

movefile subfunction, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-22

ACP-QIO interface, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1

access file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-26

access subfunction, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-10

ACP function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-30

ANSI standard, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 1-32

arguments, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2

disk quota, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33

attribute control block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-14

attributes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-16 to 1-18

attributes statistics block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-21

BLISS-32 programming, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2

create file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-22

disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-24

magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-26

deaccess file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-28

delete file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-29

description, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1

directory entries, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9, 1-26

FIB (file information block), (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-3

See also FIB

file characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-18

function codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1

function modifiers, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2

IO\$\_M\_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-10, 1-23, 1-25, 1-26

IO\$\_M\_CREATE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26

IO\$\_M\_DELETE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-24, 1-30

IO\$\_M\_DMOUNT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-31, 1-32

I/O operations, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1

I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-35

movefile subfunction, *V5.5 New Features*, 22-1



- ACP-QIO interface (cont'd)
- record attributes area, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-19
  - values, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-20
  - serious exception (EOT), (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-27, 1-32
  - status returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1
  - VAX MACRO programming, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1
  - XQP (extended QIO processor), (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1
- ACP queue block
- See AQB
- ACP subfunction, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-7
- access, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-10
  - directory lookup, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-7
  - extend, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11, 1-35
  - read/write attributes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-14
  - truncate, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-13
- ACP system parameters
- See System parameters
- ACP\_DINDXCACHE parameter, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
- ACP\_MULTIPLE parameter, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
- ACP\_REBLDSYSD parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-13
- Acquiring software packages, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-13
- Action routine
- See also FDT routine
  - designating for client messages, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-357
  - detached cursor
    - defining, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-367
    - fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
  - for handling client messages
    - fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- Action routine bit mask, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-12
- Activating an autostart queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68
- relationship with starting an autostart queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- /ACTIVATING qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184
- Activation
- predefined tracepoint, multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12
- ACTIVE
- plural form of component name, (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- Active area, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-350
- determining location of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-196
- ACTIVE BASE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- Active component, (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- Active editing point, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-4
- ACTIVE INCREMENT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- /ACTIVE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 12-10, 12-23, CD-179
- ACTIVE reserved word
- plural form of component name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- Active set, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- displaying, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-20; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
- Active-standby system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7
- Active system
- modifying, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15
- %ACTIVE\_TASK, (P) *Debugger*, 12-10, 12-14
- Activity license, *License Management*, LMF-31
- Actual node name, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-57
- Actual offset value
- avoiding use of, (P) *RMS*, 2-4
- Actual port name, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-57
- Actual service name, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-57
- /AD
- See /ASCID qualifier
- Ada
- See VAX Ada
- Ada compiler
- generating reentrant code, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
- %ADAEXC\_NAME, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9
- Adapter
- See I/O adapter
  - bus, *V5.5 New Features*, B-59, B-60, B-61
  - showing information, *V5.5 New Features*, B-59, B-60, B-61
- Adapter control block
- See ADP
- Adapter dispatch table, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-27, 14-30; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-6, 1-7
- address, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-7
  - examining, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-9
- ADAPTER keyword
- Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B-62
- Adaptive routing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
- ADAWI (Add Aligned Word Interlocked)
- instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-7
- ADD (Field) command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-44
- CIRCUITS class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-34
- CLUSTER class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-34 to SHCL-35
- CONNECTIONS class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-35 to SHCL-37
- COUNTERS class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-37 to SHCL-38



## ADD (Field) command (cont'd)

- CREDITS class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-38
- ERRORS class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-38
- LOCAL\_PORTS class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-39 to SHCL-40
- MEMBERS class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-40 to SHCL-42
- SYSTEMS class, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-43
- ADD/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-16
- ADD/PROXY command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-18
- ADDB2 (Add Byte 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-8
- ADDB3 (Add Byte 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-8
- ADD CIRCUITS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-23
- ADD CLUSTER command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-25
- ADD command, (M) *Install*, INS-10; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-14; (P) *File Applications*, 10-28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-59; *Obsolete Features*, 4-6
- ADD CONNECTIONS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-27
- ADD COUNTERS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-29
- ADD CREDITS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-31
- ADDD2 (Add D\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- ADDD3 (Add D\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- ADD ERRORS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-32
- ADDF2 (Add F\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- ADDF3 (Add F\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- ADDG2 (ADD G\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- ADDG3 (ADD G\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- ADDH2 (ADD H\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- ADDH3 (ADD H\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-107
- ADD/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19; (M) *Security*, 5-6, 5-13
- Adding a computer, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-7, 7-22, 7-39
  - adjusting EXPECTED\_VOTES, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22

## Addition

- of decimal strings, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-3
- quadword times, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-5
- two's complement, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-7

## Additional routines

- list of, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-4 to 1-9
- Addition operator (+), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- ADDL2 (Add Long 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-8
- ADDL3 (Add Long 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-8
- ADD LOCAL\_PORTS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-45
- ADD MEMBERS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-47
- ADDP4 (Add Packed 4 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-148
- ADDP6 (Add Packed 6 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-148
- ADD/PROXY AUTHORIZE command, (M) *Security*, 8-19
- ADD/PROXY command, (M) *Security*, 8-14
- %ADDR, (P) *Debugger*, CD-10
- Address
  - See also Node address
  - access type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-17
  - area number, (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 3-9, 3-14, 3-66
  - broadcast, (M) *Networking*, 1-7
  - conversion of node, (M) *Networking*, 2-25, 3-66
  - converting to node address, *V5.5 New Features*, C-57
  - converting to node name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-58
  - definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3
  - depositing into, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
  - DTE, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
  - Ethernet hardware, (M) *Networking*, 2-20, 3-13
  - Ethernet node, (M) *Networking*, 3-13
  - Ethernet physical, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 2-20, 3-13
  - examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
  - instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-33
  - multicast, (M) *Networking*, 1-7
  - NML address check, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-15
  - node, (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 2-25
  - obtaining, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, 4-12
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
  - on VAXBI, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-9
  - on XMI, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
  - Phase III node, (M) *Networking*, A-12
  - Phase IV node, (M) *Networking*, A-12
  - specifying breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11
  - storage directive (.ADDRESS), (P) *MACRO*, 6-4
  - symbolizing, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25



## Address (cont'd)

- translation vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-47
- virtual, (P) *MACRO*, 8-1
- virtual memory, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-10

address data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

.ADDRESS directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-4

- count of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-2, 5-5
- effect on position independence, (P) *Linker*, 4-5
- effect on shareability, (P) *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4
- guidelines for use of, (P) *Linker*, 4-5
- image activator's processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-20
- linker's processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-20
- relation to fix-up image section, (P) *Linker*, 6-20

## Address expression

See also Address

- code, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, 4-18, 6-4
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
- compared to language expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-7
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
- composite, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11
  - vector, (P) *Debugger*, 11-16
- current entity, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9
- DEPOSIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, CD-58
- EVALUATE/ADDRESS command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, 4-12, CD-79
- EXAMINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, CD-81
- EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4
- logical predecessor, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9
- logical successor, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9
- selecting from DECwindows window, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
- SET BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, CD-124
- SET TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-183
- SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-196
- symbolic, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
- SYMBOLIZE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-263
- type of, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4

Address extension facility, (M) *Networking*, 3-83

## Addressing mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-1

- absolute, (P) *MACRO*, 5-14, 6-22
- autodecrement, (P) *MACRO*, 5-7
- autoincrement, (P) *MACRO*, 5-5
- autoincrement deferred, (P) *MACRO*, 5-6

## Addressing mode (cont'd)

- branch, (P) *MACRO*, 5-18
  - determining, (P) *MACRO*, 6-68
  - displacement, (P) *MACRO*, 5-8
  - displacement deferred, (P) *MACRO*, 5-9
  - forced-immediate, (P) *Patch*, PAT-21
  - general, (P) *MACRO*, 5-15
  - general register, (P) *MACRO*, 5-1
    - summary, (P) *MACRO*, 8-28
  - immediate, (P) *MACRO*, 5-14
    - usage restricted in vector memory instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 10-51, 10-53
  - index, (P) *MACRO*, 5-16
  - literal, (P) *MACRO*, 5-10, 5-15
  - operand specifier formats, (P) *MACRO*, 8-18
  - program counter, (P) *MACRO*, 5-12
    - summary, (P) *MACRO*, 8-29
  - register, (P) *MACRO*, 5-4
  - register deferred, (P) *MACRO*, 5-5
  - relative, (P) *MACRO*, 5-12, 6-19, 6-22
  - relative deferred, (P) *MACRO*, 5-13, 6-19
  - summary, (P) *MACRO*, 5-1, C-10
- ## Address location
- changing the value, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-18
  - closing current, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22, DELTA-27
  - command strings in XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-38
  - displaying contents of current, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
  - displaying from other processes, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
  - displaying in ASCII, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-25
  - displaying location pointed to by current location, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-24
  - displaying next, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22
  - displaying previous, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-23
  - displaying range of, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
  - listing for executive images, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
  - PCB, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
  - referencing, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10
  - using base address and offsets for, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-11
- ## ADDRESS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-4
- for SET EXECUTOR command, (M) *Networking*, 3-9, 3-66
  - for SET NODE command, (M) *Networking*, 3-9
- ## /ADDRESS qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-8;
- (P) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47, CD-79, CD-243;
  - (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-98, SDA-123



Address sort, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39  
     reasons for selecting, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
         SORT-29  
     specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70  
 Address space, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-1  
     allocating by page, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
         10-1, 10-3  
     allocating in zones, (P) *Programming  
         Resources*, 10-1  
     deallocating by page, (P) *Programming  
         Resources*, 10-1, 10-3  
     zones, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-1  
 Address storage directive (.ADDRESS), (P)  
     MACRO, 6-4  
 Address symbol  
     current, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9  
     address\_range data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t  
 ADD SYSTEMS command, (M) *Show Cluster*,  
     SHCL-48  
 ADDUSER.COM procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*,  
     4-16  
 ADDW2 (Add Word 2 Operand) instruction, (P)  
     MACRO, 9-8  
 ADDW3 (Add Word 3 Operand) instruction, (P)  
     MACRO, 9-8  
 ADD\_KEY\_MAP built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
     7-17 to 7-18  
 Adjacent node, (M) *Networking*, 1-1  
     on Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 2-7  
 ADJACENT reserved word  
     plural form of component name, (M)  
         *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2  
 \$ADJSTK, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-14  
 ADJUST\_WINDOW built-in procedure, (P)  
     *VAXTPU*, 7-19 to 7-23  
 \$ADJWSL, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-17  
 ADP\$L\_AVECTOR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-9  
 ADP\$L\_BIMASTER, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
     16-10, 16-17  
 ADP\$L\_BI\_IDR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-10,  
     16-15  
 ADP\$L\_CSR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-9; (P)  
     *Device Support* (B), 3-82  
 ADP\$L\_DPQFL, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-14;  
     (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-87  
 ADP\$L\_MBASCB, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-10;  
     (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-7  
 ADP\$L\_MBASPTE, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
     16-10; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-8  
 ADP\$L\_MR2QFL, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-14  
 ADP\$L\_MRQFL, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-14  
 ADP\$L\_VECTOR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-30  
 ADP\$W\_ADPTYPE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-9;  
     (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-3  
 ADP\$W\_BI\_VECTOR, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
     16-10, 16-15  
 ADP\$W\_DPBITMAP, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
     14-17; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-96  
 ADP\$W\_TR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-9, 16-18  
 ADP\$W\_XBIA\_TR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-17  
 ADP (adapter control block), (P) *Device Support*  
     (A), 1-6, 14-15 to 14-16; (P) *Device Support*  
     (B), 1-4 to 1-11  
     address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-7, 14-17,  
         14-19, 14-30; (P) *Device Support* (B),  
         1-26, 1-36  
     alternate map register allocation information,  
         (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-10  
     alternate map register wait queue, (P) *Device  
         Support* (B), 1-10  
     data path allocation information, (P) *Device  
         Support* (A), 14-17; (P) *Device Support* (B),  
         1-9  
     data path wait queue, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
         14-17; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-7  
     fields supporting ADPDISP macro, (P) *Device  
         Support* (B), 2-3  
     for generic VAXBI device, (P) *Device Support*  
         (A), 16-9 to 16-10  
     for MBA, (P) *Device Support* (A), 15-4, 15-7 to  
         15-8  
     for VAXBI adapter, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
         16-10  
     map register allocation information, (P) *Device  
         Support* (B), 1-9  
     map register wait queue, (P) *Device Support*  
         (B), 1-8  
     size, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-4  
 ADPDISP macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 5-5 to  
     5-6; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-2 to 2-4  
     examples, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-4  
 ADV (advance) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-260  
     See also *Cursor direction*  
 ADVANCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-18  
     See also *Cursor direction*  
 ADVANCE (EDT keypad function), (U) *Text  
     Processing*, 2-10, 2-16  
 ADVANCE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-58  
 Advanced user  
     of network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12 to  
         2-26  
 ADWC (Add with Carry) instruction, (P) *MACRO*,  
     9-9  
 AEN (asynchronous event notification), (P) *Device  
     Support* (A), 17-2, 17-28 to 17-30; (P) *Device  
     Support* (B), 2-70, 2-73 to 2-90  
     example, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-29 to  
         17-30  
 Affinity  
     See *Device affinity*  
 /AFTER qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-125, CD-184,  
     CD-196



- AGAIN command, (P) *File Applications*, 10-12;  
(P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-22
- AGEN\$MAIL.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, B-54
- AGEN\$P1 logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
- AGEN\$P2 logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
- AGEN\$P3 logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
- AGEN\$PARAMS.REPORT, *V5.5 New Features*,  
B-50  
using MAIL to send, *V5.5 New Features*, B-54
- Aggregate
  - DEPOSIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-16, 4-17,  
11-6, 11-7, CD-58
  - EXAMINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-16,  
4-17, 11-6, 11-7, CD-81
  - SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17,  
11-3
- AID (area identification number)
  - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-8
- Air conditioning, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-4
- Alarm, (M) *Security*, 6-1
  - See also Break-in alarms
  - See also Login alarms
  - See also Logout alarms
  - See also SET AUDIT command alarms
  - messages, (M) *Security*, E-1
  - security applications, (M) *Security*, 4-41
- Alarm ACE, (M) *Security*, 4-21
- ALARM\_JOURNAL access control list entry, (U)
  - Using VMS*, 7-9
- ACCESS field, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9
- ALARM\_JOURNAL keyword, (M) *Security*, 4-27
- Alert
  - asynchronous delivery and exception handlers,  
(P) *DECthreads*, cma-7
  - delivery, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-93
  - disabling asynchronous, (P) *DECthreads*,  
cma-3
  - disabling delivery of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-5
  - enabling asynchronous delivery of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-7
  - enabling delivery of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-9
  - requesting delivery of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-13
  - sending to a thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-93
  - using asynchronous delivery with external  
routines, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-3
- Alertable
  - definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-4
  - ensuring for matrix multiplication, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-7
- Alert delivery state
  - restoring, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-11
- Alertsafe
  - definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-4
- ALF (automatic login facility)
  - adding records, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-23
  - automatic login file, (M) *Security*, 5-27, 5-29
  - VAXcluster requirements, (M) *Security*, 9-2
- ALF (automatic login facility) commands, (M)
  - SYSMAN*, SM-13
- ALFMAINT procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-17
- Algorithm, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-3
  - for memory allocation, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-7
  - for naming buffer change journal file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- password encryption, (M) *Security*, 3-6
- Alias cluster name, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
- ALIAS MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, (M)
  - Networking*, 3-73
- Alias node
  - See Alias node identifier
- Alias node address, (M) *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4,  
2-33, 3-11, 8-9
- Alias node identifier, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
3-10; (M) *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11  
to 3-13, 8-9
  - enabling, (M) *Networking*, 3-12
  - restrictions, (M) *Networking*, 2-4, 8-9
  - setting, (M) *Networking*, 3-12
  - specifying maximum logical links, (M) *Networking*, 3-73
  - use with objects, (M) *Networking*, 2-33, 3-78
- VAXcluster, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
- Alias node name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10;  
(M) *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11
  - for VAXcluster, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4,  
2-11
- ALIGN command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-38,  
PAT-39
  - with /ABSOLUTE qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-27
- .ALIGN directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-5
- Aligning preprinted forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-83, 5-84
- Aligning queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-71
- Alignment
  - data, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4
- Alignment attribute, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-11
- Alignment boundary type field
  - See XAB\$B\_ALN field
- Alignment data, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84
- Alignment of data transfer, (P) *Device Support*  
(A), 14-3
- Alignment vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-29, 10-49
- ALL
  - word in component name, (M) *Networking*,  
3-2, 6-2
- ALL-IN-1 monitoring
  - and ensuring integrity, *Dependability Handbook*, B-15
  - efficient and safe backups, *Dependability Handbook*, B-16
  - electronic messaging, *Dependability Handbook*,  
B-1



- ALL-IN-1 monitoring (cont'd)
- file cabinet verify and repair, *Dependability Handbook*, B-16
  - file protections, *Dependability Handbook*, B-15
  - logical name modes, *Dependability Handbook*, B-12
  - mail area size, *Dependability Handbook*, B-9
  - mail log files, *Dependability Handbook*, B-5
  - message router links, *Dependability Handbook*, B-8
  - sender queue size, *Dependability Handbook*, B-2
  - SYSGEN parameters, *Dependability Handbook*, B-12
  - system checklist, *Dependability Handbook*, B-1
  - SYSUAF parameters, *Dependability Handbook*, B-14
  - VMS system setup, *Dependability Handbook*, B-11
- ALL keyword
- with EXPAND\_NAME, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-135
  - with REMOVE\_KEY\_MAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-313
  - with SET (BELL), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-355
  - with SET (DEBUG), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-364
  - with UPDATE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-538
- AllocAll flag
- creating colormap with, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-15
- Allocate access category, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4
- ALLOCATE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-20; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15 to DCL1-17
- See also Allocation
  - and DEASSIGN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
  - and DISMOUNT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170
  - debugging with two terminals, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5
  - /GENERIC qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-2
  - magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15, 5-2
- Allocation, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23, 4-30, A-1
- of devices, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15
  - of disk drive, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-1
  - generic, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-2, 3-3
  - of disk volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-8, 4-9
  - of magnetic tape drive, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-1
  - of magnetic tape volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15
- ALLOCATION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-17
- Allocation class, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-7; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-270; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
- assigning value to computers, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-8
  - assigning value to HSC subsystems, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-8
  - determining for mixed-interconnect cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-4
  - rules for specifying, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-7
  - sample configurations, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-9
  - using in a distributed environment, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- Allocation class field
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Allocation control extended address block
- See XABALL block
- Allocation options field
- See XAB\$B\_AOP field
- /ALLOCATION qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40
- Allocation quantity field
- See FAB\$L\_ALQ field
- Allocation-quantity option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
- ALLOCATION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24, 4-30
- ALLOCCLASS parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-8; (M) *System Generation*, A-8
- function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-10
- Allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
- ALL parameter
- with NCP SET command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- /ALL qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-158; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51, SDA-108, SDA-111, SDA-115, SDA-126, SDA-143, SDA-157, SDA-161
- CANCEL BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-17
- CANCEL DISPLAY command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-20
- CANCEL IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-22
- CANCEL MODULE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-24
- CANCEL TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-30
- CANCEL WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-34
- CANCEL WINDOW command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-35
- DELETE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-54



/ALL qualifier (cont'd)

DELETE/KEY command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11;  
(P) *Debugger*, CD-56  
EXTRACT command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-97  
RECALL command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-13  
SEARCH command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-115  
SET IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-138  
SET MODULE command, (P) *Debugger*,  
CD-152; (P) *Patch*, PAT-78  
SET TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-179  
SHOW DISPLAY command, (P) *Debugger*,  
CD-212  
SHOW KEY command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11;  
(P) *Debugger*, CD-218  
SHOW PROCESS command, (P) *Debugger*,  
CD-229  
SHOW TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 12-13,  
12-19, CD-246  
SHOW WINDOW command, (P) *Debugger*,  
CD-255  
ALLSPOOL privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10;  
(M) *Security*, A-1  
Alphanumeric UIC, (M) *Security*, 4-3  
Alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 7-12  
Alternate index, (P) *File Applications*, 3-19; (P)  
*File Def Language*, FDL-29  
Alternate index structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*,  
ARMS-6  
Alternate key, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-16;  
(P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-7; (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-5, FDL-29  
Alternate map registers, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
14-3, 14-6, 14-23; (P) *Device Support* (B),  
1-8, 1-26 to 1-27, 2-3  
See also Map registers  
allocating, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-19; (P)  
*Device Support* (B), 3-63 to 3-64  
allocating permanent, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
11-2, 14-20; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-26  
loading, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-22; (P)  
*Device Support* (B), 2-44, 3-74 to 3-75  
number of active, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-10,  
1-11  
number of disabled, (P) *Device Support* (B),  
1-11  
releasing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-26; (P)  
*Device Support* (B), 2-53, 3-84 to 3-85  
requesting, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-58, 3-92  
to 3-93  
Alternate map register wait queue, (P) *Device*  
*Support* (A), E-14; (P) *Device Support* (B),  
1-10, 3-93  
Alternate NCS library, specifying  
See /LIBRARY qualifier  
Alternate record, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-7

Alternate record structure, (P) *File Applications*,  
10-22  
Alternate root directory  
adding to an existing system disk, *V5.5 Release*  
*Notes*, B-4  
Alternate start I/O routine, (P) *Device Support*  
(A), 7-5; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-17  
address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 6-4; (P)  
*Device Support* (B), 1-30, 4-2  
context, (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-2  
entry point, (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-2  
exit method, (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-2  
input, (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-2  
register usage, (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-2  
synchronization requirements, (P) *Device*  
*Support* (B), 4-2  
Alternation  
pattern (|), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-16  
ALTMODE key, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21  
ALTPRI privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-10;  
(M) *Security*, A-1  
ALWAYS keyword  
with GSMATCH option, (P) *Programming*  
*Resources*, 5-5  
AMEND command, *License Management*,  
LMF-15, LMF-52 to LMF-55  
entering checksum strings with, *License*  
*Management*, LMF-52  
Ampersand (&)  
as a substitution operator, (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
7-3 to 7-4  
requesting symbol substitution with, (U)  
*Command Procedures*, 2-15  
Analysis  
dump file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-30  
global symbol table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-23  
image file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22  
image file fixup section, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-23  
image file patch text records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-24  
object file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-26  
debugger information records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-27  
end-of-module records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-27  
global symbol directory records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-27  
link option specification records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-28  
module header records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-28  
module traceback records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-28  
relocation records, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-29  
text, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29



## Analysis (cont'd)

- object module, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-26
- of remote files and records, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- of security audit records, (M) *Security*, 6-1
- patch text record, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-24
- shareable image file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
- Analysis back-end converter, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-70
- /ANALYSIS qualifier, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-47
- Analysis section, (P) *File Applications*, 4-4, 10-1, 10-29
  - FDL, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-14
- ANALYSIS\_OF\_AREA attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-3
- ANALYSIS\_OF\_KEY attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-4
- ANALYZE/AUDIT
  - See Audit Analysis Utility
- ANALYZE/AUDIT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-18; (M) *Security*, 6-13
- ANALYZE command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32
  - /CRASH\_DUMP qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-35
  - /RELEASE qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-36
  - /SYMBOL qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-37
  - /SYSTEM qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-38
- ANALYZE/CRASH\_DUMP command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-19; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6, SDA-32
- ANALYZE/CRASH\_DUMP/RELEASE command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- ANALYZE/DISK\_STRUCTURE
  - See Analyze/Disk\_Structure Utility
- ANALYZE/DISK\_STRUCTURE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-20
- ANALYZE/DISK\_STRUCTURE stages, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, C-1
- Analyze/Disk\_Structure Utility (ANALYZE/DISK\_STRUCTURE), (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
  - command string, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
  - creating a disk usage accounting file, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-10
  - directing output of, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
  - disk usage accounting file, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, D-1
  - exiting, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
  - invoking, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4

## Analyze/Disk\_Structure Utility (ANALYZE/DISK\_STRUCTURE) (cont'd)

- modes of operation, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
- output, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-3, ADSK-4
- parameters, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
- qualifiers, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-5 to ADSK-10
- recommended usage, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
- recovering lost files, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-24
- repairing errors on a disk volume, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9
- ANALYZE/ERROR\_LOG
  - See Error Log Utility
- ANALYZE/ERROR\_LOG command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-21; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-3
- ANALYZE/IMAGE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22 to DCL1-24
- ANALYZE/MEDIA command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-25; (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1, BAD-6
- ANALYZE/OBJECT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-26 to DCL1-29
- ANALYZE/PROCESS\_DUMP command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-30 to DCL1-31
- /ANALYZE qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
- ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE
  - See Analyze/RMS\_File Utility
- ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-32; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55
  - using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- Analyze/RMS\_File Utility (ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-38; (P) *File Applications*, 1-12, 10-1, 10-29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39
- ANALYSIS\_OF\_AREA section, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- ANALYSIS\_OF\_KEY section, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4
- analyzing file structure interactively, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1
- creating FDL files, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-40
- directing output from, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10
- duplicate key values, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- error conditions, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-7
- examining prolog, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16
- examples
  - analyzing a file interactively, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-36



Analyze/RMS\_File Utility (ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE)  
examples (cont'd)

- analyzing a remote file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-36
  - creating an FDL file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-36
  - creating an FDL file from a remote file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-36
  - exiting from, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10
  - file optimizing, (P) *File Applications*, 4-4
  - invoking, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10
  - list of functions, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10
  - output file default name, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16
  - restrictions, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-11
  - user response to errors, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-8
  - using to obtain information about VAX RMS Journaling, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1
  - with DECnet-VAX, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-7
  - with FDL files, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2
- ANALYZE/SYSTEM command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-33; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-32

Analyzing

- and collecting requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-6
- and prioritizing requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-9
- communications options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6 to 3-9
- continuous improvement process, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
- analysis phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-4
- integration phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-4
- operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-3
- planning phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-2

crash dump

- See also Crash dump
- See also System failure
- privileges required, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32
- requirements, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6

dependability constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-1

dependability needs, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1

environment options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2 to 3-4

Analyzing (cont'd)

- hardware options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4 to 3-6
  - operational procedures options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15 to 3-19
  - personnel options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19 to 3-20
  - running system, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-38
  - See also System
  - privileges required, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8, SDA-32
  - software options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9 to 3-15
  - the sample company, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-11
  - user needs, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - users and business functions, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-6
- Anchored search, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-24
- ANCHOR keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-24 to 7-25
- with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-327, 7-328
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-332

Ancillary control process

See ACP

.AND.

- in a logical operation, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-8
- AND operator, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12; (P) *MACRO*, 3-16; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-7

ANL file type, (P) *File Applications*, 10-5; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16

Annotated command procedures, (U) *Command Procedures*, A-1 to A-29

Announcement message, (M) *Security*, 3-4

- security disadvantage, (M) *Security*, 5-21

ANSI data, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1

ANSI escape sequence, (P) *I/O User's I*, B-9

ANSI file name, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18, B-10

ANSI-labeled volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1, B-3

accessibility protection, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-4

copying files from, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3

file specification format, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

format, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1

mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12

ANSI standard, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1

- structure of magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6

"Ansi\_crt" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-196

ANSWER command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-26

See also REPLY command

ANSWER command (PHONE), (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-15



Answering a call, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-9  
 ANY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-26 to 7-27  
 ANY\_CYLINDER option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31  
 AOBLEQ (Add One and Branch Less Than or Equal) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-46  
 AOBLSS (Add One and Branch Less Than) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-47  
 %AP, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3  
 AP (argument pointer), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13  
 APL  
     See VAX APL  
 Apostrophe (')  
     as a substitution operator, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-2  
     ASCII string delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, 4-15  
     instruction delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, 4-21  
     requesting symbol substitution with, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-14  
 Apparently not broken condition  
     exhibiting, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12  
 Append access, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-19  
 APPEND command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-34 to DCL1-38; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-20, EDT-261  
     See also Moving text  
     using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6  
     using with DECwindows compound documents, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-34  
 Appendix  
     creating with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-36; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-2  
     DSR example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-16  
     DSR header formats, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-16, 2-87  
     formatting with DSR, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3  
 .APPENDIX command, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-14; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-2  
 APPEND key  
     EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-19  
 APPEND/PROTECTION command, (M) *Security*, 5-12  
 /APPEND qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-97; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-7  
     with OPEN command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-9  
 APPEND\_LINE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-28 to 7-29  
 Application  
     characteristics of parallel, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3  
     characterization services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1  
     creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1

## Application (cont'd)

DATATRIEVE prototypes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24  
 DBQ prototype, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24  
 DECforms prototypes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23  
 deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-2  
 dependability characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-1  
 dependability features of application software, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-27 to 8-57  
 failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-51  
 forms interfaces, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-47  
 items to consider when developing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1  
 managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57 to 8-60  
 naming, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4  
 prototyping, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23 to 8-24  
 RALLY prototypes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24  
 RDO prototype, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24  
 running locally, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-133  
 running remotely, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-133  
 scaling considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-6  
 software performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-17  
 SQL prototype, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24  
 synchronization techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-10  
 testing for dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-25 to 8-27  
 testing with DEC Test Manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58  
 testing with PCA, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58  
 use of DECwindows VAXTPU built-in procedures in, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33  
 VUIT prototypes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23  
 Application Control and Management System  
     See ACMS  
 Application design, (P) *File Applications*, 2-1, 2-24  
     shared access consideration, (P) *File Applications*, 3-3  
     space consideration, (P) *File Applications*, 3-2  
     speed consideration, (P) *File Applications*, 3-1  
 Application port, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37, LAT-38  
     displaying, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-55  
     mapping, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-39



- Application programs
  - connecting to LAT ports, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-48
- Application service, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-13, LAT-37, LAT-41
  - defined, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-14
  - setting up, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-37
- Applications user
  - function, (M) *Networking*, 1-3
- /APPLICATION\_KEYPAD qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- Approximate key match, (P) *File Applications*, 8-11
- AQB (ACP queue block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99
- ARB (access rights block), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
- ARB built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-30 to 7-31
- Arc cosine
  - in degrees, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-6, MTH-70
  - in radians, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-3, MTH-68
- Archive file, (M) *Security*, 6-4, 6-9
  - analyzing, (M) *Security*, 6-10
  - enabling remote, (M) *Security*, 6-9
- Archiving
  - backup data, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-21
- Arc sine
  - in degrees, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-11, MTH-74
  - in radians, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-9, MTH-72
- Arc tangent
  - hyperbolic, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-21, MTH-84
  - in degrees, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-15, MTH-19, MTH-78, MTH-82
  - in radians, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-13, MTH-17, MTH-76, MTH-80
- Area, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-2; (P) *File Applications*, 3-23; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28
  - default number, (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 3-9
  - definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-24
  - leakage, (M) *Networking*, A-14
  - multiple, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-23, 3-25
    - defining in an FDL file, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24
    - on a volume set, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23
  - multiple areas, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-28
  - number, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-32; (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 2-23, 2-25, 3-9, 3-66
  - number in Ethernet address, (M) *Networking*, 3-14
  - partitioning, (M) *Networking*, A-11
  - path control parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-71
  - routing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
- Area allocation quantity field
  - See XAB\$L\_ALQ field
- AREA attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-6, FDL-27, FDL-28, FDL-40
- Area default extension quantity field
  - See XAB\$W\_DEQ field
- AREA DESCRIPTOR structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-19
- Area extension size, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-9
- Area identification number
  - See AID
- Area identification number field
  - See XAB\$B\_AID field
- Area leakage problem, (M) *Networking*, A-14
- AREA MAXIMUM COST parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-71
- AREA MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-71
- AREA primary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23
  - BEST\_TRY\_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- EXACT\_POSITIONING secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- POSITION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- VOLUME secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-32
- Area router
  - See Level 2 router
- Area routing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-2, 2-22
  - advantages, (M) *Networking*, 2-24
  - alternate paths, (M) *Networking*, A-3
  - avoiding problems, (M) *Networking*, A-10
  - concepts, (M) *Networking*, 2-24
  - configuration guidelines, (M) *Networking*, A-2
  - converting to multiple areas, (M) *Networking*, A-8
  - design considerations, (M) *Networking*, A-1
  - design redundancy, (M) *Networking*, A-2
  - dropping area number, (M) *Networking*, A-13
  - example of configuration procedure, (M) *Networking*, A-4
  - leakage problem, (M) *Networking*, A-2, A-14
  - limiting number of areas, (M) *Networking*, 3-67
  - on Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, A-16
  - partitioned area problem, (M) *Networking*, A-11
  - Phase III node problem, (M) *Networking*, A-11
  - techniques, (M) *Networking*, A-1
- Areas option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
- Argument
  - access mechanism, (P) *Modular Procedures*, B-8
  - actual, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1
  - adding new, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-3



## Argument (cont'd)

- characteristics of, (P) *Modular Procedures*, B-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-3; (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-3, 3-6
    - passing mechanism, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-7
  - default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-2
  - definition of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-2
  - delimiters, (P) *RMS*, 3-10
  - device- or function-dependent, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2
  - explicit, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-3
  - implicit, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-3
  - in a macro, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1
  - initialization and control block store macros, (P) *RMS*, 3-8
  - length, (P) *MACRO*, 6-64
  - list, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9; (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6
  - LPA11-K subroutine, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-16
  - mechanism array, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10
  - null, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-4
  - number of, (P) *MACRO*, 6-63
  - optional, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-2; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-11, A-3
  - order, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-11, A-2
  - passing, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
  - passing mechanism, (P) *Modular Procedures*, B-8; (P) *RTL Intro*, 2-21
  - rules for separating, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-4
  - separator, (P) *RMS*, 3-6
  - separator in VMS RMS coding, (P) *RMS*, 3-6
  - signal array, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10
  - specifying, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-7
  - specifying as run-time values, (P) *RMS*, 3-9
  - to FAB, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
  - to RAB, (P) *RMS*, 1-4
  - VMS data types, (P) *Modular Procedures*, B-6
  - VMS usage, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-6
  - VMS Usage, (P) *Modular Procedures*, B-1; (P) *RTL Intro*, 2-6
- Argument blocks, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-4
- Argument data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-7
- Argument keyword
  - delimiting for VMS RMS service, (P) *RMS*, 3-10
- Argument list, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-3
- count field, (P) *RMS*, 2-5
- creating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-7
- definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3
- description, (P) *RMS*, 2-4
- error routine address field, (P) *RMS*, 2-5
- evaluation, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-6
- for AST service routine, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-3

## Argument list (cont'd)

- for condition handler, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-7
  - format, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4
  - for system services, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-3
  - interpreting, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4
  - new FAB address field, (P) *RMS*, 2-5
  - passing to service, (P) *RMS*, 3-10
  - passing to VMS RMS service, (P) *RMS*, 3-10
  - success routine address field, (P) *RMS*, 2-5
  - using macros, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-5
- Argument passing mechanism, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-8
- Argument pointer
  - See AP
- Arguments heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-6
- Argument substitution, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-15
- arg\_list data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- Arithmetic
  - See also Condition handler
  - using system routines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-24
- Arithmetic exception
  - debugging vector, *V5.5 New Features*, B-19, B-28
- Arithmetic expression, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-9
- evaluating, (P) *Patch*, PAT-59
- special operators for, (P) *Patch*, PAT-23
- Arithmetic instruction
  - decimal string, (P) *MACRO*, 9-144
  - floating-point, (P) *MACRO*, 9-101
  - integer, (P) *MACRO*, 9-5
- Arithmetic operations, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-16
- Arithmetic operators, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- Arithmetic shift, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10
- Arithmetic shift operator (@), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13; (P) *MACRO*, 3-16
- Array
  - conversion of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-63
  - mechanism, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10
  - signal, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10
  - virtual address, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-4
- ARRAY data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-2 to 2-3
- See also CREATE\_ARRAY built-in procedure
- Array descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-25
- Array type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-16
  - vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-6
- Arrow keys, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2
- See also Down arrow key, Left arrow key, Right arrow key, Up arrow key
- definition for, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-79



Arrow keys (cont'd)

- functions of, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5
- to move the cursor, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5
- to recall commands, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6

Artificial intelligence

- VAX OPS5, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12

ASB (asynchronous save block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76

ASC (ASCII), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-262

.ASCIC directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-8

/ASCIC qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-58, CD-81

.ASCID directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-9

- effect on position independence, (P) *Linker*, 4-5

- effect on shareability, (P) *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4

/ASCID qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-81

ASCII

- character set, (P) *MACRO*, A-1

- collating sequence, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39

- depositing string, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-37

- displaying contents in, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-25

- operator, (P) *MACRO*, 3-12

ASCII (8-bit) code, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-8

/ASCII-NOASCII qualifier

- with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-53

- with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-56, PAT-57

- with EVALUATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-60

- with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-63

- with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-72

- with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76

- with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-91

ASCII "a" character set, (U) *Files and Devices*,

- 5-3, B-1, B-3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

- percent sign, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18

ASCII built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-32 to 7-34

ASCII character

- delimiting in control block fields, (P) *RMS*, 3-6, 3-7

ASCII character set, (U) *Using VMS*, A-1; (U)

- DCL Concepts*, B-1

- See also DEC Multinational Character Set

ASCII control characters, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-262, A-1

.ASCII directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-10

ASCII-NOASCII mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16

ASCII output, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2

ASCII pad character, (P) *Convert*, CONV-18

/ASCII qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

ASCII space character

- conversion function, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3

- using as pad character, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-10

ASCII string

- converting to binary, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-36

- entering, (P) *Patch*, PAT-20

ASCII string storage directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-7

- counted (.ASCIC), (P) *MACRO*, 6-8

- string (.ASCII), (P) *MACRO*, 6-10

- string-descriptor (.ASCID), (P) *MACRO*, 6-9

- zero-terminated (.ASCIZ), (P) *MACRO*, 6-11

ASCII string type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-15, 4-26, CD-58, CD-81, CD-191

ASCII time, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-7

/ASCIW qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

.ASCIZ directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-11

/ASCIZ qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

ASHL (Arithmetic Shift Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-10

ASHP (Arithmetic Shift and Round Packed) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-150

ASHQ (Arithmetic Shift Quad) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-10

Assembler, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-9

Assembler directives,

- summary, (P) *MACRO*, C-1

Assembler notation, (P) *MACRO*, 10-17

Assembly language, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2

Assembly termination, (P) *MACRO*, 6-25

Assembly termination directive (.END), (P) *MACRO*, 6-25

ASSIGN command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-9; (U)

- Using VMS*, 4-2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-39 to DCL1-45; (P) *Linker*, LINK-21; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2; (P) *File Applications*, 4-14

See also DEFINE command

and DEASSIGN command, (U) *DCL*

- Dictionary*, DCL1-104

function, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2

- how it handles a colon in a logical name, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2

/TRANSLATION\_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 5-7

Assigning characteristics to a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

Assigning work files, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7, SORT-72

Assignment

- of logical queue to an execution queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-47

- of queue name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249

- of symbols interactively, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-262

Assignment statement, (P) *MACRO*, 1-1, 3-17; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-21

- creating a blank line, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-17;

- (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-4

- creating a global symbol, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3;

- (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3

- creating a local symbol, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3;

- (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3



## Assignment statement (cont'd)

formatting output records, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-17; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-4  
for numeric overlay, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-17  
including an asterisk, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4;  
(U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-4  
including a symbol as part of a character string,  
(U) *Using VMS*, 5-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
5-7  
syntax, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2; (U) *DCL  
Concepts*, 5-2  
for numeric overlay, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16  
for string overlay, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16  
syntax for numeric overlay, (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
6-9  
syntax for string overlay, (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
6-3  
= (assignment statement) command, (U) *DCL  
Dictionary*, DCL1-1 to DCL1-4  
ASSIGN/MERGE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-46; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76  
ASSIGN/QUEUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-47 to DCL1-48  
and DEASSIGN/QUEUE command, (U) *DCL  
Dictionary*, DCL1-109  
ASSISTANT PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter,  
(M) *Networking*, 7-12  
/ASSIST qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-11, BCK-29;  
(M) *Mount*, MOUNT-7  
AST (asynchronous system trap), (P)  
*Programming Resources*, 4-7; (P) *Debugger*,  
9-16; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-22; (P) *Device  
Support (B)*, 3-6 to 3-7  
See also Attention AST  
See also Synchronization  
access mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-2  
blocking, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-8,  
13-14  
CALL command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-10  
condition handling at AST level, (P) *Modular  
Procedures*, 3-26  
control, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-86  
declaring, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-3; (P)  
*System Services Ref*, SYS-133  
definition, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19  
delivering, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-8;  
(P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-4; (P) *Device  
Support (B)*, 3-2, 3-11  
delivery, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-5  
disabling, (P) *Debugger*, CD-64; (P) *System  
Services Ref*, SYS-512; (P) *RTL Parallel  
Processing*, 5-6  
disabling interrupts, (P) *Modular Procedures*,  
3-24  
displaying AST handling conditions, (P)  
*Debugger*, CD-205  
enabling, (P) *Debugger*, CD-76; (P) *System  
Services Ref*, SYS-512

## AST (asynchronous system trap) (cont'd)

enabling an event, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*,  
4-6  
example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-5  
execution, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-7  
for aborted I/O request, (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
3-11  
handler, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19, 3-21  
I/O at AST level, (P) *Modular Procedures*,  
3-25, A-5  
in target process, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
9-16  
interrupt, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19  
out of band, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; (P)  
*Device Support (B)*, 1-86  
parameter, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-4  
process-requested, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
4-20; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-7, 3-10,  
3-73  
process wait state, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
5-2  
queuing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-4; (P)  
*Device Support (B)*, 3-73  
quota, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *I/O  
User's I*, 3-24, 4-14, 6-13, 7-5, 8-43  
reentrancy, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19,  
3-20, A-5  
restrictions on use, (P) *DECthreads*, B-1  
service routine, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19;  
(P) *System Services Intro*, 5-3  
setting for power recovery, (P) *System Services  
Ref*, SYS-522  
setting timer for, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
SYS-519  
SHOW CALLS command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16  
special kernel-mode, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
3-4, 3-5, 4-20, 7-8; (P) *Device Support  
(B)*, 1-12  
specifying quota, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-55  
system service, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-1  
thread, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19  
user specified, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-39  
vector processing synchronization issues, *V5.5  
New Features*, B-25  
writing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-7  
writing AST-reentrant procedures, (P) *Modular  
Procedures*, 3-20  
AST control block  
See ACB  
AST-driven program  
debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16  
Asterisk (\*)  
HELP command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-102  
multiplication operator, (P) *Debugger*, D-7  
wildcard, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17  
in directory specifications, (U) *Using VMS*,  
2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18



Asterisk (\*)

wildcard (cont'd)

- in input file specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18
- in output directory specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-20
- in output file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19
- in UIC format directory specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18
- rules for using, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18
- used to rename files, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19

Asterisk wildcard

- in START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1

ASTLM (AST queue limit), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-2; (M) *Networking*, 5-38

ASTLM (AST queue limit) quota

- effect of canceling wakeup on, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-54

ASTLVL (AST level) processor register, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-4

- displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90

AST procedure (for connect to interrupt facility), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-19

/AST qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-11

AST queue limit

- See ASTLM

AST reentrant, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-1

AST routines

- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

- service routine for connect to interrupt facility, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-9, 19-11, 19-12

ast\_procedure data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

Asymmetric vector processing configuration, V5.5

- New Features*, B-5

ASYNCHRONOUS attribute, (P) *File Def*

- Language*, FDL-9

Asynchronous cancelability, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-20

Asynchronous circuit

- See Circuit

- See DDCMP

Asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5

- configuration, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18

- DDCMP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11; (M) *Networking*, 1-9

- dynamic, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10, 3-18, 3-28; (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-9

- dynamic DDCMP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18

- dynamic line installation, (M) *Networking*, 2-16, 5-11

Asynchronous connection (cont'd)

- line installation, (M) *Networking*, 5-8
- line parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-61
- static, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10, 3-18, 3-23; (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-9
- static DDCMP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
- static line installation, (M) *Networking*, 2-15, 5-9
- terminating dynamic, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
- troubleshooting problems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-16

Asynchronous DDCMP devices, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

Asynchronous DDCMP driver, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24; (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-1

AST service routine address, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-10

attention AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-10

capabilities, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-1

characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7 to 5-8

controller, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7, 5-10

device, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-2

extended, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8

modifying, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7

tributary, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-10

controller

mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8

starting, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-6

controller counter parameter IDs, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-11

device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-2

duplex modes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7

enable attention AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9

enable modem, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7

errors, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-3

error summary bits, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-3

extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8

full-duplex mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-1

function codes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-4, A-4

function modifiers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-5, 5-6, 5-8 to 5-10

I/O functions, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-5, 5-6, 5-10

I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-14

message size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-2, 5-5, 5-6

modem

disabling line, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9

modifying characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7

parameter ID, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7

point-to-point

configuration, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-1

privilege, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-5

protocol, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7

starting, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8

stopping, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9

quotas, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-1

read function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-5



## Asynchronous DDCMP driver (cont'd)

- read internal counters, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-10
  - sense mode function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-10
  - set controller mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-6
    - characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7 to 5-8
    - message size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8
    - P2 buffer, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7
    - parameter ID, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7
  - set mode function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-6
  - set tributary mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8
    - extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8
    - P2 buffer, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8
  - shutdown controller mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9
  - shutdown tributary mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9
  - starting
    - controller, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-7
    - protocol, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8
    - tributary, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8
  - status returns, (P) *I/O User's II*, A-5
  - stopping
    - controller, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9
    - modem line, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9
    - protocol, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9
    - tributary, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9
  - supported device, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-1
  - SYS\$GETDVI, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-2
  - tributary
    - starting, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-8
    - stopping, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9
  - tributary counter parameter IDs, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-13
  - unit and line status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-3
  - write function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-5
- Asynchronous DECnet, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-20
  - using virtual terminals, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-19
- Asynchronous device
  - LAT application ports for, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37
- Asynchronous event notification
  - See AEN
- Asynchronous events, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-1
- Asynchronous I/O option
  - See FAB\$V\_ASY option
  - See RAB\$V\_ASY option
- Asynchronous input/output, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-47
- Asynchronous line
  - See also DDCMP
  - See also Line
  - for point-to-point connections, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5

- Asynchronous memory management exception handling, (P) *MACRO*, 10-19, 10-30
- Asynchronous operation, (P) *File Applications*, 8-17, 8-18
  - contrasted with synchronous operation, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
  - performance, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9
  - using R0, (P) *RMS*, 2-5
- Asynchronous option
  - VMS RMS support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-14; *V5.5 New Features*, B-110
- Asynchronous programming techniques
  - using in a multithreaded program, (P) *DECthreads*, A-6
- Asynchronous save block
  - See ASB
- Asynchronous SCSI data transfer mode
  - enabling, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
- Asynchronous signals, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4
- Asynchronous system service, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-11
- Asynchronous system trap
  - See AST
- Asynchronous terminal
  - See X.29 terminal
- ASY option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-9
- AT\$\_GENBI, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33
- AT\$\_MBA, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33
- AT\$\_UBA, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33
- Atomic data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-15
- Atomic queue, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-16
- Atomic transaction
  - defined, *V5.5 New Features*, B-35; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-13
- At sign (@)
  - contents-of operator, (P) *Debugger*, D-7
  - execute-procedure command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-1, CD-7
  - SET ATSIGN command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-123
  - SHOW ATSIGN command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-206
- ATTACH built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-35 to 7-36
- ATTACH command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21, 3-6; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-28; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-49 to DCL1-50; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-4 to EVE-5; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-27; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-6; (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-9; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-41
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-68
  - restriction on using (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67
- Attached processor, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
  - See also Secondary processor
  - showing state, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-258



#### Attached processor (cont'd)

- starting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-343
- stopping, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-361
- Attaching to a process, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13

#### Attack

- forms of security, (M) *Security*, 7-1

#### Attention AST

See also AST

- asynchronous DDCMP driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9

- blocking, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-82, 1-83
- delivering, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-2
- disabling, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-6 to 3-7
- DMC11/DMR11 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-7
- DMP11/DMF32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-19
- DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-14

- enabling, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-6 to 3-7
- Ethernet/802 drivers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36
- flushing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-4
- mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42

- Attention condition, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-9 to 15-10

See also MASSBUS

See also MBA

See also MBA\$L\_AS

#### Attention summary register

See MBA\$L\_AS

#### Attribute

See also Attributes

- display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-6, 7-9, 7-18, CD-117, CD-238

- enumerating, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-173
- guardsize, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-19, cma-31
- modifying, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-176
- obtaining mutex kind, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-23
- obtaining queuesize, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-25, cma-37, pthread-9, pthread-17

- reading, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-178
- scheduling, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-21, cma-33, pthread-7, pthread-15

- scheduling policy, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-27, cma-39, pthread-11, pthread-19

- setting mutex kind, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-35
- setting queuesize, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-29, cma-41, pthread-13, pthread-21

- testing for one, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-181

#### window

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10

#### Attribute for DNS

- assigning, *V5.5 New Features*, C-5
- enumerating, *V5.5 New Features*, C-27
- modifying, *V5.5 New Features*, C-30
- reading, *V5.5 New Features*, C-31

#### Attribute for DNS (cont'd)

- returning value, *V5.5 New Features*, C-67
- testing for one, *V5.5 New Features*, C-33
- types of, *V5.5 New Features*, C-12

- Attributes, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-1, FDL-46

See also Attribute

See also Attributes object

- buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-60

- buffer-specific (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71

- condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-9

- dynamic, (M) *Security*, 4-29

for TPU

- setting records, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448

- global (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-72

- guardsize, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8

- inherit scheduling, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8

- listed by startup file (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-74

- mutex type, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8

program section

- absolute, (P) *Linker*, 6-4

- concatenated, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4

- executable, (P) *Linker*, 6-5

- global, (P) *Linker*, 1-13, 6-5, 6-12

- in image section generation, (P) *Linker*, 6-15

- in shareable images, (P) *Linker*, 4-3

- local, (P) *Linker*, 1-13, 6-5

- modification of, (P) *Linker*, 6-3

- nonexecutable, (P) *Linker*, 6-5

- nonposition-independent, (P) *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6

- nonshareable, (P) *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6

- nonvector, (P) *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6

- nonwritability, (P) *Linker*, 6-6

- nonwritable, (P) *Linker*, 1-13

- overlaid, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4

- position-independent, (P) *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6

- relocatable, (P) *Linker*, 6-4

- shareable, (P) *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6

- vector, (P) *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6

- writability, (P) *Linker*, 6-6

- writable, (P) *Linker*, 1-13

- resource, (M) *Security*, 4-29

- SAVE ATTRIBUTES command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-134

- SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-141

- saving, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2, 1-33

- saving in EVE command file, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-77; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-37

- saving in EVE section file, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-35

- saving system defaults, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-38

- scheduling policy, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-6

- scheduling priority, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-7

- setting (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71



## Attributes (cont'd)

- stacksize, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8
- thread, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-5
- window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-78

## Attributes object

- creating, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-4, cma-15, pthread-3
- definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-4
- deleting, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-5, cma-17

## Attribute\_Name identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41

## Attribute\_Name\_Str identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41

## Audit, (M) *Security*, 6-1

## Audit analysis, (M) *Security*, 6-1, 6-13

- binary output, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-4
- brief format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
- detailed inspection, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-6
- exiting, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-31
- full format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3
- full format listing, (M) *Security*, 6-13
- generating daily reports, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
- output to file, (M) *Security*, 6-13
- output to screen, (M) *Security*, 6-13
- output types, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
- performing, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-4
- selection criteria, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-1
- selective output, (M) *Security*, 6-14
- summary format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3

## Audit analysis inspection

- detailed, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-6
- example, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-6
- routine, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5

## Audit analysis report

- creating, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-4
- entering interactive commands, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-17
- generating daily, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
- interrupting, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-17
- output types, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-1
- routine inspections, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-6

## Audit Analysis Utility (ANALYZE/AUDIT), (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-1

- DCL qualifiers, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-10
- directing output, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
- exiting, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
- interactive mode, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-7
- interactive mode commands, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-27

- invoking, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9

## Audit data, (M) *Security*, 6-23

## Audit data packet

- fields, (M) *Audit Analysis*, A-5
- format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, A-5

## Audit header packet

- fields, (M) *Audit Analysis*, A-1
- format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, A-1

## Auditing

- See also *Security auditing*
- applications, (M) *Security*, 7-3
- as security feature, (M) *Security*, 7-3
- of security events, (M) *Security*, 6-1
- techniques for users, (M) *Security*, 4-40

## Audit log file, (M) *Security*, 6-7

- See also *Security audit log file*
- changing location, (M) *Security*, 6-8
- creating new version, (M) *Security*, 6-7
- system security, (M) *Security*, 6-2

## Audit message

- See *Security audit message*

## Audit server database, (M) *Security*, 6-4

- moving, (M) *Security*, 6-4

## Audit server process, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,

- 6-13; (M) *Security*, 6-4
- changing flush rate, (M) *Security*, 6-5
- final server action, (M) *Security*, 6-20

## Audit trail

- changing the value of, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-12
- in security model, (M) *Security*, 2-1
- protecting, (M) *Security*, D-3
- role in security, (M) *Security*, 2-4

## AUDIT\_SERVER.DAT, (M) *Security*, 6-4

## Authenticating users, (M) *Security*, 3-6, 3-12

## Authorization database

- alarms, (M) *Security*, E-7
- concept of, (M) *Security*, 4-15
- considerations on a VAXcluster, (M) *Security*, 9-2
- defined, (M) *Security*, 2-1
- role in security, (M) *Security*, 2-4

## AUTHORIZE

- See *Authorize Utility*

## AUTHORIZE command, (M) *Networking*, 5-4

## Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE), (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-2; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, B-1; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-12

- adding proxy accounts, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-3
- ADD/PROXY and MODIFY/PROXY commands, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-3

- commands, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-13 to AUTH-55

- DCL qualifiers, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-3 to AUTH-10

- default password, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-14

- DEFAULT record, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-14

- directing output from, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-12

- exiting from, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-12

- for network proxy database management, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35



- Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE) (cont'd)
  - invoking, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-12
  - login flags, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-6
  - restricted flag modifications, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-3
  - restricting login hours with, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-5
  - restrictions, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-12
- Autoanswer
  - and backup synchronous dialup, (M) *Security*, 8-6
- Autobauding, (M) *Security*, 3-7
- Auto-compose keys, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22, TFU-23
- Autoconfiguration, (M) *System Generation*, C-1
  - See also System Generation Utility
  - driver control of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-21
  - of SCSI device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-9; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-30
  - table, (M) *System Generation*, C-2
- AUTOCONFIGURE command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-5
- Autodecrement mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-7
  - operand specifier format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-21
- Autodial protocol, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- AUTOGEN, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 1-2, 6-1; (M) *Networking*, 5-36
- AGEN\$PARAMS.REPORT, *V5.5 New Features*, B-50
  - command procedure for automating, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
  - controlling size of page and swap files, *V5.5 New Features*, B-51
  - functions, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-1
  - including files in MODPARAMS.DAT, *V5.5 New Features*, B-50
  - invoking, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-2
  - LNMSHASHTBL parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
  - logical names defined by, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
  - LRPCOUNT parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
  - modifying calculations, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-8
  - new feedback parameters, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
  - performance tuning, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-6
  - phase parameters, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-2
  - privileges required to run, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-4
  - running DECW\$STARTUP.COM command procedure, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-16
  - switching window systems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-5
  - using MAIL to send reports, *V5.5 New Features*, B-54
- AUTOGEN (cont'd)
  - using to change system parameters, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-1
  - validation of parameter names, *V5.5 New Features*, B-49
- AUTOGEN.COM command procedure
  - enabling or disabling disk server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-13
  - executed by CLUSTER\_CONFIG.COM, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2
  - running with feedback option, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-24, 7-39
  - specifying dump file, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-37
- AUTOGEN.PAR parameter file
  - creating, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15
  - modifying, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15
- AUTOGEN operations
  - on a VAX 3100 Model 76, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-60
- Autoincrement deferred mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-6
  - operand specifier format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-20
- Autoincrement mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-5
  - operand specifier format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-19
- .AUTOJUSTIFY command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-3
- AUTOLOGIN flag, (M) *Security*, 5-29
- Automatic configuration
  - of DECnet-VAX network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-13
- Automatic disconnection
  - of network link, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- Automatic initialization, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1
- Automatic login, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3
- Automatic login account
  - as security problem, (M) *Security*, 5-29
- Automatic login facility
  - See ALF
- /AUTOMATIC qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-8
- Automatic start
  - See also Autostart
  - of queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55
- Automatic switching
  - of terminal line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
- Automatic volume labeling (AVL), (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Automatic volume recognition (AVR), (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Automatic volume switching, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Automatic working set adjustment
  - See AWSA
- .AUTOPARAGRAPH command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-4
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-4
- AUTO prefix, (M) *Networking*, 3-40; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16
- Autostart, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7
  - description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5



## Autostart (cont'd)

- designating queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-8
  - disabling, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-10; (M)
    - Maintaining VMS*, 5-63, 5-74
    - before shutting down a node, (M)
      - Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
  - enabling, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-9; (M)
    - Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-61, 5-68, 5-69
  - enabling when creating queues, (M)
    - Maintaining VMS*, 5-58
  - of queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-6
  - queue failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-24
  - recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11, 5-13, 5-17
  - related commands, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7
  - using with LAT queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-13
- Autostart feature, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-49, 2-50
- Autostart inactive queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Autostart queue
- activating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56, 5-68
  - creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
  - creating and activating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
  - preventing from starting, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
  - recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11, 5-13, 5-17
  - relationship between activating and starting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
  - restriction, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-8
  - starting, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7, 5-9; (M)
    - Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-69
  - starting in startup command procedure, (M)
    - Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
  - troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
  - using with LAT printers, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-13
- .AUTOSUBTITLE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-6
- .AUTOTABLE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-7
- example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-7
- AUTO window, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-11
- AUTO\_POSITIONING command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9
- AUTO\_REPEAT keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-353
- "Auto\_repeat" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-196

## Availability

See also Reliability

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8,  
Glossary-1

of data, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1, 3-5

of data center, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-9

of devices

OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10

## Availability (cont'd)

- of network, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-3
  - of queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1;  
(M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-86
  - of queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7, 5-8; (M)
    - Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56
  - surviving LAN component failures, (M)
    - VAXcluster*, 2-11, E-3
- Availability license, *License Management*, LMF-28
- Availability of data
- with volume shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106
- Available queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Available set, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- Avoiding user errors
- general approach, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15

## /AW

See /ASCIW qualifier

- AWSA (automatic working set adjustment), (M)
  - Performance Management*, 2-7
  - adjusting, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-14
  - enabling, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-7
  - in relation to performance management, (M)
    - Performance Management*, 2-15
  - in relation to system parameters, (M)
    - Performance Management*, 2-14
  - investigating status, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-12
  - overview, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-7
  - page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-8
  - tuning to respond to increased demand, (M)
    - Performance Management*, 5-6
- AWSMIN parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-8
- AWTIME parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-8

## /AZ

See /ASCIZ qualifier

## B

- ;B command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
- Babble timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-44
- BACK command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-30; (U)
  - EDT Ref*, EDT-263; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-23
- See also Cursor direction
- Back-end converter
- analysis, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-70
  - PostScript, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-68
  - text, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-67
- Background scheduling, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-6
- Backlink
- definition, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1



- Backplane interconnect, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-11, 1-16, 14-2
  - See also CMI
  - See also Q22-bus
  - See also SBI
  - See also VAXBI bus
- Backplane interconnect interface chip
  - See BIIC
- Back pressing, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-8
- Backslash (\)
  - current value, (P) *Debugger*, 4-6
  - global-symbol specifier, (P) *Debugger*, 5-10, CD-166, D-7
  - path name delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9, 6-4, D-7
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-26
- BACKSPACE
  - See Cursor movement
- BACKSPACE key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-22
- /BACKSPACE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-5
- Backup
  - archiving data, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-21
  - procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-18
  - Rdb/VMS online backups, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-34
- BACKUP
  - See Backup Utility
- BACKUP (EDT keypad function), (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10, 2-16; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-23
  - See also Cursor direction
- BACKUP.SYS, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- BACKUP attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-15
- BACKUP command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-58; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-51
- /MEDIA\_FORMAT qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41
  - using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
  - with the TA90E tape drive, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-52
- Backup date and time field
  - See XAB\$Q\_BDT field
- Backup log file, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- BACKUP media
  - Files-11 disk save set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-7, BCK-12
  - magnetic tape save set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-8
  - multivolume save set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-14
  - network save set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-12
  - on Files-11 disk attached to a remote node, (M) *Backup*, BCK-7
  - sequential-disk save set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-13
- BACKUP operation modes, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16
- Backup operations, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-8
  - general recommendations, (M) *Security*, 5-42
  - performed as captive privileged account, (M) *Security*, 5-35
- /BACKUP qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-30
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-17
- Backup switching
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- Backup Utility (BACKUP), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-6; *V5.5 New Features*, A-2, A-3, D-5 to D-8; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-4; (P) *File Applications*, 10-2
- batch mode, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- /BUFFER\_COUNT command qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, D-7
- CONTINUE option, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- copying system dump file, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4
- cyclic redundancy checking, *V5.5 New Features*, D-8
- /DELETE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A-3
- directing output from, (M) *Backup*, BCK-26
- documentation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-2; *V5.5 New Features*, 1-4
- effect on ACLs, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-6
- eliminating extents, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
- exiting from, (M) *Backup*, BCK-27
- files with active transactions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-6
- /IGNORE=LABEL\_PROCESSING qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A-4
- /IGNORE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A-3
- image save operation restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-7
- invoking, (M) *Backup*, BCK-26
- label processing, *V5.5 New Features*, A-3
- making archive copies, (P) *File Applications*, 10-31
- /MEDIA\_FORMAT qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41
- new tape capabilities, *V5.5 New Features*, A-1
- operator assistance requests, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- performance enhancements, *V5.5 New Features*, D-5
- pressing Ctrl/T during BACKUP, *V5.5 New Features*, D-8
- problems and restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-6
- QUIT option, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- /RECORD qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A-3
- recovering from errors, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-7
- relationship with OPCOM, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- /RELEASE\_TAPE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, A-3



## Backup Utility (BACKUP) (cont'd)

- RESTART option, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- setting SYSGEN parameters to enhance performance of, V5.5 *New Features*, D-7
- setting up BACKUP account, V5.5 *New Features*, D-5
- summary of VMS Version 5.2 new features, V5.5 *New Features*, D-5
- UAF parameters for BACKUP account, V5.5 *New Features*, D-5
- using to restore contiguity on fragmented disks, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
- using with compound document files, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-7

## Backward indexing, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-6

## BAD

- See Bad Block Locator Utility

## BADBLK.SYS, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2

## Bad block data

- on disks, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-247

## Bad block file, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2

## Bad Block Locator Utility (BAD), (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5

- directing output from, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-13
- exiting, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-6
- invoking, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-6
- on converted device, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-2

## Bad blocks

- devices requiring analysis, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-4
- locating, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-25, EXCH-26, EXCH-32; (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- location code, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-8
- recording, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- replacing, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-32
- testing for, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- test patterns, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-8

## Bad block support for SCSI disks, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-37

## BADDALRQSZ bugcheck, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-3, 3-19

## BADLOG.SYS, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3

## Bad page list

- displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115

## /BAD qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115

## /BAD\_BLOCKS qualifier, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1, BAD-8

## Balance

- as a function of dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-22

## Balance set

- swapping, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-6

## BALSETCNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-8

- adjusting, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-8

## BALSETCNT parameter (cont'd)

- artificially induced swapping, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
- increasing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-9
- reducing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-9

## Banner pages

- commands used with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

## Barrier

- adjusting a quorum for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4
- creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-2
- definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-2
- deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3
- reading, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3
- setting a quorum for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4
- waiting at, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3

## Barrier synchronization

- See also Parallel processing
- advantages and disadvantages, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-7
- PPL\$ routines for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-2 to 4-4

## Base

- of numeric constant
- specifying, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-37

## Base address

- cluster, (P) *Linker*, 6-15
- defaults for images, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5
- defining for images, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-390
- image section in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-5
- specification of, (P) *Linker*, 3-6
- system image, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5, LINK-19

## Based image

- creation of, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5
- memory allocation for, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5, 4-4
- rules for upward compatibility, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-9

## Base message number directive (.BASE)

- in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-16

## Base operand specifier, (P) *MACRO*, 8-26

## Base priority

- establishing for batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-252, DCL2-203
- of circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-43

## Base register

- loading, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40
- symbol for, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

## BASIC

- See VAX BASIC



Basic concepts of dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10

Basic Linear Algebra Subroutines  
See BLAS

Batch  
restarting, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-24

Batch and print queues  
dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-23

BATCH clause  
for QUALIFIER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-33

Batch editing, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-10  
EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191, DCL1-194  
VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191, DCL1-194

Batch execution  
as startup mode, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-12  
of command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-6  
on remote nodes, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-19; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13

Batch execution queue  
See also Execution queue  
description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

BATCH identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-19, 5-4

Batch job, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-10; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-5; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-5  
accessing devices, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-21  
accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2  
affected by shift restrictions, (M) *Security*, 3-16  
allowing to complete before stopping a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75  
changing scheduling priority, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80  
controlling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76  
defining default working set, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383  
defining maximum CPU time limit, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-267  
defining working set extent, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383  
defining working set quota, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383  
definition, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1, 6-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8  
deleting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2, 1-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82  
deleting files  
after processing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-379

# Batch job (cont'd)

deleting log file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-267, DCL2-380  
end of job on cards, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-208  
establishing values for, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-5  
executing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4  
flushing output buffer, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-183  
holding, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-267, DCL2-380  
holding and releasing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79  
job card, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94  
job number of, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8  
keeping log file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-380  
limiting CPU time of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-267, DCL2-380  
log file, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-376  
modifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78  
monitoring, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-77  
on remote network node, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-382  
output, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9  
passing parameters to, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-7, 6-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-381  
password, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-9  
priority, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-382  
providing input to, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-4  
queue  
changing entry, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-136; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20  
displaying entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-275, DCL2-309  
entering command procedure in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-376  
modifying characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345  
starting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345  
requeuing an executing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80  
requeuing a pending, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81  
restarting, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9, 6-32; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-9  
retaining in a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81  
saving log file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-267  
scheduling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5  
specifying a queue, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-3  
starting, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-3  
states, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78  
stopping, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-8



## Batch job (cont'd)

- stopping process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-358
- submitting, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8
- submitting at startup, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-13
- submitting command procedure as, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6, 3-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-1
- submitting program as, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6
- submitting sort operation as, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-41
- submitting through cards, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-266
- synchronizing multiple procedures, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-10
- synchronizing with process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-387
- uses of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-1
- working set
  - defining default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
  - defining extent for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
  - defining quota for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383

## Batch job command procedure

- using a card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2

## Batch job log file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-5

## Batch-like editing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-3

## Batch login, (M) *Security*, 3-3

## Batch log time-stamps, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-5

- to set prefix, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-5

- to verify prefix control string, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-5

## Batch mode

- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6

## Batch-oriented editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-185

## Batch/Print changes

- supported versions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-7
- system startup and shutdown, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-49

## Batch/Print Facility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9

- supported versions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-7

## Batch queue, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-5

- allowing jobs to complete before stopping, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

- assigning unique name to, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-7

- clusterwide generic, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-8

- control commands, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-67

- creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

- default, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24

## Batch queue (cont'd)

- defining default CPU time limit, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-253, DCL2-204, DCL2-347

- defining default working set, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383

- defining maximum CPU time limit, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-253, DCL2-205, DCL2-348

- defining working set extent, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383

- defining working set quota, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383

- deleting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76

- deleting entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136

- establishing base priority for jobs, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-252, DCL2-203

- for memory constrained systems, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

- generic, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3

- initializing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-8

- optimizing for SORT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

- options, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-17

- controlling job performance and resources, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27

- qualifiers for specifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18

- restricting access, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21

- retaining jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24

- using characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

- pausing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

- sample configuration, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-5

- setting up, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-7

- starting, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

- status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

- stopping, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-74

- stopping before shutting down a node, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

- SYS\$BATCH, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-8

## Batch queuing system

- sample configurations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7 to 5-11

- single queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-8

- steps for setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7

- using generic queues in a VAXcluster, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-9



- Batch queuing system (cont'd)
  - with specialized queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-8
- Baud rate
  - terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-40
- BBC (Branch on Bit Clear) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-50
- BBCC (Branch on Bit Clear and Clear) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-51
- BBCCI (Branch on Bit Clear and Clear Interlocked) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-52
- BBCS (Branch on Bit Clear and Set) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-51
- BBS (Branch on Bit Set) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-50
- BBSC (Branch on Bit Set and Clear) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-51
- BBSS (Branch on Bit Set and Set) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-51
- BBSSI (Branch on Bit Set and Set Interlocked) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-52
- BCC (Branch on Carry Clear) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BCS (Branch on Carry Set) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BCUG (bilateral closed user group), (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82
- BDB (buffer descriptor block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- BDB summary page (BDBSUM), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- Beepers for system managers and programmers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-17
- /BEFORE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-31; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-5; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-11; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-9; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-14; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-23
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-18
- .BEGIN BAR command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-26
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-26
- Beginning-of-tape marker
  - See BOT marker
- /BEGINNING qualifier, (M) *Monitor*, MON-18; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-16
- BEGINNING\_OF built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-37 to 7-38
- BELL command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-264
- BELL keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-355
  - with SET (MESSAGE\_ACTION\_TYPE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-426
- "Bell" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-205
- BEQL (Branch on Equal) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BEQLU (Branch on Equal Unsigned) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BEST\_TRY\_CONTIGUOUS attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-18
- BEST\_TRY\_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23, 4-31
- "Beyond\_eob" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-185
- "Beyond\_eol" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-185, 7-220
- BGEQ (Branch on Greater Than or Equal) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BGEQU (Branch on Greater Than or Equal Unsigned) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BGTR (Branch on Greater Than) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BGTRU (Branch on Greater Than Unsigned) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BI
  - See VAXBI bus
- Bibliography
  - dependability
    - publications from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, C-1
    - publications from other sources, *Dependability Handbook*, C-4
    - suggested readings for further study, *Dependability Handbook*, C-1
- BICB2 (Bit Clear Byte 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICB3 (Bit Clear Byte 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICL2 (Bit Clear Long 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICL3 (Bit Clear Long 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICPSW (Bit Clear PSW) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-71
- BICW2 (Bit Clear Word 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICW3 (Bit Clear Word 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-11
- BID (block identifier) field, (P) *RMS*, 2-1
- Big-endian
  - byte handling, *V5.5 New Features*, A-20, A-21, A-34, A-35
  - VMEbus, *V5.5 New Features*, A-10
- BIIC\$L\_BCICR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-16, 16-28
- BIIC\$L\_BER, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-7, 16-15, 16-16, 16-26
- BIIC\$L\_BICSR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-24 to 16-26
- BIIC\$L\_DTREG, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-7, 16-24
- BIIC\$L\_EAR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-28



BIIC\$L\_EICR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-11, 16-15, 16-26 to 16-27  
 BIIC\$L\_GPR0, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-30  
 BIIC\$L\_GPR1, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-30  
 BIIC\$L\_GPR2, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-30  
 BIIC\$L\_GPR3, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-30  
 BIIC\$L\_IDR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-15, 16-27  
 BIIC\$L\_IPIDR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-27  
 BIIC\$L\_IPIMR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-27  
 BIIC\$L\_IPISR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-27  
 BIIC\$L\_IPISTPF, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-29  
 BIIC\$L\_SAR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-27  
 BIIC\$L\_UICR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-11, 16-15, 16-29 to 16-30  
 BIIC\$L\_WSR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-28 to 16-29  
 BIIC\$V\_ARBCNTRL, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-14  
 BIIC\$V\_BROKE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-13  
 BIIC\$V\_SST, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-13, 16-14  
 BIIC\$V\_STS, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-13, 16-14  
 BIIC (backplane interconnect interface chip), (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-5  
   clearing error register, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-14, 16-15  
   CSR space, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-5  
   enabling error interrupts, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-16, 16-26  
   enabling options, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-16  
   initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-2  
   self-test, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-13 to 16-14; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-5  
   setting interrupt vectors, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-15  
 \$BIICDEF macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-5, 16-23  
 BIIC registers  
   accessing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-5  
   symbolic names, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-23 to 16-30  
 Bilateral closed user group  
   See BCUG  
 %BIN, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, D-5  
 BIN2 value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30  
 BIN4 value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30  
 BIN8 value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30  
 Binary data, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1  
   compression of, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1  
 Binary file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-14  
   MAIL incompatibility, (M) *Security*, 8-18  
 Binary operator, (P) *Message*, MSG-7; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12 to SDA-13; (P) *MACRO*, 3-15  
   summary, (P) *MACRO*, C-8

BINARY option  
   record format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7  
 Binary output, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2, AUD-4, AUD-12; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1, ACC-4  
 Binary qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-4  
 /BINARY qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-6; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-12; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-10; (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-77, CD-79, CD-82  
 Binary semaphore, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10  
   operations on, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10  
 Binary value  
   converting to ASCII string, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-221  
 BIND command, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-5  
 /BIND qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-9  
 BIOCNT (buffered I/O count), (P) *Convert*, CONV-24; (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-3  
 BIOLM (buffered I/O count limit), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3; (M) *Networking*, 5-38  
   adjusting, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-20  
   charging, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-9, 4-12  
   checking, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-9  
   for mailbox, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-73  
 BIOLM (buffered I/O count limit) quota, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3  
 BIO option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-9  
 BIRQ level, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-33, 14-34  
 BISB2 (Bit Set Byte 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-12  
 BISB3 (Bit Set Byte 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-12  
 BISL2 (Bit Set Long 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-12  
 BISL3 (Bit Set Long 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-12  
 BISPSW (Bit Set PSW) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-72  
 BISW2 (Bit Set Word 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-12  
 BISW3 (Bit Set Word 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-12  
 Bit  
   definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1  
 BITB (Bit Test Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-13  
 8-bit characters, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-14  
 4-bit field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-31  
 Bit field  
   replace field, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-253  
   return sign extended to longword, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-142  
 Bit field operator (<p,s,e>), (P) *Debugger*, D-7



BITL (Bit Test Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-13

Bit map

index file, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2  
storage, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2

BITMAP.SYS, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3

Bit operation

examples, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-8 to 6-9  
rules, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-8 to 6-9

Bits per inch

See bpi

BITW (Bit Test Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-13

Bitwise AND operator, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-5

Bitwise complement operator, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-8

Bitwise exclusive OR operator, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-5

Bitwise inclusive OR operator, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-6

Bitwise shift, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-9

BIX file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6

BI\_NODE\_RESET macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-5

BJOBLIM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-9

Black box testing, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-2

.BLANK command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3, 3-12, 3-22, 3-26; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-9

BLANK\_TABS keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-483

BLAS (Basic Linear Algebra Subroutine)

definition of, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-1

BLAS (Basic Linear Algebra Subroutines), V5.5  
*New Features*, B-7, B-21, B-23

BLAS Level 1

BLAS1\$VIXAMAX, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-149

BLAS1\$VxASUM, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-152

BLAS1\$VxAXPY, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-155

BLAS1\$VxCOPY, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-160

BLAS1\$VxDOT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-165

BLAS1\$VxNRM2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-170

BLAS1\$VxROT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-173

BLAS1\$VxROTG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-178

BLAS1\$VxSCAL, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-183

BLAS1\$VxSWAP, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-187

BLB (buffer lock block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76

BLBC (Branch on Low Bit Clear) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-53

BLBS (Branch on Low Bit Set) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-53

BLEQ (Branch on Less Than or Equal) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48

BLEQU (Branch on Less Than or Equal Unsigned) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48

BLINK keyword

with MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-261

with SELECT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-337

with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446

BLINK keyword (cont'd)

with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476

with SET (VIDEO), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-492

"Blink\_status" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-221

"Blink\_video" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-221

BLISS

See VAX BLISS

BLISS-32

See VAX BLISS-32

BLK option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33

BLN (block length) field

See NAM\$B\_BLN field

Block, (P) *File Applications*, 1-4, 3-6

I/O, (P) *File Applications*, 8-13 to 8-14

specifying cluster size on disk, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242

Block-addressable device, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-4

Block allocation

specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40

Block boundary option

See FAB\$V\_BLK option

Block cluster, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2

Block code field

See XAB\$B\_COD field

Blocked

definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2

Blocked record, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13

Block I/O

additional services that use, (P) *RMS*, 4-23

applicable services, (P) *RMS*, 4-23

description, (P) *RMS*, 4-23

how implemented by VMS RMS services, (P) *RMS*, 4-23

how to execute, (P) *RMS*, 4-24

how to specify for relative and indexed files, (P) *RMS*, 4-24

program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-25

requirements for mixing with record I/O, (P) *RMS*, 4-23

restrictions to, (P) *RMS*, 4-23

services, (P) *RMS*, 3-5

specifying, (P) *RMS*, 4-23

use of NBP for sequential files, (P) *RMS*, 4-25

with multiple record streams, (P) *RMS*, 4-25

with record I/O processing, (P) *RMS*, 4-25

Block I/O execution

contrasted with record I/O execution, (P) *RMS*, 4-24

Block I/O option

See FAB\$V\_BIO option

See RAB\$V\_BIO option

Block identifier field

See BID field



- Block identifier field (cont'd)
  - See FAB\$B\_BID field
  - See NAM\$B\_BID field
  - See RAB\$B\_BID field
- Blocking AST
  - description, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-8
  - using, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-14
- Block length (BLN) field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-14
  - See NAM\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in allocation XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in date and time XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in file access block
  - See FAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in file header characteristics XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in item list XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in key XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in protection XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in record access block
  - See RAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in revision date and time XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in summary XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block length field in terminal XAB
  - See XAB\$B\_BLN field
- Block or record I/O option
  - See FAB\$V\_BRO option
- Block size, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-10
  - for files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-164
  - for magnetic tape
    - default, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
    - restrictions, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
- Block-size option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- /BLOCKSIZE qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-10
- Block spanning option, (P) *File Applications*, 3-10
- Block storage allocation directives (.BLKx), (P) *MACRO*, 6-12
- BLOCK\_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- BLOCK\_IO attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-9
- BLOCK\_IO secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3
- /BLOCK\_SIZE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-32
- BLOCK\_SPAN attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- BLOCK\_SPAN secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- BLSS (Branch on Less Than) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BLSSU (Branch on Less Than Unsigned) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BMB summary page (BLBSUM), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- BNEQ (Branch on Not Equal) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- BNEQU (Branch on Not Equal Unsigned) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48
- Boldfacing text, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-29
  - See also Emphasizing text
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-6
  - with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-46
- Bold flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-6
  - default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-6
  - pairing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-6
  - recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-43
- BOLD keyword
  - with MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-261
  - with SELECT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-337
  - with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446
  - with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476
  - with SET (VIDEO), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- /BOLD qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-6, 5-3
- "Bold\_status" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-221
- "Bold\_video" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-221
- boolean data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- Boolean expression, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-11
- Boolean identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41
- Boolean value flag, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- Boot command procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 1-1
  - conversational, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
  - default, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
  - nonstop, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
- BOOTED processor state, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Boot events, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-1
- Boot node
  - See also Boot server
  - restrictions for MicroVAX II and VAXstation II computers, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- Boot procedures for XDELTA
  - See entries for specific computers
- Boot server
  - function in local area VAXcluster configuration, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-6
  - functions, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-6; (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-2



- Boot server (cont'd)
  - legal systems, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- Boot stack, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-15
- Bootstrap
  - primary, (M) *Networking*, 4-5, 4-17
  - ROM, (M) *Networking*, 4-5
- Bootstrap block, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-5, A-1
- Bootstrapping
  - multiprocessing system, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
  - with XDELTA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-1 to 13-5
- Bootstrap procedures
  - for XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2 to DELTA-8
- BOOT\_REJECTED processor state, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Border
  - virtual display, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-10
- Borrowing
  - analyzing problems, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-11
  - deciding when too generous, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-22
  - tuning to make more effective, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-6
- BORROWLIM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-9
  - page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-8
- Boss/worker model, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-5
  - work queue variation, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-5
- BOT (beginning-of-tape)
  - See Magnetic tape, BOT marker
- BOT (beginning-of-tape) marker, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-2; (M) *Backup*, BCK-81, BCK-84
- BOTTOM command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-57; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-6
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- BOTTOM keypad function, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-24
  - See also Cursor positioning
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10
- /BOTTOM qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-112
- Bottom specifier
  - with SET CURSOR, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-175
- Boundary tag, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-8
- Bound cursor movement
  - with EDT keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-172
  - with the MOVE DOWN command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-87
  - with the MOVE LEFT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-88
  - with the MOVE RIGHT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-89
- Bound cursor movement (cont'd)
  - with the MOVE UP command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-90
  - with WPS keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-186
- Bound marker, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-9 to 2-10
- Bound procedure value, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-12
- "Bound" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-171, 7-185, 7-221
- BOX COPY command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-7
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
  - using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
- BOX CUT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-8 to EVE-10
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
  - using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
- BOX CUT INSERT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-11 to EVE-12
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX CUT OVERSTRIKE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-13
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- Box editing
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX PASTE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-14 to EVE-15
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX PASTE INSERT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-16
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX PASTE OVERSTRIKE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-17
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- BOX SELECT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-18 to EVE-20
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- /BPAGE qualifier
  - in Linker Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-107, B-108
- bpi (bits per inch), (P) *File Applications*, 1-8
- BPT (Breakpoint) instruction, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-6; (P) *MACRO*, 9-73
- Branch access type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-17
- Branch instruction
  - calculating the location for, (P) *Patch*, PAT-70
  - calculating the relative displacement for, (P) *Patch*, PAT-70
- Branch mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-18
  - operand specifier format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-29
- /BRANCH qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184, CD-258
- BRB (Branch Byte Displacement) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-54
- Breach
  - See Security breach



BREAK built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-39

.BREAK command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12;  
(U) *DSR Ref*, 2-10

Break flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-7  
default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-7  
recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-44

Break-in  
detection and evasion, (M) *Security*, 3-16

Break-in alarms, (M) *Security*, E-10

Break-in attempts, (M) *Security*, 3-16  
auditing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13; (M) *Security*, 4-41, 6-11  
counteraction through dual password, (M) *Security*, 5-16  
detection and evasion, (M) *Security*, 5-23

Break-in database, (M) *Security*, 5-25

BREAK key and secure server, (M) *Security*, 5-26

Breakpoint, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28 to DELTA-31  
canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-17  
clearing, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28, DELTA-29; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-18  
complex, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-30; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-18  
defined, (P) *Debugger*, 3-8  
delayed triggering of, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13, CD-125  
displaying, (P) *Debugger*, CD-207  
displaying XDELTA breakpoint list, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-18  
DO clause, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13  
exception, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-124  
initial, in XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7  
initial, in XDELTA multiprocessing environment, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8  
in multiprocessing environment, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13, DELTA-35  
in tasking (multithread) program, (P) *Debugger*, 12-24  
on activation (multiprocess program), (P) *Debugger*, 10-12  
on task event, (P) *Debugger*, 12-27  
on termination (image exit), (P) *Debugger*, 10-12  
on vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3  
predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 9-9  
predefined, tasking (multithread) program, (P) *Debugger*, 12-29  
proceeding from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-32; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-5, 13-18  
proceeding from XDELTA initial, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8  
range for DELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28  
range for XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28  
setting, (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, CD-124; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28, DELTA-29

## Breakpoint (cont'd)

setting in driver code, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-6, 13-10, 13-17  
showing, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28  
simple, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28  
source display at, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7  
WHEN clause, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23  
XDELTA restriction on breakpoint 1, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

Breakpoint command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28

BREAKPOINTS parameter, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-1, 13-5

"Breakpoint" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-179

Bridge, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-7

Brief format listing, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2, AUD-13

Brief image map, (P) *Linker*, 1-12

Brief map, (P) *Linker*, 5-1, LINK-3  
module information in, (P) *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3  
sections in, (P) *Linker*, 5-2

BRIEF prompt, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-55

/BRIEF qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-119; (M) *Backup*, BCK-33; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-7; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-13; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-11; (P) *Debugger*, CD-218, CD-230; (P) *Linker*, LINK-3  
with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243  
with TYPE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-251

BR level, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-33  
relation to SCB vectors, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-9

BRN file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1, 5-2, 6-6  
with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-48, 3-53

Broadcast address, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 3-15

Broadcasting a wake-up, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-43, pthread-33

BROADCAST keyword  
with SET (BELL), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-355

Broadcast message, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-12; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-11; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-43; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-18, 8-21, 8-23, 8-46  
alternate handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-44  
default handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-43

Broadcast routing timer, (M) *Networking*, 2-30

BROADCAST ROUTING TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-72

Broken condition  
returning from, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12

BRO option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3

Browser  
See File browser



BRW (Branch Word Displacement) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-54

BSBB (Branch to Subroutine Byte Displacement) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-55

BSBW (Branch to Subroutine Word Displacement) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-55

BTC file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1, 5-2

Bucket, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-17; (P) *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-27

defined, (P) *File Applications*, 2-1

examining, (P) *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-6

fill, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28

fill percentage, (P) *Convert*, CONV-14

list of free, (P) *Convert*, CONV-4

reclaiming, (P) *File Applications*, 3-17, 10-30; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1

reclaiming with CONV\$RECLAIM routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-18

reclamation statistics, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-18

size, (P) *File Applications*, A-1

considering performance, (P) *File Applications*, 3-25

for indexed files, (P) *File Applications*, 7-20

for relative files, (P) *File Applications*, 7-19

option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28

relative to index depth, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24

with multiple areas, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23

split, (P) *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-6

Bucket boundary, (P) *File Applications*, 3-19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35

file organization considerations, (P) *RMS*, 5-4

Bucket code field

See RAB\$L\_BKT field

Bucket size, (P) *File Applications*, A-1

Bucket size field

See FAB\$B\_BKS field

Bucket size field in allocation XAB

See XAB\$B\_BKZ field

Bucket size field in file header characteristics XAB

See XAB\$B\_BKZ field

Bucket split, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-22, 9-13, 10-31

minimizing, (P) *File Applications*, 3-26; (P) *RMS*, 13-4

BUCKET\_IO attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-9

BUCKET\_SIZE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-18

/BUCKET\_SIZE qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-41

BUCKET\_SIZE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28, 7-19, 7-20

Buffer

See also Global buffer

allocating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-23, 2-3, 7-6 to 7-7, E-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-22 to 3-23

allocating a physically contiguous, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-16

attributes, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-60

choosing from buffer list (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51

controlling modification indicator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-431

converting contents of to string format using STR, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-520

converting name to journal file name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172

creating

with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-35

with EVE command NEW, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-91

current, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-59

data area, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-7

deallocating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-20, 7-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-3, 3-19

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-2

EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2

deleting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-107

with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-35

with EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-49, 1-51; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-40

determining if unmodifiable records are present in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175

direction

current, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-85

setting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-379

displaying

with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-34

with EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51

displaying list of system buffers (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51

editing multiple buffers (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52

editing two buffers with two files (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56

EDT commands for using, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69

erasing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-4, 7-117

erasing unmodifiable records from

preventing or allowing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-375

EVE commands for using, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-31 to 8-33

format, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-7

\$GETJPI

using for multiple requests for information, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-463



## Buffer (cont'd)

- getting file name of journal, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- header area, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-7, 7-8
- I/O, (P) *File Applications*, 7-16
  - size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-2
- in EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-1
- journal file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11
- key, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18
- listing
  - with EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51
- local, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-27, 7-20
- locking, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-23, 6-7;  
(P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42, 1-43, 3-31 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-45 to 3-47, 3-54 to 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60
- locking multiple areas, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-34, 3-45, 3-58
- MAIN, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69
- margin action settings, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-414, 7-456
- margin settings, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-412, 7-419, 7-454
- moving data to from system to user, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-80 to 3-81
- moving data to from user to system, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-79
- multiple, (P) *File Applications*, 3-7; (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-4, 7-59
- number of, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-26, 3-27
- PASTE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-66
- reading file into
  - with EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69
  - with EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-34
- record header, (P) *File Applications*, 9-17, 9-18, 9-20
- recovering contents of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307
- saving contents of, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-250
- selecting for optimum performance, (P) *File Applications*, 7-17 to 7-18
- sensing safe journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- sensing unmodifiable records erasable state, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-169
- size, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6
- storing address of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-7
- tab stops, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-481
- testing accessibility of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40, 3-31 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-45 to 3-47, 3-54 to 3-55, 3-56 to 3-57, 3-58 to 3-60
- unlocking, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-109
- user, (P) *File Applications*, 9-17
- variables, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-4
- visible, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-59
- VMS RMS space allocation, (P) *File Applications*, 7-17

## Buffer (cont'd)

- writing
  - with EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69
  - with EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-34
- Buffer-1 specifier
  - with MOVE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
- Buffer-2 specifier
  - with MOVE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
- Buffer address register, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-23
- Buffer area
  - requirement for Get service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-2
- Buffer cache, (P) *File Applications*, 7-5, 7-18
  - for storing index levels, (P) *File Applications*, 7-20
  - types, (P) *File Applications*, 7-20
  - using with multistreaming, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4
- Buffer change journaling, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2, 1-12, 1-19, 1-20; (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11
  - and keystroke journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307
  - converting buffer to journal file name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- default file naming, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- enabling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-405
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36
- getting file name of journal, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- getting information on journal file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-203
- recovery, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307
- sensing safe state, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- sensing the enable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-10
- specifying file name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-405
- BUFFER command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-31;  
(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-21 to EVE-22
  - changing buffers using (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-53
  - creating a new buffer with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52
  - displaying contents of Messages buffer (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52
  - for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47
  - for message buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-18
  - putting specific buffer into current window (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52
  - writing buffer to a file using (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-54
- BUFFER data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-3 to 2-4
- Buffer descriptor block
  - See BDB
- Buffered data path, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-8;  
(P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-8
  - See also Data path



## Buffered data path (cont'd)

- allocating permanent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-2, 14-18, E-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-26
  - flow of read operation using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-12 to 14-13
  - flow of write operation using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-12
  - functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-11
  - odd transfer, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-8
  - purging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-14, 14-19, 14-24 to 14-25; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-82 to 3-83
  - releasing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-2, 14-19, 14-25; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-55, 3-87
  - requesting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-11, 14-17 to 14-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-60, 3-96 to 3-97
  - rules for using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-11, 14-15
  - speed, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-15
- Buffered data path wait queue
- See Data path wait queue
- Buffered function bit mask, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-11, 6-7
- Buffered I/O, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 1-23, 2-3, 4-11, 11-7, 16-19; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-41, 1-79
- chained, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
  - complex, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
- FDT routines for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6 to 7-8
- functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-4
  - in relation to terminal operation problems, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-31
  - postprocessing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
  - reasons for using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-22 to 1-23, 6-7, 6-8
- Buffered I/O byte count limit
- See BYTLM
- Buffered I/O count
- See BIOCNT
- Buffered I/O count limit
- See BIOLM
- Buffered I/O operation, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20
- Buffered I/O quota, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 6-13, 7-5
- Buffered read function bit
- See IRP\$V\_FUNC
- Buffering mode, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17
- Buffering technique, (P) *File Applications*, 7-16 to 7-22

## Buffer List buffer

- displaying (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51
- in EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51
- selecting a buffer from (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51
- using REMOVE command (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48
- using SELECT command (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48

## Buffer lock block

- See BLB

## Buffer names, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-4

## Buffer-offset length field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15

## Buffer overrun

- with LPA11-K, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12

## Buffer size

- changing for executor, (M) *Networking*, 3-21
- decreasing, (M) *Networking*, 3-21
- for executor, (M) *Networking*, 2-3
- for line, (M) *Networking*, 3-20, 3-57
- increasing, (M) *Networking*, 3-21
- requirements, (M) *Networking*, 3-20
- setting for executor, (M) *Networking*, 3-9, 3-20

## BUFFER SIZE parameter

- for executor, (M) *Networking*, 3-9, 3-20
- for line, (M) *Networking*, 3-57

## Buffer-specific attributes

- See also Initialization file
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-78

## Buffer specifier

- equal sign (=)
    - in line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-120
    - in nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-265
  - in line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-120
  - with <null>, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-154
  - with APPEND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261
  - with CHANGE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-122
  - with CLEAR, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-124
  - with CUT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-275
  - with DELETE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-135
  - with FILL, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-141
  - with FIND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-143
  - with INCLUDE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-147
  - with INSERT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-148
  - with PASTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-298
  - with PRINT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-157
  - with REPLACE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-165
  - with RESEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
  - with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
  - with TAB ADJUST, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-249
  - with TYPE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-251
  - with WRITE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253
- "Buffer" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-185, 7-193, 7-222



- BUFFER\_BEGIN keyword, (P) VAXTPU, 7-69, 7-273  
 with POSITION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-287  
 with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-327  
 with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-332  
 /BUFFER\_COUNT qualifier, (M) Backup, BCK-34; (P) File Applications, 7-19, 7-20  
 BUFFER\_END keyword, (P) VAXTPU, 7-69, 7-273  
 with POSITION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-287  
 with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-327  
 with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-332  
 Bugcheck, (P) Device Support (A), 13-21  
 BADDALRQSZ, (P) Device Support (B), 3-3, 3-19  
 code, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-15  
 examining information regarding, (P) Device Support (A), 13-5  
 fatal conditions, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-16 to SDA-20  
 halt/restart, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-7  
 handling routines  
   global symbols, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-60  
 identifying, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-21  
 ILLQBUSCFG, (P) Device Support (B), 1-22  
 INCONSTATE, (P) Device Support (B), 3-88, 3-97  
 information, (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-8  
 reason, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-94  
 SPLACQERR, (P) Device Support (A), 13-28, 13-30, E-18; (P) Device Support (B), 3-111  
 SPLIPLHIGH, (P) Device Support (A), 13-28, E-18; (P) Device Support (B), 3-111, 3-113  
 SPLIPLLOW, (P) Device Support (A), 13-28, E-18; (P) Device Support (B), 3-114, 3-115, 3-116, 3-117  
 SPLRELERR, (P) Device Support (A), 13-29, 13-30, E-18; (P) Device Support (B), 3-114, 3-115  
 SPLRSTERR, (P) Device Support (A), 13-29, 13-30, E-18; (P) Device Support (B), 3-116, 3-117  
 UBMAPEXCED, V5.5 New Features, A-26, A-31; (P) Device Support (B), 3-74, 3-78  
 UNSUPRTCPU, (P) Device Support (B), 2-10  
 BUGCHECKFATAL parameter, (M) System Generation, A-9  
 BUGCHK privilege, (M) Setting Up VMS, 5-10; (M) Security, A-2  
 BUGL (Bugcheck Longword Message Identifier) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-197  
 BUGREBOOT parameter, (M) System Generation, A-9; (P) Device Support (A), 13-2, 13-5, 13-22  
 BUGW (Bugcheck Word Message Identifier) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-197  
 Building applications on EVE, (P) VAXTPU, G-1 to G-12  
 Building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-1, 1-18  
   applying dependability strategies  
     error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21  
     failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21  
     fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21  
 communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19, 7-1  
   allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11  
   alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12  
   applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21  
   DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22  
   DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24  
   DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-25  
   DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23  
   degrees of protection from faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-3  
   Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-10  
   ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23  
   LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23  
   large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11  
   local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22  
   options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6 to 3-9  
   proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22  
   providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5  
   providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19  
   recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-6  
   sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12, 7-13  
   sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-7



## Building blocks

### communications (cont'd)

- using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
- using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
- using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-20
- using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-16
- VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
- VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24

### dependability considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-1

### environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19

- applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-1
- options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2 to 3-4

### hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19

- applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- conventional VAX systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-6
- dependability characteristics summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-29
- eliminating single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-2
- examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-1
- fault tolerant VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-10
- MIRA AS systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-12
- options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4 to 3-6

### VAXcluster topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-15

### operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19

- applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15 to 3-19

### personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19

- applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- help from Digital services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1
- options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19 to 3-20

### software, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19, 8-1

- application software dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-27 to 8-57
- applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57 to 8-60

## Building blocks

### software (cont'd)

- options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9 to 3-15
- prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23 to 8-24
- testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-25 to 8-27
- VMS features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-2 to 8-19
- writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19 to 8-23

### Building dependable systems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-2; *V5.5 New Features*, 1-4; *Dependability Handbook*, 1-1

### achieving balance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-22

### analyzing system requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1

### application software features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-27 to 8-57

### building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-18

### characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12

- fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12

### recoverability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12

### reliability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12

### communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19

### applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21

### options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6 to 3-9

### considerations for applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-1

### construction phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16

### conventional level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2

### business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-3

### cross-training personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5

### defining impact of security breaches, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6

### designing emergency drills, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6

### disaster tolerant level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2

### business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-4

### documenting procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5

### downsizing groups sensitively, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6

### environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19



Building dependable systems  
environment (cont'd)

- applying dependability strategies,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2 to 3-4
- fault tolerant level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
- general approach, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-4
- hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4 to 3-6
- highly available level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
  - business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-3, 1-4
- identifying application requirements,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
- identifying business requirements,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
- identifying constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6
- maintaining dependable environment,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 5-1
- managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57 to 8-60
- matching vendor products with requirements,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-6
- meeting changing requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
- networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-1
  - allowing for LAN bridge failover,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
  - alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
  - DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
  - DECMcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-25
  - DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - degrees of protection from faults,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 7-3
  - Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-10
  - ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - large packet support on FDDI,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
  - local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22

Building dependable systems  
networks (cont'd)

- proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
- providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5
- providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
- recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-6
- sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12, 7-13
- sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-7
- using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
- using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
- using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-20
- using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 7-16
- VAXcluster satellite synonym,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
- VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
- operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
- operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15 to 3-19
- personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19 to 3-20
- planning ahead, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
- primary strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12
  - error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12, 1-13, 1-16
  - failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12, 1-13, 1-16
  - fault prevention, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12, 1-13, 1-16
- protecting against environmental factors,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-6
- prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23 to 8-24
- redundant functional units, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
  - automatic, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17



## Building dependable systems

### redundant functional units (cont'd)

capacity related, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17

computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-18

manual, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17

requirements levels, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2

services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1

software, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19

applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21

options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9 to 3-15

testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-25 to 8-27

testing procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5

training personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5

understanding your options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-1

VMS features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-2 to 8-19

writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19 to 8-23

## Built-in command

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-1

interrupting and canceling, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-2

table of DCL, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-2

## Built-in definition

function of, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-7

\_IDENTITY conversion function, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-8

\_NATIVE collating sequence, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-7

## Built-in procedure

descriptions, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-15 to 7-548

functions listed, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-1 to 7-15

name of as reserved word, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-12

occluded, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-12

Built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, D-2

Built-in value type, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-6, CDU-24

## Bulleted list

See List

Burst bar, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

Burst page, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-34

job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

## Bus

device assignments, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-10

Bus grant, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-33, 14-34

Business considerations  
coping with disasters, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15

## Bus request

See BR level, BIRQ level

## Busy bit

See UCB\$V\_BSY

Busy queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

Busy wait, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-21

BVC (Branch on Overflow Clear) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48

BVS (Branch on Overflow Set) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-48

BYPASS privilege, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6;

(M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11; (M) *Security*,

4-6, A-2; (M) *Networking*, 5-2; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6

effect on ownership privilege, (M) *Security*, 4-31

for network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9

BYTCNT (byte count) quota, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13

checking, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-5

crediting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-18

debiting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23

system maximum, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-20, 3-22

verifying, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23

Byte, (P) *File Applications*, 1-1

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1

## Byte count quota

See BYTCNT

## Byte count register

See MBA\$L\_BCR

Byte data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-1

.BYTE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-14

Byte dump, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-175

## Byte limit

See BYTLM

BYTE mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16

Byte offset register, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-13

Byte order pattern, *V5.5 New Features*, A-10

swapping, *V5.5 New Features*, A-20, A-21

/BYTE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

with ALIGN command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-52

with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-55, PAT-57

with EVALUATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-59

with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-62



## /BYTE qualifier (cont'd)

- with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-71
- with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
- with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-90
- Byte storage directive (.BYTE), (P) *MACRO*, 6-14
- Byte swap longword
  - for VME support, *V5.5 New Features*, A-34
- Byte swap routine
  - for VME support, *V5.5 New Features*, A-34, A-35
- Byte swap word
  - for VME support, *V5.5 New Features*, A-35
- byte\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- BYTLM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-13
- BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count limit), (M)
  - Setting Up VMS*, 5-3; (M) *Networking*, 5-38;
  - (P) *File Applications*, 9-8; (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-13
  - checking, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-5
  - crediting, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-5; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-18
  - debiting, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-5; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-12, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23
- BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count limit) quota, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3
- limiting size of user's ACL buffer, (P) *RMS*, 14-3
- using with \$GETJPI buffers, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-463
- /BY\_NODE qualifier, (M) *Monitor*, MON-19
- /BY\_OWNER qualifier
  - as input file qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-35
  - as output file qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-36
  - as output save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-37
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-18

## C

### C

- See VAX C
- C2 environment, (M) *Security*, D-1
- C2 security
  - Rdb/VMS compliance with, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-44
- Cable, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
- Ethernet, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- null modem, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
- Cache
  - buffer, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4
  - for file sharing, (P) *File Applications*, 9-6
  - global, (P) *File Applications*, 7-21
  - specifying as read-only, (P) *File Applications*, 7-22
  - with multiple buffers, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9

## Cache (cont'd)

- disk volume information, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
- memory, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-15, 3-26
  - for file sharing, (P) *File Applications*, 3-14
  - for random processing, (P) *File Applications*, 3-14
  - for storing index, (P) *File Applications*, 3-25
  - process local, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9
  - relative to bucket size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-25
- tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-8
  - write-back volatile, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-8
- Cache control block, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-83
- CACHE keyword
  - Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B-62
- /CACHE qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-11
- Caching, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-13; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-75
- Calculator
  - hexadecimal mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
  - octal mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
- Calendar
  - See DECwindows applications
- CALENDAR.SPLIT improvement, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-31
- Call
  - destination of X.25, (M) *Networking*, 2-35
  - DLM incoming and outgoing, (M) *Networking*, 3-49
  - outgoing from DTE, (M) *Networking*, 3-29
  - testing for successful completion of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-14
- Callable interface, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-1, 7-41
- /CALLABLE\_EDT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-134
- /CALLABLE\_LSEDIT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-134
- /CALLABLE\_TPU qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-134
- Callback data structure
  - of widget
    - using in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-496
- Callback routines
  - levels of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-9
- Callbacks, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-8 to 4-10
- handling in EVE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-11
- CALL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-26; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-52 to DCL1-55; (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-10
- and ASTs, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-10
- multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-5
- vectorized program, (P) *Debugger*, 11-22
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-8



- Caller access mode, (P) *RMS*, 5-5
- %CALLER\_TASK, (P) *Debugger*, 12-14
- Call frame, (P) *MACRO*, 9-64
  - condition handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13
  - displaying in SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-79
  - field and buttons in main window
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21, 1-26
  - following a chain, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-79
  - removing from stack, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-655
- CALLG (Call Procedure with General Argument List) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-65
- example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-10
- RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-23
- using *MACRO*, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-9
- Call handler
  - server module, (M) *Networking*, 2-35
- Calling convention, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-2
- Calling sequence, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4; (P) *RMS*, 2-4
- Calling services, (P) *RMS*, 1-1
- Calling standard, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-1; (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-1, 3-1
- Call-in-progress count, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-24
- CALL MASK parameter
  - for incoming X.25 calls, (M) *Networking*, 3-83
- /CALL qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184, CD-258
- Call redirection facility, (M) *Networking*, 3-84
- CALLS (Call Procedure with Stack Argument List) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-67
- argument, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-6
- example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-9
- using *MACRO*, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-9
- /CALLS qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 12-27, CD-152, CD-246
- Call stack
  - See also Scope
  - displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 2-13, 9-12, CD-209, CD-241
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23
  - removing frame from, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-655
  - unwinding, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-12
  - used to control instruction display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-166
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21
  - used to control source display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-166
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21
- Call stack (cont'd)
  - used to control symbol search, (P) *Debugger*, 5-10, CD-166
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- CALL TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-31
- CALL VALUE parameter
  - for incoming X.25 calls, (M) *Networking*, 3-83
- CALL\_USER built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-40 to 7-43
- CAN\$C\_CANCEL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8
- CAN\$C\_DASSGN, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8
- Cancel
  - asynchronous delivery and exception handlers, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-91
  - delivery, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-23
  - enabling and disabling asynchronous delivery of, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-91
  - enabling and disabling delivery of, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-93
  - obtaining noncancelable versions of cancelable routines, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-93
  - possible dangers of disabling, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-93
  - requesting delivery of, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-103
  - sending to a thread, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-23
- Cancelability
  - asynchronous, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-91
  - general, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-93
- CANCEL ALL command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-15
- CANCEL BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-17
- CANCEL command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-56 to DCL1-57; *License Management*, LMF-56 to LMF-58
- Cancel Ctrl/O option
  - See RAB\$V\_CCO option
- CANCEL DISPLAY command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-20
- Cancel I/O bit
  - See UCB\$V\_CANCEL
- Cancel I/O routine, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 9-8, 11-6 to 11-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
- address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-4, 11-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
- context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-7 to 11-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
- device dependent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9
- device independent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8 to 11-9
- entry point, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
- exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-5
- flushing ASTs in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-4
- for connect to interrupt facility, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-8, 19-10, 19-18 to 19-19



## Cancel I/O routine (cont'd)

- input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-5
- of CONINTERR.EXE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-12, 19-18
- of SCSI third-party class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-28
- register usage, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
- synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
- when unneeded, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8
- CANCEL IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-22
- Canceling a thread
  - See Thread, canceling
- Canceling characteristics on a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- Cancellation
  - of detached process wakeup request, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
  - of logical name assignments, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
  - of subprocess wakeup request, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- CANCEL MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-23; (P) *Patch*, PAT-40
- CANCEL MODULE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-24; (P) *Patch*, PAT-41
- CANCEL PATCH\_AREA command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-43
- CANCEL RADIX command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-26
- CANCEL SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-27; (P) *Patch*, PAT-44
- CANCEL SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-28
- CANCEL TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-30
- CANCEL TYPE/OVERRIDE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-33
- CANCEL WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-34
- CANCEL WINDOW command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-35
- \$CANDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8
- Capability
  - See also Vector capability
  - defined, *V5.5 New Features*, B-8
- Capability field, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-3
  - Boolean, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-4
  - characters with normal ASCII value, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-15
  - creating, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-17
  - delimiters, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-3
  - nonprinting characters, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-14
  - numeric, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-6
  - padding, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-15
  - string, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-7

## Capability field (cont'd)

- used by SMG, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-22
- user-defined renditions, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-13
- Capacity diagrams
  - system kernel, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-11
- Capacity license
  - See Availability license
- Capacity planning
  - service from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-2
- Capitalization, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-45
  - See also Changing case
- CAPITALIZE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-30
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-46
- Capitalize flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-8
  - default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-8
  - recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-45
- CAPITALIZE WORD command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-23
  - formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39
  - using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
- Captive account
  - and Ctrl/Y, (M) *Security*, 5-45
  - and locked password, (M) *Security*, 5-45
  - as target for penetrators, (M) *Security*, 5-44
  - creation of, (M) *Security*, 5-45
  - defined, (M) *Security*, 3-7
  - disabling mail and notification of delivery, (M) *Security*, 5-21
  - example of production account, (M) *Security*, 5-37
  - privileged, (M) *Security*, 5-35
- CAPTIVE flag (UAF), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-45
  - new interpretation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-44
- Card
  - decks, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94
  - defective, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-95
  - submitting batch job on, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-266
- Card reader, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
  - card punch combinations, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1
  - 026 card reader code, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2, 2-8
  - 029 card reader code, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2, 2-8
  - code, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-8
  - device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-5
  - device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-6 to 9-8
  - driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1
  - end of batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-208
  - end-of-file status, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
  - error recovery, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-3
  - failure categories, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-4



Card reader (cont'd)

- features, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1
- for batch job command procedures, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- function codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-5, A-2
- function modifiers
  - IO\$\_BINARY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1, 2-6
  - IO\$\_PACKED, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1, 2-6
- I/O functions
  - IO\$\_READBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6
  - IO\$\_READPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6
  - IO\$\_READVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6
  - IO\$\_SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-7
  - IO\$\_SETCHAR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-10
  - IO\$\_SETMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-8
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-11
- operating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-93, 5-95
- read function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6
- read modes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1
- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-7
- set mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-7
- set translation mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- status returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-2
- supported device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-5
- tending, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-95
- translation modes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-95
- Carriage control, (P) *Convert*, CONV-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
  - converting formats, (P) *Convert*, CONV-2
  - effect of CARRIAGE\_RETURN keyword, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
  - formats listed, (P) *Convert*, CONV-2
  - line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-6
  - terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-36
  - types of, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-5
- Carriage control device, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- Carriage control option
  - CARRIAGE\_RETURN, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-10
  - FORTTRAN, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-10
  - NONE, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-10
- Carriage return
  - keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-42, EDT-90
- Carriage return option
  - See FAB\$V\_CR option
- CARRIAGE\_CONTROL attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- CARRIAGE\_CONTROL secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- CARRIAGE\_RETURN keyword, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- Carrier sense, multiple access with collision detect
  - See CSMA/CD
- Carrier sense on Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-7

Carry condition code (C), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15

Case

- using upper and lower, (P) *Modular Procedures*, A-6

CASE

See also COHESION

See also DECset

DECset products, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-11

writing custom applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-10

CASEB (Case Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-56

Case control flags

capitalize flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-8

lowercase flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-13

uppercase flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-20

Case-exact search, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2

CASEL (Case Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-56

CASE macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-6

example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-6

Case sensitivity, (P) *Debugger*, 9-9

MACRO global symbol definitions, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-2

of widget names, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-74

search strings (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-27

specifying, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-2, 19-6

with REPLACE command (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-34

CASE statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-23 to 3-25

Case study

lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-1 to 11-24

using DCM, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22

using DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-15

using DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22

using DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21

using ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21

using LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21

using Storage Library System, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-23

using VAXcluster Console System, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22

using VAXsimPLUS, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-23

Case-style error handler, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-28 to 3-31

CASEW (Case Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-56

CASE\_SENSITIVE option

in linker option file, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-1



- Catastrophic failures
  - in hardware components, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-15
- Catchall handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-5, 9-13; (P) *Debugger*, 9-13
- CATCH exception, (P) *DECthreads*, 4-5
- CATCH\_ALL exception, (P) *DECthreads*, 4-9
- CBT option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-18
- CCB\$B\_AMOD, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-103
- CCB\$L\_UCB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-5
- CCB (channel control block), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 4-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-11 to 1-12
  - address, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-103
  - displaying in SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- CCITT recommendation, (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-13
- C compiler
  - generating reentrant code, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
- CCO option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- CDA Base Services
  - get and put routines, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-10
- CDA toolkit
  - new qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-16
- CDA Viewer
  - See also DECwindows
  - in DECwindows, *V5.5 New Features*, B-46
  - new processing options
    - orientation radio box, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
    - Scale Factor, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
    - Use Bitmap Widths toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
    - Use Comments toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
    - Use Fake Trays toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
    - Watch Progress toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
  - PostScript file support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-46
- CDD/Repository, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58
- CDDB (class driver data block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99
- /CDD\_PATH\_NAME qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-50
- CDROM
  - See Disk
- CDRP (class driver request packet), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-148
- CDT (connection descriptor table), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-148
- CDT argument, (P) *RMS*, B-16
- CDU
  - See Command Definition Utility
- Cell, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
  - fixed-length, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12
- CELL AND RECORD structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-16
- .CENTER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-11
- CENTER LINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-30, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-24
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-46
  - formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39
- Central processing unit
  - See CPU
- CF keyword
  - description, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-15
- Chaining, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-5
  - vector instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 10-22
- Change bars, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-26, 4-7
- CHANGE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-52; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-122
- CHANGE DIRECTION command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-25 to EVE-26
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- Change Direction key
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-30
- CHANGE MODE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-27 to EVE-28
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12
- Change mode handler, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-5
  - declaring, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-135
- CHANGES attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-26
- /CHANGE\_BARS qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-7
- CHANGE\_CASE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-44 to 7-46
- Changing case
  - keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-26
  - lower, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-50, 3-13
  - nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-266, EDT-267, EDT-268
  - upper, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-57, 3-8, 3-20
- Changing print characteristics, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
- Changing print forms, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
- Changing print stock, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
- Changing scheduling priority for a batch or print job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
- Changing the DEFAULT form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- Channel, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 8-12; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-23; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-6
  - See also Process I/O channel



## Channel (cont'd)

- assigning for logical link, (M) *Networking*, 8-12, 8-21, 8-34
- assigning I/O, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-31
- canceling I/O, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-48
- deassigning, (M) *Networking*, 8-15, 8-21; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-18
- information, *Obsolete Features*, 2-12
- input/output, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45 \_NET.; (M) *Networking*, 8-27
- Channel access mode protection option, (P) *RMS*, 5-5
- Channel access mode subfield
  - See FAB\$V\_CHAN\_MODE option
- Channel control block
  - See CCB
- channel data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- Channel index number, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-5, 11-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 3-103, 4-5
- CHANNEL parameter
  - for PVC, (M) *Networking*, 3-47
- /CHANNEL qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-131
- Channel request block
  - See CRB
- CHANNELS parameter
  - for DTE, (M) *Networking*, 3-29
- Channel wait queue
  - See Device controller data channel wait queue
- Chapter
  - formatting, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-18
  - header, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-18
  - numbering, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-13, 2-88
- .CHAPTER command, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-14; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-13
- Chapter format (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33
- Chapter number
  - letter (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33
  - Roman numeral (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33
- CHAR, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-25
  - See also Cursor movement
- Character
  - auto-compose, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
  - BELL, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23
  - 7-bit, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
  - 8-bit, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22
  - converting, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2, TFU-7
  - decimal value, (U) *EDT Ref*, A-1
  - formatting on line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-2
  - how to compose, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-2 to TFU-6

## Character (cont'd)

- literal translation of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-41
- pad, (P) *Convert*, CONV-18
- printable, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-1
- terminal terminator, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-28
- Character case, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Character-cell measuring system
  - converting to coordinate system, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-50
- Character data
  - See also Character string
  - alphanumeric, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-7
  - expression, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
  - nonprintable, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8
  - special, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8
- Characteristic
  - See also Device characteristics
  - See also Queue characteristics
  - changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
  - getting information about
    - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-323
    - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-365
- CHARACTERISTICS display type, (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- Characteristics of created condition variable
  - specifying, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-29
- Characteristics of created mutex
  - specifying, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-70
- Characteristics of created object
  - specifying, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-15, pthread-3
- Characteristics of dependable systems,
  - Dependability Handbook*, 1-12
  - fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12
  - recoverability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12
  - reliability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12
- Character-oriented output, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8
- Character set, (U) *EDT Ref*, A-1; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-1
  - See also DEC Multinational Character Set
  - See also Multinational Character Set
  - See also National Replacement Character Set
  - See also SPECINS
  - ASCII, (U) *Using VMS*, A-1; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2
  - DEC Multinational, (U) *Using VMS*, A-5
  - incompatible, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1
  - in source statement, (P) *MACRO*, 3-1
  - special characters, (P) *MACRO*, C-6
  - table, (P) *MACRO*, A-1
  - terminal lowercase, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- Character specifier
  - with circumflex (^), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-269
- Character string, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-7; (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t
  - See also String



## Character string (cont'd)

- as arguments to linker options
  - case-sensitivity, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-1
- comparison operators in expression, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-11
- concatenation, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
- creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8
- data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-7
- evaluation of, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3
- expression, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
- finding in file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-81
- instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-126
- length, (P) *MACRO*, 6-64
- multiple string values in an expression, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
- passing to command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-7
- reduction, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12
- specifying case for search, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-81
- substring replacement in, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16
- symbol assignment, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-5
- symbol substitution in, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-6
- used as symbol, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2
- values stored in, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-7
- "Character" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-171
- Character string routine, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-14
- LIB\$CHAR, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-25
- Character string translation routine, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-14
- Character symbol, (U) *EDT Ref*, A-1
- Character\_cell display, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-8
- CHAR command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54, 8-63
- CHAR keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-11
- char\_string data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- CHECK ECO command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-45, PAT-46

## Checklists

- evaluation of data centers
  - application software, *Dependability Handbook*, A-18
  - compliance summary table, *Dependability Handbook*, A-21
  - environmental management, *Dependability Handbook*, A-5
  - general planning, *Dependability Handbook*, A-3
  - in SYS\$EXAMPLES, *Dependability Handbook*, A-1
  - organization, *Dependability Handbook*, A-8
  - security, *Dependability Handbook*, A-10
  - service and support, *Dependability Handbook*, A-20

## Checklists

- evaluation of data centers (cont'd)
  - suggested use of, *Dependability Handbook*, A-1
- CHECK NOT ECO command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-47
- Checkpointing RSX-11S tasks, (M) *Networking*, 4-24
- /CHECK qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1;  
(P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-13
- limitation, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-14, ARMS-20
- using with /OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16
- with wildcard characters, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10
- Check report, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-5
- Checksum error
  - avoiding, *License Management*, LMF-7, LMF-49, LMF-55, LMF-97
- /CHECK\_SEQUENCE qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-12, SORT-51
- CHG (change) option
  - in XAB\$B\_FLG field, (P) *RMS*, B-21
- Child directory
  - DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C-6
- Children
  - of widget
    - fetching in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-210
- "children" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-210
- CHME (Change Mode to Executive) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-190
- CHMK (Change Mode to Kernel) instruction, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-1; (P) *MACRO*, 9-190
- CHMS (Change Mode to Supervisor) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-190
- CHMU (Change Mode to User) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-190
- CHNGCASE keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-21
- \$CHOICES\$ buffer, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-43
  - with input files, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-6
  - with journal files, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-22
  - with NEXT WINDOW command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-94
  - with PREVIOUS WINDOW command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-104
  - with RESET command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-122
- Choices buffer
  - with journal files (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-38
- CI (computer interconnect), (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3, C-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8
- analyzing error log entry, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-15
- as DECnet line, (M) *Networking*, 5-7
- as VAXcluster connector, (M) *Networking*, 1-11



## CI (computer interconnect) (cont'd)

- as VAXcluster data link, (M) *Networking*, 1-11, 2-27
- cable, (M) *Networking*, 1-11
- cable repair, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-14
- circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
- circuit device, (M) *Networking*, 2-10
- communication path, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-10
- configuration, (M) *Networking*, 1-5;  
*Dependability Handbook*, 6-21
- configuring multiple adapters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-9
- connected computer
  - adding, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-7
  - failure to boot, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-3
  - failure to join the cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-6
- connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
- controller, (M) *Networking*, 2-10
- device-attention entry, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-16
- driver, (M) *Networking*, 2-10
- end node, (M) *Networking*, 2-27
- end node backup circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-28, 3-72
- error log entry, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-21
  - formats, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-16
- line, (M) *Networking*, 2-13
- line device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- logged message entry, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-19
- MSCP server accesses shadow sets, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-8
- node addressing, (M) *Networking*, 3-36
- port
  - controller, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3
  - loopback datagram facility, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-12
  - polling, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9
  - verifying function, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-11
- router, (M) *Networking*, 2-27
- using multiple CI interfaces, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
- using multiple STAR couplers, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
- CI-750 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-10, 2-13
- CI-780 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-10, 2-13
- CIBCA device, (M) *Networking*, 2-10
- CIBCI device, (M) *Networking*, 2-10
- CIF option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- \$CINDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-10
- Circuit, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-20
- access control, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36
- asynchronous DDCMP devices, (M) *Networking*, 2-8, 5-8
- CI, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
- commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-34

## Circuit (cont'd)

- cost, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 2-29, 3-68
- counters, (M) *Networking*, 3-51; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3
- database, (M) *Networking*, 3-1
- database guidelines, (M) *Security*, 8-6
- DDCMP, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-6, 3-37
- definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
- detecting failure, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- determining cost, (M) *Networking*, 3-68
- determining status, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- device name, (M) *Networking*, 3-35
- devices, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-15, A-16
  - controllers, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
  - DEMNA controller, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
  - Second Generation Ethernet Controller (SGEC), *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
- displaying counter information with NCP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- DLM, (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 2-12, 3-37, 3-48
- dynamic asynchronous, (M) *Networking*, 2-8
- Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 2-6, 3-36, 3-37
- identification, (M) *Networking*, 3-34, 3-36
- identifier, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- logging failures, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- loopback test, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7; (M) *Networking*, 7-6
- multiaccess, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
- multipoint control, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
- multipoint tributary, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
- name, (M) *Networking*, 2-7
- parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-37
- point-to-point, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
- polling, (M) *Networking*, 3-42
- service, (M) *Networking*, 4-2
- service operations, (M) *Networking*, 3-40
- setting base priority, (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- states, (M) *Networking*, 2-7, 3-40; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-18
- static asynchronous, (M) *Networking*, 1-10
- synchronous DDCMP devices, (M) *Networking*, 2-8
- timers, (M) *Networking*, 3-41
- transitions, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-18
- types, (M) *Networking*, 3-37
- verification, (M) *Security*, 8-6; (M) *Networking*, 3-41
- virtual, (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-7, 1-8
- X.25, (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 2-12, 3-37, 3-47
- Circuit cost, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-16



Circuit counter summary, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3

Circuit-level loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-1

Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 7-9

Circuit level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-4

CIRCUITS class

- adding, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-23
- fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-34
- removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-61

Circuit timer, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-28

Circumflex (^), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-269; (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5

CIXCD, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-56

Class

- of widget
  - fetching in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- of widget resource
  - fetching in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215

Class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-4

- See also Terminal class driver
- SCSI template, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-9

Class driver data block

- See CDDB

Class driver entry vector table, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-34

Class driver request packet

- See CDRP

Class driver vector table, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-5 to 18-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-89

- address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-8
- relocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-7

Class-name qualifier, (M) *Monitor*, MON-2

- /ALL, (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
- /AVERAGE, (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
- /CPU, (M) *Monitor*, MON-61
- /CURRENT, (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
- /ITEM, (M) *Monitor*, MON-46, MON-78
- /MAXIMUM, (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
- /MINIMUM, (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
- /PERCENT, (M) *Monitor*, MON-46
- /TOPBIO, (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
- /TOPCPU, (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
- /TOPDIO, (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
- /TOPFAULT, (M) *Monitor*, MON-71

Class of data, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2

- adding to report, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7
- belonging to each window, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3
- description, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
- removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9

"class" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214

Class type

- component classes, (M) *Monitor*, MON-2

Class type (cont'd)

- system classes, (M) *Monitor*, MON-2

CLASS\_CTRL\_INIT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-89, 2-7

CLASS\_DDT vector table entry, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-19

CLASS\_DISCONNECT service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-19

CLASS\_DS\_TRANS service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13, 18-20

CLASS\_FORK service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-14, 18-20

CLASS\_GETNXT service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-20, 18-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-89, 2-8

- address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-9

Class\_Name identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41

Class\_Name\_Str identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41

CLASS\_POWERFAIL service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13, 18-22

CLASS\_PUTNXT service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-18, 18-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-89, 2-8

- address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-9

CLASS\_READERROR service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-18, 18-22

CLASS\_SET\_LINE service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13

CLASS\_SETUP\_UCB service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-12, 18-22

CLASS\_UNIT\_INIT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-9, 18-12, 18-19; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-8

Class\_Version identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41

Clauses

- summary of, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-22

Cleanup routine

- establishing, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-27
- executing, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-25

CLEAR CIRCUIT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-15

CLEAR command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-124; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13

- to delete configuration database entries, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

CLEAR EXECUTOR command, (M) *Networking*, 3-19; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-18

CLEAR EXECUTOR NODE command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-22

Clearinghouse, *V5.5 New Features*, C-13

CLEAR LINE command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-23

CLEAR LOGGING command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-26



- CLEAR LOGGING EVENTS command, (M)
  - Network Control Program*, NCP-28
- CLEAR LOGGING NAME command, (M)
  - Network Control Program*, NCP-30
- CLEAR MAIN command
  - EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-35
- CLEAR MODULE X25-ACCESS command, (M)
  - Network Control Program*, NCP-31
- CLEAR MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, (M)
  - Network Control Program*, NCP-33
- CLEAR MODULE X25-SERVER command, (M)
  - Network Control Program*, NCP-36
- CLEAR MODULE X29-SERVER command, (M)
  - Network Control Program*, NCP-36
- CLEAR NODE CIRCUIT command, (M)
  - Network Control Program*, NCP-43
- CLEAR NODE command, (M)
  - Networking*, 3-19, 7-3; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-39
- CLEAR OBJECT command, (M)
  - Network Control Program*, NCP-44
- /CLEAR qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-67
- Clear search string
  - See CLSS
- CLEAR TIMER parameter, (M)
  - Networking*, 3-32
- CLI\$DCL\_PARSE routine, (P)
  - Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-46; (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-6
- CLI\$DISPATCH routine, (P)
  - Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-46; (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-9
- CLI\$GET\_VALUE routine, (P)
  - Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-45, CDU-46; (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-10
- CLI\$PRESENT routine, (P)
  - Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-45, CDU-46; (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-13
- CLI (command language interpreter), (P)
  - Command Def*, CDU-1; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-2
- CLI access routine, (P)
  - RTL Library*, 2-2
- Client, (P)
  - DECthreads*, 1-4
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- Client message
  - designating routine to handle, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-357
  - fetching action routine for handling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
  - finding out type of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
  - sending from *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-344
- Client/server
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- Client/server computing
  - paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-9
- CLIENT\_MESSAGE
  - keyword parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-357
- "client\_message" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- "client\_message\_routine" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- Clipboard
  - See also SET CLIPBOARD command
  - commands and keys affected, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-152
  - fetching data from, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-149
  - overview of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-149
  - reading data from, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-295
  - writing data to, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-540
- CLI routines, (P)
  - Command Def*, CDU-1
  - See also Command string
  - example of use in FORTRAN program, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-2
  - introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
  - list of, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
  - types of, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-17
  - use of, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-45, CDU-46
  - when to use, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
- CLI symbol, (P)
  - RTL Library*, LIB-343
  - deleting, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-116
  - getting value of, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-219
  - RTL routines, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-116, LIB-219
- CLISYMTBL parameter, (M)
  - System Generation*, A-9
- /CLITABLES qualifier, (M)
  - Security*, 5-31, 5-46
- Clock
  - See also DECwindows
  - See also Interval clock
  - menu bar, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
  - setting system, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-8
- Clock rate
  - with LPA11-K, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10
- Cloned UCB routine, (P)
  - Device Support (A)*, 11-12 to 11-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
  - address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-31, 4-6
  - context, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
  - exit method, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-7
  - input, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
  - register usage, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
  - synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
- CLOSE command, (U)
  - Using VMS*, 6-14; (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-58 to DCL1-59
  - See also OPEN command
  - for remote file, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- Close Current Location, Open Next command, (P)
  - Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22



Closed queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

Closed user group

See CUG

Close operation, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-19, 4-20

CLOSE procedures (VAX Ada), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-31

Close service

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-5

See also Completion status code

contrasted with Disconnect service, (P) *RMS*, 4-5

control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-4

control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-4

function, (P) *RMS*, 4-1

introduction, (P) *RMS*, 4-1

limitations with XABs, (P) *RMS*, RMS-4

use restrictions, (P) *RMS*, RMS-4

Closing a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

Closing the accounting log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3

Closing the operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

Closures, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-11

CLRB (Clear Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-14

CLRD (Clear D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-108

CLRF (Clear F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-108

CLRG (Clear G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-108

CLRH (Clear H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-108

CLRL (Clear Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-14

CLRO (Clear Octa) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-14

CLRQ (Clear Quad) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-14

CLRW (Clear Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-14

CLSS (clear search string) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-270

See also Locating text

CLUB (cluster block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83

CLUDCB (cluster quorum disk control block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83

CLUEXIT bugcheck

diagnosing, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-8

CLUFCB (cluster failover control block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83

Cluster

See also *VAXcluster*

adding proxy accounts, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-3

architecture, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-1

boot events, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-1

CLUEXIT bugcheck, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-8

command execution, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-52

common-environment, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1

Cluster (cont'd)

communication mechanisms, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5

configuration planning, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5

configuration type, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-1

changing to mixed-interconnect, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-18

configuring, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-5, 7-32

connection manager, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

creation of, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 1-8, 3-6, 6-8, 6-11

current, (P) *Linker*, 6-12

default, (P) *Linker*, 6-9

defining environment, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4

disk class driver, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

disk devices, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1

dismounting volumes on, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-171

displaying group number, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-33

displaying multicast address, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-33

displaying time, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-34

distributed file system, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

distributed job controller, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

distributed lock manager, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

distributed processing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-1

empty, (P) *Linker*, 6-11

error log entries for VAXport device, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-15

executing commands, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4

failure of computer to boot, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-1

failure of computer to join the cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-1, C-6

for transfer vector, (P) *Linker*, 4-8

group number, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-29; (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-30

hang condition, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7

hardware components, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3

in a based image, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5

installing license, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-4

interconnect devices, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3

local and nonlocal, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4

maintaining, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-24

management, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-2

managing queues, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1

memory allocation for, (P) *Linker*, 6-15

MSCP server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

multiple-environment, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1

operating environment types, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1

order of processing, (P) *Linker*, 6-9, 6-12

organization, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-1

partitioning, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1

password, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-29; (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-30

preparing operating environment, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1



## Cluster (cont'd)

- protection of, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
- queues, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2
- quorum disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2
- quorum disk watcher, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2
- quorum file (QUORUM.DAT), (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-3
- rebooting after configuration change, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22
- reconfiguring, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22
- recording configuration data, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-25
- recovering from startup procedure failure, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-6
- resource access, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- resource locking, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- restoring quorum, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- security management, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-15, 7-29
- setting time, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-31
- shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 6-7
- shared disk resources, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2
- shared processing and printer resources, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-1
- shutdown, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-27
- software, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-1
- software component, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- summary of configuration procedures, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5
- system communications services (SCS), (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4, C-9
- tape class driver, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5
- tape devices, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- TMSCP server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5
- troubleshooting, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-1
- types of operating environments, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1
- updating MODPARAMS.DAT files, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22
- updating security data, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-29
- VAXport device error log entries, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-15
- VAXport driver, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4, C-9
- voting member, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1
  - adding, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-7, 7-22
  - removing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-12, 7-22
- workload balancing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-1
- Cluster-accessible disk, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
  - and MSCP server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2
- Cluster-accessible disks, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2
- Cluster-accessible tape, *V5.5 New Features*, 7-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2, 5-1
  - and TMSCP server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2
- Cluster alias
  - See DECnet-VAX, cluster alias
- Cluster alias node identifier
  - See Alias node identifier

- Cluster authorization file (CLUSTER\_AUTHORIZE.DAT), (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-15, 7-30
  - function in local area VAXcluster configuration, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12
  - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12
- Cluster-based shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 6-15
- Cluster-based user, (P) *Linker*, 6-15
- Cluster block
  - See CLUB
- CLUSTER class
  - adding, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-25
  - fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-34 to SHCL-35
  - removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-62
- CLUSTER class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-12
- Cluster common files, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-6
- Cluster device name
  - allocation class field, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
  - cluster node field, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
  - format for dual-path device, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
  - format in a file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Cluster failover control block
  - See CLUFCB
- Clustering algorithm, (P) *Linker*, 6-8
- Cluster management code
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Cluster manager
  - and security administrator, (M) *Security*, 9-1
- Cluster node field
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- CLUSTER option, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6
  - See also Linker Utility
- Cluster performance statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-40
- /CLUSTER qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-13
- Cluster queues, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15
- Cluster quorum disk control block
  - See CLUDCB
- Cluster size, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2
  - specifying on disk, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- Cluster SYSGEN parameters, (M) *VAXcluster*, A-1 to A-3
- Cluster system block
  - See CSB
- Cluster system identification number
  - See CSID



- Clusterwide device
  - dismounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-171
- Clusterwide node name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
  - using with Mail Utility, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11
- Clusterwide queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1
- CLUSTER window, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
  - classes of data, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3
- CLUSTER\_AUTHORIZE.DAT, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-29, SM-33
- CLUSTER\_CONFIG.COM command procedure, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-29
  - adding computers, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-6
  - change options, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-14
  - converting standalone computer to cluster computer, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-19
  - creating a duplicate system disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-20
  - enabling disk server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3, 7-15
  - functions, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-1
  - modifying satellite LAN hardware address, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-13
  - preparing to execute, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-5
  - removing computers, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-12
  - required information, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-5
  - system files created for satellite, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2
- CLUSTER\_SIZE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-18
- CLUSTRLOA.STB, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- CLUSTRLOA symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- cma.h, (P) *DECthreads*, B-2
- cma\_debug, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-58, B-3
- cma\_t\_once data structure, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-87
- CMEXEC privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11; (M) *Security*, A-2
  - for analyzing VAX RMS Journaling files, (P) *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-11
- CMI (CPU-to-memory interconnect), (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-11
- CMKRNL privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11; (M) *Security*, A-2; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
  - for network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- CMPB (Compare Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-15
- CMPC3 (Compare Characters 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-128
- CMPC5 (Compare Characters 5 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-128
- CMPD (Compare D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-109
- CMPF (Compare F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-109
- CMPG (Compare G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-109
- CMPH (Compare H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-109
- CMPL (Compare Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-15
- CMPP3 (Compare Packed 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-152
- CMPP4 (Compare Packed 4 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-152
- CMPV (Compare Field) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-38
- CMPW (Compare Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-15
- CMPZV (Compare Zero Extended Field) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-38
- CMS (Code Management System)
  - See VAX DEC/CMS
- CNDRIVER, (M) *Networking*, 5-3, 5-7
- Coarse granularity, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1
- COBOL
  - See VAX COBOL
- COBOL compiler
  - generating nonreentrant code, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
- COBOL intermediate temporary data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-20
- COBRTL installation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-13
- Code
  - See Instruction, Address expression
  - AST-reentrant, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
  - fully reentrant, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
  - license type, *License Management*, LMF-26, LMF-28, LMF-94, LMF-95
  - maintaining readability, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-7
  - position-independent, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-1
  - system service status return, (M) *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34
  - writing AST-reentrant procedures, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-20
- Code generated for saving attributes, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-37
- Code Management System (CMS)
  - See VAX DEC/CMS
- Code sharing
  - overview, (M) *Performance Management*, 1-4
- Coding conventions
  - See Device driver
- Coding guidelines, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-1
- COHESION
  - DEC LSE/SCA, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
  - DEC PCA, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58



## COHESION (cont'd)

- DECset products, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
- DEC Test Manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58
- dependable software development, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
- support services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-2
- VAX DEC/CMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57, 8-58
- VAX DEC/MMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58
- writing custom applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-10
- Collating key data type, (P) *RMS*, 13-6
- Collating sequence, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
  - ASCII, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39; (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
  - table of, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-14
  - creating
    - limitation, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-9
    - using appended, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-9
    - using modified, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-9
    - using name of existing, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-8
    - using reordered, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-10
    - using reversed, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-10
    - using series of expressions, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-8
  - default, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
- EBCDIC, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39; (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
- expression forms listed, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-8
- folding, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-55
- ignoring characters in, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-54
- MODIFICATIONS keyword clause formats listed, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-17
- modifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53, SORT-54
- MULTINATIONAL, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-40; (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
- table of, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-14
- restriction
  - in user-defined, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53
- specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-54
- Collating sequence name field
  - See XAB\$L\_COLNAM field
- Collating sequence size field
  - See XAB\$L\_COLSIZ field
- Collating sequence table field
  - See XAB\$L\_COLTBL field
- COLLATING\_SEQUENCE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27
- /COLLATING\_SEQUENCE qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-13, SORT-52
- Collection interval, (M) *Monitor*, MON-25
- Collection points
  - for network events, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Collision detect
  - Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-7
- Colon (:)
  - in label field, (P) *MACRO*, 2-2
  - range delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, 4-16, 11-4, 11-6, 11-7, CD-81
- Color name file, *V5.5 New Features*, A-62
- Column format
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-37
- COLUMN\_MOVE\_VERTICAL keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-359
- "Column\_move\_vertical" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- COM\$DELATTNAST, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-2
- COM\$DRVDEALMEM, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-3
- COM\$FLUSHATTNS, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-4, 3-6
- COM\$POST, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-5, 4-2
- COM\$POST\_NOCNT, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-5
- COM\$SETATTNAST, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-6 to 3-7
- Combination model, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-7
- Combination rules, *License Management*, LMF-36
  - used with dates and version numbers, *License Management*, LMF-37
- Combination time, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
  - examples, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-17
  - rules for entering, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
  - syntax, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
- Command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10 to SDA-14
  - See also Command procedure
  - See also Foreign command
  - See also Interactive mode command
  - See also SCSI command
  - abbreviating, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-5; (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-4; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
  - in command procedures, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10
  - in HELP, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-7
  - built-in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6
    - See also Built-in command
  - canceled, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11, 1-20, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-4, 2-1



## Command (cont'd)

- ! command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-20
- ' command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-37
- = command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-42
- [ command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-16
- / command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
- " command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-25
- conditional, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-8
- continuing, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- continuing to a second line, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-3
- DCL syntax line, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
- DSR, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1
- entering, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- executing, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
- for Analyze/RMS\_File Utility, (P) *File Applications*, 10-11
- for EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Applications*, 4-3
- format of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-2
- in command procedures, (U) *Command Procedures*, C-1 to C-3
- interactive, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-21
- interrupting, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1 to 2-3
- list of commands, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-15
- multiple on same line, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-3
- NCP command verbs, (M) *Networking*, 3-3
- NCP functions, (M) *Networking*, 3-3
- parts of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-2
- qualifiers, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- recalling, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-24; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- remote execution of, (M) *Networking*, 3-7
- rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
- separating arguments, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-4
- summary, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-3
- syntax, (M) *Networking*, 3-4; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- syntax of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1
- terminating, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-3
- types, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
- usage restrictions, (M) *Security*, 5-31
- using in a batch job, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1

COMMAND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-28

Command address register

See MBA\$L\_CAR

Command arguments

separating, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-4

Command chaining, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2

Command definition file, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4

## Command definition file (cont'd)

- changing syntax, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5 to CDU-6
- creating, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4 to CDU-14
- defining verbs in, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-8 to CDU-9
- for sample program, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-45, CDU-46
- processing, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14 to CDU-16
- statements in, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-37

Command Definition Language statements, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5

Command Definition Utility (CDU), (P) *Command Def*, CDU-1

CDU command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-16

creating command table, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-17

defining commands, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-16

directing output from, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18

exiting, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18

format, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18

invoking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-117; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18

modifying command table, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-16

overview, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18

parsing commands, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-17

Command descriptions, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38 to PAT-91

Command execution, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4

on remote nodes, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-14

Command file, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-29 to 4-31

creating (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-77

debugging, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-34

default, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-21

definition, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-10

EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-71

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71

running SUMSLP from a, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-12

sample, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-30

saving attributes in, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-37

saving attributes in (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-75, 1-77

TPU\$COMMAND.TPU, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8, 1-38

TPU\$COMMAND logical name, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8

VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8



- Command format
    - debugger, (P) *Debugger*, CD-3
  - Command image
    - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6, 1-20, 3-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-1, 2-1
    - interrupting and canceling, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21
    - privileged and nonprivileged, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
  - Command input scanning
    - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
  - Command interface
    - COMMAND box, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-19, 1-27
    - debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 2-1
      - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-27, 1-33
    - debugger commands disabled in DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-27
  - Command interpreter, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3
    - controlling error checking of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182
    - specifying alternate, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
    - symbol table, (M) *System Generation*, A-9
  - COMMAND keypad function
    - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-21
  - Command language interpreter
    - See CLI
  - Command language routines
    - See CLI routines
  - Command level
    - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-7
    - nesting, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-3
  - Command line
    - See also Editing the command line
    - continuation over multiple lines, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-4
  - DCL
    - determining whether /RECOVER specified on, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408
  - editing
    - enabling, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-22
    - in insert mode, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23
    - in overstrike mode, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23
    - list of keys for, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19
  - fetching values from, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-176, 7-177
  - indicating a comment, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-5
  - /JOURNAL command qualifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 1-12
  - /NOJOURNAL command qualifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12
  - parts of, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
- Command line (cont'd)
    - recalling, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21 to 1-22; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6 to 2-7
    - /RECOVER command qualifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 7-307
    - rules for entering parameters, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
    - rules for entering qualifiers, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
    - syntax, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8
    - terminators, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
  - Command node, (M) *Networking*, 4-1
  - Command packet, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4
  - Command parsing
    - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
  - Command procedure, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-1, 5-1, 5-3; (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-8
    - See also DCL command procedure
    - See also Initialization file, debugger
  - accessing foreign volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-20
  - and file I/O, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-13
  - building, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-73
  - case statement in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-23
  - cleanup, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-33
  - comments in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-29, 6-1
  - continuing execution of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
  - controlling error checking in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182
  - correcting system time, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-31
  - creating, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-3
    - global symbol in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-11
    - using CREATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-4, PAT-48
  - creating using text editor, (P) *Patch*, PAT-5
  - data line in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6
  - DCL commands to access remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
  - debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 8-1
  - debugging, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-27, 6-28
  - default directory for, (P) *Debugger*, CD-123, CD-206
  - default file type, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4, 6-1
  - delaying process of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-397
  - description, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13
  - directing output to terminal, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-12
  - displaying command lines of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-237
  - displaying commands in, (P) *Debugger*, CD-155
  - displaying prompts of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-262
  - error handling, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-30



## Command procedure (cont'd)

executing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-9;  
 (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-21; (M) *Show Cluster*,  
 SHCL-22  
 interactively, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-2  
 on remote node, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-2  
 executing at system startup, (M) *SYSMAN*,  
 SM-80  
 executing DCL commands with DO, (M)  
*SYSMAN*, SM-8, SM-52  
 executing in *SYSMAN*, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8  
 exiting, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-4; (P) *Debugger*,  
 CD-7, CD-90, CD-106  
 file specification, (P) *Patch*, PAT-48  
 format, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-1  
 formatting the display, (M) *Show Cluster*,  
 SHCL-4  
 for object, (M) *Networking*, 3-79  
 for remote batch execution, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 2-12, 2-13  
 for remote file access, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
 2-12  
 for running remote task, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 2-12, 2-14  
 for system startup, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-1,  
 SM-11  
 I/O errors in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-18  
 identification, (M) *Networking*, 3-79  
 input, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6  
 from file, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-10  
 from terminal, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-10  
 interrupting with Ctrl/Y, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-32  
 invoking, (P) *Debugger*, CD-7  
 invoking within a command procedure, (U)  
*Using VMS*, 6-2  
 label, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-52,  
 DCL1-227, DCL1-229  
 log file as, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5  
 login, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8  
 LOGIN.COM, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5  
 loop in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-24  
 magnetic tape restriction, (U) *Files and*  
*Devices*, 4-1  
 nested, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-3  
 NETCONFIG.COM, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
 2-27, 3-9, 3-12, 3-13, 3-15, 3-32, 3-37,  
 4-5  
 parameters for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-9  
 passing character string to, (U) *Using VMS*,  
 6-7  
 passing data to, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6  
 passing parameters to, (U) *Using VMS*,  
 5-3, 6-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (P)  
*Debugger*, 8-2, CD-44  
 passing symbols to, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-7  
 passing symbol to interactively, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-262

## Command procedure (cont'd)

position of a label in a command line, (U) *DCL*  
*Concepts*, 1-3  
 processing selected patches in, (P) *Patch*,  
 PAT-33 to PAT-34  
 recreating displays with, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21,  
 CD-97  
 redirecting output, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-11  
 resuming execution of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
 DCL1-63  
 returning status value in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-4  
 SET DEFAULT command in, (U) *Using VMS*,  
 6-13  
 setting up disk volume, (U) *Files and Devices*,  
 3-21  
 setting up magnetic tape volume, (U) *Files and*  
*Devices*, 3-22  
 setting up volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-20  
 SHOW\_CLUSTER\$INIT, (M) *Show Cluster*,  
 SHCL-13  
 STARTNET.COM, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
 3-15, 3-21, 3-25, 3-31, 3-32  
 stopping  
 and returning to command level 0, (U)  
*DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-358  
 submitting as batch job, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8  
 submitting batch jobs, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
 DCL2-376  
 subroutines in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-25  
 symbol substitution, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4  
 SYSTARTUP\_V5.COM, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 3-19, 3-24, 3-31, 4-4  
 terminating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222  
 testing expressions, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
 DCL1-237  
 to invoke EXCHANGE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
 2-9  
 transferring control within, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-52, DCL1-227,  
 DCL1-229  
 use of dollar sign prompt, (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
 1-3  
 using DEFINE command in, (P) *Patch*, PAT-5  
 using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 2-12  
 using stubs in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-27  
 using symbolic references in, (P) *Patch*, PAT-4  
 to PAT-6  
 using to copy files, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-12  
 using TYPE command to execute, (U) *Using*  
*VMS*, 6-2  
 using user-defined symbols in, (P) *Patch*,  
 PAT-5  
 variables in, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-19  
 with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-28  
 writing file from a, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-13  
 Command processing, (P) *Linker*, 6-8  
 See also DCL



## Command processing (cont'd)

- first phase, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
- parsing a foreign command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
- second phase, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
- third phase, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4

## Command prompting

- See Prompt syntax

## Command qualifier, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12

- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7

- rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12

## /COMMAND qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8; (P) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-25, 5-3 to 5-4, 5-6 to 5-7

## Command string, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-1 to CDU-2

- See also CLI routines

- action routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-9

- checking for presence of command string entities, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-13

- dispatching to action routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-9

- editing, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-5

- keyword path, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-13

- labels
  - list of label names, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-12

- obtaining values of command string entities, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-10

- parsing a DCL command string, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-6

- parts of, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4

- positional qualifiers, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-14

- processing with CLI routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1

- prompting for input, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-7

- symbol substitution, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-6

## "Command" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-176

## Command summary, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-15; (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-2; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-2

## Command symbol

- invoking EVE with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3

## Command synonyms, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-5 to G-7

## Command syntax, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2

- See also Syntax

## Command table

- adding commands to, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-43

- creating a new, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-16

- creating an object module for, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4

## Command table (cont'd)

- deleting commands from, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-39

- input, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-44

- listing file for, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-40

- object module for, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-16, CDU-41

- output file, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-42

- process, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2

- system, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2

- with CLI routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-1, CLI-7

## Command values

- date and time formats, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-13

## Command verb

- See DEFINE VERB statement

## Command verb and qualifier length, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-16

## Command window

- in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16

## "Command\_file" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-176

## Comment

- block, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-9, A-6

- character, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-3; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40

- delimiters, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-9

- entering a, (P) *Patch*, PAT-23

- format, (P) *Debugger*, CD-4

- in a command line, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-5

- in a command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-29, 6-1

- in FDL files, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40

## Comment character, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-5

## Comment flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-9

- default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-9

- pairing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-9

- recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-46

## COMMENT keyword

- with LOOK\_UP\_KEY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-254

## Comment lines

- in help files, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6

## /COMMENT qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-38; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-15; (M) *Monitor*, MON-20

## Comment separator, (P) *RMS*, 3-6

- use in VMS RMS coding, (P) *RMS*, 3-6

## COMMIT subcommand

- with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-88

## Committing a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-40; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-196, SYS-198, SYS-201; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15

## Common block, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6

- aligning, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4

- installing as a shared image, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-13



## Common block (cont'd)

- interprocess, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-13
- modifying, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- per-process, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6

## Common command procedure

- coordinating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-9
- creating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- executing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- on cluster-accessible disks, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-9
- SYLOGIN.COM, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11

## Common Data Dictionary, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10

## Common-environment cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1, 4-10

## Common event flag cluster, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-4

- permanent, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-5
- temporary, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-4

## Common file

- coordinating for multiple boot servers, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14
- coordinating for multiple system disks, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14
- mail database, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14
- moving off system disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-37
- NETPROXY.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- QMAN\$MASTER.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-15, 6-2
- RIGHTSLIST.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-13
- system, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- SYSUAF.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- VMSMAIL\_PROFILE.DATA, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14

## Common MAIL database, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14

## Common rights database, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-13

## Common source files, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-7, A-6

- declarations, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-7

## Common system disk

- directory structure, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2

## /COMMSYNC qualifier

- in SET TERMINAL DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 18-2

## Communication

- controller device, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- hardware, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- intersystem, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-26
- port, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- task-to-task, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12; (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-21, 8-1

## Communications

- analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6 to 3-9
- building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
- applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- dependability characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-1

## Communications

### dependability characteristics (cont'd)

- allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
- alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
- DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
- DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
- DECMcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-25
- DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
- degrees of protection from faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-3
- Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-10
- ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
- LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
- large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
- local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
- proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
- providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5
- providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
- recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-6
- sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12, 7-13
- sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-7
- using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
- using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
- using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-20
- using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-16
- VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
- VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
- system network considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9

## Compact Disc Read-Only Memory (CDROM)

See Disk

## Compaction of data

See Data record compaction



- Compare operation, (M) *Backup*, BCK-21, BCK-39
- /COMPARE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-39
- Comparing two handles, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-65
- Comparison
  - of characters in records, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-151
  - of files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-151
- Compatibility mode handler, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-5
- declaring, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-135
- Compilation
  - conditional, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- COMPILE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-19, 7-47 to 7-49
- Compiler, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5 to 1-11
  - compiler generated type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4
  - /DEBUG qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 5-2, 6-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3
  - generating nonreentrant code, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
  - generating reentrant code, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
  - /LIST qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 6-1
  - /NOOPTIMIZE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 5-2, 9-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3
  - restricting use with ACLs, (M) *Security*, 5-40
  - vectorizing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-7, B-21
- Compiler limits, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-47
- Compiling
  - in a VAXTPU buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-19
  - in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-19
  - programs, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-18 to 4-19
  - to create section file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-24
- Compiling fonts
  - for DECwindows server, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41
- Compiling VAXTPU procedures
  - with the EXTEND ALL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-54
- Complement operator, (P) *MACRO*, 3-14
- Completion routine
  - condition for AST execution, (P) *RMS*, 3-11
  - service macro arguments, (P) *RMS*, 3-11
- Completion status code
  - description, (P) *RMS*, 2-5, A-9 to A-20
  - errors for inaccessible control block condition, (P) *RMS*, 2-6
  - handling, (P) *RMS*, 3-12
  - hexadecimal values, (P) *RMS*, A-2 to A-9
  - listing conditions when not returned, (P) *RMS*, A-2
  - severity codes, (P) *RMS*, 2-6
  - testing, (P) *RMS*, 2-5
- Completion status code field
  - use with debugger, (P) *RMS*, A-2
- Completion status code field in FAB
  - See FAB\$L\_STS field
- Completion status code field in RAB
  - See RAB\$L\_STS field
- Completion status code value field
  - use with debugger, (P) *RMS*, A-2
- Completion status field
  - as alternative to use of R0, (P) *RMS*, 2-4
  - for signaling errors, (P) *RMS*, 2-6
- Completion status value field, (P) *File Applications*, 5-12
  - as alternative to use of R0, (P) *RMS*, 2-4
  - for signaling errors, (P) *RMS*, 2-6
- Completion status value field in FAB
  - See FAB\$L\_STV field
- Completion status value field in RAB
  - See RAB\$L\_STV field
- Complex breakpoint, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-30
- Complex number, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-4, MTH-57, MTH-59, MTH-110, MTH-120
  - absolute value of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-23
  - complex exponential of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-31, MTH-33
  - conjugate of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-44, MTH-45
  - cosine of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-26, MTH-28
  - division of, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-40
  - made from floating-point, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-40, MTH-42
  - multiplication of, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-53
  - natural logarithm of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-35, MTH-37
  - sine of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-53, MTH-54
- complex\_number data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-3t
- Component, (M) *Networking*, 3-1; (P) *Routines Intro*, A-8t
  - failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-13
  - in network configuration database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- Component name
  - plural forms, (M) *Networking*, 3-99
  - using wildcards with, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- Compose characters
  - order sensitivity of, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
  - purpose of, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-2
  - replacement key, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6
  - with the LATIN\_1 table, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3
  - with the LK01 keyboard, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3
- Composed input
  - See also Key table



- Composed input (cont'd)
  - terminating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-28
- Compose sequence
  - signal when invalid, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23
- Compose sequence tables, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2
  - LATIN\_1, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3
- Composition operations, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-1
- Compound document
  - See also DDIF
  - defined, *V5.5 New Features*, E-1
  - sending, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-10
- Comprehensive training, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-7
- COMPRESS command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-31
- Compression, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-28
  - negative values, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4
  - of data record, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27
  - within data record, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4
  - within primary key, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4, FDL-27
- /COMPRESS qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-15; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-24
  - See also /DATA qualifier
  - See also /SQUEEZE qualifier
  - using with /OUTPUT, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-36
- Compute-bound process
  - controlling growth, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-10
  - curtailing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-9
  - suspending, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-9
- Compute queue
  - measure of CPU responsiveness, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-10
- Computer-aided software engineering
  - See CASE
- Computer-aided software engineering (CASE)
  - See COHESION
  - See DECset
- Computer interconnect
  - See CI
- Computer-specific startup functions, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- Computing components
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-7, Glossary-1
  - managing resources, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-1
  - options of system building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-1
- Computing system, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-2
- CONCATENATE clause
  - for VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-33
- Concatenating files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-34, DCL1-74
- Concatenating input files, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
- Concatenation
  - See also String
  - of character strings, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-5
  - of symbol names, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-2
  - pattern (+), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-15
  - string, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-4
- Concealed device name
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13
- Concealed logical name, (P) *File Applications*, 5-7
- Concepts of dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10
- Concurrent user
  - See Activity license
- Condition
  - for exception, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-1
- Conditional assembly block directive
  - .ENDC, (P) *MACRO*, 6-26
  - (.IF), (P) *MACRO*, 6-40
  - listing unsatisfied code, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89
- Conditional commands, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-66, 4-8
  - controlling execution of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-26
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-126
  - list of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-68
  - variables in, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-126
- Conditional compilation, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- Conditional statements, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-22 to 3-23
- Conditional tests, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-58
- Condition code, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-1; (P) *MACRO*, 8-14, 9-4
  - as symbol \$SEVERITY, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
  - as symbol \$STATUS, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-1
  - carry (C), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
  - chaining, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-23
  - defining, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-7
  - definition, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-1
  - modifying, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-20
  - negative (N), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
  - overflow (V), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
  - signaling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-5
  - SS\$\_EXQUOTA, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3
  - SS\$\_NOPRIV, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3
  - zero (Z), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
- Condition code and message, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-1
- Condition handler, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 2-45; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-12
  - See also Signal argument vector



## Condition handler (cont'd)

- argument list, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-7
- arithmetic, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-26
- call frame, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- catchall, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13;  
(P) *RTL Library*, 4-14
- condition code, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
9-16
- continuing execution of, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-21
- course of action, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
11-11
- debugging, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-20;  
(P) *Debugger*, 9-10
- declaring, (P) *DECthreads*, B-1
- default, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-51; (P) *RTL  
Library*, 4-13
- deleting, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-47
- establishing, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
9-14; (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-46; (P) *RTL  
Library*, 4-20, LIB-140
- example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-11
- exceptions, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 2-45
- exit, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- exiting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-17
- interaction between default and user-supplied  
handlers, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-15
- last-chance, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-14
- last-chance exception vector, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 9-13
- mechanism array, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
9-15
- memory
  - use of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-51
- multiple active signals, (P) *Routines Intro*,  
2-54
- operations involving, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-46
- options, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-45
- parameters and invocation, (P) *Routines Intro*,  
2-49
- primary exception vector, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 9-13
- properties of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-49
- register values, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-53
- request to unwind, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-52
- resignaling, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-21
- returning from, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-52
- searching for, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
9-12
- secondary exception vector, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 9-13
- signal array, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-14
- software supplied, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-13
- specifying, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-6
- stack usage, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-46
- traceback, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13;  
(P) *RTL Library*, 4-13
- unwinding, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-22
- use of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13, 9-20

## Condition handler (cont'd)

- user-supplied, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-13
- writing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-14; (P)  
*RTL Library*, 4-20
- Condition handling, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-3; (P) *RTL  
Library*, 4-2
  - See also Condition handler
  - See also Condition Handling Facility
  - See also Condition value
  - See also Exception
  - See also Exception condition
  - See also Message Utility
- at AST level, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-26
- continuing, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-14
- default, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-5
- displaying messages, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-16
- logging error messages, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-4
- logging error messages to a file, (P) *RTL  
Library*, 4-27
- resignaling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-18;  
(P) *RTL Library*, 4-14
- return status, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3
- signal, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-5
- stack traceback, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-3
- stack unwind, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-4, 4-14
- unwinding, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-18
- user-defined messages, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-4
- vector processor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-51
- Condition Handling Facility, (P) *RTL Library*,  
4-19
  - defined, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-1
  - function of, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-2
- Condition-handling routines
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-60
- Condition-handling services, (P) *System Services  
Intro*, 1-2, 11-1
- Condition Handling Standard, (P) *Routines Intro*,  
2-44
- /CONDITION qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-57
- Condition value, *V5.5 New Features*, C-44 to  
C-47; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-3; (P)  
*Routines Intro*, A-4t; (P) *System Services  
Intro*, 1-6, 1-9, 2-13; (P) *System Services Ref*,  
SYS-191; (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-6, 3-15; (P) *RTL  
Library*, 4-5 to 4-7, 4-24, LIB-272
- See also Completion status code
- definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3
- description of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-8
- evaluating, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-48
- examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-51
- field
  - cntrl, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-9
  - condition identification, (P) *Routines Intro*,  
2-8



## Condition value

### field (cont'd)

- facility, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-9
- message number, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-9
- severity code, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-9

high-level language, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-17

information provided by, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-14

interpreting severity codes, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-10

### registers

use of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-12

returned, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-14

in I/O status block, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-14

in mailbox, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-14

in R0, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-5

signaled in register, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7, 1-15

severity, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-6

signaled, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7, 1-15

symbols for, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-9

testing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-14

use of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-11

Condition values returned heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-12

Condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-12

comparing to mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-6

creating, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-45, pthread-37

definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-37

definition of predicate, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-37

deleting, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-47, pthread-35

signaling, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-8

waiting for, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-56, pthread-45

waiting for a specified time, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-53, pthread-42

Condition variable attributes, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-9

Condition variable attributes object

creating, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-29

deleting, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-31

/CONDITION\_VALUE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-77, CD-82; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48

cond\_value data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-4t

Conference call, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2

Confidence identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41

Confidence level, *V5.5 New Features*, C-15

## Configuration

active standby, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7

automatic, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-18

automatic network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-12, 3-13

## Configuration (cont'd)

changes for network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2

changing type from CI-only to mixed-interconnect, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-18

changing type from local area to mixed-interconnect, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-19

CI, (M) *Networking*, 1-5

command procedure NETCONFIG.COM, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27

database, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4

See also Configuration database

DECnet-VAX node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26, 3-10, 3-12

end node, (M) *Networking*, 2-24

Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-5

for area routing, (M) *Networking*, A-1

for volume shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

guidelines for area routing, (M) *Networking*, A-2

guidelines for system, (M) *Networking*, 5-35 to 5-42

independently recoverable, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-8

loosely coupled, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7

manual network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13

multiple adapters on local area VAXcluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-6

multipoint, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8

NETCONFIG.COM, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-18, 5-4 to 5-7

network, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 5-1

of a DDCMP dynamic asynchronous network, (M) *Networking*, 5-21

of a DDCMP multipoint network, (M) *Networking*, 5-17

of a DDCMP point-to-point network, (M) *Networking*, 5-15

of a DDCMP static asynchronous network, (M) *Networking*, 5-19

of a DECnet-VAX node, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-18

of a DLM (data link mapping) network, (M) *Networking*, 5-25

of a multiple-area network, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-2, A-3

of an Ethernet network, (M) *Networking*, 5-23

of an X.25 multihost mode network, (M) *Networking*, 5-30

of an X.25 multinetwork connection, (M) *Networking*, 5-33



## Configuration (cont'd)

- of an X.25 native mode network, (M) *Networking*, 5-28
- of a PSI DTE, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 1-18, 2-5
- of a single-area network, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-2
- planning node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- point-to-point, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8
- prerequisites, (M) *Networking*, 5-1
- procedure examples, (M) *Networking*, 5-14 to 5-33
- procedure for automatic, (M) *Networking*, 5-4 to 5-7
- recording data, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-25
- required privileges, (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- routing considerations, (M) *Networking*, 2-21
- sample batch queuing system, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7 to 5-11
- sample Phase IV DECnet-VAX, (M) *Networking*, 1-5
- sample print queuing system, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11 to 5-17
- SMP, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
- software integration, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-22
- three LAN segments in a local area VAXcluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-12; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-8
- tightly coupled system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6
- two LAN segments in a local area VAXcluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-7
- type, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-1
- typical VAXcluster, (M) *Networking*, 1-11
- VAX PSI, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 5-1, 5-2
- CONFIGURATION commands, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10
  - See also Local area cluster
- Configuration control block
  - See ACF
- Configuration database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12; (M) *Networking*, 2-1, 3-1, 5-4, 5-14
  - circuit entry, (M) *Networking*, 2-7
  - DECnet-VAX, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26, 2-27, 3-12, 3-33; (M) *Networking*, 1-18, 3-1
  - for local node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26
  - line entry, (M) *Networking*, 2-13
  - logging entry, (M) *Networking*, 2-38
  - node entry, (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 3-6
  - permanent, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
  - tailoring with NCP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
  - VAX PSI, (M) *Networking*, 1-18, 3-3
  - volatile, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
  - X.25 access module entry, (M) *Networking*, 2-6

## Configuration database (cont'd)

- X.25 protocol module entry, (M) *Networking*, 2-5
- X.25 server module entry, (M) *Networking*, 2-35
- CONFIGURATION keyword
  - Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B-62
- Configuration register
  - See CSR
  - See MBA\$L\_CSR
- Configurator module
  - disabling surveillance, (M) *Networking*, 3-46
  - enabling surveillance, (M) *Networking*, 3-45
  - Ethernet, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-11, 3-45
  - NICONFIG, (M) *Networking*, 1-16
- CONFIGURE command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-8
- Configuring a printer, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37
- /CONFIRM qualifier, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-6; (M) *Backup*, BCK-41; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-16
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-18
- CONFREGL array, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-7
- CONINTER.EXE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-8, 19-13
  - cancel I/O routine of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-12
  - connecting to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-9
- Conjugate of complex number, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-44, MTH-45
- CONNECT/ADAPTER=adapter-spec command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-10
- CONNECT/ADAPTER command
  - change to syntax, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-18
- CONNECT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-8
- CONNECT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-60 to DCL1-62; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5; (P) *Debugger*, 10-4, 10-13, CD-36; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17
  - See also System Generation Utility
- CONNECT CONSOLE command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-13
- CONNECT/CONTINUE command, (M) *Security*, 3-22
- Connection, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-33, LAT-58; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-5, 17-9
  - See also Asynchronous connection
  - breaking, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-73
  - CI, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
  - count of requests for, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3



## Connection (cont'd)

- displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-123, SDA-148
- Ethernet, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5, 3-11
- multipoint, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
- obtaining characteristics of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-75 to 2-76
- of communications hardware, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- point-to-point, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
- requesting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-26; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-70 to 2-71
- setting characteristics of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88 to 2-89
- specifying type of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-28
- synchronous, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5
- synchronous DDCMP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11
- verification of network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28, 3-29
- Connection characteristics buffer, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
- Connection descriptor table
  - See CDT
- Connection manager, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2, 6-12 to 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4, 3-1
  - displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- /CONNECTION qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
- CONNECTIONS class
  - adding or restoring, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-27
  - fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-35 to SHCL-37
  - removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-63
- Connections management database
  - See CLUSTER window
- Connection test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
  - invoking, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
  - types of, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
- CONNECT/NOADAPTER command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-12
- CONNECT NODE command, (M) *Networking*, 4-25; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-46
- PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-25
- SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-25
- VIA parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-25
- Connector node
  - See X.25
- CONNECT primary attribute
  - ASYNCHRONOUS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-15, 9-18, 9-19, 9-20

## CONNECT primary attribute (cont'd)

- DELETE\_ON\_CLOSE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12
- END\_OF\_FILE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10
- FAST\_DELETE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-12, 9-20
- FILL\_BUCKETS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-18
- GLOBAL\_BUFFER\_COUNT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9
- KEY\_GREATER\_EQUAL attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 8-9
- KEY\_GREATER\_EQUAL secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12, 9-15
- KEY\_GREATER\_THAN attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10
- KEY\_GREATER\_THAN secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15
- KEY\_LIMIT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-16
- KEY\_OF\_REFERENCE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15
- LOCATE\_MODE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-16
- LOCK\_ON\_READ secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-16
- LOCK\_ON\_WRITE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-16, 9-18
- MANUAL\_LOCKING secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-16
- MANUAL\_UNLOCKING secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-15
- MULTIBLOCK\_COUNT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 7-18, 9-9
- MULTIBUFFER\_COUNT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-13, 3-26, 7-17, 7-18, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9
- NOLOCK secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-15
- NONEXISTENT\_RECORD attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 8-9
- NONEXISTENT\_RECORD secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-15, 9-16
- READ\_AHEAD secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-16
- READ\_REGARDLESS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-16
- TIMEOUT\_PERIOD secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-17, 9-19
- TRUNCATE\_ON\_PUT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-11, 9-19
- UPDATE\_IF attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 8-8
- UPDATE\_IF secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-11, 9-19
- WAIT\_FOR\_RECORD secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-17



- CONNECT primary attribute (cont'd)
  - WRITE\_BEHIND secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10, 9-19
- Connect service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-6
  - and asynchronous operations, (P) *File Applications*, 8-18
  - and next record, (P) *File Applications*, 8-15, 8-16
  - comparing positioning for various file organizations, (P) *RMS*, RMS-7
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-9
  - connecting record stream, (P) *RMS*, 4-4
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-7
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-8
  - effect on next-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
  - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-12
  - use with multiple keys, (P) *RMS*, 4-12
- Connect to interrupt driver
  - See CONINTERR.EXE
- Connect to interrupt facility
  - cancel I/O routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-18 to 19-19
  - condition values returned, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-11
  - CONNECT command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-9
  - example of A/D converter using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-19, 19-21 to 19-23
  - example of time sampling using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-19, 19-23 to 19-25
  - example of watchdog timer using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-19, 19-20 to 19-21
  - interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-16 to 19-18
  - mapping I/O address space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-8
  - privileges required, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-12
  - programming language requirements, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-14
  - start I/O routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-15 to 19-16
  - SYSGEN requirements, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-9
  - unit initialization routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-15
  - user-specified routines, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-9, 19-13 to 19-19
- CONNECT VIA command, (M) *Networking*, 4-25; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-48
- Console connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Console disk
  - See RX01 console disk
- Console terminal, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-2, 4-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- Console volumes
  - transferring information to and from, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- Constant, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-5 to 3-6
  - local, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-20
  - predefined, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-13
  - specifying radix of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-37
  - TPU\$K\_DISJOINT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
  - TPU\$K\_INVISIBLE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
  - TPU\$K\_OFF\_LEFT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
  - TPU\$K\_OFF\_RIGHT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
  - TPU\$K\_UNMAPPED, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
- CONSTANT declaration, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-35
- Constraints
  - putting into perspective, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-3
  - to achieve dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-1
- Construction phase
  - applying dependability strategies
    - error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
    - failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
    - fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - building dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
- Contents-of operator, (P) *Debugger*, 4-6, 4-19, D-7
- Context
  - generating key value for, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
  - obtaining, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-71, pthread-61
  - per-thread, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-18
  - SDA CPU, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10
  - SDA process, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
  - setting, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-73, pthread-101
  - uses for, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
- CONTEXT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10, FDL-18
- context data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- Context modes, (P) *Patch*, PAT-15
  - See also Entry and display modes
- Context switch
  - scalar, (P) *MACRO*, 10-19, 10-20, 10-43
  - vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-32
- Context variable
  - use with DCX routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-16



- Contiguity, (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
- CONTIGUOUS attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-18
- Contiguous-best-try option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
  - See also FAB\$V\_CBT option
- Contiguous option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
  - See also FAB\$V\_CTG option
- /CONTIGUOUS qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-42; (P) *Linker*, LINK-4
- CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23, 4-30
- CONTIN.SYS, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Contingency planning
  - service from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-3
- Continuation character (-), (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-3
  - in listing file, (P) *MACRO*, 3-9
  - in source statement, (P) *MACRO*, 2-1
  - use in VMS RMS coding, (P) *RMS*, 3-6
- Continuation file, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Continuation volumes
  - in volume set, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
  - mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17
- CONTINUE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21, 3-5, 8-54; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63 to DCL1-64; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-28
  - resuming command execution, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-2, 2-3
- CONTINUE option, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- Continuing the command line, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-4
- Continuous improvement process
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
  - for dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
    - analysis phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-4
    - integration phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-4
    - operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-3
    - planning phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-2
- Continuous processing
  - multiple system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6
- /CONTINUOUS qualifier, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-17
- Control
  - of line traffic, (M) *Networking*, 3-57
  - of logical link activity, (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 3-74
  - of tributaries, (M) *Networking*, 3-42
  - station, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-9
- CONTROL access, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3; (M) *Security*, 4-5
  - See also Access
  - and directory file, (M) *Security*, 4-8
  - and disk file, (M) *Security*, 4-8
  - and READALL privilege, (M) *Security*, 4-7
  - and volume, (M) *Security*, 4-10
  - changing directory protection, (M) *Security*, 4-13
  - for a device, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
  - for a file, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
  - for a global section, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
  - for a logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
  - for a volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
  - in UIC-based protection, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-4
- Control action
  - inhibiting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-42
- Control and status register
  - See CSR
- Control block, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2
  - See also Data structure
  - See also VMS RMS
  - dual purpose, (P) *RMS*, 1-4
  - field name conventions, (P) *RMS*, 2-2
  - for extended attributes, (P) *RMS*, 1-3
  - for file name operations, (P) *RMS*, 1-3
  - for file services, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
  - formatting, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-56
  - for record services, (P) *RMS*, 1-4
  - macro names, (P) *RMS*, 3-2
  - network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
  - requirements for valid default values, (P) *RMS*, 1-4
  - symbolic bit offset, (P) *RMS*, 2-4
  - symbolic constant (keyword) value, (P) *RMS*, 2-4
  - symbolic naming exceptions, (P) *RMS*, 2-3
  - symbolic offsets, (P) *RMS*, 2-2
  - types of macros, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
  - use restrictions, (P) *RMS*, 2-1
  - use with VAX languages, (P) *RMS*, 2-1
- Control block store macro
  - description, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
  - example, (P) *RMS*, 3-9
  - placement guidelines, (P) *RMS*, 3-8
  - requirement for number sign, (P) *RMS*, 3-8
  - use of R0, (P) *RMS*, 3-8
- Control character, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-5; (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2
  - entering, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-2
  - list, (P) *I/O User's I*, B-1
  - terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-4 to 8-6, 8-9
  - translation
    - example, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-2



CONTROL CHARACTERS command, (U) DSR Ref, 2-14, A-5

Control code

function key, (P) VAXTPU, 7-241

Control connection routines, (P) I/O User's I, C-1

PTD\$CANCEL, (P) I/O User's I, C-2

PTD\$CREATE, (P) I/O User's I, C-3

PTD\$DELETE, (P) I/O User's I, C-6

PTD\$READ, (P) I/O User's I, C-7

PTD\$SET\_EVENT\_NOTIFICATION, (P) I/O User's I, C-9

PTD\$WRITE, (P) I/O User's I, C-12

Control flag, (U) DSR Ref, 3-10

default, (U) DSR Ref, 3-10

definition, (U) DSR Ref, 1-2

recognizing, (U) DSR Ref, 2-47

Control instructions, (P) MACRO, 9-42

CONTROL key, (U) EDT Ref, A-1

Control keys, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-2

See also SHOW KEY command

defining, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-8

restrictions with QUOTE, (U) EVE Ref, EVE-107

Controller

See Device controller

Controller designation field

default value, (U) Using VMS, 2-10; (U) DCL Concepts, 3-6

definition, (U) Using VMS, 2-9; (U) DCL Concepts, 3-4

Controller designator, (U) VMS Intro, 3-4

Controller initialization routine, (P) Device

Support (A), 1-3, 11-1 to 11-6, 12-4, 12-8

address, (P) Device Support (A), 4-6, 6-3, 11-1, 14-30; (P) Device Support (B), 1-25, 2-26, 4-8

allocating controller data channel in, (P) Device Support (A), 8-4

context, (P) Device Support (A), 11-1; (P) Device Support (B), 4-8

entry point, (P) Device Support (B), 4-8

exit method, (P) Device Support (B), 4-8

for generic VAXBI device, (P) Device Support (A), 16-12 to 16-18

forking, (P) Device Support (B), 1-21

forking in, (P) Device Support (A), 3-24, 11-6

for terminal port driver, (P) Device Support (A), 18-12; (P) Device Support (B), 2-7

functions, (P) Device Support (A), 11-1; (P) Device Support (B), 4-9

input, (P) Device Support (A), 11-2; (P) Device Support (B), 4-8

register usage, (P) Device Support (B), 4-8

synchronization requirements, (P) Device Support (A), E-11 to E-12; (P) Device Support (B), 4-8

Controller loopback test, (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 4-9; (M) Networking, 7-6, 7-8

Controlling data compaction, V5.5 New Features, B-41

Controlling of page and line, (M) Maintaining VMS, 5-51

Control mask

See Device activation bit mask

Control region, (P) System Services Intro, 12-2; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-14

adding page to, (P) System Services Ref, SYS-218

base register, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-14

deleting page from, (P) System Services Ref, SYS-147; Obsolete Features, 2-6

examining, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-52

length register, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-14

Control region operator (H), (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-12

Control region page table

displaying, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-127

Control region space prefix symbol, (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-9

Control register

See CSR

See MBA\$L\_CR

Control routine, (P) RMS, 4-27

Control sequence

function key, (P) VAXTPU, 7-241

terminal, (P) I/O User's I, 8-8

CONTROL\_C\_INTERCEPTION package, (P) Debugger, 12-32

CONTROL\_FIELD\_SIZE attribute, (P) File Def Language, FDL-34, FDL-35

CONTROL\_FIELD\_SIZE secondary attribute, (P) File Applications, 4-29

CONV\$CONVERT routine, (P) Utility Routines, CONV-8

CONV\$PASS\_FILES routine, (P) Utility Routines, CONV-11

CONV\$PASS\_OPTIONS routine, (P) Utility Routines, CONV-14

CONV\$RECLAIM routine, (P) Utility Routines, CONV-18; (P) Convert, CONV-4

Conventional computing

business example, Dependability Handbook, 1-3

defined, Dependability Handbook, 1-2

Conventional VAX systems, Dependability Handbook, 6-6

Conversation

over the network, (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 2-11



Conversational boot, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1  
 Conversational bootstrap  
     controlling, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-31  
 Conversation text, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2  
 Conversion, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3  
     binary text to unsigned integer, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-18  
     floating-point to character string, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-4  
     hexadecimal text to unsigned integer, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-37  
     integer to binary text, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-6  
     integer to FORTRAN L format, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-9  
     integer to hexadecimal, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-16  
     numeric text to binary, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76  
     numeric text to floating-point, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-31, OTS-35  
     of VFC records, (P) *Convert*, CONV-15  
     unsigned decimal to integer, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-28  
     unsigned octal to signed integer, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-25  
 Conversion function  
     creating  
         using inverted conversion function, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-12  
         using modified conversion function, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-11  
         using name of existing conversion function, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-11  
         using reordered conversion function, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-12  
         using series of conversion functions, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-11  
     expression forms listed, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-11  
     MODIFICATIONS keyword clause format, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-16  
     processing order for multiple, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-11  
     using to create collating sequence, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-9  
 Conversion of double to single floating-point value, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-9  
 Conversion to greatest floating-point integer, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-6  
 CONVERT  
     See *Convert Utility*  
 CONVERT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-50  
     example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-4  
 CONVERT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-65; (M) *Monitor*, MON-33; (P) *RMS*, 4-9  
     list of qualifiers, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-14

CONVERT command (cont'd)  
     LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-77  
     passing options, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-14  
     passing options in an array, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-16  
     setting qualifiers, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-14  
     using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
 CONVERT/DOCUMENT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-66 to DCL1-72  
     creating an options file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-67  
 CONVERT/FDL command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58  
 Converting audit event message, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-262  
 Converting from EDT to EVE, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-39  
     equivalent commands, (U) *EVE Ref*, A-1  
 Convert option  
     See *RAB\$V\_CVT* option  
 CONVERT/RECLAIM  
     See *Convert/Reclaim Utility*  
 CONVERT/RECLAIM command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-73  
 Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39; (P) *File Applications*, 1-14, 3-16; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-3  
     DCL qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24  
     directing output from, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5  
     example  
         reclaiming buckets, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29  
     exiting, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5  
     invoking, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5  
     restrictions, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5  
     with DECnet-VAX, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3  
     with Prolog 3 files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-17, 10-30  
 Convert routines  
     See *CONV* routines  
 CONVERT TABS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-29  
     using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20  
 Convert Utility (CONVERT), (M) *VAXcluster*, B-2; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39; (P) *File Applications*, 1-13, 9-8; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3  
     appending a remote file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-30  
     converting a carriage control to stream, (P) *Convert*, CONV-30  
     converting a remote file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29  
     converting carriage control formats, (P) *Convert*, CONV-2  
     creating data files, (P) *File Applications*, 4-17, 4-18; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41



## Convert Utility (CONVERT) (cont'd)

- creating output files, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1
- DCL qualifiers, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5 to CONV-28
- directing output from, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
- establishing RFAs, (P) *Convert*, CONV-4
- examples, (P) *Convert*, CONV-28 to CONV-30
  - converting a carriage control file to variable length, (P) *Convert*, CONV-30
  - converting fixed format to variable length, (P) *Convert*, CONV-30
  - converting record formats, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
  - improving a file's performance, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
  - reorganizing a remote file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29
- exception conditions, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
- exiting, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
- FDL output data file, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- invoking, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
- library routine, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- loading output files, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1
- making a file contiguous, (P) *File Applications*, 10-30
- optimizing data files, (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
- populating a file, (P) *File Applications*, 4-22
- reorganizing files, (P) *File Applications*, 10-31
- reorganizing noncontiguous files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-26, 10-30
- restrictions, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
- using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- using to merge SYSUAF.DAT files, (M) *VAXcluster*, B-1
- using to restore contiguity on fragmented disks, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
- using to transfer information, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-8
- with corrupted files, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-2
- with DECnet-VAX, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
- with FDL files, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2
- with Prolog 1 and 2 files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16
- with Prolog 3 files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-17
- CONV routines
  - examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1 to CONV-7
  - introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1
  - list of, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1
  - using wildcard characters, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-12
- Cooling equipment
  - controlling temperature and humidity, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-4

## Coordinate measuring system

- converting to character-cell system, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-50

## Coordination

- of access to data, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12
- of cluster membership, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12

## Coping with disasters, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-10

- business considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15
- environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-10
- time domain considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-11

- COPY command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-8; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33, 2-16; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-1, 5-1; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10, MAIL-32; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5, 3-19, 8-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-74 to DCL1-83; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-30; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-15 to EXCH-22; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-20; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3, SDA-4, SDA-42; *License Management*, LMF-59 to LMF-62

## ANSI-labeled volumes

- copying from, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
- /CONTIGUOUS qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8, 10-29
- disk files, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
- EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-30, 2-36
- /LOG qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-7
- magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15
  - copying files from, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
  - copying to, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
- moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19
- non-file-structured volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-6
- printing DSR output with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-20
- to rename files, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19
- using for remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- using with DECwindows compound documents, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-75
- using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20

## Copying

- files over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5, 3-29
- vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-160
- Copying a handle, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-63
- Copying mail
  - to a sequential file, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3
- Copying node database, (M) *Networking*, 1-18, 2-3, 3-23, 3-27



## Copying text

- COPY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125
- /DUPLICATE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-137
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-21
- INCLUDE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-147
- PASTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-298
- PRINT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-157
- WRITE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253
- COPY KNOWN NODES command, (M)
  - Networking*, 3-23; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-49
  - FROM parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-23
  - TO qualifier, (M) *Networking*, 3-24
  - USING qualifier, (M) *Networking*, 3-24
  - WITH CLEAR qualifier, (M) *Networking*, 3-24
  - WITH PURGE qualifier, (M) *Networking*, 3-24
- Copy operation, (M) *Backup*, BCK-19
- COPY/PROTECTION command, (M) *Security*, 5-12
- /COPY qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-17
- Copy string, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-90
- COPY/TRUNCATE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-3
- COPY\_TEXT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-53 to 7-54
- Core image file, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- CORIMG.SYS, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Coroutine, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-35, 3-46, 3-59, 3-109
- Corrupted file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-14
- Corruption
  - detecting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-23 to 13-27
  - of data, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-19
- Cosine
  - hyperbolic, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-51, MTH-88
  - in degrees, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-49, MTH-87, MTH-127
  - in radians, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-47, MTH-86, MTH-124
  - of complex number, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-26, MTH-28
- Cost
  - circuit, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 3-68
  - control for circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-29
  - determining for circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-68
  - equal cost path splitting, (M) *Networking*, 2-29, 3-70
  - for routing, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
- COST parameter
  - for circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-68
- Cost tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-21
- Counters, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1
  - circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-51; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1, A-3
  - displaying for links, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-43
  - displaying for nodes, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-49

## Counters (cont'd)

- displaying for services, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58
- frequency of logging, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- line, (M) *Networking*, 3-64; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-7
- logging, (M) *Networking*, 3-27
- network use of, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- node, (M) *Networking*, 3-27; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-11
- resetting, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-61
- resetting to zero, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- summary of network, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1
- X.25 protocol module, (M) *Networking*, 3-34; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-13
- X.25 server module, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-14
- zeroing, (M) *Networking*, 3-27
- COUNTERS class
  - adding, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-29
  - fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-37 to SHCL-38
  - removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-65
- COUNTERS display type, (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- Counter timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-27
  - expiration of, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- COUNTER TIMER parameter
  - for circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-51
  - for executor, (M) *Networking*, 3-27
  - for node, (M) *Networking*, 3-27
- Counting semaphore, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- operations on, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- Count specifier
  - nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-274
  - with APPEND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261
  - with CHGC (change case), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-266
  - with CHGL (change case lower), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-267
  - with CHGU (change case upper), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-268
  - with circumflex (^), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-269
  - with CUT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-275
  - with D (delete), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-276
  - with FILL, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-289
  - with "move", (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-296
  - with PASTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-298
  - with R (replace), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-302
  - with S (substitute), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-305
  - with SHL (shift left), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-309
  - with SHR (shift right), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-310
  - with SN (substitute next), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-311
  - with TAB, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-315
  - with TADJ (tab adjust), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-317



Count specifier (cont'd)

- with TD (tab decrement), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-320
- with TI (tab increment), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-323
- with UNDC (undelete character), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-326
- with UNDL (undelete line), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-327
- with UNDW (undelete word), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-329
- CPU\$L\_PHY\_CPUID, (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-70
- CPU\$Q\_SWIQFL, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-14; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-26, 3-30
- CPU\$Q\_WORK\_IFQ, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-17
- CPU (central processing unit)
  - adding capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-38
  - defining default time limit for batch jobs, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-253, DCL2-204, DCL2-347
  - defining maximum time limit for batch jobs, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-253, DCL1-267, DCL2-205, DCL2-348
  - determining when capacity is reached, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-38
  - displaying error count for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-279
  - identification for downline load, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
  - limiting time for batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-138, DCL2-379
  - list, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-10
  - multiple, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6
  - per-CPU database, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-12 to 1-19
    - locating, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-31
  - SMP configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
  - time requirements, (M) *Networking*, 5-39
  - time spent in compatibility mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-38
  - time spent in supervisor mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-38
  - time used by current process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
- CPU context
  - changing, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-68, SDA-74, SDA-89, SDA-93, SDA-126
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-89
- CPUDISP macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 5-6; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-9 to 2-11

- CPU ID (CPU identification number), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-89; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-17, 3-70
- CPU limitation
  - compensating for, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-17
  - isolating, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-34
- CPULOA.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- CPU power, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-29
- CPU resource
  - affected by swapping, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
  - equitable sharing, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-13
  - estimating available capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-11
  - evaluating responsiveness, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-10
  - function, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-9
  - improving responsiveness, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-13
  - load balancing in a VAXcluster, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-19
  - offloading, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-19
  - reducing consumption by the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-14
- CPU time, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
  - limit, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3
  - limiting for batch job, *Obsolete Features*, 1-22
- Crash dump
  - See also *System failure*
  - analysis, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-1 to SDA-165
  - incomplete, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7
  - short, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7
  - System Dump Analyzer*, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-12
- Crash dump file
  - header, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-106
- /CRASH\_DUMP qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6
- CRB\$B\_MASK, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-6, 16-8
- CRB\$L\_DLCK, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-22
- CRB\$L\_INTD, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-6; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-22 to 1-27
- CRB\$L\_INTD+VEC\$L\_INITIAL, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-5
- CRB\$L\_INTD+VEC\$L\_UNITINIT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-5
- CRB\$L\_LINK, (P) *Device Support* (A), 15-13
- CRB\$L\_WQBL, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-8
- CRB\$L\_WQFL, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-6, 16-8; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-86, 3-91
- CRB\$V\_UNINIT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-8



CRB (channel request block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 4-6 to 4-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-19 to 1-27

alternate map register allocation information, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-20

creation, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-4

data path allocation information, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-17 to 14-18

for generic VAXBI device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-8

fork block, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-24, 12-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-21

for MBA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-7 to 15-8, 15-13, 15-15

initializing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-25

map register allocation information, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-20

periodic wakeup of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-22

primary, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73

reinitializing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-25

secondary, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-22

synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-16

CRC (Calculate Cyclic Redundancy Check) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-142

CR character, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35

/CRC qualifier

- as input save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-42
- as output save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-43

CRDENABLE parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-9

Create and Map Section, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-117

CREATE command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-84 to DCL1-88; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16; (M) *Install*, INS-13; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-14; (P) *Patch*, PAT-4, PAT-48; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40, FDL-42; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2; *Obsolete Features*, 4-7; *License Management*, LMF-63

LMCP Utility, V5.5 *New Features*, B-78

magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-19

using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7

CREATE/DIRECTORY command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-8; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-21, 7-11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-12, 4-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12, 8-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-89 to DCL1-91; (M) *Security*, 4-9

CREATE/DIRECTORY/OWNER\_UIC command, (M) *Security*, 4-31

CREATE DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command, (M) *Security*, 4-33

Created local label, (P) *MACRO*, 4-7

range, (P) *MACRO*, 3-7

/CREATED qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-44

EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, V5.5 *New Features*, E-18

CREATE/FDL

- See *Create/FDL Utility*

CREATE/FDL command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-92; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-57; (P) *RMS*, 4-9

Create/FDL Utility (CREATE/FDL), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39; (P) *File Applications*, 1-14, 4-2, 4-17, 10-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41, FDL-42

creating a data file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-57; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41

exiting, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43

invoking, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43

restrictions, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43

Create file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-22

directory entry creation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-26

Create-if option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-17, 4-27, 5-9; (P) *RMS*, 4-1

- See also *FAB\$V\_CIF option*

CREATE LINK command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-8

\$CREATE macro, (P) *RMS*, 3-10

Create Mailbox and Assign Channel (\$CREMBX), (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-3, 8-20

CREATE/NAME\_TABLE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-15, 8-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-93 to DCL1-96

CREATE PORT command, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-33; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10

CREATE PORT/LOGICAL command, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-33

CREATE/PROXY command, (M) *Security*, 8-14; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-22

/CREATE qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-9; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-17; (P) *File Applications*, 4-11; (P) *Convert*, CONV-8, CONV-17; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-24; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-7

EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-48

CREATE/RIGHTS command, (M) *Security*, 5-5; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-23



- Create service, (P) *File Applications*, 4-17, 5-9; (P) *RMS*, RMS-10
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-19
  - contrasted with Open service, (P) *RMS*, 4-1
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-11
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-15
  - for process-permanent files, (P) *File Applications*, 6-21
  - function, (P) *RMS*, 4-1
  - handling search list, (P) *RMS*, RMS-11
  - invoking, (P) *RMS*, 4-1
  - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-2
  - prolog level, (P) *RMS*, RMS-18
  - using the create-if option, (P) *RMS*, RMS-17
  - using the NAM block, (P) *RMS*, RMS-16
  - using to create indexed files, (P) *RMS*, RMS-18
  - XAB override in various fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-11
- CREATE SERVICE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-33; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13
- "Create" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- CREATE/TERMINAL command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-97 to DCL1-102
- CREATE\_ARRAY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-55 to 7-57
- CREATE\_BUFFER built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-58 to 7-62, 7-203
- CREATE\_IF attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- CREATE\_IF secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27
- CREATE\_KEY\_MAP built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-63 to 7-64
- CREATE\_KEY\_MAP\_LIST built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-65 to 7-66
- CREATE\_PROCESS built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-67 to 7-68
- CREATE\_RANGE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-69 to 7-71
- \$CREATE\_RDB, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-79
- CREATE\_WIDGET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-72
  - example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-4 to B-11
  - using to specify callback routine, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-9
  - using to specify resource values, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-12
- CREATE\_WINDOW built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-26, 7-77 to 7-79
- Creating
  - attributes object, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-15
  - condition variable attributes object, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-29
  - mutex attributes object, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-70
  - thread attributes object, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-3
- Creating a condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-45, pthread-37
- Creating a generic queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
- Creating a mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-77, pthread-80
- Creating a network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-1
- Creating an execution queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
  - autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
  - nonautostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
- Creating a public volume, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- Creating a queue database, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
- Creating a subprocess, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-104; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-60
- Creating a thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-95, pthread-47
  - guardsize attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-19, cma-31
  - inherit scheduling attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-21, cma-33, pthread-7, pthread-15
  - priority attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-25, cma-37, pthread-9, pthread-17
  - scheduling policy attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-27, cma-39, pthread-11, pthread-19
  - stacksize attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-29, cma-41, pthread-13, pthread-21
- Creating a transaction log file, *V5.5 New Features*, B-69
- Creating a volume set, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
- Creating distribution lists, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-6
- Creating files, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3
  - with EDT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
- Creating log files
  - operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-11
  - security audit log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
- Creating per-thread context key value, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
- CREATION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16
- Creation date and time field
  - See XAB\$Q\_CDT field
- Creation date field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12
  - zero creation date, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13
- Creation-time option, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 4-1, 4-2, 4-17, 4-27, 4-28
- CREDITS class
  - adding, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-31
  - fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-38
  - removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-66
- \$CRETVA, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-114
- See also \$EXPREG



- \$CRFCTLTABLE macro, (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-2
- \$CRFFIELDEND macro, (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-4
- \$CRFFIELD macro, (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-3
- Critical section
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- \$CRMPSC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-117
- .CROSS directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-16
- Crossed cable, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-12
- Cross-reference directive
  - .CROSS, (P) *MACRO*, 6-16
  - .NOCROSS, (P) *MACRO*, 6-16
  - (.NOCROSS), (P) *MACRO*, 6-66
- Cross-reference of symbols, (P) *Linker*, 5-1, LINK-5
  - in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
- Cross-reference routines, (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1
- Cross-training personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
  - See also Comprehensive training
  - at CSC data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-7
  - relationship to role boundaries, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9
- /CROSS\_REFERENCE qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-19; (P) *Linker*, LINK-5
  - using with /ONLY, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-35
  - using with /OUTPUT, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-36
- CROSS\_WINDOW\_BOUNDS keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-361
- "Cross\_window\_bounds" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- CSB (cluster system block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82, SDA-87
- CSC data center
  - lights out case study, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-1
  - using DCM, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22
  - using DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-15
  - using DECMcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22
  - using DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21
  - using ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21
  - using LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21
  - using Storage Library System, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-23
  - using VAXcluster Console System, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22
  - using VAXsimPLUS, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-23
- CSID (cluster system identification number), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82, SDA-144
- /CSID qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- CS keyword
  - description, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-13
- CSMA/CD (carrier sense, multiple access with collision detect), (M) *Networking*, 1-7
- CSR (control and status register), (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-4, 14-23
  - See also Device registers
  - address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-7, 8-4, 14-23; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-36
  - bad address, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-36
  - bit assignment, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-16
  - displaying address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
  - fixed space, (M) *System Generation*, B-1; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-14
  - floating space, (M) *System Generation*, B-1; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-14
  - loading, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-5
  - locating device registers from, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-23
  - of LP11 printer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-5
  - specifying address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-5
  - specifying offset for multiunit controller, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6
- CTDRIVER, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-35
- CTG option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-19
- CTL\$GL\_CCBASE, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-103
- CTL\$GL\_PCB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-6
- Ctrl/A, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-30
  - See also Tabbing functions
  - changing editing mode with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12
  - command line editing with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6
- Ctrl/B, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-7
  - recalling command line with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7
  - recalling commands with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6
- Ctrl/C, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-5; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-33; (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, 10-4, 10-9, CD-38; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-20
  - See also Ctrl/Y
  - See also Sending messages
  - and CONTINUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
  - and corrupted EVE journal file, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-24
  - canceling a MAIL message with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-28



## Ctrl/C (cont'd)

canceling EDT command with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-51

continuing after, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63

interrupting or canceling DCL commands with,

(U) *Using VMS*, 1-17, 1-20, 1-21; (U)

*DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-7

keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-32

See also Aborting operation

line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-127

See also Aborting operation

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-272

See also Aborting operation

restriction with keystroke journaling, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-200

with case-style error handler, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-29, 3-30

with procedural error handler, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-27, 3-28

Ctrl/D, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-34

See also Tabbing functions

Ctrl/E, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-35

See also Tabbing functions

command line editing with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6

moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8

Ctrl/F, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-67

Ctrl/H, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-22

See also Tabbing functions

moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8

Ctrl/I, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-103

See also Formatting, text

See also Tabbing functions

formatting text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39

Ctrl/J, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-79

See also Deleting text

erasing text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14

Ctrl/K, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-37; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23

See also Defining keys

composing characters using, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3

Ctrl/L, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-40

formatting text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39

Ctrl/M, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-42

formatting text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39

Ctrl/O

See TYPE command

Ctrl/Q

See also TYPE command

resuming scrolling of terminal display, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5

Ctrl/R, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-44, EDT-128

## Ctrl/S

See also TYPE command

stopping scrolling of terminal display, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5

Ctrl/T, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-45

See also Tabbing functions

checking the status of your process, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-7

enabling, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20

interrupting DCL commands with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8

Ctrl/U, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5, 2-6, 2-8; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-47

See also Deleting text

See also FIND keypad function

command line editing with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6

erasing text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14

Ctrl/V

inserting characters with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12

inserting escape characters, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-13

Ctrl/W, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-48; (P) *Debugger*, CD-40, CD-69

See also Refreshing screen

refreshing screen display in EDT with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-53

refreshing screen display in EVE with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23

refreshing screen display with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 3-5

refreshing the screen with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-38

Ctrl/x

See Terminal, control characters

Ctrl/Y, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-33; (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, 3-3, 3-4, 10-12, CD-41

See also Ctrl/C

aborting remote session with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-4

action taken during execution, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-6

and CONTINUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63

and EXIT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222

and login procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392

and ON command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-2

and restricted accounts, (M) *Security*, 5-48

continuing after, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63

default action for nested procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-9

disabling, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-10



## Ctrl/Y (cont'd)

- interrupting a command procedure with,
  - (U) *Using VMS*, 6-30, 6-32; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-6
- interrupting an EDT editing session with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54
- interrupting an image with, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-5
- interrupting or canceling DCL commands with,
  - (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8
- interrupting tasks in debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 12-32
- restriction with SPELL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-232
- using to abort remote session, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-31
- with ON command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-7

Ctrl/Z, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1, MAIL-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, Tfu-12; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-5, 7-54; (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-40; (P) *File Applications*, 4-4

See also Sending messages

- as command line terminator, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-19
- as end-of-file terminator, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17, 2-16
- keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-49
  - See also Entering commands
- line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-129
  - See also Entering commands
- nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-273
  - See also Entering commands
- sending a MAIL message with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-28
- using as end-of-file marker, (P) *RMS*, RMS-49
- using to terminate Get service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-49
- with I (insert), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-292
- with INSERT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-148
- with R (replace), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-302
- with REPLACE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-165
- writing a file in EDT with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-48
- writing a file in EVE with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-3

## Ctrl functions

enabling or disabling

- Ctrl/C, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-118
- Ctrl/T, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-118
- Ctrl/Y, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-118

Ctrl keys, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5 to 2-6, 2-7 to 2-8

CUG (closed user group), (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82

%CURDISP, (P) *Debugger*, C-6

%CURLOC, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5

## Current

display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-18, CD-117, CD-238

entity, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, 4-19, D-5

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9

image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-138, CD-217

language, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-141, CD-220

location, (P) *Debugger*, 2-10, 6-4, 6-5, 7-6, 7-9

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-21

radix, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-164, CD-234

scope, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166, CD-235

type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, CD-191, CD-252

value, (P) *Debugger*, 4-6, D-5

Current buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-59

active editing point, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-4

definition, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-80

Current buffer direction, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-85

CURRENT command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-35

See also Reading

## Current context

current-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-15

listed for VMS RMS services, (P) *File Applications*, 8-14

next-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16

Current date, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138, 7-268, 7-271

## Current entity

field and buttons in main window

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9

Current location counter, (P) *MACRO*, 3-17

Current location symbol (.), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

Current pointer position, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-252

## Current position option

See FAB\$V\_POS option

/CURRENT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166

Current-record context, (P) *File Applications*, 8-14

Current-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3, 8-4

"Current" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218

Current time, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23; (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138, 7-268, 7-271

Current window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-27, 7-77

CURRENT\_BUFFER built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-80

CURRENT\_CHARACTER built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-81 to 7-82



- CURRENT\_COLUMN built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-83 to 7-84
- "Current\_column" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-197, 7-222
- CURRENT\_DIRECTION built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-85
- CURRENT\_LINE built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-86 to 7-87
- CURRENT\_OFFSET built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-88 to 7-89
- CURRENT\_ROW built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-90 to 7-91
- "Current\_row" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-197, 7-222
- %CURRENT\_SCOPE\_ENTRY, (P) Debugger, D-10
- CURRENT\_WINDOW built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-92 to 7-93
- %CURSCROLL, (P) Debugger, C-6
- Cursor
  - detached
    - defining routine to handle, (P) VAXTPU, 7-367
    - fetching action routine to handle, (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
    - fetching reason for, (P) VAXTPU, 7-198
    - moving, (P) RTL Screen Management, 4-3
    - turning on and off, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-347
- Cursor colors
  - updating, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-14
- Cursor control
  - in EDT, (U) Using VMS, 8-54, 8-58; (U) Text Processing, 2-10
  - in EVE, (U) Using VMS, 8-8; (U) Text Processing, 1-8
- Cursor direction
  - ADV (advance), (U) EDT Ref, EDT-260
  - ADVANCE, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-18
  - BACK, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-263
  - BACKUP, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-23
- Cursor movement, (P) Programming Resources, 7-20; (P) VAXTPU, 7-94, 7-96
  - BACKSPACE, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-22
  - CHAR, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-25
  - down arrow, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-63, EDT-283
  - EOL, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-66
  - free, (P) VAXTPU, 7-95
  - in EVE
    - commands and keys affected, (U) EVE Ref, EVE-153
    - left arrow, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-77, EDT-295
    - LINE, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-78
    - "move", (U) EDT Ref, EDT-296
    - PAGE, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-82
    - right arrow, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-92, EDT-304
    - SECT, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-93
    - SET CURSOR, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-175
- Cursor movement (cont'd)
  - SET WORD DELIMITERS, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-203
  - TOP, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-105
  - up arrow, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-111, EDT-331
  - WORD, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-112
- Cursor patterns, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-12
- Cursor position
  - compared to editing point, (P) VAXTPU, 6-10
  - effect of scrolling on, (P) VAXTPU, 7-324
  - padding effects, (P) VAXTPU, 6-11 to 6-12
- Cursor positioning, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-30, EDT-315
  - BACKSPACE, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-66
  - BOTTOM, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-24
  - KS (KED substitute), (U) EDT Ref, EDT-294
  - SET PARAGRAPH WPS, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-185
  - SHOW CURSOR, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-210
- Cursor screen boundaries, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-12
- CURSOR\_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-94
- CURSOR\_VERTICAL built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-96 to 7-98
- %CURVAL, (P) Debugger, 4-6, D-5
- Customer Support Center data center
  - See CSC data center
- Customer training
  - advice package from Digital, Dependability Handbook, 10-4
  - comprehensive training solutions, Dependability Handbook, 10-4
  - course formats, Dependability Handbook, 10-4
  - purchase options, Dependability Handbook, 10-4
- Customizing editing sessions
  - EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-71, 1-75
- CUT command, (U) Using VMS, 8-65; (U) EDT Ref, EDT-50, EDT-275; (U) EVE Ref, EVE-31
  - See also Deleting text
  - See also Moving text
  - See also REMOVE command
  - moving text with (EVE), (U) Text Processing, 1-19
  - using with search string (EVE), (U) Text Processing, 1-20
- CUT keypad function
  - EDT, (U) Text Processing, 2-14, 2-18, 2-20
- CVTBD (Convert Byte to D\_floating) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-110
- CVTBF (Convert Byte to F\_floating) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-110



CVTBG (Convert Byte to G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTBH (Convert Byte to H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTBL (Convert Byte to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-16

CVTBW (Convert Byte to Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-16

CVTDB (Convert D\_floating to Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTDF (Convert D\_floating to F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTDH (Convert D\_floating to H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTDL (Convert D\_floating to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTDW (Convert D\_floating to Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFB (Convert F\_floating to Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFD (Convert F\_floating to D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFG (Convert F\_floating to G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFH (Convert F\_floating to H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFL (Convert F\_floating to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFW (Convert F\_floating to Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGB (Convert G\_floating to Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGF (Convert G\_floating to F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGH (Convert G\_floating to H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGL (Convert G\_floating to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGW (Convert G\_floating to Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHB (Convert H\_floating to Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHD (Convert H\_floating to D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHF (Convert H\_floating to F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHG (Convert H\_floating to G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHL (Convert H\_floating to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHW (Convert H\_floating to Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLB (Convert Long to Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-16

CVTLD (Convert Long to D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLF (Convert Long to F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLG (Convert Long to G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLH (Convert Long to H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLP (Convert Long to Packed) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-153

CVTLW (Convert Long to Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-16

CVT option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14

CVTPL (Convert Packed to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-154

CVTPS (Convert Packed to Leading Separate Numeric) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-155

CVTPT (Convert Packed to Trailing Numeric) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-157

CVTRDL (Convert Rounded D\_floating to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTRFL (Convert Rounded F\_floating to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTRGL (Convert Rounded G\_floating to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTRHL (Convert Rounded H\_floating to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTSP (Convert Leading Separate Numeric to Packed) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-159

CVTTP (Convert Trailing Numeric to Packed) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-161

CVTWB (Convert Word to Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-16

CVTWD (Convert Word to D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTWF (Convert Word to F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTWG (Convert Word to G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTWH (Convert Word to H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTWL (Convert Word to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-16

Cyclic redundancy checking, *V5.5 New Features*, D-8

Cyclic redundancy check instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-141

Cyclic redundancy check table, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-33

Cylinder, (P) *File Applications*, 1-5

boundary, (P) *File Applications*, 3-13

options, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

## D

D (delete) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-276

See also Deleting text

DAD virtual disk unit, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1

DAN (data bucket area number)

program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-8



DAP (data access protocol), (P) *RMS*, 1-1

DAP (DECnet file access protocol)

extensions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-10

#### Data

aligning, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4

availability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57

availability with volume shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

corruption, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-14

ensuring against loss, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

interprocess, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-13

logical, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-10, 5-15

numeric, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8, 5-13

passing to command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6

sharing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-13

storing, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1

thread-specific, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-18

#### Data access protocol

See DAP

Data availability, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-5

#### Database

See also Service

See LICENSE database

accessing when public, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5

authorization, (M) *Security*, 4-15

considerations on a VAXcluster, (M) *Security*, 9-2

circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-1

clearing or purging before copying node entries, (M) *Networking*, 3-24

compressing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-26

#### configuration

See Configuration database

copying node, (M) *Networking*, 1-18, 2-3, 3-23, 3-27

creating (volatile node), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17

DECnet node and circuit, (M) *Security*, 8-6

DECnet-VAX, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-18

DECnet-VAX configuration, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26, 2-27, 3-12, 3-31, 3-33, 4-12

default object, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12

dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-27 to 8-46

expanding, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-32

failover of Rdb/VMS databases in VAXclusters  
minimizing impact of component failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-33

placement of files, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-31

line, (M) *Networking*, 3-1

logging, (M) *Networking*, 3-1

#### Database (cont'd)

memory-resident (volatile), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34

module, (M) *Networking*, 3-1, 3-3

node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11; (M) *Networking*, 3-1

object, (M) *Networking*, 3-2, 3-3

online restructuring of Rdb/VMS database  
characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-42

permanent, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 3-2, 5-42

permanent network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-13

permanent proxy, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35

#### queue

See Queue database

Rdb/VMS as resource manager with DECdtm  
services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15

Rdb/VMS automatic cleanup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-41

Rdb/VMS database security, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-44

Rdb/VMS failover in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-28

Rdb/VMS online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-34

Rdb/VMS use of two-phase commit protocol, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-39

RDO utility as prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24

record, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-10

replication across wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-8

rights, (M) *Security*, 4-4, 4-15, 5-5, 5-7

use of transaction sequence numbers in  
Rdb/VMS online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-35

using DECtrace with Rdb/VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-46

VAX PSI, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 3-3

volatile, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 3-2

volatile network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-25

#### Database administrator

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1

Data bucket, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27  
reclaiming, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24

#### Data bucket area number

See DAN

#### Data bucket area number field

See XAB\$B\_DAN field

#### Data bucket fill size

See DFL

#### Data bucket fill size field

See XAB\$W\_DFL field

#### Data bucket size field



Data bucket size field (cont'd)

See XAB\$B.DB5 field

DATA BUCKET structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-16, 10-20

Data buffer, LPA11-K, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14

Data card deck, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94

Data Center Monitor

See DCM

Data centers

backup procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-18

evaluation checklists

application software, *Dependability Handbook*, A-18

compliance summary table, *Dependability Handbook*, A-21

environmental management, *Dependability Handbook*, A-5

general planning, *Dependability Handbook*, A-3

in SYS\$EXAMPLES, *Dependability Handbook*, A-1

organization, *Dependability Handbook*, A-8

security, *Dependability Handbook*, A-10

service and support, *Dependability Handbook*, A-20

suggested use of, *Dependability Handbook*, A-1

locking the computer, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6

management techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-1

operations overview, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-10

security policies, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-25

software environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-18

Data chaining, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 6-26

Data check

changing default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-240

disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15, 3-29, 3-30

magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-8, 6-17, 6-18

Data circuit-terminating equipment

See DCE

DATA command, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7

Data compaction

controlling, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41

volume mount, *V5.5 New Features*, B-43

Data compression, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16

See also DCX routines

analysis preceding compression, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-13

compression algorithm

Data compression

compression algorithm (cont'd)

submitting all data records, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-15

size of data after compression, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1

Data Compression/Expansion routines

See DCX routines

Data compression facility, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-25

Data dependence, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2 to 5-4

antidependence, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2

control dependence, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2, 5-3

output dependence, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2, 5-3

true dependence, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2

Data Distributor

use in wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-8

Data-expanded format

using /DATA qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26

Data expansion, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-22

See also DCX routines

initializing, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-25

Data field, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2

Data file

creating, (P) *File Applications*, 4-17; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39

creating with FDL\$CREATE routine, (P) *File Applications*, 4-15, 4-18

reorganizing, (P) *File Applications*, 10-29

Data format in NCS library

specifying with /DATA qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26

Datagrams

Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-7

Data integrity

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1

Data integrity checking, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-8

Data level

comparing for primary and alternate keys, (P) *RMS*, 13-4

Data lines, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-2

in command procedures, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-5

Data link

creating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-8

modifying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-26

number supported by LAT, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-9

problems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13



Data link control, (M) *Networking*, 2-3, 3-20  
 Data Link layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-31  
 Data link mapping  
   See DLM  
 Data message length, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7, DTS-12  
 Data network, (M) *Networking*, 1-1  
 Data packet transmission  
   and circuit counters, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3  
 Data path, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 14-7 to 14-15, 14-17 to 14-19; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-25 to 1-26  
   See also Buffered data path  
   See also Direct data path  
   autopurging, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 2-3  
   buffered, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 2-3  
   direct, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-3  
   mixed use of direct and buffered, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-19  
   purging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-2, 14-14, 14-19, 14-24 to 14-25; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-51, 3-82 to 3-83  
   speed, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-11, 14-15  
 Data path allocation bit map, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-9  
 Data path register, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-8, 14-15  
   purge error, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-83  
 Data path wait queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-25, E-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 3-88, 3-97  
 /DATA qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-60; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-20; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26  
   See also /COMPRESS qualifier  
   using with /OUTPUT, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-36  
 Data record, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5  
   analysis, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-11  
   compression, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1  
   conversion, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1  
   conversion statistics, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-8  
   expansion, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1  
 Data record compaction, V5.5 *New Features*, B-42  
   TA90E support, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-52; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246, DCL2-177  
 Data-reduced format  
   using /DATA qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26  
 Data reliability, (P) *File Applications*, 9-11  
 Data security erase  
   See DSE

Data storage, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-1  
   and file organization, (P) *File Applications*, 3-2  
   device specific, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-5, 11-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 1-68, 2-22  
 Data storage directive  
   .ADDRESS, (P) *MACRO*, 6-4  
   .ASCIC, (P) *MACRO*, 6-8  
   .ASCID, (P) *MACRO*, 6-9  
   .ASCII, (P) *MACRO*, 6-10  
   .ASCIZ, (P) *MACRO*, 6-11  
   .BYTE, (P) *MACRO*, 6-14  
   .D\_FLOATING, (P) *MACRO*, 6-20  
   .F\_FLOATING, (P) *MACRO*, 6-35  
   .G\_FLOATING, (P) *MACRO*, 6-36  
   .H\_FLOATING, (P) *MACRO*, 6-38  
   .LONG, (P) *MACRO*, 6-56  
   .OCTA, (P) *MACRO*, 6-70  
   .PACKED, (P) *MACRO*, 6-74  
   .QUAD, (P) *MACRO*, 6-82  
   .SIGNED\_BYTE, (P) *MACRO*, 6-91  
   .SIGNED\_WORD, (P) *MACRO*, 6-92  
   .WORD, (P) *MACRO*, 6-102  
 Data stream  
   marking beginning of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-111  
   marking end of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-206  
 Data structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-1  
   See also I/O database  
   cma\_t\_once, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-87  
   DECdtm programming routines, V5.5 *New Features*, B-40  
   defining bit field within, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-102 to 2-103  
   defining field within, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-14, 2-15, 2-16  
   FAB (file access block), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36  
   formatting, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-56  
   global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60  
   initializing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-24 to 2-26  
   NAM (name block), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36  
   pthread\_once\_t, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-88  
   RAB (record access block), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36  
   stepping through a linked list, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-64  
   XAB (extended attribute block), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36  
 Data terminal equipment  
   See DTE



Data test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7

#### Data transfer

See also DMA transfer, PIO transfer  
alignment, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-3  
buffering mechanisms, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-15  
byte aligned, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-22; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-3, 3-78  
byte count, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79, 1-83  
byte offset, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-13, 14-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79, 3-77  
incomplete, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-19  
in reverse direction, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-15  
longword-aligned 32-bit random-access, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-11  
mapping local buffer for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-27  
mapping local buffer for SCSI port, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-16 to 17-17; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-77 to 2-79  
maximum size of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-14, 17-19  
meaning of terms read and write, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5  
mixing read and write functions in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10  
negative byte count, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46, 3-55, 3-56, 3-59  
overlapping with seek operation, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-2  
performing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13 to 17-19  
size, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-23  
speed, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-11, 14-15  
starting address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-22 to 14-23; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79  
to randomly ordered addresses, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10  
unmapping local buffer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-17, 17-28; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-91  
word aligned, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-78  
zero byte count, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-41, 3-55

#### Data transfer command table

LPA11-K, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11

#### Data transfer mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-4

as controlled by a third-party SCSI class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88  
as controlled by the generic SCSI class driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13  
asynchronous, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88

#### Data transfer mode (cont'd)

determining setting of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-75  
synchronous, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88

#### Data transfer start command

LPA11-K, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12

#### Data transfer stop command

LPA11-K, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14

#### Data transmission media, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6

#### DATATRIEVE

prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24

Data type, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4; (P) *Modular Procedures*, B-6; (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-15; (P) *File Applications*, 3-16; (P) *MACRO*, 8-1; (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-6 to 1-7

#### See also Type

Ada declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13

APL declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-15

atomic, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-15

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_B, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_BU, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_CIT, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-17

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_D, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_DC, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-17

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_F, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_FC, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_G, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_GC, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-17

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_H, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_HC, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-17

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_L, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_LU, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_O, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_OU, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_Q, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_QU, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16



## Data type

### atomic (cont'd)

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_W, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_WU, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_Z, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-16

BASIC declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-18

BLISS declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-22

byte, (P) *MACRO*, 8-1

C declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-25

character string, (P) *MACRO*, 8-7

checking, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-12, 7-432

COBOL declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-28

COBOL intermediate temporary, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-20

code, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-8

facility-specific, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-19

reserved, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-20

DCL conversion rules, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13

definition, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-1

floating-point, (P) *MACRO*, 8-3, 8-4, 8-5, 9-101

FORTTRAN declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-31

integer, (P) *MACRO*, 8-1

### keywords

ARRAY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-2 to 2-3

BUFFER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-3 to 2-4

INTEGER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-5

KEYWORD, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-5 to 2-7

LEARN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-7 to 2-8

MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-8 to 2-10

PATTERN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-11 to 2-20

PROCESS, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-20 to 2-21

PROGRAM, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-21

RANGE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-21 to 2-22

STRING, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-23 to 2-24

UNSPECIFIED, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-24

WIDGET, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-24 to 2-25

WINDOW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-25 to 2-29

leading separate numeric string, (P) *MACRO*, 8-11

longword, (P) *MACRO*, 8-2

MACRO declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-36

miscellaneous, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_ADT, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-19

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_BLV, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-19

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_BPV, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-19

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_DSC, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-19

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_ZEM, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-19

## Data type

### miscellaneous (cont'd)

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_ZI, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-19

octaword, (P) *MACRO*, 8-3

packed decimal string, (P) *MACRO*, 8-13

Pascal declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-38

PL/I declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-42

quadword, (P) *MACRO*, 8-2

RPG II declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-48

SCAN declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-51

specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-62

string, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-17; (P) *MACRO*, 8-7

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_NL, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_NLO, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_NR, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_NRO, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_NU, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_NZ, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_P, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_T, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-17

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_V, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_VT, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-17, 2-21

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_VU, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18

trailing numeric string, (P) *MACRO*, 8-8

variable-length bit field, (P) *MACRO*, 8-6

varying character string, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-21

DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_VT, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-21

VAX standard, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-8

VMS, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-1

access\_bit\_names, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2

access\_mode, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2

address, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

address\_range, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

arg\_list, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

ast\_procedure, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

boolean, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

byte\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

channel, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

char\_string, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t

complex\_number, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-3t

cond\_value, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-4t

context, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t

date\_time, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t



## Data type

### VMS (cont'd)

device\_name, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t  
ef\_cluster\_name, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t  
ef\_number, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t  
exit\_handler\_block, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t  
fab, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t  
file\_protection, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t  
floating\_point, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-6t  
function\_code, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t  
identifier, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t  
io\_status\_block, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t  
item\_list\_2, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-8t  
item\_list\_3, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-8t  
item\_list\_pair, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t  
item\_quota\_list, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t  
lock\_id, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t  
lock\_status\_block, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t  
lock\_value\_block, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
logical\_name, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
longword\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
longword\_unsigned, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
mask\_byte, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
mask\_longword, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
mask\_word, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
null\_arg, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
octaword\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
octaword\_unsigned, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
page\_protection, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
procedure, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
process\_id, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
process\_name, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
quadword\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
quadword\_unsigned, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
quad\_longword, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t  
rab, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t  
rights\_holder, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
rights\_id, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t  
section\_id, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t  
section\_name, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t  
system\_access\_id, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t  
time\_name, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t  
transaction\_id, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t  
uic, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t  
user\_arg, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
varying\_arg, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
vector\_byte\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
vector\_byte\_unsigned, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
vector\_longword\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t

## Data type

### VMS (cont'd)

vector\_longword\_unsigned, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
vector\_quadword\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
vector\_quadword\_unsigned, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
vector\_word\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
vector\_word\_unsigned, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
word\_signed, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
word\_unsigned, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t  
VMS Usage, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7  
word, (P) *MACRO*, 8-2  
Data type of key field  
See XAB\$B\_DTP field  
Data underrun/overflow  
with LPA11-K, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12  
DATA\_AREA attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28  
DATA\_AREA secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24  
/DATA\_CHECK qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-18  
DATA\_FILL attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4, FDL-27  
DATA\_KEY\_COMPRESSION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4, FDL-27  
DATA\_RECORD\_COMPRESSION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4, FDL-27  
DATA\_RECORD\_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5  
DATA\_SPACE\_OCCUPIED attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5  
Date  
See also Absolute time  
See also Combination time  
See also Delta time  
changing system, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-234  
displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-328  
getting current system, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2  
inserting with FAO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138  
inserting with MESSAGE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-268  
inserting with MESSAGE\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-271  
Smithsonian base, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2  
specifying absolute and delta combinations, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16  
specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16  
specifying absolute date and time, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-15  
specifying absolute time, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-14



- Date (cont'd)
  - specifying delta date and time, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
  - specifying delta time, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
  - system format, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2
- \$\$Date, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- Date and time extended address block
  - See XABDAT block
- DATE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-15
- DATE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-278
- .DATE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-38, 3-42; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-15
- Date-information option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- DATE primary, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- Date/Time routine
  - LIB\$DATE\_TIME, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-80
  - LIB\$DAY, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-82
  - LIB\$DAY\_OF\_WEEK, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-84
- Date within running head
  - See Running head
- date\_time data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- /DATE\_TIME qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82
- DAT file type, (P) *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-10
- DAT\_NCMPR option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27
- Day
  - setting default type, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-120
- \$\$Day, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- DBBF (Detected Bad Block File)
  - displaying contents of, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-15
  - format of, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-2
  - location of, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-2
  - updating, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- DBG\$DECW\$DISPLAY
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32, 1-33, 1-34, D-1
- DBG\$INIT, (P) *Debugger*, 8-4, D-1
- DBG\$INPUT, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7; (P) *Debugger*, 9-5, D-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33
- DBG\$OUTPUT, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7; (P) *Debugger*, 9-5, D-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33
- DBG\$PROCESS, (P) *Debugger*, 2-6, 10-1, 10-9, D-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3, 1-29
- DBMS (database management system)
  - as resource manager with DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
- DBQ utility as prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24
- DBQ prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24
- \$DCDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76, 2-3, 2-21
- DCE (data circuit-terminating equipment), (M) *Networking*, 1-13
- DCL (DIGITAL Command Language)
  - CALL command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-2
  - command language routines, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-17
  - command processing, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-1 to CDU-2
  - command verb and qualifier length, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-16
  - Debugger commands, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-5
  - defined, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3
  - DEFINE/FORM command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-1
  - ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-49
  - expiration of RMS disk files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-39
  - F\$CONTEXT, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-18
  - IF-THEN-ELSE construct, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22
  - label scoping in, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-2
  - OPEN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-17
  - PRINT command
    - /PAGES qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2
  - remote file-handling commands, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1
  - SET DISPLAY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-15
  - SET HOST/DTE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-17, 3-30
  - SHOW DEVICES/FULL command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-18
  - SHOW ENTRY, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11
  - SHOW MAGTAPE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-18
  - SHOW QUEUE, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11
  - SUBMIT/DELETE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-3
  - SUBROUTINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-2
  - subroutine entry points, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-2
  - substring assignment, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-3
  - using, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6
- \$DCLAST, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-133
- DCL command level
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2
- DCL command line
  - overriding /RECOVER qualifiers on, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408



DCL command procedure, (M) *Networking*, 8-4, 8-43  
 example, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-5  
 example for task-to-task operations, (M) *Networking*, 8-43  
 for starting object, (M) *Networking*, 8-43  
 DCL commands, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-32 to EVE-33; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8; (M) *Networking*, 1-22  
 ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55  
 ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
 APPEND in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6  
 ASSIGN, (P) *Linker*, LINK-21  
 BACKUP in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
 CLOSE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13  
 continuing execution of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63  
 CONVERT/DOCUMENT  
   /MESSAGE\_FILE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-6  
 CONVERT/FDL, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58  
 CONVERT in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
 COPY in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5  
 CREATE/FDL, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-57  
 CREATE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
 DEFINE, (P) *Linker*, LINK-21  
 DEFINE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5  
 DELETE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
 DIFFERENCE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8  
 DIRECTORY in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5  
 DUMP/RECORDS in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
 EDIT/FDL, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55  
 EDIT in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
 executing within EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-46  
 executing with SYSMAN DO, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8  
 interrupting or canceling  
   with Ctrl/C, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17, 1-20, 1-21  
   with Ctrl/Y, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20, 1-21

DCL commands (cont'd)  
 interrupting with Ctrl/T, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20  
 LIBRARY, (P) *Linker*, 2-3  
 MAIL in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10  
 marking beginning of input stream, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-111  
 marking end of input stream, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-206  
 MERGE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8  
 MONITOR DECNET in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7  
 OPEN in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13  
 PHONE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11  
 PRINT/REMOTE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6  
 PURGE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
 READ in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13  
 recalling  
   with Ctrl/B, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18  
   with down arrow key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18  
   with up arrow key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18  
 REPLY/ENABLE=NETWORK in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4  
 restrictions on, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-1  
 resuming execution of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63  
 RUN, (P) *Linker*, 2-5  
 SEARCH in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8  
 SET FILE  
   /MOVE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 11-2  
   /NOMOVE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 11-2  
 SET HOST and network security, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34  
 SET HOST/DTE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25  
 SET HOST in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-3  
 SET PROTECTION for network file security, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34  
 SET TERMINAL  
   /COMMSYNC qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 18-2  
   /NOCOMMSYNC qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 18-2  
 SET TERMINAL in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24  
 SET VERIFY, (P) *Linker*, 3-4



DCL commands (cont'd)

- SHOW LOGICAL in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- SHOW NETWORK in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-4
- SHOW PROCESS/PRIVILEGES in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- SORT in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- SUBMIT/REMOTE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- summary of new and enhanced, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41
- TYPE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5, 2-14
- using in EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-65
- WRITE in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
- DCL command string
  - See Command string
- DCLDEF.STB, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- DCL interpreter
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- DCL prompt, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2, 1-6
  - entering EXCHANGE command at, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-11
  - in command procedures, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
- DCL qualifiers, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-19 to MAIL-23; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-10
- DCL tables
  - modifications for security, (M) *Security*, 5-31
- DCM (Data Center Monitor)
  - use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22
- DCX\$ANALYZE\_DATA routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-11
- DCX\$ANALYZE\_DONE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-13
- DCX\$ANALYZE\_INIT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-14
- DCX\$COMPRESS\_DATA routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-17
- DCX\$COMPRESS\_DONE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-19
- DCX\$COMPRESS\_INIT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-20
- DCX\$EXPAND\_DATA routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-22
- DCX\$EXPAND\_DONE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-24
- DCX\$EXPAND\_INIT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-25
- DCX\$MAKE\_MAP routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-27

DCX (Data/Expansion) routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-25

DCX routines

- examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-2 to DCX-10
- introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- procedure for use, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- when to use, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- with multiple streams of data records, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- DDB\$L\_LINK, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-5
- DDB\$L\_UCB, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-5
- DDB\$T\_DRVNAME, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-8
- DDB\$T\_NAME, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-8
- DDB (device data block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-5, 4-8, 11-5; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-27 to 1-28
  - address, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-74
  - creation, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12-4
  - initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 6-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-25
  - reinitializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 6-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-25
- DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol), (M) *Networking*, 1-5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1, 2-1
  - asynchronous, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 2-8, 2-14, 3-35, 5-8
  - asynchronous communication, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5, 3-18
  - asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
  - asynchronous driver, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24
  - asynchronous line, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 3-53
  - circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-35, 3-37
  - configuration, (M) *Networking*, 1-8
  - CONTROL line, (M) *Networking*, 3-53
  - devices, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
  - DMC line, (M) *Networking*, 3-53
  - dynamic asynchronous network configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-21
  - dynamic connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
  - formula for determining maximum number of messages, (M) *Networking*, 3-60
  - line, (M) *Networking*, 2-13, 3-55
  - MOP, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
  - multipoint, (M) *Networking*, 1-8
  - multipoint network configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-17
  - multipoint tributary addressing, (M) *Networking*, 3-35
  - POINT line, (M) *Networking*, 3-53
  - point-to-point, (M) *Networking*, 1-8
  - point-to-point addressing, (M) *Networking*, 3-35



- DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol) (cont'd)  
 protocol, (M) *Networking*, 1-8  
 static asynchronous network configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-19  
 static connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18  
 synchronous, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 2-8, 2-13  
 synchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10  
 synchronous devices, (M) *Networking*, 1-9  
 synchronous line, (M) *Networking*, 1-5  
 synchronous point-to-point network configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-15  
 TRIBUTARY line, (M) *Networking*, 3-53
- DDI (DR32 device interconnect), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-1, 4-2  
 status returns, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-37
- DDIF (Digital Document Interchange Format)  
 analyzing files encoded in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-70  
 VMS RMS support of, *V5.5 New Features*, E-1
- DDIF-to-text RMS extension, *V5.5 New Features*, E-1
- DDT\$L\_ALTSTART, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-5;  
 (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-2
- DDT\$L\_CANCEL, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
- DDT\$L\_CLONEDUCB, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
- DDT\$L\_REGDUMP, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
- DDT\$L\_START, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-17
- DDT\$L\_UNITINIT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-5;  
 (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-22
- DDT\$L\_UNSOINT, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
- DDT\$W\_ERRORBUF, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9, 17-21
- DDT (driver dispatch table), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-2, 11-1, 11-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-29 to 1-31, 3-102  
 address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28, 1-80, 2-25  
 creating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-3 to 6-4, 11-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-12 to 2-13  
 of terminal class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-19  
 relocating addresses specified in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-4
- DDTAB macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9, 12-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-12 to 2-13, 3-102  
 example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-13
- Deaccess file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-28
- Deadlock, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-21; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4  
 avoidance, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5  
 debugging deadlocks, (P) *Debugger*, 12-30
- Deadlock (cont'd)  
 detection and recovery, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5  
 how to avoid, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-7  
 prevention, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4
- Deadlock detection, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-5
- DEADLOCK\_WAIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-10
- DEAD THRESHOLD parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-42
- Dead timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
- Dealing with personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-7  
 environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-7
- DEALLOCATE command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-20; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-103  
 and ALLOCATE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15, DCL1-103  
 magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-16
- Deallocating devices, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-103
- DEASSIGN command, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5;  
 (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104 to DCL1-108  
 and DEFINE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-114  
 and process logical name table, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5  
 default logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5  
 to delete a logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
- DEASSIGN/QUEUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-109
- DEBNA driver  
 See Ethernet/802 drivers
- DEBNA Ethernet controller, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- DEBNI Ethernet/802 controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-25
- \$DEBUG\$INI\$ buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-22
- DEBUG command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-110; (P) *Debugger*, 3-3, 10-12, CD-41;  
 (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-35  
 with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-31
- .DEBUG directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-18
- Debug directive (.DEBUG), (P) *MACRO*, 6-18
- Debugger, *V5.5 New Features*, 14-1; (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-10, 4-14; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-14 to 1-16; (P) *Debugger*, 1-1
- See also Delta/XDelta Utility
- See also Symbolic debugger  
 and RUN (Image) command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-51  
 command interface, (P) *Debugger*, 2-1



## Debugger

- command interface (cont'd)
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-27, 1-33
- commands used in DCL command procedures, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-5
- corrected problems and restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-3
- DECwindows interface, (P) *Debugger*, 1-1
- displaying command interface on other terminal, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33
- displaying DECwindows interface on other workstation, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32
- examining LABEL[n], *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-5
- including, (P) *Linker*, LINK-6
- including in output image, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-386
- information record analysis, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27
- invoking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-30, DCL1-110; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-33
- invoking from DECwindows FileView window, (P) *Debugger*, 1-31
- invoking over DECnet link, (P) *Debugger*, 3-1
- module name, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
- problems with DECwindows interface, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-6
- routine name, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
- support for DECthreads, *V5.5 New Features*, 14-1
- support for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B-26
- symbol table, (P) *Linker*, 6-18
- using ABORT key after SPAWN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-6
- using concealed rooted-directory logical names, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-5
- using on VAXstation workstation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-6
- using Stop button after SPAWN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-6
- using with completion status codes, (P) *RMS*, A-2
- using with DEPOSIT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-147
- using with EXAMINE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-209

## Debugger command

- dictionary, (P) *Debugger*, CD-6
- format, (P) *Debugger*, CD-3
- repeating, (P) *Debugger*, CD-99, CD-109, CD-268
- summary, (P) *Debugger*, 2-25
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-27, 1-33

## Debugger information records

- analyzing in object file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27

## Debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 1-1; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-33 to 4-37

- as security hazard, (M) *Security*, 5-34
- at elevated IPL, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
- at IPL 0, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
- ATTACH command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- CANCEL BREAKPOINT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- command files, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-34
- condition handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-20
- DEPOSIT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-1 to 13-30
- DISPLAY SOURCE command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- EXAMINE command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- exit handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-30
- GO command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-34, 4-36
- HELP command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- privileged code, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
- program, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-35
- QUIT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- SCROLL command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- section files, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-34
- SET BREAKPOINT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-34, 4-37
- SET WINDOW command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SHIFT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SHOW BREAKPOINTS command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- source code, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-35
- SPAWN command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- STEP command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-35, 4-37
- to examine contents of local variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- TPU command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- user-mode programs, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
- VAXTPU*, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-192; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-9

## Debugging a multithreaded program, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-58, cma-59

## Debugging configuration

- See also *Debugger*
- default, (P) *Debugger*, 2-6, 10-9
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3
- multiprocess, (P) *Debugger*, 10-1, 10-9
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-29

## Debugging programs that use VM zones, (P) *RTL Library*, 6-1

## Debugging threads

- on systems based on UNIX software, (P) *DECthreads*, A-8
- on VMS systems, (P) *DECthreads*, B-3

## DEBUG keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-362, 7-363, 7-364



- DEBUGON procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-35
- /DEBUG qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-126, 4-8; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-9; (P) *Debugger*, 3-1, 5-2, 5-4, 6-1; (P) *Linker*, LINK-6; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-33, 5-8
- shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3
- Debug symbol table
  - See DST
- DEBUG\_LINE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-99
- %DEC, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, D-5
- DEC\$SYLOGIN.COM file, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-17
- DEC\$SYLOGIN.TEMPLATE file, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-17
- DEC026 card reader code, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2, 2-8
- DEC029 card reader code, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2, 2-8
- DECalert
  - ALERT process, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-19
  - avoiding down time, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-15
  - DIANA process, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-19
  - DISPLAY process, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-19
  - event notification
    - electronic mail messages, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-19
    - online graphics, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-19
    - operation center loudspeakers, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-19
    - telephone messages and pagers, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-19
  - fault prevention, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-17
  - introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - sensors and alert notifications, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-18
  - use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-15
- DECB (Decrement Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-17
- DECburger sample application
  - corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-6
- DECdecision
  - 4GL technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-11
- DECdns call
  - timeout in, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-23
- DECdns name
  - converting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-176, SYS-178, SYS-180
  - converting full name, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-176
- DECdns name (cont'd)
  - defining logicals, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-34
- DECdns naming conventions
  - logical names, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-34
- DECdns object
  - creating, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-171
  - deleting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-172
  - enumerating, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-174
  - reading attributes of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-28
- DECdns string name
  - converting to opaque, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-178
- DECdtm files
  - required for the batch and print queuing system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-8
- DECdtm programming routines
  - data type, *V5.5 New Features*, B-40
- DECdtm services, *V5.5 New Features*, 16-1 to 16-2, B-34 to B-40; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-3, 14-1 to 8-17
  - See also Log Manager Control Program Utility
  - aborting a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-40; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
  - atomic transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B-35; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-13
  - committing a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-40; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
  - customizing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-34, B-69
  - data type, *V5.5 New Features*, B-40
  - disabling, *V5.5 New Features*, B-34, B-69
  - functions, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-11
  - log manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B-38, B-66; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-17
  - Log Manager Control Program Utility (LMCP), *V5.5 New Features*, B-40, B-66
    - exiting, *V5.5 New Features*, B-75
    - invoking, *V5.5 New Features*, B-75
  - Monitor Utility (MONITOR) support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-40, B-95 to B-100
  - participant in a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-39, B-74; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
  - resource manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-14
  - RMS Journaling support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-114 to B-119
  - starting a transaction, (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-3
  - system services, *V5.5 New Features*, B-39; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-1
  - SYS\$START\_TRANS, (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-3



- DECdtm services
  - system services (cont'd)
    - SYS\$START\_TRANSW, (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-3
  - transaction identifier (TID), *V5.5 New Features*, B-39, B-74
  - transaction log file, *V5.5 New Features*, B-38, B-66; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-17
  - creating, *V5.5 New Features*, B-69
  - determining location, *V5.5 New Features*, B-67
  - dumping, *V5.5 New Features*, B-80
  - estimating file size, *V5.5 New Features*, B-69
  - format, *V5.5 New Features*, B-73
  - placing in alternate location, *V5.5 New Features*, B-73
  - repairing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-85
  - resizing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-72
  - sample display, *V5.5 New Features*, B-74
  - showing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-93
  - transaction manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
  - transaction processing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-34; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-12
  - transaction states, *V5.5 New Features*, B-39, B-74; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2
  - TRANSACTION\_ID data type, *V5.5 New Features*, B-40
  - two-phase commit protocol, *V5.5 New Features*, B-35, B-39; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-4; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-13
  - use with ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-49
- DECelms
  - introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
- DECelms (DIGITAL Extended LAN Management Software), (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- DEC File Optimizer for VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-17
- defragmenting disks, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-6, 9-22
- DECforms
  - forms interface, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-48
  - prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23
- Decimal dump, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-175
- Decimal/hexadecimal conversion, (P) *MACRO*, B-2
  - table, (P) *MACRO*, B-1
- DECIMAL mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- Decimal number, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Decimal overflow detection, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-104
- Decimal overflow enable (DV), (P) *MACRO*, 8-16
- /DECIMAL qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-77, CD-79, CD-82
  - with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-52
  - with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-55
  - with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
  - with INSERT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-68
  - with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-72
  - with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
  - with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-90
- Decimal string descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-30
- Decimal string instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-144
- Decimal text
  - converting to binary, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- Decimal value
  - of an expression, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
  - of character, (U) *EDT Ref*, A-1
- DECIMAL value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-31
- DECK command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-111 to DCL1-113
- and EOD command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-206
- DECL (Decrement Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-17
- DECLARE command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-44
- Declaring a condition handler, (P) *DECthreads*, B-1
- DEC Management Control Center
  - See DECMcc
- DECMcc (DEC Management Control Center)
  - monitoring networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-25
  - use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22
- DEC Multinational Character Set, (U) *Using VMS*, A-5; (U) *EDT Ref*, A-1; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, B-1; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-1 to 3-2, E-1 to E-8
- string comparison, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-11, STR-17
- string conversion, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-89
- using, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- DEC multinational character support, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-14
- DECnet, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-149, DCL2-171, DCL2-173
  - See also DECnet-VAX network
  - See also Network
  - circuit and line devices, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-14
  - configuration, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-7
  - debugging over, (P) *Debugger*, 3-1



## DECnet (cont'd)

- event class and type summary, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-22 to A-35
  - growth, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
  - hardware, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
  - links, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-14
  - logging in to remote systems with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3
  - node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
  - protocol, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
  - retransmission timeout period, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-15
  - running DECwindows applications across, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-133
  - software, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
  - starting in a local area VAXcluster, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-15
  - structure, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
  - use with, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-8
  - using to manage remote nodes, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-2
- DECnet account
- limiting default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2
- DECnet class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-13
- DECnet data structures
- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- DECnet-DOS software
- in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet event logging facility
- displaying information with NCP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- DECnet event messages, *V5.5 New Features*, C-73
- DECnet file access protocol
- See DAP
- DECnet maintenance operation protocol (MOP)
- See MOP
- DECnet Monitor
- introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21
- DECnet-Rainbow software
- in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet remote file access
- specifying maximum record size, (P) *RMS*, 5-22
- DECnet-RSX software, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet/SNA gateway, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 1-10
- DECnet software
- default account, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-40
  - starting during DECwindows session, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-9
- DECnet Test Receiver
- See DTR
- DECnet Test Receiver image
- See DTRECV
- DECnet Test Sender
- See DTS
- DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility (DTS/DTR)
- as a network exerciser, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
  - as a network monitoring tool, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
  - commands, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-4 to DTS-14
  - command syntax, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
  - directing output from, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
  - exiting, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
  - invoking, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
  - operational characteristics, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
  - user interface, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- DECnet Test Sender image
- See DTSEND
- DECnet-ULTRIX software, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- DECnet-VAX, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-7, MAIL-15, MAIL-18
- access violation, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-16
  - activity statistics, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
  - adaptive routing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
  - advanced user, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12 to 2-26
  - and logical node name, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-16
  - and VAXcluster nodes, (M) *Security*, 9-3
  - automatic configuration, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
  - cluster alias
    - using to promote network application availability, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
  - configuration database, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 3-12, 3-32; (M) *Networking*, 1-15
  - configuration on a VMS operating system, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5; (M) *Networking*, 1-2
  - configuration prerequisites, (M) *Networking*, 5-1
  - connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
  - console connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
  - default account, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 4-11
  - default account (nonprivileged), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-36
  - default directory, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13



## DECnet-VAX (cont'd)

- defining node names, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
- detecting common problems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10 to 4-17
- device names, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- devices supported by, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-14
- downline loading, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- dynamic asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18, 3-24, 3-26, 3-28, 4-17
- end node key (DVNETEND), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- error messages, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- error messages and meanings, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10
- event class, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- event logger, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 4-4
- event type, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- file manipulation with, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-16
- full function key (DVNETRTG), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- functions, (M) *Networking*, 1-3
- general user, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1 to 2-11
- host services, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27; (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-15
- INBOUND parameter, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- installation procedure, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1, 3-11
- installation verification, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- installing dynamic asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
- installing static asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
- key, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11, 3-12
- license, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-11, 3-12
- logging in to a node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- manual configuration, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-1
- node address, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- node configuration, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- node configuration planning, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- node name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- nonprivileged default account, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14
- object, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-31
- over terminal lines, (M) *Networking*, 5-7

## DECnet-VAX (cont'd)

- over the CI, (M) *Networking*, 5-7
- overview, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
- programmer, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- receive password, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24, 3-25, 3-34
- registering the key, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-15
- restarting, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 3-34
- security for node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
- shutting down, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
- software, (M) *Networking*, 1-16
- starting, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
- static asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18, 3-23
- SYS\$CLUSTER\_NODE logical, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-16
- system and network manager responsibilities, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26 to 2-27
- testing hardware and software with UETP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29
- transmit password, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24
- turning on, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15
- upline dumping, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- using Network Control Program to control, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-1
- using the Analyze/RMS\_File Utility with, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-7
- using the Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM) with, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
- VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
- verifying connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28, 3-29
- VMS networking interface, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-4

DECnet-VAX license, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-24

- end node kit, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1
- full function kit, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1
- installing the key, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-3
- registering the key, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 5-6, 6-1

DECnet-VAXmate software

- in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6

DECnet-VAX network

- cluster functions, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5
- cluster satellite synonym, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-33
- configuring, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-6
- copying remote node databases in VAXcluster environments, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-8
- disabling LAN device, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- downline loading, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34



## DECnet-VAX network (cont'd)

- enabling circuit service for cluster MOP server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-6
- installing license, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-4
- making databases available clusterwide, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-8
- making remote node data available clusterwide, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-6
- maximum address value, defining for cluster boot server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-6
- modifying satellite LAN hardware address, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-13
- monitoring LAN activity, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- NETCONFIG.COM command procedure, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- NETNODE\_REMOTE.DAT file, renaming to SYS\$COMMON directory, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- Network Control Program (NCP), (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-8
- restoring satellite configuration data, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-11
- starting, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-8
- tailoring, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-6
- troubleshooting, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-3
- VAXcluster alias, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-6, 4-9, 7-42
- Decomposition, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1
- Decompressing the system messages help library, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44
- DEC PCA
  - See PCA
- DECram disk
  - specifying size, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-3
- DECSA (DIGITAL Ethernet Communications Server)
  - connection to remote console, (M) *Networking*, 4-24
- DECScheduler
  - production scheduler, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-12
- DECset
  - See also CASE
  - product set, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-11
  - software development tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
  - testing software, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12
- DECspell
  - See SPELL command
- DECstart
  - services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-5
- DECTalk device
  - checking hardware status, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-5
  - connecting a terminal to, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3

## DECTalk device (cont'd)

- controlling the terminal, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3
- initializing, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1, DTK-10
- mode of operation, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1 to 1-2
  - setting terminal attributes, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-3, DTK-25, DTK-29
  - setting terminal logging, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3, DTK-22
- specifying an output destination, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
- voice characteristics, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
- voice identifier, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
- DECTalk dictionary, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4
  - loading, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-12
- DECTalk index, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4
  - returning last spoken, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-18
  - setting, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-19
- DECTalk routine, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
  - controlling the speech, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4 to 1-5, DTK-27
    - speaking phonemic text, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-35
    - speaking text, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-37
    - speaking text in a file, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-33
    - spelling text, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-39
  - initializing, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1, DTK-10
  - overview of, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
  - terminating, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-41
  - using the telephone, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5
    - answering the phone, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-3
    - dialing the phone, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-7
    - hanging up the phone, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-9
    - recognizing the keypad, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-20
    - using keypad for input, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-14, DTK-16
  - writing an exit handler, (P) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-6
- DECterm
  - See DECwindows
- DECthreads, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-10
  - See also Tasking (multithread) program
  - debugger support, *V5.5 New Features*, 14-1
- DECTp Desktop for ACMS
  - See Desktop ACMS
- DECtrace
  - using with Rdb/VMS applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-46
- DEC Visual User Interface Tool
  - See VUIT



DECW\$DISPLAY, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-129, DCL2-272

DECW (Decrement Word) instruction, (P)  
MACRO, 9-17

DECwindows, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-10, 1-12

applications

- Calendar restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-9
- CDA Viewer restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-11
- Mail, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-12
- performance, *V5.5 Release Notes*, A-1
- running remotely, *V5.5 Release Notes*, A-1

Calculator

- hexadecimal mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
- octal mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48

changing menu entries, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2

Clock

- menu bar, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48

cutting and pasting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4

debugger interface, (P) *Debugger*, 1-1

debugger problems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-6

debugging DECwindows application, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32

DECterm

- conformance level, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4
- corrected color table report problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-11
- graphics, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-5
- initializing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-6
- memory, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-7
- negative values correction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-11
- ReGIS locator report, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-11
- setting application keypad, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-98
- text, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-8
- VT52-mode cursor addressing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-11
- window scrolling problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-8

DECW\$COLOR guidelines, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-9

DECW\$STARTUP.COM procedure

- running AUTOGEN.COM command procedure, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-16

EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193, DCL1-195

font properties, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-9

Mail

- displaying PostScript files, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48

minimum memory, *V5.5 Release Notes*, A-1

multihead system support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-17

## DECwindows (cont'd)

Print Screen function, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-12

quick copy, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-3

server, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-11

startup, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-16

startup problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-9

tailoring on RD53 system disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-17

terminal emulator

- See DECterm

UIL built-in tables, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-16

UIL corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-16

ULTRIX authorization requirements, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-14

VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193, DCL1-195

- determining if present, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- invoking with /DISPLAY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-8
- sample uses of built-ins, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33

Window Manager icon box, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-15

%DECWINDOWS, (P) *Debugger*, D-5

DECwindows CDA Viewer

- See CDA Viewer

DECwindows cut and paste operation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4

DECwindows function keys, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-27, EVE-164

DECwindows interface

- debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 1-1
- displaying on other workstation, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32
- disabled debugger commands, (P) *Debugger*, 1-27

DECwindows Mail, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-10

DECwindows screen

- multiscreen support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-45

DECwindows server logical switch for server connect/disconnect messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-16

DECwindows X11 Display Server, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-14; *V5.5 New Features*, A-62

PostScript (DPS) Extension, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-14

- updating cursor colors, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-14

DEC\_CRT2 mode, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-3

"Dec\_crt2" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197

DEC\_CRT mode, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2

"Dec\_crt" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197

Dedicated port, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37

- displaying, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-55



Deductible resource, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-4

/DEEPEST\_HEADER qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3

Default

- condition handlers, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-51
- definition, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-6

DEFAULT ACCESS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 2-43, 3-95

- for NCP commands, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36

Default account

- DECnet nonprivileged, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13

DEFAULT account

- user authorization file, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4

Default boot command procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 1-1

Default change mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-183

Default characteristics

- modifying terminal, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-221 to DCL2-233
- setting for magnetic tape device, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-177

DEFAULT clause

- for DEFINE TYPE statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28
- for PARAMETER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32
- for QUALIFIER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-33
- for VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-26, CDU-29, CDU-33, CDU-34

DEFAULT command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-24

DEFAULT DATA parameter

- for X.25 circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-30

Default DECnet account

- See Default nonprivileged DECnet account

Default DECnet-VAX account, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-13, 4-11

- nonprivileged, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-14

Default DECnet-VAX directory

- nonprivileged, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9

Default device

- displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-262
- setting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-121

.DEFAULT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-19

Default directory, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8

- DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-262
- fetching in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- setting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-121
- setting in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-366

Default displacement length directive (.DEFAULT), (P) *MACRO*, 6-19

Default editor

- setting, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-13

Default error checking

- controlling, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182

Default-extension option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

Default extension quantity, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20

Default extension quantity field

- See FAB\$W\_DEQ field

Default file extension quantity field in XABFHC

- See XAB\$W\_DXQ field

Default file naming algorithm

- buffer change journal, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12

Default file specification, (P) *File Applications*, 5-4, 6-1 to 6-4, 9-7

- See also File specification
- journal file, (P) *Patch*, PAT-29
- output image file, (P) *Patch*, PAT-32

Default file specification string address field

- See FAB\$L\_DNA field

Default file specification string size field

- See FAB\$B\_DNS field

Default file type, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-11

- for NCS definition files specified by /OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-39
- for NCS input files, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21
- for NCS library, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-33
- for NCS library listing output file, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- for NCS library specified by /COMPRESS qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-39
- for output files created by /MACRO qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-28
- for output files created by /OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-28
- table of, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-14

Default form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-581

DEFAULT form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

Default global buffer count field

- See XAB\$W\_GBC field

Default image map, (P) *Linker*, 1-12

Default insertion

- in lieu of module replacement, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-40

Default libraries

- displaying help, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-232

Default library file type, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

Default logical name table

- group, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
- job, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
- process, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-4
- system, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6



Default map, (P) *Linker*, 5-1  
 module information in, (P) *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3  
 sections in, (P) *Linker*, 5-2  
 symbols cross-referenced in, (P) *Linker*,  
 LINK-5

Default network account and reference monitor,  
 (M) *Security*, 8-4

Default nonprivileged DECnet account  
 creation by NETCONFIG.COM, (M)  
*Networking*, 5-1, 5-5  
 example, (M) *Networking*, 5-1  
 use in access control, (M) *Networking*, 2-41,  
 3-94

Default output file name  
 ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*,  
 ARMS-16

Default ownership, (M) *Security*, 4-32  
 management, (M) *Security*, 5-8, 5-11, 5-14

Default patch area, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

Default printer  
 displaying characteristics of, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL2-300

DEFAULT print form  
 deleting, V5.5 Release Notes, 2-8

Default protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5, 7-10;  
 (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8; (M) *Security*, 4-33,  
 4-34, 4-35; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23  
 establishing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-199  
 for directories, (M) *Security*, 4-13  
 for NETPROXY.DAT, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1  
 for process, (M) *Security*, 4-34, 5-8, 5-11  
 for RIGHTSLIST.DAT, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1  
 for SYSUAF.DAT, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1  
 management, (M) *Security*, 5-8

Default protection ACE, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
 3-20

/DEFAULT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-82

Default result  
 vector arithmetic exceptions, (P) *MACRO*,  
 10-6, 10-30, 10-68

\$DEFAULTS\$ buffer, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-32,  
 EVE-223; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32

Default settings, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-29

Default system library  
 linker's search of, (P) *Linker*, LINK-29

Default system macro library, (P) *System Services*  
*Intro*, 2-4

Default UIC  
 changing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-236

Default user authorization record  
 modifying, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-24

Default user library  
 definition of, (P) *Linker*, LINK-21  
 linker's search of, (P) *Linker*, LINK-21,  
 LINK-22, LINK-29

Default values  
 AREA, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6  
 DATE, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-15

#### Default values (cont'd)

FILE, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16  
 in file specifications, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12;  
 (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-22  
 key, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-26  
 overriding with /COMPRESS qualifier, (P)  
*National Char Set*, NCS-24  
 provided by system, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11

RECORD, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33

SYSTEM, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38

DEFAULT WINDOW parameter  
 for X.25 circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-31

Default working set  
 for batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260,  
 DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353,  
 DCL2-383  
 modifying size, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-244

Default working set size  
 See WSDEF

DEFAULT\_DIRECTORY parameter to SET  
 built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-366

"default\_directory" string constant parameter to  
 GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206

DEFAULT\_NAME attribute, (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-19

DEFAULT\_PROTECTION access control list entry,  
 (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9

\$DEFEND macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-70,  
 2-15  
 example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-16

Deferred write option  
 See FAB\$V\_DFW option

Deferred-write processing, (P) *File Applications*,  
 9-9

DEFERRED\_WRITE attribute, (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-19

DEFERRED\_WRITE secondary attribute, (P) *File*  
*Applications*, 7-19, 7-20

DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC command, V5.5  
 Release Notes, 2-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
 DCL1-120 to DCL1-121; (M) *Maintaining*  
*VMS*, 5-26

DEFINE CIRCUIT command, (M) *Network*  
*Control Program*, NCP-74

DEFINE command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-9; (U)  
*Using VMS*, 4-2; (U) *Command Procedures*,  
 2-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-114 to  
 DCL1-119; (P) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47;  
 (P) *Linker*, LINK-21; (P) *Patch*, PAT-50;  
 (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2; (P) *File*  
*Applications*, 4-14, 6-15; (P) *System Dump*  
*Analyzer*, SDA-43

See also ASSIGN command  
 and DEASSIGN command, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-104  
 and process logical name table, (U) *Using*  
*VMS*, 4-5



## DEFINE command (cont'd)

creating user-defined symbols, (P) *Patch*, PAT-5  
default logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5  
displaying default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, CD-211  
establishing permanent network database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-32  
examples, (P) *Patch*, PAT-51  
example with access mode qualifier, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-14  
function, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2  
how it handles a colon in a logical name, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2  
setting default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, CD-133  
specifying the access mode with, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-8, 4-14  
symbols defined, (P) *Patch*, PAT-11  
/TRANSLATION\_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 5-7  
using with public directories, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5  
/DEFINED qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-243  
"Defined" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-190  
DEFINE EXECUTOR command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-81  
DEFINE/FORM command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9, 4-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-122 to DCL1-125; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41  
for controlling line overflow, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45  
DEFINE KEY command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-39, 8-71, 8-73; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-10, EDT-130; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-34 to EVE-35  
See also Defining keys  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-45, 2-51, 2-53  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60  
in an initialization file (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61  
DEFINE/KEY command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-10; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-24, 1-35; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-36; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-126 to DCL1-130; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-16; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5, SHCL-50; (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-49  
in initialization file, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-16  
DEFINE LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-93  
DEFINE LOGGING command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5  
DEFINE LOGGING EVENTS command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-101

DEFINE LOGGING STATE command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-103  
DEFINE MACRO command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-74; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-133  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-51, 2-53  
DEFINE MENU ENTRY command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-36 to EVE-37  
DEFINE MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-105  
DEFINE MODULE X25-ACCESS command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-107  
DEFINE MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-109  
DEFINE MODULE X25-SERVER command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-115  
DEFINE MODULE X29-SERVER command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-115  
DEFINE NODE CIRCUIT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-127  
DEFINE NODE command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17; (M) *Networking*, 5-4; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-121  
DEFINE OBJECT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-129  
DEFINE/PROCESS\_GROUP command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12, CD-52  
DEFINE SYNTAX statement  
example, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5, CDU-27  
format, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5  
table of syntax changes, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-20 to CDU-22  
with DISALLOW and NODISALLOWS clauses, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-22  
with IMAGE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23  
with PARAMETER and NOPARAMETER clauses, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23  
with PARAMETER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-21  
with QUALIFIER and NOQUALIFIERS clauses, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24  
with ROUTINE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-26  
with SYNTAX keyword, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28  
DEFINE TYPE statement  
acceptable keyword clauses, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28  
acceptable type-clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28  
defining qualifier keywords, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-30  
format, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7  
keywords referenced by VALUE, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28  
with DEFAULT clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28



## DEFINE TYPE statement (cont'd)

with DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7

with LABEL clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28

with NEGATABLE and NONNEGATABLE clauses, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28

with SYNTAX clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28

with VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7

## DEFINE VERB statement

example, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7, CDU-8

format, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-8

with DEFAULT clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-30

with DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-6

with DISALLOW and NODISALLOWS clauses, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-31

with IMAGE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-31

with PARAMETER and NOPARAMETERS clauses, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-32

with QUALIFIER and NOQUALIFIERS clauses, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-33

with ROUTINE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-35

with SYNONYM clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-35

DEFINE\_KEY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-100 to 7-104

DEFINE\_WIDGET\_CLASS built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-105

example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-4 to B-11

\$DEFINI macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-70, 2-16

example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-16

Defining a form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41

Defining impact of security breaches, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6

Defining keys, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-36; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-8; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-25; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-14, SM-35

Ctrl/K, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-37

DEFINE KEY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-130

DEFK (define key), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-279

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-59

GOLD, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-73

in an initialization file (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61

SHOW KEY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-9

to execute commands (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60

## Definition

built-in, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-7

## Definition file

characteristics, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

example, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-5

## Definition file (cont'd)

format, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

generated by /OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-39

how to build, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

language notation, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-6

naming, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

output from NCS library

See /OUTPUT qualifier

structure, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-4

## Definition module

deleting from NCS library

See /DELETE qualifier

extracting from NCS library

See /EXTRACT qualifier

inserting in NCS library

See /INSERT qualifier

replacing

See /REPLACE qualifier

specifying name length, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-24

Definition path, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-12

Definition statements, (P) *Message*, MSG-3

DEFK (define key) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-279

See also Defining keys

\$DEF macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-70, 2-14

example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-16

DEFMBXBUFQUO parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-10

DEFMBXMXMSG parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-10

DEFMBXNUMMSG parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-10

DEFPRI parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-12; (M) *System Generation*, A-10

DEFQUEPRI parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9, 2-12; (M) *System Generation*, A-10

## Degraded performance

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2

## Degrees of protection

from networking faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-3

DEINSTALL command, *V5.5 New Features*, D-1

Delaying command processing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-397

See also Wait state

Delaying execution of a thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-61, pthread-50

Delay timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-59

## DEL C keypad function

EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-59; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-52

See also Deleting text

See also Restoring deleted text



DEL EOL keypad function

EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-61; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-54

See also Deleting text

DELETE access, (M) *Security*, 4-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

See also Access

and directory file, (M) *Security*, 4-8

and disk file, (M) *Security*, 4-8

and volume, (M) *Security*, 4-10

explicitly assigning, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-12

for a directory, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8

for a file, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9

for a logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10

for a queue, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7

for a volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7

Delete access category, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4

DELETE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37

DELETE BUFFER command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-31, 8-32; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-40 to EVE-41  
for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47

keywords with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50

DELETE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-107 to 7-110

DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-135; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27

DELETE command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-13, 2-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-32, 2-17; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-39; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131 to DCL1-134; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-56, EDT-135; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-38 to EVE-39; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-23 to EXCH-24; (M) *Install*, INS-15; (P) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-54; (P) *Patch*, PAT-52; (P) *File Applications*, 10-28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-60; *License Management*, LMF-64 to LMF-66

See also Deleting text

and wildcard characters, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-17

EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-27

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15

using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7

using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20

DELETE/ENTRY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136 to DCL1-138; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90

using with a batch queue, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-4

using with a print queue, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-2

DELETE/ERASE command, (M) *Security*, 4-40

Delete file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-29

DELETE/FORM command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-139; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44

DELETE/INTRUSION\_RECORD command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-140

Delete key

erasing text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14

DELETE key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-4

DELETE KEY command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-26

DELETE/KEY command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-141; (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-56

DELETE LINK command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-19

Delete on close option

See FAB\$V\_DLT option

DELETE PORT command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-20

/DELETE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-45;

(P) *Command Def*, CDU-39; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-21

for deleting definition modules from NCS

library, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-27

LIBRARY command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

DELETE/QUEUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143 to DCL1-144; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76

privilege or access required for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-3

DELETE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3

Delete service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-2, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-21

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-22

See also Completion status code

control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-22

control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-22

high-level language equivalents, (P) *File Applications*, 8-2

program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-19

requirements, (P) *RMS*, RMS-22

run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-20

use restrictions, (P) *RMS*, RMS-21

DELETE SERVICE command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-21

Delete service option

See FAB\$V\_DEL option

Delete sharing option

See FAB\$V\_SHRDEL option



DELETE/SYMBOL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-145 to DCL1-146

DELETE WINDOW command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-42  
in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55

DELETE\_ON\_CLOSE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-24

Deleting

- a characteristic, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
- problems, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
- a form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- problems, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
- a job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82
- a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
- problems, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
- attributes object, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-17
- batch job file after processing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-379
- batch queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143
- batch queue entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136
- condition variable attributes object, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-31
- files, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131
- folders, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12
- logical names, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
- logical name tables, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
- messages, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-8, MAIL-66
- multiple files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131
- mutex attributes object, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-72
- print queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143
- print queue entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136
- thread attributes object, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-5
- wakeup request, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55

Deleting a condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-47, pthread-35

Deleting a mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-79, pthread-78

Deleting a PPL\$ application, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1, 2-2

Deleting a subordinate, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3

Deleting a thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-98, pthread-52

Deleting batch and print job entries, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2

Deleting files

- after printing or submitting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4

Deleting jobs on queues set /RETAIN qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2

Deleting records, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-5

Deleting text

- CLEAR, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-124
- Ctrl/J, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-79
- Ctrl/U, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-47
- CUT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-275
- D (delete), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-276
- DEL C, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-52
- DEL EOL, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-54
- DELETE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-56, EDT-135
- DEL L, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-57
- DEL W, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-59
- LINEFEED, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-79

Deleting the DEFAULT print form, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-8

Deletion

- buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-4
- line terminator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-28
- marker, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-10
- operations, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7
- range, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-22, 7-70
- subprocess, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-67
- VAXTPU structure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-109
- window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-28

Delimiters, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-176, EDT-211, EDT-238; (P) *Patch*, PAT-20, PAT-23

ASCII data entry, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16

for specifying multiple definition modules, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-27, NCS-28, NCS-32, NCS-38

for specifying multiple input files, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21

SET WORD DELIMITERS, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-203

string argument, (P) *MACRO*, 4-3

using in control block arguments, (P) *RMS*, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7

Delivery of alert

- disabling, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-5
- disabling asynchronous, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-3
- enabling, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-9
- enabling asynchronous, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-7
- requesting, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-13

Delivery of cancel

- enabling and disabling, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-93
- enabling and disabling asynchronous, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-91
- requesting, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-103

DEL L keypad function

- EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-61; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-57
- See also Deleting text
- See also Restoring deleted text



DELNI (local area interconnect device), (M)  
*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

DEL option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3,  
 FDL-37

DELQA driver  
 See Ethernet/802 drivers

DELTA  
 See Delta/XDelta Utility

Delta time, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23;  
 (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2  
 as input to SYS\$BINTIM, (P) *System Services  
 Ref*, SYS-37  
 combined with absolute time, (U) *Using VMS*,  
 1-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16  
 converting to numeric, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
 SYS-455  
 default values, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL  
 Concepts*, 1-15  
 example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-3  
 examples, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL  
 Concepts*, 1-16  
 in system format, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
 10-3  
 rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U)  
*DCL Concepts*, 1-15  
 syntax, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16; (U) *DCL  
 Concepts*, 1-15

DELTA/XDELTA  
 See Delta/XDelta Utility

Delta/XDelta Utility (DELTA/XDELTA), (P)  
*Programming Resources*, 1-15; (P) *Device  
 Support (A)*, 13-1 to 13-22  
 base register, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 predefined, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 X4, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 X5, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 XE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 XF, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 changing contents of location using, (P) *Device  
 Support (A)*, 13-15, 13-16  
 closing location using, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 13-16  
 commands  
 executing string, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 13-19, 13-20  
 indirect, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-17  
 predefined in XE and XF, (P) *Device  
 Support (A)*, 13-13  
 summary, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-10 to  
 13-12  
 depositing command string in system patch  
 space for use by, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 13-20  
 displaying contents of address range using, (P)  
*Device Support (A)*, 13-16  
 displaying contents of location using, (P) *Device  
 Support (A)*, 13-16

Delta/XDelta Utility (DELTA/XDELTA) (cont'd)

exiting from DELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,  
 DELTA-2  
 exiting from XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,  
 DELTA-8  
 expressions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-12  
 formats  
 address display, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 13-15  
 instruction display, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 13-16  
 guidelines, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-21 to  
 13-22  
 invoking, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-47  
 invoking DELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1  
 invoking XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-47;  
 (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2  
 prefixes  
 G, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 H, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 setting PC with, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-18  
 stepping through code with, (P) *Device Support  
 (A)*, 13-19  
 support for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New  
 Features*, B-27  
 symbols  
 period (.), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13  
 Q, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13, 13-16,  
 13-17  
 using in multiprocessing environment, (P)  
*Device Support (A)*, 13-7, E-20  
 values, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-12  
 \$DELTV, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-147

DELUA  
 See UNA

DELUA communications controller, (M)  
*Networking*, 2-20, 3-13

DELUA driver  
 See Ethernet/802 drivers

DEL W command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-60; (U)  
*EDT Ref*, EDT-59  
 See also Deleting text  
 See also Restoring deleted text

DEL W keypad function  
 EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14

Demand-zero compression  
 cessation of, (P) *Linker*, 3-10  
 conditions for, (P) *Linker*, 6-19  
 control of by option, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7  
 definition of, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7

Demand-zero image section, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7

DEMFA controller, *V5.5 New Features*, A-53

DEMNA controller  
 circuit name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105  
 firmware revision level, *V5.5 Release Notes*,  
 2-73  
 line name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105



- DEMNA Ethernet/802 controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-26
- /DENSITY qualifier, (*M*) *Backup*, BCK-46; (*M*) *Mount*, MOUNT-19
- Department of Defense (DoD) erase pattern, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-39
- Dependability, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-2
  - analyzing system requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - application software features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-27 to 8-57
  - balance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-22
  - building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-18
  - communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - software, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - building into systems, *V5.5 New Features*, 1-4
  - business needs analysis, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-6
  - business requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-6
  - characteristics summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-29
  - communications
    - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6 to 3-9
  - concepts, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10
  - constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-1
  - continuous improvement, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
    - analysis phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-4
    - integration phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-4
    - operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-3
    - planning phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-2
  - cost tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-21
  - determining adequacy, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - Digital services support packages, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1
  - enhancements to a sample configuration, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-6
  - environment
    - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2 to 3-4
  - hardware
    - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4 to 3-6

## Dependability (cont'd)

- identifying constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-1
- maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-1
- managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57 to 8-60
- meeting changing requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
- network design, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-1
  - allowing for LAN bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
  - alternate adapter booting for satellite nodes, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
  - DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
  - DECMcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-25
  - degrees of protection from faults, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-3
  - Ethernet and FDDI options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-10
  - ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
  - local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - proactive network monitoring and analysis products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5
  - providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
  - recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-6
  - sample local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12, 7-13
  - sample multiadapter connections to LAN segments, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-7
  - using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
  - using DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-20
  - using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-16
  - VAXcluster satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
  - VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
  - operational conditions, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10



## Dependability (cont'd)

- operational procedures
    - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15 to 3-19
  - personnel
    - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19 to 3-20
  - primary strategies
    - concepts, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13
    - principles, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
    - prioritizing requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-9
    - process, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
    - prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23 to 8-24
  - publications related to
    - See Bibliography
  - quality process phases, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - requirements and responses, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-5
  - requirements for a sample company, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-11
  - selecting a systems integrator, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-14
  - software
    - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9 to 3-15
  - software applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-1
  - taking action, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-14
  - terms, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-7
    - See Dependability terms
  - testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-25 to 8-27
  - testing software, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12
  - TP monitors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-50
  - tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-1
  - understanding your options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-1
  - user requirements analysis, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1, 2-5
  - VMS features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-2 to 8-19
  - with CDD/Repository, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-59
  - writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19 to 8-23
- ## Dependability constraints
- in wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-8
- ## Dependability terms, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-7
- availability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8, Glossary-1

## Dependability terms (cont'd)

- backup switching, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- client, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- client/server, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- computing component, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-7, Glossary-1
- continuous improvement process, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- database administrator, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- data integrity, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- degraded performance, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2
- dependable computing system, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8, Glossary-2
- disaster tolerant computing, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2
- disk fragmentation, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2
- down time, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2
- error, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-7, Glossary-2
- error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-9, Glossary-2
- failover, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2
- failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8, Glossary-2
- failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-9, Glossary-3
- fault, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-7, Glossary-3
- fault management, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10, Glossary-3
- fault prevention, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-9, Glossary-3
- fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8, Glossary-3
- front-end, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-3
- hardware-based fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-3
- hot standby, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-3
- lobe, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- lock step, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- mean-time-between-failures (MTBF), *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- namespace, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- reconfigure, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- recoverability, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- redundant, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5



#### Dependability terms (cont'd)

- reliability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8, Glossary-5
- scalability, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- server, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- software-based fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- symmetric multiprocessing, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- throughput, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- transition time, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- transparent failover, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- uninterrupted service, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-6
- 24x365, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1
- Y-connector, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-6
- zone, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-6
- Dependable computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-1
  - analyzing system requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - application software features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-27 to 8-57
  - building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-18
  - business examples
    - conventional computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-3
    - disaster tolerant computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-4
    - fault tolerant computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-4
    - highly available computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-3, 1-4
  - communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
    - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
    - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6 to 3-9
  - conventional level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-1
  - Digital services support packages, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1
  - disaster tolerant level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
  - environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
    - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
    - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2 to 3-4

#### Dependable computing (cont'd)

- fault tolerant level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
- hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4 to 3-6
- highly available level, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
- levels of, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
- maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-1
- managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57 to 8-60
- operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15 to 3-19
- personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19 to 3-20
- prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23 to 8-24
- redundant functional units, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
  - automatic, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
  - capacity related, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
  - computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-18
  - manual, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
- software, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9 to 3-15
- testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-25 to 8-27
- understanding your options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-1
- VMS features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-2 to 8-19
- writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19 to 8-23
- Dependable computing system
  - balancing with other business considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-1
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8, Glossary-2
- Dependences
  - vector results, (P) *MACRO*, 10-24
- Deposit
  - DEPOSIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, CD-58



## Deposit (cont'd)

- instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-21, 11-12
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- into address, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
- into register, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, 11-4
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
- into variable, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-14
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- into vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4
- vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 11-12
- Deposit ASCII String command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-37
- DEPOSIT command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-1, 7-4;  
(U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-147 to DCL1-150;  
(P) *Debugger*, 4-3, CD-58; (P) *Patch*, PAT-55
- and EXAMINE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-209
- length qualifiers, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-148
- patch area operations, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18
- /PATCH\_AREA, (P) *Patch*, PAT-57
- radix qualifiers, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-148
- with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-91
- DEPTH attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- \$DEQ

Lock Manager, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3

## DEQNA driver

See Ethernet/802 drivers

DEQNA Ethernet controller, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 2-20, 3-13

See also QNA

minimum revision level requirement, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7

DEQTA Ethernet/802 controller, V5.5 Release Notes, 2-26

Dequeue, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-16

%DESCR, (P) *Debugger*, CD-10

Descriptor, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-7

analysis of, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-4

array, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-25

class and data type, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-10

class codes, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-11

facility-specific, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-43

reserved, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-44

decimal string, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-30

dynamic string, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-24

fields of, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-7

fixed-length, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-23

format, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-21

DSC\$A\_POINTER, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-23

DSC\$B\_CLASS, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-23

DSC\$B\_DTYPE, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-23

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_A, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-25

## Descriptor

### format (cont'd)

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_D, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-24

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_J, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-29

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_NCA, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-31

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_P, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-29

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_S, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-23

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_SB, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-41

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_SD, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-30

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_UBA, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-38

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_UBS, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-37

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_UBSB, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-42

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_V, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-25

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_VS, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-34

DSC\$K\_CLASS\_VSA, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-35

DSC\$W\_LENGTH, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-23

prototype, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-22

label, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-29

noncontiguous array, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-31

patch area, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

procedure, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-29

string with bounds, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-41

unaligned bit array, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-38

unaligned bit string, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-37

unaligned bit string with bounds, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-42

variable buffer, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-25

varying string, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-34

varying string array, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-35

DESEL (deactivate select) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-280

See also Entering commands

DESELECT command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-53

## Design

avoiding software implementation errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-20

avoiding software specification errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-20

software robustness, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-21

## Designated router

See Ethernet

Design graphics mode, (P) *File Applications*, 4-11



- Designing emergency drills, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6
- Design mnemonic, (P) *File Applications*, 4-14
- Design stage, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-1
- Desktop ACMS (DECtp Desktop for ACMS) features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-56
- Desktop environments, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
- DESNCR security controller, (M) *Security*, 8-5
- Despooling a spooled output device, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53
- Destination
  - of X.25 call, (M) *Networking*, 2-35
- Destination file specification
  - requirement, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-36
- DESTINATION qualifier, (M) *Networking*, 3-81
- DESVA communications controller, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- DESVA driver
  - See Ethernet/802 drivers
- Detached cursor
  - defining routine to handle, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-367
  - fetching action routine to handle, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
  - fetching reason for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198
- Detached jobs
  - accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Detached process, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-2, 8-6; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-111
  - See also Process
  - batch job as, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8
  - creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-7
  - creating with unique UIC, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3
  - definition of, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
  - establishing values for, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-5
- DETACHED\_ACTION parameter to SET built-in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-367
- "detached\_action" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- "detached\_reason" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198
- DETACH privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-11; (M) *Security*, A-3; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
  - for network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- Detected Bad Block File
  - See DBBF
- DEUNA
  - See also UNA
  - Ethernet UNA device, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- DEUNA communications controller, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 2-20, 3-13
- DEUNA driver
  - See Ethernet/802 drivers
- DEV\$V\_AVL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
- DEV\$V\_ELGR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
- DEV\$V\_NET, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- DEV\$V\_RED, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
- \$DEVDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-75
  - source of DEV field bit definitions, (P) *RMS*, 5-7
- Development
  - defining symbols and logical names, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-59
  - dependability using CDD/Repository, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58
  - using code management system, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
  - using DEC LSE/SCA, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
  - using DEC Test Manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58
  - using DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-60
  - using module management system, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58
  - using performance analysis product, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58
- Device, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-1, 3-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-8
  - See also Device unit
  - See also Logical name
  - See also Output device
  - access, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15
  - accessing in batch job, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-21
  - allocating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-20; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-19
  - allocation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15
  - allocation class, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
  - assigning logical queue name to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-47
  - associated mailbox, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
  - availability
    - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
  - bus, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
  - byte-addressable, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-22
  - card reader, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
  - CI circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-10
  - cluster accessible, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
  - cluster available, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
  - concealed, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8
  - configuring, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-6; (M) *System Generation*, C-1 to C-2
  - creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-129
  - DDCMP circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-8
  - DDCMP line, (M) *Networking*, 2-13



## Device (cont'd)

deallocating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-103;  
(P) *System Services Intro*, 7-21; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-129

default name, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-27

DEUNA, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

Digital-supplied, (M) *System Generation*, B-1 to B-2; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-15

directory structured, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

disk, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76, 3-51, 3-95

dismounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170

displaying

- default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-262
- error count for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-279
- information on, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246
- mounted volumes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-266
- queue entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-275, DCL2-309
- status of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-264

displaying currently mounted, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-40

displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-98

displaying the default, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-74

DMC11, (M) *Networking*, 1-9

DMF32, (M) *Networking*, 1-9

DMP11, (M) *Networking*, 1-9

DMR11, (M) *Networking*, 1-9

dual-pathed, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-270

dual ported, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

dual-ported, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

DZ11, (M) *Networking*, 1-9

establishing as spooled, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-123

establishing operational status for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-123

Ethernet circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-11

Ethernet line, (M) *Networking*, 2-20

Ethernet UNA, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

excluding, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-9

file structured, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 4-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28, 1-74

getting information about, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-28

- asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-266
- synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-285

implicit allocation, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-21

including, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-13

information, *Obsolete Features*, 2-16

input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

## Device (cont'd)

line printer, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76

LN01, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9

LN01E, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9

LN03, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9

lock name, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-274

logical name assignment, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15

logical name translation, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-40

magnetic tape

- retrieving information, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-6
- setting default characteristics for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-177

mailbox, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-76

mass storage, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4

modifying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-129

modifying protection of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-200

mounted, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-78

mounted foreign, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

mounting volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

name, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-4, 3-5; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-26

network, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

nonfile, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12

offsettable, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-10

on VAXBI bus, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-2

output, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

physical, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16

protection, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-5

QNA, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

random access, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

real time, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-76

record oriented, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

record-oriented, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4

reference count, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79

resetting the default, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6

restricting access to, (M) *Security*, 5-29

scanning of across the cluster, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-154

SCSI, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-30

sequential block-oriented, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

served, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-278

setting characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51

- in command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

setting defaults for file specifications, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-70

setting default to another, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-23

setting up output, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-50

shareable, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75



## Device (cont'd)

site-specific startup, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9  
specifying quotas for, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-38  
spooled, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-52; (P)

*Device Support (B)*, 1-74

testing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53

status of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

status report, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7  
supported by EXCHANGE, (M) *Exchange*,  
EXCH-1

synchronous communications, (P) *Device*  
*Support (B)*, 1-76

tape, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76, 3-95

terminal, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-76  
terminal configuration, *V5.5 Release Notes*,  
2-39

timed out, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78

type, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-4

unit record, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL*  
*Concepts*, 3-4

unloading with DISMOUNT command, (U)  
*DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-172

word-aligned, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-18

workstation, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76

X.25 line, (M) *Networking*, 2-20

## Device access

controlling through access control lists, (P)  
*Utility Routines*, ACL-1

Device activation bit mask, (P) *Device Support*  
*(A)*, 8-4

## Device address

See LAN address

Device affinity, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 3-71

Device allocation lock, (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
1-73

DEVICE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*,  
FDL-38

Device characteristics, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
7-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74 to 1-75

asynchronous DDCMP driver, (P) *I/O User's*  
*II*, 5-2

card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-5

disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22

DMC11/DMR11 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3

DMP11/DMF32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3

DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, (P) *I/O User's II*,  
3-8

DR32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3

Ethernet/802 drivers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14

line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-3

LPA11-K device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-5

magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-11

mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-4

pseudoterminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-3

retrieving, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-49

setting, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-50 to 3-51

specifying, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; (P)

*Device Support (B)*, 2-25

## Device characteristics (cont'd)

terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-20

## Device characteristics field

See FAB\$L\_DEV field

Device class, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76

specifying, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; (P)  
*Device Support (B)*, 2-25

## Device code

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9

## Device code field

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4

in a cluster device name, (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
3-6

Device controller, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-5,  
1-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-19

See also Controller initialization routine

See also MBA

initializing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-1

intelligent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-22

multiunit, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-26, 4-6,  
4-16, 8-2, 8-6, 9-8; (P) *Device Support*  
*(B)*, 1-36, 1-74, 1-77

number of units created for, (P) *Device Support*  
*(A)*, 12-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-22

number of units supported by, (P) *Device*  
*Support (B)*, 1-34, 1-36, 1-37, 2-22

reinitializing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-22

single unit, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-7, 10-2,  
11-2, 11-3, 12-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
1-36

single-unit, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-26

status, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-21

synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
3-16

Device controller data channel, (P) *Device Support*  
*(A)*, 4-6 to 4-7, 15-14, 15-15

See also Secondary controller data channel

obtaining ownership of, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
3-26, 4-6, 8-2 to 8-4; (P) *Device Support*

*(B)*, 1-36, 2-62, 3-100 to 3-101

owner, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-7

releasing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-27, 8-6,  
10-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-54, 3-86

releasing before waiting for interrupt, (P)

*Device Support (B)*, 3-105

relinquishing ownership, (P) *Device Support*  
*(B)*, 2-104

requesting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-2

retaining ownership, (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
2-104

retaining while waiting for interrupt, (P)

*Device Support (B)*, 3-105

unavailability, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-3

Device controller data channel wait queue, (P)

*Device Support (A)*, 3-27, 8-3; (P) *Device*

*Support (B)*, 1-21, 3-86, 3-91, 3-101



Device control library, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45 to 5-50  
 assigning to a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47  
 order of module output, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49  
 procedure for using, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46  
 sample commands, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49  
 setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

Device control module  
 adding, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47, 5-92  
 creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47  
 creating a form for, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48  
 deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47, 5-92  
 inserting into a library, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47  
 listing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48  
 naming, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48  
 order of output, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49  
 page setup, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46, 5-48  
 requesting with PRINT command, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48  
 reset, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46, 5-48  
   when queue is started, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48  
 sample commands, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49  
 setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46  
 setup, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46, 5-48  
 specifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46  
 storing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47  
 troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-92  
 types, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45  
 using with forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

Device database, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-16, E-9  
 synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-22; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-17 to 2-18

Device data block  
 See DDB

Device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-1  
 assembling with SYS\$LIBRARY:LIB.MLB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-1, E-7  
 asynchronous nature, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-1, 1-9, 5-1  
 base address of driver prologue table (DPT), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13  
 branching on adapter characteristics, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-2 to 2-4  
 branching on processor type, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-9 to 2-11  
 calculating base address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-7  
 coding conventions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-1 to 5-3, 12-1, 13-22 to 13-23

Device driver (cont'd)  
 components, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-2 to 1-4, 5-1  
 configuring, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-5  
 connecting, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-10  
 context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-7 to 1-9  
 converting uniprocessing to multiprocessing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-8 to E-20  
 debugging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-1 to 13-22  
 displaying address of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-12  
 entry points, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-2, 6-3 to 6-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-29, 4-1 to 4-24  
 example, (P) *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29, D-1 to D-26  
 flow, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-9, 1-23 to 1-25  
 for generic VAXBI device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-1 to 16-30; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-107  
 for MASSBUS device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-1 to 15-17  
 for Q22-bus device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-1 to 14-36  
 for UNIBUS device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-1 to 14-36  
 functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-2  
 hardware considerations, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-10 to 1-20  
 implementing a conditional wait, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-92, 2-94  
 linking with SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.STB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-1, 13-7, E-8  
 loading, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-22; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-1, 11-3 to 11-5, 12-1 to 12-23, 13-5, 15-7 to 15-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33  
 locating, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13  
 locating a failing instruction, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-24  
 machine independence, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-10, 5-5 to 5-6, 14-16; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-2 to 2-4, 2-9 to 2-11  
 maximum number of supported units, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-2  
 multiprocessor, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-1, E-3  
 name, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-8, 6-2, 12-3, 12-6, 12-7, 12-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28, 1-34, 2-22  
 program sections, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-4, 12-1, 13-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-13, 2-21  
 reloading, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-7 to 12-8  
 replacing with new version of, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-24



## Device driver (cont'd)

- showing configuration of, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-32
- showing information about, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-34, SGN-35
- size, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33
- storing data from, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-1
- suspending, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-6, 8-6 to 8-7, 14-24; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- synchronization flow, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-17 to 3-21
- synchronization methods used by, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-7, 3-1 to 3-27
- template for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, A-1 to A-10
- uniprocessor, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-1, E-3
- unloading, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33, 2-22
- updating old code, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-1
- VME coding conventions, *V5.5 New Features*, A-15

Device driver image, (P) *Patch*, PAT-3, PAT-19

patching, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11

Device driver routine

- address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99

Device field

- default value, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-22
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
- in full file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11

Device identification field

- See *NAM\$T\_DVI* field

Device interrupt, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 3-6, 4-16, 9-1 to 9-8, 14-26 to 14-34

See also Interrupt service routine

destination for VAXBI node, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-10

direct-vector, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-27, 14-29, 14-31; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-8, 1-25, 2-3

disabling, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-4, 10-4

enabling, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-5, 11-2

expected, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-7, 9-3 to 9-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 3-105

multilevel Q22-bus, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-31, 14-33 to 14-36; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-22

non-direct-vector, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-28, 14-29, 14-31; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-25

on MASSBUS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-9

servicing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-6 to 2-7

unsolicited, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-4 to 9-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30

waiting for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-5 to 2-6, 4-16, 8-6 to 8-7, 14-24; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-105, 3-104 to 3-106

Device interrupt vector, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-26, 16-9, 16-10 to 16-11

connecting to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-7 to 19-25

for generic VAXBI device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-15

multiple, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-31, 16-9

specifying address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

specifying multiple, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

Device IPL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 9-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 2-17 to 2-18

specifying, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-25

DEVICE keyword

- with *FILE\_PARSE*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-140
- with *FILE\_SEARCH*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-143

Device lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-13, 3-16 to 3-17, 8-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-68, 1-77, 3-105

See also Spin lock

acquisition IPL, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-113

address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-22; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-22, 1-36, 1-74

multiple acquisition of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-19, 3-117

obtaining, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-17 to 2-18, 3-110, 3-113

ownership, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-17

rank, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-17

releasing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-19 to 2-20, 3-115

restoring, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-19, 3-117

DEVICELock macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4, E-9, E-10, E-11; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-17 to 2-18, 2-66, 2-104, 3-110, 3-113

example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-18, 2-20, 2-66

used by interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-3

Device mode, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9

Device name, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-28

See also Cluster device name

See also Device field

See also Physical device name

assigning logical name to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-39, DCL1-114

concealed, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13

DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

for VAXft 3000 system, *V5.5 New Features*, B-57

generic, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6



## Device name (cont'd)

- rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
- using a logical name, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6

## Device name address descriptor

- See `NAM$L_DEV` descriptor

## Device name address field

- See `NAM$L_DEV` field

## Device name length field

- See `NAM$B_DEV` field

## Device name size descriptor

- See `NAM$B_DEV` descriptor

## Device protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12

- access types, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
- commands for setting, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6

## Device registers, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-6, 1-21 to 1-22, 14-23

- accessing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-5, 4-7, 13-21 to 13-22, 14-4, 14-23, 16-5, 19-1; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-25, 1-36, 2-17 to 2-18

- clearing error status, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-2

- modification by power failure, (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-5

- modifying, (P) *Device Support* (A), 5-4

- of LP11 printer, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-5

- rules for referencing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 5-3 to 5-5, 14-4

- saving the value of, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-11; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-16

- synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-6, 3-16, 8-5

## Device seed, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-30

## Device specification

- DOS-11 volume format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5

- Files-11 volume format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4

- RT-11 volume format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4

## Device timeout

- See *Timeout*

## Device timeout bit

- See `UCB$V_TIMEOUT`

## Device types, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-50; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-76

- codes, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-5

- descriptions, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-5

- specifying, (P) *Device Support* (A), 6-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-25

## Device unavailable queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

## Device unit, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-5; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-68

- See also *UCB*

- See also *Unit initialization routine*

## Device unit (cont'd)

- activating, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-5, 8-4 to 8-5, 14-23

- allocating, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-74, 1-75, 1-77

- autoconfiguring, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12-22 to 12-23; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-22

- busy indicator, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-78

- CSR address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12-11

- deaccessing, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-12

- deallocating, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-78

- description, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-5

- error retry count, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-79

- initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-1

- marking available, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-75

- marking on line, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-2; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-78

- name, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-8

- number, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-77

- operations count, (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-95

- reference count, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-4

- reinitializing, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-22

- status, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-5; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-77 to 1-79

- vector address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12-11

- `DEVICEUNLOCK` macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-10, E-4, E-10, E-11; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-19 to 2-20, 2-66, 3-115, 3-117

- example, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-18, 2-20, 2-66

- issued by `IOC$WFIKPC` and `IOC$WFIRLCH`, (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-105

- device\_name data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t

- `DEVICE_SCAN`, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-28

- `DFL` (data bucket fill size)

- program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-8

## DFM32

- choosing appropriate environment, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-16

## DFS (VAX Distributed File Service)

- See also *DNS*

- supporting network dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22

- DFW option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19

- `$DGBLSC`, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-158

- `DHQL1` device, (M) *Networking*, 2-14

- `DHU11` device, (M) *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1

- `DHV11` device, (M) *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1

- `DIAGNOSE` privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-12; (M) *Security*, A-3; (M) *Networking*, 5-2

- Diagnostic buffer, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-20; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-40, 1-42, 1-79, 1-83, 3-71



Diagnostic buffer (cont'd)  
 copied to process space, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-73  
 filling, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-69  
 size, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30  
 specifying, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-10, 6-4

Diagnostic register  
 See MBA\$L\_DR

Dialing, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-10, PHONE-18  
 Dialing in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-4

Dialup  
 backup synchronous and autoanswer, (M) *Security*, 8-6  
 breaking connection properly, (M) *Security*, 3-22  
 login, (M) *Security*, 3-2  
 login failures, (M) *Security*, 3-16  
 retries  
   controlling, (M) *Security*, 5-22

DIALUP identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-19, 5-4

Dialup line, (M) *Networking*, 5-8; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-13  
 connection security, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24, 3-36  
 using for dynamic asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23  
 using for static asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5, 3-18, 3-19, 3-21, 3-23

\$DIBDEF macro  
 symbol defined, *Obsolete Features*, 2-14

DIBOL  
 See VAX DIBOL

DIFFERENCES/SLP DCL command, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3

DIFFERENCES command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-151 to DCL1-158  
 comment characters, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-153  
 comment delimiters, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-153  
 exit status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-152  
 output formats, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-156  
 using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8

DIGITAL Command Language  
 See DCL

DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol  
 See DDCMP

Digital Document Interchange Format  
 See DDIF

DIGITAL Ethernet Communications Server  
 See DECSA

DIGITAL Extended LAN Management Software  
 See DECelms

DIGITAL Extended Math Library  
 See DXML

DIGITAL Network Architecture  
 See DNA

Digital-private escape sequence, (P) *I/O User's I*, B-9

Digital publications  
 See Bibliography

Digital services  
 application characterization services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1  
 capacity planning service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-2  
 COHESION support services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-2  
 contingency planning assistance, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-3  
 customer training advice package, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-4  
 comprehensive training solutions, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-4  
 course formats, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-4  
 purchase options, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-4

DECstart services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-5

Digital program methodology, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-6

DSNlink informational databases, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-7

enterprise integration centers advice package, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-7

enterprise planning and design services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-8

help desk service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-8

migration services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-9

network performance consulting services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-9

packaged application software solution, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-9

predictive sizing services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1

professional services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-10

recover-all service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-10

RESTART service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-11

supporting dependable computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1

systems integration advice package, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-11

VAX performance and capacity services, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-11



## Digital services (cont'd)

- VMS security enhancement service,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 10-11
- VMS security review service, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-12
- Digital Small Computer System Interface (SCSI)  
devices, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-36
- DIGITAL Standard Runoff  
See DSR
- Digital Storage Architecture  
See DSA
- Digital Storage Architecture devices  
See DSA devices
- Digital Storage System Interconnect  
See DSSI
- DIOLM (direct I/O count limit), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3; (M) *Networking*, 5-38
  - adjusting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-20
  - charging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9, 4-12
  - checking, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9
- DIOLM (direct I/O count limit) quota, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3
- Direct assignment statement, (P) *MACRO*, 1-1, 3-17
- Direct data path, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-7, 14-10
  - See also Data path
  - functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10
  - odd transfer, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-8
  - purging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-19, 14-24 to 14-25
  - requesting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-18
  - speed, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10
- Direct I/O, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 1-23, 7-4, 16-19; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-79
  - additional buffer regions for, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42 to 1-44
  - checking accessibility of process buffer for, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-56 to 3-57
  - FDT routines for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 7-9
  - locking a process buffer for, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-31 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-45 to 3-47, 3-54 to 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60
  - postprocessing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
  - reasons for using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-22 to 1-23, 6-7, 6-8
  - unlocking process buffer, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-109
- Direct I/O count, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
- Direct I/O count limit  
See DIOLM
- Direct I/O quota, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 6-13

## Direct input/output operation, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20

### Direction

- See also CHANGE DIRECTION command
  - commands and keys affected, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-25
  - of buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-85
    - setting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-379
  - with FIND command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-63, EVE-69, EVE-133
  - with RESET command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-122
  - with SELECT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-142
  - with WILDCARD FIND command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-245
  - with WPS keypad Select, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-184
- "Direction" string constant parameter to  
GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-171
- Directive, (P) *Message*, MSG-2; (P) *MACRO*, 1-1, 6-1
- See also Message Utility
  - as operator, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
  - .END, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8
  - .FACILITY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-7
  - general assembler, (P) *MACRO*, 1-1, 6-1
  - macro, (P) *MACRO*, 1-1, 6-1, 6-3
  - .SEVERITY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8
  - summary, (P) *MACRO*, C-1
  - SYS\$FAO, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-223
  - .TITLE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- ### Direct memory access
- See DMA
- ### Direct memory access transfer
- See DMA transfer
- ### DIRECT mode, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-12
- ### Directory, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-11; (P) *File Applications*, 6-12
- access, (M) *Security*, 4-9
  - accessing when public, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
  - account, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8
  - changing specification, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34
  - copying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-74
  - creating, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-89; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-14; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-36
  - creating UIC, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-89
  - DECnet-VAX default nonprivileged, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
  - default
    - fetching in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206
    - setting in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-366
  - default DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
  - definition, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-5



## Directory (cont'd)

- deleting file, (M) *Security*, 4-9
- displaying contents of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-159
- displaying default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-262
- displaying remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- DNS types, *V5.5 New Features*, C-6, C-14
- enumerating in DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C-27
- file version limit
  - defining at creation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-90
- listing contents of, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-25
- modifying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-126
- modifying number in system space
  - for Files-11 volume, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-240
- operating system, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-4
- ownership, (M) *Security*, 4-31
- protection, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-12
  - defining at creation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-90
  - modifying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-196
- ready access, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-241
- role in file specification, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-1
- space preallocation on disk, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-243

## Directory address descriptor

- See NAM\$L\_DIR descriptor

## Directory backlink

- definition, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

## DIRECTORY command, V5.5 Release Notes, 1-16;

- (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-12, 1-17, 2-6; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-31, 1-33, 2-20, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13, 4-2, 4-18; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-11, MAIL-41; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-159 to DCL1-167; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-25 to EXCH-27; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9, TFU-14

- default directory used, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5
- /FULL qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18
- magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-4, 5-2
- using over network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5

## Directory default

- displaying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-74
- modifying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-70
- resetting, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6

## Directory entry

- creation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-26
- protection, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9

## Directory field

- default value, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-22
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
- in full file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11

## Directory field (cont'd)

- rules for using an asterisk (\*) wildcard, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18, 3-20
- rules for using an ellipsis (...) wildcard, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-20
- rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19

## Directory file

See also Directory structure

- creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-21
- default, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-6, 2-22
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
- deleting, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12, 8-8
- login, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-6
- named format, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8
- protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11
- setting default to another, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-22
- top-level, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6

## Directory file default protection, (M) *Security*, 4-33

## Directory hierarchy

- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
- example, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7

## Directory identification field

- See NAM\$W\_DID field

## Directory in DNS

- enumerating, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-173

## DIRECTORY keyword

- with FILE\_PARSE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-140
- with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-143

## Directory logical name table

- process, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- system, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3

## Directory lookup subfunction, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-7

- directory entry protection, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9

## Directory name

See also Directory field

- named format in a file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
- replacing
  - with the ellipsis (...) wildcard character, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-23
  - with the hyphen (-) wildcard character, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-24
- translating UIC format to named format, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-10
- UIC format in a file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
- using the ellipsis (...) wildcard, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-10
- using the hyphen (-) wildcard, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12



- Directory name length address field
  - See NAM\$L\_DIR field
- Directory name length field
  - See NAM\$B\_DIR field
- DIRECTORY/OWNER command, (M) *Security*, 4-32
- Directory protection
  - access types, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
  - commands for setting, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
- DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
- /DIRECTORY qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-218
- DIRECTORY/SECURITY command, (M) *Security*, 4-43
- Directory sequence number, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-82, 1-83
- DIRECTORY/SIZE command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9
- Directory size descriptor
  - See NAM\$B\_DIR descriptor
- Directory specification
  - normal, (P) *File Applications*, 6-12 to 6-14
  - rooted, (P) *File Applications*, 6-15 to 6-20
- Directory structure, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1
  - default directory, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
  - duplicating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-20
    - with BACKUP command, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-25
    - with wildcard characters, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-25
  - hierarchy, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
  - master file directory in, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
  - on common system disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2
  - sample, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-7
  - subdirectory in, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
  - top-level directory in, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
  - user file directory in, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
- Directory tree, (P) *File Applications*, 6-12
- DIRECTORY\_ENTRY attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-20
- DIRECTORY\_ENTRY secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- /DIRECT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-243
- Direct-vector interrupt, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-9, 14-3, 14-27, 14-29, 14-31; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-8, 1-25, 2-3
- Disable assembler functions directive (.DISABLE), (P) *MACRO*, 6-21
- DISABLE AST command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-64
- DISABLE AUTOSTART command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-8, 5-10
- DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
  - entering before shutting down a system, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
  - relationship to STOP/QUEUES/ON\_NODE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- .DISABLE BAR command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-26
- .DISABLE BOLDING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-29
- DISABLE CHECKS command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-16
- DISABLE command, *Obsolete Features*, 4-8; *License Management*, LMF-67 to LMF-68
- Disabled fault
  - vector processor, (P) *MACRO*, 10-31, 10-32
- .DISABLE directive, *V5.5 New Features*, B-22; (P) *MACRO*, 6-21
- .DISABLE HYPHENATION command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-30
- .DISABLE INDEXING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-31
- .DISABLE OVERSTRIKING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-32
- .DISABLE TOC command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-33
- .DISABLE UNDERLINING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-34
- DISABLE\_AUTOSTART option
  - in SHUTDOWN.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-50
- Disabling
  - network event logging, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
  - user account, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
- Disabling accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Disabling asynchronous delivery of alerts, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-3
- Disabling asynchronous delivery of cancels, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-91
- Disabling autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63, 5-74
  - before shutting down a node, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- Disabling autostart on a node, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-10
- Disabling OPA0
  - by default, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- Disabling operator classes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- Disabling the TP\_SERVER process, *V5.5 New Features*, B-34, B-69
- DISALLOW clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-9 to CDU-13
  - definition path, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-12
  - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-22
  - for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-31
  - keyword path, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-11



## DISALLOW clause (cont'd)

operators for, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-13

## Disaster tolerant computing

business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-4

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2, Glossary-2

duplicate computing facilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14

FDDI scenario, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2

hot standby sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14

mutual backup processing agreements, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14

vendor-supplied backup sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15

## Disconnect, (M) *Networking*, 8-15

abort, (M) *Networking*, 8-15, 8-33

synchronous, (M) *Networking*, 8-15

## DISCONNECT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,

DCL1-168 to DCL1-169; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17

## Disconnected job message, (M) *Security*, 3-5

## Disconnected process

See Virtual terminal

## Disconnect feature

determining setting of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-75

enabling, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-13; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88

## Disconnection test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10

types of, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10

## DISCONNECT LINK command, (M) *Networking*,

3-74; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-53

## Disconnect service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P)

*RMS*, RMS-23

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-24

See also Completion status code

control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-24

control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-24

program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-12

using with multiple RABs, (P) *RMS*, RMS-24

## DISFORCE\_PWD\_CHANGE flag, (M) *Security*, 5-18

## Disk, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8

See also Device

See also Disk volume

See also DSA disk

See also Dual-pathed disk, Dual-ported disk accessing

examples of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-13

ACP function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-32

## ACP operation

creating file, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-24

deaccessing file, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-28

## Disk (cont'd)

allocating mapping pointers, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-248

allocating to process, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-1

allocation class, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-8

allocation of space on, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-4, 4-8, 4-9

available function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-33

Backup Utility, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-21

basic concepts, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-2

## block

cluster, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-2

description of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-2

cluster-accessible, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1

storing common procedures on, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-9

## clusterwide access

file system, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2

command procedures for setting up, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11

compact disc, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-8

configuring, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-12

contents of, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-6, 2-8

copying files, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2

creating sequential files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-84

data check, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15, 3-29, 3-30

deallocating drives, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-20

default format, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2

default protection, (M) *Security*, 4-34

defining shareable volume, (U) *DCL*

*Dictionary*, DCL1-247

defining structure level, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-247

device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22

directory space allocation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-243

directory structure on common system disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2

disabling operator status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40

dismounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170

dismounting volume set, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-172

displaying quota, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-317

driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-1

SCSI, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22

VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-21

DSA, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5

DSA controller, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2

DSA drivers, alternate host information, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-21

DSSI, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-6



## Disk (cont'd)

- dual-pathed, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-11
- DSA disks, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14
- dual-porting, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- DSA disks, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14
- HSC disks, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15
- restrictions for use, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-13
- enabling operator status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40
- erasing, (M) *Security*, 4-40, 5-43
- error recovery, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-17
- establishing operational status for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-123
- features, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-11
- file
  - comparing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-151
  - copying, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-1
  - See also COPY command
  - copying to magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15
  - deleting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131
- file access, (M) *Security*, 4-8
- file attributes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-16
- file characteristics
  - modifying, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-10
- function codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 3-25, A-2
- function modifiers
  - IO\$M\_DATACHECK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15, 3-29, 3-30
  - IO\$M\_DELDATA, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30
  - IO\$M\_ERASE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-27, 3-31
  - IO\$M\_INHRETRY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-17, 3-29, 3-30
- HSC, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2, 5-9
- HSC40 controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC50 controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC70 controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- I/O, reducing to improve performance, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-8
- I/O functions, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24
- See also ACP-QIO interface
- arguments, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-26 to 3-29
- IO\$ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-32
- IO\$AVAILABLE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-33
- IO\$FORMAT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- IO\$PACKACK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-32
- IO\$READLBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-29
- IO\$READPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-29
- IO\$READVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-29
- IO\$SEARCH, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- IO\$SEEK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-33
- IO\$SENSECHAR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- IO\$SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- IO\$SETPRFPTH, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-34

## Disk

### I/O functions (cont'd)

- IO\$\_UNLOAD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-32
- IO\$\_WRITECHECK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-33
- IO\$\_WRITELBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30
- IO\$\_WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30
- IO\$\_WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-36
- index file placement, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245
- indicating bad block data, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-247
- initializing from within a program, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-407
- example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24
- KDA50 controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- KDB50 controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- KFQSA adapter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- large-capacity disks, header space problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-18
- local, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2
- making a public volume, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-40
- managing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- MASSBUS, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-6
- modifying RMS defaults for file operations, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-214
- mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-8; (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-12; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2
- See also MOUNT command
- for queue database files, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
- MOUNT/NOREBUILD, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-13
- MSCP-served, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- naming conventions, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-7
- offset recovery, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-16
- pack acknowledge function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-32
- paths, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-7
- port access mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- port selection, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- programming example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-37
- protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6; (M) *Security*, 4-2
- quorum, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2
- quotas, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33 to 1-34, 3-24
- RA60, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RA70, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RA90, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RB02, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RC25, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RCT (replacement and caching table), (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-20
- RD53, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RD54, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6



## Disk (cont'd)

- read function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-29
- rebuilding, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-13
- redundant devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
- renaming directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34
- renaming file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34
- repairing faulty, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106
- restricted access, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- RF30, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RF31
  - failover, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15
- RF70
  - failover, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15
- RF71, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RM03, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RM05, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RP05, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RP06, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RP07, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RQDX3 controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RRD40 CDROM, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- RRD50 CDROM, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- RX02, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- RX06 cartridge, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RX07 cartridge, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RX23 flexible, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-9
- RX33 flexible, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- RX50 flexible, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- RZ22, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- RZ23, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- RZ55, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- SDI, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- search function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- sector translation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-18
- seek operations, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-16, 3-33
- selecting server, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-3
- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- set density function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- set preferred path function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-34
- setting up, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106
- shareable volume
  - specifying, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-39
- SII integral adapter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-4
- skip sectoring, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-17
- specifying cluster size, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- specifying default file extension size, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-244
- specifying density, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- specifying faulty areas, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-241
- specifying maximum file number, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245

## Disk (cont'd)

- status returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-3
- structure
  - Files-11, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-5
- supported devices, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-1 to 3-11
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22
- system
  - See System disk
- TU58 magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10, 3-16, 3-29, 3-30, 3-31, 3-33
- UDA50 disk adapter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- unload function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-32
- use with Verify Utility, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-19, 3-21
- VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-21
- volume initialization, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240
- volume protection
  - See also Protection
  - access types, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-5
- volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
- volume set
  - See Volume set
- write check function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-33
- write function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30
- Disk activity
  - due to paging or swapping, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-30
  - reduced with new queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1
- Disk block, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6
- Disk class driver, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4
  - disabling the loading of, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-10; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-31
- DISK class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-14
- Disk cluster boundary
  - determining allocation quantity, (P) *RMS*, 5-3
- Disk commands
  - INITIALIZE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
    - /CLUSTER\_SIZE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
    - /HEADERS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
    - /INDEX qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
    - /MAXIMUM\_FILES qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
    - /SYSTEM qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
    - /WINDOWS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
  - MOUNT
    - /ACCESSED qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
    - /ASSIST qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7



## Disk commands

### MOUNT (cont'd)

- /BIND qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2, 2-6
- /CLUSTER qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-6
- /COMMENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7, 3-3
- /EXTENSION qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
- /MOUNT\_VERIFICATION qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
- /SHARE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- /SYSTEM qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-8
- /WINDOWS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8

### SET DIRECTORY

- /VERSION\_LIMIT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1

Disk controller, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2

Disk cylinder, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6

### Disk defragmentation

- using DEC File Optimizer for VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-6, 9-22
- using VMS movefile subfunction, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-22

### Disk drive

- compatibility for volume shadowing, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-3

Disk driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9, 8-2, 8-6, 9-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78, 1-79

See also MASSBUS

See also MBA

ECC correction routine for, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-67

pack acknowledgment in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-2

recording disk geometry in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-3

removing a disk volume in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-8

using local disk UCB extension, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-82 to 1-84

waiting for disk unit spinup in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-3

### Disk file

opening, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-8

Disk file output, (M) *Monitor*, MON-9

### Disk file protection

- defining default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-244

Disk forced error counting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-20

Disk fragmentation, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17  
correcting, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36

## Disk fragmentation (cont'd)

- defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2
- effect of system performance, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36

### Disk I/O resource

- disk capacity and demand, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
- data transfer capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
- demand by users and the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
- seek capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
- equitable sharing, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-34
- evaluating responsiveness, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-32
- factors limiting performance, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-31
- function, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-30
- improving responsiveness, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-34
- load balancing, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-38
- offloading, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-37
- reducing consumption by the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-34

Disk model, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38

Disk quota, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-8; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1, 4-2; (P) *File Applications*, 3-5; (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33

adding entry, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-38

as restriction for user, (M) *Security*, 5-30

charging to identifiers, (M) *Security*, 4-29

creating, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-40

disabling, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-43

displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-317; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9, SM-50

ensuring accuracy, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3

establishing, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9

example, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19; (M) *Security*, 5-13

exceeding, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-2

file, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8

initializing usage count, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-38

maintaining, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10

modifying an entry, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-45

operation, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-2

rebuilding, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-47

removing an entry, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-42, SM-48

suspension, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3

### DISKQUOTA

See Disk Quota Utility

See *SYSMAN* Utility



Disk Quota (DISKQUOTA) Utility, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8

See also DISKQUOTA commands

DISKQUOTA commands, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-1, SM-8, SM-38

See also Disk Quota Utility

Disk scavenging, (M) *Security*, 4-39

how to discourage, (M) *Security*, 5-42

Disk server

configuring LAN adapter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34

configuring memory, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34

functions, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-2

selecting, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-3

Disk space, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-4

amount needed to decompress help library, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44

conserving, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-1

efficiency

See /DATA qualifier

management, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-1 to 4-6

managing on small systems, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1

recovering

See /COMPRESS qualifier

usage and charging, (M) *Security*, 4-29, 5-12

Disk statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-46

Disk structure

Files-11, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-1

Disk structure errors

analyzing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4

Disk thrashing

investigating, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-23

Disk transfer

components, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-30

Disk usage, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9

Disk usage accounting file, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, D-1

Disk volume, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4; (P) *File Applications*, 3-6

See also Disk

See also Volume

accessing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2

analyzing disk structure errors, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 4-4

analyzing media errors, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5

conserving space, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-1

console, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8

creating Files-11 structure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4

disabling automatic rebuild, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35

disk quota operations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-2

Disk volume (cont'd)

dismounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

formatting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3

handling error conditions, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4

initializing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4, 3-4

guidelines, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4

integrity, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

load balancing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2

loading, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4

monitoring operations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

mounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-22

mounting clusterwide, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6

mounting public, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8

overriding protection checks, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-29

performance, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6

public, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-1;

(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1, 2-2

public access to, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1

rebuilding, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35

removing before dismounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

repairing errors, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9

restrictions, (M) *Security*, 5-30

setting file expiration date, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3

transfer, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

transferring information to and from foreign volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8

verification, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

write-locked

dismounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

write-locking, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

DISK\_QUORUM parameter, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2, A-1; (M) *System Generation*, A-10

DISMOUMSG parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-10

Dismount

clusterwide, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-171

disk, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170

magnetic tape, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170

shared device, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-171

DISMOUNT command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18, 3-20; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170 to DCL1-173; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-28; (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-32

alarms, (M) *Security*, E-16

displaying messages using, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2

/FOREIGN qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-19

magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-16



## DISMOUNT command (cont'd)

- mount verification cancellation, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- /NOUNLOAD qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18
- processing open files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-20
- /UNIT qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18

## Dismounting

- foreign volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-19
- volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18

## Dispatcher

- exception, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-6

## Displacement deferred mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-9

- operand specifier formats, (P) *MACRO*, 8-22

## Displacement mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-8

- operand specifier formats, (P) *MACRO*, 8-21

## Display

- allocated device, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265
- change in SHOW QUEUE and SHOW ENTRY commands, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11
- command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-237
- date, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-328
- device status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-264
- file at terminal, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-389
- file on current output device, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-389
- files opened by the system, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-266
- names of installed files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265, DCL2-266
- names of open files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265
- time, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-328
- VAXTPU definition, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- working set limit, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335
- working set quota, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335

## Display, debugger, screen mode

- See also Source display, Instruction, Window
- attribute, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-18, CD-117, CD-238
- canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-20
- contracting, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-94
- creating, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-65
- current, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-18, CD-117
- default configuration, (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-4
- defined, (P) *Debugger*, 7-2
- DO display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-15, 11-23
- expanding, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-94
- extracting, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-97
- hiding, (P) *Debugger*, 7-11, CD-67
- identifying, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-212
- instruction display (INST), (P) *Debugger*, 7-7, 7-16

## Display, debugger, screen mode (cont'd)

- kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-14, C-1
  - list, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, CD-212, C-6
  - moving, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-104
  - output display (OUT), (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, 7-16
  - pasteboard, (P) *Debugger*, 7-3, CD-70
  - predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 7-4, C-3
  - process specific, (P) *Debugger*, 10-14
  - prompt display (PROMPT), (P) *Debugger*, 7-7
  - register display (REG), (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, 7-17, 11-23
  - removing, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-69
  - saving, (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-110
  - scrolling, (P) *Debugger*, 7-11, CD-112
  - selecting, (P) *Debugger*, 7-18, CD-117
  - showing, (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-65
  - window, (P) *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-13, C-7
- ## .DISPLAY APPENDIX command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-16
- ## .DISPLAY CHAPTER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-18
- ## DISPLAY command, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-29; (P) *Debugger*, 7-11, 7-12, CD-65
- ## Display data, (M) *Monitor*, MON-5
- ## .DISPLAY ELEMENTS command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-10; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-20
- ## Display from SHOW CLUSTER
- controlling, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4, SHCL-13
  - formatting considerations, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-8 to SHCL-11
  - refreshing the screen, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-11
- ## Displaying
- information about services, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58
  - link characteristics, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-47
  - link counters, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-43
  - link information, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-43
  - node characteristics, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-52
  - node counters, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-49
  - node information, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-49
  - port characteristics, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-55
  - port information, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-55
  - service characteristics, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58
  - service counters, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58
- ## Displaying a form assigned to a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- ## Displaying characteristics assigned to a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- ## Displaying defined characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- ## Displaying defined forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42
- ## Displaying EVE command list, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35
- ## Displaying information, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1



Displaying information about a queue, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-69

Displaying text

/BRIEF qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-119  
/NOTYPE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-153  
<null>, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-154  
SET LINES, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-181  
SET NUMBERS, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-184  
SET SCREEN, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-190  
SET TRUNCATE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-201  
SHL (shift left), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-309  
SHOW LINES, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-219  
SHOW TRUNCATE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-234  
SHOW WRAP, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-239  
SHR (shift right), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-310  
TYPE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-251

Displaying version number, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-2

.DISPLAY LEVELS command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-32; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-22

Display modes

See also Entry and display modes  
how to set, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-16

.DISPLAY NUMBER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-34; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-24

Display output, (M) *Monitor*, MON-4

Display PostScript documentation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-15

/DISPLAY qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-10; (M) *Monitor*, MON-21; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-49; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-8

See also /NODISPLAY

Display screen

refreshing, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-25

Display service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-25

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-28  
control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-26  
control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-26  
requirements, (P) *RMS*, RMS-26

"Display" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177, 7-206

.DISPLAY SUBPAGE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-25

Display type

CHARACTERISTICS, (M) *Networking*, 3-98  
COUNTERS, (M) *Networking*, 3-99  
EVENTS, (M) *Networking*, 3-99  
STATUS, (M) *Networking*, 3-99  
SUMMARY, (M) *Networking*, 3-99

Display value

fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-222  
setting for window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-370  
setting records, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448

Display Value of Expression command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-42

DISPLAY\_VALUE parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-370

"display\_value" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-186, 7-222

Distributed arbitration paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-8

Distributed file system, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

Distributed job controller, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

Distributed lock management statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-49

Distributed lock manager, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4

Distributed Name Service

See DNS

Distributed printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7

Distributed processing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-1, 6-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1

Distributed system

using threads in, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-4

Distributing members of shadow sets, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7

Distributing shadow sets, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7

Distribution lists, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-6, MAIL-57  
creating in MAIL, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-29

DIVB2 (Divide Byte 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-18

DIVB3 (Divide Byte 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-18

DIVD2 (Divide D\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-113

DIVD3 (Divide D\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-113

DIVF2 (Divide F\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-113

DIVF3 (Divide F\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-113

DIVG2 (Divide G\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-113

DIVG3 (Divide G\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-113

DIVH2 (Divide H\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-113

DIVH3 (Divide H\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-113

Divide-by-zero trap, (P) *MACRO*, 8-16

Division

complex number, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-40

extended precision, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-126

packed decimal, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-44, OTS-47

Division operator (/), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

DIVL2 (Divide Long 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-18



- DIVL3 (Divide Long 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-18
- DIVP (Divide Packed) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-163
- DIVW2 (Divide Word 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-18
- DIVW3 (Divide Word 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-18
- DLDRIVER.MAR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29
- DLM (data link mapping), (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-13
  - circuit, (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 2-7, 2-12, 3-37
  - incoming and outgoing calls, (M) *Networking*, 3-49
  - network configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-25
  - setting up a circuit for, (M) *Networking*, 3-51
  - use of CIRCUIT parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-48
  - use of OWNER EXECUTOR circuit parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-48
  - use of subaddresses, (M) *Networking*, 3-50
- DLOCK class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-16
- DLT option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20
- DLWC (default lowercase) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-281
- DMA (direct memory access)
  - VMEbus devices, *V5.5 New Features*, A-12
  - VMEbus mapping, *V5.5 New Features*, A-12
  - VMEbus map register, *V5.5 New Features*, A-12
- DMA interface
  - for VMEbus device, *V5.5 New Features*, A-36
- DMA map registers
  - for VME, *V5.5 New Features*, A-23, A-25, A-27
- DMA routines
  - for VMEbus devices, *V5.5 New Features*, A-12
- DMA transfer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 5-5
  - See also Data path
  - See also Map registers
  - byte-aligned, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-11
  - detecting memory error during, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-25
  - flow, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-23 to 1-25, 14-8
  - for modify operation, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-31 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36
  - for read operation, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-45 to 3-47
  - for write operation, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-54 to 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60
  - longword-aligned 32-bit random-access, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-12, 14-14 to 14-15
  - on Q22-bus, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-15 to 14-16, 14-19 to 14-26
  - on UNIBUS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-15 to 14-26
- DMA transfer (cont'd)
  - on VAXBI bus, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-18 to 16-22
  - postprocessing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-16, 14-24 to 14-26
  - start I/O routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-1 to 8-7
  - using direct data path in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10
  - using direct I/O in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-8
  - using I/O adapter resources in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-2 to 14-15
- DMB32 asynchronous/synchronous multiplexer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-20
- DMB32 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-13, 2-14, 2-20; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- DMC11 device, (M) *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13
- DMC11/DMR11 driver
  - attention AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-9
  - enabling, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-7
  - data
    - message size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-6, 1-9
- DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol), (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1
- device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-8
- driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1
  - capabilities, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-2
- error summary bits, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5
- function codes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5, A-1
- function modifiers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 1-8
- I/O functions, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5 to 1-7
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-9
- mailbox
  - disabling, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6
  - enabling, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6
  - message, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-9
    - format, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-2
    - type, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-2
  - usage, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-2
- programming example, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-10
- quota, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-9
- read function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5
- receive-message blocks, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-8, 1-9
- set characteristics function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-7
- set mode and shut down unit, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-8
- set mode and start unit, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-8
- set mode function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 1-7
- start unit, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-8
- status returns, (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1
- supported DMC11 options, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1
- SYS\$GETDVI, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3
- unit and line status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-4



#### DMC11/DMR11 driver (cont'd)

- unit characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-4
- write function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6

DMF32 device, (M) *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13, 2-14, 2-20; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1

DMOV (default move) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-282

DMP11 device, (M) *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13

#### DMP11/DMF32 driver

- AST service routine address, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-19

- attention AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-19
- characteristics

  - controller, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9, 2-19

  - device, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3

  - extended, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-11 to 2-12, 2-16 to 2-17

  - modifying, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9

  - tributary, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-16, 2-19

- character-oriented protocol, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3, 2-12, 2-13

#### controller

- mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-12

- starting, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9

#### DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications

- Message Protocol), (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

DDCMP controller counter parameter IDs, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-22

device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3

diagnostic support, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-23

- read device status slot, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-25

- read line unit modem status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-24

- set line unit modem status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-24

DMC11-compatible operating mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

DMF32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

- control, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-12

- transmitter interface, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-14

DMF32 driver transmitter interface, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-14

DMP11 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

driver capabilities, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

duplex modes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1, 2-2, 2-11, 2-12

enable attention AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-19

enable modem, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9

errors, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-5

error summary bits, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-5

extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-11 to 2-12, 2-16 to 2-17

framing routine interface, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-13

function codes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-6, A-2

#### DMP11/DMF32 driver (cont'd)

- function modifiers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-8 to 2-9, 2-15, 2-18 to 2-19, 2-24 to 2-25

- HDLC bit stuff mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3, 2-12, 2-15

- I/O functions, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-7 to 2-9, 2-15, 2-19

- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-25

- LAPB controller counter parameter IDs, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-22

- message size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3, 2-8, 2-10
- modem

  - disabling line, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18

  - status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-24

- modifying characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9

#### multipoint

- configuration, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

- control station, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

- parameter ID, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12

#### point-to-point

- configuration, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

- station, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1

- polling time, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-12, 2-17

- privilege, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-7

- programming example, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-26

- protocol, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1, 2-3, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13

- starting, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-15

- stopping, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18

- quotas, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3

- read device status slot, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-25

- read function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-7

- read internal counters, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-20

- read line unit modem status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-24

- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-19

- set controller mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9

  - characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-10

  - extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-11 to 2-12

  - message size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-10, 2-12, 2-13

  - P1 buffer, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-10

  - P2 buffer, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-11

  - parameter ID, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-10

  - receive message blocks, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-10

- set line unit modem status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-23, 2-24

- set mode function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9

- set tributary mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-15

  - characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-16

  - extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-16 to 2-17

  - P1 buffer, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-16

  - P2 buffer, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-16



- DMP11/DMF32 driver
  - set tributary mode (cont'd)
    - parameter ID, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-16
  - shutdown controller mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18
  - shutdown tributary mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18
  - starting
    - controller, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9
    - protocol, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-15
    - tributary, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-15
  - status, DMF32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-14
  - status returns, (P) *I/O User's II*, A-3
  - stopping
    - controller, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18
    - modem line, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18
    - protocol, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18
    - tributary, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18
  - supported devices, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1
  - sync characters, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-12, 2-13
  - SYSGETDVI, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3
  - timeout, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-13
  - tributary, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1
    - address, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1, 2-18
    - mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1
    - starting, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-15
    - station, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1
    - stopping, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-18
  - tributary counter parameter IDs, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-22
  - unit and line status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-5
  - unit characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-4
  - write function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-8
- DMR11 device, (M) *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-13
- DMV11 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-8
- DMZ32 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- DNA (default name address) argument, (P) *RMS*, B-5
- DNA (DIGITAL Network Architecture), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
  - layered design and troubleshooting, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
  - layers, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-4
  - protocols, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-4
  - specification, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
- DNA layers
  - as basis for troubleshooting network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
- DNM (default name) argument, (P) *RMS*, B-3
- DNM (default name) field, (P) *RMS*, 4-3
- DNM (default name) keyword
  - specifying FAB\$L\_DNA and FAB\$B\_DNS fields from VAX MACRO, (P) *RMS*, 5-9
- DNS\$APPEND\_SIMPLENAME\_TO\_RIGHT routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-50
- DNS\$COMPARE\_FULLNAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-52
- DNS\$COMPARE\_SIMPLENAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-53
- DNS\$CONCATENATE\_NAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-54
- DNS\$CONTEXTVARNAME item, *V5.5 New Features*, C-43
- DNS\$CONTEXTVARTIME item, *V5.5 New Features*, C-43
- DNS\$COUNT\_SIMPLENAMES routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-56
- DNS\$CVT\_DNSADDRESS\_TO\_BINARY routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-57
- DNS\$CVT\_DNSADDRESS\_TO\_NODENAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-58
- DNS\$CVT\_NODENAME\_TO\_DNSADDRESS routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-60
- DNS\$CVT\_TO\_USERNAME\_STRING routine, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-23; *V5.5 New Features*, C-62
- DNS\$PARSE\_USERNAME\_STRING routine, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-23; *V5.5 New Features*, C-64
- DNS\$REMOVE\_FIRST\_SET\_VALUE routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-67
- DNS\$REMOVE\_LEFT\_SIMPLENAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-69
- DNS\$REMOVE\_RIGHT\_SIMPLENAME routine, *V5.5 New Features*, C-71
- DNS (default name size) argument, (P) *RMS*, B-5
- DNS (Distributed Name Service), *V5.5 New Features*, C-3
  - child directory, *V5.5 New Features*, C-6
  - clearinghouse, *V5.5 New Features*, C-13
  - development product, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-60
  - event messages, *V5.5 New Features*, C-73
  - namespace
    - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
  - restrictions, *V5.5 New Features*, C-4
  - root directory, *V5.5 New Features*, C-5
  - RTL routines, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-23
  - supporting network dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-20
  - system error messages, *V5.5 New Features*, C-3
  - wildcards, *V5.5 New Features*, C-9, C-20
- DNS call
  - timeout in, *V5.5 New Features*, C-10; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-24
- DNS clerk
  - locating data in namespace, *V5.5 New Features*, C-23
  - starting, *V5.5 New Features*, C-73



\$DNS function code, *V5.5 New Features*, C-26 to C-34; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-170  
 converting from opaque, *V5.5 New Features*, C-30; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-176  
 converting opaque name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-33; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-180  
 converting string name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-31; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-178  
 creating an object, *V5.5 New Features*, C-26; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-171  
 deleting an object, *V5.5 New Features*, C-26; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-172  
 enumerating attributes, *V5.5 New Features*, C-27; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-173  
 enumerating child directories, *V5.5 New Features*, C-27; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-173  
 enumerating objects, *V5.5 New Features*, C-28; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-174  
 enumerating soft links, *V5.5 New Features*, C-29; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-175  
 modifying attributes, *V5.5 New Features*, C-30; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-176  
 reading attribute, *V5.5 New Features*, C-31; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-178  
 resolving soft link, *V5.5 New Features*, C-32; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-180  
 testing a group, *V5.5 New Features*, C-34; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-182  
 testing for attribute, *V5.5 New Features*, C-33; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-181

\$DNS item code, *V5.5 New Features*, C-35 to C-41  
 arguments, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41 to C-42  
 attribute address, *V5.5 New Features*, C-39  
 attribute name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-35  
 attribute type, *V5.5 New Features*, C-35  
 attribute value address, *V5.5 New Features*, C-39  
 Boolean values, *V5.5 New Features*, C-37  
 caching results, *V5.5 New Features*, C-38  
 confidence level, *V5.5 New Features*, C-36  
 converting names, *V5.5 New Features*, C-36, C-37, C-38, C-40  
 entry type, *V5.5 New Features*, C-36, C-37  
 enumerating directories, *V5.5 New Features*, C-36  
 enumerating functions, *V5.5 New Features*, C-36  
 enumerating objects, *V5.5 New Features*, C-36  
 member name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-38  
 modifying attributes, *V5.5 New Features*, C-38  
 object class, *V5.5 New Features*, C-36  
 object name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-39  
 simple name address, *V5.5 New Features*, C-39  
 soft link name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-37  
 specifying groups, *V5.5 New Features*, C-37

\$DNS item code (cont'd)  
 suppressing namespace name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-40  
 target name address, *V5.5 New Features*, C-39  
 testing attribute value, *V5.5 New Features*, C-40  
 timeout value, *V5.5 New Features*, C-40  
 UID address, *V5.5 New Features*, C-40  
 version of object, *V5.5 New Features*, C-40  
 wildcard, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41

DNS name  
 case sensitivity, *V5.5 New Features*, C-9  
 comparing, *V5.5 New Features*, C-53  
 converting, *V5.5 New Features*, C-30, C-31, C-33  
 converting full name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-30  
 defining logicals, *V5.5 New Features*, C-8  
 format of, *V5.5 New Features*, C-5  
 source of, *V5.5 New Features*, C-5

DNS naming conventions  
 binary names, *V5.5 New Features*, C-9  
 format, *V5.5 New Features*, C-5  
 logical names, *V5.5 New Features*, C-8  
 quoted names, *V5.5 New Features*, C-9  
 syntax, *V5.5 New Features*, C-6  
 valid characters, *V5.5 New Features*, C-8  
 wildcards, *V5.5 New Features*, C-9

DNS object, *V5.5 New Features*, C-6  
 creating, *V5.5 New Features*, C-9 to C-11, C-26; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-22  
 deleting, *V5.5 New Features*, C-26  
 enumerating, *V5.5 New Features*, C-28  
 modifying, *V5.5 New Features*, C-11 to C-13  
 reading attributes of, *V5.5 New Features*, C-17

DNS string name  
 converting to opaque, *V5.5 New Features*, C-31  
 format, *V5.5 New Features*, C-5

\$DNS system service, *V5.5 New Features*, C-25; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-167  
 arguments, *V5.5 New Features*, C-25 to C-43; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-167  
 building item list, *V5.5 New Features*, C-34; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-168  
 description, *V5.5 New Features*, C-43 to C-44; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-190  
 format, *V5.5 New Features*, C-25, C-43; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-167, SYS-190  
 function codes, *V5.5 New Features*, C-25; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-167  
 item code identifiers, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-190  
 qualifying status, *V5.5 New Features*, C-43; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-169  
 returns, *V5.5 New Features*, C-25; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-167  
 status block, *V5.5 New Features*, C-25; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-167



- \$DNSW system service, *V5.5 New Features*, C-48; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-195
- DO clause
  - example, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13
  - exiting, (P) *Debugger*, CD-90, CD-106
  - format, (P) *Debugger*, CD-4
- DO command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-43 to EVE-44; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8, SM-52; (P) *Debugger*, 10-5, 10-6, CD-72
- Documentation
  - module description, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-19, A-6
  - new, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-2; *V5.5 New Features*, 1-4
  - procedure description, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-20, A-6
- Documentation format
  - See System routine documentation
- Document conversion
  - output formats, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-66
- Document formatting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1
- Documenting
  - data center coding standards, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-9
  - failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-16, 9-17
  - procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
- DO display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-15, C-1
- DO function
  - See also ENTER
  - on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-61
- Do key
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-16
  - entering commands (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6
  - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-4
  - recalling command with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7
  - using, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-6
- Dollar sign (\$)
  - and DECK command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-111
  - and EOD command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-206
  - and EOJ command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-208
  - including as data, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-5
  - in command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-2
- DORMANTWAIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-10; (M) *Performance Management*, 5-9
- DOS-11 volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3, 5-10; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
  - format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-5
  - devices supported, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5
  - specifying files, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5
- DOS-11 volume
  - format (cont'd)
    - using with COPY command, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-6
    - using with TYPE command, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-6
- .DOUBLE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-20
- Double-precision value
  - converting, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-62
  - converting an array of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-63
- Double tape mark, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Double-width characters
  - See also Screen management
  - See also Virtual display
  - specifying, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20
- Down arrow key, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-8
  - See also Cursor movement
  - keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-63
  - moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
  - nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-283
  - recalling commands with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6
- DOWN command, (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-24
- Downline loading, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Downline system load
  - default loader files, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
  - definition, (M) *Networking*, 4-1
  - load requirements, (M) *Networking*, 4-7
  - load sequence, (M) *Networking*, 4-3
  - network example, (M) *Networking*, 5-15
  - operator-initiated, (M) *Networking*, 4-1, 4-7
  - over DDCMP circuit, (M) *Networking*, 4-8
  - over Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 4-8
  - target-initiated, (M) *Networking*, 4-2
  - unattended systems, (M) *Networking*, 4-1
- Downline task load, (M) *Networking*, 4-20
- /DOWN qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-12; (P) *Debugger*, CD-94, CD-104, CD-112
- Downsizing groups, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6
  - example from case study, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-8
- Down time, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-5
  - avoiding
    - general approach, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-4
    - avoiding in lights out environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-1
    - avoiding through consolidated system management, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-28
    - avoiding user errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15
    - avoiding with DECalert and related products, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-15
  - caveat about distributed applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9



Down time (cont'd)

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2  
determining permissible levels of,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 5-11  
impact of personnel, *Dependability Handbook*,  
5-7  
in networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-3,  
7-23  
minimizing with forms interface, *Dependability  
Handbook*, 8-48  
minimizing with Rdb/VMS online backup,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 8-34  
minimizing with transaction processing  
monitors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-48  
minimizing with VAXcluster systems,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 8-11  
minimizing with VAXft systems, *Dependability  
Handbook*, 5-3  
overall consequences, *Dependability Handbook*,  
1-1  
DPT\$V\_NOUNLOAD, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
12-7  
DPT\$V\_NO\_IDB\_DISPATCH, (P) *Device Support  
(A)*, 17-25  
DPT\$V\_SMPMOD, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-13,  
E-3  
DPT\$V\_SUBCNTRL, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
15-15  
DPT\$V\_SVP, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79, 2-21,  
3-79, 3-80  
DPT\$W\_DEFUNITS, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
12-21  
DPT\$W\_DELIVER, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-21  
DPT\$W\_UNLOAD, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10  
DPT (driver prologue table), (P) *System Dump  
Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
1-2, 3-6, 11-1, 13-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
1-31 to 1-35, 1-74, 1-76  
creating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-1 to 6-3;  
(P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-21 to 2-26  
initialization table, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-2,  
12-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33, 2-25 to  
2-26  
linked into system DPT list, (P) *Device Support  
(A)*, 12-3, 12-7, 12-8  
of third-party SCSI class driver, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 17-25  
reinitialization table, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
6-3, 12-4, 12-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
2-25 to 2-26  
DPTAB macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-1, 11-1,  
12-1, 16-11; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-69,  
2-21 to 2-23  
controlling autoconfiguration with, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 12-21  
example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-23  
used by MASSBUS drivers, (P) *Device Support  
(A)*, 15-15

DPT base address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-24  
DPT\_STORE macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-6,  
6-2 to 6-3, 11-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-24  
to 2-26  
example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-23  
DPV11 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20  
DQS (VAX Distributed Queuing System), (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-7  
recommended version, *V5.5 Release Notes*,  
2-13  
DR11-W driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, D-1 to  
D-26  
DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver  
attention AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-14  
BDP (buffered data path), (P) *I/O User's II*,  
3-11, 3-15  
block mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-4, 3-11, 3-15  
CSR (control and status register)  
ATTN bit, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-6, 3-11  
bit assignment, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-16  
CYCLE bit, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5, 3-11  
ERROR bit, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-6  
FNCT and STATUS bits, (P) *I/O User's II*,  
3-5, 3-7, 3-11, 3-14  
function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5  
data registers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-6  
data transfer mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-4  
data transfers  
read and write, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5  
through BDP, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-15  
DDP (direct data path), (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-11,  
3-15  
device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-8  
driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-1  
EIR (error information register), (P) *I/O User's  
II*, 3-6  
bit assignment, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-16  
enable attention AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-14  
error reporting, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-6  
function codes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-9, A-3  
function modifiers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-7, 3-11  
to 3-12, 3-14 to 3-15  
hardware errors, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-7, 3-8  
I/O functions, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-13  
I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-15  
byte count, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-15  
IDR (input data register), (P) *I/O User's II*,  
3-6, 3-11, 3-14  
interrupts, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-4, 3-6, 3-7,  
3-8, 3-11, 3-14  
link mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-6, 3-7, 3-11  
NPR transfers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-7  
ODR (output data register), (P) *I/O User's II*,  
3-6, 3-11  
programming example, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-16  
read function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-13



#### DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver (cont'd)

- set characteristics function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-13
- set mode function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-13
- SS\$\_BADPARAM, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-11
- status returns, (P) *I/O User's II*, A-3
- SYS\$CANCEL, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-14, 3-15
- SYS\$GETDVI, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-8
- transfer mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-4
- word mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-4, 3-11
- write function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-13

#### DR32 device interconnect

See DDI

#### DR32 driver

- action routines, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23, 4-28, 4-30, 4-34, 4-39
- AST routine, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15, 4-20, 4-21, 4-26, 4-33
- buffer block, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-13, 4-15, 4-21, 4-22, 4-25, 4-36
- byte count field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15
- command and data chaining, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- command block, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-21, 4-22, 4-36
- command chaining, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-14, 4-29
- command control, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-14
- command packets, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-4 to 4-7, 4-25 to 4-28, 4-31, 4-33 to 4-40
- command sequences
  - device-initiated, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-7
  - initiating, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-7
- control (command) messages, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-7, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18, 4-29, 4-38
- control select field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-13
- data chaining, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-14, 4-29
- data rate, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27
- data transfer command table, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-21
- data transfers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 4-11, 4-13, 4-14 to 4-16, 4-20, 4-25, 4-26, 4-29, 4-38
- DDI (DR32 device interconnect), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- device
  - characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
  - control code, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-10, 4-28
  - message, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-7, 4-9, 4-11, 4-14, 4-18, 4-25, 4-27, 4-29, 4-32
- diagnostic tests, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-10 to 4-13, 4-29, 4-39
- DR device definition, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-1
- DSL (DR32 status longword), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-9, 4-16, 4-24, 4-39

#### DR32 driver (cont'd)

- error checking, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-39
- event flags, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15, 4-20, 4-22, 4-26, 4-28, 4-30, 4-32, 4-33, 4-40
- far-end DR device, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 4-7, 4-11, 4-13, 4-18, 4-27
- far-end DR device transfers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- FREEQ (free queue), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-13, 4-18, 4-24, 4-27, 4-36
- function codes, (P) *I/O User's II*, A-4
- function modifier, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- GO bit, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-7, 4-22
- high-level language interface, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4, 4-23
  - support routines, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23
  - synchronization, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-33
- I/O function codes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23, 4-32, 4-34, 4-39
- INPTQ (input queue), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-13, 4-22, 4-24, 4-28, 4-30, 4-38
- INSQTI instruction, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5
- interrupt
  - See also DR32 driver, action routines
  - See also DR32 driver, event flags
  - AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-28, 4-30, 4-32, 4-33, 4-34, 4-40
  - command packet, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-13, 4-20, 4-21, 4-22, 4-26, 4-28, 4-33, 4-38
  - reasons, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- interrupt control argument (XF\$FREESET), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-28
- interrupt control field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15, 4-26, 4-40
- length of device message field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-9
- length of log area field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-10
- load microcode function (IO\$\_LOADMCODE), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- log area field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-19
- log message, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-30, 4-32
- microcode loader (XFLOADER), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-19
- NOP command packet, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-40
- prefetch command packets, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-38
- programming
  - examples, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-40
  - hints, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-37
  - interface, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4
- queue
  - headers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-21
  - processing, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5
  - retry, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-6, 4-39, 4-47
- random access, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-13
- REMQHI instruction, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-5



## DR32 driver (cont'd)

- residual DDI byte count field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-16
  - residual memory byte count field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-16
  - start data transfer function (IO\$\_STARTDATA), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4, 4-7, 4-20
  - status returns, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-32, A-4
    - DDI status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-37
    - device-dependent, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-36
  - suppress length error field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-14
  - symbolic definitions, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-24
  - SY\$\_GETDVI, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
  - TERMQ (termination queue), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-5, 4-13, 4-15 to 4-16, 4-21, 4-24, 4-30, 4-31, 4-33, 4-40
  - VAX FORTRAN programming, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23, 4-24
  - VAX MACRO programming, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-23
  - virtual address of buffer field, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-15
  - XF\$CLEANUP, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-33
  - XF\$FREESET, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-27
  - XF\$GETPKT, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-31
  - XF\$PKTBLD, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-28
  - XF\$STARTDEV, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-26
  - XF\$SETUP, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-24
- DR32 status longword
- See DSL
- Drag operation
- determining where started, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-188
- Drawing characters, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11
- Drawing lines, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11
- Drills, practice for emergencies, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-16
- Driver
- See also Device driver
  - asynchronous DDCMP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19, 3-24; (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-1
  - card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1
  - device status messages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-1
  - DMC11/DMR11, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1
  - DMP11/DMF32, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1
  - DR11-W/DRV11-WA, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-1
  - DR32, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-1
  - Ethernet/802, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1
  - LAT port, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
  - line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-1
  - LPA11-K device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1
  - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-1
  - mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1
  - pseudoterminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-1

## Driver (cont'd)

- SCSI, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22
  - shadow set virtual unit, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-1
  - terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
  - VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-21
- Driver dispatch table
- See DDT
- Driver prologue table
- See DPT
- Driver unloading routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-3, 11-4, 12-7 to 12-8, 16-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-22, 2-26
- address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 4-10
  - context, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
  - exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
  - functions, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
  - input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
  - register usage, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
  - synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
- DRM routines
- unavailable VAX bindings for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-18
- DRV11-WA driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, D-1 to D-26
- See also DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver
- DSA (Digital Storage Architecture), (M)
- VAXcluster*, 5-2
  - disks and tapes, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2, 5-5
  - support for compliant hardware, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- DSA32 device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- DSA devices
- preferred path support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-21
- DSA disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-1, 3-14, 3-19
- See also Disk
  - bad block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-19, 3-21
  - bad block replacement, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-20, 3-21
  - forced error, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-20
  - forced error flag, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-21
  - specifying preferred path, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
  - use with Verify Utility, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-19, 3-21
- DSBINT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, 8-5, 8-6, E-4, E-9, E-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-27
- replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-13
- DSC\$\_K\_DTYPE\_BPV, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-12
- See also User-action routine



DSC\$K\_DTYPE\_ZEM, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-11  
 See also User-action routine

DSE (data security erase), (M) *Security*, 5-42, 5-43  
 and erasure pattern, (M) *Security*, 4-39  
 magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27  
 tailoring, (M) *Security*, 5-43

DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff), (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-63; (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1  
 adjusting page numbers with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-13  
 adjusting running heads with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-13, 9-16  
 .APPENDIX command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-36  
 .BLANK command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3, 3-12, 3-22, 3-26  
 .BREAK command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12  
 .CENTER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3  
 centering text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-5  
 .CHAPTER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33  
 creating bolded text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-12  
 creating section heads with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-14  
 .DATE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-38, 3-42  
 .DISPLAY CHAPTER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33  
 .DISPLAY ELEMENTS command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-10  
 .DISPLAY LEVELS command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-32  
 .DISPLAY NUMBER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-34  
 .END FOOTNOTE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-44  
 .END LIST command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12  
 .END LITERAL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12  
 .END NOTE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-43  
 .ENTRY command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-52  
 .FIGURE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-22, 3-23, 3-26  
 .FIGURE DEFERRED command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-22, 3-24, 3-26  
 .FILL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14  
 .FIRST TITLE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-42  
 flags, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-1  
 .FOOTNOTE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-44  
 formatting footnotes with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-12

DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) (cont'd)  
 formatting literal text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-7  
 formatting notes with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-11  
 formatting paragraphs with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-6  
 .HEADER LEVEL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-29, 3-42  
 .HEADERS ON command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37  
 .INDENT command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-19  
 indenting text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-5  
 .INDEX command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-52  
 Indexing Utility, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-1  
 invoking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-63  
 .JUSTIFY command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14  
 justifying text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-4  
 .LEFT MARGIN command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12  
 .LIST command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12  
 .LIST ELEMENT command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12  
 .LITERAL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12, 3-22, 3-25, 3-26  
 .NO AUTOSUBTITLE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-42  
 .NO FILL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-15  
 .NO JUSTIFY command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-16  
 .NO NUMBER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37  
 .NOTE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-43  
 output file, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-3  
 printing, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-20  
 .PAGE SIZE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-17  
 processing source file with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17  
 producing an index with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-18  
 producing table of contents with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17  
 RUNOFF command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6  
 RUNOFF/INDEX command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-53  
 source file, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-1  
 .SUBTITLE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-38, 3-39  
 suspending page numbers with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17  
 Table of Contents Utility, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1  
 .TAB STOPS command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12  
 terminator, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3  
 .TITLE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37, 3-38, 3-42  
 underlining text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-12



## DSR commands

- abbreviating, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-1
- defaults, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-5
- definition of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1
- example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-2
- listed by function, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-1
- parts of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-2

## DSR flags

- definition of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1

## DSR Indexing Utility

- See also Indexing

- definition of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1

## DSR Table of Contents Utility, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17

- definition of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1

## DSSI (Digital Storage System Interconnect)

- changing allocation class values on DSSI subsystems, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-23
- configurations, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-5, 2-10
- configuring multiple adapters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10

- device naming, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-23

- disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-6

- hardware configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-19

- ISE, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-5, 5-4, 5-6

- MSCP server accesses shadow sets, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-8

- port controller, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3

## DST (debug symbol table)

- creating, (P) *Debugger*, 5-4
- shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-13
- source line correlation, (P) *Debugger*, 6-1

## DST32 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20

## DTE (data terminal equipment), (M) *Networking*, 1-13, 2-5; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-20 to A-21

- address, (M) *Networking*, 2-6

- bringing up, (M) *Networking*, 6-2

- configuration, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 1-18, 2-6, 6-2

- definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-1

- handling incoming calls, (M) *Networking*, 2-36

- handling outgoing calls, (M) *Networking*, 3-29

- subaddress, (M) *Networking*, 3-82

## DTE commands, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-158

- CLEAR, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-158

- EXIT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-159

- QUIT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-160

- SAVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-161

- SEND BREAK, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-162

- SET DTE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-163

- SHOW DTE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-168

- SPAWN, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-169

## DTE parameter

- for GROUP, (M) *Networking*, 3-34

- for PVC, (M) *Networking*, 3-47

## DTE qualifier

- CHANNELS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-29

- LINE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-29

- MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-30

- SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, (M) *Networking*, 3-28

- STATE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-29

## DTK\$ANSWER\_PHONE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-3

## DTK\$CHECK\_HDW\_STATUS, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-5

## DTK\$DIAL\_PHONE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-7

## DTK\$HANGUP\_PHONE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-9

## DTK\$INITIALIZE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-1, DTK-10

## DTK\$LOAD\_DICTIONARY, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-12

## DTK\$READ\_KEYSTROKE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-14

## DTK\$READ\_STRING, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-16

## DTK\$RETURN\_LAST\_INDEX, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-18

## DTK\$SET\_INDEX, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-19

## DTK\$SET\_KEYPAD\_MODE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-20

## DTK\$SET\_LOGGING\_MODE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-2 to 1-3, DTK-22

## DTK\$SET\_MODE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-25

## DTK\$SET\_SPEECH\_MODE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-27

## DTK\$SET\_TERMINAL\_MODE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-3, DTK-29

## DTK\$SET\_VOICE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-31

## DTK\$SPEAK\_FILE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-33

## DTK\$SPEAK\_PHONEMIC\_TEXT, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-35

## DTK\$SPEAK\_TEXT, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-37

## DTK\$SPELL\_TEXT, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-39

## DTK\$TERMINATE, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-41

## \$DTKDEF library, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5

## DTR (DECnet Test Receiver), (M) *Networking*, 2-32; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1, DTS-3

## DTRECV (DECnet Test Receiver image), (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1

## DTS (DECnet Test Sender), (M) *Networking*, 2-32; (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1, DTS-3

## DTSDTR

- See DECnet Test Sender/DECnet Test Receiver Utility



- DTSEND (DECnet Test Sender image), (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- DTS test
  - connection test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5
  - data test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7
  - disconnection test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10
  - interrupt test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-12
  - subtests, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
  - terminating, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-3
  - using, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-4
- Dual host
  - definition of, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-4
- Dual passwords
  - advantages and disadvantages, (M) *Security*, 5-16
- Dual path
  - definition of, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-11
- Dual-pathed device specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Dual-pathed disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-11
  - DSA, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5
  - DSA disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14
  - DSSI, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-6
  - HSC, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4, 5-9
  - MASSBUS, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-6
- Dual-pathed tape
  - DSA, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5
  - HSC, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4
- Dual-path UCB extension, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-69
- Dual-ported device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- Dual-ported disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12
  - DSA, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5
  - DSA disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-14
  - HSC disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15
  - MASSBUS, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-6
  - restrictions for use, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-13
  - setting up, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- Dual-ported tape
  - DSA, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5
- Dump
  - format
    - byte, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-175
    - decimal, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-175
    - hexadecimal, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-176
    - longword, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-176
    - octal, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-176
    - word, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-177
  - hexadecimal, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-25
  - of files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-174
  - of volumes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-174
  - reading, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-174
- DUMP
  - subset, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4
- DUMP ADDRESS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
- Dump assistance multicast address, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
- DUMPSBUG parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-11; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-28
- DUMP command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-18; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-174 to DCL1-178; (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-25
- LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-80
- DUMP COUNT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
- Dump file, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
  - See also SDA
  - analyzing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-21; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32
  - controlling size, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-37
  - copying the contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-42
  - creating or extending, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-14
  - job controller, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
  - managing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-37
  - queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
  - sharing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-38
  - size, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17
  - system, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
    - automatic creation of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
    - size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
    - use of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- DUMPFIL AUTOGEN symbol, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-37
- DUMP FILE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
- Dumping
  - upline, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Dumping unattended system memory, (M) *Networking*, 4-17
- DUMP/RECORDS command
  - using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- DUMPSYLE AUTOGEN symbol, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-37
- DUMPSTYLE parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-11; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4
- DUP (duplicate) option
  - in XAB\$B\_FLG field, (P) *RMS*, B-21
- DUP11-DA device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- DUPC (default uppercase) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-284
- Duplex mode, (M) *Networking*, 3-58
  - See also Half-duplex mode
  - terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10
- DUPLEX parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-58



- Duplicate computing facilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14
- Duplicate key, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27
  - examples, (P) *RMS*, 7-8
  - incompatibility between VMS RMS and RMS-11, (P) *RMS*, 13-9
  - insertion order, (P) *RMS*, RMS-72
  - null key processing, (P) *File Applications*, 3-19
  - retrieving records, (P) *RMS*, 7-8
- Duplicate key values, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- Duplicate labels
  - command interpreter rules for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-52, DCL1-227, DCL1-229
- /DUPLICATE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-137
  - with COPY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125
- DUPLICATES attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27
- /DUPLICATES qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-25
- Duplicate system disk
  - creating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-20
- DUPLICATES\_PER\_SIDR attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- Duration test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-8, DTS-13
- DVNETEND
  - end node DECnet-VAX key, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- DVNETRTG
  - full function DECnet-VAX key, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12
- DWBUA (VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-13, 16-10, 19-4
  - See also UNIBUS adapter
  - Ethernet circuit device, (M) *Networking*, 2-11
- DWMBA (XMI-to-VAXBI adapter)
  - See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
- DWMUA (VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-13, 16-10
  - See also UNIBUS adapter
- DWMVA adapter, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
  - parameter selection, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
- DXML (DIGITAL Extended Math Library), *V5.5 New Features*, B-8, B-21
- DYING BASE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- DYING INCREMENT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- DYING THRESHOLD parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-42
- DYN\$C\_BUFIO, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-22
- DYN\$C\_IRP, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12
- Dynamic allocation of map registers and device drivers, (M) *Networking*, 5-40
- Dynamic asynchronous circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-8
  - use of VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-42, 3-93
- Dynamic asynchronous connection, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8
  - automatic switching of terminal line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
  - connection example, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28
  - manual switching of terminal line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
  - network configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-21
  - password, (M) *Networking*, 2-39
  - procedure for establishing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
  - reasons for failure, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-17; (M) *Networking*, 5-13
  - receive password, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
  - security, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
  - switching of terminal line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
  - terminating the link, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
  - transmit password, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
- Dynamic asynchronous line, (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-16, 5-8
  - installing, (M) *Networking*, 5-11
  - shutting down, (M) *Networking*, 5-13
  - use of HANGUP parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-61
  - use of LINE SPEED parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-61
  - use of SWITCH parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-61
- Dynamic attribute, (M) *Security*, 4-29
- DYNAMIC attribute, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-4
- Dynamic length string, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, STR-68
  - allocation of, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-46
  - deallocation of, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-45
- Dynamic memory, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-4
- Dynamic memory allocation, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-1
- Dynamic mode, (P) *Debugger*, CD-148
  - image setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14
  - module setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26
- Dynamic parameter
  - modifying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-67; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-44
- Dynamic process setting, (P) *Debugger*, 10-7, CD-158



Dynamic prompt setting, (P) *Debugger*, 10-2, CD-161  
 /DYNAMIC qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-67, CD-158, CD-230  
 Dynamic selection  
   in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16 to 4-17  
 Dynamic service rating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41  
   displaying, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-53, LAT-59  
 Dynamic spin lock, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-13  
 Dynamic string, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-95  
 Dynamic string descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-24  
 Dynamic switching  
   manual switching of line, (M) *Networking*, 2-19  
   procedure for line, (M) *Networking*, 2-16  
   setting up lines, (M) *Networking*, 5-11  
 DYN SWITCH image, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24; (M) *Networking*, 2-18  
   installing, (M) *Networking*, 5-11  
 DZ11 device, (M) *Networking*, 1-9, 2-8, 2-14; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-21  
 DZ32 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-21  
 DZQ11 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-14  
 DZV11 device, (M) *Networking*, 2-8, 2-14; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1  
 D\_floating data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-4, 9-102  
 .D\_FLOATING directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-20  
 /D\_FLOAT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

## E

;E command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38  
 E-address  
   See *Ethernet address*  
 EBCDIC  
   collating sequence, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39  
 ECC error correction, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-78, 1-79, 1-83, 2-21, 3-67  
 ECC position register, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-83  
 Echo  
   terminal, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-40  
   terminator, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-24  
 /ECHO qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14; (P) *Debugger*, CD-50; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-44  
 Echo test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13  
 ECO level, (P) *Patch*, PAT-2  
   See also *PATCH* commands  
   checking, (P) *Patch*, PAT-45, PAT-46, PAT-47  
   setting, (P) *Patch*, PAT-33, PAT-35, PAT-75

ECRB (Ethernet controller data block), (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-2  
 EDF\$MAKE\_FDL logical name, (P) *File Applications*, 4-14  
 Edit  
   instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-169  
   vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-83  
   pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-170, 9-172  
 EDIT/ACL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-179; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-23; (P) *File Applications*, 4-22  
 EDIT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-111 to 7-114  
 EDIT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 8-47; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-44; (P) *Debugger*, CD-74  
 EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-2  
   for remote file, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
 EDIT/EDT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180 to DCL1-183  
   /READ\_ONLY qualifier to, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15  
 EDIT/FDL  
   See *Edit/FDL Utility*  
 EDIT/FDL command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-184; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55  
 Edit/FDL Utility (EDIT/FDL), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39; (P) *File Applications*, 1-14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-40, FDL-42  
 ANALYSIS\_OF\_KEY section, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-4  
 calculating bucket size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-13, 3-25  
 calculating extension size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-5, 9-8  
 commands, (P) *File Applications*, 4-3; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-58  
 contiguous files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-4  
 creating areas for index structures, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23  
 creating FDL files, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39  
 default value, (P) *File Applications*, 4-11  
 editor, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55  
 exiting, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43  
 invoking, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43  
 invoking a script, (P) *File Applications*, 4-5  
 modifying a data file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58  
 optimization algorithms, (P) *File Applications*, A-1  
 Optimize script, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39  
 prompt, (P) *File Applications*, 4-11  
 restrictions, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43  
 scripts, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-63



## Edit/FDL Utility (EDIT/FDL) (cont'd)

- specifying run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-1 to 9-5

## Editing buffers

- editing two files within two buffers (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56

## Editing commands

- adding lines, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-7, SUM-9
- changing audit trail text, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-12
- deleting lines, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-9, SUM-10, SUM-11
- format of, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
- replacing lines, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-11
- specifying, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
- using command parameters, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
- using locator field parameters, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
- using operators, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3

## Editing context status

### built-in procedures

- CURRENT\_BUFFER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-80
- CURRENT\_CHARACTER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-81
- CURRENT\_COLUMN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-83
- CURRENT\_DIRECTION, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-85
- CURRENT\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-86
- CURRENT\_OFFSET, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-88
- CURRENT\_ROW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-90
- CURRENT\_WINDOW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-92
- DEBUG\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-99
- ERROR, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-123
- ERROR\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-125
- ERROR\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-127

### built-in procedures for defining

- SET, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-347
- SHOW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-505

## Editing files

- using two buffers (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56

## Editing interface

- See EVE editor

## Editing messages, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-19

## Editing point

### built-in procedures for moving

- MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-261
- MOVE\_HORIZONTAL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-278
- MOVE\_VERTICAL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-282
- POSITION, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-287
- compared to cursor position, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-10
- effect of scrolling on, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-324

## Editing session, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1

### EDT editor

- changing modes, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-6

## Editing session

### EDT editor (cont'd)

- exiting from EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-48; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-3
- invoking EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-2
- recovering EDT after system interruption, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-6, 2-36
- refreshing screen display, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-53

### EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-1

- beginning with existing file name, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2
- beginning with new file name, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-1
- beginning without file name, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3
- changing modes, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12
- customizing, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-75
- ending session, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-3; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3
- recovering EVE after system interruption, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23
- refreshing screen display, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-38
- saving text, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3
- keypad editing, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-3

## Editing the command line

- enabling line editing, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4
- insert mode, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4
- line editing keys, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5
- overstrike mode, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4

## EDIT keypad function, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5

## Edit mode

- changing, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-49, EDT-122, EDT-180, EDT-287
- displaying, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-218, EDT-220
- keypad, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2
- line, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-5
- nokeypad, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-6
- setting, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-183

## Editor

- See also EDT editor

- See also EVE editor

- See also Text processing

### ACL

- See ACL editor

- default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180

- EDT, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-3

- EVE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5

- FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42

- invoking, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-52

- EDT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180

- EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189

- SUMSLP, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-185

- TECO, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-186



## Editor

invoking (cont'd)

VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189  
screen oriented, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-180

screen-oriented

EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189

VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189

SUMSLP, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-14

text, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42

VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility), (P)

*Programming Resources*, 1-4

EDITPC (Edit Packed to Character String)

instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-170

/EDIT qualifier, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-13, MAIL-20;

(P) *Debugger*, CD-28, CD-172, CD-239

EDIT/SUM command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,

DCL1-185; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-2, SUM-14

EDIT/TECO command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,

DCL1-186 to DCL1-188

EDIT/TPU command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-2; (U)

*DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189 to DCL1-204; (U)

*EVE Ref*, 1-5; (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-9, 5-1 to 5-20

/COMMAND qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8, 1-38

/CREATE qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-9

/DEBUG qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-9

/DISPLAY qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-10

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2, 1-78

/INITIALIZATION qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*,

1-11, 1-33

/INTERFACE qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12

invoking EVE with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-1

/JOURNAL qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12, 1-23

/MODIFY qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-13

/NOJOURNAL qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-23

/OUTPUT qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-14

parameter, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-19

qualifiers, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-9 to 1-10, 5-5 to  
5-20

/COMMAND, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-6 to 5-7

/CREATE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-7

/DEBUG, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-33, 5-8

/DISPLAY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-8

/INITIALIZATION, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-9 to  
5-10

/INTERFACE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-10

/JOURNAL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-10

/MODIFY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-12

/OUTPUT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-12

/READ\_ONLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-13

/RECOVER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-14, 7-408

/SECTION, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-16

/START\_POSITION, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-17

/WRITE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-17

/READ\_ONLY qualifier, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15;

(U) *EVE Ref*, 1-14

/RECOVER qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-15

## EDIT/TPU command

/RECOVER qualifier (cont'd)

with buffer-change journal file, (U) *EVE  
Ref*, 1-21

with keystroke journal file, (U) *EVE Ref*,  
1-23

/SECTION qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-16, 1-36

/SECTION qualifier (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*,  
1-76

/START\_POSITION qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*,  
1-18

/WORK qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-18

/WRITE qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-19

"Edit\_mode" string constant parameter to

GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198

EDIV (Extended Divide) instruction, (P) *MACRO*,  
9-19

RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*,  
LIB-126

EDT\$EDIT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT-3

EDT argument, (P) *RMS*, B-16

EDT conversion, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-39

equivalent commands, (U) *EVE Ref*, A-1

EDT description, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180

EDT editor, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1

as default MAIL editor, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35

boldfacing text with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*,  
3-46

buffer

commands for using, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69  
to 8-71

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-47

changing modes in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-52

copying text, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-30

creating a file with, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1

creating macros, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-48

creating startup file for, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-71

cursor control in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54, 8-58

defining keys, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-44, 2-46,  
2-48

defining macros in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-74

deleting text, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14, 2-27

displaying a file with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-48

exiting from, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-48; (U) *Text  
Processing*, 2-3

finding text, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-16

indenting text, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-42

inserting text, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10, 2-24,  
2-36

invoking, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-47; (U) *Text*

*Processing*, 2-2; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1

key definitions

assigning, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-71, 8-73

keypad commands, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-49

line-editing commands, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-48,  
8-52

mode

keypad, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-3



- EDT editor
  - mode (cont'd)
    - line, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-3
    - nokeypad, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-4
  - modes of editing, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-2, 2-6
  - moving text, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-18, 2-29, 2-36
  - reading a file, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69
  - recovering session after system interruption, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54
  - recovering text from journal file, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-36
  - replacing text, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-64; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-20, 2-28, 2-30
  - restoring text, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14
  - setting screen display in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-72
  - tabbing facility, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-37
  - writing buffer to a file, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-36
  - writing text to a file, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69
- EDTINI.EDT file, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-71; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-7
- EDT keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-170
- EDT keypad option
  - EVE editor, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6
  - online help for (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36
- EDT macros
  - creating, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-11
- EDT routines
  - examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT-1 to EDT-2
  - introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT-1
  - user-written
    - FILEIO, (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT-7
    - WORKIO, (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT-11
    - XLATE, (P) *Utility Routines*, EDT-13
- EDT text editor
  - See EDT editor
- EFDRIVER OPCOM messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-58
- ef\_cluster\_name data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- ef\_number data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- EH? error message, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13
- "Eightbit" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198
- EIR (error information register), (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-6
  - bit assignment, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-16
- Elapsed time, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
- Electrical power, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-2
- Electronic mail
  - See Mail Utility
- Element
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- Element (cont'd)
  - retrieving information about, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1
  - synchronization, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1
- Element identifier
  - sharing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-9
- Element lists, (M) *Backup*, BCK-4
- Eliminating single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-2
- Ellipsis (...) wildcard
  - in a directory name, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-23 to 2-24; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-10
  - in output directory specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-20
- ELSE clause, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-22
- .ELSE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-66
- ELSE keyword
  - and IF command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-237
- %ELSE lexical keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- EMB\$C\_DA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
- EMB\$C\_DE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
- EMB\$C\_DT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
- EMB\$L\_DV\_REGSAV, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9
- EMB\$W\_DV\_STS, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-94
- \$EMBDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9
- EMB spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
- Emergency account
  - and privileges, (M) *Security*, 5-34
- EMODD (Extended Multiply and Integerize D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-115
  - RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-128
- EMODF (Extended Multiply and Integerize F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-115
  - RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-130
- EMODG (Extended Multiply and Integerize G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-115
  - RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-132
- EMODH (Extended Multiply and Integerize H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-115
  - RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-134
- /EMPHASIS qualifier, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-50
- Emphasizing text
  - bolding, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-29, 2-32, 2-43, 2-51, 3-6, 4-5, 4-6, A-3
  - index entries, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-3
  - inserting notes, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-86
  - methods for, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-5
  - overstriking, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-14, 4-5



- Emphasizing text (cont'd)
  - underlining, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-34, 2-56, 3-19, 4-5, 4-20, 4-22, 4-25, A-3
- EMUL (Extended Multiply) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-20
  - RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-136
- Emulated instructions
  - in device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-3
- Emulator
  - terminal, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- Emulator product, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- Enable assembler functions, (P) *MACRO*, 6-22
- ENABLE AST command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-76
- Enable attention AST function
  - asynchronous DDCMP driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-9
  - DMC11/DMR11 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-7
  - DMP11/DMF32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-19
  - DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-14
  - Ethernet/802 drivers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36
- ENABLE AUTOSTART command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7
- ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-49; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58, 5-61, 5-69
  - in startup command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58
  - recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- .ENABLE BAR command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-26
- .ENABLE BOLDING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-29
- ENABLE CHECKS command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-17
- ENABLE command, *Obsolete Features*, 4-9; *License Management*, LMF-69 to LMF-71
- .ENABLE directive, *V5.5 New Features*, B-22; (P) *MACRO*, 6-22, 6-34
- .ENABLE HYPHENATION command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-30
- .ENABLE INDEXING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-31
- .ENABLE OVERSTRIKING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-32
- .ENABLE TOC command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-33
- .ENABLE UNDERLINING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-34
- Enabling accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Enabling an operator terminal
  - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- Enabling asynchronous delivery of alerts, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-7
- Enabling asynchronous delivery of cancels, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-91
- Enabling autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-61, 5-68, 5-69
  - in startup command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58
  - when creating queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58
- Enabling autostart on a node, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-9
- Enabling OPA0
  - by default, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- Enabling operator classes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- ENBINT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-28
  - replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-13
- Encryption
  - of password, (M) *Security*, 3-6
- Encryption algorithm, (M) *Security*, 3-6
- Encryption key, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
- .END BAR command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-26
- .ENDC directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-26
- End Communications layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-26
- End conditional assembly directive (.END), (P) *MACRO*, 6-26
- .END directive, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8; (P) *MACRO*, 6-25
  - in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-17
- .END FOOTNOTE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-44; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-58
- .ENDIF command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-66
- %ENDIF lexical keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- ENDIF statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-22 to 3-23
- /ENDING qualifier, (M) *Monitor*, MON-22; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-18
- .END LIST command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-79
- .END LITERAL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12
- ENDLOOP statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-21 to 3-22
- End macro definition directive (.ENDM), (P) *MACRO*, 6-27
- .ENDM directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-27
- ENDMODULE statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15
- End node, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-11, 3-14; (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-16
  - caching on Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 2-27
  - configuration, (M) *Networking*, 2-24
  - DECnet-VAX license kit, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 6-1
  - definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-22
  - Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26
  - non-Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-8
  - on VAXcluster, (M) *Networking*, 1-12
  - Phase IV, (M) *Networking*, 2-23



End node (cont'd)

reverse path caching, (M) *Networking*, 2-27

.END NOTE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-43;  
(U) *DSR Ref*, 2-86

End of batch job on cards, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-208

End of data stream, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-206

See also EOD command

End-of-file

See EOF

End-of-file condition, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-206

End-of-file field in XABFHC

See XAB\$L\_EBK field

End-of-file indicator, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-111

End-of-file mark

positioning for user file open option, (P) *RMS*,  
5-18

End-of-file option

See RAB\$V\_EOF option

End-of-file positioning, (P) *RMS*, RMS-7

END OF LINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9;  
(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-45

moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text  
Processing*, 1-8

End-of-module

record analysis, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27

End-of-tape

See EOT

End of tape (EOT) marker

See EOT marker

End-of-tape marker

See EOT marker

End-of-volume

detection on magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*,  
6-20

ENDON\_ERROR statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-25  
to 3-31

END phase, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-88

ENDPROCEDURE statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-15  
to 3-21

.ENDR directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-28

.END SUBPAGE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-119

ENDSUBROUTINE command, (U) *Using  
VMS*, 6-26; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-53,  
DCL1-54, DCL1-205

END\_OF built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-115  
to 7-116

END\_OF\_FILE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*,  
FDL-10

Engineering change order (ECO) level

See ECO level

ENLARGE WINDOW command, (U) *Using VMS*,  
8-35; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-46

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55

\$ENQ

Lock Manager, (M) *System Management Intro*,  
6-3

ENQLM (enqueue quota), (M) *Setting Up VMS*,  
5-4; (M) *Networking*, 5-38

Enqueue, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-16

Enqueue quota

See ENQLM

ENTER, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-64

ENTER command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-53

Entering commands, (M) *Network Control  
Program*, NCP-2

COMMAND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-28

Ctrl/Z, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-129, EDT-273

DEFINE MACRO, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-133

DESEL (deactivate select), (U) *EDT Ref*,  
EDT-280

DO, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-61

ENTER, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-64

EXT (extend), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-288

/QUERY qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-159

RESET, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-88

using the count specifier

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-274

Entering control characters, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-2

Enter key

EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-16

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12

Enter service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-29

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-31

control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-30

control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-30

requirement for NAM block fields, (P) *RMS*,  
RMS-30

Entity specifier

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-285

with APPEND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261

with CHGC (change case), (U) *EDT Ref*,  
EDT-266

with CHGL (change case lower), (U) *EDT Ref*,  
EDT-267

with CHGU (change case upper), (U) *EDT Ref*,  
EDT-268

with CUT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-275

with D (delete), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-276

with FILL, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-289

with "move", (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-296

with R (replace), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-302

with TADJ (tab adjust), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-317

Entries

deleting for batch and print jobs, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 1-2

Entry and display modes, (P) *Patch*, PAT-14

ASCII-NOASCII mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16

BYTE mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16

canceling, (P) *Patch*, PAT-40

DECIMAL mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17



## Entry and display modes (cont'd)

- displaying location contents, (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
- displaying mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-85
- GLOBALS-NOGLOBALS mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- HEXADECIMAL mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- INSTRUCTION-NOINSTRUCTION mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-15
- length modes, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- LONG mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- mode qualifier, PATCH command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-15
- OCTAL mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- radix modes, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- SCOPE-NOSCOPE mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- setting the mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
- symbol search mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- SYMBOLS-NOSYMBOLS mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- WORD mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- .ENTRY command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-52; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-35, 4-8
- .ENTRY directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-29
- Entry mask, (P) *MACRO*, 9-63
- Entry mask procedure, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t
- Entry point, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-4
  - See also JSB entry points
  - CALL entry point, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-3; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9
  - defining, (P) *MACRO*, 6-29
  - JSB entry point, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-5; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9
  - specifying in driver tables, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-13
- Entry point directive (.ENTRY), (P) *MACRO*, 6-29
- Entry point name, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-1
- /ENTRY qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-8; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-12
- Entry types
  - excluding, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-9
  - including, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-13
- Entry\_Type identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41
- Enumerate call
  - attributes, *V5.5 New Features*, C-27; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-173
  - directories, *V5.5 New Features*, C-27; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-173
  - objects, *V5.5 New Features*, C-28; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-174
  - soft links, *V5.5 New Features*, C-29; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-175
- Enum\_Att\_Name identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-41
- Environment
  - See also Management environment
  - analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2 to 3-4

## Environment (cont'd)

- building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- comprehensive training, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-7
- coping with disasters, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-10
- dealing with personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-7
- desktop considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
- fire protection, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
- lights out computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-10
- maintaining dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-1
- multiple-site data center VAXcluster system, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15, 6-24, 7-16
- networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-3
- operational zones, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9
- options
  - duplicate computing facilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14
  - for separate physical sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14
  - mutual backup processing agreements, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14
  - vendor-supplied backup sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15
- order and neatness, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-8
- people-proof covers, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9
- personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-7
- power sources, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-2
- site security, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
- structures, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-3
- suitable tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-8
- system considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-16
- temperature and humidity, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-4
- transaction processing, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12
- utilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2
- water supplies, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-5
- Environmental factors in security, (M) *Security*, 1-3
- EO\$ADJUST\_INPUT (Adjust Input Length)
  - pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-175
- EO\$BLANK\_ZERO (Blank Backwards when Zero)
  - pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-176
- EO\$CLEAR\_SIGNIF (Clear Significance) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-185



- EO\$END (End Edit) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-177
- EO\$END\_FLOAT (End Floating Sign) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-178
- EO\$FILL (Store Fill) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-179
- EO\$FLOAT (Float Sign) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-180
- EO\$INSERT (Insert Character) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-181
- EO\$LOAD\_FILL (Load Fill Register) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-182
- EO\$LOAD\_MINUS (Load Sign Register If Minus) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-182
- EO\$LOAD\_PLUS (Load Sign Register If Plus) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-182
- EO\$LOAD\_SIGN (Load Sign Register) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-182
- EO\$MOVE (Move Digits) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-183
- EO\$REPLACE\_SIGN (Replace Sign when Zero) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-184
- EO\$SET\_SIGNIF (Set Significance) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-185
- EO\$STORE\_SIGN (Store Sign) pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-186
- EOB (end-of-buffer) symbol, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-47
- EOB\_TEXT keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-374
- "Eob\_text" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-171
- EOD command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-206 to DCL1-207
- and DECK command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-111
- EOF (end-of-file), (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-5
- status
  - card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
  - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17
  - write mailbox message, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- EOF (end-of-file) label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-16
- EOF (end-of-file) option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- EOJ command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-208
- in card reader batch job, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- EOL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-55
- EOL keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-11; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-66
  - See also Cursor movement
- EOT (end-of-tape), (M) *Backup*, BCK-84
- status
  - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-19, 6-21
- EOT (end of tape) marker
  - when reached, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- EOT (end-of-tape) marker, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-2
- EOV (end-of-volume) label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-16
- .EQ.
  - in a numeric comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
- .EQS.
  - in a string comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
- Equal cost path splitting, (M) *Networking*, 2-29, 3-70
- Equal key
  - default order, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-71
- EQUAL keyword
  - with GSMATCH option, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- Equal-or-next key option, (P) *File Applications*, 8-9
- Equal sign (=)
  - buffer specifier
    - line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-120
    - nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-265
- Equal to operator
  - symbol for in expressions, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13
- Equitable sharing
  - of CPU resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-13
  - of disk I/O resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-34
  - of memory resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-27
- Equivalence name, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-9
- assigning to logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-39, DCL1-114
- defining, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
- displaying for logical names, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-329
- format convention, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-10
- specifying, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-81; *Obsolete Features*, 2-8
- specifying access control string in, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
- EQUIVALENCE statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-33 to 3-34
- Equivalence string, (P) *File Applications*, 6-4
- definition, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-1
- \$EQLST macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-29 to 2-30
- example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-30, 2-103
- ERASE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-117 to 7-118
- ERASE CHARACTER command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-47



## ERASE CHARACTER command (cont'd)

- erasing text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15
- ERASE command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-46
- ERASE LINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13;  
(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-48
  - erasing text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15
- Erase pattern
  - Department of Defense, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-39
- ERASE PREVIOUS WORD command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-49
  - erasing text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15
- Erase service, (P) *File Applications*, 5-9; (P) *RMS*, RMS-32
  - alternative, (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-34
    - See also Completion status code
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
  - requirements for using, (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
  - use restriction, (P) *RMS*, RMS-33
- ERASE START OF LINE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-50
  - erasing text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15
- ERASE WORD command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-51
  - erasing text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16
- ERASE\_CHARACTER built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-119 to 7-120
- ERASE\_LINE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-121 to 7-122
- ERASE\_UNMODIFIABLE
  - keyword parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-375
- ERASE\_UNMODIFIABLE mode
  - and APPEND\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and CHANGE\_CASE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and COPY\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and EDIT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and ERASE (buffer), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and ERASE (range), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and ERASE\_CHARACTER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and ERASE\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and FILL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and MOVE\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and SPLIT\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-376
  - and TRANSLATE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-377
- "Erase\_unmodifiable" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-169, 7-171
- Erasing disks, (M) *Security*, 4-40, 5-43
- Erasing text
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19

Erasing unmodifiable records, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-375  
Erasure operations, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7

- Erasure pattern, (M) *Security*, 4-39, 5-42
- ERL\$DEVICEATTN, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-10; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-8 to 3-9, 4-15
- ERL\$DEVICERR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-10; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-30, 1-80, 1-81, 3-8 to 3-9, 4-15
- ERL\$DEVICTMO, (P) *Device Support* (A), 10-6, 11-10; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-30, 1-80, 1-81, 3-8 to 3-9, 4-15
- ERL\$RELEASEMB, (P) *Device Support* (A), 10-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-95
- ERL\$BUFFERPAGES parameter
  - description, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2
- ERRFMT process, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
  - restarting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5
  - starting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
- ERRLOG.SYS file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
- Error, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-14

See also Error logging  
associated with I/O request, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-10

- avoiding
  - in implementation, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-20
  - in software specifications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-20

BACKUP

- using to recover from, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-7

- checking
  - controlling, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182
- defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-7, Glossary-2
- disk structure
  - analyzing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
  - repairing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
- examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11
- excessive, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5
- handling on disk volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4
- in file structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-13
- in writing to the accounting log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- locating with SET VERIFY, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-12
- media

analyzing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5  
mounting disk, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5  
not associated with I/O request, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-10  
recommended method for signaling, (P) *RMS*, 2-6



## Error (cont'd)

- repair, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
- reporting, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
  - for image files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
  - for object files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-26
- resulting from exceeding virtual address space, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-1
- returning condition value, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-15
- servicing within driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 8-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-82 to 3-83
- signaling condition value, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-15
- signaling of, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-3
- Error check, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-14; (P) *File Applications*, 10-1
  - in FOLR routines, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-7
- Error completion routine, (P) *RMS*, 2-5
- Error condition, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-7
  - determining severity level, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- Error correction
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-9, Glossary-2
- Error correction strategy
  - applying to building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - automobile metaphor, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13
  - enhancing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
  - examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12
- Error creating shared memory
  - reasons for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-2
- .ERROR directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-31
- Error handler
  - case-style, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-28 to 3-31
  - procedural, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-26 to 3-28
- Error handling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-1; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-25 to 3-31, 4-38
  - See also Condition handling
  - disabling Ctrl/Y, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-6
  - disabling error checking, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-5
  - handling I/O errors, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-10
  - in command procedures, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-30
  - specifying actions for different severity levels, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
  - with ON command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
- Error information register
  - See EIR
- ERROR lexical element, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-25
- ERROR LOG
  - See Error Log Utility

- ERRORLOG.EXE, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Error log allocation buffer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
- ERRORLOGBUFFERS parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-11; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- Error log entry
  - examining the contents of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-33 to 17-43
- Error log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-4
  - maintaining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
  - messages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
  - printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
  - writing report, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
- Error logger
  - sending message to, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-556
- Error logging, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79 to 1-80, 3-8 to 3-9
  - driver prerequisites, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9
  - enabling, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
  - error log sequence number, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
  - final error count, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-3
  - inhibiting, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
  - in progress, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
  - performed by IOC\$REQCOM, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-95
- Error logging enable bit
  - See UCB\$V\_ERLOGIP
- Error Logging Facility, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
- Error logging routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 11-9 to 11-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
  - See also Register dumping routine
  - address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-1
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
  - in SCSI third-party class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-20 to 17-22
- Error log in progress bit
  - See UCB\$V\_ERLOGIP
- Error log UCB extension, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-80 to 1-81
- Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
  - description, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-1
  - directing output from, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-3
  - examples, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-25 to ERR-36
    - machine check, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-28
    - memory error, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-31
    - nonfatal and user bugchecks, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-32
  - time-stamp, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27
  - volume dismount, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27



## Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG)

### examples (cont'd)

volume mount, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27  
exiting from, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-3  
invoking, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-3  
qualifiers, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-4 to ERR-24  
/EXCLUDE

device class keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62  
entry type keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62  
/INCLUDE

device class keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62  
entry type keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62  
/NODE, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62 to B-64  
restrictions, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-3  
sample error log report, (M) *Error Log*,  
ERR-25  
supported device types for VAXft 3000 systems,  
*V5.5 New Features*, B-62  
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*,  
B-16

Error message, *V5.5 New Features*, 4-2; (M)  
*Show Cluster*, SHCL-11

DECnet-VAX hardware and software, (M)  
*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30  
description of, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-7  
during network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 4-10  
during remote file operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 2-10  
example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-2, 4-15  
format, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-19  
HLD, (M) *Networking*, 4-23  
in DSR, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1  
loopback testing, (M) *Networking*, 7-7  
warning, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3

Error message buffer, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
3-14, 10-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-81,  
1-83, 3-82  
allocating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-10; (P)  
*Device Support (B)*, 3-8  
filling, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-9  
initializing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-10  
of third-party SCSI device driver, (P) *Device*  
*Support (A)*, 17-20 to 17-21  
releasing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-3; (P)  
*Device Support (B)*, 3-95  
size, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-8  
specifying size, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-4,  
11-9, 11-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30  
written into by IOC\$REQCOM, (P) *Device*  
*Support (B)*, 3-95

### Error options

for fatal errors, (M) *Backup*, BCK-25

## Error PPL\$\_INSVIRMEM

reasons for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*,  
PPL-11

/ERROR qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, CD-117  
in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-23  
Error recovery, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12  
disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-17  
line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-3  
magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-9  
shadow set virtual unit driver, (P) *I/O User's*  
*I*, 10-9

### Error report

use of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5

Error reporting, (M) *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34  
system service status, (M) *Networking*, 8-21,  
8-34

### ERRORS class

adding, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-32  
fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*,  
SHCL-38

removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-67

ERROR statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-123 to 7-124

### Error statistics

displaying with NCP commands, (M)  
*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3

### Error status

clearing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-2

Error status code, (P) *RMS*, 2-6  
from invalid control blocks, (P) *RMS*, 2-6

### Error stream

defining for created process, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL2-53

Error termination of a thread, (P) *DECthreads*,  
cma-95, cma-100, pthread-47

ERROR\_LINE lexical element, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-26

ERROR\_LINE statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-125 to  
7-126

ERROR\_TEXT lexical element, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-26

ERROR\_TEXT statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-127 to  
7-128

### ESA (expanded string area address)

program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-12

### Escape character

inserting (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-13

### Escape sequence

ANSI, (P) *I/O User's I*, B-9

Digital-private, (P) *I/O User's I*, B-9

European, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-4

module names, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-4

read, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-53

split into QIOs, (M) *Terminal Fallback*,  
TFU-23

standard, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-4

terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-21

using from terminal devices, (P) *RMS*, RMS-49

ESC command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-23

ESC key equivalent, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-23



ESP symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13  
ESS\$STARTUP.COM, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1  
Ethernet, *V5.5 New Features*, A-53; (M)

*Networking*, 1-5

adapter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3  
address conversion, (M) *Networking*, 3-66  
address format, (M) *Networking*, 3-13  
adjacent node, (M) *Networking*, 2-7  
area number in address, (M) *Networking*, 3-14  
area routing on, (M) *Networking*, A-16  
broadcast address, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 2-3  
broadcast routing timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-72  
cable, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 1-7, 3-5;  
(M) *Networking*, 1-7  
carrier sense, (M) *Networking*, 1-7  
channel, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7  
characteristics, (M) *Networking*, 1-7  
circuit, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-7, 2-6, 3-37  
circuit device, (M) *Networking*, 2-11  
circuit identification, (M) *Networking*, 3-36  
circuit parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-44  
circuit test, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9  
configuration, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-2, 2-10; (M)  
*Networking*, 1-5  
configurator module, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
4-6; (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 1-20, 2-11,  
3-45  
configuring adapter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34  
datagrams, (M) *Networking*, 1-7  
data link for VAXcluster, (M) *Networking*, 1-11  
data rate, (M) *Networking*, 1-7  
data transmission rate, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 1-7  
DEBNI controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-25  
DEMNA controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-26  
DEQTA controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-26  
designated router, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-22,  
2-26, 3-44  
determining physical address, (M) *Networking*,  
3-14  
device drivers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1  
devices, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5, 3-33  
displaying physical address, (M) *Networking*,  
3-14  
downline system load, (M) *Networking*, 4-8  
dump assistance multicast address, (M)  
*Networking*, 4-18  
end node, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26, 3-44  
end node caching, (M) *Networking*, 2-27  
error log entry, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-21  
hardware address, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-5; (M)  
*Networking*, 2-20, 3-13, 3-62, 7-10  
implementation options, *Dependability*  
*Handbook*, 7-10  
interconnect (IEEE 802.3), *Dependability*  
*Handbook*, 6-16  
lack of protection, (M) *Security*, 8-5  
limiting end nodes, (M) *Networking*, 3-67

## Ethernet (cont'd)

limiting routers, (M) *Networking*, 3-67  
line, (M) *Networking*, 2-13  
line device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20  
line parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-62  
line protocol, (M) *Networking*, 3-54  
maximum distances, *Dependability Handbook*,  
7-11  
monitoring activity, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26  
multiaccess, (M) *Networking*, 1-7  
multiaccess circuit, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
3-3  
multiaccess device, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
1-7  
multicast address, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 2-3,  
3-15  
multiple adapters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10  
network configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-23  
node, (M) *Networking*, 1-7  
node address, (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 3-13  
node number in address, (M) *Networking*, 3-14  
non-DECnet application, (M) *Networking*, A-10  
packets, (M) *Networking*, 1-7  
physical address, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 2-2,  
2-7, 2-20, 3-13, 4-8, 7-10  
physical address definition, (M) *Networking*,  
3-15  
physical address values, (M) *Networking*, 3-15  
port, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9  
protocol, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 2-7  
providing multiple paths to, *Dependability*  
*Handbook*, 7-5  
resetting physical address, (M) *Networking*,  
3-13  
router, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26, 3-44  
service operations, (M) *Networking*, 3-40  
SGEC controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-27  
specification, (M) *Networking*, 1-5  
T-connector, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5  
topology, (M) *Networking*, 1-7  
upline memory dump, (M) *Networking*, 4-18

## Ethernet/802 drivers

address  
destination, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17, 6-20  
Ethernet, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2 to 6-5  
hardware, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-38  
loopback assistance, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-4  
multicast, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-4, 6-17,  
6-29, 6-30  
node, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2  
physical, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-17,  
6-31, 6-38  
port, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-31  
shared protocol destination, (P) *I/O User's*  
*II*, 6-26  
source, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17

AST access mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36



## Ethernet/802 drivers (cont'd)

- AST service routine address, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36
- attention AST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36
- buffer
  - hardware, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23
  - receive, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17, 6-23
- channel assignment, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- characteristics
  - device, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14, 6-37
  - extended, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23 to 6-34, 6-38
- controller mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-24
- CRC generation, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-25
- data chaining, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-26
- device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14, 6-37
- See also Ethernet/802 drivers, extended characteristics
- drivers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1
  - initializing, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
  - operating, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- driver service (802 format), (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-34
- echo mode (DEUNA only), (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-27
- error summary bits, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-15
- Ethernet, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-7
- Ethernet addresses, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- Ethernet packet format, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-6
- Ethernet packet padding, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-8
- Ethernet programming example, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-41
- exclusive mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-9
- extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23 to 6-34, 6-37
- function codes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-16, A-6
- function modifiers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-19, 6-21, 6-22, 6-36 to 6-37
- hardware buffer size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23
- hardware interface, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- I/O functions, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17, 6-19, 6-21, 6-37
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-39
- IEEE 802
  - Class I service packet format, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-10, 6-27
  - driver service parameter, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-34
  - extended packet format, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-13, 6-27
  - 802 format SAP parameter, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-33
  - group SAP parameter, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-28
  - programming example, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-47
  - read function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17

## Ethernet/802 drivers

### IEEE 802 (cont'd)

- SAP use and restrictions, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-12
- support, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-5
- user-supplied service packet format, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-11, 6-27
- write function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-19
- internal loopback mode (DELUA only), (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-29
- loopback mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-24
- message size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-15, 6-17, 6-19, 6-20, 6-24
- modify characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22
- multicast address state, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-30
- packet format, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-6
  - Ethernet, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-6
  - extended 802, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-13
  - IEEE 802, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-10
  - set mode parameters, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-34
- SNAP SAP value, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14
- user-supplied service, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-11
- padding
  - message size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-15, 6-19
  - transmit messages, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-30
- parameter ID, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22
  - packet format, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-34
- parameter validation, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-35
- port, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1
  - address, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23
  - start, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22
- privilege, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17
- programming example, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-41, 6-47
- programming notes, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-40
- promiscuous mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-32, 6-40
  - rules for, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-41
- protocol type, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1, 6-17, 6-20, 6-32
  - access mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23
  - cross-company, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-7
  - Digital, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-7
  - Ethernet, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-7
  - sharing, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-9
- protocol type sharing, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-9
- read function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-17
- restart, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-33
- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-37
- Service Access Point (SAP), (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-12
- set controller mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22
  - extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23 to 6-34
- P2 buffer, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22
- parameter ID, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-22



- Ethernet/802 drivers
  - set controller mode (cont'd)
    - protocol type sharing, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-9
  - set mode function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-21
  - shared default mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-9
  - shared with destination mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-9
  - shutdown controller mode, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36
  - shutdown port, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-36
  - software interface, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
  - status returns, (P) *I/O User's II*, A-6
  - supported devices, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1
  - SYS\$ASSIGN, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
  - SYS\$DASSGN, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2
  - SYS\$GETDVI, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14
  - transmit/receive buffer size, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-23
  - unit and line status, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-15
  - write function, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-19
- Ethernet/820 controllers
  - circuit name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
  - line name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
- Ethernet address, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-8
  - See also LAN address
- Ethernet configurator
  - See NICONFIG
- Ethernet controller
  - See LAN controller
- Ethernet link
  - See also Data link
- Ethernet loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-9
  - to remote system, (M) *Networking*, 7-10
  - using UNA device, (M) *Networking*, 7-10
- Ethernet Network Integrity Monitor
  - See ETHERnim
- ETHERnim (Ethernet Network Integrity Monitor)
  - introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21
- ETO (extended terminal operation) option, (P) *RMS*, RMS-49
  - See also RAB\$V\_ETO option
- ETYPE, (P) *MACRO*, 10-6, 10-69
- Euclidean norm
  - of a vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-170
- Evaluate
  - %CURVAL built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4-6, CD-78, D-5
  - expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-5, CD-77
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
  - memory address, (P) *Debugger*, 4-12, CD-79
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
  - task, (P) *Debugger*, 12-12
- EVALUATE/ADDRESS command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, 3-17, 4-12, CD-79
- EVALUATE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-5, CD-77; (P) *Patch*, PAT-59 to PAT-61; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
- EVALUATE/PSL command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-22
- Evaluation checklists
  - for data centers
    - application software, *Dependability Handbook*, A-18
    - compliance summary table, *Dependability Handbook*, A-21
    - environmental management, *Dependability Handbook*, A-5
    - general planning, *Dependability Handbook*, A-3
    - in SYS\$EXAMPLES, *Dependability Handbook*, A-1
    - organization, *Dependability Handbook*, A-8
    - security, *Dependability Handbook*, A-10
    - service and support, *Dependability Handbook*, A-20
    - suggested use of, *Dependability Handbook*, A-1
- Evaluation precedence, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- Evasive action
  - duration, (M) *Security*, 5-24
  - invoked as counteraction for break-in, (M) *Security*, 5-23
- EVE\$INIT.EVE file, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24, 1-32
- EVE\$INIT logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-194; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-11, 1-24, 1-32
- EVE attributes
  - saving in command file, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-77
  - saving in section file, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73
- EVE command file
  - See Command file
- EVE command line
  - correcting mistakes on, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6
- EVE commands
  - ATTACH, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67
  - BOTTOM, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
  - BOX COPY, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-23
  - BOX CUT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-23
  - BOX CUT INSERT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-24
  - BOX CUT OVERSTRIKE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-24
  - BOX PASTE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-23
  - BOX PASTE INSERT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-24
  - BOX PASTE OVERSTRIKE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-24



EVE commands (cont'd)

BOX SELECT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22  
BUFFER, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47  
CAPITALIZE WORD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
CENTER LINE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
CHANGE DIRECTION, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
CHANGE MODE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12  
COPY, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19  
CUT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19  
DELETE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15  
DELETE BUFFER, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47  
DELETE WINDOW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55  
END OF LINE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
ENLARGE WINDOW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55  
ERASE CHARACTER, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15  
ERASE LINE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15  
ERASE PREVIOUS WORD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15  
ERASE START OF LINE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15  
ERASE WORD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16  
EXIT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3  
EXTEND EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-70  
EXTEND THIS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-70  
FILL, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
FILL PARAGRAPH, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
FILL RANGE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
FIND, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
FIND NEXT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
FIND SELECTED, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
FORWARD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9  
GET FILE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47  
GO TO, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-32, 1-47  
HELP, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35  
INCLUDE FILE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12, 1-47  
INSERT HERE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18  
INSERT MODE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12  
INSERT PAGE BREAK, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
LEARN, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61  
LINE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9  
LOWERCASE WORD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
MARK, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-32  
MOVE BY LINE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9  
MOVE BY PAGE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9  
MOVE BY WORD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9  
NEW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
NEXT BUFFER, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
NEXT SCREEN, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9  
NEXT WINDOW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9, 1-55  
ONE WINDOW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55  
OPEN, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47

EVE commands (cont'd)

OPEN SELECTED, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
OVERSTRIKE MODE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-13  
PAGINATE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
PASTE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18  
PREVIOUS SCREEN, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9  
PREVIOUS WINDOW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9, 1-55  
QUIT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3  
QUOTE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-13  
RECOVER BUFFER, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37  
RECOVER BUFFER ALL, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37  
REMOVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19, 1-48  
REPEAT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7  
RESET, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19  
RESTORE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16  
RESTORE BOX SELECTION, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-25  
RESTORE CHARACTER, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16  
RESTORE LINE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16  
RESTORE SELECTION, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16, 1-19, 1-25  
RESTORE WORD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16  
REVERSE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9  
SAVE ATTRIBUTES, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60, 1-61, 1-65, 1-72, 1-73, 1-76  
SAVE EXTENDED EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60, 1-61, 1-65, 1-73  
SAVE FILE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
SAVE FILE AS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-72  
SELECT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19, 1-48  
SELECT ALL, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19  
SET BOX NOPAD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-25  
SET BOX NOSELECT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-24  
SET BOX PAD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-25  
SET BOX SELECT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22, 1-24  
SET BUFFER, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
SET CURSOR BOUND, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10  
SET CURSOR FREE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10  
SET DEFAULT COMMAND FILE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73, 1-77  
SET DEFAULT SECTION FILE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73, 1-76  
SET EXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73  
SET FIND CASE EXACT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
SET FIND CASE NOEXACT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26



EVE commands (cont'd)

SET FIND NOWHITESPACE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
SET FIND WHITESPACE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
SET GOLD KEY, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-59  
SET JOURNALING, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37  
SET JOURNALING ALL, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37  
SET LEFT MARGIN, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
SET NODEFAULT COMMAND FILE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73  
SET NODEFAULT SECTION FILE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73, 1-76  
SET NOEXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-53, EVE-105  
SET NOGOLD KEY, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-59  
SET NOJOURNALING, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37  
SET NOJOURNALING ALL, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37  
SET NOPENDING DELETE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19  
SET NOSECTION FILE PROMPTING, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73, 1-76, 1-78  
SET NOSHIFT KEY, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-59  
SET NOWRAP, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41  
SET PARAGRAPH INDENT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
SET PENDING DELETE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19  
SET RIGHT MARGIN, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
SET SCROLL MARGINS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10  
SET SECTION FILE PROMPTING, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73, 1-76  
SET SHIFT KEY, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-59  
SET TABS AT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
SET TABS EVERY, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
SET TABS INSERT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
SET TABS INVISIBLE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41  
SET TABS MOVEMENT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41  
SET TABS SPACES, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41  
SET TABS VISIBLE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41  
SET WIDTH, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56  
SET WILDCARD ULTRIX, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
SET WILDCARD VMS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
SET WRAP, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41  
SHIFT LEFT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10, 1-56  
SHIFT RIGHT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10, 1-56  
SHOW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
SHOW BUFFERS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48

EVE commands (cont'd)

SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFERS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-49  
SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-49  
SHOW WILDCARDS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
SHRINK WINDOW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56  
SPAWN, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67  
SPLIT WINDOW, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56  
START OF LINE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10  
STORE TEXT, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19  
TOP, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10  
TPU, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-68  
TWO WINDOWS, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56  
UNDEFINE KEY, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61  
UPPERCASE WORD, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41  
WILDCARD FIND, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26  
WRITE FILE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-49

EVE editing keys

Ctrl/A, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12  
Ctrl/E, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
Ctrl/H, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
Ctrl/I, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
Ctrl/J, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14  
Ctrl/L, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
Ctrl/M, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
Ctrl/U, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14  
Ctrl/V, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12  
Delete key, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14  
down arrow, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
Find key, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-27  
GOLD-↑, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
GOLD-↓, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
GOLD-←, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
GOLD-→, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
GOLD-F13, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15  
GOLD-Insert Here, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15  
GOLD-Next Screen, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8, 1-55  
GOLD-Prev Screen, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8, 1-55  
GOLD-Remove, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18  
GOLD-Select, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18  
Insert Here, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18  
left arrow, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
Remove, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18  
Return, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
right arrow, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
Select, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18  
Tab, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39  
up arrow, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8

EVE editor

abbreviating commands, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7  
adjusting margins with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-26  
as default MAIL editor, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35



## EVE editor (cont'd)

- assigning multiple definitions to a key, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-62
- batch editing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191, DCL1-194
- buffer
  - commands for using, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-31 to 8-33
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-2
  - reading file into, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-34
  - writing, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-34
- buffer-change journaling, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36
- building applications on, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-1 to G-12
- centering text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-30
- changing case of text with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-30
- command window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- copying text, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-21
- creating a scratchpad, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50
- creating buffers, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52
- creating command symbol for, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3
- creating subprocess, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67
- cursor control in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-8
- customizing editing sessions, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-75
- DECwindows interface, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193, DCL1-195
- \$DEFAULTS\$ buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32
- defining keys, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60
- defining keys to execute a command, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60
- defining keys with LEARN, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61
- editing command lines, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6
- editing modes, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-7
- entering commands, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-6; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-4, 1-7
- erasing text, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14, 1-19
- exiting from, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-3
- extending, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69
- filling text in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-29
- finding text, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
- formatting text, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-24; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39
- getting started with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-1
- in insert mode, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-11
- initialization files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-194; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-31 to 4-33, 5-10
  - during a session, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32
  - effects on buffer settings, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32
- in overstrike mode, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-11

## EVE editor (cont'd)

- input files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-192; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-20
- inserting text, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12, 1-20
- invoking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
- journaling, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-195, DCL1-198
- key definitions
  - assigning, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-39 to 8-40, 8-41
  - removing, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-40
- keypad diagram
  - for VT100-series terminal, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-6
  - for VT200- and VT300-series terminals, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-4
- keypad emulation
  - EDT, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5
  - numeric, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5
  - VT100, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5
  - WPS, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5
- keystroke journaling, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37
- leaving subprocess, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67
- marking locations, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-19; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-31
- message buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-18
- message window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- modes of editing, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2
- moving text, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18
- moving the cursor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- order of initialization, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-4
- output file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-13, 5-20
- reaching DCL, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67
- reading batch job log file with, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9
- reading file into buffer, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-54
- recalling commands, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7
- recovering session after system interruption, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23
- recovery from system failure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-198
- removing key definitions, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61
- replacing text, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-20; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-14, 1-33
- restriction on defining GOLD key, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-472
- sample procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33
- section file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-200
- setting margins, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41
- source files, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-3
- spawning out of, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-46
- start position, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-202
- status line, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-7
- use of EDIT/TPU command qualifiers, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-18



## EVE editor (cont'd)

- user window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- using buffers, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47
- using windows, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55
- wildcard characters in file specifications, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-20
- wildcards in file names, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-20
- window, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-2
- writing VAXTPU procedure for, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69
- EVE editor\$BUILD, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-1 to G-12
- exit and quit handlers, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-8
- initialization modules, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-4 to G-5
- invoking, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-10 to G-11
- output, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-11 to G-12
- status line field, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-7 to G-8
- synonym creation, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-5 to G-7
- using parsing routines with, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-3 to G-4
- EVE editor\$GET\_STATUS\_FIELDS procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-8
- EVE editor\$INIT logical name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-31
- EVE editor\$PARSER\_DISPATCH procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-3
- EVE editor\$SELECTION procedure
  - using to obtain EVE's current selection, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-17
- EVE editor default settings, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32 to 4-33
- EVE initialization file
  - See also Initialization file
  - saving attributes in, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-78
- EVE keypad options
  - See Keypad
- .EVEN directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-33

## Event

- awaiting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7
- breakpoint or tracepoint on, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14
- class, (M) *Security*, 6-4; (M) *Networking*, 3-89
- creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5
- Data Link layer, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-31
- definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-37
- definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5
- deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-6
- disabling, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7
- End Communications layer, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-26
- identification of, (M) *Networking*, 3-89
- identifying location of, (M) *Networking*, 3-90
- identifying source for, (M) *Networking*, 3-90
- list, (M) *Networking*, 2-37
- network
  - class, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
  - message format, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6

## Event

- network (cont'd)
  - type, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- Network Management layer, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-23
- notification for abnormal exit, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- notification for normal exit, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- predefined, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- reading, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8
- resetting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8
- Routing layer, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-26
- security, (M) *Security*, 6-1
- Session Control layer, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-25
- sink-related, (M) *Networking*, 2-37
- source-related, (M) *Networking*, 2-37
- tasking (multithread) program, (P) *Debugger*, 12-27
- triggering, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8
- type, (M) *Networking*, 3-89
- VMS-specific, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-35
- X.25 Packet level, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-33
- Event class
  - See Security event class
- Event class and type summary, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-22 to A-35
- Event facility, (P) *Debugger*, 12-27, CD-136, CD-215
- Event flag, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-1; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-16; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-167; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-39
- See also Synchronization
- allocation of, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-17
- clearing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-4; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-74
- cluster, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-1; (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- common, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-1
- \$DNS system service, *V5.5 New Features*, C-25
- for interprocess communication, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
- for synchronous operations, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- getting current status, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-489
- handling for aborted I/O request, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-11
- local, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-2, 4-1
- number, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- posting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-20
- RTL routine to free, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-174



## Event flag (cont'd)

- setting, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-4; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-514; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7
  - specifying, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-2
  - wait, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-3
  - waiting for entire set of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-668
  - waiting for one of set, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-670
  - waiting for setting of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-663
- Event flag cluster, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-2
- associating with a process, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-22
  - deleting, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-5; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-165
  - disassociating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-5; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-127
  - getting current status, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-489
  - number, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-2
  - specifying name for, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-7
- Event flag number, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-2
- Event flag routines
- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Event flag service
- example using, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-8
- Event list, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-8
- Event logger
- See EVL
- Event logging
- DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1, 4-4
  - disabling, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
  - enabling, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
  - example, (M) *Networking*, 3-91
  - network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- Event messages
- DNS, V5.5 *New Features*, C-73
- Event notification
- pseudoterminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-6
- Eventpoint
- See Breakpoint, Tracepoint, Watchpoint
- /EVENT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 12-27, 12-29, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184
- Event record
- See Security event record
- EVENTS display type, (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- Events reported, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-1
- Event synchronization
- See also Synchronization
  - advantages and disadvantages, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-7

## Event synchronization (cont'd)

- PPL\$ routines for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5 to 4-8
- Event type
- See Security event class
- EVENT\_FLAGS\_AND\_ASTS.EXE
- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- /EVENT\_TYPE qualifier, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-14
- EVE section file
- See also Section file
  - saving attributes in, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73
- EVE source code, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69
- EVE source files, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11
- EVL (event logger), (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32, 2-37
- EX (exit to line mode) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-287
- Exact key match, (P) *File Applications*, 8-11
- EXACT keyword
- with LEARN\_BEGIN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-244
  - with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-328
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-333
- EXACT\_POSITIONING attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7
- EXACT\_POSITIONING secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- Examine
- address, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
  - EXAMINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, CD-81
  - instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
  - register, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, 11-4
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
  - task, (P) *Debugger*, 12-12, 12-26
  - using vector mask, (P) *Debugger*, 11-13
  - variable, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, 4-14
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
  - vector address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 11-16
  - vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 11-9
  - vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4
- Examine button
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9
- EXAMINE command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-1, 7-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-209 to DCL1-211; (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, CD-81; (P) *Patch*, PAT-62 to PAT-64; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16, SDA-24, SDA-51
- and DEPOSIT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-147
- length qualifier, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-210



EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 4-19, 7-9, C-5; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-23

EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9

EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4, 7-6, C-4

"Examine" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-179

Example program  
in VAX BLISS-32, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-4  
in VAX C, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-14  
in VAX FORTRAN, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-9  
prime number search, (P) *DECthreads*, 5-1

Examples, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-21

See also PATCH command, qualifiers

See also PATCH commands

See also Using symbols

adding lines, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-8, SUM-9

allocating file window mapping pointers, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-42

analyzing a file interactively, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-36

analyzing a remote file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-36

annotated, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, C-4 to C-10

appending a remote file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-30

audit trail text, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-12

/BEFORE qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-5

/BINARY qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-6

brief format, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-2

/BRIEF qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-7

brief report, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-35

cluster multifile summary, (M) *Monitor*, MON-94

comparing files, (M) *Backup*, BCK-21, BCK-39

concurrent display and recording, (M) *Monitor*, MON-91

converting a carriage control file to stream, (P) *Convert*, CONV-30

converting a carriage control file to variable length, (P) *Convert*, CONV-30

converting a remote file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29

converting fixed format to variable length, (P) *Convert*, CONV-30

converting record formats, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29

copying files, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16, BCK-19

creating a disk usage accounting file, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-10

creating a journal file, (M) *Backup*, BCK-61

creating an FDL file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-36

creating an FDL file from a remote file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-36

#### Examples (cont'd)

creating a volume set, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-9

deleting lines, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-9

directing ACCOUNTING output, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-40

disabling automatic volume rebuild, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35

/ENTRY qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-8

/EXCLUDE qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-11

full format, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-2

/FULL qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-12, ERR-24

image mode, (M) *Backup*, BCK-56

improving a file's performance, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29

/INCLUDE qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-15, ERR-18, ERR-19, ERR-24

incremental save operation, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16, BCK-57

initializing an output disk, (M) *Backup*, BCK-59

interactive patch session, (P) *Patch*, PAT-92

listing accounting files, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-39

listing file, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-6

live display monitoring, (M) *Monitor*, MON-90

live recording, (M) *Monitor*, MON-90

/LOG qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-16

machine check, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-28

making a volume public with MOUNT, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-40

memory error, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-31

modifying an FDL file, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-68

modifying an FDL file noninteractively, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-68

mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-25

mounting a volume clusterwide, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-14

nonfatal and user bugchecks, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-32

/OUTPUT qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-17

overriding volume protection checks, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-30

physical save operation, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17

playback, (M) *Monitor*, MON-92

protecting an output save-set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-77

rebuilding a volume, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35

reclaiming buckets, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29

/REGISTER\_DUMP qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-18

/REJECTED qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-19

remote playback, (M) *Monitor*, MON-93

reorganizing a remote file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-29



## Examples (cont'd)

repairing errors on a disk volume, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9  
requesting operator assistance, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-7  
rerecording, (M) *Monitor*, MON-93  
restoring files, (M) *Backup*, BCK-18  
sample error log report, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-25  
saving entire volumes, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17  
saving files, (M) *Backup*, BCK-18  
selecting records, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-39  
selective save operation, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16  
/SID\_REGISTER qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-20  
/SINCE qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-21  
sorting records, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-40  
specifying a protection code, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33  
specifying a save set label, (M) *Backup*, BCK-65  
specifying a shareable volume, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-39  
specifying block size, (M) *Backup*, BCK-32  
specifying block size for magnetic tape, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-10  
specifying default block extent, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-20  
specifying density for magnetic tape, (M) *Backup*, BCK-46; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-19  
specifying I/O buffers, (M) *Backup*, BCK-34  
specifying magnetic tape record size, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-37  
specifying number of directories, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-6  
specifying redundancy group blocks, (M) *Backup*, BCK-52  
/STATISTICS qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22  
summary format, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-3  
/SUMMARY qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-24  
summary report, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-35  
time-stamp, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27  
tuning a file, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-68  
using DCL symbols, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-41  
using wildcards, (M) *Backup*, BCK-6  
volume dismount, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27  
volume mount, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-27  
Examples of DECwindows VAXTPU built-in procedures, (P) VAXTPU, B-1 to B-33  
Examples of VAXTPU procedures  
ADJUST\_HELP, (P) VAXTPU, 7-23  
ANCHOR, (P) VAXTPU, 7-25  
ANY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-27  
APPEND\_LINE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-29  
ARB, (P) VAXTPU, 7-31  
ASCII, (P) VAXTPU, 7-33, 7-34  
BEGINNING\_OF, (P) VAXTPU, 7-38  
BREAK, (P) VAXTPU, 7-39

## Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)

CALL\_USER, (P) VAXTPU, 7-42  
CHANGE\_CASE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-46  
COPY\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-54  
CREATE\_BUFFER, (P) VAXTPU, 7-62  
CREATE\_KEY\_MAP, (P) VAXTPU, 7-64  
CREATE\_KEY\_MAP\_LIST, (P) VAXTPU, 7-66  
CREATE\_PROCESS, (P) VAXTPU, 7-68  
CREATE\_RANGE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-71  
CREATE\_WINDOW, (P) VAXTPU, 7-79  
CURRENT\_BUFFER, (P) VAXTPU, 7-80  
CURRENT\_CHARACTER, (P) VAXTPU, 7-82  
CURRENT\_COLUMN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-84  
CURRENT\_DIRECTION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-85  
CURRENT\_LINE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-87  
CURRENT\_OFFSET, (P) VAXTPU, 7-89  
CURRENT\_ROW, (P) VAXTPU, 7-91  
CURRENT\_WINDOW, (P) VAXTPU, 7-93  
CURSOR\_HORIZONTAL, (P) VAXTPU, 7-95  
CURSOR\_VERTICAL, (P) VAXTPU, 7-98  
DEFINE\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-103  
DELETE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-109  
EDIT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-114  
END\_OF, (P) VAXTPU, 7-116  
ERASE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-118  
ERASE\_CHARACTER, (P) VAXTPU, 7-120  
ERROR, (P) VAXTPU, 7-124  
ERROR\_LINE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-126  
ERROR\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-128  
EXECUTE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-131, 7-132  
EXPAND\_NAME, (P) VAXTPU, 7-137  
FAO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-139  
FILE\_PARSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-142  
FILE\_SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-145  
GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-160 to 7-161  
HELP\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-229  
INDEX, (P) VAXTPU, 7-231  
INT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-233  
KEY\_NAME, (P) VAXTPU, 7-240  
LENGTH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-248  
LINE\_BEGIN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-250  
LINE\_END, (P) VAXTPU, 7-251  
LOCATE\_MOUSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-253  
LOOKUP\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-256 to 7-257  
MAP, (P) VAXTPU, 7-260  
MARK, (P) VAXTPU, 7-263  
MATCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-265  
MESSAGE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-269  
MOVE\_HORIZONTAL, (P) VAXTPU, 7-279  
MOVE\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-281  
MOVE\_VERTICAL, (P) VAXTPU, 7-283  
NOTANY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-285  
PAGE\_BREAK, (P) VAXTPU, 7-286  
POSITION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-290  
QUIT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-292  
READ\_CHAR, (P) VAXTPU, 7-294  
READ\_FILE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-298  
READ\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-302



## Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)

REFRESH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-311  
 REMAIN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-312  
 RETURN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-315  
 SAVE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-318  
 SCAN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-320 to 7-321  
 SCANL, (P) VAXTPU, 7-323  
 SCROLL, (P) VAXTPU, 7-326  
 SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-330 to 7-331  
 SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-335 to 7-336  
 SELECT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-339  
 SELECT\_RANGE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-341  
 SEND, (P) VAXTPU, 7-343  
 SET (AUTO\_REPEAT), (P) VAXTPU, 7-354  
 SET (BELL), (P) VAXTPU, 7-356  
 SET (DEBUG), (P) VAXTPU, 7-365  
 SET (LINE\_NUMBER), (P) VAXTPU, 7-417  
 SET (SELF\_INSERT), (P) VAXTPU, 7-471  
 SET (TEXT), (P) VAXTPU, 7-485  
 SET (TRACEBACK), (P) VAXTPU, 7-489  
 SLEEP, (P) VAXTPU, 7-509  
 SPANL, (P) VAXTPU, 7-514  
 SPLIT\_LINE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-519  
 STR, (P) VAXTPU, 7-522  
 SUBSTR, (P) VAXTPU, 7-524  
 TRANSLATE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-528  
 UNANCHOR, (P) VAXTPU, 7-531  
 UNDEFINE\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-533  
 UNMAP, (P) VAXTPU, 7-537  
 UPDATE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-539  
 WRITE\_FILE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-545

## Exception, (P) MACRO, E-1; (P) DECthreads, A-6

See also Vector exception

access control violation, (P) MACRO, E-4  
 arithmetic, (P) MACRO, E-1  
 arithmetic type code, (P) MACRO, E-1  
 breakpoint, (P) MACRO, E-8  
 CATCH, (P) DECthreads, 4-5  
 catching, (P) DECthreads, 4-5  
 CATCH\_ALL, (P) DECthreads, 4-9  
 change mode, (P) MACRO, E-8  
 compatibility mode, (P) MACRO, E-7  
   type code, (P) MACRO, E-7  
 condition handler causing to fail, (P) DECthreads, B-1  
 control, (P) MACRO, 8-14  
 customer reserved opcode, (P) MACRO, E-6  
 debugging, (P) Debugger, 9-10  
 decimal  
   string overflow, (P) MACRO, E-3  
 declaring and initializing, (P) DECthreads, 4-3  
 defining a region of code to catch, (P) DECthreads, 4-4  
 defining epilogue actions, (P) DECthreads, 4-6

## Exception (cont'd)

definition, (P) RTL Library, 4-2; (P) DECthreads, 4-2  
 determining current, (P) DECthreads, 4-7  
 dispatcher, (P) System Services Intro, 11-6  
 ENDTRY, (P) DECthreads, 4-4  
 exc\_get\_status, (P) DECthreads, 4-8  
 exc\_matches, (P) DECthreads, 4-9  
 exc\_report, (P) DECthreads, 4-8  
 exc\_set\_status, (P) DECthreads, 4-7  
 exporting error status, (P) DECthreads, 4-8  
 fatal, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-16  
 FINALLY, (P) DECthreads, 4-7, 4-12  
 floating  
   divide-by-zero, (P) MACRO, E-2, E-3  
   overflow, (P) MACRO, E-2, E-3  
   underflow, (P) MACRO, E-3, E-4  
 floating-point underflow, (P) RTL Library, 4-31  
 generating, (P) Device Support (A), 5-4  
 how handled by Run-Time Library, (P) RTL Library, 4-30  
 identifying causes of, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-21  
 importing error status, (P) DECthreads, 4-7  
 instruction  
   emulation, (P) MACRO, E-6  
   execution, (P) MACRO, E-6  
 integer  
   divide-by-zero, (P) MACRO, E-2  
   overflow, (P) MACRO, E-2  
 introduction to, (P) DECthreads, 4-2  
 invoking the exception-returning interface, (P) DECthreads, 4-1  
 kernel stack not valid, (P) MACRO, E-10  
 machine check, (P) MACRO, E-11  
 matching, (P) DECthreads, 4-9  
 memory management, (P) MACRO, E-4  
 multiple, (P) System Services Intro, 11-15  
 naming convention for, (P) DECthreads, 4-11  
 operand reference, (P) MACRO, E-4  
 raising, (P) DECthreads, 4-4  
 recovering from, (P) RTL Math, 2-8  
 reporting, (P) DECthreads, 4-8  
 RERAISE, (P) DECthreads, 4-6, 4-9, 4-13  
 reraising, (P) DECthreads, 4-6  
 reserved  
   addressing mode, (P) MACRO, E-4  
   operand, (P) MACRO, E-4  
 rules for modular use of, (P) DECthreads, 4-11  
 servicing vector, V5.5 New Features, B-28 to B-31  
 signals reported as, (P) DECthreads, A-7  
 subscript-range, (P) MACRO, E-3  
 table listing pthread exceptions and meanings, (P) DECthreads, 4-13  
 THIS\_CATCH, (P) DECthreads, 4-7  
 trace, (P) MACRO, E-8  
 trace operation, (P) MACRO, E-9



## Exception (cont'd)

- translation not valid, (P) *MACRO*, E-4
- TRY, (P) *DECthreads*, 4-4
- type, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-1
- vector processor, (P) *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-28, 10-35
  - arithmetic, (P) *MACRO*, 10-6, 10-22, 10-28, 10-30, 10-68
  - floating-point, (P) *MACRO*, 10-68
  - memory management, (P) *MACRO*, 10-28

## EXCEPTION.EXE

- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

## Exception breakpoint or tracepoint

- canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 9-11, CD-17, CD-30
- qualifying, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9
- resuming execution at, (P) *Debugger*, 9-11
- setting, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-125, CD-184

## Exception condition, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 2-3, 2-44; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-2, 4-4; (P) *Convert*, CONV-3

- handler, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 2-45
- indicating occurrence of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-47
- returning condition value, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-4
- signaling, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-3, 4-5, 4-7, 4-16, 4-18, 4-23, 4-31
- signaling an, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-47

## Exception Condition Type

See ETYPE

## Exception handler

- debugger as, (P) *Debugger*, 3-20
- debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10

## Exception handling routines

- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

## /EXCEPTION qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184, CD-258

## Exception record, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3

## Exceptions file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3

## /EXCEPTIONS\_FILE qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-9, CONV-26

## Exception vector

- setting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-515

## EXC file type, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3

## EXCHANGE

See Exchange Utility

## EXCHANGE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-212

## EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-13 to E-21; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-213 to DCL1-221

- creating files, *V5.5 New Features*, E-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-217
- protecting files, *V5.5 New Features*, E-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-217

## EXCHANGE/NETWORK command (cont'd)

- qualifiers, *V5.5 New Features*, E-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-217

- selecting transfer modes, *V5.5 New Features*, E-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-215

- transferring files, *V5.5 New Features*, E-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-215

- wildcard characters, *V5.5 New Features*, E-16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-216

## Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE), (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-1, 5-10; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8

- DCL level, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-11

- directing output from, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-12

- DIRECTORY command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-11; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9

- exiting from, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-11; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-12

- invoking, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-11; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-12

- in command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9

- interactively, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9

- MOUNT command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-11; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9

- using at DCL level, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-12

## Exclamation point (!)

- as comment character, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-3

- as comment delimiter, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40

- comment delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, CD-4

- log file, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5

## /EXCLUDE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-47; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-9

## Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG)

- device class keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62

- entry type keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62

## EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-18

- unknown entries, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-10

## Exclusive OR operator, (P) *MACRO*, 3-16

## %EXC\_FACILITY, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9

## %EXC\_NAME, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9

## %EXC\_NUMBER, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9

## %EXC\_SEVERITY, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9

## EXE\$ABORTIO, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-5,

- 18-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 3-7, 3-10 to 3-11, 3-33, 3-42, 3-44, 3-46, 3-50, 3-51, 3-55, 3-57, 3-59, 4-12

## EXE\$ALLOCBUF, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 16-19; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12 to 3-13

## EXE\$ALLOCIRP, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42, 1-44, 3-12 to 3-13



EXE\$ALONONPAGED, (P) Device Support (B),  
 3-13, 3-14, 3-61  
 EXE\$ALONPAGVAR, (P) Device Support (B),  
 3-15  
 EXE\$ALOPHYCNTG, (P) Device Support (A),  
 16-21; (P) Device Support (B), 3-16  
 EXE\$ALTQUEPKT, (P) Device Support (A), 7-5;  
 (P) Device Support (B), 1-30, 3-5, 3-17, 4-2,  
 4-12  
 EXE\$ASSIGN, (P) Device Support (A), 11-12; (P)  
 Device Support (B), 1-11, 1-12, 4-6  
 EXE\$BUFFRQUOTA  
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0, (P) Device  
 Support (A), E-5  
 EXE\$BUFQUOPRC  
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0, (P) Device  
 Support (A), E-5  
 EXE\$CANCEL, (P) Device Support (A), 11-7 to  
 11-8; (P) Device Support (B), 3-68  
 EXE\$CREDIT\_BYTCNT, (P) Device Support (A),  
 7-8, E-5; (P) Device Support (B), 3-18  
 EXE\$CREDIT\_BYTCNT\_BYTLM, (P) Device  
 Support (A), E-5; (P) Device Support (B),  
 3-18  
 EXE\$DASSGN, (P) Device Support (B), 1-12  
 EXE\$DEANONPAGED, (P) Device Support (B),  
 3-3, 3-13, 3-19  
 EXE\$DEBIT\_BYTCNT, (P) Device Support (A),  
 E-5; (P) Device Support (B), 3-20 to 3-21  
 EXE\$DEBIT\_BYTCNT\_ALO, (P) Device Support  
 (A), 7-6, 16-19, E-6; (P) Device Support (B),  
 3-22 to 3-23  
 EXE\$DEBIT\_BYTCNT\_BYTLM, (P) Device  
 Support (A), 7-6, E-5; (P) Device Support (B),  
 3-20 to 3-21  
 EXE\$DEBIT\_BYTCNT\_BYTLM\_ALO, (P) Device  
 Support (A), 7-6, 16-19, E-6; (P) Device  
 Support (B), 3-22 to 3-23  
 EXE\$DEBIT\_BYTCNT\_BYTLM\_NW, (P) Device  
 Support (A), E-6; (P) Device Support (B),  
 3-20 to 3-21  
 EXE\$DEBIT\_BYTCNT\_NW, (P) Device Support  
 (A), E-5; (P) Device Support (B), 3-20 to 3-21  
 EXE\$FINISHIO, (P) Device Support (A), 7-4, 7-9,  
 18-14; (P) Device Support (B), 1-41, 3-24 to  
 3-25, 3-49, 3-50, 3-51, 4-12  
 EXE\$FINISHIOC, (P) Device Support (A), 7-4;  
 (P) Device Support (B), 1-41, 3-24 to 3-25,  
 4-12  
 EXE\$FORK, (P) Device Support (A), 11-6; (P)  
 Device Support (B), 1-21, 2-32, 3-26  
 EXE\$FORKDSPTH, (P) Device Support (A), 3-5,  
 3-24; (P) Device Support (B), 1-73  
 EXE\$GB\_CPUATYPE, (P) Device Support (B), 2-10  
 EXE\$GL\_ABSTIM, (P) Device Support (B), 1-22  
 EXE\$GL\_CONFREGL, (P) Device Support (A),  
 16-7

EXE\$GL\_CPUNODSP, (M) System Generation,  
 C-2  
 EXE\$GL\_INTSTK  
 replaced by CPU\$L\_INTSTK, (P) Device  
 Support (B), 1-12  
 EXE\$GQ\_1ST\_TIME, (P) Device Support (A), 3-8,  
 3-9, 3-13, 3-14; (P) Device Support (B), 3-29  
 EXE\$GQ\_SYSTIME, (P) Device Support (A), 3-8,  
 3-9, 3-14; (P) Device Support (B), 2-52, 3-69  
 reading, (P) Device Support (A), E-15  
 EXE\$HWCLKINT, (P) Device Support (A), 3-8  
 EXE\$INSERTIRP, (P) Device Support (A), 4-13;  
 (P) Device Support (B), 1-38, 1-39, 1-76, 3-27,  
 3-28, 3-38  
 EXE\$INSIOQ, (P) Device Support (A), 3-23, 4-13,  
 7-4, 8-1; (P) Device Support (B), 1-77, 3-28,  
 3-38  
 returning control to, (P) Device Support (A),  
 4-16  
 EXE\$INSIOQC, (P) Device Support (B), 3-28  
 EXE\$INSTIMQ, (P) Device Support (B), 3-29  
 EXE\$IOFORK, (P) Device Support (A), 9-4, 10-1  
 to 10-2, 14-24; (P) Device Support (B), 1-72,  
 1-73, 3-30  
 EXE\$MODIFY, (P) Device Support (A), 7-9; (P)  
 Device Support (B), 3-31 to 3-33  
 EXE\$MODIFYLOCK, (P) Device Support (B),  
 3-32, 3-34 to 3-36  
 EXE\$MODIFYLOCKR, (P) Device Support (B),  
 1-43, 3-32, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-109  
 EXE\$ONEPARM, (P) Device Support (A), 7-9;  
 (P) Device Support (B), 1-41, 3-37  
 EXE\$QIO, (P) Device Support (A), 4-1 to 4-13;  
 (P) Device Support (B), 1-12, 1-30, 1-37 to  
 1-40, 1-42  
 EXE\$QIOACPPKT, (P) Device Support (B), 1-74  
 EXE\$QIODRVPKT, (P) Device Support (A), 4-13,  
 7-4, 7-9, 8-1; (P) Device Support (B), 3-32,  
 3-33, 3-37, 3-38, 3-41, 3-51, 3-55, 3-62, 4-12  
 EXE\$QIORETURN, (P) Device Support (A),  
 18-14; (P) Device Support (B), 3-39  
 EXE\$READ, (P) Device Support (A), 7-9; (P)  
 Device Support (B), 1-41, 3-40 to 3-42  
 EXE\$READCHK, (P) Device Support (A), 7-6;  
 (P) Device Support (B), 3-43 to 3-44  
 EXE\$READCHKR, (P) Device Support (B), 3-32,  
 3-35, 3-41, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-46  
 EXE\$READLOCK, (P) Device Support (B), 3-41,  
 3-45 to 3-47  
 EXE\$READLOCKR, (P) Device Support (B), 1-43,  
 3-41, 3-45 to 3-47, 3-109  
 EXE\$RMVTIMQ, (P) Device Support (B), 3-48  
 EXE\$SENSEMODE, (P) Device Support (A), 7-9;  
 (P) Device Support (B), 3-49  
 EXE\$SETCHAR, (P) Device Support (A), 7-9; (P)  
 Device Support (B), 3-50 to 3-51



- EXE\$SETMODE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 7-9;  
(P) *Device Support* (B), 3-50 to 3-51
- EXE\$SNDEVMSG, (P) *Device Support* (A), 9-7 to  
9-8, 10-7, E-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-52  
to 3-53
- EXE\$SWTIMINT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-8
- EXE\$TIMEOUT, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-74,  
1-77, 1-79
- EXE\$WRITE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 7-9; (P)  
*Device Support* (B), 1-41, 3-54 to 3-55
- EXE\$WRITECHK, (P) *Device Support* (A), 7-6;  
(P) *Device Support* (B), 3-56 to 3-57
- EXE\$WRITECHKR, (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-55,  
3-56 to 3-57, 3-59
- EXE\$WRITELOCK, (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-55,  
3-58 to 3-60
- EXE\$WRITELOCKR, (P) *Device Support* (B),  
1-43, 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60, 3-109
- EXE\$WRTMAILBOX, (P) *Device Support* (B),  
3-52, 3-61
- EXE\$ZEROPARM, (P) *Device Support* (A), 7-9;  
(P) *Device Support* (B), 1-41, 3-62
- Executable image, (M) *Install*, INS-3; (P) *Linker*,  
6-1; (P) *Patch*, PAT-3
- See also Image
- creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-387
- linker parameters for creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-1
- output of linker, (P) *Linker*, 2-5
- patching, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11
- /EXECUTABLE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5,  
LINK-7
- EXECUTE access, (M) *Security*, 4-5; (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-23
- See also Access
- and directory file, (M) *Security*, 4-8
- and disk file, (M) *Security*, 4-8
- and volume, (M) *Security*, 4-10
- for a directory, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
- for a file, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
- for a global section, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
- for a queue, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- for a volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- Execute access category, (M) *System Management*  
*Intro*, 3-3
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4
- EXECUTE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-19
- EXECUTE command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-34
- Execute Command String command, (P)  
*Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38
- Execute procedure, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-40
- Execute procedure (@) command, (U) *Command*  
*Procedures*, 1-5; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13,  
SHCL-22
- executing command procedure interactively  
with, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-2
- Execute procedure (@) command (cont'd)
- executing EVE initialization file with, (U)  
*Using VMS*, 8-44
- executing nested command procedure with, (U)  
*Using VMS*, 6-26
- @ (execute procedure) command, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-9 to DCL1-13
- /EXECUTE\_ONLY qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-10
- Executing a command procedure, (M) *SYSMAN*,  
SM-8, SM-21
- Executing job state, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69,  
5-78, 5-82
- Executing SYS\$LOGIN, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-392
- Execution
- as controlled by debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 3-20
- discrepancies caused by debugger, (P)  
*Debugger*, 3-21
- interrupting with Ctrl/C, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7
- interrupting with Ctrl/Y, (P) *Debugger*, 3-3  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-31
- interrupting with Stop button  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9,  
1-20
- monitoring with SHOW CALLS command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 2-13, CD-209
- monitoring with tracepoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9,  
CD-183
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23
- multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-5,  
CD-149
- of alternate login command procedure, (U)  
*DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-393
- of login command procedure, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-392
- resuming
- command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-63
- DCL commands, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-63
- program, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
- resuming after exception break, (P) *Debugger*,  
9-11
- starting or resuming with CALL command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 8-10, 11-22, CD-10
- starting or resuming with GO command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 2-12, CD-100
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23
- starting or resuming with STEP command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 3-6, CD-258
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23
- suspending with breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-8,  
CD-124
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23
- suspending with exception breakpoint, (P)  
*Debugger*, 9-10, CD-125
- suspending with watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*,  
3-15, 10-15, CD-196



## Execution

- suspending with watchpoint (cont'd)
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
  - vectorized program, (P) *Debugger*, 11-2
- Execution context, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-2
- Execution model
  - vector processor, (P) *MACRO*, 10-18
- Execution of command procedure on remote node,
  - (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-6
- Execution queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251
  - activating an autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56, 5-68
  - creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
  - description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
  - failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-24
  - relationship to generic queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
  - starting
    - autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-61, 5-68, 5-69
    - nonautostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57, 5-61, 5-68
- Execution time, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22
- Executive image
  - contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60, SDA-104
  - listing names and addresses, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
- Executive loaded images
  - See System loadable image
- Executive mode
  - See also Access mode
  - changing to, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-75
- Executive-mode (PSL\$C\_EXEC) constant
  - for FAB\$V\_CHAN\_MODE, (P) *RMS*, 5-5
- /EXECUTIVE qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59, SDA-157
- Executive stack pointer, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- /EXECUTIVE\_MODE qualifier
  - ASSIGN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-40
- Executor node, (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 4-1
  - See also Local node
  - commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-6
- /EXERCISE qualifier, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-10
- Exit
  - See also Exit handler
  - abnormal, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
  - forced, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-15
  - image, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-26; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-13
  - normal, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- \$EXIT, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15
- EXIT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-133 to 7-134

- EXIT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-14, 1-17;
  - (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21, 6-4, 8-3, 8-48; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1, MAIL-47; (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222 to DCL1-225; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-52 to EVE-53; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-54; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-29; (M) *Install*, INS-16; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-22; (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-7; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-18; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-16; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-26; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-31; (M) *Monitor*, MON-35; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-54; (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, 9-15, CD-90; (P) *Patch*, PAT-2, PAT-65; (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-26; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-45; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-55; *Obsolete Features*, 4-10
- See also STOP command
- EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-61
- EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-3
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3
- multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20
- Exit handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-53, 9-26; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-14; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-3
- canceling, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-50
- control block, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-137
- deleting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-50
- debugging, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-30; (P) *Debugger*, 9-15, CD-90
- declaring, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-137
- establishing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-27
- executing, (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-90
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20
- execution sequence of, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15
- identifying, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-216
- writing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-29
- EXITIF statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-21 to 3-22
- Exiting
  - from ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10
  - from CONVERT, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
  - from CONVERT/RECLAIM, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
  - from CREATE/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
  - from DELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2, DELTA-45
  - from EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
  - from PHONE, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3, PHONE-12
  - from SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-55
  - from SYSMAN, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18
  - from XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8



## Exiting (cont'd)

LMCP, *V5.5 New Features*, B-75  
LMCP REPAIR command mode, *V5.5 New Features*, B-89  
EXITLOOP command, *(P) Debugger*, 8-10, CD-93  
/EXIT qualifier, *(P) Debugger*, CD-74; *(P) Convert*, CONV-10  
EXIT subcommand  
    with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-89  
exit\_handler\_block data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, A-5t  
EXPAND command, *(P) Debugger*, 7-12, CD-94  
Expanded string, *(P) File Applications*, 6-4, 6-5  
    requesting, *(P) RMS*, 6-2  
Expanded string area address  
    See ESA  
Expanded string area address field  
    See NAM\$L\_ESA field  
Expanded string length field  
    See NAM\$B\_ESL field  
Expanded string size field  
    See NAM\$B\_ESS field  
EXPAND keyword  
    for /DATA qualifier, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS-26  
EXPAND\_NAME built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7-135 to 7-137  
Expected interrupt  
    See Device interrupt  
EXPECTED\_VOTES parameter, *(M) System Management Intro*, 6-13; *(M) VAXcluster*, 3-1, 7-22, 7-27, A-1; *(M) System Generation*, A-11  
Expert systems  
    VAX OPS5, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12  
Expiration  
    of account, *(M) Security*, 3-14  
    of password, *(M) Security*, 3-10, 5-14  
EXPIRATION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL-16  
Expiration date  
    file, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 4-3  
Expiration date field, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4-16, B-12  
    See also XAB\$Q\_EDT field  
/EXPIRATION qualifier, *(M) Security*, 5-31  
Expiration time  
    obtaining, *(P) DECthreads*, cma-114, pthread-55  
Expired-Date Suppression, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112  
/EXPIRED qualifier, *(M) Backup*, BCK-48  
EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-18  
Explanatory text, *(P) Routines Intro*, 1-4, 1-11

Exponential, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH-65, MTH-90  
    of complex number, *(P) RTL Math*, MTH-31, MTH-33  
Exponentiation  
    complex base to complex exponent, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS-56  
    complex base to signed integer exponent, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS-59  
    D-floating base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS-61, OTS-63, OTS-65  
    F-floating base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS-81, OTS-84, OTS-86  
    G-floating base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS-67, OTS-70  
    H-floating base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS-72, OTS-74  
    signed longword base, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS-77  
    word base to word exponent, *(P) RTL General Purpose*, OTS-76  
\$EXPREG, *(P) System Services Ref*, SYS-218  
Expression, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-11 to SDA-14; *(P) MACRO*, 3-9; *(P) VAXTPU*, 3-8 to 3-12  
    See Address expression, Language expression  
    See also Numeric expression  
    See also Operand  
    See also Operator  
    See also String expression  
    absolute, *(P) MACRO*, 3-9  
    arithmetic, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3-9  
    Boolean, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3-11  
    character, *(U) Using VMS*, 5-12  
    definition, *(U) Using VMS*, 5-11; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 5-7  
    evaluating, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48  
    evaluation by compiler, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3-9  
    evaluation of, *(P) MACRO*, 3-9  
    example of, *(P) MACRO*, 3-10  
    external, *(P) MACRO*, 3-9  
    global, *(P) MACRO*, 3-9  
    in message source file, *(P) Message*, MSG-7  
    iterative substitution, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 7-6  
    logical, *(U) Using VMS*, 5-15  
    logical operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6-8  
    numeric, *(U) Using VMS*, 5-13  
    numeric comparison operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6-7  
    numeric operators, *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6-7  
    pattern, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3-11  
    precedence in, *(P) Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9  
    relational, *(P) VAXTPU*, 3-10  
    relocatable, *(P) MACRO*, 3-9, 3-18  
    rules for determining the value, *(U) Using VMS*, 5-18; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 6-12



## Expression (cont'd)

- string comparison operators, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
  - string operators, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
  - summary of operators, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-10
  - types of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-9
  - value test, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-237
- Expression evaluation
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
- EXQUOTA privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-12; (M) *Security*, A-3
- EXT (extend) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-288
- See also Entering commands
- EXTEND ALL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-54
- Extended attribute block
- See XAB block
- Extended attribute block address field
- See FAB\$L\_XAB field
  - See RAB\$L\_XAB field
- Extended hours of operator coverage, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-17
- Extended QIO processor
- See XQP
- Extended terminal operation option
- See ETO option
- EXTEND EVE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-55 to EVE-56
- using to compile VAXTPU procedures, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-70
- Extend service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-35
- condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-37
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-36
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-36
  - invoking, (P) *RMS*, 5-11
  - requirements, (P) *RMS*, RMS-36
  - use restriction, (P) *RMS*, RMS-36
  - XAB overrides, (P) *RMS*, RMS-36
- Extend subfunction, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11
- EXTEND THIS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-57
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-70
- EXTEND TPU command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-58
- See also EXTEND EVE command
- /EXTEND\_QUANTITY qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
- Extensible VAX Editor
- See EVE editor
- EXTENSION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-20
- /EXTENSION qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-20
- EXTENSION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- Extension size, (P) *File Applications*, A-1
- calculating, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
  - of disk, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
  - performance, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8, 9-9

- Extent, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-2; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2; (P) *File Applications*, 1-4, 9-8
- defining section, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-9
  - syntax, (P) *MACRO*, 7-1
- External clock, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-93
- .EXTERNAL directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-34
- External expression, (P) *MACRO*, 3-9
- External node
- and default access rights, (M) *Security*, 8-6
- External register base
- See MBA\$L\_ERB
- External symbol, (P) *MACRO*, 6-101
- attribute directive (.EXTERNAL), (P) *MACRO*, 6-34
  - defining, (P) *MACRO*, 6-22, 6-34
- EXTRACPU parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-11
- EXTRACT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-14; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-31; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3, MAIL-48; (P) *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-97
- %EXTRACT operator, (P) *MACRO*, 4-10
- /EXTRACT qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-22
- for extracting definition modules from NCS library, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-28
- LIBRARY command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- using with /OUTPUT, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-36
- EXTV (Extract Field) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-39
- EXTZV (Extract Zero Extended Field) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-39

## F

- F\$CONTEXT, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-18
- F\$CONTEXT lexical function, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-272, DCL1-275 to DCL1-279
- F\$CSID lexical function, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-272, DCL1-280 to DCL1-281
- F\$CVSI lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-272, DCL1-282 to DCL1-283
- F\$CVTIME lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-284 to DCL1-285
- F\$CVUI lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-286
- F\$DEVICE lexical function, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-287 to DCL1-288
- use of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-287
  - value returned, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-287



- F\$DIRECTORY lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-289
- F\$EDIT lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-290 to DCL1-291
- F\$ELEMENT lexical function, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-25; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-292 to DCL1-293  
with F\$EXTRACT, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$ENVIRONMENT lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-7; (U) *Using VMS*, 6-34; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-294 to DCL1-296  
obtaining current default, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-3
- F\$EXTRACT lexical function, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-24, 6-29; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-297 to DCL1-298  
extracting a string, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$FAO lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-299 to DCL1-305  
defining record fields, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-11
- F\$FILE\_ATTRIBUTES lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-306 to DCL1-308
- F\$GETDVI lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-309 to DCL1-321  
documentation corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-4  
item names, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-310
- F\$GETJPI lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, B-14 to B-15; (U) *Using VMS*, 6-33; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-322 to DCL1-327  
using to gather vector processing information, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
- F\$GETQUI lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-8 to 3-10; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-328 to DCL1-343  
documentation corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-4  
obtaining queue information, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-5  
using to gather queue information, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72
- F\$GETSYI lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, B-14 to B-15; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-344 to DCL1-348  
obtaining system or cluster information, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-5  
using to gather vector processing information, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
- F\$IDENTIFIER lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-349 to DCL1-350
- F\$INTEGER lexical function, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-11; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-351  
converting data type, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-13  
evaluating data, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-13
- F\$LENGTH lexical function, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-8; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-352  
with F\$LOCATE, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$LOCATE lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-353 to DCL1-354  
with F\$LENGTH, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$LOGICAL lexical function  
See F\$TRNLNM lexical function
- F\$MESSAGE lexical function, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-7 to 2-8; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-355
- F\$MODE lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-356 to DCL1-357
- F\$PARSE lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-358 to DCL1-360
- F\$PID lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-361 to DCL1-362  
obtaining process identification, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-5
- F\$PRIVILEGE lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-363
- F\$PROCESS lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-364
- F\$SEARCH lexical function, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-14; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-365 to DCL1-367; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-24  
avoiding command procedure errors, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-7  
searching for a file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-7



F\$SETPRV lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-368 to DCL1-371

F\$STRING lexical function, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-11; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-372  
converting data type, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-13

F\$TIME lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-373

F\$TRNLNM lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-374 to DCL1-377  
translating logical names, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-8

F\$TYPE lexical function, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-11; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-378 to DCL1-379

F\$USER lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-380

F\$VERIFY lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-274, DCL1-381 to DCL1-382  
changing VERIFY state, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-13

F10 key, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-8

F12 key  
See also BACKSPACE  
on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-22

F13 key  
See also Linefeed key  
on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-79

F6 key, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-7

F6 through F14 keys, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5 to 2-6

FAB\$B\_ACMODES  
See FAB\$V\_CHAN\_MODE option and FAB\$V\_LNM\_MODE option

FAB\$B\_BID field, (P) *RMS*, 5-3

FAB\$B\_BKS field, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24, 4-28, 7-19, 7-20; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-18; (P) *RMS*, 5-3  
considerations for calculating, (P) *RMS*, 5-4  
default logic, (P) *RMS*, 5-4  
limitation for RMS-11, (P) *RMS*, 5-3  
performance considerations, (P) *RMS*, 5-4  
requirements for RMS-11 compatibility, (P) *RMS*, 5-5  
selecting default size for indexed files, (P) *RMS*, 5-4  
variations for XABs, (P) *RMS*, 5-4

FAB\$B\_BLN field, (P) *RMS*, 5-4

FAB\$B\_BLS field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28

FAB\$B\_DEQ field, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8

FAB\$B\_DNS field, (P) *File Applications*, 9-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19; (P) *RMS*, 5-9, B-3  
specifying default file specification, (P) *RMS*, 5-2

FAB\$B\_FAC field, (P) *File Applications*, 9-6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-3; (P) *RMS*, 5-9  
comparing with FAB\$B\_SHR field, (P) *RMS*, 5-9  
for specifying sharing options, (P) *RMS*, 4-1  
interdependency with FAB\$B\_SHR field, (P) *RMS*, 5-27  
list of options, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3; (P) *RMS*, 5-10  
use with FAB\$B\_SHR, (P) *RMS*, 5-10

FAB\$B\_FNS field, (P) *File Applications*, 6-5, 9-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22; (P) *RMS*, 5-12  
specifying primary file specification, (P) *RMS*, 5-2

FAB\$B\_FSZ field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-34; (P) *RMS*, 5-18

FAB\$B\_ORG field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22; (P) *RMS*, 5-23

FAB\$B\_RAT field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33, FDL-34; (P) *RMS*, 5-23

FAB\$B\_RFM field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13; (P) *File Applications*, 4-30; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35; (P) *RMS*, 5-25

FAB\$B\_RTV field, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8, 9-10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25; (P) *RMS*, 5-26

FAB\$B\_SHR field, (P) *File Applications*, 9-6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37; (P) *RMS*, 5-27  
comparing option names with file access option names, (P) *RMS*, 5-27  
conflict with FAB\$B\_FAC field, (P) *RMS*, 5-27  
default logic, (P) *RMS*, 5-27

FAB\$V\_MSE option, (P) *File Applications*, 7-22

FAB\$V\_SHRGET option, (P) *File Applications*, 7-22

FAB\$V\_UPI option, (P) *File Applications*, 7-7  
for specifying sharing options, (P) *RMS*, 4-1  
interdependency with FAB\$B\_FAC field, (P) *RMS*, 5-27  
list of options, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4; (P) *RMS*, 5-28  
option naming convention, (P) *RMS*, 5-27

FAB\$C\_FIX option, (P) *RMS*, 5-25

FAB\$C\_STMCR option, (P) *RMS*, 5-25

FAB\$C\_STMLF option, (P) *RMS*, 5-26

FAB\$C\_STM option, (P) *RMS*, 5-25

FAB\$C\_UDF option, (P) *RMS*, 5-26



- FAB\$C\_VAR option, (P) RMS, 5-26
- FAB\$C\_VFC option, (P) RMS, 5-26
- FAB\$L\_ALQ field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-17; (P) RMS, 5-3
  - as output field, (P) RMS, 5-3
  - functional variations for XABs, (P) RMS, 5-3
  - setting at run time, (P) RMS, 3-5
  - use with Create service, (P) RMS, 5-3
  - use with Extend service, (P) RMS, 5-3
  - use with Open service, (P) RMS, 5-3
- FAB\$L\_CTX field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-18; (P) RMS, 5-6
- FAB\$L\_DEV field, (P) RMS, 5-7
  - bits listed, (P) RMS, 5-7
- FAB\$L\_DNA field, (P) *File Applications*, 6-4, 9-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19; (P) RMS, 5-8, 5-9, B-3
  - components listed, (P) RMS, 5-9
  - specifying default file specification, (P) RMS, 5-2
- FAB\$L\_FNA field, (P) *File Applications*, 6-4, 6-5, 9-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22; (P) RMS, 5-11
  - specifying primary file specification, (P) RMS, 5-2
- FAB\$L\_FOP field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-18, FDL-19, FDL-20, FDL-21, FDL-22, FDL-23, FDL-24, FDL-25; (P) RMS, 5-12
- FAB\$V\_CBT option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- FAB\$V\_CTG option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
- FAB\$V\_DFW option, (P) *File Applications*, 3-14, 3-15, 3-27, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9
- FAB\$V\_MXV option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27
- FAB\$V\_NAM option, (P) *File Applications*, 6-5
- FAB\$V\_NEF option, (P) *File Applications*, 8-15, 8-16
- FAB\$V\_OFF option, (P) *File Applications*, 6-9, 6-10
- FAB\$V\_PPF option, (P) *File Applications*, 6-20
- FAB\$V\_RCK option, (P) *File Applications*, 9-11
- FAB\$V\_SQO option, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10
- FAB\$V\_TMP option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- FAB\$V\_UFO option, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4, 9-14
- FAB\$V\_WCK option, (P) *File Applications*, 9-11
  - list of options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14; (P) RMS, 5-13
- FAB\$L\_MRN field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20; (P) RMS, 5-21
- FAB\$L\_MRS field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- FAB\$L\_NAM field, (P) *File Applications*, 6-9, 9-7; (P) RMS, 5-23
- FAB\$L\_SDC field, (P) RMS, 5-27
- FAB\$L\_STS field, (P) RMS, 5-29
  - handling for ACL error status, (P) RMS, 14-3
- FAB\$L\_STV field, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14; (P) RMS, 5-29
  - examples of using, (P) RMS, 3-12
  - for invoking SYS\$QIO, (P) RMS, 5-18
  - for total number of blocks allocated, (P) RMS, RMS-36
  - with I/O channel, (P) RMS, RMS-16
- FAB\$L\_XAB field, (P) RMS, 5-29
- FAB\$V\_ASY option, (P) RMS, 5-14
  - documentation change, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-14; *V5.5 New Features*, B-110
- FAB\$V\_BIO option, (P) RMS, 5-10
  - how used to specify I/O type, (P) RMS, 4-24
- FAB\$V\_BLK option, (P) RMS, 5-23
- FAB\$V\_BRO option
  - use for sharing files, (P) RMS, 5-28
- FAB\$V\_CBT option, (P) RMS, 5-13
  - precedence over FAB\$V\_CTG option, (P) RMS, 5-14
- FAB\$V\_CHAN\_MODE option
  - list of values, (P) RMS, 5-5
  - setting from MACRO, (P) RMS, 5-6
- FAB\$V\_CIF option, (P) RMS, 5-15
  - precedence over FAB\$V\_SUP option, (P) RMS, 5-15
- FAB\$V\_CR option, (P) RMS, 5-24
  - restriction against use with FAB\$V\_FTN and FAB\$V\_PRN options, (P) RMS, 5-23
- FAB\$V\_CTG option, (P) RMS, 5-14
- FAB\$V\_DEL option, (P) RMS, 5-10
  - for enabling Delete service, (P) RMS, 4-20
- FAB\$V\_DFW option, (P) RMS, 5-14
  - exception to use of global buffers, (P) RMS, 5-19
- FAB\$V\_DLT option, (P) RMS, 5-16
  - qualified use by Close service, (P) RMS, RMS-4
- FAB\$V\_FTN option, (P) RMS, 5-24
  - restriction against use with FAB\$V\_CR and FAB\$V\_PRN options, (P) RMS, 5-23
- FAB\$V\_GET option, (P) RMS, 5-10, 5-28
  - use with block I/O operations, (P) RMS, 5-10, 5-11
- FAB\$V\_LNM\_MODE option
  - values listed, (P) RMS, 5-20
- FAB\$V\_LNM\_MODE subfield, (P) RMS, 5-20
- FAB\$V\_MSE option, (P) RMS, 5-28
  - enabling multiple RABs, (P) RMS, RMS-7
  - for overriding the FAB\$V\_UPI option, (P) RMS, 5-29
  - requirement for read-only buffer cache, (P) RMS, 5-20, 5-28
  - use with other options, (P) RMS, 5-28
- FAB\$V\_MXV option, (P) RMS, 5-15



- FAB\$V\_NAM option, (P) RMS, 5-16
- FAB\$V\_NEF option, (P) RMS, 5-17
- FAB\$V\_NFS option, (P) RMS, 5-18
  - relationship to CHAN\_MODE subfield, (P) RMS, 5-5
- FAB\$V\_NIL option, (P) RMS, 5-28
  - effect on specifying user file open option, (P) RMS, 5-18
  - requirement for block I/O, (P) RMS, 4-23
- FAB\$V\_OFF option, (P) RMS, 5-16
- FAB\$V\_POS option, (P) RMS, 5-17
  - subordinate to FAB\$V\_RWO option, (P) RMS, 5-17, 5-18
- FAB\$V\_PRN option, (P) RMS, 5-24
  - restriction against use with FAB\$V\_FTN and FAB\$V\_CR options, (P) RMS, 5-23
- FAB\$V\_PUT option, (P) RMS, 5-11, 5-28
  - use with block I/O operations, (P) RMS, 5-10
- FAB\$V\_RCK option, (P) RMS, 5-15
- FAB\$V\_RWC option, (P) RMS, 5-17
- FAB\$V\_RWO option, (P) RMS, 5-17
  - precedence over FAB\$V\_POS option, (P) RMS, 5-17, 5-18
- FAB\$V\_SCF option, (P) RMS, 5-16
  - qualified use by Close service, (P) RMS, RMS-4
- FAB\$V\_SHRDEL option, (P) RMS, 5-28
- FAB\$V\_SHRGET option
  - requirement for read-only buffer cache, (P) RMS, 5-20, 5-28
- FAB\$V\_SPL option, (P) RMS, 5-16
  - qualified use by Close service, (P) RMS, RMS-4
- FAB\$V\_SQO option, (P) RMS, 5-14
  - prohibiting random access, (P) RMS, RMS-48
- FAB\$V\_SUP option, (P) RMS, 5-16
  - subordinate to FAB\$V\_CIF option, (P) RMS, 5-15
- FAB\$V\_SYNCSTS option, (P) RMS, 5-15
- FAB\$V\_TEF option, (P) RMS, 5-14
- FAB\$V\_TMD option, (P) RMS, 5-17
  - inhibiting automatic Create, (P) RMS, RMS-29
- FAB\$V\_TMP option, (P) RMS, 5-17
  - inhibiting automatic Create, (P) RMS, RMS-29
- FAB\$V\_TRN option
  - in file access field, (P) RMS, 5-11
  - requirement for truncate-on-put operation, (P) RMS, 7-17
- FAB\$V\_UFO option, (P) RMS, 5-18
  - effect on internal structures, (P) RMS, 5-20
  - relationship to CHAN\_MODE subfield, (P) RMS, 5-5
- FAB\$V\_UPD option, (P) RMS, 5-11, 5-28
  - requirement for implementing update-if option, (P) RMS, 7-17
  - requirement for Update service, (P) RMS, 4-22
- FAB\$V\_UPI option, (P) RMS, 5-28
  - requirement for setting, (P) RMS, 5-29
- FAB\$V\_UPI option (cont'd)
  - requirement for block I/O, (P) RMS, 4-23
  - requirement for user file open option, (P) RMS, 5-18
- FAB\$V\_WCK option, (P) RMS, 5-15
- FAB\$W\_BLS field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-21; (P) RMS, 5-5
- FAB\$W\_DEQ field, (P) File Applications, 4-31, 9-9; (P) File Def Language, FDL-20; (P) RMS, 5-4, 5-6
  - default logic, (P) RMS, 5-6
  - overriding default, (P) RMS, 5-7
- FAB\$W\_GBC field, (P) File Applications, 7-17, 7-22, 9-9; (P) File Def Language, FDL-20; (P) RMS, 5-19
- FAB\$W\_IFI field, (P) RMS, 5-20
- FAB\$W\_MRS field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-35; (P) RMS, 5-21
  - as output, (P) RMS, 5-22
  - program example, (P) RMS, 4-4
  - summary, (P) RMS, 5-22
  - use with fixed-length records, (P) RMS, 5-21
  - use with variable-length records, (P) RMS, 5-21
- FAB (file access block), (U) Files and Devices, B-14; (P) Programming Resources, 1-36, 8-58; (P) File Applications, 1-11, 4-1; (P) RMS, 5-1
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, 1-2
  - description, (P) RMS, 1-2
  - requirements for, (P) RMS, 5-2
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 5-1
- FAB (file attributes block), (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-76
- fab data type, (P) Routines Intro, A-5t
- \$FABDEF, (P) File Applications, 5-10
- \$FAB macro, (P) RMS, B-2
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-3
- \$FAB\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-4
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-5
  - FAB argument requirement, (P) RMS, B-5
  - run-time arguments, (P) RMS, B-5
- FAC field
  - See FAB\$B\_FAC field
- Facility
  - creation, (P) Modular Procedures, 5-1
  - library, (P) Modular Procedures, 3-2
  - naming, (P) Modular Procedures, 5-1
  - naming conventions, (P) Modular Procedures, 3-2
  - number, (P) Modular Procedures, 3-3
  - prefix, (P) Modular Procedures, 3-2, 5-1
- .FACILITY directive, (P) Programming Resources, 9-7
  - in message source file, (P) Message, MSG-18
  - qualifiers, (P) Message, MSG-18
- Facility name
  - in .FACILITY directive, (P) Message, MSG-18



## Facility number

in .FACILITY directive, (P) *Message*, MSG-18

Facility object module, (P) *Message*, MSG-4

Facility-specific data type code, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-19

Facility-specific descriptor class codes, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-43

FACILITY\_NAME keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-378

"Facility\_name" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206

## Failover

application, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-51

batch and print queue, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-23

capturing user requests, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-55

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-2

dual-ported DSA disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5

dual-ported DSA tape, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5

forcing for queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63

of queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2, 5-3

of queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7, 5-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56

Rdb/VMS database failover in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-28

terminal, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-48, 8-53

using shadowed disks, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

VMS queue manager's capabilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19

## Failover list

queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2  
insufficient, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-86

specifying for an autostart queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

specifying for queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-86

## Failure

areas where they occur, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-1

catastrophic, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-15

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8, Glossary-2

detecting multiple-cause, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-17

eliminating single points, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-2

examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11

factors, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-13

false, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-17

in software applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-1

intermittent, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-15

lack of software scalability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-21

## Failure (cont'd)

### login

accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

minimizing, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-16

mounting disk, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5

multiple-cause, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-16  
notification for MOUNT command, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

of a network node, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-15

of an interconnect path, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-14

personnel and policy impact, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19

preventing catastrophic, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-15

### system

anticipating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5, 6-7

using dump file to determine cause of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1

## Failure recovery

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-9, Glossary-3

## Failure recovery strategy

applying to building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21

automobile metaphor, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13

enhancing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16

examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12

## Failures

See Login failures

FAL (file access listener), (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32

creating a default account, *V5.5 New Features*, D-3

default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2

## Fallback

See Terminal fallback

## False expression

and IF command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-237

## False failures

in hardware components, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-17

FALSE logical value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2

FAO argument, (P) *Message*, MSG-1, MSG-22, MSG-23

signaling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-12

FAO built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138 to 7-139

## FAO directives

with MESSAGE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-267

with MESSAGE\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-270



- FAO parameter
  - specifying, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-12
- /FAO\_COUNT qualifier
  - in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-22
  - Message Utility, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- Fast-delete option, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5, 9-9
  - See also RAB\$V\_FDL option
- Fast mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
- /FAST qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-49
- FAST\_DELETE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- /FAST\_LOAD option
  - compared with /NOFAST\_LOAD option, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- /FAST\_LOAD qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- Fatal exception, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16
- FATALEXCPT bugcheck, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16
- Fatal internal error
  - resulting from exceeding virtual address space, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-1
- /FATAL qualifier
  - in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-23
- Fault
  - access control violation, (P) *MACRO*, E-4
  - arithmetic, (P) *MACRO*, E-1
  - arithmetic type code, (P) *MACRO*, E-1
  - breakpoint, (P) *MACRO*, E-8
  - customer reserved opcode, (P) *MACRO*, E-6
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-7, Glossary-3
  - examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11
  - fix floating reserved operand, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-165
  - floating
    - divide-by-zero, (P) *MACRO*, E-3
    - overflow, (P) *MACRO*, E-2, E-3
    - underflow, (P) *MACRO*, E-4
  - instruction execution, (P) *MACRO*, E-6
  - memory management, (P) *MACRO*, E-4
  - privileged instruction, (P) *MACRO*, E-6
  - reserved
    - addressing mode, (P) *MACRO*, E-4
    - opcode, (P) *MACRO*, E-6
  - trace, (P) *MACRO*, E-8
  - translation not valid, (P) *MACRO*, E-4
- Fault management
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10, Glossary-3
- Fault prevention
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-9, Glossary-3
- Fault prevention strategy
  - applying to building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- Fault prevention strategy (cont'd)
  - automobile metaphor, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13
  - enhancing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
  - examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12
- Fault tolerance
  - business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-4
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2, 1-8, Glossary-3
  - examples, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11
  - through volume shadowing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106
  - types of faults, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-8
  - VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-10
- FCB (file control block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- FCP class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-18
- FDDI (fiber distributed data interface), *V5.5 New Features*, A-1
  - adapter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3
  - and Ethernet, *V5.5 New Features*, A-53
  - business use of, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
  - configurations, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-2, 2-6, 2-10; *Dependability Handbook*, 6-24
  - configuring adapter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34
  - error code, *V5.5 New Features*, A-6
  - error log entry, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-21
  - hardware address, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-5
  - implementation options, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-10
  - influence of LRPSIZE on, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-14
  - large packet support, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-14; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
  - monitoring activity, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
  - multiple adapters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10
  - NCP Line Counters for, *V5.5 New Features*, A-4
  - new and changed parameters, *V5.5 New Features*, A-55
  - new type of LAN, *V5.5 New Features*, A-54
  - overview of, *V5.5 New Features*, A-53
  - port, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9
  - programming interface, *V5.5 New Features*, A-53
  - providing multiple paths to, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5
  - used in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-24
  - use of priority field, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-14
  - using as VAXcluster interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-16
- FDL\$CREATE routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-57; (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41



FDL\$GENERATE routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55; (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-11; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41

FDL\$PARSE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-14; (P) *File Applications*, 9-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41; (P) *RMS*, 4-9

FDL\$RELEASE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-17; (P) *RMS*, 4-9

FDL (File Definition Language), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39, 8-54; (P) *File Applications*, 1-11, 3-13, 4-2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-1, FDL-42

See also FDL file

ACCESS attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2

applying source, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-57

attributes, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-1, FDL-46

editor, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42

file type, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16

generating source, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55

generation of file over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9

library routine, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41

scripts, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2

syntax, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39

FDL attribute

predefined

using FDL\$PARSE routine, (P) *File Applications*, 9-1

FDL Editor, (P) *File Applications*, 1-14

See also Edit/FDL Utility

as alternative to multiple XABs in example, (P) *RMS*, 4-9

FDL file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39, 8-55; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41, FDL-42, FDL-54

ANALYSIS\_OF\_AREA section, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3

ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-14

comment in, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40

created with ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39

creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55; (P) *File Applications*, 4-2; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10, ARMS-14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39

creating data files, (P) *File Applications*, 4-17

creating with FDL\$GENERATE routine, (P) *File Applications*, 4-15

designing, (P) *File Applications*, 4-11

#### FDL file (cont'd)

examining with ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1

generating from a data file, (P) *File Applications*, 10-24

using existing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-55

with CONVERT, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1

with EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-47

FDL option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10

/FDL qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 10-24

EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-19

limitation, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10, ARMS-13, ARMS-20

overview, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-14

using with /OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16

with CONVERT, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-13

FDL routine

See also FDL specification

creating data files, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41

examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-1 to FDL-5

FDL\$CREATE routine, (P) *File Applications*, 4-15, 4-18, 6-3

FDL\$GENERATE routine, (P) *File Applications*, 4-15

FDL\$PARSE routine, (P) *File Applications*, 4-15, 6-3, 9-1

example, (P) *File Applications*, 9-20 to 9-22

FDL\$RELEASE routine, (P) *File Applications*, 4-15, 6-3, 9-1

example, (P) *File Applications*, 9-20 to 9-22

introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-1

FDL specification

See also FDL routine

creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-6

default attributes, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-15

generating, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-11

in character string, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-8

use of semicolons as delimiters, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-1

parsing, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-14

with CONV routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-15

FDT (function decision table), (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-2, 4-10

address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-8, 6-4; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-30

as used by EXE\$QIO, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-8



FDT (function decision table) (cont'd)

- creating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-4 to 6-8, 11-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-37 to 2-38
  - dispatching to FDT routines from, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-13
  - relocating addresses specified in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-4
  - size, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-31
  - specifying buffered functions in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-11
  - specifying legal functions in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-11
- FDT routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-3, 1-22 to 1-23, 2-3 to 2-4
- adjusting process quotas in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12
  - allocating IRPE in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
  - allocating system buffer in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6 to 7-7
  - calling sequence, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-2
  - completing an I/O operation in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-24 to 3-25
  - context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-13, 7-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
  - creating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-1 to 7-5
  - dispatched to from EXE\$QIO, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-12
  - ensuring an even byte count in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-23
  - entry point, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
  - exit method, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-2 to 7-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-12
  - for buffered I/O, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6 to 7-8
  - for direct I/O, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 7-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-31 to 3-33, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-54 to 3-55
  - provided by VMS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-8 to 7-9
  - register usage, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-3, 7-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
  - returning to the system service dispatcher, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-39
  - setting attention ASTs in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-6
  - specifying, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
  - synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
  - unlocking process buffers in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-109

FFC (Find First Clear) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-40

F-floating conversion, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-5

FFS (Find First Set) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-40

FFx instruction

FFx instruction (cont'd)

RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-147

FHM (file highwater mark), (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-244

FIB (file information block), (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-3

See also ACP function

access control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-10

contents, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-5 to 1-7

descriptor, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 1-3

directory lookup, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-8

disk quota, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33 to 1-34

extend control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11

format, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-5

IO\$\_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-26

IO\$\_ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-31 to 1-34

IO\$\_CREATE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-23

IO\$\_DEACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-28

IO\$\_DELETE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-30

IO\$\_MODIFY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-29

truncate control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-13

Fiber distributed data interface

See FDDI

Fiber optics

application for network security, (M) *Security*, 8-5

link, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

FID (file identification), (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1

Field, (P) *File Applications*, 1-1; (P) *MACRO*, 2-1

comment, (P) *MACRO*, 2-1, 2-3

label, (P) *MACRO*, 2-1, 2-2

must be zero (MBZ), (P) *MACRO*, 7-1

operand, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3

operator, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3

read as zero (RAZ), (P) *MACRO*, 7-2

should be zero (SBZ), (P) *MACRO*, 7-2

variable-length bit, (P) *MACRO*, 8-6

FIELD account

initial modification, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5

user authorization file entry, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4

Field length

identifier in symbolic name, (P) *RMS*, 2-3

Field of data, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2

adding to report, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7

definition of each, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-33 to SHCL-43

removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9, SHCL-68

/FIELD qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-62

FIFO ("first in, first out") scheduling, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-6

.FIGURE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-22, 3-23, 3-26; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-36



.FIGURE DEFERRED command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-22, 3-24, 3-26; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-36

Figures  
 formatting, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3  
 example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-37

File, (P) *File Applications*, 1-1  
 See also Command procedure, Log file, Initialization file, Source file  
 See also Directory file  
 See also File characteristic  
 See also File protection  
 See also File sharing  
 See also File structure  
 access in a VAXcluster, (P) *File Applications*, 3-29  
 accessing remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2  
 access strategies, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-1  
 adding lines to a, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-7  
 aligning, (P) *File Applications*, 3-13  
 allocating headers, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-244  
 analysis, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10  
 analyzing remote file structure, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
 appending to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-34  
 attributes, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-1, 8-3; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-1  
 backing up to remote node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
 batch job  
 deleting after processing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-379  
 carriage control in, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-5  
 characteristics argument for FAB, (P) *RMS*, 1-2  
 closing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-58  
 comparing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-151  
 comparing remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8  
 compressing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-26  
 concatenating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-74  
 contiguity, (P) *File Applications*, 3-4, 3-24  
 controlling access over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6  
 copying, *V5.5 New Features*, E-13; (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-8; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-74, DCL1-213  
 between nodes, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-16  
 with access control string, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-19  
 copying from local to remote node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29  
 copying from magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3  
 copying remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5

# File (cont'd)

copying to magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15  
 corrupted, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-14  
 creating, *V5.5 New Features*, E-13; (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-4; (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-74, DCL1-84, DCL1-213; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39  
 flowchart, (M) *Security*, 5-8  
 with EDT editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180  
 with EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-192  
 with TECO editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-186  
 with VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-192  
 creating at a remote node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
 creating FDL, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10  
 creating in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-13  
 creating owner UIC, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-85  
 deassigning logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-58  
 default access control, (M) *Networking*, 1-25  
 default extension size on disk, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-244  
 default name for journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12  
 definition, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-1; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1  
 deleting, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-23  
 deleting remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
 deletion after printing or submitting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4  
 displaying, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5  
 allocated blocks, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-164  
 at terminal, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-389  
 backup date, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-161  
 blocks used, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-164  
 creation date, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-161  
 expiration date, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-161  
 files opened by the system, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-266  
 help, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-231



## File

### displaying (cont'd)

- latest version, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-165
- modification date, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-161
- names of installed files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265, DCL2-266
- names of open files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265
- on current output device, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-389
- owner UIC, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-163
- protection, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-163
- displaying contents of, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-41
- displaying contents over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
- displaying list of remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
- DOS-11 format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5
- dump, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-14
- dumping, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-174
- dumping remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- editing, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-13
  - with EDT editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180
  - with EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-197
  - with SUMSLP editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-185
  - with TECO editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-186
  - with VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-197
- editing at a remote node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- editing in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-15
- examining remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- exceptions, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
- expanding, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-32
- expiration date, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
- extending, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-36
- extension, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23
- extension size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-5
- FDL, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-17, 10-1, 10-24; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42
- Files-11 format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-3
- formatting text
  - See DSR
- fragmentation, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17
- getting information about
  - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-323

## File

### getting information about (cont'd)

- synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-365
- header, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-12, 3-15, 10-11
- how CONVERT processes, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- identifier field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10
- ignoring characters in comparisons, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-154
- ignoring records in comparisons, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-154
- ignoring strings in comparisons, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-154
- including in conversation, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-13
- indexed, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6; (P) *File Applications*, 10-28, 10-30
- initial allocation, (P) *File Applications*, 3-4
- input
  - EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
  - VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
- input source, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
- insertion of, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-27
- installed
  - displaying names of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-266
- integrity, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-13
- internal structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1
- list in directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-159
- listing, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-6; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3, SUM-6
- locking in a VAXcluster, (P) *File Applications*, 3-29
- logical name in specification, (M) *Networking*, 1-27
- magnetic tape, (P) *File Applications*, 1-9
- manipulation over the network, (M) *Networking*, 1-21
- mapping, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4
- maximum number on disk, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245
- merging, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-42; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-19
  - and sequence checking, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-42
  - multiple, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37
  - remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
- modifying, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-144
- queue entry for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-136
- RMS defaults for file operations, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-214



## File (cont'd)

- modifying queue entry for, *Obsolete Features*, 1-20
- name, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-1
- NETPROXY.DAT, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
- NETSERVER.LOG, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-11, 4-15
- nonstandard format, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-2, 4-13
- on public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
- open file quota, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-33
- opening, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-5
- operations over the network, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14
- organization, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1; (P) *RMS*, 1-1
- output, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-14, 1-19; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
- EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197, DCL1-203
- VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197, DCL1-203
- page, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-14
- printing, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-13
- printing remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
- privileges, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8
- Prolog 3 indexed files, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1, CONV-18
- protecting, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-8; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12
- public, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- purging, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-24
- purging remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7
- queueing for printing at remote node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
- quorum, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14
- quota, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8
- See also Quota file
- QUOTA.SYS, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9
- reading from command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-15
- reading records from, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-28
- recovering in EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37
- recovering lost, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-24
- renaming, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-7; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-38
- reorganization, (P) *Convert*, CONV-4
- reserved
  - list of, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-1
- restoring from remote node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- restricted

## File

- restricted (cont'd)
  - access to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-236
  - RT-11 format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
  - searching for character string, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-81
  - searching remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
  - sensitive
    - application of alarm, (M) *Security*, 4-42
  - sequential, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-10
  - sharing
    - considerations for a VAXcluster, (M) *Security*, 9-2
  - sharing and exchanging
    - in network environment, (M) *Security*, 8-18, 8-22
  - sorting, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-15
  - remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8
  - specification, (M) *Networking*, 1-23
  - specification access control string, (M) *Networking*, 1-25
  - specification argument for FAB, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
  - specification over the network, (M) *Networking*, 1-25
  - specifying one or many, (P) *File Applications*, 5-16
  - specifying remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
  - specifying remote VAXcluster, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2
  - startup, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-11, SM-80, SM-82, SM-90
  - STARTUP.COM, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-11
  - structure of, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1
  - swap, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-14
  - SYSMAN.LIS, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-26, SM-33, SM-34, SM-50, SM-52, SM-53, SM-63, SM-90
  - system, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
  - system parameter, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-44
  - temporary, (P) *Convert*, CONV-27; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
  - transferring, *V5.5 New Features*, E-13, E-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-213
  - transferring from one volume to another, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-15
  - transferring to and from remote node, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
  - transfers over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
  - transfers with MAIL, (M) *Security*, 8-18
  - type, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-2
  - unlocking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-395
  - update, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
    - produced by DIFFERENCES/SLP DCL command, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
  - updating



## File

### updating (cont'd)

with SUMSLP editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-185

version, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-3

### version limit

defining at directory creation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-90

volume configurations, (U) *Files and Devices*,  
B-3, B-4, B-5, B-7

write-only, (M) *Security*, 4-8

writing in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-13

writing records to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-399

### File access

See also Access

See also Access type

See also UIC

and ownership categories, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4

category summary, (P) *File Applications*, 4-21

controlling, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12

controlling through access control lists, (P)

*Utility Routines*, ACL-1

defaults, (P) *File Applications*, 7-5

on disk, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5

on tape, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5

options, (P) *File Applications*, 4-21

over network, (M) *Networking*, 1-3

protection, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t

remote, (M) *Networking*, 1-21

### transparent

providing with DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22

File access block, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t

See FAB

File access block address field

See RAB\$L\_FAB field

File access field

See FAB\$B\_FAC field

File access listener

See FAL

FILE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2,  
FDL-16

File attribute options, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7

### File attributes

altering over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9

specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43

FILE ATTRIBUTES structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-19

File banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

See also Job banner pages

File browser, (M) *Security*, 3-13, 4-42, 7-3, 7-5

File characteristic, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4 to 2-5;

(P) *File Applications*, 4-14, 4-27, 4-28

ACP-QIO attributes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-18

record, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4

size, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-5

FILE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33; (U) *Mail*,  
MAIL-10, MAIL-50

See also MOVE command

### File component descriptor

address field, (P) *RMS*, 6-3

example, (P) *RMS*, 6-4

field value logic, (P) *RMS*, 6-3

list of, (P) *RMS*, 6-3

size field, (P) *RMS*, 6-3

suggested use of, (P) *RMS*, 6-4

### File control block

See FCB

### File Definition Language

See FDL

### File Definition Language Editor

See FDL Editor

### File Definition Language routine

See FDL routine

### File design

attributes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, C-1; (P) *File Applications*, 3-4

File disposition, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12

### File expiration date

specifying retention time values, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-242

### File Expiration Date and Time

evaluation criteria, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112

usage, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112

### File extension

using Extend service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-36

### File extension size

changing default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-240

### File handling

network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
2-4

File header, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-5; (M)

*Analyze/Disk*, B-2; (P) *File Applications*, 1-7;

(P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1

description of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6

extension, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2

Files-11 structure, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2

primary, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-2

### File header characteristic extended address block

See XABFHC block

### File header label

See Header label

FILE HEADER structure, (P) *File Applications*,  
10-12, 10-16, 10-19

File highwater mark, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-244



## File identification

See FID

## File identification field

See NAM\$W\_FID field

## File image

analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22  
fixup section analysis, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-23

## File management, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23

## File name

See also File name field

ANSI, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18

changing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34

changing during copy operation, (M) *Exchange*,  
EXCH-5

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-2

rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-2; (U)  
*DCL Concepts*, 3-13

valid characters, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-2; (U)  
*DCL Concepts*, 3-13

VMS, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18

## File name address descriptor

See NAM\$L\_NAME descriptor

## File name address field

See NAM\$L\_NAME field

## File name field

default value, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL*  
*Concepts*, 3-22

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1

in full file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11

rules for using an asterisk (\*) wildcard, (U)  
*Using VMS*, 2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
3-18, 3-19

rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard, (U)  
*Using VMS*, 2-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19

with a null value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

## File name length field

See NAM\$B\_NAME field

## File name size descriptor

See NAM\$B\_NAME descriptor

## File name status field

See NAM\$L\_FNB field

## File name string

component parts, (P) *RMS*, 4-9

## File name string address (FAB\$L\_FNA) field

how used to specify file name string, (P) *RMS*,  
4-9

## File name string size (FAB\$B\_FNS) field

how used to specify file name size, (P) *RMS*,  
4-9

## File object

analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-26

analyzing debugger information records, (U)  
*DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27

## File object (cont'd)

analyzing global symbol directory records, (U)  
*DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27

analyzing link option specification records, (U)  
*DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28

analyzing module header records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-28

analyzing module traceback records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-28

analyzing relocation records, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL1-29

analyzing text, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29

identifying errors, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-26

## File-opening option

See also Creation-time option

adding records, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10 to  
9-11

data reliability, (P) *File Applications*, 9-11

file access and sharing, (P) *File Applications*,  
9-6 to 9-7

file disposition, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12

file performance, (P) *File Applications*, 9-7 to  
9-10

file specification, (P) *File Applications*, 9-7

for indexed files, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12 to  
9-13

for magnetic tape processing, (P) *File*  
*Applications*, 9-13 to 9-14

for nonstandard file processing, (P) *File*  
*Applications*, 9-14

record access, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10

## File operations, network

error messages, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10

## File optimizations

using DEC File Optimizer for VMS,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 9-6

## File organization, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 2-13; (P) *VAXTPU*, F-1

See also Indexed file

See also Relative file

See also Sequential file

changing over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 2-9

changing with CONV routines, (P) *Utility*  
*Routines*, CONV-1

selecting, (P) *File Applications*, 2-1

specifying output from SORT/MERGE  
operation, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-41

## File organization and record format field

See XAB\$B\_RFO field

## File organization field

See FAB\$B\_ORG field

## File organization option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28

## File owner group number field

See also XAB\$W\_GRP field



File owner group number field (cont'd)  
     in XABPRO field, (P) *RMS*, 14-4

File owner member number field  
     See XAB\$W\_MBM field

File ownership rules, (M) *Security*, 4-32

FILE parameter  
     for DECnet-VAX command procedure, (M) *Networking*, 3-79

File positioning, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30  
     effect on shared files, (P) *RMS*, *RMS*-7

FILE primary attribute  
     ALLOCATION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-4, 3-24, 4-30  
     BEST\_TRY\_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-4, 4-31  
     BUCKET\_SIZE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-13, 3-24, 4-28, 7-19, 7-20  
     CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-4, 3-24, 4-30  
     CONTROL\_FIELD\_SIZE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29  
     CREATE\_IF secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27  
     DEFAULT\_NAME secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 6-4, 9-7  
     DEFERRED\_WRITE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-14, 3-27, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9  
     DIRECTORY\_ENTRY secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28  
     EXTENSION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-5, 4-31, 9-8, 9-9  
     GLOBAL\_BUFFER\_COUNT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 7-17, 7-22  
     MAXIMIZE\_VERSION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27  
     MAX\_RECORD\_NUMBER secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29  
     MT\_BLOCK\_SIZE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28  
     MT\_CLOSE\_REWIND secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14  
     MT\_CURRENT\_POSITION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14  
     MT\_NOT\_EOF secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14  
     MT\_OPEN\_REWIND secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14  
     MT\_PROTECTION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28  
     NAME secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 6-4, 9-7  
     NON\_FILE\_STRUCTURED secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14  
     ORGANIZATION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28

FILE primary attribute (cont'd)  
     OWNER secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28  
     PRINT\_ON\_CLOSE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12  
     PROTECTION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28  
     READ\_CHECK secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-11  
     REVISION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28  
     SEQUENTIAL\_ONLY secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10  
     SUBMIT\_ON\_CLOSE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12  
     SUPERSEDE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27  
     TEMPORARY secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27  
     USER\_FILE\_OPEN secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4, 9-14  
     WINDOW\_SIZE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8, 9-10  
     WRITE\_CHECK secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 9-11

File primitive statistics, (M) *Monitor*, *MON*-51

File processing, (P) *SUMSLP*, *SUM*-7  
     many files, (P) *File Applications*, 5-15 to 5-16  
     nonstandard file, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14  
     services listed, (P) *RMS*, 3-3  
     single file, (P) *File Applications*, 5-14 to 5-15

File-processing option  
     as service output, (P) *RMS*, 5-12  
     categories listed, (P) *RMS*, 5-12  
     naming convention, (P) *RMS*, 5-12

File-processing options field  
     See FAB\$L\_FOP field

File protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8; (P) *File Applications*, 4-28; (P) *File Def Language*, *FDL*-23

See also Protection  
     access types, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9  
     ACL-based, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-1  
     applying to public disk volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2  
     changing default, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9  
     changing default for volume, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*2-240  
     commands for setting, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9  
     defining at file creation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*1-85  
     defining default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*1-244  
     displaying default, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9  
     displaying for a specific file, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9  
     establishing default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, *DCL*2-199



File protection (cont'd)

- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, V5.5
  - New Features*, E-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-217
  - how default is determined, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
  - modifying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-196
  - UIC-based, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-1
- File protection extended address block
  - See XABPRO block
- File protection field
  - See XAB\$W\_PRO field
- File protection option field
  - See XAB\$B\_PROT\_OPT field
- File protection violations
  - auditing, (M) *Security*, 7-3
- File qualifier
  - /OPTIONS, (P) *Linker*, 1-5
- Files-11 directory structure, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1
- Files-11 disk
  - Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE), (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3, 5-10
  - initializing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240
  - save set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-12
  - structure, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-2, A-1
    - Level 1, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
    - Level 2, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
    - reserved files, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-1
  - structure levels compared, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3
  - using Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) to transfer data, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- Files-11 On-Disk Structure, (P) *File Applications*, 1-3
  - file headers, (P) *File Applications*, 1-7
  - home block, (P) *File Applications*, 1-7
  - index file, (P) *File Applications*, 1-7
- Files-11 On-Disk Structure Level 1, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240
- Files-11 On-Disk Structure Level 2 ACP, V5.5
  - New Features*, B-112
- Files-11 structure, (M) *Security*, 4-9
  - creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4
  - shadowing support, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7
- Files-11 volume
  - modifying characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-240
- Files-11 volume format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-3
  - devices supported, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
  - specifying files, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
  - using wildcards in file specifications, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- File section
  - defining in context of multiple volumes, (P) *RMS*, RMS-56

- File section number field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File sequence number field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File-set identifier field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File shareable image
  - analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
- File sharing, (P) *File Applications*, 3-8, 9-6
  - compatibility with subsequent record access, (P) *File Applications*, 7-5 to 7-6
  - defaults, (P) *File Applications*, 7-5
  - features, (P) *RMS*, 1-1
  - interlocked interprocess, (P) *File Applications*, 7-2, 7-5 to 7-6
  - multistreaming, (P) *File Applications*, 7-2, 7-4
  - no-access function, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4
  - options, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4
  - user-interlocked interprocess, (P) *File Applications*, 7-2, 7-4, 7-7
- File-sharing field
  - See FAB\$B\_SHR field
- File space, (M) *Monitor*, MON-9
- File specification, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-1; (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12; (P) *File Applications*, 6-3; (P) *Convert*, CONV-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- See also Default file specification
- See also Device
- See also Directory name
- See also File name field
- See also File type field
- See also File version number field
- See also Node field
- See also Wildcard character
  - alternate form for magnetic tapes, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- ANSI, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18
- applicable services and routines, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-14
- as a parameter value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
- as a qualifier value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
  - See also Output file specifications for qualifiers
- as a search list, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-20
- as multiple search lists, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-21
- component descriptors, (P) *RMS*, 6-2
- components, (P) *File Applications*, 5-1 to 5-2
- default
  - See Default file specification
- default requirements, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
- default values, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-22



## File specification

### default values (cont'd)

- created by logical name translation, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13 to 4-14
- in output file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-13
- device field in, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11
- directory, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (P) *File Applications*, 6-12 to 6-20
- DOS-11 volume format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-5
- example, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
- file name, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-13
- Files-11 volume format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- file type, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-14
- file version number, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-15
- for a command procedure, (P) *Patch*, PAT-48
- foreign, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12
- for installing images, (M) *Install*, INS-5
- format, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1, 3-13; (P) *File Applications*, 5-1 to 5-4, 6-5 to 6-7
- for remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2; (P) *File Applications*, 5-2 to 5-4, 5-8
- how handled by Search service, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
- in parameter list, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-13
- input, (P) *File Applications*, 6-10
- in VAXcluster, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
- list of included fields, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
- logical name in, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1
- maximum length, (P) *File Applications*, 5-2
- node field in, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11
- node name, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11, 2-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
- output, (P) *File Applications*, 6-10
- parsing, (P) *RMS*, RMS-66
- parsing components of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-236
- partial, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- preprocessing, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8
- primary, (P) *File Applications*, 5-4, 6-1 to 6-4, 9-7
- process default, (P) *File Applications*, 5-4
- program-supplied, (P) *File Applications*, 5-4, 6-1 to 6-4
- related, (P) *File Applications*, 5-4, 6-1 to 6-4, 6-9, 9-7
- RT-11 volume format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- rules for entering, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1 to 3-2
- searching string for, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-236

## File specification (cont'd)

- using, (P) *File Applications*, 5-1
- using logical name, (P) *File Applications*, 6-5 to 6-7
- using name block, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8
- using search lists, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-16, 6-7 to 6-8
- using SYS\$DISK, (P) *File Applications*, 6-2
- using wildcard characters, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-16
- with CONV routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-12
- File specification address
  - See FAB\$L\_FNA field
- File specification parsing, (P) *File Applications*, 5-7 to 5-8, 6-4 to 6-12
  - conventions used by VMS RMS, (P) *File Applications*, 6-4 to 6-12
  - for input file, (P) *File Applications*, 6-10
  - for output file, (P) *File Applications*, 6-10
  - for related file, (P) *File Applications*, 6-9
  - logical name, (P) *File Applications*, 6-5 to 6-7
  - search list, (P) *File Applications*, 6-7 to 6-8
- File specification size
  - See FAB\$B\_FNS field
- File specification specifier
  - See also SHOW FILES
  - with EXIT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
  - with HELP, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-179
  - with INCLUDE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-147
  - with PRINT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-157
  - with SET COMMAND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-173
  - with WRITE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253
- File specification string address, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
- File specification string size, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
- Files required for the batch and print queuing system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-8
- File structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-11; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1
  - analyzing interactively, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1
  - examining, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-15
- File structured device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- File system
  - coordinating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11
  - synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- File system (XQP) I/O activity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
- File system ACP, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-1
- File system cache
  - adjusting, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-15
- File system cache (ACP) SYSGEN parameters, (M) *Monitor*, MON-56
- File system cache (ACP/XQP) parameters



File system cache (ACP/XQP) parameters (cont'd)  
 relationship to MONITOR FILE\_SYSTEM\_CACHE statistics, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36

File system cache statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-53

File system requests  
 responding to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-39

File tag  
 creating, *V5.5 New Features*, E-1  
 DDIF, *V5.5 New Features*, E-1  
 disposition by COPY command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-4  
 requirement for, *V5.5 New Features*, E-1  
 stored semantics file attribute, *V5.5 New Features*, E-1  
 using, *V5.5 New Features*, E-1

File terminator, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-54

File tuning  
 See *Tuning*

File type, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5

ANL, (P) *File Applications*, 10-5; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16

BIX, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6

BRN, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-14, 5-1, 5-2, 6-1, 6-6

BTC, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1, 5-2

changing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34

DAT, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10

default, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-2; (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-17, 5-2

default for command definition file, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4

default for input files, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-14

EXC, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3

FDL, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16

list of default, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-2

LNI, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9, B-1

MEC, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3

MEX, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-4, 6-6

RNO, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-2

RNT, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-2

RNX, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-1, 6-6

rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-14

used for linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-4

File type address descriptor  
 See NAM\$L\_TYPE descriptor

File type address field  
 See NAM\$L\_TYPE field

File type field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10  
 default values, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-14, 3-22

File type field (cont'd)  
 default values created by logical name translation, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1

in full file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11

rules for using an asterisk (\*) wildcard, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18, 3-19

rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19

with a null value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

File type length field  
 See NAM\$B\_TYPE field

File type size descriptor  
 See NAM\$B\_TYPE descriptor

File version address descriptor  
 See NAM\$L\_VER descriptor

File version address field  
 See NAM\$L\_VER field

File version length field  
 See NAM\$B\_VER field

File version limit field  
 See XAB\$W\_VERLIMIT field

File version number  
 changing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34  
 definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-3  
 format in a file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-15

File version number field  
 default value, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-22

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1

in full file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11

rules for using an asterisk (\*) wildcard, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-18, 3-19

File version size descriptor  
 See NAM\$B\_VER descriptor

File window mapping pointers  
 allocating, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-42

File windows  
 mapping pointer allocation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-248  
 specifying mapping pointers, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-242

File work area  
 See FWA

FILE\_ID option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

FILE\_MONITORING attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20

FILE\_NAME option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

/FILE\_NAME qualifier, (P) *Message*, MSG-10

"File\_name" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-171, 7-177



- FILE\_PARSE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-140 to 7-142
- file\_protection data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- FILE\_SEARCH built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-143 to 7-145
- FILE\_SYSTEM\_CACHE class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-20
- FILL built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-146 to 7-148
- FILL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-29, 8-36, 8-67, 8-68; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-59 to EVE-60
  - See also Formatting, text
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-43
  - formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39
  - keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-67
  - line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-141
  - nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-289
  - using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
  - with paragraph indent, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-203
- .FILL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-39
- Fill factor, (P) *File Applications*, 3-26; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-28
- FILL keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-21
- Fill level
  - comparing primary key and alternate keys, (P) *RMS*, 13-10
- FILLM (open file limit), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4; (M) *Networking*, 5-38
- FILL PARAGRAPH command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-29, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-61
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-44
  - formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39
- FILL RANGE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-62
  - formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40
  - using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
- FILL\_BUCKETS attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- /FILL\_BUCKETS qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28
- FILSYS spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- Final handler, (P) *Debugger*, 9-13
- FINALLY exception, (P) *DECthreads*, 4-7, 4-12
- FIND command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-62; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-63 to EVE-65
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-27
  - finding text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
  - keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-69
  - line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-143
- FIND command
  - line mode (cont'd)
    - See also Locating text
    - specifying direction of search (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-30
- Find key
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-27
  - on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-69
  - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-17
  - VT100 terminal equivalent of, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-17
- FIND keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-16
- FIND NEXT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-66 to EVE-67
  - after a REPLACE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-120
  - after a WILDCARD FIND command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-246
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-28
- finding text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
  - using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
- FIND SELECTED command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-68
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-29
  - finding text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
  - using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
- Find service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-2 to 8-3; (P) *RMS*, RMS-38
  - and key matches, (P) *File Applications*, 8-10
  - capabilities, (P) *RMS*, RMS-39
  - compared with Get service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-2
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-41
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-39
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-41
  - effect on next-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
  - high-level language equivalents, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1
  - improved performance, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3
  - requirement for end-of-file test, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3
  - run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14 to 9-17
- "Find\_buffer" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-169
- FIND\_CPU\_DATA macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-31
  - example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-31
- Fine granularity, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2



- Fire protection, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
- "first" string parameter to ADD\_KEY\_MAP, (P) VAXTPU, 7-17
- FIRST command, (U) Mail, MAIL-52; (P) File Applications, 10-12; (P) Analyze/RMS\_File, ARMS-27
- First data bucket start virtual block number field
  - See XAB\$L\_DVB field
- First free byte field
  - See XAB\$W\_FFB field
- First in first out (FIFO) queue, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-16, 4-18
- First Order Linear Recurrence, (P) RTL Math, MTH-192, MTH-197, MTH-201, MTH-205
  - See also FOLR routine
- First-Order Linear Recurrence subroutines
  - See FOLR subroutines
- "First" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
- First-time flag
  - testing and setting, (P) Modular Procedures, 3-14
- .FIRST TITLE command, (U) Text Processing, 3-42; (U) DSR Ref, 2-40
- "First\_marker" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-172
- "First\_range" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-172
- Fixed control, (P) File Def Language, FDL-34, FDL-35
- FIXED format, (P) File Def Language, FDL-35
- Fixed-length cell, (P) File Applications, 3-12
- Fixed-length control area size field
  - See FAB\$B\_FSZ field
- Fixed-length control field, (P) File Applications, 3-12
  - size option, (P) File Applications, 4-28
- Fixed-length descriptor, (P) Routines Intro, 2-23
- Fixed-length header control size field
  - See XAB\$B\_HSZ field
- Fixed-length record, (U) Files and Devices, B-13; (P) Convert, CONV-18, CONV-26; (P) File Def Language, FDL-35
  - specifying, (U) Sort/Merge, SORT-43
- Fixed-length record format option
  - See FAB\$C\_FIX option
- Fixed-length string, (P) RTL String Manipulation, 2-1
- FIXED option
  - record format, (M) Exchange, EXCH-8
- /FIXED\_CONTROL qualifier, (P) Convert, CONV-15
- Fix-up image section
  - condition for insertion of, (P) Linker, 6-20
  - creation of, (P) Linker, 6-20
- Fix-up image section (cont'd)
  - in relation to code reference, (P) Linker, 6-21
  - purpose of, (P) Linker, 6-20, 6-21
- Fixup section
  - analyzing, (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL1-23
- Flag
  - See also Event flag
  - Accept, (U) DSR Ref, 3-5
  - Bold, (U) DSR Ref, 3-6
  - Break, (U) DSR Ref, 3-7
  - Capitalize, (U) DSR Ref, 3-8, 6-2
  - Case control, (U) DSR Ref, 3-8
  - Comment, (U) DSR Ref, 3-9
  - Control, (U) DSR Ref, 3-10
  - Hyphenate, (U) DSR Ref, 3-11
  - Index, (U) DSR Ref, 3-12
  - in DSR source file, (U) Using VMS, 9-1
  - login, (M) Authorize, AUTH-6
  - Lowercase, (U) DSR Ref, 3-13
  - Overstrike, (U) DSR Ref, 3-14
  - Period, (U) DSR Ref, 3-15
  - restricted modifications in Authorize Utility, V5.5 Release Notes, 2-3
  - Space, (U) DSR Ref, 3-16
  - Subindex, (U) DSR Ref, 3-17
  - Substitute, (U) DSR Ref, 3-18
  - Underline, (U) DSR Ref, 3-19
  - Uppercase, (U) DSR Ref, 3-20, 6-2
- Flag character
  - default, (U) DSR Ref, 3-4
  - enabling, (U) DSR Ref, 3-3
  - literal translation of, (U) DSR Ref, 3-5
  - pairing, (U) DSR Ref, 3-6, 3-18, 3-19, 3-20
  - redefining, (U) DSR Ref, 3-3
- Flag page, (M) Maintaining VMS, 5-32
  - file, (M) Maintaining VMS, 5-34
  - job, (M) Maintaining VMS, 5-32
- Flag recognition, (U) DSR Ref, 3-2, A-5
  - enabling, (U) DSR Ref, 2-42
- /FLAGS=CAPTIVE qualifier, (M) Security, 5-45
- /FLAGS=DISIMAGE qualifier, (M) Security, 5-49
- /FLAGS=DISMAIL qualifier, (M) Security, 5-21
- /FLAGS=DISNEWMAIL qualifier, (M) Security, 5-21
- /FLAGS=DISRECONNECT qualifier, (M) Security, 5-22
- /FLAGS=DISREPORT qualifier, (M) Security, 5-21
- /FLAGS=DISUSER qualifier, (M) Security, 5-20
- /FLAGS=DISWELCOME qualifier, (M) Security, 5-21
- /FLAGS=GENPWD qualifier, (M) Security, 5-17, 5-19
- /FLAGS=LOCKPWD qualifier, (M) Security, 5-19
- /FLAGS=PWD\_EXPIRED qualifier, (M) Security, 5-18



- /FLAGS=RESTRICTED qualifier, (M) *Security*, 5-48
- .FLAGS ACCEPT command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-41
- .FLAGS BOLD command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-43
- .FLAGS BREAK command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-44
- .FLAGS CAPITALIZE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-45
- .FLAGS COMMENT command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-46
- .FLAGS CONTROL command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-47
- .FLAGS HYPHENATE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-48
- .FLAGS INDEX command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-49
- .FLAGS LOWERCASE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-50
- .FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-51
- .FLAGS PERIOD command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-52
- .FLAGS SPACE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-53
- .FLAGS SUBINDEX command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-54
- .FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-55
- .FLAGS UNDERLINE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-56
- .FLAGS UPPERCASE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-57
- Flag word, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- FLG=CHG option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-26
- FLG=DUP option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28
- FLG=NUL option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29
- .FLOAT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-35
- Floating address, (M) *System Generation*, B-1; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-14
- Floating CSR space
  - assigning to device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-22
  - current base, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-22
- Floating overflow fault, (P) *MACRO*, 8-16
- Floating-point
  - accuracy, (P) *MACRO*, 9-103
  - rounding, (P) *MACRO*, 9-104
  - zero, (P) *MACRO*, 9-102
- Floating-point constants (.D\_FLOATING), (P) *MACRO*, 6-20
- Floating-point conversion to nearest value, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-8
- Floating-point data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-3, 9-101
  - D\_floating, (P) *MACRO*, 8-4
  - G\_floating, (P) *MACRO*, 8-4
  - H\_floating, (P) *MACRO*, 8-5
- Floating-point emulation code
  - base address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- Floating-point instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-101
  - in device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-3
  - vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-68
- Floating-point multiplication, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-8
- Floating-point number, (P) *MACRO*, 9-101
  - D\_floating complex, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-3t
  - D\_floating standard, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-6t
  - format, (P) *MACRO*, 3-3
  - .F\_FLOATING, (P) *MACRO*, 6-35
  - F\_floating complex, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-3t
  - F\_floating standard, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-6t
  - .G\_FLOATING, (P) *MACRO*, 6-36
  - G\_floating complex, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-4t
  - G\_floating standard, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t
  - .H\_FLOATING, (P) *MACRO*, 6-38
  - H\_floating standard, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t
  - in source statement, (P) *MACRO*, 3-3
  - rounding, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
  - storage, (P) *MACRO*, 6-20
  - storing, (P) *MACRO*, 6-35, 6-36, 6-38
  - truncating, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
- Floating-point operator, (P) *MACRO*, 3-14
- Floating-point positive difference, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-5
- Floating-point sign function, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-9
- Floating-point storage directive
  - .D\_FLOATING, (P) *MACRO*, 6-20
  - (.F\_FLOATING), (P) *MACRO*, 6-35
  - (.G\_FLOATING), (P) *MACRO*, 6-36
- Floating-point underflow, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-31
- Floating underflow enable (FU), (P) *MACRO*, 8-16
- Floating vector space
  - assigning to device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-22
  - current base, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-22
  - floating\_point data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-6t
- /FLOAT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82
- Floppy disk
  - See Diskette
- Flow control
  - type of, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-8
- Flush service, (P) *File Applications*, 7-7, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-43, RMS-44
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-44
  - See also Completion status code
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-44
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-44
- /FLUSH\_INTERVAL qualifier, (M) *Monitor*, MON-23
- /FMASK qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 11-13, CD-84
- FNA argument, (P) *RMS*, B-5
- FNDNXT command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-63; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-71
- FNDNXT keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-16
- FNM argument, (P) *RMS*, B-3
- FNM keyword
  - for specifying FAB\$L\_FNA and FAB\$B\_FNS fields from VAX MACRO, (P) *RMS*, 5-11



- FNS argument, (P) *RMS*, B-5
- Folder name parameters
  - in Mail Utility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-21
- Folders, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-88
  - changing the name of, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-98
  - copying messages to, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-32
  - creating, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10
  - default, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-12; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-9
  - deleting, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12
  - displaying, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-11
  - modifying, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10
  - moving messages to, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-39
  - NEWMAIL folder, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-69
  - searching for text in, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-75
  - selecting, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-11
  - using to organize messages, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-9
  - wastebasket, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-66, MAIL-83
- FOLR (First-Order Linear Recurrence)
  - subroutines, *V5.5 New Features*, B-7, B-21, B-23
- FOLR routine, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-192, MTH-197, MTH-201, MTH-205
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-7
  - error checking, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-7
  - naming conventions, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-7
- FONT command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-226
- Font definitions
  - LN01 laser printer, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-10
  - LNI file, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-3
  - loading, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-4
    - command procedure for, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-4
- Font kit
  - installing, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-2
  - LN01, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-1
- Fonts
  - for layered products, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-14
  - narrow terminal, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-15
- Footnote
  - See also Text formatting
  - creating with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-44
  - formatting with DSR, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-12
  - inserting in text, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3
- .FOOTNOTE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-58
- Forced exit, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-15
- FORCE option
  - SET VOLUME command, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-4
- FOR command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-99
- Foreign command, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-3
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
  - parsing in a command line, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
  - syntax, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
- Foreign command name
  - use of dollar sign, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-4
- Foreign device, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6
- Foreign file specification
  - on a network, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- /FOREIGN qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-21
- Foreign terminal
  - definition, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1
  - input support, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-23
- Foreign volume, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-7
  - mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-8; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-21
  - See also MOUNT command
- Forgery of network information, (M) *Security*, 8-5
- FORGET subcommand
  - with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-90
- Fork block, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-5, 1-8, 3-24, 3-27, 4-16, 8-7, 10-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-104, 3-26, 3-30, 3-104 to 3-106
  - dequeuing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-5
  - in CRB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-21
  - in extended UCB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-6
  - in UCB, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-72 to 1-73
- Fork context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-8, 3-22 to 3-23, 4-16
- Fork database, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-5
  - accessing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-33 to 2-34
  - synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-22 to 3-25
- Fork dispatcher, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-6, 3-3, 3-5, 3-8, 3-24; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-33
- functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-18
- Forking, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-16, 3-23, E-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-32, 2-43, 3-26, 3-30
  - avoiding multiple, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-6
  - from controller initialization routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-8
  - from driver unloading routine, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
  - from interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-5
  - from unit initialization routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-22
  - in terminal port driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-14, 18-20
- Fork IPL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-4, 3-2, 3-5, 3-16, 3-22, 4-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73, 2-33 to 2-34



Fork lock, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-4, 3-6, 3-8, 3-13, 3-16, 3-22, 11-7, 14-16; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-21, 1-68

See also Spin lock

acquisition IPL, (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-111

multiple acquisition of, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-35, 3-116

obtained by fork dispatcher, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-5

obtaining, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-10; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-33 to 2-34, 3-111 to 3-112

ownership, (P) *Device Support* (A), 13-30

rank, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-13 to 3-14

releasing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-10; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-35 to 2-36, 3-114

restoring, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-35, 3-116

Fork lock index, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-13 to 3-14; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-73

list, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-8

placing in UCB\$B\_FLCK, (P) *Device Support* (A), 6-2, E-8; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-25

FORKLOCK macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-9, 3-10, E-4; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-33 to 2-34, 3-111

example, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-34

FORK macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-12, 3-24, 14-18, 14-20; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-32, 3-26

See also IOFORK macro

Fork process, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-8, 3-22 to 3-25, 8-1

context, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-15, 4-16, 4-17, 8-1 to 8-2

creating, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-32, 2-43, 3-26, 3-30

creation by driver, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-6, 4-17, 10-1 to 10-2

creation by IOC\$INITIATE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-13 to 4-15, 8-1, 10-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-70 to 3-71

reactivating, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-18

rules, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-24

suspending, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-16, 8-6 to 8-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-104, 3-104 to 3-106

Fork queue, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-24, 4-17, 4-18, E-14; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-17, 1-72, 3-26, 3-30

FORKUNLOCK macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-10, E-4; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-35 to 2-36, 3-114, 3-116

example, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-34

Formal argument, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1

Format

See also Volume format

ANSI-labeled volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1

## Format (cont'd)

for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5

for DEFINE TYPE statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7

for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-8

for definition path, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-12

for DISALLOW verb clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-9

for IDENT statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14

for LINK command, (P) *Linker*, 1-2

for MODULE statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14

for SET COMMAND command, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-18

of accounting reports, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4

of fixed-length record, (P) *Convert*, CONV-18

of hexadecimal dump, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-25

of LIBRARY command, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

of message source file statements, (P) *Message*, MSG-3

FORMAT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35

FORMAT command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-26, SDA-56, SDA-64

Format for SHOW CLUSTER

initialization file, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4

specifying processor types, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-48

Format heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-2

See also System routine documentation

/FORMAT qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-37, SORT-43; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-29

FORMAT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30

Formatting

See also Text formatting

document, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1

figures, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3

index, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-4

lists, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3

of DIFFERENCES output, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-155

text

breaking terms logically, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-7

Ctrl/F, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-67

example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-4

.KEEP, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-73

.LAYOUT, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-75

.NO SPACE, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-84

FILL, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-67, EDT-141, EDT-289

FILLSR., (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-67

indexing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-4



## Formatting

### text (cont'd)

- RESEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
- /SEQUENCE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-170
- SET TRUNCATE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-201
- SET WRAP, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-204
- TAB, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-103
- TAB ADJUST, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-249
- table of contents, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3

Formatting disks, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3

Form feed, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-40

- in DSR output, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-20
- line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-4
- mechanical, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-4
- terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21

## Forms

See also Preprinted forms

application interface, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-47

assigning default for a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

associating with jobs and queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41

changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9

changing DEFAULT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

commands used with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

DECforms, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-48

default, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

DEFAULT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

defining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41, 5-55

deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44

deleting default, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-8

description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

displaying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42

displaying assigned, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44

getting information about

asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-323

synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-365

mounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

problems deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91

procedure for using, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41

using to control line overflow, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

using to control page width, length, and margin size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

using to control paper stock, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

using to format jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

using to specify setup modules, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

## Forms (cont'd)

using to specify sheet feed paper, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

/FORM\_SIZE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-13

## FORTRAN

See VAX FORTRAN

FORTRAN carriage control, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-5; (P) *Convert*, CONV-2

FORTRAN carriage control option

See FAB\$V\_FTN option

FORTRAN carriage control option list, (P) *RMS*, 5-24

FORTRAN command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-7

FORWARD command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-12; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-53; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-69

moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9

Forward indexing, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-6

FORWARDING\_DELAY parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13

FORWARD keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-85, 7-379

with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-328

with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-333

Found range

definition (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26

Found range selection

in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-18

%FP, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3

FPEMUL symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

FP symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

Frame

call, (P) *MACRO*, 9-64

stack, (P) *MACRO*, 9-64

Frame control

X.25 lines, (M) *Networking*, 3-62

Frame pointer, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

Free bucket list, (P) *Convert*, CONV-4

Free cursor movement, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-155; (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-95, 7-96

with EDT keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-172

with the MOVE DOWN command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-87

with the MOVE LEFT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-88

with the MOVE RIGHT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-89

with the MOVE UP command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-90

with WPS keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-186

FREEGOAL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-11

page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-25

FREELIM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-12



**FREELIM parameter (cont'd)**

- page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-25
- Free marker, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-9 to 2-10, 7-70
- Free page list
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
  - evaluating, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-25
- /FREE qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115, SDA-118
- Free queue
  - See DR32 driver, FREEQ
- Free service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-45
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-46
  - control block input and output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-46
- FREE\_CURSOR keyword
  - with MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-261
- FROM parameter
  - COPY KNOWN NODES command, (M) *Networking*, 3-23
- Front-end
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-3
- Front-end processor
  - failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-48, 8-53
- Full backup
  - See Image mode
- Full callable interface
  - See VAXTPU routines
- Full-checking synchronization image, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-17 to E-18
  - loading, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-2
- Full-duplex device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-2
  - I/O completion for, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-5
- Full-duplex mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10
- Full format listing, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3, AUD-15
- Full image map, (P) *Linker*, 1-12
- Full map, (P) *Linker*, 5-1, LINK-8
  - module information in, (P) *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3
  - sections in, (P) *Linker*, 5-2
  - symbols cross-referenced in, (P) *Linker*, LINK-5
- Full name
  - converting to opaque, *V5.5 New Features*, C-31; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-178
  - converting to string, *V5.5 New Features*, C-30; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-176
- FULL prompt, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-55

- /FULL qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-18; (M) *Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-50; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-12; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-15; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-13; (P) *Debugger*, CD-230, CD-246; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-23; (P) *Linker*, LINK-8; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-30
  - used with /LIST and /HISTORY qualifiers, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-31
  - using with /HISTORY, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-26
- Full-reentrancy, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- Full\_Name\_String identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-42
- FUNCTAB macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-37 to 2-38
  - example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-38
- Function
  - definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3; (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-1
- Functional units, redundant, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
  - automatic, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
  - capacity related, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
  - in computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-18
  - manual, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
- Function code, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-11; (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6
  - See also I/O function
- IO\$\_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-26
- IO\$\_ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-30, 6-15
- IO\$\_ADDSHAD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-5
- IO\$\_AVAILABLE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-33, 6-27, 10-8
- IO\$\_COPYSHAD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-6
- IO\$\_CREATE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-22
- IO\$\_CRESHAD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-4
- IO\$\_DEACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-28
- IO\$\_DELETE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-29
- IO\$\_DSE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27
- IO\$\_FORMAT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- IO\$\_INITIALIZE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9
- IO\$\_LOADMCODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- IO\$\_MODIFY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-28
- IO\$\_PACKACK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-32
- IO\$\_READLBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6, 3-29, 6-17, 7-5, 8-26; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5, 2-7, 3-13, 5-5, 6-17
- IO\$\_READPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6, 3-29, 6-17, 7-5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5, 2-7, 3-13, 5-5, 6-17
- IO\$\_READPROMPT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26
- IO\$\_READVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6, 3-29, 6-17, 7-5, 8-26; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5, 2-7, 3-13, 5-5, 6-17
- IO\$\_REMSHAD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-7



## Function code (cont'd)

IO\$REWIND, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19  
 IO\$REWINDOFF, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21  
 IO\$SEARCH, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31  
 IO\$SEEK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-33  
 IO\$SENSECHAR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-31, 8-53, 10-8  
 IO\$SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-7, 3-31, 5-9, 6-22, 8-53; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-19, 5-10, 6-37  
 IO\$SETCHAR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-10, 5-9, 6-23, 8-38; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-7, 2-9, 3-13, 5-6, 6-21  
 IO\$SETCLOCK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10  
 IO\$SETMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-8, 5-9, 6-23, 8-38; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-7, 2-9, 3-13, 5-6, 6-21  
 IO\$SETPRFPATH, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-34  
 IO\$SKIPFILE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19  
 IO\$SKIPRECORD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-20  
 IO\$STARTDATA, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-4, 4-7, 4-20  
 IO\$UNLOAD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-32, 6-22  
 IO\$WRITECHECK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-33  
 IO\$WRITELBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30, 5-5, 6-18, 7-6, 8-34; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8, 3-13, 5-5, 6-19  
 IO\$WRITEOF, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21  
 IO\$WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30, 5-5, 6-18, 7-6, 8-34; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8, 3-13, 5-5, 6-19  
 IO\$WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30, 5-5, 6-18, 7-6, 8-34; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8, 3-13, 5-5, 6-19

list of, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9

## Function decision table

See FDT

## Function key, (M) LATCP, LAT-16

Function keys, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5 to 2-6, 2-7 to 2-8

control code, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-241

control sequence, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-241

on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-4, EDT-130

## Function modifier, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12; (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6

for DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20

for DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-11

for asynchronous DDCMP driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-5

for DMC11/DMR11 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6

for DMP11/DMF32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-8

for Ethernet/802 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-19

## Function modifier (cont'd)

IO\$M\_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-26, 6-13  
 IO\$M\_ATTNAST, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-8, 2-19, 3-14, 5-10, 6-36  
 IO\$M\_BINARY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6  
 IO\$M\_BRDCST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-46, 8-55  
 IO\$M\_BREAKTHRU, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-35  
 IO\$M\_CANCTRLO, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-35  
 IO\$M\_CLR\_COUNTS, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-20, 5-11  
 IO\$M\_CREATE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-26, 6-13  
 IO\$M\_CTRL, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9, 2-18 to 2-20, 2-25, 5-6, 5-9 to 5-11, 6-22, 6-36, 6-37  
 IO\$M\_CTRLCAST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42  
 IO\$M\_CTRLYST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-42  
 IO\$M\_CVTLOW, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27  
 IO\$M\_CYCLE, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5, 3-11  
 IO\$M\_DATACHECK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15, 3-29, 3-30, 6-8, 6-17, 6-18  
 IO\$M\_DATAPATH, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-15  
 IO\$M\_DELDATA, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-30  
 IO\$M\_DELETE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-30  
 IO\$M\_DMOUNT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-31  
 IO\$M\_DSABLMBX, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6  
 IO\$M\_ENABLMBX, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-35; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6  
 IO\$M\_ERASE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-27, 3-31, 6-18  
 IO\$M\_ESCAPE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-27  
 IO\$M\_EXTEND, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27, 8-29  
 IO\$M\_HANGUP, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42  
 IO\$M\_INCLUDE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-43, 8-46  
 IO\$M\_INHEXTGAP, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-10  
 IO\$M\_INHRETRY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-29, 6-9  
 IO\$M\_MAINT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-44, 8-45  
 IO\$M\_NOECHO, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-24, 8-27  
 IO\$M\_NOFILTR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27  
 IO\$M\_NOFORMAT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-35  
 IO\$M\_NORSWAIT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-7  
 IO\$M\_NOW, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-6, 7-7; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8, 5-5, 6-19  
 IO\$M\_NOWAIT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19, 6-21, 6-22  
 IO\$M\_OUTBAND, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-46  
 IO\$M\_PACKED, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-6  
 IO\$M\_PURGE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27  
 IO\$M\_RD\_COUNTS, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-20, 5-11  
 IO\$M\_RD\_MEM, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-25  
 IO\$M\_RD\_MODEM, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-54; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-24



Function modifier (cont'd)

- IO\$M\_READATTN, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- IO\$M\_REFRESH, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-36
- IO\$M\_RESET, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-12
- IO\$M\_RESPONSE, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-21
- IO\$M\_REVERSE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17
- IO\$M\_SETEVF, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11; (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20, 4-22
- IO\$M\_SETFNCT, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-5, 3-11
- IO\$M\_SETPROT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-11
- IO\$M\_SET\_MODEM, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-44; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-24
- IO\$M\_SHUTDOWN, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-8, 2-18, 5-9, 6-36
- IO\$M\_STARTUP, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-8, 2-9, 2-15, 5-6, 5-8, 6-22
- IO\$M\_TIMED, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27; (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-11
- IO\$M\_TRMNOECHO, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-28
- IO\$M\_TT\_ABORT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-46
- IO\$M\_TYPEAHD CNT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-54
- IO\$M\_UNLOOP, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-45
- IO\$M\_WORD, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-11
- list of, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9
- types of
  - IO\$M\_DATACHECK, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12
  - IO\$M\_INHERLOG, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7
  - IO\$M\_INHRETRY, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12
- Function procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-19
- Function return value, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-5; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6
  - returned in output argument, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6
  - returned in R0/R1, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6
- Function value, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-7
  - registers, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-12
- Function value returned
  - in registers, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-7
- function\_code data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t
- FWA (file work area), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- F\_floating data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-3, 9-102
- .F\_FLOATING directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-35

**G**

- G symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- ;G command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-33
- Gadget, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-25
- Gateway, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-6, 1-10
  - DECnet/SNA, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 1-10

Gateway node

- See X.25
- GBD (global buffer descriptor), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- GBD (global buffer descriptor) summary page, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- GBH (global buffer header), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- GBLPAGES system parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-12; (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- GBLPAGFIL system parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-12; (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- GBLSECTIONS system parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-13; (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- GBSB (global buffer synchronization block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- .GE.
  - in a numeric comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
- General cancelability, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-19
- General identifier, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5; (M) *Security*, 4-19, 4-20
  - reasons for using, (M) *Security*, 4-28
- General mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-15
- General-purpose registers
  - rules for using in driver code, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-3
- General register
  - See also Register
- General register mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-1
  - summary, (P) *MACRO*, 8-28
- General register symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-13
- General user
  - of network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1 to 2-11
- /GENERATE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-67
- /GENERATE\_PASSWORD qualifier, (M) *Security*, 5-14
- Generation version number, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12
- Generic device name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- Generic key match, (P) *File Applications*, 8-11
- Generic queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251
  - batch, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
  - recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-9
  - clusterwide batch, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-8
  - clusterwide printer, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-4
  - creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18
  - description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3, 5-4
  - establishing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-4



Generic queue (cont'd)

- implementing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
- in a VAXcluster environment, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
- initializing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-257, DCL2-350
- output, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-14, 5-15
- recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-14
- relationship to execution queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
- restriction, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-8
- specifying target execution queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
- Generic SCSI class driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-1 to 11-16
  - assigning a channel to, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-10
  - flow of, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-4 to 11-6
  - I/O status block returned by, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-11
  - loading, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-9
  - obtaining device information from, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-14
  - programming example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-15 to 11-16
  - \$QIO system service format for, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-11 to 11-14
  - security considerations, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-6
- Generic SCSI descriptor
  - format of, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-12 to 11-14
- Generic VAXBI device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-2, 16-1 to 16-30
  - See also VAXBI node
  - initialized by driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-11 to 16-18
  - initialized by VMS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-7 to 16-11
  - interrupt destination, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-10
- Geometric model of performance, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-10 to 5-13
- .GES.
  - in a string comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
- GET attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- \$GETDVI, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-266
- GET FILE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-31, 8-34; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-70
  - creating a new buffer with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52
  - for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47
  - reading file into buffer with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-54
- \$GETJPI
  - item-specific flags, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6

\$GET macro

- program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16
- GET option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
  - See also FAB\$V\_GET option
- \$GETQUI function codes, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-326
- \$GETQUI system service
  - QUI\$\_QUEUE\_STATUS longword, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44
- GET secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4, 7-22
- Get service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-2; (P) *RMS*, RMS-47, RMS-53
  - and current record, (P) *File Applications*, 8-15
  - applicable access modes, (P) *RMS*, RMS-48
  - compared with Find service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-2
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-53
    - See also Completion status code
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-50
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-53
  - effect on next-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
  - high-level language equivalents, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1
  - requirement for end-of-file test, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3
  - requirement for user record area, (P) *RMS*, RMS-50
  - returning terminator character for terminal input, (P) *RMS*, RMS-49
  - return status for various file access methods, (P) *RMS*, RMS-7
  - run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14 to 9-17
  - using input from mailbox devices, (P) *RMS*, RMS-50
  - using stream input, (P) *RMS*, RMS-48
  - using terminal input, (P) *RMS*, RMS-48
  - using the RAB\$L\_STV field for additional status information, (P) *RMS*, RMS-50
- Get sharing option
  - See FAB\$V\_GET option
- \$GETSYI, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44 to 3-46
- Getting started, *License Management*, LMF-1, LMF-5
- GET\_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-149
  - example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-11 to B-13
- GET\_DEFAULT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-151
- GET\_GLOBAL\_SELECT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-153
  - example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-13 to B-15



GET\_INFO built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-156 to 7-161

buffer variable parameter

- "read\_routine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-201

COMMAND\_LINE keyword parameter

- "line", (P) VAXTPU, 7-176, 7-177

key\_name parameter

- "key\_modifiers", (P) VAXTPU, 7-162

marker\_variable parameter

- "record\_number", (P) VAXTPU, 7-186

mouse\_event\_keyword parameter

- "mouse\_button", (P) VAXTPU, 7-188
- "window", (P) VAXTPU, 7-188

SCREEN keyword parameter

- "active\_area", (P) VAXTPU, 7-196
- "decwindows", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
- "event", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "global\_select", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "grab\_routine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "icon\_name", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "input\_focus", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "new\_length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200
- "new\_width", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200
- "old\_length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200
- "old\_width", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200
- "original\_length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200
- "read\_routine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-201
- "screen\_limits", (P) VAXTPU, 7-201
- "time", (P) VAXTPU, 7-202
- "ungrab\_routine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-202

string constant parameter

- "active\_area", (P) VAXTPU, 7-196
- "Ansi\_crt", (P) VAXTPU, 7-196
- "auto\_repeat", (P) VAXTPU, 7-196
- "bell", (P) VAXTPU, 7-205
- "beyond\_eob", (P) VAXTPU, 7-185
- "beyond\_eol", (P) VAXTPU, 7-185, 7-220
- "blink\_status", (P) VAXTPU, 7-221
- "blink\_video", (P) VAXTPU, 7-221
- "bold\_status", (P) VAXTPU, 7-221
- "bold\_video", (P) VAXTPU, 7-221
- "bottom", (P) VAXTPU, 7-222
- "bound", (P) VAXTPU, 7-171, 7-185, 7-221
- "breakpoint", (P) VAXTPU, 7-179
- "buffer", (P) VAXTPU, 7-185, 7-193, 7-222
- "callback\_parameters", (P) VAXTPU, 7-209
- "callback\_routine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-214
- "character", (P) VAXTPU, 7-171
- "children", (P) VAXTPU, 7-210
- "class", (P) VAXTPU, 7-214
- "client\_message", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
- "client\_message\_routine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
- "column\_move\_vertical", (P) VAXTPU, 7-206
- "command", (P) VAXTPU, 7-176
- "command\_file", (P) VAXTPU, 7-176

GET\_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd)

- "create", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177
- "cross\_window\_bounds", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
- "current", (P) VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
- "current\_column", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197, 7-222
- "current\_row", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197, 7-222
- "decwindows", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
- "dec\_crt", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
- "dec\_crt2", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
- "default\_directory", (P) VAXTPU, 7-206
- "defined", (P) VAXTPU, 7-190
- "detached\_action", (P) VAXTPU, 7-197
- "detached\_reason", (P) VAXTPU, 7-198
- "direction", (P) VAXTPU, 7-171
- "display", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177, 7-206
- "display\_value", (P) VAXTPU, 7-186, 7-222
- "edit\_mode", (P) VAXTPU, 7-198
- "eightbit", (P) VAXTPU, 7-198
- "enable\_resize", (P) VAXTPU, 7-206
- "eob\_text", (P) VAXTPU, 7-171
- "erase\_unmodifiable", (P) VAXTPU, 7-169, 7-171
- "event", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "examine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-179
- "facility\_name", (P) VAXTPU, 7-206
- "file\_name", (P) VAXTPU, 7-171, 7-177
- "find\_buffer", (P) VAXTPU, 7-169
- "first", (P) VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
- "first\_marker", (P) VAXTPU, 7-172
- "first\_range", (P) VAXTPU, 7-172
- "global\_select", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "grab\_routine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "high\_index", (P) VAXTPU, 7-167
- "icon\_name", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "informational", (P) VAXTPU, 7-206
- "initialization", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177
- "initialization\_file", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177
- "init\_file", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177
- "input\_focus", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
- "is\_managed", (P) VAXTPU, 7-214
- "is\_subclass", (P) VAXTPU, 7-214
- "journal", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177, 7-203
- "journaling", (P) VAXTPU, 1-12, 5-10, 7-172
- "journaling\_frequency", (P) VAXTPU, 7-206
- "journal\_file", (P) VAXTPU, 1-12, 5-11, 7-172, 7-177, 7-206
- "journal\_name", (P) VAXTPU, 7-172
- "key\_map\_list", (P) VAXTPU, 7-172
- "key\_map\_list", (P) VAXTPU, 7-222
- "key\_modifiers", (P) VAXTPU, 7-162



## GET\_INFO built-in procedure

### string constant parameter (cont'd)

"key\_type", (P) VAXTPU, 7-162  
 "last", (P) VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169,  
     7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218  
 "left", (P) VAXTPU, 7-222  
 "left\_margin", (P) VAXTPU, 7-172, 7-186  
 "left\_margin\_action", (P) VAXTPU, 7-172  
 "length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199, 7-223  
 "line", (P) VAXTPU, 7-172  
 "line", (P) VAXTPU, 7-176, 7-177  
 "line\_editing", (P) VAXTPU, 7-199  
 "line\_number", (P) VAXTPU, 7-179, 7-206  
 "local", (P) VAXTPU, 7-179  
 "map\_count", (P) VAXTPU, 7-173  
 "maximum\_parameters", (P) VAXTPU,  
     7-190  
 "max\_lines", (P) VAXTPU, 7-173  
 "menu\_position", (P) VAXTPU, 7-210  
 "message\_action\_level", (P) VAXTPU,  
     7-206  
 "message\_action\_type", (P) VAXTPU,  
     7-206  
 "message\_flags", (P) VAXTPU, 7-207  
 "middle\_of\_tab", (P) VAXTPU, 7-223  
 "minimum\_parameters", (P) VAXTPU,  
     7-190  
 "mode", (P) VAXTPU, 7-173  
 "modifiable", (P) VAXTPU, 7-173  
 "modified", (P) VAXTPU, 7-173  
 "modify", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177  
 "mouse", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 "mouse\_button", (P) VAXTPU, 7-188  
 "name", (P) VAXTPU, 7-164, 7-173, 7-182  
 "name", (P) VAXTPU, 7-215  
 "new\_length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 "new\_width", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 "next", (P) VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-168, 7-169,  
     7-180, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191,  
     7-218, 7-223  
 "next\_marker", (P) VAXTPU, 7-173  
 "next\_range", (P) VAXTPU, 7-173  
 "nomodify", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177  
 "no\_video", (P) VAXTPU, 7-223  
 "no\_video\_status", (P) VAXTPU, 7-223  
 "no\_write", (P) VAXTPU, 7-174  
 "offset", (P) VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-186  
 "offset\_column", (P) VAXTPU, 7-174,  
     7-186  
 "old\_length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 "old\_width", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 "original\_bottom", (P) VAXTPU, 7-223  
 "original\_length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-223  
 "original\_length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 "original\_top", (P) VAXTPU, 7-223  
 "original\_width", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 "output", (P) VAXTPU, 7-177  
 "output\_file", (P) VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-178

## GET\_INFO built-in procedure

### string constant parameter (cont'd)

"pad", (P) VAXTPU, 7-223  
 "pad\_overstruck\_tabs", (P) VAXTPU, 7-207  
 "parameter", (P) VAXTPU, 7-180  
 "parent", (P) VAXTPU, 7-215  
 "permanent", (P) VAXTPU, 7-174  
 "pid", (P) VAXTPU, 7-192  
 "post\_key\_procedure", (P) VAXTPU, 7-204  
 "previous", (P) VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-168,  
     7-169, 7-180, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184,  
     7-191, 7-218, 7-223  
 "pre\_key\_procedure", (P) VAXTPU, 7-204  
 "procedure", (P) VAXTPU, 7-180  
 "prompt\_length", (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 "prompt\_row", (P) VAXTPU, 7-201  
 "read\_only", (P) VAXTPU, 7-178  
 "read\_routine", (P) VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-201  
 "record\_count", (P) VAXTPU, 7-175  
 "record\_number", (P) VAXTPU, 7-175  
 "record\_number", (P) VAXTPU, 7-186  
 "record\_size", (P) VAXTPU, 7-175  
 "recover", (P) VAXTPU, 7-178  
 "recover", (P) VAXTPU, 7-207  
 "resize\_action", (P) VAXTPU, 7-207  
 "resources", (P) VAXTPU, 7-215  
 "reverse\_status", (P) VAXTPU, 7-224  
 "reverse\_video", (P) VAXTPU, 7-224  
 "right", (P) VAXTPU, 7-224  
 "right\_margin", (P) VAXTPU, 7-175, 7-186  
 "right\_margin\_action", (P) VAXTPU, 7-175  
 "safe\_for\_journaling", (P) VAXTPU, 7-175  
 "screen\_limits", (P) VAXTPU, 7-201  
 "screen\_update", (P) VAXTPU, 7-201  
 "scroll", (P) VAXTPU, 7-201, 7-224  
 "scroll\_amount", (P) VAXTPU, 7-224  
 "scroll\_bar", (P) VAXTPU, 7-224  
 "scroll\_bar\_auto\_thumb", (P) VAXTPU,  
     7-224  
 "scroll\_bottom", (P) VAXTPU, 7-224  
 "scroll\_top", (P) VAXTPU, 7-225  
 "section", (P) VAXTPU, 7-178  
 "section\_file", (P) VAXTPU, 7-178, 7-207  
 "self\_insert", (P) VAXTPU, 7-204  
 "shift\_amount", (P) VAXTPU, 7-225  
 "shift\_key", (P) VAXTPU, 7-204, 7-207  
 "special\_graphics\_status", (P) VAXTPU,  
     7-225  
 "start\_character", (P) VAXTPU, 7-178  
 "start\_record", (P) VAXTPU, 7-178  
 "status\_line", (P) VAXTPU, 7-225  
 "status\_video", (P) VAXTPU, 7-225  
 "success", (P) VAXTPU, 7-207  
 "system", (P) VAXTPU, 7-175  
 "tab\_stops", (P) VAXTPU, 7-175  
 "text", (P) VAXTPU, 7-225  
 "text", (P) VAXTPU, 7-215  
 "time", (P) VAXTPU, 7-202



## GET\_INFO built-in procedure

### string constant parameter (cont'd)

"timed\_message", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207  
"timer", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207  
"top", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225  
"traceback", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207  
"type", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-165  
"undefined\_key", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-204  
"underline\_status", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225  
"underline\_video", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225  
"ungrab\_routine", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202  
"unmodifiable\_records", (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-175, 7-186, 7-193  
"update", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-208  
"version", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-208  
"video", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-187, 7-193, 7-226  
"visible", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226  
"visible\_bottom", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226  
"visible\_length", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202,  
7-226  
"visible\_top", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226  
"vk100", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202  
"vt100", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202  
"vt200", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202  
"vt300", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202  
"widget\_id", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-209  
"widget\_info", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-216  
"width", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202  
"width", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226  
"window", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-188  
"within\_range", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-187  
"write", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-178

### SYSTEM keyword parameter

"enable\_resize", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206  
"recover", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207  
"resize\_action", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207  
"timer", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207

### WIDGET keyword parameter

"callback\_parameters", (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-11,  
7-209  
"widget\_id", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-209

### widget variable parameter

"name", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215  
"text", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215  
"widget\_info", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-216

### widget\_variable parameter

"callback\_routine", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214

### window variable parameter

"left", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-222  
"length", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223  
"right", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224  
"scroll\_bar", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224  
"scroll\_bar\_auto\_thumb", (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-224  
"top", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225  
"width", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226  
window\_variable parameter  
"bottom", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-222

## GET\_INFO built-in procedure

### window\_variable parameter (cont'd)

example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-16 to  
B-22

"key\_map\_list", (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-222

### Givens plane rotation

applying to a vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-173  
generating the elements for, (P) *RTL Math*,  
MTH-178

### Global attributes

See also Command file

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71

Global buffer, (P) *File Applications*, 1-16, 3-8,  
3-27; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20; (P)  
*RMS*, 5-19

determining number of, (P) *RMS*, 5-20

number, (P) *File Applications*, 7-17

performance, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9

restricted use, (P) *File Applications*, 7-21

with deferred-write option, (P) *File  
Applications*, 3-9

with indexed file, (P) *File Applications*, 7-21

with relative file, (P) *File Applications*, 7-21

with shared file, (P) *File Applications*, 7-20 to  
7-22

with shared sequential file, (P) *File  
Applications*, 3-12

### Global buffer count

example of run-time specification, (P) *File  
Applications*, 5-10 to 5-12

### Global buffer count field

See FAB\$W\_GBC field

### Global buffer descriptor

See GBD

### Global buffer header

See GBH

### Global buffer synchronization block

See GBSB

### GLOBAL clause

for PLACEMENT clause, (P) *Command Def*,  
CDU-25, CDU-34

.GLOBAL directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-37

Global expression, (P) *MACRO*, 3-9

Global label, (P) *MACRO*, 2-2

use with NCS routines, (P) *National Char Set*,  
NCS-36

Global lock, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3

using to avoid nonreentrant software, (P)  
*DECthreads*, 3-3

### Global mutex

locking, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-75, pthread-68  
unlocking, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-116,  
pthread-104

Global page-file section, (P) *File Applications*,  
1-16

Global page table, (P) *File Applications*, 1-16



## Global page table (cont'd)

- displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111
- /GLOBAL qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-18; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111
- /GLOBALS-/NOGLOBALS qualifier
  - with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-53
  - with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-56
  - with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-63
  - with INSERT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-68
  - with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-72
  - with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-77
  - with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-91
- Global section, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-15; (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t; (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-10; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-1; (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- characteristic, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-10
- controlling access through access control lists, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
- creating, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-117
- defining, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-7
- deleting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-158
- for interprocess communication, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
- linker-assigned name of, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
- mapping, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-13; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-117, SYS-425
- multiprocessing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- name, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-11
- paging file, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-14
- permanent, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-19
- processing of by image activator, (P) *Linker*, 4-12
- protection
  - access types, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
  - how to set, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
- temporary, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-19
- writable, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- Global section watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 10-15
- Global selection
  - determining ownership of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
  - fetching grab routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
  - fetching information about, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-153
  - fetching read request for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
  - fetching read routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-201
  - fetching ungrab routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202
  - fetching wait time for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202
  - obtaining data from, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-300
  - reading information about, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-299
  - requesting ownership of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-380
  - sending information about to an application, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-546

## Global selection (cont'd)

- specifying expiration period for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-387
- specifying grab routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-382
- specifying read routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-385
- specifying ungrab routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-389
- support for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-6 to 4-8
- GLOBALS-/NOGLOBALS mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- /GLOBALS qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-24
- Global symbol, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-1, DCL1-5; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-11; (P) *Linker*, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-7; (P) *MACRO*, 3-6, 6-101
- See also Message symbol
- See also Symbol
- absolute, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11
- attribute directive (.GLOBAL), (P) *MACRO*, 6-37
- command levels available to, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3
- conversion of to universal, (P) *Linker*, 3-12
- creating in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-11
- defining, (P) *MACRO*, 6-22, 6-34, 6-37
- defining by option, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11
- defining for shareable image, (P) *MACRO*, 6-96
- designation of, (P) *Linker*, 2-8
- resolving, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-11
- signaling with, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-11
- strong definition of, (P) *Linker*, 2-10
- strong reference to, (P) *Linker*, 2-9
- weak definition of, (P) *Linker*, 2-10
- weak reference to, (P) *Linker*, 2-10
- Global symbol definitions
  - specifying case sensitivity, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-2, 19-6
- Global symbol directory records
  - analyzing in object file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27
- Global symbol table
  - See GST
- Global variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-4
  - in VAXTPU procedure (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69
  - parts of (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-70
- /GLOBAL\_BUFFERS qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 7-22
- GLOBAL\_BUFFER\_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20
- GLOBAL\_BUFFER\_COUNT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-17, 7-22
- Go button
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9



- GO command, (P) *Debugger*, 2-12, CD-100; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-33
  - multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-5
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23
- GOLD-↑
  - moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- GOLD-↓
  - moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- GOLD-←
  - moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- GOLD-→
  - moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- GOLD/A, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-30
  - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/D, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-34
  - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/E, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-35
  - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD-F13
  - erasing text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15
- GOLD function, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-73
- GOLD-Insert Here
  - erasing text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-15
- GOLD key, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-41; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-166
  - canceling, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-197
  - canceling key press (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-65
  - creating your own key combinations for (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-63
  - default combinations, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-166, EVE-167
  - defining (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-62
  - defining in an initialization file (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-65
  - in EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-49; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10, 2-18
  - in EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-41
  - list of default GOLD key combinations (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-63
  - restriction on defining in EVE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-472
- GOLD-Next Screen
  - in window environment, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55
  - moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- GOLD-Prev Screen
  - in window environment, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55
  - moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
- GOLD/R, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-44
- GOLD-Remove
  - moving text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18
- GOLD-Select
  - moving text with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18
- GOLD/T, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-45
  - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/U, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-47
  - See also Deleting text
- GOLD/W, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-48
  - See also Refreshing screen
- GOLD/Z, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-49
- G operator, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- GOSUB command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-25; (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-227 to DCL1-228
- GO TO command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-19, 8-31; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-71
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-32
  - for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47
  - using (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-32
- GOTO command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-6; (U) *Using VMS*, 6-22; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-229 to DCL1-230
  - with labels, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-9
  - with the IF..THEN language construct, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-10
- Grab routine
  - fetching event in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
  - global selection
    - fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
    - specifying, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-382
  - input focus, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-398
    - fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
    - specifying, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-400
- GRANT/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19; (M) *Security*, 5-6, 5-13; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-27
- Granularity, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1
  - in lock, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-2
- /GRANULARITY qualifier, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-51
- Graphic symbol
  - VT100 terminals, (U) *Using VMS*, A-5
  - VT200 terminals, (U) *Using VMS*, A-5
  - VT300 terminals, (U) *Using VMS*, A-5
- GRAPHIC\_TABS keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-483
- Greater than operator
  - symbol for in expressions, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13
- Greater than or equal to operator
  - symbol for in expressions, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13
- Group, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-30, LAT-34, LAT-53
  - design of, (M) *Security*, 5-2, 5-7
  - impact on user privileges, (M) *Security*, 5-2



Group (cont'd)

- overlapping user, (M) *Security*, 4-15
- ownership category, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3

GROUP category

- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3

Group license, *License Management*, LMF-35

Group logical name table, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5

- canceling entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-105
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
- including logical name, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116

Group name

- in UIC, (M) *Security*, 4-3

Group number, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22

See also Security management

displaying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-33

in UIC, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2; (M) *Security*, 4-3

uniqueness requirement for VAXcluster, (M) *Security*, 9-2

Group ownership category, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3

GROUP parameter

- for X25-SERVER module, (M) *Networking*, 3-82

GROUP privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9, 5-12; (M) *Security*, A-3

GROUP protection code, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

GROUP qualifier

- for X25-PROTOCOL module, (M) *Networking*, 3-34
- use with DTE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-34
- use with NUMBER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-34
- use with TYPE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-34

/GROUP qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-22

GROUP user, (M) *Security*, 4-4

Group\_Member identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-42

/GROUP\_SIZE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-52

GROWLIM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-13

GRPNAM privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-12; (M) *Security*, A-4

GRPPRV privilege, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13; (M) *Security*, 4-6, A-4

and user category, (M) *Security*, 4-4

effect on ownership privilege, (M) *Security*, 4-31

GSMATCH option, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6

See also Linker Utility

GSMATCH processing, (P) *Linker*, 3-8

GST (global symbol table), (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2; (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 2-7, 6-13

- analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-23
- building of in Pass 1, (P) *Linker*, 6-11
- creating, (P) *Debugger*, 5-4
- DCL reserved symbols, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
- deleting symbols from, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-145
- entering symbol in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-263
- in the search order, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3
- limiting symbols in, (P) *Linker*, LINK-29
- search order, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5
- shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-13

.GT.

- in a numeric comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7

.GTS.

- in a string comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2

Guardsize attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8, cma-19, cma-31

Guest accounts

- as limited-access accounts, (M) *Security*, 5-50

Guidelines

- for system configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-35 to 5-42

G\_floating data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-4, 9-102

.G\_FLOATING directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-36

/G\_FLOAT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

## H

H operator, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

H symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

H4000 transceiver, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5

Half-duplex mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-21

See also Duplex mode

HALT (Halt) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-74, 10-43

- interrupt stack not valid, (P) *MACRO*, E-10
- synchronizing vector memory before, (P) *MACRO*, 10-43

Handle, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-4

- assigning to an object, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-63
- comparing, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-65
- copying, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-63
- obtaining for thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-106

Handler

- change and compatibility mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-5



## Handler (cont'd)

- condition, (P) *Debugger*, 9-13
- declaring a condition handler, (P) *DECthreads*, B-1

## Hang condition

- diagnosing, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7

## Hanging up, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-14

## Hang up

- function modifier, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-18, 8-24

## HANGUP command, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3

## HANGUP parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-61

## Hardcopy change mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-122, EDT-183

## Hardcopy terminal, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-232

- logout considerations, (M) *Security*, 3-21

## Hardcopy terminal output, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-55

## Hard faults

- characterizing, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-6

## Hard page break

- See INSERT PAGE BREAK command

## Hard-positioning option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

## Hardware

- analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4 to 3-6
- building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
  - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
- catastrophic failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-15
- causes of multiple failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-16
- connecting for communications, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- conventional VAX systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-6
- eliminating single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-2
- failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-13
- false failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-17
- fault tolerant VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-10
- intermittent failures in, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-15
- MIRA AS systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-12
- selecting new, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4
- VAXcluster topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-15
  - dependability characteristics summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-29
- when to enlarge capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-14

## Hardware address

- Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 3-13

## HARDWARE ADDRESS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-11

## Hardware-based fault tolerance

- defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-3

## Hardware clock

- See Interval clock

## Hardware component

- computer interconnect (CI), (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4

- Ethernet, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4

- hierarchical storage controller, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4

- optional, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4

- star coupler, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4

- VAXcluster, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3

- VAX processor, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4

## Hardware error, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1

- DECnet-VAX messages, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30

- vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-31, 10-47

## Hardware loopback device, (M) *Networking*, 7-6

## Hardware problem

- reporting, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

## Hashing passwords, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-399

## HDR1 labels

- accessing from XAB\$B\_MTACC field, (P) *RMS*, 14-5

## /HDR3 qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-23

## Head

- See Running head

## Header

- crash dump, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-106

- library, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-50

- library module, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-48

## Header allocation

- on disk volumes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-244

## Header files, (P) *DECthreads*, B-2

## Header label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3

- HDR1 label, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-4, B-10
  - accessibility field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13

- creation date field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12

- expiration date field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12

- file identifier field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10

- file section number field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12



## Header label

### HDR1 label (cont'd)

file sequence number field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12

file-set identifier field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12

generation number field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12

generation version-number field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12

### HDR2 label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10, B-13

block length field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-14

buffer-offset length field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15

record format field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13

record length field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15

system-dependent field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15

### HDR3 label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10, B-16

RMS attributes field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16

### HDR4 label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10, B-16

information on, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7

on magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17

.HEADER LEVEL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-29, 3-42; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-60

Header levels, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-60

See also Section headers

displaying, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3

example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-61, 2-111

indentation of numbers, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-4

section numbers, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-5

Header page, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-7

/HEADER qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINK-10;

(P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-18; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

.HEADERS LOWER command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-65

.HEADERS MIXED command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-65

.HEADERS ON command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-63

.HEADERS UPPER command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-65

/HEADER\_RESIDENT qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-10

Heap storage, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-3

HEIGHT parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-391

Hello timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-41

Hello World! sample application

corrections, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-6

HELLO\_INTERVAL parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13

## Help

for a specific EVE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35

## Help (cont'd)

for EVE keypad diagram, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36

keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-76

line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-145

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-291

online, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-102

for debugger messages, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-5

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-18

setting up and decompressing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44

HELP command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-8, 1-14, 1-17; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-7, 1-27, 1-36, 8-22, 8-51; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1, MAIL-55; (U) *Phone*, PHONE-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-231 to DCL1-236; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-72 to EVE-74; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-55; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-30; (M) *Install*, INS-17; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-4, LAT-23; (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-8; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-19; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-17; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-28; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-32; (M) *Monitor*, MON-36; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-55; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-55; (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-102; (P) *Patch*, PAT-67; (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-28; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-58; *Obsolete Features*, 4-11

displaying command list (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35

displaying keypad diagram (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36

Edit/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-62

EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-4

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35

in LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-84

recording output, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71

using abbreviations with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36

using to get information, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2

with specific command (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-35

## Help desk

consulting service from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-8

## Help display

of default libraries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-232

Help Facility, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2; (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-2; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-3; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-11

EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-51

EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-22

in interactive utilities, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8



- Help files
  - comment lines in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6
  - creating, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5
  - formatting, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5
  - qualifier lines in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6
  - restrictions in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4
- Help key
  - on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-76
- HELP KEYPAD command
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-62
- Help library, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-4
  - character case in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
  - creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-231
  - decompressing system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44
  - displaying text, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-52
  - index keywords in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4
  - key names in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5
  - user, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-234
- HELP LIBRARY command display, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10
- HELP parameter
  - use with LOOP CIRCUIT command, (M) *Networking*, 7-12
- /HELP qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-25
- HELP subcommand
  - with LMCP REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-91
- Help text
  - example of, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6 to LIB-8
  - retrieving, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10
- HELP\_TEXT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-228 to 7-229
- Heterogeneous command terminal, (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-22, 8-1
- Heterogeneous network
  - remote file operations, (M) *Networking*, 9-1
- %HEX, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, D-5
- Hexadecimal
  - UIC identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-20
- Hexadecimal/decimal conversion, (P) *MACRO*, B-1
  - table, (P) *MACRO*, B-1
- Hexadecimal dump, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-176; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-25
- HEXADECIMAL mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
- /HEXADECIMAL qualifier
  - with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-53
  - with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-56
  - with EVALUATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-59
  - with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-63
  - with INSERT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-68
  - with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-72
  - with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
  - with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-91
- /HEXADECIMAL qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-77, CD-79, CD-83
- Hexadecimal text
  - converting to binary, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- Hexadecimal value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, B-1
- Hexadecimal value of an expression, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
- Hex password, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-9
- Hibernation, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
  - alternate method, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-12
  - and AST, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-3
  - and RUN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
  - compared with suspension, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-11
  - LIB\$WAIT, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-465
- HIBER system service
  - use of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
- /HIDE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-67
- Hierarchical storage controller
  - See HSC
- Hierarchical storage controller (HSC) subsystem
  - See HSC subsystem
- Hierarchical structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1
- Hierarchy
  - See Directory hierarchy
- Higher-level language statements, (M) *Networking*, 1-22
- Highest virtual block field
  - See XAB\$L\_HBK field
- High-level language, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2
  - argument evaluation, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-6
  - argument transmission, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-6
  - call from, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-15
  - mapped into argument lists, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-6
- Highly available computing
  - business example, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-3, 1-4
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2
- High-speed terminal output, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-55
- High-water marking, (M) *Security*, 4-40, 5-43
  - and performance, (M) *Security*, 5-44
  - disabling to improve system performance, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-7; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-11
- "High\_index" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-167
- /HISTORY qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-26
  - used to limit listing output, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-31
- History records



## History records (cont'd)

- commands that write, *License Management*, LMF-50
- deleting, *License Management*, LMF-24
- in the LICENSE database, *License Management*, LMF-24
- HLD (host loader), (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32, 4-20
  - mapping table, (M) *Networking*, 4-22
- HLDTB\$, (M) *Networking*, 4-22
- HLP\$LIBRARY logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44
- HNODE\$, (M) *Networking*, 4-22
- Hold
  - placing a call on, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-16
  - taking a caller off, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-20
- HOLDBACK TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-62
- Holder
  - associating with identifier, (M) *Security*, 5-6
  - displaying records, (M) *Security*, 5-7
  - removal of, (M) *Security*, 5-6
- Holder record, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-5
  - adding, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-8
  - format of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-5
  - modifying, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-12
  - removing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-14
- Holding a job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
- Holding job state, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69, 5-78, 5-88
- /HOLD qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 10-3, 10-6, 12-15, 12-19, 12-23, CD-158, CD-179, CD-230, CD-247
- Home block, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-5, A-1; (P) *File Applications*, 1-7
- Hop, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 2-28
- Host, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-270
- Host identification
  - for downline task load, (M) *Networking*, 4-12
- Host loader
  - See HLD
- Host node
  - for X.25 connection, (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 3-85, 3-86
- Host services
  - DECnet-VAX, (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-15, 4-1
  - on Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 2-3
- Hot standby
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-3
  - in disaster tolerant configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14
- \$\$Hours, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- HRD option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7
- HSC (hierarchical storage controller)
  - revision levels required, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-27

- HSC40 disk controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC50 disk controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC70 disk controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC disk, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4;  
(M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2, 2-4, 5-2; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-15
  - dual-pathed, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4, 5-9
- HSC subsystem, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2
  - changing allocation class values, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-23
- HSC tape, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2
  - dual-pathed, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4
- HTASK\$, (M) *Networking*, 4-22
- Human factor
  - See also Personnel
  - minimizing errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-12
- Humidity, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-4
- HWCLK spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-14, E-13, E-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-29, 3-48
- Hyperbolic arc tangent, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-21, MTH-84
- Hyperbolic cosine, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-51, MTH-88
- Hyperbolic sine, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-100, MTH-133
- Hyperbolic tangent, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-108, MTH-143
- Hyphen (-)
  - See also Continuation character
  - and command line continuation, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-4
  - line-continuation character, (P) *Debugger*, CD-4
- wildcard
  - in a directory name, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-24 to 2-25; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12
- Hyphenate flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-11
  - See also Text formatting
  - default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-11
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-11
  - recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-48
- Hyphenation, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-30, 2-48
- H\_floating data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-5
- .H\_FLOATING directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-38
- H\_floating-point storage directive (.H\_FLOATING), (P) *MACRO*, 6-38
- /H\_FLOAT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-83

---

I (insert) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-292

See also Inserting text

I/O, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-16, A-4

See also Input/output

asynchronous, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-25



## I/O (cont'd)

- at AST level, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-25
- buffered, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22
- direct, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22
- file, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-18
- synchronous, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-25
- I/O adapter, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-6, 1-10 to 1-16, 1-22
  - See also MBA
  - See also Q22-bus
  - See also UNIBUS adapter
  - configuration register, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-6
  - data path register, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-51
  - displaying nexus value, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12-8, 12-11
  - number of address bits, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-8, 2-3
  - on VAXBI bus, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-2
  - type, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-9; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-7, 1-33, 2-3, 2-21
- I/O adapter registers
  - See Byte count register
  - See Data path register
  - See Map registers
  - See MBA
  - See Vector register
- I/O address space, (P) *Device Support* (A), 19-1 to 19-7
  - access to during bus power failure, (P) *Device Support* (A), 19-7
  - error in mapping, (P) *Device Support* (A), 19-7
  - mapping to process address space, (P) *Device Support* (A), 19-4, 19-5 to 19-7, 19-8
  - of SCU/XMI bus, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-5
  - of VAXBI bus, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-2
  - rules for referencing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 19-7
- I/O and performance, (P) *File Applications*, 3-1
- I/O buffers
  - pseudoterminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-4
- I/O channel, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12
  - See also Process I/O channel
  - assigning, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-31
  - deassigning, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-18; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-131
  - index, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- I/O completion
  - See also I/O postprocessing
  - recommended test, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-15
  - status, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-17
  - synchronizing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-13
- I/O counts, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24

- I/O database, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-4 to 1-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-1, 1-2
- creation, (P) *Device Support* (A), 6-1, 6-3, 11-4, 12-3 to 12-7, 12-14, 15-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-33, 2-25
- displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-98
- examining with XDELTA, (P) *Device Support* (A), 13-10
- for MASSBUS configuration, (P) *Device Support* (A), 15-7 to 15-8, 15-13
- for two-controller configuration, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-7
- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-4, 12-14
- locating, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12-12
- referencing fields in, (P) *Device Support* (A), 5-2
- reinitializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-4
- I/O device
  - getting information about
    - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-266
    - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-285
- I/O driver
  - ACP-QIO interface, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22
  - card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-1
  - device status messages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-1
  - DMC11/DMR11, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1
  - DR11-W/DRV11-WA, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-1
  - DR32, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-1
  - Ethernet/802 drivers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-1
  - line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-1
  - loading, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-22
  - logical end-of-volume detection, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22
  - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-1
  - mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1
  - opening a sequential-media file, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22
  - replacing with new version of, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-24
- I/O error
  - in command procedures, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-18
- I/O function
  - See also Function code
  - See also Function modifier
  - ACP-QIO interface, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2
  - analyzing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-2
  - arguments, (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6
  - card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-5
  - code, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-11, 7-13; (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1; (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6



#### I/O function (cont'd)

- disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 3-24
- for DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-9
- for asynchronous DDCMP driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 5-4
- for DMC11/DMR11 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-5
- for DMP11/DMF32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-6
- for DR32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-20
- for Ethernet/802 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-16
- indicating a buffered, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-11, 6-4
- indicating as legal to a device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-11, 6-4
- line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-5
- list of, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9
- LPA11-K device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8
- magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 6-13
- mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-5
- modifier, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12; (P) *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6
- preprocessing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-12
- terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26
- I/O function code, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-11; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-39
- converting to device-specific function code, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-4
- defined by VMS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-5 to 6-7
- defining device-specific, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-8
- I/O function modifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-11
- I/O limitation
  - adding capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-30
  - compensating for, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-12
  - device I/O rate below capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-27
  - direct I/O rate abnormally high, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-29
  - for disk and tape operations, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-26
  - isolating, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-26
  - reducing demand, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-30
- I/O mode
  - how to switch for sequential files, (P) *RMS*, 4-24
  - procedure for delaying decision until stream connection, (P) *RMS*, 4-24
  - when mode switching allowed, (P) *RMS*, 4-24
- I/O operation
  - logical, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7
  - physical, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6

#### I/O operation (cont'd)

- quotas, privileges, and protection, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-2
- summary of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6
- virtual, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7
- I/O postprocessing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-5, 10-1 to 10-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-41
- device-dependent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-19 to 4-20, 7-8, 10-2 to 10-4
- device-independent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-20, 7-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72 to 3-73
- for aborted I/O request, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-10
- for buffered I/O, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-8, 14-25
- for DMA transfer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-16, 14-24 to 14-26
- for full-duplex device driver, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-5
- for I/O request involving no device activity, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-24 to 3-25
- synchronization flow, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-4
- I/O postprocessing queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-3, 11-7, E-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-17, 1-79, 3-5, 3-95
- I/O preprocessing
  - See also FDT routine
  - See also SYS\$QIO
  - completing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-13, 6-4
  - device-dependent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3 to 2-4, 4-10 to 4-13, 7-1 to 7-9
  - device-independent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 4-4 to 4-10
  - IPL requirements, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-4
- I/O rates
  - determining, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-26
- I/O request
  - aborting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-5, 10-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-10 to 3-11
  - as serviced by SCSI class and port drivers, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-22 to 17-24
  - canceling, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-19; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-6 to 11-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-78, 3-68
  - canceling on channel, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-48
  - completing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-94 to 3-95
  - example, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-1 to 2-7
  - outstanding on channel, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-12
  - queuing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-13
    - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-483



- I/O request
  - queuing (cont'd)
    - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-488
  - restarting after power failure, (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-5
  - retrying, (P) *Device Support* (A), 10-5 to 10-6
  - returning completion status of to process, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-7, 4-20, 7-4, 10-2, 10-3
  - status, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-40
  - synchronizing simultaneous processing of
    - multiple, (P) *Device Support* (A), 7-5
  - validating device-dependent arguments, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-3
  - validating device-independent arguments, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-2 to 2-3, 4-8 to 4-9
  - with no parameters, (P) *Device Support* (A), 7-9; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-62
  - with one parameter, (P) *Device Support* (A), 7-9; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-37
- I/O request packet
  - See IRP
- I/O segment, (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 2-11
- I/O service
  - synchronous version, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-16
- I/O space
  - of MASSBUS, (P) *Device Support* (A), 15-4
  - of Q22-bus, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-4
  - of UNIBUS, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-4
  - rules for referencing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 5-3, 5-5
  - writing to, (P) *Device Support* (A), 5-4
- I/O space references
  - vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-29, 10-42, 10-43, 10-47
- I/O statements
  - to access remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
  - to access remote task, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
- I/O statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-57
- I/O status block
  - See IOSB
- I/O unit, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-7, 3-11
- IAN (index bucket area number)
  - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-8
- IAS, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- IAS node, (M) *Networking*, 9-2
- ICCS register
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- Icon
  - fetching text of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
  - implementing in DECwindows VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-393, 7-395
- Icon (cont'd)
  - specifying text for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-392
- Icon box, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-15
- ICONIFY\_PIXMAP parameter to SET built-in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-395
- ICON\_PIXMAP parameter to SET built-in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-393
- IDB\$L\_ADAP, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-7
- IDB\$L\_CSR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-7, 15-4, 15-5, 15-13, 16-9
- IDB\$L\_OWNER, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-26, 4-6, 4-7, 8-4, 8-7, 9-3, 11-2; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-86, 3-100
- IDB\$V\_NO\_CSR, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-36
- IDB\$W\_UNITS, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12-6, 16-9
- IDB (interrupt dispatch block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-6, 4-7 to 4-8, 14-23; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-35 to 1-37
  - address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-6, 8-4, 14-30, 14-32
  - creation, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12-4; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-22
  - for generic VAXBI device, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-9
  - for MBA, (P) *Device Support* (A), 15-4, 15-7 to 15-8, 15-13, 15-15
  - size, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-22
- IDENT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-39
- .IDENT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-39
- Identification
  - of circuits, (M) *Networking*, 3-34
  - of events, (M) *Networking*, 3-89
  - of lines, (M) *Networking*, 3-52
  - of network, (M) *Networking*, 3-28
  - of node address, (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 3-8
  - of node name, (M) *Networking*, 2-2, 3-8
  - of objects, (M) *Networking*, 3-77
  - of X.25 connector node, (M) *Networking*, 3-87
- Identification directive (.IDENT), (P) *MACRO*, 6-39
  - in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-20
- IDENTIFICATION parameter
  - for local node, (M) *Networking*, 3-10
- /IDENTIFICATION qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-4, 6-7
  - in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-22
- Identifier, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-2; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-4
  - adding to rights database, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-8
  - alias node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
  - associating with holders, (M) *Security*, 5-6
  - attributes, (M) *Security*, 4-29; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-4



## Identifier (cont'd)

- circuit, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- combined in one ACE
  - example, (M) *Security*, 5-4
- default, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-14
- defining, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-2
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-6
- description, (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-1
- design considerations, (M) *Security*, 5-3
- determining holders of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-9
- format of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-2, 3-3
- general, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5;  
(M) *Security*, 4-19, 4-20; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-4
- global section, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- granting, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-27
- line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- removal of, (M) *Security*, 5-6
- removing from rights database, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-14
- renaming, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-47
- reserved, (M) *Security*, 5-4
- revoking, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-48
- rights database, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- search string, (P) *Debugger*, 6-6
- sharing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-9
- system-defined, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5; (M) *Security*, 4-19, 4-20; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-3
- types, (M) *Security*, 4-19
- UIC, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5
- UIC format, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-3
- uniqueness requirement
  - for VAXcluster, (M) *Security*, 9-2
- user, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t, A-12t
- IDENTIFIER access control list entry, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-8
- Identifier ACE, (M) *Security*, 4-22; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-13; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-21
  - example, (M) *Security*, 4-23; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-15, ACL-16
  - specifying, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-13
  - specifying access, (M) *Security*, 4-24; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-15
  - specifying identifiers, (M) *Security*, 4-22
  - specifying options, (M) *Security*, 4-23; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-14
- identifier data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t
- Identifier field
  - file, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17, B-10
  - file-set, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-12
  - implementation, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-9
  - owner, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-13, B-9
  - volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-13, 3-17, B-9

- Identifier name, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-3
  - translating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-7
- /IDENTIFIER qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-115
- Identifier record, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-5
  - adding to rights database, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-8
  - format of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-5
  - modifying, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-12
  - removing from rights database, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-14
- Identifier value
  - translating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-7
- Identifying
  - business requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5, 4-1
  - constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6
    - to achieving dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-1
- IDENT keyword
  - using to identify conversion function, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-14, NCS-16
- Ident produced by EVE\$BUILD, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-2
- /IDENT qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-14
- IDENT statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14, CDU-36; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15
- Idle queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- IDX (index descriptor), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- IDX\_NCMR option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28
- IFAB (internal file access block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- IF command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-6; (U) *Using VMS*, 6-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-1, 7-4, 7-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-237 to DCL1-239; (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-103
  - and CONTINUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
- controlling execution flow, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-6
- evaluating input of INQUIRE command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-8
- executing a block of commands after, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-8
- restrictions to the IF-THEN-ELSE construct, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-6
- syntax rules for, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-6
- testing severity level, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- with GOTO command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-10
- .IF command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-66, A-5
- %IFDEF lexical keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- .IF directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-40



IFI (internal file identifier), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76  
 removing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-10  
 IFL (index bucket fill size)  
   program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-8  
 %IF lexical keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-36  
 IFNORD macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40  
 .IFNOT command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-66  
 IFNOWRT macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40  
 IFRD macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40  
   example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-40  
 If state, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-3  
   composed input, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-28  
 IF statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-22 to 3-23  
 IF-THEN-ELSE construct (DCL)  
   setting \$STATUS symbol, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22  
 IFWRT macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40  
 .IF\_FALSE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-43  
 /IF\_STATE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-50;  
   (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-44  
 .IF\_TRUE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-43  
 .IF\_TRUE\_FALSE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-43  
 /IGNORE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-53; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-16  
   LABEL\_PROCESSING option, (M) *Backup*, BCK-8  
 .IIF directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-46  
 IJOBLIM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-13  
 ILLQBUSCFG bugcheck, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-22  
 Image, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1  
   See also Command image  
   See also Foreign command  
   See also Known image  
   See also Shareable image  
   See also System loadable image  
   base address of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-8  
   compression of, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1  
   continuing execution of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63  
   defining base address, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-390  
   definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1, 3-3  
   executable, (M) *Install*, INS-3, INS-4  
   execute-only, (M) *Install*, INS-4  
   executing in detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53  
   executing in subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53  
   exit, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-13  
   exiting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-26

## Image (cont'd)

for subprocess, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-3  
 installation at startup, (M) *Install*, INS-1  
 length of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-8  
 linkable, (M) *Install*, INS-3  
 linking to VMS, (P) *DECthreads*, B-2  
 loading site-specific, (P) *System Services Intro*, C-1  
 noncommand, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4  
 privileged, (M) *Install*, INS-3, INS-4; (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-2  
 privileged, securing, (P) *Debugger*, 5-5  
 protecting installed, (M) *Install*, INS-4  
 reasons to install, (M) *Install*, INS-1  
 resuming execution of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63  
 rundown activity, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-13  
 running, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-51  
 security ramifications, (M) *Security*, 5-33  
 shareable, (M) *Install*, INS-3, INS-4; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3  
 shareable, debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12  
   with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-28  
 system, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-389  
 terminating with EXIT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222  
 types of, (P) *Linker*, 6-1  
 Image accounting, (M) *Install*, INS-10  
 Image activation, (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 2-11; (P) *File Applications*, 5-5  
   accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2  
   analyzing, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-6  
   reducing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-2  
 Image activator  
   description, (P) *Linker*, 1-6  
   global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60  
   GSMATCH processing, (P) *Linker*, 3-8, 4-12  
   locating a shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 4-12  
   mapping of shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 4-1  
   memory allocation, (P) *Linker*, 6-7  
   processing of .ADDRESS, (P) *Linker*, 6-20  
 IMAGE clause  
   for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23  
   for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-31  
 Image data records  
   login echo problem, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-19  
   verification, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-19  
 Image exit, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-217  
 Image file  
   See also PATCH command  
   analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22  
   analyzing fixup section, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-23



## Image file (cont'd)

- analyzing patch text records, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-24
- analyzing global symbol table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-23
- error analysis of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
- invoking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11
- linker's writing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-21
- Image header, (P) *Linker*, 2-3, 2-11, LINK-10
- ID field, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9
- image name field, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
- Image hibernation
  - and RUN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- Image I/O segment, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9
- Image I/O structures, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- Image-id field
  - setting, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9
- Image initialization, (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 2-11, 6-18
- Image-level accounting data
  - collecting, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-3, 3-4
- IMAGELIB.OLB
  - See `SYS$LIBRARY:IMAGELIB.OLB`
- Image map, (P) *Linker*, LINK-11
  - See also Linker Utility
  - brief, (P) *Linker*, LINK-3
  - full, (P) *Linker*, LINK-8
  - linker's output, (P) *Linker*, 2-6
  - linker's writing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-22
  - linker output, (P) *Linker*, 1-5
  - module information in, (P) *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3
  - sections in, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-6, 5-2
  - specification of, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
  - symbol cross-referenced in, (P) *Linker*, LINK-5
  - type of, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
- Image mode, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-55
- Image name field
  - setting, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
- /IMAGE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-55; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-15; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-159
- Image rundown, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-26
  - effect on logical names, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
  - forcing, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-249
- Image section, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-17
  - copy-on-reference, (P) *Linker*, 4-3, 5-6
  - demand-zero, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7, 5-6, 6-19
  - fix-up, (P) *Linker*, 6-20, 6-21
  - generation of, (P) *Linker*, 6-3, 6-15
  - initialization of, (P) *Linker*, 6-18
  - length of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-5
  - maximum number of, (P) *Linker*, 3-10
  - order of, in cluster, (P) *Linker*, 6-17

## Image section (cont'd)

- placement of program sections in, (P) *Linker*, 6-15
- promotion of to global section, (P) *Linker*, 4-1
- protection of, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
- relocation of, (P) *Linker*, 6-18
- type of, (P) *Linker*, 2-11
- Image section descriptor
  - See ISD
- Image size
  - specifying with RUN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57
- Image specification
  - effect of version number delimiter on overhead, (P) *File Applications*, 5-5
- Image termination, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
- Image wakeup
  - and RUN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- IMAGE\_MANAGEMENT.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- IMGDEF.STB, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Immediate conditional assembly block directive (.IIF), (P) *MACRO*, 6-46
- Immediate mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-14
  - contrasted with literal mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-15
- Immediate mode addressing
  - usage restricted in vector memory instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 10-51, 10-53
- Immediate value, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3
- Implementation table
  - VAX Ada, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13
  - VAX APL, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-15
  - VAX BASIC, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-18
  - VAX BLISS, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-22
  - VAX C, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-25
  - VAX COBOL, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-28
  - VAX FORTRAN, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-31
  - VAX MACRO, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-36
  - VAX Pascal, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-38
  - VAX PL/I, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-42
  - VAX RPG II, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-48
  - VAX SCAN, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-51
  - VMS Usage, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-1
- INACTIVE BASE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- INACTIVE INCREMENT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43
- INACTIVE THRESHOLD parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-42
- INACTIVITY TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-75
- Inbound logical link connection, (M) *Networking*, 1-25



INBOUND parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-96  
     for node type specification, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25

INCB (Increment Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-21

INCL (Increment Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-21

INCLUDE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-69; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-147  
     EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-36, 2-51

INCLUDE FILE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-11, 8-34; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-75  
     EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12, 1-47  
     reading file into buffer with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-54

/INCLUDE positional qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINK-24

/INCLUDE qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-13; (P) *Linker*, 2-4, 2-10  
     Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG)  
         device class keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62  
         entry type keywords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62  
         unknown entries, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-14

Inclusive OR operator, (P) *MACRO*, 3-16

Incoming calls to a DTE, (M) *Networking*, 2-36

Incoming LAT connections, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-28

INCOMING PROXY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 2-45, 3-96

INCOMING TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-74

INCONSTATE bugcheck, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-88, 3-97

Incremental mode, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16  
     restoring files, (M) *Backup*, BCK-57

/INCREMENTAL qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-57

Increment specifier  
     with EXIT/SEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138  
     with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-167  
     with /SEQUENCE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-170  
     with WRITE/SEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253

INCW (Increment Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-21

Indefinite repeat argument directive (.IRP), (P) *MACRO*, 6-47

Indefinite repeat character directive (.IRPC), (P) *MACRO*, 6-49

Indentation, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-103, EDT-230, EDT-249  
     decreasing level, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-320  
     decreasing tab level, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-34  
     increasing level, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-323

## Indentation (cont'd)

    increasing tab position, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-30

    increment tab level, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-35

    moving text to right, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-315

    repeat count, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-45

    setting level, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-318

.INDENT command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-19; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-69

/INDENT qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-4

Independently recoverable system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-8

Independently recoverable units  
     See IRU

Independent processes paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-7

## Index

    creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-77; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-70

    creating source file with DSR, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-63

    creating with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-47, 3-52

    designating entries, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-49, 3-12

    entries, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-35

    formatting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6, A-4

    of a vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-149

    output file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-1

    producing, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-18; (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-4

    subentries, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-54, 3-17

INDEX (Compute Index) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-75

Index bucket  
     reclaiming, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24

Index bucket area number  
     See IAN

Index bucket area number field  
     See XAB\$B\_IAN field

Index bucket fill size  
     See IFL

Index bucket fill size field  
     See XAB\$W\_IFL field

Index bucket size field  
     See XAB\$B\_IBS field

INDEX BUCKET structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-20

INDEX built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-230 to 7-231

.INDEX command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-70, 4-8  
     example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-70

Index compression  
     prohibition against using, (P) *File Applications*, 3-3, 3-16, 3-25, 4-9

Index depth, (P) *File Applications*, A-2

Index descriptor  
     See IDX



INDEXED attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22

Indexed file, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4; (P) *File Applications*, 2-18, 3-15

advantages and disadvantages of using, (P) *File Applications*, 2-24

allocating, (P) *File Applications*, A-1

alternate key, (P) *File Applications*, 2-19

and Sort/Merge Utility, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-41

block allocation, (P) *RMS*, 8-3

bucket size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-24, 7-20, A-1

bucket size for multiple areas, (P) *RMS*, RMS-15

buffering, (P) *File Applications*, 7-20

composition, (P) *RMS*, RMS-18

compression, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16, 3-25; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28

creating, (P) *RMS*, RMS-18

creating with multiple key, (P) *RMS*, 4-5

default bucket size, (P) *RMS*, 5-3

deferred-write option with, (P) *File Applications*, 3-8

designing, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15 to 3-28

determining keys and areas, (P) *RMS*, 17-1

determining key size, (P) *RMS*, 7-4

determining key value, (P) *RMS*, RMS-48

determining maximum record size, (P) *RMS*, 5-21

determining number of buffers, (P) *RMS*, 7-6

duplicate keys, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27

establishing index, (P) *RMS*, RMS-7

examining, (P) *File Applications*, 10-19

example of processing duplicate keys, (P) *RMS*, 7-8

example of specifying, (P) *RMS*, 3-5

fast delete option, (P) *RMS*, 7-15

fill factor, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6

global buffers, (P) *File Applications*, 7-21

identifying data area, (P) *RMS*, 13-4

inhibiting index update, (P) *RMS*, 13-12

initial extent quantity, (P) *RMS*, 5-3

inserting records with Put service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-71

invoking Get and Find services for, (P) *RMS*, 7-4

key of reference, (P) *RMS*, 7-3

key type, (P) *File Applications*, 2-19

Level 1 index, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28

loading, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11

making contiguous, (P) *File Applications*, 10-30

methods of accessing records, (P) *RMS*, 7-5

optimizing performance, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15 to 3-28

options, (P) *RMS*, 7-10

positioning area, (P) *RMS*, 8-7

primary key, (P) *File Applications*, 2-19

#### Indexed file (cont'd)

Prolog 1 and Prolog 2 type, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16

Prolog 3, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1

PROLOG selection, (P) *RMS*, RMS-19

reclaiming buckets in, (P) *File Applications*, 10-30

record access, (P) *File Applications*, 8-9 to 8-13

redesigning, (P) *File Applications*, 10-28

reformatting, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1

restriction against VFC format, (P) *RMS*, 5-18

restriction to changing primary key, (P) *RMS*, RMS-100

run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12 to 9-13

separating index levels, (P) *RMS*, 13-11

setting bucket size, (P) *RMS*, 5-4

size of data bucket, (P) *RMS*, 13-4

specifying bucket size, (P) *RMS*, 8-5

specifying index area, (P) *RMS*, 13-10

specifying index bucket size, (P) *RMS*, 13-10

string key options, (P) *RMS*, 13-8

structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1

tuning, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15 to 3-28

update-if option, (P) *RMS*, 7-17

use of areas in, (P) *RMS*, 4-8

use of end-of-file option, (P) *RMS*, RMS-7

verifying sort order, (P) *RMS*, RMS-7

with allocation options, (P) *RMS*, 5-14

with collating sequences, (P) *RMS*, 13-3

with deferred-write option, (P) *RMS*, RMS-12

with Get service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-48

with global buffers, (P) *File Applications*, 3-27

with XABKEY, (P) *RMS*, 13-1

Indexed file compression, (P) *File Applications*, 3-3

Indexed file organization, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2

reorganizing, (P) *File Applications*, 10-31

/INDEXED qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 7-20

Indexed sort, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39

/INDEXED\_SEQUENTIAL qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45

INDEXF.SYS reserved file, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-1

Index file, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6, 3-9

bitmap, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2

description of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-5

INDEXF.SYS, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-1

placing on disk, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245

Index flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-12

default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-12

subindex flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-17

Indexing

backward, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-6

case in entries, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-130



## Indexing (cont'd)

- changing heading, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-9
- DSR Indexing Utility, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-1
- emphasizing entries, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-3
- enabling operation of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-31
- entering commands, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-4
- example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-70, 6-4
- forward, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-6
- input files, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6
- merging entries, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-2
- merging page number references, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-3
- processing a BRN file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6
- processing an RNO file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-4
- producing a MEX file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-4
- producing an RNX file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-4, 6-9
- punctuation, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-1
- qualifiers, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-7
- sorting entries, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-3

## Indexing Utility

- See also DSR Indexing Utility
- case control, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-2
- features, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-1

## Index keywords

- in help libraries, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4

## Index levels, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5

- comparing primary key and alternate keys, (P) *RMS*, 13-10

## Index mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-16

- operand specifier format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-26

## /INDEX qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-4; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-73, SDA-126

## Index records, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5

## Index sort

- reasons for selecting, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29

- specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70

## Index structure, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-24

- Level 0, (P) *File Applications*, 3-17

- Level 1, (P) *File Applications*, 3-17

- primary, (P) *File Applications*, 3-17

## INDEX\_AREA attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28

## INDEX\_AREA secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24

## INDEX\_COMPRESSION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-28

## INDEX\_FILL attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-28

## INDEX\_SPACE\_OCCUPIED attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5

## Indirection operator

- See Contents-of operator

## Information

- retrieving about subordinate, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4

## INFORMATIONAL keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-397

- Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B-62

## /INFORMATIONAL qualifier

- in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-23

- "Informational" string constant parameter to

- GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206

## Information exchange, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1

## InfoServer system, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1, LADCP-5

## INFO\_WINDOW identifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-506

## INFO\_WINDOW variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-29

## Inherit scheduling attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8, cma-21

- obtaining, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-7

- usefulness, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-33, pthread-15

## INI\$BRK, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7, DELTA-29; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-6

## Initial breakpoint in XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

## Initialization, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-12, A-4

- at run time, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-17

- automatic, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1

- debugging session, (P) *Debugger*, 3-1, 9-7

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-5

- multiprocessing system, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19

- of DDCCMP node, (M) *Networking*, 1-8

- of Ethernet node, (M) *Networking*, 1-7

- of modular procedures, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-12

- of Phase III node, (M) *Networking*, 2-39, A-15

- of storage, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-14

- one-time, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-87, pthread-88

- tape

- using REPLY/BLANK\_TAPE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40

- using REPLY/INITIALIZE\_TAPE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40

- using LIB\$INITIALIZE, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-17, A-4

- volumes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240

## Initialization code, (P) *Debugger*, 9-9

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-5

## Initialization file, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-16

- See also Command procedure, debugger

- at startup, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-11, 1-32

- creating, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-12 to SHCL-13, SHCL-73

- debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 8-4, D-1

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-28

- default handling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-22

- defining keys in EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-39

- definition, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11

- during a session, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32



## Initialization file (cont'd)

- editing-environment commands in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-44
- effects on buffer settings, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32
- EVE\$INIT.EVE file, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24, 1-32
- EVE\$INIT logical name, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24, 1-32
- EVE editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-194; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-78; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-31 to 4-33
- file specification, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-14
- for default settings, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-31, EVE-3
- invoking EVE with, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-44
- saving attributes in (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61, 1-71, 1-74, 1-75
- SHOW\_CLUSTER\$INIT, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-12 to SHCL-13
- use with SYSMAN, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-14
- with @ command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-2

## Initialization macro

- advantages described, (P) *RMS*, 3-7
- example, (P) *RMS*, 3-5
- functions, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- multiple bit field, (P) *RMS*, 3-5
- placement guidelines, (P) *RMS*, 3-7
- using, (P) *RMS*, 3-6

## Initialization procedures, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, C-1

- /INITIALIZATION qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-11, 1-33; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-9 to 5-10

## Initialization routine

- See also Controller initialization routine
- See also Unit initialization routine
- one-time, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-17

- "Initialization" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177

- Initialization table, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 2-25

- "Initialization\_file" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177

- /INITIALIZE=CONTINUATION qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-24

- INITIALIZE command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240 to DCL1-248; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-31 to EXCH-34; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4, 3-4; (M) *Monitor*, MON-37; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-56; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27

See also Disk commands

See also Volume

- and window size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
- continuation volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17

- displaying messages using, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2

- Files-11 On-Disk Structure, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-4

- magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2

## INITIALIZE command (cont'd)

- protection codes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-11
- /SIZE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-3
- using to set protection, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6

## Initialize command table

- LPA11-K device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9

- INITIALIZE/ERASE command, (M) *Security*, 5-43

## INITIALIZE/MEDIA\_

- FORMAT=[NO]COMPACTION command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-4

- /INITIALIZE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-59; (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

- with SET PATCH\_AREA command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-79

## INITIALIZE/QUEUE command, (U) *DCL*

- Concepts*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249 to DCL1-261; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

- /AUTOSTART\_ON qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7, 5-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

- /BLOCK\_LIMIT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

- /CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

## /DEFAULT qualifier

- for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

- for controlling page overflow, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

- for forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

- /FORM\_MOUNTED qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

- /GENERIC qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

- /NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

- /NORETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

- /ON qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

- /RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24

- /SCHEDULE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

## /SEPARATE qualifier

- for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

- for reset modules, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

- specifying queue options with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18

## /START qualifier

- for activating an autostart queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68

- for starting a nonautostart queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57



## INITIALIZE/QUEUE command (cont'd)

- with /BURST qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1-29
- with /PRIORITY qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1-30
- with /TERMINAL qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1-30
- with /[NO]FLAG qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1-30
- /WSEXTENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

## Initializing

- disk volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-4
- magnetic tape volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-5, 4-7
- volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-3
  - definition, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2

Initializing a condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-45, pthread-37

Initializing a disk volume, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4

guidelines, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4

Initializing a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

Initializing a tape volume, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6

## Initializing a volume

- from within a program, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-407
- example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24

Initializing threads routines, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-67

Initializing variables, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-24

## Initial specifier

- with EXIT/SEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
- with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
- with /SEQUENCE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-170
- with WRITE/SEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253

Initiator, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-2

completing an operation (in AEN mode), (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-74

enabling selection of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-28 to 17-30; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-70, 2-73 to 2-90

receiving data from target (in AEN mode), (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-80

sending bytes to target (in AEN mode), (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-83

INIT processor state, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16

"Init\_file" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177

\$INIT\_VOL, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24

INKEY\$ function, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-2

Inner product

of a vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-165

## Input

data lines, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-2, 3-5

entering from a terminal, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-6

obtaining with INQUIRE command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4

obtaining with READ command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4

opening a file to accept, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-2

passing as a parameter to a command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-1

to an executable image, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-5

to batch jobs, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-4

## Input, debugger

DBG\$DECW\$DISPLAY

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32, D-1

DBG\$INPUT, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5, D-1

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33

## Input/output

### terminator

end-of-file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-54

Input address array, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-4

## Input data register

See DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, IDR

## Input data stream

marking beginning of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-111

marking end of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-206

Input device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

Input file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-9, 5-19

concatenating, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5

default file type for, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21

EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-192

qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-37

record size, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-37

restriction to using shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 1-1

specifying for NCS command, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21

temporary defaults in a parameter list, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-192

Input file specification, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

default file type, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12



## Input focus

- determining ownership of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
- fetching grab routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
- fetching ungrab routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- requesting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-398
- specifying grab routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-400
- specifying ungrab routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-402
- support for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-5 to 4-6

## Input image file, (P) *Patch*, PAT-3

- device driver image, (P) *Patch*, PAT-3, PAT-19
- executable, (P) *Patch*, PAT-3
- shareable, (P) *Patch*, PAT-3

## Input/output

See also I/O

- asynchronous, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-47
- channel, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45
- checking device type, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-50
- complex, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-2
- device, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- echo, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-40
- exit handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-53
- file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- lowercase, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-42
- reading a single line, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-4
- reading several lines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-5
- screen updates, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-31
- simple, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-1
- status of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-49
- synchronous, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-46
- terminator, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-4
- record, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-53
- timeout, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-41
- unsolicited input, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-36
- uppercase, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-42
- using SYS\$QIO, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45, 7-49
- using SYS\$QIOW, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45, 7-49
- writing simple character data, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-6

## Input/output operations

See also I/O statements

- over network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-1
- remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
- /INPUT qualifier, (M) *Monitor*, MON-24; (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, CD-117, CD-164, CD-256; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162

## Input queue

See DR32 driver, INPTQ

## Input request

- queuing and waiting for event flag, *Obsolete Features*, 2-19

## Input source file, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1

## Input specifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2

## Input stream

- defining for created process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- switching control to other processes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-49; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-27

## Input symbiont

- running interactively, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-96

## INQUIRE command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-5; (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5, 6-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1, 5-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-262 to DCL1-264

- converting input data with, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4
- evaluating input from using the IF command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-8
- in a batch job command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4
- obtaining input, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4
- reasons to omit from captive command procedures, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-13
- using to obtain a value for a variable, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-2

## INRANGE case constant, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-24

## INSERT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-148; (P) *Patch*, PAT-68

- EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-24
- with /ABSOLUTE qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-27
- with /INSTRUCTION qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-69

## Inserted records, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-5

## Insert Here buffer

### EVE

- contents of, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20

## INSERT HERE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-15; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-76

- moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18

## Insert Here key

See also PASTE

- moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18
- on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-84

## Inserting comments, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-46

## Inserting date, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138, 7-268, 7-271

## Inserting record

- program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16

## Inserting text, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-9

- blank lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-115
- date, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-109, 3-18



## Inserting text (cont'd)

- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
- footnotes, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3
- line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-148
- nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-292
- notes, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3
- repeating characters, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-102
- time, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-109, 3-18
- Inserting time, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138, 7-268, 7-271
- Insertion of files/modules, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-27
  - See also /REPLACE qualifier
- Insertion operations, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8
- INSERT keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-404
- Insert line
  - with INSERT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-148
  - with REPLACE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-165
- Insert mode
  - COPY\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-53
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4
  - editing command line in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12
  - MOVE\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-280
  - using EVE in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-11
- INSERT MODE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-77
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12
- INSERT PAGE BREAK command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-78
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40
  - with WPS keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-186
- /INSERT qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-27; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-32

## Inspection

- See Audit analysis inspection
- INSQHI (Insert Entry into Queue at Head, Interlocked) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-89
- INSQTI (Insert Entry into Queue at Tail, Interlocked) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-91
- INSQUE (Insert Entry in Queue) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-93

## INSTALL

See Install Utility

## Installation

- of network, (M) *Networking*, 6-1
- of privileged image, (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-2
- of shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 4-1, 4-12
- of VAX PSI, (M) *Networking*, 6-2
- requirement for sharing, (P) *Linker*, 4-2
- /SHARE, (P) *Linker*, 4-12
- Installation procedure
  - asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
  - for DECnet-VAX network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1, 3-11

## Installation procedure (cont'd)

- verification of successful network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
- VMS operating system, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-5
- Installation routine, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-4
- INSTALL command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-265; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-21
- Installed file
  - See Known image
- Installed files
  - displaying names of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265
- Installing products, *License Management*, LMF-6
  - sequence with license registration, *License Management*, LMF-20
- Install Utility (INSTALL), (M) *Install*, INS-8
  - alarms, (M) *Security*, E-3
  - benefits of using for shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 1-9
  - commands, (M) *Install*, INS-10 to INS-26
  - exiting, (M) *Install*, INS-8
  - invoking, (M) *Install*, INS-8
- Instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 1-1, 9-1
  - See also Vector instruction
  - address, (P) *MACRO*, 9-33
  - arithmetic, (P) *MACRO*, 9-5, 9-101, 9-144
  - as operator, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
  - character string, (P) *MACRO*, 9-126
  - control, (P) *MACRO*, 9-42
  - decimal string, (P) *MACRO*, 9-144
  - depositing, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18, 4-21
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
  - display (INST), (P) *Debugger*, 4-18, 7-7, 10-14, C-5
    - for routine on call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-166
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-11, 1-21
  - display kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-16, C-1
- EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, 7-9, C-5
- EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19
- examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18, 4-19, 7-7
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-21, 1-24
- floating-point, (P) *MACRO*, 9-101
- format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-16
- how to display instructions, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-20
- integer, (P) *MACRO*, 9-5
- interlocked, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- logical, (P) *MACRO*, 9-5
- operand, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, CD-83, CD-150
- optimized code, (P) *Debugger*, 7-7, 9-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-11, 1-21



## Instruction (cont'd)

- packed decimal, (P) *MACRO*, 9-144
- procedure call, (P) *MACRO*, 9-63
- queue, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-19; (P) *MACRO*, 9-82
- selecting from DECwindows window, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
- set, (P) *MACRO*, 9-1
- SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-166
- string, (P) *MACRO*, 9-126, 9-144
- variable-length bit field, (P) *MACRO*, 9-36
- vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-9, 10-18, 10-21
- window (INST), DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-11, 1-21
- /INSTRUCTION-NOINSTRUCTION qualifier
  - with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-53
  - with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-56, PAT-57
  - with EVALUATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-60
  - with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-63
  - with INSERT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-68
  - with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-72
  - with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
  - with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-91
- INSTRUCTION-NOINSTRUCTION mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-15
- Instruction notation
  - operand specifier, (P) *MACRO*, 9-2
  - operation description, (P) *MACRO*, 9-3
- /INSTRUCTION qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, 7-19, CD-17, CD-30, CD-60, CD-83, CD-118, CD-126, CD-185, CD-258; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
- %INST\_SCOPE, (P) *Debugger*, 7-16, C-5
- Insufficient virtual memory error
  - reasons for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11
- INSV (Insert Field) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-41
- Inswapping
  - reducing rate, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-11
- INT2 value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- INT4 value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- INT8 value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- INT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-232 to 7-233
- Integer
  - See also Number
  - data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-1
  - in source statement, (P) *MACRO*, 3-3
  - unsigned, (P) *MACRO*, 8-1, 8-2
- Integer and floating-point routine, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-12
- Integer constants, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-5
- INTEGER data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-5
- Integer instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-5
  - vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-57
- Integer overflow, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-255
- Integer overflow enable (IV), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
- Integer to floating-point conversion, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-5
- Integer type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14, 4-23, 4-25
- Integer variable
  - in VAXTPU procedure, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69
- Integrated network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-11
- Integrated storage elements (ISE)
  - See ISE
- Integration stage, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-1
- Integration testing, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-5
- Integrity
  - of VAXcluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1
- Integrity of file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-13
- Interactive
  - assignment of symbols, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-262
  - help, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-233
- Interactive command, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-21
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
- Interactive execution of command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-5
- INTERACTIVE identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-19, 5-4
- Interactive jobs
  - accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Interactive login, (M) *Security*, 3-1
- Interactive mode, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-7, AUD-27; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-10, ARMS-15, ARMS-21
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
- Interactive mode command, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-27
  - entering, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-7, AUD-17
- Interactive processing of selective patches, (P) *Patch*, PAT-35
- /INTERACTIVE qualifier, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-17; (P) *File Applications*, 10-11; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-15
  - limitation, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10, ARMS-13, ARMS-14, ARMS-20
  - using with /OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16
- Interchange environment
  - protection, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-7
- /INTERCHANGE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-60
- Interconnect path
  - failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-14
- Interface
  - See Command interface, DECwindows interface



- /INTERFACE qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-10
- Interfacing with application users, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-47
- Interlocked instructions, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18; (P) *MACRO*, 10-43
  - using in multiprocessing environment, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-13 to E-14
- Interlocked queue
  - validating, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164
- Intermediate file
  - with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-48, 3-53
- /INTERMEDIATE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-14, 5-2, 6-4
- Intermittent failures
  - in hardware components, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-15
- Internal buffer, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3
- Internal clock, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-94
- Internal file access block
  - See IFAB
- Internal file identifier
  - See IFI
- Internal file identifier field
  - See FAB\$W\_IFI field
- Internal processor register
  - See IPR
  - See Processor register symbol
- Internal record access block
  - See IRAB
- Internal stream identifier field
  - See RAB\$W\_ISI field
- Internal structure
  - of file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1
- Interpreters
  - VAX APL, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-6
  - VAX BASIC, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-6
  - VAX LISP, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-8
- Interprocess communication, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-7, 8-9
  - using event flags for, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
  - using global sections for, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
  - using lock management services for, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
  - using logical names for, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
  - using mailboxes for, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
- Interprocess control, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-7
- Interprocessor interrupt, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-4, 3-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Interrecord gap
  - See IRG
- Interrupt, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-3; (P) *MACRO*, 10-43; (P) *DECthreads*, cma-51
  - See also Device interrupt
  - blocking, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-27, 2-65
  - debugging session, (P) *Debugger*, 3-4
  - dismissing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-1
  - execution of command, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-38
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20
  - execution of program, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, 3-3, 10-5, 10-9, 10-12, CD-36, CD-38, CD-41, CD-149
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20
  - interprocessor, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-4, 3-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
  - reasons for DR32, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
  - reducing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-17
  - requesting an XDELTA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-7 to 13-8
  - requesting a software, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-67
  - request level, *V5.5 New Features*, A-12
    - with VME devices, *V5.5 New Features*, A-11
- INTERRUPT command, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-12
- Interrupt context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-8, 9-3
- Interrupt dispatch block
  - See IDB
- Interrupt dispatcher, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 14-24, 16-9, 16-11; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-9
  - for MASSBUS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-8 to 15-12, 15-15 to 15-16; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
  - for Q22-bus, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-26 to 14-34
  - for UNIBUS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-26 to 14-34; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-25
- Interrupt enable bit, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-4
- Interrupt expected bit
  - See UCB\$V\_INT
- Interrupt handler
  - inserting a queue element from, (P) *DECthreads*, cma1ib-27
- Interrupting a DCL command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1 to 2-3
- Interruption, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-7
  - of program, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-20
  - recovering from, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-169
- Interrupt priority level
  - See IPL



- /INTERRUPT qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- Interrupt request for XDELTA, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-54; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6 to DELTA-7
- See also entries for specific processors
- Interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-3, 3-3, 3-15, 9-1 to 9-8, 14-24; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-3, 14-32, E-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-25, 2-26, 4-13
- context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- entry point, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-16; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- example, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-6 to 9-8
- exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-14
- for connect to interrupt facility, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-10, 19-16 to 19-18
- for LP11 printer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-6 to 2-7
- for MASSBUS device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-12, 15-17; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- for solicited interrupt, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-3 to 9-4
- for terminal port driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-18
- for unsolicited interrupt, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-4 to 9-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
- functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 9-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-14
- input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-14
- of CONINTERR.EXE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-13
- of UNIBUS adapter, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-29
- preemption of device timeout handling, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-5
- register usage, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-14
- specifying more than one, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-22, 9-3, E-11; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- Interrupt stack, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-1
- address, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- displaying contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- excessive activity, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-35
- excessive time, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-33
- Interrupt test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-12
- types of, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-13
- Interrupt transfer routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-31
- Interrupt transfer vector
- See VEC
- Interrupt vector, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
- See also Device interrupt vector number, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6
- Intersystem communication, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-26
- Interval clock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-8, 3-14
- interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-9
- role in device timeouts, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-4
- /INTERVAL qualifier, (M) *Monitor*, MON-25; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7, SHCL-19
- relationship of qualifier and event, (M) *Monitor*, MON-25
- specifying for playback, (M) *Monitor*, MON-25
- /INTO qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-126, CD-185, CD-196, CD-258
- Intraprocess communication, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-1
- common blocks, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- global symbols, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- INTSTKPAGES parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-13
- INT suffix on DECthreads routines, (P) *DECthreads*, B-1
- INVALIDATE spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
- INVALIDATE\_TB macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-41 to 2-42
- INVALID macro
- replaced by INVALIDATE\_TB macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-15
- Invalid qualifiers
- removed from print commands, V5.5 Release Notes, 1-3
- Investing
- in system planning, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-5
- INVEXCEPTN bugcheck, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16
- Invisible record, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- INVOKE command, (P) *File Applications*, 4-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-57, FDL-63
- Invoking, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-5; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
- See also Bootstrap procedures for XDELTA
- See also Interrupt request for XDELTA
- ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10
- CONVERT, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5



# Invoking (cont'd)

CONVERT/RECLAIM, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5  
 CREATE/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43  
 debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 2-4, 2-6, 3-1, 10-1,  
 10-12, CD-41  
 with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-2, 1-4,  
 1-31  
 DELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1  
 EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43  
 SYSMAN, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18  
 privilege requirements, (M) *SYSMAN*,  
 SM-18  
 VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-9, 5-1  
 from a batch job, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-5  
 from DCL command procedure, (P)  
*VAXTPU*, 5-2  
 interactively, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-1  
 restriction, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-1  
 XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2  
 IO\$M\_NOW modifier  
 for Get and Put services, (P) *RMS*, 7-14  
 IO\$V\_INHERLOG, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-8  
 IO\$\_AVAILABLE function, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 7-9  
 IO\$\_CONINTREAD function, (P) *Device Support*  
 (A), 19-9, 19-10  
 IO\$\_CONINTWRITE function, (P) *Device Support*  
 (A), 19-9, 19-10  
 IO\$\_PACKACK function, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 7-9  
 IO\$\_SENSECHAR function  
 servicing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-49  
 IO\$\_SENSEMODE function  
 servicing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-49  
 IO\$\_SETCHAR function, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 11-9  
 servicing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-50 to 3-51  
 IO\$\_SETMODE function, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 18-15  
 servicing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-50 to 3-51  
 IO\$\_SETPRFPTH function  
 specifying preferred path for DSA disks, V5.5  
*New Features*, B-56  
 IO\$\_TTY\_PORT function, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 18-14  
 IO\$\_UNLOAD function, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 7-9  
 \$IO650DEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1  
 \$IO730DEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1  
 \$IO750DEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1  
 \$IO780DEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1  
 \$IO790DEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1  
 \$IO8NDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 16-17, 19-1  
 \$IO8PSDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-17  
 \$IO8SSDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-16,  
 19-1

\$IO9AQDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-17  
 \$IO9CCDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 16-17, 19-1  
 IOC\$ALLOSPT  
 replaced by LDR\$ALLOC\_PT, (P) *Device*  
*Support (A)*, E-7  
 IOC\$ALOALTMAP, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-10,  
 3-63 to 3-64, 3-93  
 IOC\$ALOALTMAPN, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 14-20; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-63 to 3-64  
 IOC\$ALOALTMAPSP, (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
 3-63 to 3-64  
 IOC\$ALLOUBAMAP, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-65  
 to 3-66, 3-90, 3-99  
 IOC\$ALLOUBAMAPN, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 14-20; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-65 to 3-66  
 IOC\$ALOVMEMAP\_DMAN routine, V5.5 *New*  
*Features*, A-23  
 IOC\$ALOVMEMAP\_DMA routine, V5.5 *New*  
*Features*, A-23  
 IOC\$ALOVMEMAP\_PIO routine, V5.5 *New*  
*Features*, A-29  
 IOC\$APPLYECC, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-83,  
 3-67  
 IOC\$CANCELIO, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8 to  
 11-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 3-68, 4-4  
 IOC\$DIAGBUFILL, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30,  
 1-42, 3-69  
 IOC\$GL\_CRBTMOUT, (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
 1-22  
 IOC\$GL\_DEVLIST, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-5;  
 (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-27  
 IOC\$GL\_DPTLIST, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-3,  
 12-8  
 IOC\$GL\_IRPFL  
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0, (P) *Device*  
*Support (A)*, E-14  
 IOC\$GL\_LRPFL  
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0, (P) *Device*  
*Support (A)*, E-14  
 IOC\$GL\_MUTEX, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-12;  
 (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-6  
 IOC\$GL\_PSFL  
 replaced by IOC\$GQ\_POSTIQ, (P) *Device*  
*Support (A)*, E-14  
 IOC\$GL\_SRPFL  
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0, (P) *Device*  
*Support (A)*, E-14  
 IOC\$GQ\_IRPIQ, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-14  
 IOC\$GQ\_LRPIQ, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-14  
 IOC\$GQ\_SRPIQ, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-14  
 IOC\$GW\_MAXBUF, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-20,  
 3-22  
 IOC\$INITIATE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-23,  
 4-13 to 4-15, 8-1, 10-3; (P) *Device Support*  
 (B), 1-30, 1-40, 1-41, 1-77, 1-79, 3-28, 3-38,  
 3-69, 3-70 to 3-71, 3-95, 4-17



- IOC\$IOPOST, (P) Device Support (A), 3-5; (P) Device Support (B), 1-41, 1-42, 1-43, 3-72 to 3-73  
unlocking process buffers, (P) Device Support (B), 3-109
- IOC\$LOADALTMAP, (P) Device Support (A), 14-22; (P) Device Support (B), 2-44, 3-74 to 3-75
- IOC\$LOADMBAMAP, (P) Device Support (A), 15-3 to 15-4; (P) Device Support (B), 2-45, 3-76
- IOC\$LOADUBAMAP, (P) Device Support (A), 14-21 to 14-22; (P) Device Support (B), 1-26, 2-46, 3-77 to 3-78
- IOC\$LOADUBAMAPA, (P) Device Support (A), 14-22; (P) Device Support (B), 3-77 to 3-78
- IOC\$LOADVMEMAP\_DMAN routine, V5.5 New Features, A-25
- IOC\$LOADVMEMAP\_DMA routine, V5.5 New Features, A-25
- IOC\$LOADVMEMAP\_PIO routine, V5.5 New Features, A-30
- IOC\$MNTVER, (P) Device Support (B), 1-30
- IOC\$MOVFRUSER, (P) Device Support (A), 16-22; (P) Device Support (B), 2-21, 3-79
- IOC\$MOVFRUSER2, (P) Device Support (B), 3-79
- IOC\$MOVTOUSER, (P) Device Support (A), 16-22; (P) Device Support (B), 2-21, 3-80 to 3-81
- IOC\$MOVTOUSER2, (P) Device Support (B), 3-80 to 3-81
- IOC\$PURGDATAP, (P) Device Support (A), 14-24 to 14-25; (P) Device Support (B), 1-26, 2-51, 3-82 to 3-83
- IOC\$RELALTMAP, (P) Device Support (A), 14-26; (P) Device Support (B), 1-10, 1-73, 2-53, 3-84 to 3-85
- IOC\$RELCHAN, (P) Device Support (A), 10-2; (P) Device Support (B), 1-21, 1-36, 1-73, 2-54, 3-86, 3-95  
called by IOC\$WFIRLCH, (P) Device Support (B), 3-106
- IOC\$RELDATAP, (P) Device Support (A), 14-25; (P) Device Support (B), 1-7, 1-9, 1-73, 2-55, 3-87
- IOC\$RELMAPREG, (P) Device Support (A), 14-26; (P) Device Support (B), 1-8, 1-9, 1-25, 1-26, 1-73, 2-56, 3-89 to 3-90
- IOC\$RELSCHAN, (P) Device Support (B), 1-21, 1-22, 1-36, 2-57, 3-91
- IOC\$RELVMEMAP\_DMA routine, V5.5 New Features, A-27
- IOC\$RELVMEMAP\_PIO routine, V5.5 New Features, A-32
- IOC\$REQALTMAP, (P) Device Support (A), 14-19; (P) Device Support (B), 1-10, 1-73, 2-58, 3-92 to 3-93
- IOC\$REQCOM, (P) Device Support (A), 3-5, 3-23, 8-1, 10-3 to 10-4; (P) Device Support (B), 1-30, 1-38, 1-41, 1-76, 1-77, 1-79, 1-81, 2-59, 3-13, 3-94 to 3-95, 4-17  
error logging activities, (P) Device Support (A), 11-10
- IOC\$REQDATAP, (P) Device Support (A), 14-17; (P) Device Support (B), 1-7, 1-9, 1-26, 1-73, 2-60, 3-96 to 3-97
- IOC\$REQDATAPNW, (P) Device Support (A), 14-18; (P) Device Support (B), 3-96 to 3-97
- IOC\$REQMAPREG, (P) Device Support (A), 14-19 to 14-20; (P) Device Support (B), 1-8, 1-9, 1-25, 1-26, 1-73, 2-61, 3-98 to 3-99
- IOC\$REQPCCHANH, (P) Device Support (B), 1-21, 1-36, 1-73, 2-62, 3-100 to 3-101
- IOC\$REQPCCHANL, (P) Device Support (A), 8-2 to 8-4; (P) Device Support (B), 1-21, 1-36, 1-73, 2-62, 3-100 to 3-101
- IOC\$REQSCHANH, (P) Device Support (B), 1-21, 1-22, 1-36, 2-63, 3-100 to 3-101
- IOC\$REQSCHANL, (P) Device Support (B), 1-21, 1-22, 1-36, 1-73, 2-63, 3-100 to 3-101
- IOC\$RETURN, (P) Device Support (A), 11-8; (P) Device Support (B), 2-13, 3-102
- IOC\$SEARCHDEV, (P) Device Support (B), 1-74
- IOC\$VERIFYCHAN, (P) Device Support (B), 3-103
- IOC\$VME\_BYTE\_SWAP\_LONG routine, V5.5 New Features, A-34
- IOC\$VME\_BYTE\_SWAP\_WORD routine, V5.5 New Features, A-35
- IOC\$WFIKPCH, (P) Device Support (A), 4-16, 8-7; (P) Device Support (B), 1-73, 1-77, 1-79, 3-104 to 3-106
- IOC\$WFIRLCH, (P) Device Support (A), 4-16; (P) Device Support (B), 1-77, 1-79, 3-104 to 3-106
- \$IODEF macro, (P) Device Support (A), 6-5
- IOFORK macro, (P) Device Support (A), 3-12, 3-24, 4-17, 9-4, 10-1, 14-24; (P) Device Support (B), 2-43, 3-30
- IOLOCK10 fork lock, (P) Device Support (A), 3-14
- IOLOCK11 fork lock, (P) Device Support (A), 3-14
- IOLOCK8 fork lock, (P) Device Support (A), 3-8, 3-13
- IOLOCK9 fork lock, (P) Device Support (A), 3-14
- IOSB (I/O status block), (P) Routines Intro, A-7t; (P) Device Support (A), 7-4, 10-2, 10-3; (P) Device Support (B), 1-39, 1-41, 3-5, 3-10, 3-73, 3-95
- ACP-QIO interface, (P) I/O User's I, 1-35
- asynchronous DDCMP driver, (P) I/O User's II, 5-14
- card reader, (P) I/O User's I, 2-11
- disk, (P) I/O User's I, 3-36
- DMC11/DMR11 driver, (P) I/O User's II, 1-9
- DMP11/DMF32 driver, (P) I/O User's II, 2-25



IOSB (I/O status block) (cont'd)

- DR11-WDRV11-WA driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-15
- DR32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-34
- Ethernet/802 drivers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-39
- in synchronization, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-13
- LAT port driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-56
- line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-10
- LPA11-K device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-33
- magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-28
- mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-12
- return condition value field, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-17
- returned by generic SCSI class driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-11
- terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-56
- validating access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9
- IOTA (Generate Compressed Iota Vector)
  - instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-86
- \$IOUV1DEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
- \$IOUV2DEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
- IO\_ROUTINES.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- io\_status\_block data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t
- IPC (interprocess communication)
  - files required for the queuing system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-8
  - use with queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
- IPC (interrupt priority C)
  - using to cancel mount verification, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-13
- IPL\$\_ASTDEL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-4, 3-19, 4-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-10, 3-12, 3-31, 3-34, 3-37, 3-38, 3-40, 3-43, 3-49, 3-50, 3-56, 3-62, 3-73, 3-103, 3-114, 3-116, 3-117, 4-6, 4-11
- PGFIPLHI bugcheck, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-19
- IPL\$\_EMB, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
- IPL\$\_FILSYS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$\_IOLOCK8, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$\_IOPOST, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 3-2, 3-5, 4-20, 10-3, 11-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-5, 3-10, 3-25, 3-73, 3-95
- IPL\$\_JIB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$\_MAILBOX, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-8, 3-14, 9-7, 10-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-52, 3-61
- IPL\$\_MMG, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$\_POOL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-14, 3-15

- IPL\$\_POWER, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-7, 8-5 to 8-6, 11-4, 12-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-8, 4-10
- IPL\$\_QUEUEAST, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-7, 3-13, 19-15, 19-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-2, 3-3
- IPL\$\_RESCHED, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-5, 3-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-31, 3-111, 3-113
- IPL\$\_SCHED, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$\_SYNCH, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-7, 3-8
- IPL\$\_TIMER, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-29, 3-48
- IPL\$\_TIMERFORK, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-8, 10-4, 10-5
- IPL (interrupt priority level), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-7, 3-1 to 3-12
  - See also *Device IPL*
  - See also *Fork IPL*
  - hardware, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-1
  - lowering, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-9 to 3-12, 3-23, 8-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-97, 3-26, 3-30
  - modifying, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-17 to 2-18, 2-19 to 2-20, 2-27, 2-28, 2-33 to 2-34, 2-35 to 2-36, 2-47 to 2-48, 2-65, 2-96
  - raising, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-9 to 3-12, 3-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-49, 2-65
  - relation to spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-15
  - saving, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-17, 2-33, 2-47, 2-64
  - software, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-2
- IPR (internal processor register)
  - definition symbols, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-27
  - vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-3, 10-9
- IRAB (internal record access block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- IRG (interrecord gap), (P) *File Applications*, 1-8
- IRP\$\_B\_CARCON, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-32, 3-41, 3-55
- IRP\$\_B\_PRI, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-27
- IRP\$\_L\_BCNT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46, 3-55, 3-56, 3-59, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72
- writing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6
- IRP\$\_L\_DIAGBUF, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-69, 3-70, 3-71
- IRP\$\_L\_IOST2, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-41, 3-55
- IRP\$\_L\_KEYDESC, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$\_L\_MEDIA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-4, 10-3, 11-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-37, 3-51, 3-62



- IRP\$L\_PID, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 4-5
- IRP\$L\_SVAPTE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-46, 3-55, 3-59, 3-70, 3-71
  - for buffered I/O, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-7, 7-8
- IRP\$V\_BUFIO, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$V\_DIAGBUF, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-69, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72
- IRP\$V\_EXTEND, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$V\_FUNC, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 7-8, 11-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46
- IRP\$V\_KEY, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$V\_MBXIO, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$V\_PHYSIO, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$W\_BOFF, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-7, 7-8, 8-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-46, 3-55, 3-59, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72
- IRP\$W\_CHAN, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 4-5
- IRP\$W\_FUNC, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-4
- IRP\$W\_STS
  - for read function, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 7-8
  - for write function, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-8
- IRP (I/O request packet), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99, SDA-118; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-6 to 1-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-37 to 1-42
  - allocating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9
  - copying to UCB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-2
  - creation, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 4-9
  - current, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
  - deallocation, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-73
  - dequeuing from UCB, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-38
  - device-independent portion of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9 to 4-10
  - insertion in pending-I/O queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-4, 4-13, 7-4, 8-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-27, 3-28
  - insertion in postprocessing queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7
  - removal from pending-I/O queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-13, 10-3
  - size, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-37
  - storing data in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-2, E-16
  - unlocking buffers specified in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-109
- .IRPC directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-49
- IRPCOUNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-13; (M) *Networking*, 5-36
- IRPCOUNTV parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-14
- .IRP directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-47
- IRPE (I/O request packet extension), (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-42 to 1-44, 3-72
  - address, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
  - allocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
  - deallocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-43, 3-73, 3-109
  - unlocking buffers specified in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-73, 3-109
- IRP lookaside list
  - displaying contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- /IRP qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- IRU
  - circuit level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-4
  - hardware redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
  - performance characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-4 to 4-15
  - system kernel redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6
- ISD (image section descriptor), (P) *Linker*, 2-11
  - in GSMATCH processing, (P) *Linker*, 3-7
- ISE (integrated storage elements), (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-5
  - DSSI connection, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4, 5-6
  - in DSSI-based cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3
  - use in clusters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2
- ISO networks, (M) *Networking*, 3-33
- ISO standard, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1
  - structure of magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6
- ISSUE command, *License Management*, LMF-72 to LMF-75
- Issuer
  - See PAK issuer
- "is\_managed" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- "is\_subclass" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- Item list, (P) *RMS*, 18-1
  - guidelines for supplying, (P) *RMS*, 18-1
  - with ACL Editor routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-3
  - with TPU routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-49
- Item list address field
  - See XAB\$L\_ITEMLIST field
  - See XAB\$L\_ITMLST field
- Item list extended address block
  - See XABITM block
- Item list length field
  - See XAB\$W\_ITMLST\_LEN field



Itemlist read operations, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-29  
item\_list\_2 data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-8t  
item\_list\_3 data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-8t  
item\_list\_pair data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t  
item\_quota\_list data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t

#### Iterative substitution

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-5  
during the three phases of command processing, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4  
in an expression, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-6  
using apostrophes, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-5  
using command synonyms, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-6

#### Iterative translation

See also Logical name translation  
and SHOW LOGICAL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4  
and SHOW TRANSLATION command, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4  
definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4, 4-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-3, 4-12  
preventing, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13

## J

Jacket routine, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-1  
compiling code with, (P) *DECthreads*, A-3  
macro definitions file, (P) *DECthreads*, A-1  
Jacket routine for UNIX services, (P) *DECthreads*, A-1

JBCSYSQUE.DAT file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2

JFB (journaling file block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77

JIB\$L\_BYTCNT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13, 7-6, 7-8, E-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-18, 3-20, 3-22

JIB\$L\_BYTLM, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13, E-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-18, 3-20, 3-22

JIB\$V\_BYTCNT\_WAITERS, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-18

JIB (job information block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13

JIB spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-18, 3-20, 3-23

JMP (Jump) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-58

#### Job

See also Batch job

See also Output job

accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2  
changing scheduling priority, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80

controlling print position and alignment, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84

#### Job (cont'd)

defining default CPU time limit, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-253, DCL2-204, DCL2-347

defining maximum CPU time limit, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-253, DCL2-205, DCL2-348

deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82

deleting from queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-136, DCL1-143

executing in batch mode on remote nodes, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12

getting information about  
asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-286, SYS-323  
synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-305, SYS-365

holding, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88

holding and releasing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79

merging, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

modifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

moving from one queue to another, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76

pending, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88

redirecting to another queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-46

removing from queue  
with ASSIGN/MERGE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-46

requeuing an executing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80

requeuing a pending, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81

retaining in a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81

suspending, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

#### Job attached bit

See UCB\$V\_JOB

#### Job banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

See also File banner pages

#### Job batch card

end of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-208

JOB card, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94

password, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-9

JOB command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-266 to DCL1-271

in card reader batch job, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2

Job controller, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78

affected by shift restrictions, (M) *Security*, 3-16  
and batch jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1

communication with queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1

dump file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66

enforcing work time restrictions, (M) *Security*, 5-30



## Job controller (cont'd)

- function, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3; (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-4
- major interface
  - asynchronous, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-558
  - synchronous, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-614
- queue file, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15
- request to symbiont, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-5
- sending a message to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-7 to 9-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-53, 3-61
- separation from queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1
- starting queue manager, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1, 5-4
- Job-controller queue database file
  - specifying location of, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-2
- Job information block
  - See JIB
- Job logical name
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
  - function in a job tree, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
- Job logical name table, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
  - canceling entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-105
  - default contents, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
  - including logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
  - limiting its size, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-17
  - list of default contents of, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6
  - logical name for, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
- /JOB qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-16
- Job quota, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-5
  - byte count, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-18, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23
  - byte limit, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-18, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23
- Job retention
  - changing for a job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
  - specifying for a job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
  - specifying for a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
  - user-specified, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-3
- Job scheduling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
  - batch, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
  - output, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5

## Job scheduling

### output (cont'd)

- based on job size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- Job scheduling priority, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
- Job state
  - stalled, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-2
- Job states, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
- Job status
  - holding, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
  - pending, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
- Job table quota
  - See JTQUOTA
- Job termination
  - imposed by shift restrictions, (M) *Security*, 3-16
- Job tree, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-5
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- JOU file type, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-7
- Journal
  - EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-195, DCL1-198
  - VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-195, DCL1-198
- /JOURNAL command qualifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 1-12
- Journal file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-7, EDT-169; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12, 1-15; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3; (P) *Patch*, PAT-6; (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307
- See also Queue database
- changing location, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
- changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4
- default name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- definition of, (M) *Backup*, BCK-22
- deleting, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-23
- directory for, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-21
- EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-54; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-6, 2-36
- EVE editor, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37
- getting characteristics of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-203
- getting name of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11
- listing contents of, (M) *Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-22
- location, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-66
- naming, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-21
- recovering buffer contents, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307
- saving, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
- security caution, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 7-59, 7-234, 7-235, 7-406
- where location is stored, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3



## Journal file (cont'd)

with /SAVE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-140, EDT-161

## Journaling, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12

buffer change, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11

converting buffer to journal file name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172

default file name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12

## EVE

buffer-change, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2, 1-12, 1-15

keystroke, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12, 1-15

EVE default behavior, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12

getting file name of buffer change journal, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172

getting journal file information, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-203

## keystroke

enabling and disabling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408

layered application control, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12

recovery of buffer contents, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307

role of source file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-308

sensing a safe buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175

sensing the enable of buffer change journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-10

sensing the enable of keystroke journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11

using both keystroke and buffer change journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12

## Journaling extended address block

See XABJNL block

## Journaling facility, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-7

## Journaling file block

See JFB

## JOURNALING keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-405

## Journaling not supported

error message, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-8

## JOURNALING parameter

SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-405

## "journaling" string constant parameter

GET\_INFO built-in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-10

## "Journaling" string constant parameter to

GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172

## "Journaling\_frequency" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206

## /JOURNAL qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12; (M)

*Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-22, BCK-61; (M)

*ACL Editor*, ACL-25; (P) *Patch*, PAT-29; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-10

## "journal" string constant parameter

GET\_INFO built-in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-203

## "Journal" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177

JOURNAL\_CLOSE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-234

"Journal\_file" GET\_INFO request\_string, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177

## "journal\_file" string constant parameter

GET\_INFO built-in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11, 7-172

"Journal\_file" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206

"journal\_name" string constant parameter GET\_INFO built-in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172

## JOURNAL\_OPEN built-in procedure, (P)

*VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11, 7-235 to 7-237

controlling errors related to, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408

JSB (Jump to Subroutine) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-59

JSB call format, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-4

JSB entry point, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12, A-2; (P) *RTL Math*, 1-2

/JSB qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-126, CD-185, CD-258

JTQUOTA (job table quota), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4

## .JUSTIFY command

example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-71

## Justifying text

See also Text formatting

example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-71

using DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14

# K

KDA50 disk controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3

KDB50 disk controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3

Keepalive timer, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-31

.KEEP command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-73

example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-73

/KEEP qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-11

## Kernel

security, (M) *Security*, 2-2

## Kernel mode

See also Access mode

changing to, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-77  
excessive time, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-33

Kernel-mode requirements, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-1

/KERNEL qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157

Kernel stack, (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-1

displaying contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157

Kernel stack pointer, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

Key, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2, LIB-4, LIB-5

See also Key definition



## Key (cont'd)

See also Key map  
See also Library key  
See also Sort/Merge Utility  
Alt combinations, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-25  
alternate, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5  
    duplicate values, (P) *File Applications*, 3-22  
    performance of, (P) *File Applications*, 3-22  
auto-compose, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-22, TFU-23  
built-in procedures for defining  
    DEFINE\_KEY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-100  
    LAST\_KEY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-242  
    LOOKUP\_KEY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-254  
    SET (POST\_KEY\_PROCEDURE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-442  
    SET (PRE\_KEY\_PROCEDURE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-444  
    SET (SELF\_INSERT), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-470  
    SET (UNDEFINED\_KEY), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-490  
    UNDEFINE\_KEY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-532  
creating a name for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-238  
DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 3-11  
DECnet-VAX license, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-24  
DECwindows-style, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-27, EVE-164  
defining, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-14, SM-35; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-16  
defining as simple or segmented, (P) *RMS*, 13-13  
defining for SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43  
determining match method, (P) *RMS*, 7-5  
displaying definition, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-73  
duplicate values, (P) *File Applications*, 2-20  
DVNETEND, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12  
DVNETRTG, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12  
equal, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-2  
example of finding and deleting a record, (P) *RMS*, 4-20  
example of updating a record, (P) *RMS*, 4-21  
for Prolog 1 and 2 files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16  
function, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19  
length, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28  
list of defined keys, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-72  
multiple, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-2  
null value, (P) *File Applications*, 2-20  
number of, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23  
primary, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16, 3-22  
registering the DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-15  
segmented, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16

## Key (cont'd)

segment length, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30  
selecting path, (P) *RMS*, 4-12  
shifted function, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-25  
size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18  
size restriction for string type, (P) *RMS*, 13-15  
sort, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-38  
specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-1, SORT-2, SORT-66  
    data type, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26  
    order, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26  
    position, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26  
    size, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26  
type, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30  
types of matches, (P) *RMS*, 7-5  
use of to store indexed records sequentially, (P) *File Applications*, 2-5  
Key 0, (P) *File Applications*, 3-17  
KEY attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-26, FDL-40  
Keyboard control character, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-4 to 8-6, 8-9  
Keyboard keys, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1  
Key buffer, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3, 9-13, 9-18  
Key buffer address field  
    See RAB\$L\_KBF field  
Key-characteristics option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29  
Key compression  
    front, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16  
    prohibition against using, (P) *File Applications*, 3-3, 3-16, 3-25, 4-9  
    rear, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16  
Key definition, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-131  
    assigning, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-24, 1-25  
        in EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-71  
        in EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-39  
    creating, (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-49  
    debugger predefined, (P) *Debugger*, B-1  
        with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-29  
    debugger predefined, multiprocess, (P) *Debugger*, 10-14  
    definable keys, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-24; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-9  
    deleting, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-26; (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-56  
    description, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-9  
    displaying, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-26; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-102; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-38; (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-218  
    EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-44, 2-48  
    EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60  
    in an initialization file (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61  
    preset, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-215



- Key definition extended address block
  - See XABKEY block
- KEY DESCRIPTOR
  - how updated by CONVERT, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- KEY DESCRIPTOR structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-19
- Key greater than
  - See RAB\$V\_NXT option
- Key-greater-than option
  - See Next-key option
- Key greater than or equal
  - See RAB\$V\_EQNXT option
- Key-greater-than-or-equal option
  - See Equal-or-next key option
- Key line
  - formatting, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5
- Key map
  - built-in procedures
    - ADD\_KEY\_MAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-17
    - CREATE\_KEY\_MAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-63
    - REMOVE\_KEY\_MAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-313
    - SHOW (KEY\_MAP), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-505
    - SHOW (KEY\_MAPS), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-505
- Key map list
  - See also Key
  - built-in procedures
    - CREATE\_KEY\_MAP\_LIST, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-65
    - SET (KEY\_MAP\_LIST), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-410
    - SHOW (KEY\_MAP\_LIST), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-505
    - SHOW (KEY\_MAP\_LISTS), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-505
  - example of fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
- Key match
  - approximate, (P) *File Applications*, 8-11
  - exact, (P) *File Applications*, 8-11
  - generic, (P) *File Applications*, 8-11
  - generic and approximate, (P) *File Applications*, 8-12
- Key name, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-25
  - character restrictions in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4
  - in help libraries, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5, LIB-9
  - table, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-6
- Key name buffer address field
  - See XAB\$L\_KNM field
- Key name specifier
  - with DEFINE KEY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-130
- KEY NULL\_VALUE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29
- Key number, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5
  - See also Module
- Key of reference, (P) *File Applications*, 2-5; (P) *Convert*, CONV-16
  - establishing, (P) *RMS*, RMS-48
- Key of reference field
  - See RAB\$B\_KRF field
  - See XAB\$\_REF field
- Key option
  - comparing primary and alternate keys, (P) *RMS*, 13-8
- Key options flag field
  - See XAB\$B\_FLG field
- Keypad
  - ACL Editor diagram, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-15 application
    - setting for DECterm, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-98
  - default definitions, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-15
  - default editing keys for EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-5
  - default editing keys for EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-4
  - displaying EDT keypad in EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23
  - displaying EVE keypad, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23
  - displaying WPS keypad in EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23
  - EDT option, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-49
  - EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6
  - EVE
    - on VT100-series terminal, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-6
    - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-6
  - getting help for
    - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36
  - MAIL diagram, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35
  - reading from, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-25
  - WPS option (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6
- Keypad commands
  - list of by function, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-15
- Keypad definition, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5, SHCL-79
- Keypad diagram, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-72
- Keypad editing, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-3
  - control key editing commands, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-11
  - editing commands, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-3
  - VT200-specific editing commands, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-10
- Keypad key numbers
  - figure of, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-10
- Keypad keys
  - See also SHOW KEY command
  - defining, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-8, EDT-9
  - figure of VT100-series terminals, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-3



## Keypad keys (cont'd)

- figure of VT52-series terminals, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-3
- redefining, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-9
- Keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2, EDT-4; (P) *Debugger*, 8-7, CD-49, CD-149, CD-218, B-1
- See also SHOW KEYPAD command
- changing to line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
- deleting text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14
- editing file, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
- EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-2, 2-7
- finding text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-16
- HELP key, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2
- inserting text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10
- moving text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-18
- moving the cursor with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10
- replacing text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-20
- restoring text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14
- Keypad mode definitions
  - on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-3
- Key position field
  - See XAB\$W\_POS0 through XAB\$W\_POS7 field
- KEY primary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
  - DATA\_AREA secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24
  - DATA\_FILL secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-26
  - INDEX\_AREA secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24
  - INDEX\_FILL secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-26
  - LEVEL1\_INDEX\_AREA secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24
  - TYPE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-22
- KEY PROLOG attribute, (P) *Convert*, CONV-19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28
- /KEY qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-26, SORT-66; (P) *Convert*, CONV-16; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-44
- Key size field
  - See RAB\$B\_KSZ field
  - See XAB\$B\_SIZ0 through XAB\$B\_SIZ7 field
- Key state, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-25; (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-49, CD-218, B-1
- changing, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-25
- Key string buffer
  - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16

## Key string descriptor

- program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16
- Key string length
  - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16
- Keystroke journaling, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12, 1-20, 1-23
  - and buffer change journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307
  - comparative to buffer change journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11
  - enabling and disabling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36
  - restrictions, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24
  - sensing the enable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11
  - with software performance report, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24
- KEYSTROKE\_RECOVERY keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408
- KEYSTROKE\_RECOVERY parameter
  - SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408
- Key table
  - reading from, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-28
- Key value
  - generating for per-thread context, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
  - obtaining per-thread context for, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-71, pthread-61
  - setting per-thread context for, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-73, pthread-101
- Key value clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28
- 256 keyword
  - for /FORMAT qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-29
- Keyword, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-12
- See also DEFINE TYPE statement
- abbreviating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-12; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40
- ALL
  - with EXPAND\_NAME, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-135
  - with REMOVE\_KEY\_MAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-313
  - with SET (BELL), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-355
  - with SET (DEBUG), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-364
  - with UPDATE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-538
- ANCHOR, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-24 to 7-25
  - with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-327, 7-328
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- BELL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-355
  - with SET (MESSAGE\_ACTION\_TYPE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-426
- BLANK\_TABS, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-483
- BLINK
  - with SELECT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-337



**Keyword****BLINK (cont'd)**

with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) VAXTPU, 7-446

with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-476

with SET (VIDEO), (P) VAXTPU, 7-492

**BOLD**

with SELECT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-337

with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) VAXTPU, 7-446

with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-476

with SET (VIDEO), (P) VAXTPU, 7-492

**BROADCAST**

with SET (BELL), (P) VAXTPU, 7-355

**BUFFER\_BEGIN**

with POSITION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-287

with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-327

with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-332

**BUFFER\_END**

with POSITION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-287

with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-327

with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-332

**COMMENT**

with LOOK\_UP\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-254

CROSS\_WINDOW\_BOUNDS, (P) VAXTPU, 7-361

DEBUG, (P) VAXTPU, 7-362, 7-363, 7-364

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9; (U) *DCL*

*Concepts*, 1-3; (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-2

**DEVICE**

with FILE\_PARSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-140

with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-143

**DIRECTORY**

with FILE\_PARSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-140

with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-143

EOB\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-374

**EXACT**

with LEARN\_BEGIN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-244

with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-328

with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-333

FACILITY\_NAME, (P) VAXTPU, 7-378

for /FORMAT qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-29

FORWARD, (P) VAXTPU, 7-85, 7-379

with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-328

with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-333

GRAPHIC\_TABS, (P) VAXTPU, 7-483

how to define, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-7 to CDU-8, CDU-30

INFORMATIONAL, (P) VAXTPU, 7-397

in keyword table, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-261

INSERT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-404

**Keyword (cont'd)**

JOURNALING, (P) VAXTPU, 7-405

key name, (P) VAXTPU, 2-6

KEYSTROKE\_RECOVERY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-408

**KEYWORDS**

with EXPAND\_NAME, (P) VAXTPU, 7-135

**KEY\_MAP**

with LOOK\_UP\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-254

KEY\_MAP\_LIST, (P) VAXTPU, 7-410

LEFT\_MARGIN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-412

LEFT\_MARGIN\_ACTION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-414

lexical, (P) VAXTPU, 3-36

LINE\_BEGIN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-249 to 7-250

with POSITION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-288

with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-327

with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-332

LINE\_END, (P) VAXTPU, 7-251

with POSITION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-288

with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-327

with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-332

LINE\_NUMBER, (P) VAXTPU, 7-416

MARGINS, (P) VAXTPU, 7-419

MAX\_LINES, (P) VAXTPU, 7-421

MESSAGE\_FLAGS, (P) VAXTPU, 7-427

MODIFIABLE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-429

**MOUSE**

with POSITION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-288, 7-289

**NAME**

with FILE\_PARSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-141

with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-144

**NODE**

with FILE\_PARSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-140

with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-143

**NONE**

with SELECT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-337

with SET (MESSAGE\_ACTION\_TYPE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-426

with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) VAXTPU, 7-446

with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-476

with SET (VIDEO), (P) VAXTPU, 7-492

**NO\_EXACT**

with LEARN\_BEGIN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-244

with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-328

with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-333

NO\_TRANSLATE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-483

NO\_WRITE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-434

occluded, (P) VAXTPU, 3-12

**OFF**

with CREATE\_WINDOW, (P) VAXTPU, 7-77



## Keyword

### OFF (cont'd)

- with HELP\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-228
- with QUIT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-291
- with SET (AUTO\_REPEAT), (P) VAXTPU, 7-353
- with SET (BELL), (P) VAXTPU, 7-355
- with SET (COLUMN\_MOVE\_VERTICAL), (P) VAXTPU, 7-359
- with SET (CROSS\_WINDOW\_BOUNDS), (P) VAXTPU, 7-361
- with SET (DEBUG), (P) VAXTPU, 7-363, 7-364
- with SET (INFORMATIONAL), (P) VAXTPU, 7-397
- with SET (LINE\_NUMBER), (P) VAXTPU, 7-416
- with SET (MODIFIABLE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-429
- with SET (MOUSE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-432
- with SET (NO\_WRITE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-434
- with SET (PAD), (P) VAXTPU, 7-437
- with SET (PAD\_OVERSTRUCK\_TABS), (P) VAXTPU, 7-439
- with SET (SCREEN\_UPDATE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-460
- with SET (SCROLLING), (P) VAXTPU, 7-467
- with SET (SELF\_INSERT), (P) VAXTPU, 7-470
- with SET (SUCCESS), (P) VAXTPU, 7-479
- with SET (TIMER), (P) VAXTPU, 7-486
- with SET (TRACEBACK), (P) VAXTPU, 7-488
- with SPAWN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-515

### ON

- with CREATE\_WINDOW, (P) VAXTPU, 7-77
- with CREATE\_WINDOW, (P) VAXTPU, 7-77
- with HELP\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-228
- with QUIT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-291
- with SET (AUTO\_REPEAT), (P) VAXTPU, 7-353
- with SET (BELL), (P) VAXTPU, 7-355
- with SET (COLUMN\_MOVE\_VERTICAL), (P) VAXTPU, 7-359
- with SET (CROSS\_WINDOW\_BOUNDS), (P) VAXTPU, 7-361
- with SET (DEBUG), (P) VAXTPU, 7-363
- with SET (INFORMATIONAL), (P) VAXTPU, 7-397
- with SET (LINE\_NUMBER), (P) VAXTPU, 7-416
- with SET (MODIFIABLE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-429
- with SET (MOUSE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-432

## Keyword

### ON (cont'd)

- with SET (NO\_WRITE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-434
- with SET (PAD), (P) VAXTPU, 7-437
- with SET (PAD\_OVERSTRUCK\_TABS), (P) VAXTPU, 7-439
- with SET (SCREEN\_UPDATE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-460
- with SET (SCROLLING), (P) VAXTPU, 7-467
- with SET (SELF\_INSERT), (P) VAXTPU, 7-470
- with SET (SUCCESS), (P) VAXTPU, 7-479
- with SET (TIMER), (P) VAXTPU, 7-486
- with SET (TRACEBACK), (P) VAXTPU, 7-488
- with SPAWN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-515
- OUTPUT\_FILE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-435
- OVERSTRIKE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-436
- PAD, (P) VAXTPU, 7-437
- PAD\_OVERSTRUCK\_TABS, (P) VAXTPU, 7-439
- PAGE\_BREAK, (P) VAXTPU, 7-286
  - with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-327
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-332
- PERMANENT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-441
- POST\_KEY\_PROCEDURE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-442
- PROCEDURES
  - with EXPAND\_NAME, (P) VAXTPU, 7-135
- PROGRAM, (P) VAXTPU, 7-362
  - with LOOK\_UP\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-254
- PROMPT\_AREA, (P) VAXTPU, 7-446
- REMAIN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-312
  - with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-327
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-332
- returned by CURRENT\_DIRECTION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-85
- returned by READ\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-301
- REVERSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-85, 7-453
  - with SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-328
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-333
- with SELECT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-337
- with SET (MESSAGE\_ACTION\_TYPE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-426
- with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) VAXTPU, 7-446
- with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-476
  - with SET (VIDEO), (P) VAXTPU, 7-492
- RIGHT\_MARGIN, (P) VAXTPU, 7-454
- RIGHT\_MARGIN\_ACTION, (P) VAXTPU, 7-456



Keyword (cont'd)

- SCREEN\_UPDATE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-460
- SCROLLING, (P) VAXTPU, 7-467
- SELF\_INSERT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-470
- SHIFT\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-472
- SPECIAL\_GRAPHICS
  - with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-476
- STATUS\_LINE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-476
- SUCCESS, (P) VAXTPU, 7-479
- SYSTEM, (P) VAXTPU, 7-480
- TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-483
- TIMER, (P) VAXTPU, 7-486
- TRACEBACK, (P) VAXTPU, 7-488
- TYPE
  - with FILE\_PARSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-141
  - with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-144
- UNANCHOR, (P) VAXTPU, 7-530 to 7-531
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-333
- UNDEFINED\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-490
- UNDERLINE
  - with SELECT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-337
  - with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) VAXTPU, 7-446
  - with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) VAXTPU, 7-476
  - with SET (VIDEO), (P) VAXTPU, 7-492
- VARIABLES
  - with EXPAND\_NAME, (P) VAXTPU, 7-135
- VERSION
  - with FILE\_PARSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-141
  - with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-144
- VIDEO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-492
  - with SET, (P) VAXTPU, 7-347 to 7-348
  - with SHOW, (P) VAXTPU, 7-505 to 7-506
- Keyword argument, (P) MACRO, 4-3
- Keyword clause
  - types used in collating sequence expression, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-13
  - types used in conversion function expressions, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-15
- Keyword constants, (P) VAXTPU, 3-5
- KEYWORD data type, (P) VAXTPU, 2-5 to 2-7
- Keyword path, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-11
  - obtaining values of command string keywords, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-10
  - referencing command string keywords, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-13
- KEYWORDS keyword
  - with EXPAND\_NAME, (P) VAXTPU, 7-135
- KEY\_GREATER\_EQUAL attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- KEY\_GREATER\_EQUAL secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 8-9
- KEY\_GREATER\_THAN attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- KEY\_GREATER\_THAN secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10
- KEY\_LIMIT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- KEY\_MAP keyword
  - with LOOK\_UP\_KEY, (P) VAXTPU, 7-254
- KEY\_MAP\_LIST keyword, (P) VAXTPU, 7-410
- "Key\_map\_list" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-172
- KEY\_NAME built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-238 to 7-241
- KEY\_NCMR option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27
- KEY\_OF\_REFERENCE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- "Key\_type" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-162
- KFQSA adapter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- KGE option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10, FDL-11
- KILL\_SELECTION client message, (P) VAXTPU, 7-344
- KMS11-B device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- KMS11 device
  - dumping microcode, (M) *Networking*, 7-14
- KMS1P device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- KMS/KMV Dump Analyzer
  - See PSIKDA
- KMV11 device
  - dumping microcode, (M) *Networking*, 7-14
- KMV1A interface, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- KMY interface, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
- Known file list, (M) *Install*, INS-1
  - image lookup, (P) *File Applications*, 5-5
  - startup procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10
- Known image, (M) *Install*, INS-1
  - attributes of, (M) *Install*, INS-19
  - dismounting volume, (M) *Install*, INS-6
  - evaluating merits of installing, (M) *Install*, INS-2, INS-18
  - file specification for, (M) *Install*, INS-5
  - installing, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11
  - privilege enhancement, (M) *Install*, INS-3
  - removing, (M) *Install*, INS-6, INS-11
  - site-specific startup, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10
  - updating, (M) *Install*, INS-25
- KNOWN reserved word
  - plural form of component name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33, 4-2; (M) *Networking*, 3-99
- KS (KED substitute) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-294
  - See also Cursor positioning



KSP symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

## L

### L command

privileges required for, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14

;L command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44

### Label

ANSI, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1, B-3  
command interpreter rules for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-52, DCL1-227, DCL1-229

created local, (P) *MACRO*, 4-7

DCL syntax line, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9

disk, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2

disk volume set, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3

EOF (end-of-file), (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16

EOV (end-of-volume), (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16

global, (P) *MACRO*, 2-2

HDR1, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-10

HDR2, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13

HDR3, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16

HDR4, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-16

header, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-9

in command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-52, DCL1-227, DCL1-229  
syntax, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-227, DCL1-229

in DCL command line, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8

ISO, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1

magnetic tape, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2

magnetic tape volume set, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3

specifying for volume, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-241

trailer, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7, B-16

user-defined local, (P) *MACRO*, 3-7, 4-7

VOL1, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-8

volume header, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240

with the GOSUB command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-10

with the GOTO command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-9

writing on volume, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240

%LABEL, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, D-7

### LABEL clause

for DEFINE TYPE statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28

for PARAMETER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32

for QUALIFIER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34

Label descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-29  
/LABEL qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-64; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-25

Label scoping in DCL, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-2

### Laboratory Peripheral Accelerator

See LPA11-K device

### LAD Control Program Utility (LADCP)

exiting, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-2, LADCP-7

HELP, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-8

Help Facility, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-2

invoking, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1, LADCP-3

SHOW SERVICES, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-9

### LADCP utility

See LAD Control Program Utility

### LAD service

bindings, *V5.5 New Features*, 6-1

password protection, *V5.5 New Features*, 6-1

write protection, *V5.5 New Features*, 6-1

LAMAPREGS parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-14

LAN (local area network), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-7

adapter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3

bridge, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

bridge failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11

configuration, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-2, 2-6, 2-10; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-8

configuring adapter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34

error log entry, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-21

Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-5

hardware address, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-5

lack of protection, (M) *Security*, 8-5

monitoring activity, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26

MSCP server accesses shadow sets, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-8

multiple adapters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10

port, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9

### segment

three segments in local area VAXcluster configuration, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-8

two segments in local area VAXcluster configuration, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-7

LAN address, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-8

displaying, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-53

### LAN bridge

failover, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13

FORWARDING\_DELAY parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13

HELLO\_INTERVAL parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13

LISTEN\_TIME parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13

use of FDDI priority field, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-14



- LAN controller
  - physical address
  - address, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-53
  - device name, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-8
- LANDSCAPE option, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
- Language
  - current, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-141
  - identifying, (P) *Debugger*, CD-220
  - multilanguage program, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-28
  - native to VMS, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
  - reinstalling, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-28
  - setting, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-141
  - support by debugger, (P) *Debugger*, E-1
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-2
- Language compilers
  - effects of qualifiers on output files, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10 to 1-11
- Language expression
  - compared to address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-7
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
  - DEPOSIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, CD-58
  - EVALUATE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-5, CD-77
  - evaluating, (P) *Debugger*, 4-5
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
  - FOR command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-99
  - IF command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-103
  - REPEAT command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-109
  - WHEN clause, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13
  - WHILE command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-268
- Language extension, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-6
- Language independence
  - testing for, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-4
- Language-Sensitive Editor, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-12; (P) *Debugger*, CD-74
- Language-Sensitive Editor/Source Code Analyzer, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
- COHESION development tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
- Language support procedure, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4
- LAN segment
  - three in local area VAXcluster configuration, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-12
  - two in local area VAXcluster configuration, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-11
- LAN Traffic Monitor
  - See LTM
- LAN Traffic Monitor (LTM), (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- LAPBE line
  - See X.25, line
- LAPB line
  - See X.25, line
- Large packet support on FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11
- Large request packet
  - See LRP
- Laser printers
  - LN01, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-1
  - LN01E, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-1
  - LN03, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-1
- "last" string parameter to ADD\_KEY\_MAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-17
- Last-chance exception vector, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- Last-chance handler, (P) *Debugger*, 9-13
- LAST command
  - See Reading
- LASTDRIVER, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1
- Last login messages, (M) *Security*, 3-5
  - disabling, (M) *Security*, 5-21
  - using, (M) *Security*, 4-40
- LASTport/Disk service, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1
  - BIND description, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-6
  - bindings, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1, LADCP-5
  - ending a service binding, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-10
  - ESS\$DADDRIVER, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1
  - password protection, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1
  - write protection, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1
- LASTport transport, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-1
- "Last" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
- Last-track device, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-2
- LAST\_KEY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-242
- LAT
  - ACMS terminal failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-48, 8-53
  - advantages and uses, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-6
  - application programs, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-6
  - creating a VMS service, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-4
  - customizing, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-13
  - enabling outgoing connections, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-5
  - load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-6
  - managing the database size, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-14
  - modems, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-6
  - printers, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-6
  - setting up logical ports, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-4
  - terminals, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-6
- LAT\$CONFIG.COM procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-13; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2
- location, (M) *LATCP*, A-1



LAT\$STARTUP.COM procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-1, 9-13; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2, LAT-35  
 invoking, (M) *LATCP*, A-1  
 location, (M) *LATCP*, A-1  
 LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-1, 9-3, 9-13; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2, A-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51  
 invoking, (M) *LATCP*, A-1  
 example, (M) *LATCP*, A-3  
 location, (M) *LATCP*, A-1  
 LAT\$SYSTARTUP.TEMPLATE, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2  
 LAT (local area transport), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22  
 See also Terminal server  
 LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-29  
 LTLOAD.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-29  
 protocol, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7  
 setting up, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-29  
 starting XTERMINAL software, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-29  
 SYSTARTUP\_V5.COM, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-29  
 LATACP (LAT ancillary control process), *V5.5 New Features*, 9-14; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2  
 creating process, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2  
 LAT ancillary control process  
 See LATACP  
 LAT characteristics  
 added or changed, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-4  
 modifying in LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2  
 saving, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2  
 storing, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-4, A-1, A-3  
 LAT connections, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-33, LAT-58  
 incoming, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-28  
 outgoing, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-5, 9-7; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-28  
 specifying type of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-28  
 LAT Control Program  
 See LATCP  
 LAT Control Program (LATCP) Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-7, 9-13  
 LATCP (LAT Control Program)  
 commands replaced, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-29  
 exiting, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2, LAT-22  
 help, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-4, LAT-23  
 installing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-29  
 invoking, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2, LAT-4  
 LATSYM print symbiont, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-31  
 new qualifiers for SET NODE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-30  
 obsolete command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-31

LATCP (LAT Control Program) (cont'd)  
 obsolete qualifiers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-30, 2-31  
 privileges required, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-29  
 setting LTA MAX units, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-32  
 starting LATACP, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-31  
 stopping LATACP, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-31  
 stopping LTDRIVER, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-31  
 using FDDI Controller, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-33  
 using SET NODE comand, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-31  
 LATCP commands  
 for setting up ports, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51  
 LATCP utility  
 See LAT Control Program (LATCP) Utility  
 LAT database  
 managing size, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-14  
 LAT device unit number, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-34  
 LATIN\_1 Table, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-3  
 replacement key, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6  
 LAT network  
 starting in SYSTARTUP\_V5.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-1  
 LAT node  
 customizing, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-3  
 LAT port driver  
 See LTDRIVER  
 LAT port driver (LTDRIVER), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1  
 LAT printers  
 sample configuration, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-13  
 setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51  
 spooling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6  
 troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87  
 using PRTSMB symbiont, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87  
 LAT protocol software  
 starting with LAT\$STARTUP.COM procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-1, 9-13; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2, A-1  
 starting with SET NODE/STATE=ON, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-33  
 stopping with SET NODE/STATE=OFF, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-33  
 LAT QIO interface, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22  
 LAT SENSEMODE \$QIO function, *V5.5 New Features*, 17-7  
 LAT service  
 announcements, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1  
 creating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13  
 database, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-31, LAT-34  
 dedicated applications, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1



## LAT service (cont'd)

- defined, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-5; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1
- deleting, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-21
- displaying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58
- displaying counters, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58
- displaying information, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58
- identifier, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-31, LAT-41
- limiting size of node database, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-31, LAT-34
- modifying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-41
- naming, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-26
- rating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41, LAT-53, LAT-59
- remote printing, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1
- LAT session limit, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-32
- LAT SETMODE \$QIO function, *V5.5 New Features*, 17-1
- LAT site-specific command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- LAT symbiont, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-87
- LATSYS symbiont, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-87
- LAT terminal, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21
  - debugging using two, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6
- LAVC\$FAILURE\_ANALYSIS.MAR sample program, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-3; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12
  - related subroutine package, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-15
  - usage summary, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-13
- LAVC\$START\_BUS.MAR sample program, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-1
- LAVC\$STOP\_BUS.MAR sample program, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-2
- %LAVC-I-ASUSPECT OPCOM message, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-9
- %LAVC-S-WORKING OPCOM message, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-9
- %LAVC-W-PSUSPECT OPCOM message, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-9
- Layered products
  - accessing fonts, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-14
  - upgrade caution, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-56
- .LAYOUT command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-75
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-75
- LBN (logical block number), (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-2
  - consistency across a shadow set, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-6
- LBR\$CLOSE routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-20

- LBR\$DELETE\_DATA routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-42; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-21
- LBR\$DELETE\_KEY routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-42; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-23
- LBR\$FIND routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-25
- LBR\$FLUSH routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-27
- LBR\$GET\_HEADER routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-50; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-29
- LBR\$GET\_HELP routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-31
- LBR\$GET\_HISTORY routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-34
- LBR\$GET\_INDEX routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-53; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-36
- LBR\$GET\_RECORD routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-43; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-38
- LBR\$INI\_CONTROL routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-40
- LBR\$INSERT\_KEY routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-42
- LBR\$LOOKUP\_KEY routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40, 8-42, 8-43, 8-48; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-44
- LBR\$OPEN routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-46
- LBR\$OUTPUT\_HELP routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-52; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-50
- LBR\$PUT\_END routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-55
- LBR\$PUT\_HISTORY routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-56
- LBR\$PUT\_RECORD routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-58
- LBR\$REPLACE\_KEY routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-60
- LBR\$RET\_RMSSTV routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-62
- LBR\$SEARCH routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-63
- LBR\$SET\_INDEX routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-65
- LBR\$SET\_LOCATE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-67
- LBR\$SET\_MODULE routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-48; (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-68
- LBR\$SET\_MOVE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-70
- LBR\$KEYNOTFND routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40
- LBR routines
  - control index, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-7
  - current index number
    - setting, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-65
  - data record
    - reading, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-38
    - writing, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-58
  - end-of-module record



## LBR routines

end-of-module record (cont'd)

writing, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-55  
examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-7 to LBR-19

creating a new library, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-7 to LBR-10

deleting a module from a library, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-16 to LBR-19

extracting a module from a library, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-14 to LBR-16

inserting a module into a library, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-10 to LBR-14

header, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2

help text

outputting, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-50  
retrieving, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-31

index, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2

searching, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-63

introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-1 to LBR-19

library

closing, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-20

creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-46

opening, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-46

shareable image, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-1

structure, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2 to LBR-5

types, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-1

user-developed, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-1

library file

flushing, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-27

library header information

reading, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-29

retrieving, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-29

library index

getting contents, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-36

initializing, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-40

searching for key, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-36

library key, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2

creating ASCII or binary, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-47

deleting, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-23

finding, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-25

inserting, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-42

looking up, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-44

replacing, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-60

library update history record

retrieving, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-34

locate mode

setting record access mode to, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-67

module, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-2

## LBR routines

module (cont'd)

accessing with RFA, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-25

deleting data records, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-21

deleting header, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-21

module header

reading, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-68

setting, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-68

updating, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-68

move mode

setting record access to, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-70

summary, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-5 to LBR-6

update history records

writing, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-56

virtual memory

recovering, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-27

VMS RMS status value

returning, (P) *Utility Routines*, LBR-62

\$LCKPAG, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-420

LCN (logical channel number), (M) *Networking*, 3-29

LDPCTX (Load Process Context) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-193, 10-47

LDR\$ALLOC\_PT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-18, E-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-107

LDR\$DEALLOC\_PT, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-108

LDR\$GL\_FREE\_PT, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-107, 3-108

LDR\$GL\_SPTBASE, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-107, 3-108

.LE.

in a numeric comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7

Leading separate numeric string

data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-11

LEARN command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-79 to EVE-80

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61

LEARN data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-7 to 2-8

Learn sequence

assigning to a key (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61

canceling (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61

defining, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-40

definition (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-59

saving (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61

LEARN\_ABORT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-243

LEARN\_BEGIN built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-244 to 7-246



LEARN\_END built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-244 to 7-246

LEF (local event flag) state, (M) *Networking*, 8-19

Left arrow key, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-77, EDT-295

See also Cursor movement  
moving cursor with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8

Left margin  
setting records, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448

.LEFT MARGIN command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-78

/LEFT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-94, CD-104, CD-112

LEFT\_MARGIN keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-412

"Left\_margin" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172, 7-186

LEFT\_MARGIN\_ACTION keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-414

"Left\_margin\_action" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172

Legal function bit mask, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-11

LENGTH attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28, FDL-29

LENGTH built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-247 to 7-248

Length field  
using to indicate constant (keyword) value, (P) *RMS*, 2-4  
using to indicate mask or bit offset, (P) *RMS*, 2-3

Length modes, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16

See also Entry and display modes

Length of key segment, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30

%LENGTH operator, (P) *MACRO*, 4-8

LEQUAL keyword  
with GSMATCH option, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5

LES\$ACP (LES ancillary control process), (M) *Networking*, 1-16

.LES.  
in a string comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2

LES ancillary control process  
See LES\$ACP

Less than operator  
symbol for in expressions, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13

Less than or equal to operator  
symbol for in expressions, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13

Letter  
chapter number (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33  
page number (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-34

Lettered list  
See List

Level  
number of, (P) *File Applications*, A-2

Level 1 router, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-2, 2-21, 2-23, A-1

LEVEL1\_INDEX\_AREA attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28

LEVEL1\_INDEX\_AREA secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24

LEVEL1\_RECORD\_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5

Level 2 router, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-2, 2-21, 2-23, A-1  
subnetwork, (M) *Networking*, A-3

Level of prompting, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-55

Level of root bucket field  
See XAB\$B\_LVL field

Levels of abstraction, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-2

Levels of dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2, 2-5

Levels of security  
defined, (M) *Security*, 1-2

Lexical element, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-1

Lexical function, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-8; (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1 to B-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-273, DCL1-274

See also Built-in symbol  
and logical name translation, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4  
and remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13  
definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-11, 4-1  
evaluating, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-10; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-11

F\$CONTEXT, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-18; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-275

F\$CSID, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-280

F\$CVSI, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-282

F\$CVTIME, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-284

F\$CVUI, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-286

F\$DEVICE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-287

F\$DIRECTORY, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-289

F\$EDIT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-290

F\$ELEMENT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-292

F\$ENVIRONMENT, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-294

F\$EXTRACT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-297

F\$FAO, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-299

F\$FILE\_ATTRIBUTES, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-306



## Lexical function (cont'd)

- F\$GETDVI, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-309
- F\$GETJPI, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-322
- F\$GETQUI, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-328
- F\$GETSYI, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-344
- F\$IDENTIFIER, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-349
- F\$INTEGER, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-351
- F\$LENGTH, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-352
- F\$LOCATE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-353
- F\$MESSAGE, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-355
- F\$MODE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-356
- F\$PARSE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-358
- F\$PID, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-361
- F\$PRIVILEGE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-363
- F\$PROCESS, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-364
- F\$SEARCH, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-365; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-24
- F\$SETPRV, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-368
- F\$STRING, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-372
- F\$TIME, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-373
- F\$TRNLNM, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-374
- F\$TYPE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-378
- F\$USER, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-380
- F\$VERIFY, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-381
- invoking, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9
- list of functions used to save and restore process characteristics, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-34
- overview, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-272
- specifying arguments for, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-11
- summary of, (U) *Command Procedures*, B-1
- symbol substitution in, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-6
- syntax, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-6
- using in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9, 6-12
- vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-14
- with WRITE command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-5
- Lexical input phase
  - See Command input scanning
- Lexical keywords, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-36 to 3-38
- LF character, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- /LGICMD qualifier
  - and captive accounts, (M) *Security*, 5-46
- LGI parameters, (M) *Security*, 5-22
- LGI system parameters
  - See System parameters
- LGI\_BRK\_DISUSER parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-25
- LGI\_BRK\_LIM parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-23
- LGI\_BRK\_TERM parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-23
- LGI\_BRK\_TMO parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-23
- LGI\_HID\_TIM parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-24
- LGI\_RETRY\_LIM parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-22
- LGI\_RETRY\_TMO parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-22
- LIB\$ADAWI, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-3
- LIB\$ADDX, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-7
- LIB\$ADD\_TIME, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- LIB\$ADD\_TIMES, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-5
- LIB\$ANALYZE\_SDESC, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-10; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-4
- LIB\$ASN\_WTH\_MBX, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-23, LIB-12
- LIB\$ASN\_WTH\_MBX library routine, (M) *Networking*, 8-14, 8-28
- LIB\$AST\_IN\_PROG, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-22, LIB-15
- LIB\$ATTACH, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-9, LIB-17
- LIB\$BBCCI, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-19
- LIB\$BBSSI, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-21
- LIB\$CALLG, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-23
- LIB\$CHAR, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-25
- LIB\$CONVERT\_DATE\_STRING, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-27
- LIB\$CRC, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-31
- LIB\$CRC\_TABLE, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-33
- LIB\$CREATE\_DIR, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-24, LIB-36
- LIB\$CREATE\_USER\_VM\_ZONE, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-12, 5-17, LIB-40
- LIB\$CREATE\_VM\_ZONE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-1; (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6, 5-16, LIB-44
- LIB\$CRF\_INS\_KEY, (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-50
- LIB\$CRF\_INS\_REF, (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-52
- LIB\$CRF\_OUTPUT, (P) *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-55
- LIB\$CURRENCY, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-59
- LIB\$CVTF\_FROM\_INTERNAL\_TIME, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-70
- LIB\$CVTF\_TO\_INTERNAL\_TIME, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-74
- LIB\$CVT\_DTB, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- LIB\$CVT\_DX\_DX, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-61
- LIB\$CVT\_FROM\_INTERNAL\_TIME, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-67
- LIB\$CVT-HTB, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- LIB\$CVT\_OTB, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- LIB\$CVT\_TO\_INTERNAL\_TIME, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-72
- LIB\$CVT\_VECTIM, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-78



LIB\$DATE\_TIME, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-80

LIB\$DAY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-25; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-82

LIB\$DAY\_OF\_WEEK, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-84

LIB\$DECODE\_FAULT, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-30, LIB-86  
use with vector processor, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-29

LIB\$DEC\_OVER, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-26; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-32, LIB-104

LIB\$DELETE\_FILE, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-106

LIB\$DELETE\_LOGICAL, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-8, LIB-114

LIB\$DELETE\_SYMBOL, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-8, LIB-116

LIB\$DELETE\_VM\_ZONE, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6, LIB-118

LIB\$DIGIT\_SEP, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-120

LIB\$DISABLE\_CTRL, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-9, LIB-122

LIB\$DO\_COMMAND, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-6, LIB-124

LIB\$EDIV, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-126

LIB\$EMODD, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-128

LIB\$EMODF, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-130

LIB\$EMODG, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-132

LIB\$EMODH, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-134

LIB\$EMUL, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-136

LIB\$ENABLE\_CTRL, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-9, LIB-138

LIB\$ESTABLISH, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-3, 4-13, 4-20, LIB-140

LIB\$EXTV, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-142

LIB\$EXTZV, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-145

LIB\$FFC, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-147

LIB\$FFS, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-147

LIB\$FID\_TO\_NAME, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-149

LIB\$FILE\_SCAN, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-151

LIB\$FILE\_SCAN\_END, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-153

LIB\$FIND\_FILE routine, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-155; (P) *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-12

LIB\$FIND\_FILE\_END, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-159

LIB\$FIND\_IMAGE\_SYMBOL, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-160

LIB\$FIND\_VM\_ZONE, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6, LIB-163

LIB\$FIXUP\_FLT, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-30, LIB-165

LIB\$FLT\_UNDER, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-26; (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-7; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-32, LIB-167

LIB\$FORMAT\_DATE\_TIME, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-169

LIB\$FREE\_DATE\_TIME\_CONTEXT, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-172

LIB\$FREE\_EF, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-174

LIB\$FREE\_LUN, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-175

LIB\$FREE\_TIMER, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-21; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-176

LIB\$FREE\_VM, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-3, LIB-177

LIB\$FREE\_VM\_PAGE, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-3, LIB-179

LIB\$GETDVI, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-181

LIB\$GETJPI, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-186

LIB\$GETQUI, *V5.5 New Features*, 13-1; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-22; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-191

LIB\$GETSYI, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-196

LIB\$GET\_COMMAND, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-199

LIB\$GET\_COMMON, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-5, 2-35, LIB-202

LIB\$GET\_DATE\_FORMAT, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-204

LIB\$GET\_EF, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-206

LIB\$GET\_FOREIGN, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-3, LIB-208

LIB\$GET\_INPUT, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-3; (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-3; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-212; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-8  
example, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-4; (P) *RMS*, 4-12  
obtaining several lines of input with, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-5  
obtaining single line of input with, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-4  
prompt, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-4

LIB\$GET\_LUN, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-3; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-215

LIB\$GET\_MAXIMUM\_DATE\_LENGTH, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-216

LIB\$GET\_SYMBOL, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-8, LIB-219

LIB\$GET\_USERS\_LANGUAGE, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-222

LIB\$GET\_VM, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-3, LIB-223; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-3

LIB\$GET\_VM\_PAGE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-1; (P) *RTL Library*, 5-3, LIB-225

LIB\$ICHAR, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-227

LIB\$INDEX, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-229

LIB\$INITIALIZE, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-17; (P) *Debugger*, 9-9; (P) *RTL Library*, 7-1  
See also *Initialization*

LIB\$INIT\_DATE\_TIME\_CONTEXT, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-231

LIB\$INIT\_TIMER, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-235

LIB\$INSERT\_KEY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-45



LIB\$INSERT\_TREE, (P) RTL Library, 2-31, LIB-237

LIB\$INSQHI, (P) RTL Library, LIB-248

LIB\$INSQTI, (P) RTL Library, LIB-251

LIB\$INSV, (P) RTL Library, LIB-253

LIB\$INT\_OVER, (P) Programming Resources, 9-26; (P) RTL Library, 4-32, LIB-255

LIB\$LEN, (P) RTL Library, LIB-257

LIB\$LOCC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-258

LIB\$LOOKUP\_KEY, (P) RTL Library, LIB-261

LIB\$LOOKUP\_TREE, (P) RTL Library, 2-31, LIB-265

LIB\$LP\_LINES, (P) RTL Library, LIB-267

LIB\$MATCHC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-270

LIB\$MATCH\_COND, (P) Programming Resources, 9-16; (P) RTL Library, 4-10, 4-30, LIB-272

LIB\$MOVC3, (P) RTL Library, LIB-275

LIB\$MOVC5, (P) RTL Library, LIB-276

LIB\$MOVTC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-278

LIB\$MOVTUC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-295

LIB\$MULTF\_DELTA\_TIME, (P) RTL Library, LIB-298

LIB\$MULT\_DELTA\_TIME, (P) Programming Resources, 3-24; (P) RTL Library, LIB-297

LIB\$PAUSE, (P) RTL Library, LIB-299

LIB\$POLYD, (P) RTL Library, LIB-300

LIB\$POLYF, (P) RTL Library, LIB-302

LIB\$POLYG, (P) RTL Library, LIB-305

LIB\$POLYH, (P) RTL Library, LIB-307

LIB\$PUT\_COMMON, (P) RTL Library, 2-5, 2-35, LIB-309

LIB\$PUT\_OUTPUT, (P) Programming Resources, 7-3; (P) RTL Library, LIB-311  
example, (P) Programming Resources, 7-7; (P) RMS, 4-12  
writing simple output with, (P) Programming Resources, 7-6

LIB\$RADIX\_POINT, (P) RTL Library, LIB-313

LIB\$REMQHI, (P) RTL Library, LIB-315

LIB\$REMQTI, (P) RTL Library, LIB-317

LIB\$RENAME\_FILE, (P) RTL Library, LIB-319

LIB\$RESERVE\_EF, (P) RTL Library, LIB-327

LIB\$RESET\_VM\_ZONE, (P) RTL Library, 5-13, 5-14, LIB-329

LIB\$REVERT, (P) RTL Library, 4-3, 4-20, LIB-331

LIB\$RUN\_PROGRAM, (P) RTL Library, 2-5, LIB-332

LIB\$SCANC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-334

LIB\$SCOPY\_DXDX, (P) RTL Library, LIB-336; (P) RTL String Manipulation, 2-7

LIB\$SCOPY\_R\_DX, (P) RTL Library, LIB-338

LIB\$SET\_INDEX, (P) Programming Resources, 8-45

LIB\$SET\_LOGICAL, (P) RTL Library, 2-8, LIB-340

LIB\$SET\_SYMBOL, (P) RTL Library, 2-8, LIB-343

LIB\$SFREE1\_DD, (P) RTL Library, LIB-347

LIB\$SFREEN\_DD, (P) RTL Library, LIB-348

LIB\$SGET1\_DD, (P) RTL Library, LIB-350

LIB\$SHOW\_TIMER, (P) Programming Resources, 3-20; (P) RTL Intro, 3-1; (P) RTL Library, LIB-352

LIB\$SHOW\_VM, (P) RTL Library, LIB-356

LIB\$SHOW\_VM\_ZONE, (P) RTL Library, 5-6, LIB-359

LIB\$SIGNAL, (P) RTL Intro, 3-1; (P) RTL Library, 4-2, 4-3, 4-7, 4-10, 4-11, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 4-22, 4-23 to 4-26, 4-31, LIB-365  
invoking, (P) Programming Resources, 9-5

LIB\$SIGNAL (or LIB\$STOP)  
using to signal errors, (P) RMS, 2-6  
using to signal VMS RMS errors, (P) RMS, 2-6

LIB\$SIG\_TO\_RET, (P) RTL Library, 4-29, LIB-369  
establishing, (P) Programming Resources, 9-6

LIB\$SIG\_TO\_STOP, (P) RTL Library, 4-29, LIB-372

LIB\$SIM\_TRAP, (P) RTL Library, 4-21, 4-29, LIB-374

LIB\$SKPC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-376

LIB\$SPANC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-378

LIB\$SPAWN, (P) RTL Library, 2-9, LIB-382

LIB\$STAT\_TIMER, (P) Programming Resources, 3-21; (P) RTL Library, LIB-388

LIB\$STAT\_VM, (P) RTL Library, LIB-392

LIB\$STOP, (P) RTL Library, 4-2, 4-3, 4-4, 4-7, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23 to 4-26, LIB-394

LIB\$STOP routine, (P) File Applications, 5-12

LIB\$SUBX, (P) Programming Resources, 3-24; (P) RTL Library, LIB-399

LIB\$SUB\_TIME, (P) Programming Resources, 3-24

LIB\$SUB\_TIMES, (P) RTL Library, LIB-397

LIB\$SYS\_ASCTIM, (P) RTL Library, LIB-401

LIB\$SYS\_FAO, (P) RTL Library, LIB-404

LIB\$SYS\_FAOL, (P) RTL Library, LIB-406

LIB\$SYS\_GETMSG, (P) RTL Library, LIB-408

LIB\$TPARSE, (P) RTL Library, LIB-411

LIB\$TRAVERSE\_TREE, (P) RTL Library, 2-31, LIB-459

LIB\$TRA\_ASC\_EBC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-453

LIB\$TRA\_EBC\_ASC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-457

LIB\$TRIM\_FILESPEC, (P) RTL Library, LIB-461

LIB\$VERIFY\_VM\_ZONE, (P) RTL Library, 5-6, LIB-464

LIB\$WAIT, (P) RTL Library, LIB-465

LIBDECOMP.COM procedure, (M) System Management Intro, 5-7

LIBRARIAN  
See Librarian Utility



## Librarian routines

See LBR routines

LIBRARIAN routines, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-10

## Librarian Utility (LIBRARIAN)

See also LIBRARY command

character case of library keys, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2

command qualifiers, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-13 to LIB-45

creating libraries, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-17

DCL command LIBRARY, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

DCL qualifiers, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-14 to LIB-45

default logical names, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18

directing output from, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12

See also /LIST qualifier

See also /OUTPUT qualifier

exiting, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12

format, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

global symbol table (GST), (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2

help files, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5

help libraries, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-4 to LIB-5

HELP LIBRARY command display, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10

help text example, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6 to LIB-8

input file specification, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

input\_file\_spec type, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12

invoking, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12

key lines in help files, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5 to LIB-6

LIBRARIAN routines, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-10

library types of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18

LIBRARY command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19

library file specification, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

library-file-spec type, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

library header, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2

library index, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2

macro libraries, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1

module header, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2

module name table (MNT), (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2

object libraries, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1

overview, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-10

restrictions, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12

retrieval of help text, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10

shareable image libraries, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-3

text libraries, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1

## Librarian Utility (LIBRARIAN) (cont'd)

types of libraries, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1

using to set up online help, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44

## Library, (P) *Message*, MSG-5

See Device control library

adding module with LBR routine, (P)

*Programming Resources*, 8-40

closing with LBR\$ routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36

compressing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-25

creating with LBR routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36

creation of, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4

default object, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-1

default user, (P) *Linker*, LINK-21

deleting module with LBR routine, (P)

*Programming Resources*, 8-42

expanding, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-25

identification of, (P) *Linker*, LINK-24,

LINK-25

initializing with LBR routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36

input to linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3, 6-3

inserting module with LBR routine, (P)

*Programming Resources*, 8-40

listing index entries, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-53

macro, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3, 5-13

message object module, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9

module header, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-48

multiple indexes, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-45

multiple keys, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-45

object, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-1, 5-12

adding modules, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

deleting a module, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

extracting a module, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

listing modules, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

replacing modules, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

system default, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

user default, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

object module, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28

opening with LBR routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-36

processing index entries, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-53



## Library (cont'd)

- processing index entry with LBR routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-53
- processing of default, (P) *Linker*, 6-14
- reformatting, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-15, LIB-20
- replacing module, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-40
- shareable image, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
  - adding, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
  - deleting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
  - listing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
  - replacing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
- symbol table, (P) *Linker*, 2-10
- system default, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-12; (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, 6-14
- system default object library, (P) *Linker*, LINK-17, LINK-18
- text, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3
- type of, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1; (P) *Linker*, 2-3
- updating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-5
- user, (P) *Linker*, 2-4
- user default, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-12
- user-default shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 6-14
- LIBRARY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-383; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11; (P) *Linker*, 2-3
- /CREATE qualifier, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- creating a new library using /CREATE, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-17
- cross-referencing /CROSS\_REFERENCE qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-19
- /DELETE qualifier, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- directing output, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
- exiting, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
- /EXTRACT qualifier, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- format of, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
- input file specification, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
  - default file type, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
- invoking, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
- library file specification, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
- library-file-specification
  - default file type, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
- /LIST qualifier, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- qualifiers for, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-13 to LIB-45
- /REPLACE qualifier, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- restrictions on, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12
- specifying time in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-14
- LIBRARY directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-51
- Library facility, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-2
- Library file
  - processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-9, 6-13

## Library file (cont'd)

- used as linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-5
- Library file specification, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11
- Library header, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Library index, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Library key, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Library module
  - extracting with LBR routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-43
- /LIBRARY positional qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINK-25
- Library procedure, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4
- /LIBRARY qualifier, (P) *Linker*, 2-4; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-33
- Library routine, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41, FDL-42
- Library size
  - See /COMPRESS qualifier
  - See /CREATE qualifier
- License
  - See also DECnet-VAX license
  - activating, *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-17, LMF-81
  - activating all, *License Management*, LMF-99
  - activating in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF-18
  - activating with SYSMAN, (M) SYSMAN, SM-56
  - amending, *License Management*, LMF-14
  - authorization by user, *License Management*, LMF-31
  - authorization time, *License Management*, LMF-32
  - automatic registration, *License Management*, LMF-5, LMF-23, LMF-47
  - combinable, *License Management*, LMF-35
  - combination, *License Management*, LMF-30, LMF-33, LMF-35
  - combination of dates and version numbers, *License Management*, LMF-37
  - combination of NO\_SHARE, *License Management*, LMF-36
  - command procedure, *V5.5 New Features*, 10-2
  - controlling activation, *License Management*, LMF-18, LMF-21
  - controlling user access to, *License Management*, LMF-41
  - copying of a, *V5.5 New Features*, 10-1
  - deactivating, *License Management*, LMF-100
  - deactivating on shutdown, *License Management*, LMF-39
  - deactivating with SYSMAN, (M) SYSMAN, SM-57
  - displaying active, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-285
  - displaying an active, *License Management*, LMF-50



## License (cont'd)

- examples of registration, *License Management*, LMF-6 to LMF-12, LMF-102, LMF-111
- identical, *License Management*, LMF-23
- kinds of, *License Management*, LMF-28
- managing after registration, *License Management*, LMF-14
- manipulating with SYSMAN, (M) SYSMAN, SM-12
- methods for registering, *License Management*, LMF-5
- modifying, *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-85
- modifying to include a reservation list, *License Management*, LMF-41
- modifying to include SCS node name, *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-38
- MOD\_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF-27
- more than one registered, *License Management*, LMF-23
- moving of a, *V5.5 New Features*, 10-1
- multiples of a, *License Management*, LMF-23, LMF-39
- multiples with LICENSE LOAD command, *License Management*, LMF-83
- multiples with the LICENSE UNLOAD command, *License Management*, LMF-101
- NO\_SHARE option, *License Management*, LMF-115
- PAKs with reservation lists, *V5.5 New Features*, 10-2
- providing activity use, *License Management*, LMF-32
- providing availability
  - in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF-30
- providing more activity, *License Management*, LMF-33
- providing more availability
  - in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF-31
- registering, *License Management*, LMF-94
- registering a System Integrated Product, *License Management*, LMF-2, LMF-16
- example of, *License Management*, LMF-102
- registering a VMS system
  - example of, *License Management*, LMF-111
- registration, *V5.5 New Features*, 10-1
- product installation and, *License Management*, LMF-20
- reservation list, *V5.5 New Features*, 10-1
- restricting access to, *License Management*, LMF-21
- sharing activity license units

## License

- sharing activity license units (cont'd)
  - in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF-34
- sharing in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF-29, LMF-38
- single authorization number, *License Management*, LMF-23
- unlimited units, *License Management*, LMF-27
- when to register, *License Management*, LMF-2
- with the NO\_SHARE option, *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-39
- with the RESERVE\_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF-88
- zero units, *License Management*, LMF-27
- LICENSE (License Management Utility), (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-285
- invoking, *License Management*, LMF-49
- overview, *License Management*, LMF-49
- privileges, *License Management*, LMF-50
- restrictions, *License Management*, LMF-50
- usage summary, *License Management*, LMF-49
- LICENSE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-384
- LICENSE commands, (M) SYSMAN, SM-12; *License Management*, LMF-51
- See also License
- entering long, *License Management*, LMF-49, LMF-55, LMF-97
- list of, *License Management*, LMF-51
- privileges required to use, *License Management*, LMF-50
- that write history records, *License Management*, LMF-50
- LICENSE database, *License Management*, LMF-6
- backup of, *License Management*, LMF-25
- common, with multiple system disks, *License Management*, LMF-25
- creating, *License Management*, LMF-63
- defining a logical name for, *License Management*, LMF-24
- definition, *License Management*, LMF-24
- deleting history records, *License Management*, LMF-24
- fields, *License Management*, LMF-24
- history records, *License Management*, LMF-24
- location, *License Management*, LMF-24
- merging, *License Management*, LMF-93
- special location for VMS system, *License Management*, LMF-25, LMF-47, LMF-50
- versions, *License Management*, LMF-79
- with multiple licenses, *License Management*, LMF-23
- License Management Facility
  - See LMF
- License Management Utility
  - See LICENSE



- License types, *License Management*, LMF-28
  - activity, *License Management*, LMF-31
  - availability, *License Management*, LMF-28
  - codes for, *License Management*, LMF-26
  - group, *License Management*, LMF-35
  - reserved user, *License Management*, LMF-34
  - RESERVE\_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF-34
- License Unit Requirement Table
  - See LURT
- License units, *License Management*, LMF-25, LMF-31
  - allocating, *License Management*, LMF-29
  - combining, *License Management*, LMF-30, LMF-35
  - combining NO\_SHARE, *License Management*, LMF-36
  - CONSTANT value, *License Management*, LMF-26
  - creating a pool of, *License Management*, LMF-35
  - modifying, *License Management*, LMF-41
  - providing enough, *License Management*, LMF-29, LMF-32
  - providing more, *License Management*, LMF-30, LMF-33
  - sharing of activity, *License Management*, LMF-34
- Lifetime
  - definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-4
- Lifetime account, (M) *Security*, 3-14
- Lifetime password, (M) *Security*, 3-10
- Lights out computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-17, 5-10
  - case study, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-1
  - CSC operations management, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-15
  - environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-10
- Limit, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-3
  - account jobs, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
  - AST queue, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-2
  - CPU time, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3
  - DEFAULT account, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-15
  - detached process, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
  - direct I/O count, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-3
  - enqueue quota, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4
  - open file, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-4
  - paged pool byte count, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
  - paging file, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
  - process jobs, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
  - shared file, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
  - subprocess creation, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
  - system resources, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1
  - timer queue entry, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
  - working set default size, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
- Limit (cont'd)
  - working set extent, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
  - working set quota, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
- Limit option
  - See RAB\$V\_LIM option
- Limits and quotas, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1 to 5-7
- Limit working set
  - displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335
- LIM option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- Line, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-1
  - asynchronous DDCMP devices, (M) *Networking*, 2-14
  - buffers for DDCMP line, (M) *Networking*, 3-58
  - buffer size, (M) *Networking*, 3-57
  - CI, (M) *Networking*, 2-13
  - commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-52
  - connections to port, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
  - counters, (M) *Networking*, 3-64; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-7
  - database, (M) *Networking*, 3-1
  - DDCMP, (M) *Networking*, 2-13
  - dedicated, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-10
  - definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-12
  - device name, (M) *Networking*, 3-52
  - devices, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-15
    - controllers, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
    - DEMNA controller, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
    - Second Generation Ethernet Controller (SGEC), *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
  - dialup, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-10; (M) *Networking*, 5-8
  - displaying counter information with NCP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
  - dynamic asynchronous, (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-16, 5-8
  - dynamic switching, (M) *Networking*, 2-16
  - Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 2-13, 3-62
  - identification, (M) *Networking*, 3-52
  - identifier, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
  - installing dynamic asynchronous, (M) *Networking*, 5-11
  - installing static asynchronous, (M) *Networking*, 5-9
  - LAPB, (M) *Networking*, 3-54
  - LAPBE, (M) *Networking*, 3-54
  - multipoint, (M) *Networking*, 2-14
  - name, (M) *Networking*, 2-13
  - operational state, (M) *Networking*, 3-57
  - parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-55
  - point-to-point, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5; (M) *Networking*, 2-14
  - protocol, (M) *Networking*, 3-53
  - state, (M) *Networking*, 2-13; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-19



## Line (cont'd)

- static asynchronous, (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-15, 5-8
- synchronous DDCMP devices, (M) *Networking*, 2-13
- terminal, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10; (M) *Networking*, 1-10
- timers, (M) *Networking*, 3-58
- transitions, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-19
- types, (M) *Networking*, 3-55
- X.25, (M) *Networking*, 2-13
- %LINE, (P) *Debugger*, D-7
- EXAMINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19
- EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4
- GO command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-100
- SET BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10
- SET TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10
- STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6
- Linear recurrence
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-7
- Line break, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-10
  - in data from global selection, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-300
- LINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-56; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-78; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-81; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-18
  - See also Cursor movement
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9
- Line commands
  - list of by function, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-115
- Line composition, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2
- Line counter summary, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-7
- Line device
  - See Communication, controller device
- Line editing
  - See also Command line
  - See also Editing the command line
  - inhibit, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-42
- Line feed, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- Linefeed key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-79
  - See also Deleting text
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14
- LINEFEED key command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22
- LINEFEED key equivalent, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22
- LINE keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-11
- Line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-5; (P) *Debugger*, CD-149
  - changing to keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1

## Line mode (cont'd)

- changing to nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
- command
  - with EXT (extend), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-288
- copying text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-30
- deleting text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-27
- editing file, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
- EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-2, 2-22
- HELP, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2
- inserting text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-24
- line numbers (EDT), (U) *Text Processing*, 2-22
- moving text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-29
- qualifiers, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-6
- replacing text with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-28, 2-30
- specifiers, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-6
- specifying a range with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-25
- Line-mode editing, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-3
  - example, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-1
- Line number
  - See also %LINE
  - selecting from DECwindows window, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
  - source display, (P) *Debugger*, 6-1, 6-3, 6-4
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
  - traceback information, (P) *Debugger*, 2-13, 5-3
  - treated as symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
  - with LINE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-81
- Line-oriented output, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9
- Line overflow
  - controlling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- LINE parameter
  - for DTE, (M) *Networking*, 3-29
- Line printer
  - carriage control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-6, 5-8
  - character case, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-4
  - character formatting, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-2
  - device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-3
  - driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-1
  - error recovery, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-3
  - form feed, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-4
  - function codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-5, A-5
- I/O functions
  - IO\$\_SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
  - IO\$\_SETCHAR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
  - IO\$\_SETMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
  - IO\$\_WRTTELBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-5
  - IO\$\_WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-5
  - IO\$\_WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-5
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-10
- printall mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-4



## Line printer (cont'd)

- programming example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-11
- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
- set characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
- set mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
- status returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-5
- supported devices, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-1
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-3
- write function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-5
  - carriage control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-6
- /LINE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-18, CD-31, CD-83, CD-127, CD-185, CD-259
- Line spacing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-115, 2-116
- Line speed
  - setting, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5, DTS-7, DTS-10, DTS-12
- LINE SPEED parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-61
- "Line" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- /LINES\_PER\_PAGE=n qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-7
- Line terminator, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
  - deleting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-28
  - terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-9
- LINE\_BEGIN keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-69, 7-249 to 7-250, 7-273
  - with POSITION, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-288
  - with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-327
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- "Line\_editing" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199
- LINE\_END keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-69, 7-251, 7-273
  - with POSITION, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-288
  - with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-327
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- LINE\_NUMBER keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-416
- "Line\_number" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-179, 7-206
- Line\_Plot graph, (P) *File Applications*, 4-12, A-2

## Link

- See also Logical link
- automatic disconnection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- creating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-8
- deleting, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-19
- displaying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-47
- displaying counters, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-43
- displaying information, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-43
- fiber optic, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- microwave, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
- modifying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-26
- naming, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-8
- problem with dropping, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-14

## Link (cont'd)

- satellite, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
- state, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-8; (M) *Network Control Program*, A-19
- terminating dynamic asynchronous, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
- Linkable image, (M) *Install*, INS-3
- LINK command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2, 4-8, 4-13; (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-385 to DCL1-391; (P) *Debugger*, 3-1, 5-4, 6-1
- in command procedure, (P) *Linker*, 3-5
- invoking linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-2
- qualifiers, (P) *Linker*, 1-3
  - incompatibility among, (P) *Linker*, LINK-1
- shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3
- .LINK directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-52
- /INCLUDE qualifier, (P) *MACRO*, 6-52
- /LIBRARY qualifier, (P) *MACRO*, 6-52
- /SELECTIVE\_SEARCH qualifier, (P) *MACRO*, 6-53
- /SHAREABLE qualifier, (P) *MACRO*, 6-53

## Linker

- combining psects, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-25
- image-ID field, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12
- Linker options file
  - case sensitivity of keyword arguments, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-2
  - CASE\_SENSITIVE= option, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-1
- Linker Utility (LINK), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-11 to 1-13; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-3
- additional controls, (P) *Linker*, 1-12
- /BPAGE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B-107, B-108
- CASE\_SENSITIVE= option, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-1
- CLUSTER option, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6
- cluster processing order, (P) *Linker*, 1-13
- command qualifier summary, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-13
- DCL qualifiers, (P) *Linker*, LINK-1 to LINK-28
- directing output, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-385; (P) *Linker*, 1-1
- examples, (P) *Linker*, LINK-31
- exiting, (P) *Linker*, 1-1
- GSMATCH option, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5, 5-6
- how to invoke, (P) *Linker*, 1-1
- image map, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-13; (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
- input, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-12
  - file types, (P) *Linker*, 1-4
- introduction, (P) *Linker*, 1-1



## Linker Utility (LINK) (cont'd)

- invoking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-385
- linker operations, (P) *Linker*, 6-1
- linking the object module, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2
- map
  - use in crash dump analysis, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15
- memory allocation file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-386, DCL1-387
- object language, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-13
- options file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-13;  
(P) *Linker*, 1-6, 3-1
  - creating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-8
  - descriptions, (P) *Linker*, 1-7 to 1-9
  - how to build, (P) *Linker*, 1-7
  - updating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-6
- output, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-12
  - brief description, (P) *Linker*, 1-5
  - qualifiers used to direct, (P) *Linker*, 1-5
- overview, (P) *Linker*, 2-1
- parameter
  - for creating executable image, (P) *Linker*, 1-1
- primary functions, (P) *Linker*, 1-6
- qualifiers for directing output, (P) *Linker*, 1-2
- searching object libraries, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 4-1
- UNIVERSAL option, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, 7-1

## Linking image

- against system table of different VMS version,  
*V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-1

## Linking to VMS Images, (P) *DECthreads*, B-2

## LINK/NOTRACE command, (M) *Security*, 5-34

## Link options

- See Options

## Link option specification records

- analyzing in object file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28

## LINK/SHAREABLE command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-14

## LINK\_CACHE\_ENABLE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32

## LINK\_TIMEOUT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32

## LIS file, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10, DELTA-11, DELTA-12

## LISP

- See VAX LISP

## List

- bulleted (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-7
- creating, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-79
- elements in, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-82
- formatting, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-8; (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3

## List (cont'd)

- formatting with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6
- lettered (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-10
- lettering in, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-20
- numbering in, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-20
- numbering of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-90
- of network proxy database, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-34
- of rights database, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-32, AUTH-35
- of system user authorization file (SYSUAF), (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-30
- specifying as a resource value, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-13
- LIST/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-32
- LIST/PROXY command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-34
- LIST/RIGHTS command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-35
- LIST CIRCUIT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-136
- LIST clause
  - for VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-34
  - with keywords, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-29
  - with parameters, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
  - with qualifiers, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-26
- LIST command, (M) *Install*, INS-18; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-30; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-33; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1; (M) *Networking*, 3-98; *License Management*, LMF-76 to LMF-80
  - active status, *License Management*, LMF-109
  - difference from SHOW LICENSE command, *License Management*, LMF-108
  - displaying a license with, *License Management*, LMF-12
  - example, *License Management*, LMF-12
  - to display network configuration database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- .LIST command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-79
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-82
- .LIST directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-55
  - See also .SHOW directive
- .LIST ELEMENT command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-82
- Listener device, (M) *Security*, 6-10
  - example, (M) *Security*, 6-10
- LISTEN\_TIME parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13
- LIST EXECUTOR command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-142
- List files
  - in directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-159
- Listing
  - obtaining
    - See /LIST qualifier



- Listing control directive
  - .IDENT, (P) *MACRO*, 6-39
  - .LIST, (P) *MACRO*, 6-55
  - .NLIST, (P) *MACRO*, 6-65
  - .NOSHOW, (P) *MACRO*, 6-67, 6-89
  - .PAGE, (P) *MACRO*, 6-75
  - .SHOW, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89
- Listing directives, (P) *Message*, MSG-25, MSG-28
- Listing level count, (P) *MACRO*, 6-90
- Listing output
  - brief format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-2
  - full format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-2
  - summary format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-2, ACC-3
- /LISTING qualifier, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-40; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-16
- Listing table of contents, (P) *MACRO*, 6-94
- LIST LINE command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-145
- LIST LOGGING command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-152
- LIST MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-155
- LIST MODULE X25-ACCESS command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-159
- LIST MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-161
- LIST MODULE X25-SERVER command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-165
- LIST MODULE X29-SERVER command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-165
- List Names and Addresses of Loaded Executive Images command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
- LIST NODE command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-167
- LIST OBJECT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-173
- List operations, (M) *Backup*, BCK-19, BCK-20
- /LIST qualifier, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-7; (M) *Backup*, BCK-66; (P) *Debugger*, 6-1; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-28; (P) *Message*, MSG-11
- default output destination, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- for obtaining listing of NCS library, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- information provided by, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- LIBRARY command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- specifying output file, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- using with /BEFORE, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-14; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-23
- /LIST qualifier (cont'd)
  - using with /FULL, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-23; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-30
  - using with /HISTORY, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-26; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-31
  - using with /NAMES, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-33
  - using with /ONLY, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-35; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-38
  - using with other qualifiers, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34
  - using with /SINCE, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-42; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-41
- .LITERAL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12, 3-22, 3-25, 3-26; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-83
- Literal directive (.LITERAL)
  - in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-21
- Literal mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-10
  - contrasted with immediate mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-15
  - operand specifier format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-23
- Little-endian
  - VMEbus, V5.5 *New Features*, A-10
- LK201 keyboard
  - arrow keys, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-3
  - Delete key, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-56
  - DO key, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-61
  - F13 key, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-79
  - figure of, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-4
  - Find key, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-69
  - function keys, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-3, EDT-130
  - Help key, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-76
  - Insert Here key, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-84
- LKB (lock block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
- \$LKWSET, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-422
- LMCP
  - See Log Manager Control Program Utility
- LMF\$CONFIG
  - and new VMS Licenses, *License Management*, LMF-47
  - and unsupported system message, *License Management*, LMF-48
- LMF\$GROUP\_TABLE.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- LMF (License Management Facility), V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-66; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-11; *License Management*, LMF-1
- LN01E laser printer
  - See Printers
- LN01 laser printer
  - See Printers
- LN03 laser printer
  - See Printers
- LNI file, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-1
  - font definitions, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-3



- LNK\$LIBRARY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-1;  
(P) *Linker*, LINK-22  
See also *Library*  
See also *Linker Utility*
- LNMDCL\_LOGICAL, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMDIRECTORIES, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMSFILE\_DEV, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-10  
to redefine the search order, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
- LNMSGROUP, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-10
- LNMSJOB, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-10
- LNMSPERMANENT\_MAILBOX, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMSPROCESS, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5, 4-9
- LNMSPROCESS\_DIRECTORY, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8, 4-9
- LNMSPROCESS\_TABLE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-9
- LNMSYSTEM, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7, 4-11
- LNMSYSTEM\_DIRECTORY, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8, 4-11
- LNMSYSTEM\_TABLE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- LNMSTEMPORARY\_MAILBOX, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- LNMPHASHTBL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-15
- LNMSHASHTBL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-15  
use with AUTOGEN feedback, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
- LOADALT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-22; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-44, 3-74
- Load assist agent, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- Load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41  
and CPU power, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-29
- LAT, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-6  
of CPU resource in a VAXcluster, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-19  
of disk I/O resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-38  
of memory resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-23, 3-27, 3-29  
using SYSGEN parameters, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
- Load Base Register command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40
- LOAD command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-18; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-22; *License Management*, LMF-81 to LMF-84  
in a VAXcluster environment, *License Management*, LMF-83
- LOADER\$\_PTE\_NOT\_EMPTY status, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-108
- Load file identification  
for downline load, (M) *Networking*, 4-13
- Loading  
downline, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Load leveling  
dynamic, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19
- LOADMBA macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-3, 15-13, 15-14 to 15-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-45, 3-76
- LOAD NODE command, (M) *Networking*, 4-2, 4-10; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-57
- HOST parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-13
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-14  
overriding default parameters, (M) *Networking*, 4-11
- SECONDARY LOADER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- SERVICE DEVICE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-17
- SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- SOFTWARE TYPE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- TERTIARY LOADER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- Load option  
See RAB\$\_V\_LOA option
- LOAD TABLE command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-18
- LOADUBA macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-11, 14-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-46, 3-77
- LOAD VIA command, (M) *Networking*, 4-10; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-60
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-14
- PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-10, 4-17



## LOAD VIA command (cont'd)

SERVICE\_DEVICE parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 4-16

LOAD\_PWD\_POLICY parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-57

LOAD\_PWS\_POLICY parameter  
in System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *V5.5 New Features*, B-57

LOAD\_SYS\_IMAGES parameter  
in System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *V5.5 New Features*, B-57

LOA option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-10,  
FDL-11

## Lobe

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4  
description, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-17  
VAXcluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-7

Local, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1, 3-12

\$LOCAL\$INI\$ buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-22

## Local area cluster

displaying network information, (M) *SYSMAN*,  
SM-33

displaying system date and time, (M)  
*SYSMAN*, SM-34

modifying security data, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-29

security, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10

setting system date and time, (M) *SYSMAN*,  
SM-31

## Local area interconnect device

See DELNI

## Local area network

See LAN

## Local area system transport

See LASTport transport

## Local area transport

See LAT

Local area VAXcluster, *V5.5 New Features*, A-2;  
(M) *VAXcluster*, 2-2

alternate adapter booting, (M) *VAXcluster*,  
7-32; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12

configuration, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-10, 2-11,  
2-12; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-6, 7-7,  
7-8

creating a network component list, (M)  
*VAXcluster*, F-5

creating a network component representation,  
(M) *VAXcluster*, F-4

creating cluster security database, (M)  
*VAXcluster*, 2-15

debugging satellite booting, (M) *VAXcluster*,  
7-33, C-1, C-4

downline loading, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-33, 7-34

downline load sequence originating from, (M)  
*Networking*, 4-5

FDDI adapter support, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-6

## Local area VAXcluster (cont'd)

LAN adapter support, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5

LAN address for satellite, (M) *VAXcluster*,  
7-33; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12

large packet support for FDDI, (M) *VAXcluster*,  
2-14; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11

monitoring LAN activity, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26

multiadapter support, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5

network connections, (M) *VAXcluster*, D-1

network failure analysis, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7,  
C-15, E-3; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12

related subroutine package, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-15

usage summary, *Dependability Handbook*,  
7-13

OPCOM messages, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-9

sample programs, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-1, E-2,  
E-3; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12

related subroutine package, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-15

usage summary, *Dependability Handbook*,  
7-13

satellite booting, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-32, 7-33;  
*Dependability Handbook*, 7-12

starting DECnet, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-15

starting network failure analysis, (M)  
*VAXcluster*, F-7

starting protocol on LAN adapter, (M)  
*VAXcluster*, E-1, F-1

stopping network failure analysis, (M)  
*VAXcluster*, F-7

stopping protocol on LAN adapter, (M)  
*VAXcluster*, E-2, F-3

subroutine package, (M) *VAXcluster*, F-1, F-3,  
F-4, F-5, F-7

surviving LAN bridge failover, (M) *VAXcluster*,  
2-13; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11

SYSGEN parameter LRPSIZE, (M) *VAXcluster*,  
2-14; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-11

SYSGEN parameter NISCS\_CONV\_BOOT, (M)  
*VAXcluster*, 7-33

## Local area VAXcluster configuration

boot server, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-6

creating cluster security database, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12

## Local buffer caching

with lock management service, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-13

## Local buffer pool

effect on I/O performance, *V5.5 New Features*,  
B-110

## Local buffers

increase in limit, *V5.5 New Features*, B-110

specifying number with multibuffer count  
XABITM, *V5.5 New Features*, B-110



- Local circuit
  - defining at network startup, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
- LOCAL clause
  - for PLACEMENT clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- LOCAL declaration, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-34 to 3-35
- Local disk
  - setting up, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- Local disk UCB extension, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-82 to 1-84
  - required for error logging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-9
  - required for IOC\$APPLYECC routine, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-67
- Local event flag state
  - See LEF state
- LOCAL identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-19, 5-4
- Local label
  - saving, (P) *MACRO*, 6-87
  - user-defined, (P) *MACRO*, 3-7
- Local label block
  - ending, (P) *MACRO*, 6-22
  - starting, (P) *MACRO*, 6-22
- Local loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-6
- Local node, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-15, 1-21, 2-2, 3-6
  - copying files from remote node to, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14
  - defining at network startup, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3
  - displaying counter with NCP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
  - displaying name and address, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
  - displaying remote files from, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11
  - operational state, (M) *Networking*, 3-22
  - restrictions, (M) *Networking*, 6-3
  - setting address, (M) *Networking*, 3-9
  - states, (M) *Networking*, 6-3
- Local processor, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-7
- /LOCAL qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47, CD-54, CD-243
- "Local" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-179
- Local symbol, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-1, DCL1-5; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-11; (P) *Linker*, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-8; (P) *MACRO*, 3-6
  - See also Symbol
  - signaling with, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-11
- Local symbol table
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1
- Local symbol table (cont'd)
  - deleting symbols from, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-145
  - entering symbol in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-263
  - in the search order, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3
  - P1 through P8, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1
  - search order, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5
- Local tape UCB extension, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-81 to 1-82
  - required for error logging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-9
- Local-to-local loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-5
- Local-to-remote loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-4
- Local variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-4, 3-20, 3-34
- LOCAL\_PORTS class
  - adding, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-45
  - fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-39 to SHCL-40
  - removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-69
- LOCAL\_PORTS window, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
  - classes of data, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3
- Locate mode
  - and record retrieval, (P) *File Applications*, 8-2
  - comparing with move mode for buffer handling, (P) *RMS*, 7-15
- Locate mode option
  - See RAB\$V\_LOC option
- %LOCATE operator, (P) *MACRO*, 4-9
- LOCATE\_MODE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- LOCATE\_MOUSE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-252 to 7-253
- Locating text
  - buffer specifier
    - line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-120
  - CLSS (clear search string), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-270
  - FIND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-61, EDT-69, EDT-143
  - FNDNXT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-71
  - KS (KED substitute), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-294
  - SET SEARCH, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-69, EDT-192
  - SHOW SEARCH, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-227
  - SSEL (search and select), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-312
  - string specifier
    - line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-241
    - nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-313
- Location
  - examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
  - SDA default, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51



- Location (cont'd)
  - translating to VAX MACRO instruction, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
- Location control directive
  - .ALIGN, (P) *MACRO*, 6-5
  - .BLKx, (P) *MACRO*, 6-12
- Location counter alignment directive
  - (.ODD), (P) *MACRO*, 6-71
- Location counter control directive
  - (.EVEN), (P) *MACRO*, 6-33
- Location field in XABALL
  - See XAB\$L\_LOC field
- Location of master file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55
- Location of queue and journal files, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3
- LOCC (Locate Character) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-130
- Lock
  - See also Spin lock
  - choice of mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-3
  - concept of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-1
  - conversion, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-5, 13-9
  - deadlock detection, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-5
  - dequeuing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-12
  - displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-143
  - getting information about
    - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-306
    - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-318
  - global, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3
  - level, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-3
  - mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-3
  - root, (P) *File Applications*, 3-29
- Lock block
  - See LKB
- LOCK class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-24
- Lock database
  - in a VAXcluster, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-315
- LOCKDIRWT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-15
- Lockdown (poor man's), (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-16 to E-17; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-49 to 2-50, 2-97
- Lock ID, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- /LOCKID qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-143
- LOCKIDTBL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-15
- LOCKIDTBL\_MAX parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-16
- LOCKING.EXE, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Locking a global mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-75, pthread-68
- Locking a mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-81, cma-83, pthread-82, pthread-84
- Lock limit
  - specifying for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57
  - specifying for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57
- LOCK macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-47 to 2-48, 3-111
- Lock management routines
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Lock management service, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-2
  - for interprocess communication, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
- LOCK management statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-59
- Lock manager, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-25; (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-13; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-21; (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
  - See also Synchronization
  - displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
  - distributed, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
  - queueing a lock request, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-14
- Lock manager limit, *V5.5 New Features*, C-1
- Lock mode, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-144
- LOCKPWD flag, (M) *Security*, 3-7
- Lock record for read option
  - See RAB\$V\_REA option
- Lock record for write option
  - See RAB\$V\_RLK option
- Lock request
  - dequeuing, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-149
  - queueing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-4
    - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-202
    - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-213
  - synchronizing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-7
- /LOCKS qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- Lock status block, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-8; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-204
- Lock step
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- Lock value block, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-204
  - description, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-11



## Lock value block (cont'd)

- using, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-14
- Lock values, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t
- lock\_id data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t
- LOCK\_ON\_READ attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- LOCK\_ON\_READ secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-11
- LOCK\_ON\_WRITE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- LOCK\_ON\_WRITE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-11
- /LOCK\_STATE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-50
- lock\_status\_block data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t
- LOCK\_SYSTEM\_PAGES macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-49
- lock\_value\_block data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- Logarithm
  - base 2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-94, MTH-114
  - common, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-96, MTH-116
  - natural, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-92, MTH-112
  - natural complex, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-35, MTH-37

## Log file

- See also Transaction log file
- accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-2
- closing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- error, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- purging, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- as command procedure, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5
- contents of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-5
- debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-155
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-27
- error, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-4
  - maintaining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
  - printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6
- examining during execution of batch job, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-5
- for batch job, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9
- name of, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-143, CD-221
- operator, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 6-1, 6-7
  - closing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-11
  - device status message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - enabling and disabling classes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
  - information about system parameter changes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
  - initialization message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - location, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
  - maintaining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
  - printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13
  - purging, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
  - sample, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

## Log file

### operator (cont'd)

- security alarm messages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
- setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- use of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- using to troubleshoot queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-86
- security audit, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-13
  - creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
  - review policy, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
- status when batch job is stopped abnormally, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-8
- Logging, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-37
  - commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-87
  - console, (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88
  - database, (M) *Networking*, 3-1
  - file, (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88
  - monitor, (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88, 3-92
  - parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-87
  - sink, (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88
  - state, (M) *Networking*, 3-91
- Logging console
  - default, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Logging file
  - of network events, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Logging in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392 to DCL1-395
  - See also Login
- Logging out, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-396
  - after remote logins, (M) *Security*, 3-21
  - and device access, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15
  - from disconnected processes, (M) *Security*, 3-21
  - security considerations, (M) *Security*, 3-20, 3-22
- Logging sink, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Logical AND operator
  - See AND operator
- Logical block number
  - See LBN
- Logical-block-position option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- Logical channel number
  - See LCN
- Logical end-of-tape marker, (M) *Backup*, BCK-84
- Logical exclusive OR operator
  - See Exclusive OR operator
- Logical functions, vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-64
- Logical I/O
  - operations, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7
  - privilege, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-6, 7-7



## Logical I/O function

translation from virtual function to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3

translation to physical function, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-31, 3-40, 3-54

## Logical inclusive OR operator

See Inclusive OR operator

## Logical instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-5

## Logical link, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-20, 8-8, 8-11, 8-12, 8-15, 8-19

aborting, (M) *Networking*, 8-11, 8-33

access control information, (M) *Networking*, 1-25

assigning channel for, (M) *Networking*, 8-19, 8-34

commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-73

completing connection of, (M) *Networking*, 8-12, 8-19, 8-31, 8-37

control, (M) *Networking*, 2-30

controlling activity, (M) *Networking*, 3-74

default access control information, (M) *Networking*, 1-26

definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-30

disconnecting, (M) *Networking*, 2-30, 3-74, 8-11, 8-15, 8-33, 8-40

handshaking sequence, (M) *Networking*, 8-12

inactivity timer, (M) *Networking*, 2-31

inbound, (M) *Networking*, 1-25, 3-73

incoming timer, (M) *Networking*, 2-31

maximum number, (M) *Networking*, 2-30, 3-73

outbound, (M) *Networking*, 1-25, 3-73

outgoing timer, (M) *Networking*, 2-31

parameters, (M) *Networking*, 2-30

protocol operation, (M) *Networking*, 2-31

protocol parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-74

rejecting a request, (M) *Networking*, 8-38

requests, (M) *Networking*, 8-8, 8-12, 8-13, 8-19, 8-29, 8-31, 8-35

retransmission delay, (M) *Networking*, 2-31

retransmission time, (M) *Networking*, 2-31

SYS\$NET, (M) *Networking*, 8-13

terminating, (M) *Networking*, 8-11, 8-15, 8-21, 8-25, 8-34

timers, (M) *Networking*, 3-74

troubleshooting problems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-15

## Logical name, V5.5 *New Features*, C-8; (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-8, 4-14; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-34, 7-26; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-340

See also Job logical name

See also Logical name table

See also Process logical name

access modes, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-14; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4

## Logical name (cont'd)

advantages, (P) *File Applications*, 5-4

as device name, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (M) *Networking*, 1-27

as node name, (M) *Networking*, 1-27

assigning, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-39, DCL1-114

assigning systemwide, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7

assigning to device, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-15

attributes, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-7

canceling, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104

concealed attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 5-7

concealed-device, (P) *File Applications*, 6-15

concealed device name, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13

creating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-39, DCL1-114; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-11; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-81; *Obsolete Features*, 2-8

creating a table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-93

deassigning using CLOSE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-58

debugger, (P) *Debugger*, D-1

defined as a search list, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18

defining, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2

defining for NETPROXY.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-13

defining for QMAN\$MASTER.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-15, 6-2

defining for RIGHTSLIST.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-13

defining for SYLOGIN.COM, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10

defining for SYSUAF.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-13

defining for VMSMAIL\_PROFILE.DATA, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14

defining in SYLOGICALS.COM, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

definition, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-1

deleting, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-2; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-15; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-139; *Obsolete Features*, 2-10

differences from symbols, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-15

displaying, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4

equivalence name for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-288, DCL2-329



## Logical name

### displaying (cont'd)

- translation of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-288, DCL2-329
- duplicating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-12
- equivalence name, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1
- EVE\$INIT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-194; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-11, 1-24; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-31
- example program, (P) *File Applications*, 5-5 to 5-6
- for a mounted disk or tape, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
- for a network, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-16
- for a node specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-21 to 4-23
- for a temporary mailbox, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
- for interprocess communication, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
- format convention, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-10
- getting information about, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-645
- image rundown, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
- in a file specification, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-2
- in an input file list, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13
- in process logical name table, (M) *Networking*, 1-27
- in remote file specification, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4
- installing images, (M) *Install*, INS-5
- in the device field of a file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
- MAIL\$EDIT, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24
- multivalued, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2
- OPC\$LOGFILE\_CLASSES, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- OPC\$LOGFILE\_ENABLE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- OPC\$LOGFILE\_NAME, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11, 6-12
- OPC\$OPA0\_CLASSES, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- OPC\$OPA0\_ENABLE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- overview, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-1
- parsing, (P) *File Applications*, 5-7
- placing in a user-defined table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
- preventing definition in subprocesses, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8
- process logical names defined by AUTOGEN, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52
- process-permanent, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-17

## Logical name

### process-permanent (cont'd)

- defining equivalence name for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53
- defining equivalence name for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53
- QMAN\$MASTER, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-65
- requirement in a VAXcluster, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
- rooted-device, (P) *File Applications*, 6-15
- RTL routines, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-114
- rules for creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
- search list, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4; (P) *File Applications*, 5-7, 6-7 to 6-8
- SHUTDOWN\$DISABLE\_AUTOSTART, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- SHUTDOWN\$INFORM\_NODES, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-10
- supersession, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-14
- system, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2
- system-created, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-17
- system default, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-10
- system-permanent, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-20
- system services, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-1
- to obtain output value, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-12
- to refer to a device, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-2
- TPU\$COMMAND, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-6
- TPU\$DEBUG, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-10; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-8
- TPU\$DISPLAY\_MANAGER, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-10
- TPU\$JOURNAL, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-196; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-21
- TPU\$SECTION, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-200; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-16, 1-24; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-16
- TPU\$WORK, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-202; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-19
- translating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-16; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-645
- translation in file specifications, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
- translation of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-1; (M) *Networking*, 1-27; (P) *File Applications*, 5-7, 6-5 to 6-7; *Obsolete Features*, 2-42
- types of, (P) *File Applications*, 5-6 to 5-7
- use in network application, (M) *Networking*, 1-27
- use in programming, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-14
- use of the colon, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2



#### Logical name (cont'd)

- use with certain commands, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-8
  - using with Files-11 file specifications, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
  - using with public directories, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
  - with MOUNT, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
  - with RT-11 file specifications, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
  - with the OPEN command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-1
- Logical name directory table
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-1, 4-8
  - process, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8
  - system, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-9
- Logical name inclusion
- in group logical name table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
  - in job logical name table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
  - in process logical name table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
  - in system logical name table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
- Logical names
- defining shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-59
- Logical name system service call
- example of
    - SYS\$CRELNM, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-11
    - SYS\$CRELNT, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-15
    - SYS\$DELLNM, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-15
    - SYS\$TRNLNM, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-16
- Logical name table, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-7
- See also Group logical name table
  - See also Job logical name table
  - See also Process logical name table
  - See also System logical name table
  - ACL-based protection, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18
  - controlling access through access control lists, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
  - creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-14; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-93; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-14; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-87
  - default, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3
  - defining access mode, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-17

#### Logical name table (cont'd)

- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-1, 4-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3
  - deleting, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-14; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-139
  - directory, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3
  - displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-288
  - group, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
  - including a user-defined table in the search order, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
  - job, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-5
  - limiting its size, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
  - list of system-provided, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-1
  - predefined logical names, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2
  - process, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-4
  - process-private, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
  - quotas, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-8
  - rules for creating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-15
  - search list, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-11
    - modifying, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-11
  - search order, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5, 4-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
  - shareable, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6, 6-15
    - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5
  - system, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
  - types of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2
  - UIC-based protection, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18
  - user-defined, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- Logical name table protection
- access types, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
  - how to set, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
- Logical name translation
- and wildcards, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15
  - default search order, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
  - default values, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13
  - in file specifications, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13 to 4-14
  - iterative, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-12
  - preventing iterative translation, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-13
  - requirements for parsing, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
  - when the file specification contains a wildcard, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-19



Logical name translation access mode subfield  
 See FAB\$V\_LNM\_MODE subfield

Logical NOT operator (#), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

Logical operators, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

AND operator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-7

NOT operator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-7

OR operator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-7

XOR operator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-7

LOGICAL option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

Logical OR operator (|), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

Logical predecessor, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, 4-19, D-5

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9

Logical queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-252

assigning, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

deassigning, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-109

description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5

recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-75

Logical successor, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, 4-19, D-5

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9

Logical unit number (LUN), (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-16; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-2

allocating, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-17

RTL routine to free, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-175

Logical value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2

Logical XOR operator (\), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

logical\_name data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t

LOGICAL\_NAMES.EXE

global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

Login, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1; (M) *Security*, 3-1

and default process protection, (M) *Security*, 4-34

automatic, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3

batch, (M) *Security*, 3-3

class, (M) *Security*, 3-1

restrictions, (M) *Security*, 3-16

controlling, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12

detached process, (M) *Security*, 3-3

dial-in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-4

dialup, (M) *Security*, 3-2

chances to supply password, (M) *Security*, 3-16

controlling number of attempts, (M) *Security*, 5-22

disabled

by break-in evasion, (M) *Security*, 3-16

by shift restriction, (M) *Security*, 3-16

failure, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-2

flags, (M) *Security*, 5-18

for expired accounts, (M) *Security*, 3-14

## Login (cont'd)

interactive, (M) *Security*, 3-1

local, (M) *Security*, 3-2

manual, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-1

network, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3; (M) *Security*, 3-3

noninteractive, (M) *Security*, 3-1

permitted time periods, (M) *Security*, 3-16

procedure, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-2

proxy, (M) *Security*, 3-3

See Proxy login

remote, (M) *Security*, 3-2

and system password, (M) *Security*, 5-15

restricting by function, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-26

restricting by time, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25, 4-26

simplifying for user with ALF, (M) *Security*, 5-28

subprocess, (M) *Security*, 3-4

timeout, (M) *Security*, 3-12

type as system identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-19

LOGIN.COM file

See Login command file, Login command procedure

Login alarms, (M) *Security*, E-11

Login command file, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-9; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-24

Login command procedure, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8; (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-9

alternate, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-4

denying remote file access, (M) *Security*, 8-6

executing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392

execution of for batch jobs, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-2

individual, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9

location of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-11

personal, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-9

defining EVE\$INIT in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-44

defining keys in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-25

defining logical names in, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-1

defining symbols in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-24

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3, 6-4

executed as batch jobs, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9

location of, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-4

sample, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-4

specifying alternate file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-6

proper protection for, (M) *Security*, 5-41

specifying alternate, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-393

system, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2

system-defined, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-9

systemwide, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9



- Login command procedure (cont'd)
  - user account, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
  - user-specified, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-10
- Login directory file, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6
- Login failures, (M) *Security*, 3-6
  - accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
  - alarms, (M) *Security*, E-13
  - and retries, (M) *Security*, 3-16
  - causes of, (M) *Security*, 3-15
  - counting for break-in detection, (M) *Security*, 5-23
- Login message, (M) *Security*, 3-4
  - controlling, (M) *Security*, 5-21
  - suppression of, (M) *Security*, 3-6
- LOGINOUT.EXE file
  - and detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-56
- LOGINOUT image, (M) *Networking*, 2-40, 2-41, 8-13, 8-31
- Login procedure
  - system manager's account, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-2; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-2
- Login program
  - authentication by secure server, (M) *Security*, 3-13
- Login sequence, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-27
- LOGIO privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13; (M) *Security*, A-4
- Log manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B-38, B-66; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-17
- Log Manager Control Program Utility (LMCP), *V5.5 New Features*, B-40, B-66
  - command descriptions, *V5.5 New Features*, B-76 to B-94
- CONVERT command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-77
- CREATE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-78
- DUMP command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-80
- exiting, *V5.5 New Features*, B-75
- HELP command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-84
- invoking, *V5.5 New Features*, B-75
- privileges, *V5.5 New Features*, B-75
- REPAIR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-85
  - subcommands, *V5.5 New Features*, B-86 to B-93
- SHOW command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-93
- Logout, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9
  - of remote session, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- Logout alarms, (M) *Security*, E-14
- LOGOUT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-5, 3-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-396 to DCL1-397; (M) *Security*, 3-21
  - message, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-396
  - multiple, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-396
  - network, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-4
  - vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-15
- Logout command procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-13
- LOGOUT/FULL command, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
- LOGOUT/HANGUP command, (M) *Security*, 3-22
- /LOG qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-14, 5-4, 6-8; (M) *Install*, INS-10; (M) *Backup*, BCK-68; (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-12; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-16; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-17; (P) *Debugger*, CD-50, CD-56; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-30
  - See also /DELETE qualifier
  - See also /REPLACE qualifier
- CREATE/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-45
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-19
  - for verifying NCS library operations, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-35
- .LONG directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-56
- Longest record length
  - See LRL
- Longest record length field
  - See XAB\$W\_LRL field
- LONG mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- /LONG qualifier
  - with ALIGN command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38
  - with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-52
  - with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-55
  - with EVALUATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-59
  - with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
  - with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-71
  - with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
  - with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-90
- LONGWAIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-16
- Longword, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-4
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1
  - to convert with FAO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138
  - to convert with MESSAGE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-268
  - to convert with MESSAGE\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-271
- Longword access enable bit
  - See VEC\$V\_LWAE
- Longword-aligned random-access mode, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-11, 14-14 to 14-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-26
- Longword condition value, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-6
- Longword data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-2
- Longword dump, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-176
- /LONGWORD qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-60, CD-83
- Longword storage directive (.LONG), (P) *MACRO*, 6-56
- longword\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t



longword\_unsigned data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t

Lookaside list  
See also Nonpaged pool  
displaying contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

LOOKUP\_KEY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-254 to 7-257

Loop  
in a command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-14

Loopback  
assistance, (M) *Networking*, 7-12  
connector, (M) *Networking*, 7-6

Loopback mirror  
See MIRROR

Loopback mode, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-91

Loopback test, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7  
circuit, (M) *Networking*, 7-6  
circuit-level, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7, 4-9;  
(M) *Networking*, 7-1  
controller, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9; (M) *Networking*, 7-6, 7-8  
local node, (M) *Networking*, 7-6  
local-to-local, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-8;  
(M) *Networking*, 7-5  
local-to-remote, (M) *Networking*, 7-4  
node-level, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7; (M) *Networking*, 7-1  
over Ethernet circuit, (M) *Networking*, 7-9  
software, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9; (M) *Networking*, 7-6, 7-7  
to a remote node, (M) *Networking*, 7-2  
using a loop node name, (M) *Networking*, 7-3  
X.25 line-level, (M) *Networking*, 7-13

LOOP CIRCUIT command, (M) *Networking*, 7-7;  
(M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-63

ASSISTANT NODE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-12

ASSISTANT PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter,  
(M) *Networking*, 7-12

HELP parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-12

NODE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-11

PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-10

LOOP EXECUTOR command, (M) *Networking*, 7-6;  
(M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-66

LOOP LINE command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-68  
COUNT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-13  
LENGTH parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-13  
WITH parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-14

LOOP NODE command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7;  
(M) *Networking*, 7-2; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-70

CIRCUIT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-3

Loop node name, (M) *Networking*, 7-3

LOOP statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-21 to 3-22

Loosely coupled system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7

Lost file  
recovering, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-24;  
(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-4 to 4-5; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-2

Lost path  
causes, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4

LOWERCASE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-30  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-46

Lowercase flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-13  
default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-13  
pairing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-13  
recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-50

LOWERCASE WORD command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-36;  
(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-82  
formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20

Lowest level of index area number field  
See XAB\$B\_LAN field

Low-order unit  
definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1

"Low\_index" string constant parameter to  
GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-167

LPA11-K device  
AST  
address, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12, 4-14  
quota, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14  
synchronization, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14  
buffer management, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-16  
buffer overrun, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12, 4-14,  
4-31  
buffer queue control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-16  
clock rate, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10  
data buffer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14  
data sampling, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1  
data transfer command table, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11  
data transfer start command, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12  
data transfer stop command, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14  
data underrun/overrun, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-12  
device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-5 to 4-8  
device configuration, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-2, 4-10, 4-34  
device initialization, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-4, 4-8 to 4-9, 4-32, 4-34  
driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1  
errors, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-2  
features, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-3  
function codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8, A-4  
function modifier



## LPA11-K device

function modifier (cont'd)

IO\$M\_SETEVF, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11, 4-14

high-level language support routines, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-15

I/O functions

IO\$\_INITIALIZE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9

IO\$\_LOADMCODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8

IO\$\_SETCLOCK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10

IO\$\_STARTDATA, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11

IO\$\_STARTMPROC, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9

I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-33

initialize command table, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9

initialize function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9

load microcode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-8

maintenance status register, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10, 4-33

microcode loading, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-4, 4-8, 4-32, 4-34

modes of operation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1

operator process, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-35

programming examples, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-37, 4-39, 4-44

RSX-11M/M-PLUS and VMS differences, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-35

set clock function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-10

start data transfer request function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-11

start microprocessor function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9

status returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-9, 4-10, 4-11, 4-14, 4-33, A-5

stop command, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14

subroutines

argument usage, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-16 to 4-19

list, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-15

supported device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-1

supporting software, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-3

SYS\$CANCEL, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14

SYS\$GETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-5

timeout error, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-2

LPBEGIN phase, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-88

LPBETA phase, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-88

LPMAIN phase, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-88

LRL (longest record length), (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-37

LRP (large request packet), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

LRPCOUNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-16; (M) *Networking*, 5-36

use with AUTOGEN feedback, *V5.5 New Features*, B-52

LRPCOUNTV parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-16

LRP lookaside list

LRP lookaside list (cont'd)

displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

/LRP qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

LRPSIZE parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-14, A-1; (M) *System Generation*, A-16; (M) *Networking*, 5-36

LSE/SCA

See *Language-Sensitive Editor/Source Code Analyzer*

.LT.

in a numeric comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7

LTA device, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-30

LTDRIVER, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-33; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2

starting, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2

turning on and off, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1

LTM

planning network growth, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23

use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-21

.LTS.

in a string comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2

LUN

See *Logical unit number*

LURT (License Unit Requirement Table), *License Management*, LMF-25

setting up, *License Management*, LMF-99

LWAE (longword access enable) bit

See *VEC\$V\_LWAE*

## M

M command

privileges required for, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14

;M command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-43

MA780 (multiport shared memory)

configuring a dump file for, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3

Machine check, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14, 13-22, 19-7; (P) *MACRO*, 10-43, 10-47

condition handler, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-7

Machine check code

base address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

Machine check protection block, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-14

Machine code, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-2

Macro, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41; (P) *MACRO*, 4-1

applicable VAX MACRO syntax rules, (P) *RMS*, 3-5



## Macro (cont'd)

- arguments for service completion routines, (P) *RMS*, 3-11
- capabilities listed, (P) *RMS*, 4-1
- control block initialization, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- deleting, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-133
- EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-49
- for defining VMS RMS symbol, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- for initializing VMS RMS control blocks, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- for invoking VMS RMS at run time, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- format, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-1
- for VMS RMS control block store, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- library location, (P) *RMS*, 3-2
- names and control blocks, (P) *RMS*, 3-2
- naming conventions, (P) *RMS*, 3-2
- nested, (P) *MACRO*, 4-4
- passing numeric value to, (P) *MACRO*, 4-6
- rules applicable to programming, (P) *RMS*, 3-6
- saving, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-133
- service, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- syntax applicable to VMS RMS, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- using, (P) *RMS*, 3-6
- VMEbus devices, *V5.5 New Features*, A-19
- VMS RMS types, (P) *RMS*, 3-1
- with the same name as an opcode, (P) *MACRO*, 6-58

## MACRO

- See also Instructions
- See also VAX MACRO
- See also VAX MACRO instruction
- CALLG (Call Procedure with General Argument List) instruction, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-9
- calling system services using, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-8
- CALLS (Call Procedure with Stack Argument List) instruction, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-9
- expansion, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-7
- system services, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 2-5

## MACRO-32 file format, from NCS library

- See /FORMAT qualifier

## MACRO-32 output, from NCS library

- See /MACRO qualifier

## Macro argument, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1

- actual, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1
- concatenated, (P) *MACRO*, 4-5
- delimited, (P) *MACRO*, 4-3, 4-5
- formal, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1
- keyword, (P) *MACRO*, 4-3
- positional, (P) *MACRO*, 4-3
- string, (P) *MACRO*, 4-3

## Macro call, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1

- as operator, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
- listing, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89
- number of arguments, (P) *MACRO*, 6-63

## Macro call directive (.MCALL), (P) *MACRO*, 6-60

- MACRO command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-398 to DCL1-403

## MACRO DCL command

- /NAMES qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-2, 19-6

## Macro definition, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1

- default value, (P) *MACRO*, 4-2
- end, (P) *MACRO*, 6-27
- labeling in, (P) *MACRO*, 4-7
- listing, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89

## Macro definition directive

- (.MACRO), (P) *MACRO*, 6-57

## Macro deletion directive (.MDELETE), (P)

- MACRO*, 6-61

## .MACRO directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-57

## Macro exit directive (.MEXIT), (P) *MACRO*, 6-62

## Macro expansion

- listing, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89
- printing, (P) *MACRO*, 4-1
- terminating, (P) *MACRO*, 6-62

## Macro field

- example of initializing, (P) *RMS*, 3-5
- setting at run time, (P) *RMS*, 3-5

## Macroinstruction

- See Macro

## Macro library, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18, 5-13; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1

- adding a name to, (P) *MACRO*, 6-51
- character case in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2

## Macro library directive (.LIBRARY), (P) *MACRO*, 6-51

## Macro link directive (.LINK), (P) *MACRO*, 6-52

## Macro name, (P) *MACRO*, 3-6

## Macro name specifier

- with DEFINE MACRO, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-133

## Macro operator

- %EXTRACT, (P) *MACRO*, 4-10
- %LENGTH, (P) *MACRO*, 4-8
- %LOCATE, (P) *MACRO*, 4-9
- string, (P) *MACRO*, 4-8

## MACRO programs

- in network application, (M) *Networking*, 1-22
- /MACRO qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-31; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-36

## Macro string operator

- summary, (P) *MACRO*, C-8

## Magnetic tape

- See also Tape volume

## accessing

- examples of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-13
- ACP create file operation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-26



## Magnetic tape (cont'd)

ACP function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-30, 6-15  
allocation of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-1, 4-15  
ancillary control process, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-2  
ANSI-labeled  
    mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12  
automatic loading, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-2  
automatic tape loading, (M) *Backup*, BCK-8  
automatic tape mounting, (M) *Backup*, BCK-10  
available function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27  
basic concepts of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-6  
block, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7  
BOT marker, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19, 6-20  
byte count  
    read, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17  
    write, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19  
copying files from, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3  
data check, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-8, 6-17, 6-18  
data security erase function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27  
deallocating drives, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-20  
density, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-26  
device characteristics, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-177; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-11 to 6-12  
dismounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170  
DOS-11, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3, 5-10  
driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-1  
end-of-volume detection, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-20  
EOF status, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17  
EOT  
    marker, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-20 to 6-21  
    status, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-19, 6-21  
error recovery, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-9  
EXECUTE and DELETE access, (M) *Security*, 4-10  
extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-12  
features, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-6  
file, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-21  
    reading, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18  
file attributes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-9  
file expiration, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16  
file protection, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22  
    See also Protection  
foreign access, (M) *Security*, 4-12  
function codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13, A-6  
function modifiers  
    IO\$M\_DATACHECK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-8, 6-17, 6-18  
    IO\$M\_ERASE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-18  
    IO\$M\_INHEXTGAP, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-10  
    IO\$M\_INHRETRY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-9  
    IO\$M\_NOWAIT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19, 6-21, 6-22

## Magnetic tape

### function modifiers (cont'd)

IO\$M\_REVERSE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17  
I/O functions, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13  
See also ACP-QIO interface  
arguments, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-15  
IO\$\_ACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13  
IO\$\_ACPCONTROL, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-31, 6-15  
IO\$\_AVAILABLE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27  
IO\$\_CREATE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13  
IO\$\_DEACCESS, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13  
IO\$\_DSE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13, 6-27  
IO\$\_FLUSH, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13  
IO\$\_MODIFY, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13  
IO\$\_PACKACK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27  
IO\$\_READLBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17  
IO\$\_READPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17  
IO\$\_READVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17  
IO\$\_REWIND, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19  
IO\$\_REWINDOFF, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21  
IO\$\_SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-22  
IO\$\_SETCHAR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-23  
IO\$\_SETMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-23  
IO\$\_SKIPFILE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19  
IO\$\_SKIPRECORD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-20  
IO\$\_UNLOAD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-22  
IO\$\_WRITELBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-18  
IO\$\_WRITEOF, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21  
IO\$\_WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-18  
IO\$\_WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-18  
I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-28  
initializing, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240; (M) *Backup*, BCK-9  
initializing from within a program, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-407  
    example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24  
installation routine, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-4  
interrecord gap (IRG), (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7  
label format, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12  
master adapters, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-8  
modifying device characteristics, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-10  
mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2  
    See also MOUNT command  
mounting ANSI-labeled, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-25  
mounting multiple foreign volumes, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-28  
overriding overwrite protection on, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246  
overriding protection checks, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-29



## Magnetic tape (cont'd)

- pack acknowledge function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27
- parity, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-26
- positioning, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-31
- programming example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-28
- protection, (M) *Security*, 4-2, 4-12
- quotas, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-13
- read function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17
- reading from, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-19
- read reverse function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-18
- record blocking, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7
- record format, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
- retensioning, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-5
- retrieving device information, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-6
- rewind function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19
- rewind offline function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21
- runaway stop, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-241
- save set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-8
- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-22
- set characteristics function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-23
- set mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-23
  - characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-25
- skip file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-19
- skip record function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-20
- slave formatter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-8
- specifying block size for, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-10
- specifying density for, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-19
- specifying record size for, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-37
- specifying volume density, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- starting position, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-21
- status returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-7
- streaming tape systems, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-10
- supported devices, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-1
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-11
- tape controllers, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-3
- tape label processing, (M) *Backup*, BCK-8
- tape mark, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-20
- thrashing, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-10
- TMSCP magnetic tapes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-1
- 9-track drive, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1
- TU58 magnetic tape
  - See Disk, TU58
- unload function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-22
- volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
  - See also Volume protection code, (M) *Security*, 4-6
- volume protection
  - See Protection
- volume set

## Magnetic tape

### volume set (cont'd)

See Volume set

- write end-of-file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21
- write function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-18
- write ring, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-4
- writing files to, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15, 4-19

## Magnetic tape accessibility field

See XAB\$B\_MTACC field

## Magnetic tape ancillary control process

See MTAACP

## Magnetic tape devices

serving within a cluster, *V5.5 New Features*, 7-1

## Magnetic tape processing

run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13 to 9-14

## Magnetic tape volume

See Tape volume

## MAIL

See Mail Utility

MAIL\$EDIT logical name, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24

MAIL\$INIT file, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-16

MAIL\$MAILFILE\_BEGIN, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-34

MAIL\$MAILFILE\_CLOSE, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-38

MAIL\$MAILFILE\_COMPRESS, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-41

MAIL\$MAILFILE\_END, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-44

MAIL\$MAILFILE\_INFO\_FILE, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-46

MAIL\$MAILFILE\_MODIFY, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-49

MAIL\$MAILFILE\_OPEN, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-52

MAIL\$MAILFILE\_PURGE\_WASTE, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-55

MAIL\$MESSAGE\_BEGIN, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-58

MAIL\$MESSAGE\_COPY, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-62

MAIL\$MESSAGE\_DELETE, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-67

MAIL\$MESSAGE\_END, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-69

MAIL\$MESSAGE\_GET, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-71

MAIL\$MESSAGE\_INFO, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-76

MAIL\$MESSAGE\_MODIFY, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-80

MAIL\$MESSAGE\_SELECT, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-83



MAIL\$SEND\_ABORT, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-87

MAIL\$SEND\_ADD\_ADDRESS, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-89

MAIL\$SEND\_ADD\_ATTRIBUTE, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-91

MAIL\$SEND\_ADD\_BODYPART, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-98

MAIL\$SEND\_BEGIN, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-94

MAIL\$SEND\_END, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-101

MAIL\$SEND\_MESSAGE, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-103

MAIL\$SYSTEM\_FLAGS logical name, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-14

MAIL\$USER\_BEGIN, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-105

MAIL\$USER\_DELETE\_INFO, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-110

MAIL\$USER\_END, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-112

MAIL\$USER\_GET\_INFO, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-114

MAIL\$USER\_SET\_INFO, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-118

Mail (DECwindows)

- displaying PostScript files, V5.5 *New Features*, B-48

MAIL.MAI file, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1

Mailbox, (M) *Networking*, 8-9, 8-27, 8-28; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 7-30; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-23, LIB-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-76, 1-77

See also Terminal

- assigning channel to, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-93
- associated with device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
- buffered I/O quota for, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- controlling access through access control lists, (P) *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
- creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-8; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-93; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1
- creation of using SYS\$CREMBX, (M) *Networking*, 8-28
- deleting, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2
  - permanent, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-96, SYS-142
  - temporary, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-96
- device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-4
- disable terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- driver, V5.5 *New Features*, 21-1; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1

## Mailbox (cont'd)

- for interprocess communication, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10
- function codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-5, A-7
- function modifiers
  - IO\$M\_NORSWAIT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-7
  - IO\$M\_NOW, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-6, 7-7, 7-9, 7-10
  - IO\$M\_READATTN, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
  - IO\$M\_READERCHECK, V5.5 *New Features*, 21-2
  - IO\$M\_SETPROT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-11
  - IO\$M\_STREAM, V5.5 *New Features*, 21-2
  - IO\$M\_WRITERCHECK, V5.5 *New Features*, 21-2
- I/O function, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
  - IO\$\_READLBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-5
  - IO\$\_READPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-5
  - IO\$\_READVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-5
  - IO\$\_WRITEBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-6
  - IO\$\_WRITEOF, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
  - IO\$\_WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-6
  - IO\$\_WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-6
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-12
- input/output
  - asynchronous, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
  - immediate, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
  - synchronous, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
  - using SYS\$QIO, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
  - using SYS\$QIOW, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
- in shared memory, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
- list of operations, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1
- marked for deletion, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
- message format, (M) *Networking*, 8-28; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3
- terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-18
- message size, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2
- multiport memory, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1
- name, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-33
- of job controller, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-7, E-7
- of OPCOM process, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-7, E-7
- permanent, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-8; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
- process termination, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-58
- programming example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-14
- protection, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-4, 7-11



## Mailbox (cont'd)

- read attention AST function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- read function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-5
- reading data from, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
- sending a message to, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-52 to 3-53, 3-61
- set attention AST function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- set protection function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-11
- status returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-7
- synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-14
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-4
- system, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-33
  - messages, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-34
- system mailbox messages, (M) *Networking*, 8-29
- temporary, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-8;  
(P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-4
- terminal/mailbox interaction, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17
- termination, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-18
- volume protection, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-11
- wait for writer/reader function, *V5.5 New Features*, 21-1
- write attention AST function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- write end-of-file message function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- write function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-6
- writing data to, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-9
- Mailbox driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-5
- Mailbox driver error checking, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-43
- Mailbox driver write, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-26
- MAILBOX spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14;  
(P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-52, 3-61
- MAIL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-27; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-57; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-404
  - See also SEND command
  - using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10
- MAIL database
  - preparing common file, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14
- Mail file
  - recommended protection for, (M) *Security*, 4-43
- MAIL folder
  - creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33
  - deleting, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-34
  - displaying list of, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33
  - MAIL, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-31, 1-32
  - NEWMAIL, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-30, 1-32
  - selecting, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33
  - WASTEBASKET, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-32

MAIL object, (M) *Networking*, 2-4, 2-32, 2-33, 3-78

## MAIL routines

- action routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
- calling sequence, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-9
- folder, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-11, MAIL-15
- mail file, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
- send, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-18
- address list, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
- creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
- username type, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
- bodypart
  - creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
- condition handling, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-6
- context, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-4
- initiating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-4
- mail file, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-9
- message, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
- send, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-16
- terminating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-4
- user profile, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-19
- deleted bytes threshold, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
- disk space
  - reclaim, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
- folder, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-2
  - creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
  - deleting, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
- folder names
  - displaying, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-11
- introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-1
- item code, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
  - Boolean, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
  - input, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8, MAIL-21
  - output, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8, MAIL-23
- item descriptor
  - declaring, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
  - null, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
- item list, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-6
  - declaring, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
  - terminating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
- mail file, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-3
  - alternate, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10
  - closing, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10
  - compressing, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
    - creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
    - default, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10
    - opening, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10
    - purging, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
    - specifying, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10 to MAIL-11



## MAIL routines

### mail file (cont'd)

wastebasket, (P) *Utility Routines*,  
MAIL-12

### mail file context

initiating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-9  
terminating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-9

### message, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-1

attribute, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17  
copying, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15  
creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17  
deleting, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-16  
displaying, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14  
marking, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14  
modifying, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14  
moving, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15  
printing, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14  
reading, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14  
selecting, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-13  
sending, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17,  
MAIL-18

### message attribute

creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17

### message context

initiating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-13  
terminating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-13

### message format

standard, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-1

### message header

creating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17

### message ID

external, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-2

### null item list, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8

### programming examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-25

### send context

initiating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-16  
terminating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-16

### signaling error, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-6

disabling, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-6

### thread, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-5 to MAIL-6

### user common database, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-3, MAIL-19

### user context

initiating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-19  
terminating, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-19

### user profile

flags, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20  
form, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20  
forward addressing, (P) *Utility Routines*,  
MAIL-20  
personal name, (P) *Utility Routines*,  
MAIL-20  
queue name, (P) *Utility Routines*,  
MAIL-20

### user profile entry, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-3, MAIL-19

## MAIL routines

### user profile entry (cont'd)

adding, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20  
deleting, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20  
modifying, (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20

## Mail subdirectory

creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-27

### Mail Utility (MAIL), (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-404; (P) *Utility Routines*, MAIL-1

and system security, (M) *Security*, 3-20

commands, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-24 to MAIL-106

controlling, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12

creating mail files, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-34

DCL commands, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1

DCL qualifiers, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-19 to  
MAIL-23

default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D-3

deleting a message in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-32

displaying information about, (U) *Mail*,  
MAIL-99

exiting, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-27; (U) *Mail*,  
MAIL-18, MAIL-47, MAIL-68

extracting a message to a file with, (U) *Using  
VMS*, 1-31

folder name parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*,  
1-21

invoking, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-27; (U) *Mail*,  
MAIL-1, MAIL-18

### keypad

commands, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-34

diagram, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35

multiple copies of message to same recipient,  
*V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-21

network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
2-2, 2-10, 3-9, 3-30

### notification message

controlling, (M) *Security*, 5-21

notification of, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1

preparing common database, (M) *VAXcluster*,  
4-14

### PRINT/QUEUE command changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-19

protecting mail files in, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11

protection, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13

reading a message in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-30 to  
1-31

sending a file from DCL level with, (U) *Using  
VMS*, 1-29

sending a file in MAIL with, (U) *Using VMS*,  
1-28, 2-16

sending a message over network with, (U)  
*Using VMS*, 1-28

sending a message to a distribution list with,  
(U) *Using VMS*, 1-29

setting default editor in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35

specifying clusterwide node name, (M)  
*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11



## Mail Utility (MAIL) (cont'd)

- specifying mail files, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-11
- transferring text files, (M) *Security*, 8-18
- use of quotes in forwarding, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-22
- using EVE within, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24
- using text editor in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-28
- wastebasket folder, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-8
- Main headings, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- Maintenance
  - for a dependable environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-1
  - network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
  - preventative
    - scheduling, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-12
- Maintenance function, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-15
- Maintenance operation module process
  - See MOM process
- Maintenance operation protocol
  - See MOP
- Maintenance operations over the network, (M) *Networking*, 4-1
- Main window widget, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- Major ID, (P) *Linker*, 3-7
  - of shareable image in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
- MANAGE CHILDREN routine
  - See MANAGE\_WIDGET built-in procedure
- MANAGE CHILD routine
  - See MANAGE\_WIDGET built-in procedure
- Management
  - network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
- Management environment
  - centralized, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
  - clusterwide, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
  - defining, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-2 to SM-4, SM-68
  - individual nodes, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-3
  - local and nonlocal environments, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-3
- Management file, (M) *Networking*, 4-3
- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-14
- Manager, queue
  - See Queue manager
- MANAGE\_WIDGET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-258
  - example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-4 to B-11
- Managing computing resources, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-1
- Managing the LAT database size, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-14
- Managing widget
  - controlling mapping, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-418
- Manual network configuration, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13

- Manual switching of terminal line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
- Manual unlock option
  - See RAB\$V\_ULK option
- MANUAL\_UNLOCKING attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- MANUAL\_UNLOCKING secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-15
- Manufacturer's Detected Bad Block File
  - See MDBBF
- Map
  - See Image map
- MAP built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-259 to 7-260
- MAP file, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10, DELTA-11, DELTA-12
- Mapped file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4
  - closing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9
  - saving, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9
- MAPPED\_WHEN\_MANAGED parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-418
- Mapping
  - controlling in relation to widget, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-418
- Mapping options for a sample company, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-17
- Mapping pointer allocation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-248
- Mapping pointers
  - resetting when mounting a disk, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- /MAP qualifier, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-6, LINK-11
- Map register base register
  - See MBA\$L\_MAP
- Map registers, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 14-3, 14-4 to 14-7, 14-15, 14-19 to 14-22; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 1-25, 1-26, 2-3
  - allocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-65 to 3-66
  - allocating for VME DMA, *V5.5 New Features*, A-12
  - allocating permanent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-2, 14-20 to 14-21, E-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-25
  - byte offset bit, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-77
  - calculating the number needed, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-19
  - format, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-6 to 14-7, 14-21
  - for VME PIO, *V5.5 New Features*, A-14
  - invalidating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-7, 14-13, 14-22
  - loading, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-21 to 14-22; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-46, 3-77 to 3-78
  - loading for VME DMA, *V5.5 New Features*, A-12



## Map registers (cont'd)

- number of active, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-9, 1-10
- number of disabled, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-10
- of MBA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-45, 3-76
- of Q22-bus, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-6
- of UBA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-6
- operation, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-6 to 14-7
- releasing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-2, 14-26; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-56, 3-89 to 3-90
- requesting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-19 to 14-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-61, 3-98 to 3-99
- Map register valid bit, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-21
- Map register wait queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-19, 14-26, E-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 3-90, 3-99
- "Map\_count" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-173
- Margin, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-69
  - default, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-412, 7-419, 7-454
  - left
    - setting records, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448
  - positioning right, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-104
  - right, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-21
  - setting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-78, A-2; (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-412, 7-419, 7-454
  - setting right, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-105
  - setting with EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40, 1-41
  - source display, (P) *Debugger*, 6-8, CD-144, CD-222
- Margin action
  - default, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-414, 7-456
  - setting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-414, 7-456
- Margin adjustment
  - DSR, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-5
- Marginal vector consumer, *V5.5 New Features*, B-9
  - detection of, *V5.5 New Features*, B-13
- Margin size
  - specifying in forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- MARGINS keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-419
- MARK built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-261 to 7-263
- MARK command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-19; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-59; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-83
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-32
  - using (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-32
- MARK data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-8 to 2-10
- Marker
  - deleting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-10, 7-108
  - determining if record containing is unmodifiable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-186

## Marker (cont'd)

- fetching display value of record containing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-186
- padding effects, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-10
- video attributes, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-9, 7-261
- Marking
  - high-water, (M) *Security*, 4-40
- MARK name
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-32
- /MARK\_CHANGE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-67
- Mask
  - entry, (P) *MACRO*, 9-63
  - EXAMINE/FMASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-13
  - EXAMINE/TMASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-13
  - masked vector operation, (P) *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13
  - register, (P) *MACRO*, 3-13
  - register, VMR, (P) *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13
  - register save, (P) *MACRO*, 6-29, 6-59
- .MASK directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-59
- Masked vector operations, (P) *MACRO*, 10-12
- mask\_byte data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- mask\_longword data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- mask\_quadword data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- mask\_word data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- MASSBUS
  - configuration, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-1, 15-5
  - I/O address space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
  - I/O database, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-7 to 15-8
  - servicing multiunit controller on, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-2, 15-6, 15-8, 15-12, 15-14, 15-16
  - servicing single-unit controller on, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-6 to 15-8, 15-11, 15-12, 15-13, 15-16
- MASSBUS adapter
  - See MBA
- MASSBUS disk
  - dual-ported, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-6
- MASSBUS driver
  - DPT for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-15
  - interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-17
  - start I/O routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-13
  - unit initialization routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-12
  - unsolicited interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-16
- Mass storage device
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4



Mass storage device (cont'd)

DSSI device naming change, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-23

Master adapter, *(P) I/O User's I*, 6-8

Master character conversion library, *(M) Terminal Fallback*, TFI-7

Master file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

See also Queue database

changing location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5-65

changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4

how location is defined, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

information stored in, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

QMAN\$MASTER logical name, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5-55

saving, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5-64

specifying location, *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 5-55

Master file directory

See MFD

Master/slave model

See Boss/worker model

Master/slave software model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3 to 1-4

characteristics of, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3

queuing model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3

self-scheduling model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3, 1-4

true model, *(P) RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3, 1-4

MATCH built-in procedure, *(P) VAXTPU*, 7-264 to 7-265

MATCHC (Match Characters) instruction, *(P) MACRO*, 9-131

RTL routine to access, *(P) RTL Library*, LIB-270

Matching vendor products with requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6

Match operations, *(P) Librarian*, LIB-2

Match size

specifying with DIFFERENCES command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-155

Mathematical functions

using system routines, *(P) Programming Resources*, 1-24

Mathematics routine

additional routines, *(P) RTL Math*, A-1 to A-16

Matrix

access, *(M) Security*, 4-15, 4-17

MAXACCTJOBS (maximum account jobs limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5-5

MAXBUF system parameter, *(M) System Generation*, A-17

limiting size of user's ACL buffer, *(P) RMS*, 14-3

MAXDETACH (maximum detached process limit), *(M) Setting Up VMS*, 5-5

Maximize-version option, *(P) File Applications*, 4-27

MAXIMIZE\_VERSION attribute, *(P) File Def Language*, FDL-20

MAXIMIZE\_VERSION secondary attribute, *(P) File Applications*, 4-27

Maximum account jobs limit

See MAXACCTJOBS

MAXIMUM ADDRESS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-9

MAXIMUM AREA parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-67

MAXIMUM BLOCK parameter

for X.25 line, *(M) Networking*, 3-63

MAXIMUM BROADCAST NONROUTERS parameter

for Ethernet circuits, *(M) Networking*, 3-67

MAXIMUM BROADCAST ROUTERS parameter

for Ethernet circuits, *(M) Networking*, 3-67

Maximum buffers

for executor, *(M) Networking*, 3-22

MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-22, 3-43

MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter

for DTE, *(M) Networking*, 3-30

for executor node, *(M) Networking*, 3-22

for X.25 server module, *(M) Networking*, 3-85

MAXIMUM CLEARS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-32

MAXIMUM COST parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-70

MAXIMUM DATA parameter

for PVC, *(M) Networking*, 3-48

for X.25 lines, *(M) Networking*, 3-62

for X.25 virtual circuit, *(M) Networking*, 3-30

Maximum detached process limit

See MAXDETACH

MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-70

MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-73

Maximum number of history records

NCS library, specifying, *(P) National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25

MAXIMUM PATH SPLITS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-70

Maximum process jobs limit

See MAXJOBS



MAXIMUM RECALLS parameter, (M)  
     *Networking*, 3-49  
 Maximum record number field  
     See FAB\$L\_MRN field  
 Maximum record number option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29  
 Maximum record size, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43  
     default value for remote file access, (P) *RMS*, 5-22  
     indexed file, (P) *File Applications*, 3-22  
 Maximum record size field  
     See FAB\$W\_MRS field  
 Maximum record size field in XABFHC  
     See XAB\$W\_MRZ field  
 Maximum-record-size option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29  
 MAXIMUM RESETS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-32  
 MAXIMUM RESTARTS parameter, (M)  
     *Networking*, 3-33  
 MAXIMUM RETRANSMITS parameter, (M)  
     *Networking*, 3-62  
 MAXIMUM ROUTERS parameter, (M)  
     *Networking*, 3-45  
     for an Ethernet circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-67  
 MAXIMUM TRANSMITS parameter, (M)  
     *Networking*, 3-44  
 Maximum value, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-7  
 Maximum version option  
     See FAB\$V\_MXV option  
 Maximum visits, (M) *Networking*, 2-29  
 MAXIMUM VISITS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-70  
 MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter  
     for PVC, (M) *Networking*, 3-48  
     for SVC, (M) *Networking*, 3-31  
     for X.25 line, (M) *Networking*, 3-63  
 "Maximum\_parameters" string constant parameter  
     to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-190  
 MAXJOBS (maximum process jobs limit), (M)  
     *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5  
 MAXPROCESSCNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-17  
 MAXQUEUEPRI parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9,  
     2-12; (M) *System Generation*, A-17  
 MAXSYSGROUP and SYSTEM category, (M)  
     *Security*, 4-4  
 MAXSYSGROUP parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-17  
 MAX\_LINES keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-421  
 "Max\_lines" string constant parameter to  
     GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-173  
 MAX\_RECORD\_NUMBER attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20  
 MAX\_RECORD\_NUMBER secondary attribute,  
     (P) *File Applications*, 4-29

MBA\$INT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-15 to  
     15-16; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24  
 MBA\$L\_AS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-9 to  
     15-10, 15-11  
 MBA\$L\_BCR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-5,  
     15-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-76  
 MBA\$L\_CAR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5  
 MBA\$L\_CR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5  
 MBA\$L\_CSR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-14  
 MBA\$L\_DR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5  
 MBA\$L\_ERB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-12  
 MBA\$L\_MAP, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5; (P)  
     *Device Support (B)*, 3-76  
 MBA\$L\_SMR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5  
 MBA\$L\_SR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-11,  
     15-13  
 MBA\$L\_VAR, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-5,  
     15-14, 15-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-76  
 MBA (MASSBUS adapter), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-11  
     address space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-4 to  
         15-6  
     data path, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-3  
     functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-1, 15-9 to  
         15-10  
     nexus value of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-5  
     obtaining ownership, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
         15-2, 15-3, 15-6 to 15-11, 15-14  
     registers, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-1 to 15-6  
         device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-12  
             to 15-13  
         external, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-2  
         internal, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-3  
         map, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-3 to 15-6;  
             (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-45, 3-76  
     releasing secondary data channel, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-91  
     subunit number, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-1  
     unit number, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6,  
         15-1, 15-12 to 15-13  
 \$MBADEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-4 to  
     15-6  
 MBZ field, (P) *MACRO*, 7-1  
 .MCALL directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-60  
 MCHECK spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14  
 \$MCHKDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
     16-13, 16-14  
 MCHK symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
     SDA-14  
 MCOMB (Move Complemented Byte) instruction,  
     (P) *MACRO*, 9-22  
 MCOML (Move Complemented Long) instruction,  
     (P) *MACRO*, 9-22  
 MCOMW (Move Complemented Word) instruction,  
     (P) *MACRO*, 9-22  
 MCR command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18, SM-52



MCS (Multinational Character Set), (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2

MDBBF (Manufacturer's Detected Bad Block File), (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-2

.MDELETE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-61

MDF  
     configuring a FDDI VAXcluster  
         overview of product, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15, 6-25, 7-19

Mean-time-between-failures (MTBF)  
     defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4

MEAN\_DATA\_LENGTH attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5

MEAN\_INDEX\_LENGTH attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5

Measurement  
     converting units of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-50

MEC file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3  
     with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-49

Mechanism argument vector, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-7, 4-11, 4-20

Mechanism array, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-15; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-17, SDA-22

Mechanism array argument, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10

Mechanism entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-10; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-8

Media  
     See also Disk  
     See also Magnetic tape  
     supported by EXCHANGE, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-1

Media errors  
     analyzing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-5

Media ID, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-80

Media initialization  
     restricting with ACLs, (M) *Security*, 5-40

/MEDIA\_FORMAT=[NO]COMPACTION qualifier,  
     V5.5 *New Features*, B-43

/MEDIA\_FORMAT qualifier, V5.5 *New Features*, B-42  
     for INITIALIZE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246, DCL2-177  
     in Backup Utility (BACKUP), V5.5 *New Features*, B-42  
     with BACKUP command, V5.5 *New Features*, B-41  
     with MOUNT command, V5.5 *New Features*, B-41

MEGA spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14

Member name  
     in UIC, (M) *Security*, 4-3

Member number  
     in UIC, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2; (M) *Security*, 4-3

MEMBERS class  
     adding, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-47

MEMBERS class (cont'd)  
     fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-40 to SHCL-42  
     removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-70

Memo  
     formatting with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12

Memory  
     See also Buffer  
     See also Nonpaged pool  
     See also Shared memory  
     See also Vector memory  
     See also Virtual memory zone  
     allocating and freeing blocks of, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-4  
     allocating and freeing pages of, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-4  
     allocating strings, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-46  
     allocation algorithms, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-7  
     CPUs share common, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5  
     deallocating strings, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-45  
     detecting corruption in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-23 to 13-27  
     detecting parity errors in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-25; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-51  
     displaying  
         error count for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-279  
     displaying availability and use of  
         process balance slots, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-292  
         process entry slots, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-292  
     dynamic, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-4  
     effect of debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 3-21  
     error resulting from exceeding, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-1  
     examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51  
     formatting, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-56  
     locking page into, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-7; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-420  
     minimum recommended for DECwindows, V5.5 *Release Notes*, A-1  
     modifying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-147  
     multiport, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-28  
     nonpaged system dynamic, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8  
     reasons for insufficient virtual memory error, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11  
     releasing with the FDL\$RELEASE routine, (P) *File Applications*, 4-15  
     replacing virtual contents, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-147



## Memory (cont'd)

- setting for a thread's stack, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8
- stack, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-4
- static, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-4
- testing accessibility of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40
- types of, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3
- unlocking page from, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-651
- virtual examination of contents, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-209
- Memory allocation, (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 2-10
  - absolute program section, (P) *Linker*, 6-4
  - algorithm for, (P) *Linker*, 6-15
  - based image, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5
  - cluster, (P) *Linker*, 6-17
  - information about, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-8
  - relocatable program section, (P) *Linker*, 6-4
  - shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 6-7
  - steps in, (P) *Linker*, 6-15
  - system image, (P) *Linker*, 6-2
- Memory allocation file
  - brief format, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-386
  - cross-reference format, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-386
  - full format, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-387
- Memory availability
  - analyzing limits, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-24
  - competition for, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-21
  - recognizing when demand exceeds, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-24
- Memory cache, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-14
- Memory consumption
  - by large compute-bound processes, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-20
  - investigating, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-17
  - paged system dynamic
    - and ACLs, (M) *Security*, 5-4
- Memory fragmentation, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-5
- Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-1, 16-7, 16-10
- ADP address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-10
- Memory limitation
  - compensating for, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-2
  - disguised, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-37
  - isolating, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-4
  - reducing image activations, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-2
- Memory location
  - decoding, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-53
  - examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- Memory management, *V5.5 New Features*, A-6;
  - (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-1
  - advanced concepts, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-7
  - basic concepts, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-1
  - exception, (P) *MACRO*, E-4
  - fault, (P) *MACRO*, E-4
  - using system routines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23
  - vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-47
    - memory management disabled, (P) *MACRO*, 10-47
    - TB, (P) *MACRO*, 10-7, 10-8, 10-20, 10-32, 10-34, 10-41, 10-47
  - virtual memory, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- Memory management exceptions
  - vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-28
    - asynchronous MME handling, (P) *MACRO*, 10-30
    - fault parameter, (P) *MACRO*, 10-28
    - PTE bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-29
    - VAL bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-29
    - VAS bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-29
    - VIO bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-29
    - fault stack frame, (P) *MACRO*, 10-28
    - synchronous MME handling, (P) *MACRO*, 10-30
    - system control block (SCB), (P) *MACRO*, 10-28
- Memory management resources
  - synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- Memory management services, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-2; (P) *RTL Library*, 5-3
- Memory pool, (M) *Networking*, 5-36
- Memory region
  - examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-54
- Memory requirements
  - normal, (M) *Networking*, 5-36
  - worst-case, (M) *Networking*, 5-38
- Memory resource
  - equitable sharing, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-27
  - evaluating responsiveness, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-23
  - function, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-21
  - improving responsiveness, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-27
  - load balancing, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-29
  - offloading, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-29
  - reducing consumption by the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-28
- Memory sharing
  - overview, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-18



Memory synchronization  
     required use of, (P) *MACRO*, 10-42

Menu, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14  
     creating, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14  
     creating with SMG\$ routines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-22  
     deleting, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14  
     reading, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-23  
     selecting, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15

Menu bar widget, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16

Menu entries, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2

Menu position  
     of widget  
         fetching in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-210  
         setting in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-422

MENU\_POSITION parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-422

"menu\_position" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-210

MERGE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37, 1-42; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-405; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-13

See also Sort/Merge Utility

file interface, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-19

record interface, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-21

using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8

/MERGE qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-17

Merging  
     of DIFFERENCES, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-155  
     of queues, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-46

Message, (M) *Networking*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-14, 8-23, 8-24

See also Messages

announcement, (M) *Security*, 3-4

chaining, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-23

construction of, (P) *Message*, MSG-2

data, (M) *Networking*, 8-14

debugger, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-5  
     with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20

definition of, (P) *Message*, MSG-22

disabling last login, (M) *Security*, 5-21

disconnected job, (M) *Security*, 3-5

displaying, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-22

error  
     during remote file operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10  
     network-related (explanations), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10

example of, (P) *Message*, MSG-1

exchanging, (M) *Networking*, 8-14, 8-20, 8-33

format of, (P) *Message*, MSG-1

formatting and outputting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-475

interrupt, (M) *Networking*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-33

## Message (cont'd)

last login, (M) *Security*, 3-5

leaving a, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-17

logging, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-24

login, (M) *Security*, 3-4

mailbox, (M) *Networking*, 8-9, 8-14

network status, (M) *Networking*, 8-9

obtaining text of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-319

OPCOM  
     See OPCOM message

OPCOM messages, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-9

optional user data, (M) *Networking*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-12, 8-25

routing over network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2

sending to accounting manager, *Obsolete Features*, 2-22

sending to error logger, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-556

sending to operator, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-615

sending to terminal, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-38

system, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-14

user  
     accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2  
     welcome, (M) *Security*, 3-5  
     writing to terminal, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-39, SYS-47; *Obsolete Features*, 2-2

MESSAGE  
     See Message Utility

Message buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-18

MESSAGE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-266 to 7-269

Message code, (P) *Message*, MSG-2

MESSAGE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-406; (P) *Message*, MSG-4, MSG-9, MSG-15

format of, (P) *Message*, MSG-8

parameter for, (P) *Message*, MSG-8

qualifiers, (P) *Message*, MSG-8 to MSG-14

Message count  
     correcting with READ/NEW, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-15

Message definition  
     in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-22  
     qualifiers for, (P) *Message*, MSG-22, MSG-23  
     statements, (P) *Message*, MSG-3

Message display directive  
     (.ERROR), (P) *MACRO*, 6-31  
     (.PRINT), (P) *MACRO*, 6-76

Message examples, (P) *Message*, MSG-29

Message file  
     See also Nonexecutable message file  
     setting format, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-179



- Message format
  - See Mailbox
- Message object module
  - linking, (P) *Message*, MSG-4
- Message pointer
  - creating, (P) *Message*, MSG-5
  - example, (P) *Message*, MSG-29
  - use of, (P) *Message*, MSG-4, MSG-5
- /MESSAGE qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-26
- Message Router
  - installation restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-26
- Messages, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-1; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-13; (P) *VAXTPU*, D-1 to D-10; *License Management*, A-1 to A-15
- See also Message
  - answering, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-26, MAIL-73
  - converting security message from binary to ASCII, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-262
  - copying to a file, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-32, MAIL-48
  - copying to another folder, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-32
  - creating a subdirectory for, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12
  - deleting, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-39, MAIL-66
  - displaying, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-35
  - editing, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-44
  - EFDRIVER OPCOM messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-58
  - facilities with new or modified system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, 4-1
  - filtering sensitive information, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-262
  - moving between folders, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-39
  - moving to a folder, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-50, MAIL-60
  - new system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, 4-2
  - online help for, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44
  - organizing with folders, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-9
  - printing, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-63, MAIL-91
  - reading, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-2, MAIL-30, MAIL-69
  - recovering, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-39
  - reported in a vector processing system, *V5.5 New Features*, B-17 to B-21
  - searching, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-75
  - selecting, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-76
  - sending, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-57, MAIL-79
- Messages buffer
  - displaying contents of (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52
- Message source file
  - comments in, (P) *Message*, MSG-7
  - compiling, (P) *Message*, MSG-4
  - elements of, (P) *Message*, MSG-3
  - expressions in, (P) *Message*, MSG-7
  - format, (P) *Message*, MSG-3
  - sample of, (P) *Message*, MSG-18
  - symbols in, (P) *Message*, MSG-7
- Message source file statements, (P) *Message*, MSG-6, MSG-15
  - base message number directive (.BASE), (P) *Message*, MSG-16
  - end directive (.END), (P) *Message*, MSG-17
  - facility directive (.FACILITY), (P) *Message*, MSG-18
  - identification directive (.IDENT), (P) *Message*, MSG-20
  - listing directives, (P) *Message*, MSG-25, MSG-28
  - literal directive (.LITERAL), (P) *Message*, MSG-21
  - message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-22
  - page directive (.PAGE), (P) *Message*, MSG-25
  - severity directive (.SEVERITY), (P) *Message*, MSG-26
  - title directive (.TITLE), (P) *Message*, MSG-7, MSG-28
- /MESSAGES qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-16
- Message symbol, (P) *Message*, MSG-2, MSG-6, MSG-22; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-480
- Message text
  - specifying variables in, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- Message Utility (MESSAGE), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19, 9-7; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-26 to 4-28
  - accessing message object module, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-10
  - command qualifiers, (P) *Message*, MSG-9 to MSG-28
  - compiling message file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
  - compiling the message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-4
  - constructing messages, (P) *Message*, MSG-2
  - controlling output, (P) *Message*, MSG-9
  - creating a message object library, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-10
  - creating messages, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19
  - definition statements, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19
  - directives, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19
  - .END, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8
  - examples, (P) *Message*, MSG-28
    - creating pointer files, (P) *Message*, MSG-29
    - image containing message data, (P) *Message*, MSG-29
  - exiting, (P) *Message*, MSG-8
  - .FACILITY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8
  - facility name, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8
  - facility number, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8
  - FAO parameters, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-12



## Message Utility (MESSAGE) (cont'd)

- /FAO\_COUNT, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- invoking, (P) *Message*, MSG-8
- linking the message object module, (P) *Message*, MSG-4
- logging messages, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-24
- message object module, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-3
- message text, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- message text variables, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- modifying a message source file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-10
- program example, (P) *Message*, MSG-3
- SET MESSAGE command, (P) *Message*, MSG-5
- .SEVERITY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8
- source file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-19
- source module, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-7
- .TITLE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- using message pointers, (P) *Message*, MSG-4
- Message warning display directive  
(.WARN), (P) *MACRO*, 6-99
- Message window
  - description of (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2
  - displaying contents of Messages buffer (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51
  - in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- MESSAGE\_ACTION\_LEVEL keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-424
- "Message\_action\_level" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- MESSAGE\_ACTION\_TYPE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-426
- MESSAGE\_BUFFER identifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-266
- MESSAGE\_BUFFER variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-29
- /MESSAGE\_FILE qualifier
  - in CONVERT/DOCUMENT DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-6
- MESSAGE\_FLAGS keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-427
- "Message\_flags" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207
- MESSAGE\_ROUTINES.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- MESSAGE\_TEXT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-270 to 7-272
- Metaphors
  - automobile
    - error correction strategy, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13
    - failure recovery strategy, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13

## Metaphors

- automobile (cont'd)
  - fault prevention strategy, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13
- multilevel building
  - dependability building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-18
- suitcase
  - apparently not broken condition, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11
  - broken condition, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11
  - not broken condition, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11
- Metrics, quality, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-13
- MEX file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6
  - generating, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6
  - with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-53
- .MEXIT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-62
- MFD (master file directory), (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6; (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1, B-3; (M) *Security*, 4-13; (P) *File Applications*, 6-12
- See also Directory structure
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
- displaying contents of, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-21
- MFPR (Move from Processor Register) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-196
- vector IPRs, (P) *MACRO*, 10-3, 10-8, 10-32
- VPSP, (P) *MACRO*, 10-6, 10-31, 10-41
- MFVP (Move from Vector Processor) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-19, 10-35
- \$MGBLSC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-425
- Microcode, (M) *Networking*, 1-9
  - dumping KMS11, (M) *Networking*, 7-14
  - dumping KMV11, (M) *Networking*, 7-14
- MICROCODE DUMP parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-14
- MicroVAX
  - See Workstation
- MicroVAX/VAXstation 3100 computer
  - support for SCSI devices, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-18
- MicroVAX/VAXstation 3600-series computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
  - requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55
- MicroVAX 2000 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
  - inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
  - requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX 3400-series computer



- MicroVAX 3400-series computer (cont'd)
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
  - requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55
- MicroVAX 3500 computer
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
  - requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX 3600 computer
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
  - inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
  - requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX 3900-series computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
  - requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55
- MicroVAX I computer
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
  - inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
  - requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX II computer
  - adapter logic, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-1
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
  - inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
  - minimum DEQNA revision level requirement, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
  - minimum memory requirement, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
  - requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
  - restrictions for use as boot node, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- Microwave link, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7
- "Middle\_of\_tab" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223
- Minimal interface example, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-26
- Minimum record length field
  - See also XAB\$W\_MRL field
  - in XABKEY, (P) *RMS*, 13-12
- Minimum value, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-7
- "Minimum\_parameters" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-190
- Minor ID, (P) *Linker*, 3-7
  - of shareable image in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
- \$\$Minutes, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- MINWSCNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-17
- MIRA AS application switch systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-12
- MIRROR (loopback mirror), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7; (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 2-32, 7-2
  - default access for loopback testing, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2
- Mirrored disks
  - See Volume shadowing
- Miscellaneous data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-18
- Mixed I/O
  - precautions listed, (P) *RMS*, 4-24
- Mixed-interconnect cluster, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-27
  - See also Local area VAXcluster
  - changing allocation class values on HSC subsystems, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-23
  - creating cluster security database, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12; (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-15
  - determining allocation class values, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-4
  - monitoring LAN activity, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
  - MSCP-served HSC disk, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-10; (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-4
  - MSCP server accesses shadow sets, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-8
  - VAXcluster configuration, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-10
- Mixed Phase III/Phase IV network, (M) *Networking*, A-11
- MMG\$GL\_SBICONF, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
- MMG\$IOLOCK, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-46, 3-55, 3-59
- MMG\$UNLOCK, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-43, 3-109
- MMG spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-16, 3-107, 3-108, 3-109
- MNEGB (Move Negated Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-23
- MNEGD (Move Negated D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-117
- MNEGF (Move Negated F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-117
- MNEGG (Move Negated G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-117
- MNEGH (Move Negated H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-117
- MNEGL (Move Negated Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-23
- MNEGW (Move Negated Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-23
- MNT (module name table), (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2



## Mode

- CANCEL MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-23
- interactive, (P) *File Applications*, 10-11
- locate
  - performance, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9
  - of transferring files, *V5.5 New Features*, E-15;  
(U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-215
- SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, 5-14, CD-148
- SET MODE [NO]G\_FLOAT command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-148
- SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-149
- SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-7, CD-149
- SET MODE [NO]LINE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-149
- SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, CD-150
- SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-1, CD-150
- SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-150
- SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33
- SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-151
- SHOW MODE, (P) *Debugger*, CD-224
- Mode card
  - 026 punch mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
  - 029 punch mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Mode field in XABITM
  - See XAB\$L\_MODE field
- Model type
  - message regarding unsupported, *License Management*, LMF-47
- Modem, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-4; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 1-10, 3-5, 3-19, 3-23; (M) *Networking*, 5-9, 7-6
  - autodial, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
  - null cable, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
- Modem signal control, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-27
- Modem signals
  - input transitions of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-15
  - sending to device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- Mode of buffer
  - See also CHANGE MODE command
  - commands and keys affected, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-27
- Mode of execution, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-12, SM-80
- /MODE qualifier, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-26

- Mode qualifier, PATCH command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-15, PAT-76
- MODES class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-25
- Modes of operation, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1;  
(M) *Backup*, BCK-16
  - file, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16
  - image, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-55
  - incremental, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16
  - physical, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-75
  - selective, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16
- "Mode" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO,  
(P) *VAXTPU*, 7-173
- Mode switching
  - when permitted, (P) *RMS*, 4-24
- Modifiability
  - setting records, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- MODIFIABLE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-429
  - SET BUFFER command (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50
- "Modifiable" string constant parameter to  
GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-173
- MODIFICATIONS keyword
  - using in collating sequence expression, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-14
  - using in conversion function expression, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-16
- MODIFICATIONS keyword clause, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-17
- Modified page list
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
  - evaluating, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-25
- /MODIFIED qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-69; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-19
- "Modified" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-173
- MODIFY/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-37
- MODIFY/PROXY command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-39
- MODIFY/SYSTEM\_PASSWORD command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-41
- Modify access type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-17
- MODIFY command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-36;  
(P) *File Applications*, 10-28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-64; *Obsolete Features*, 4-12;  
*License Management*, LMF-85 to LMF-90
  - controlling reservation list size, *License Management*, LMF-42
- Edit/FDL Utility, (P) *File Applications*, A-1
  - using the/ADD qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-42
  - using the /AUTHORIZATION qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-39



## MODIFY command (cont'd)

- using the /EXCLUDE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-38
- using the /INCLUDE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-38, LMF-39
- using the /RESERVE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-41
- using the /UNITS qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-110
- Modify-fault
  - vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-47
- Modify file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-28
- Modify function
  - FDT routine for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9
- Modifying LAT characteristics
  - in LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2
- Modifying print characteristics, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
- Modifying print forms, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
- /MODIFY qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-13; (P) *Debugger*, CD-127, CD-185; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-12
- "Modify" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- MODIFY/SYSTEM\_PASSWORD command, (M) *Security*, 5-16
- MODIFY\_RANGE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-273 to 7-277
- MODPARAMS.DAT file
  - created by CLUSTER\_CONFIG.COM, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2
  - specifying dump file, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-37
  - specifying MSCP disk-serving parameters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3
  - specifying TMSCP tape-serving parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3
  - updating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22
- Modularity
  - virtual displays, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-31
- Modular programming, (P) *Linker*, 2-1
- Module, (M) *Networking*, 1-20; (P) *Debugger*, 2-5
  - See also Shareable image
  - canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-24
  - creating, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4
  - database, (M) *Networking*, 3-1
  - device control
    - See Device control module
  - Ethernet configurator, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-11, 3-45
  - finding a failing, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-24
  - formatting, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5
  - information about, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-225
  - key number in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5
  - replacing in the default NCS library, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21

## Module (cont'd)

- setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6, CD-152
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26
- terminating, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5
- traceback information, (P) *Debugger*, 5-3
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3
- X.25 access, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-37, 3-86
- X.25 protocol, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 3-28
- X.25 server, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-35, 3-81
- X.25 trace, (M) *Networking*, 1-20
- X.29 server, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-35, 3-81
- Module declaration
  - syntax, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-15
- Module header, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Module header records
  - analyzing in object file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28
- Module Management System
  - See VAX DEC/MMS
- Module name
  - made available to debugger, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
- Module name table
  - See MNT
- Module object
  - analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-26
  - end-of-file records, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27
- /MODULE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-28, CD-167, CD-172; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-32
  - using with /INSERT, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-32
- MODULE statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14, CDU-37; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15
- Modules used with EVE\$BUILD, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-2
- Module traceback records
  - analyzing in object file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29
- MOD\_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF-41
  - example, *License Management*, LMF-110
- MOM (maintenance operation module) process, (M) *Networking*, 4-1, 4-2
- MONITOR
  - See Monitor Utility
- MONITOR.COM procedure, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- MONITOR ALL\_CLASSES command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-38
- MONITOR CLUSTER command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-40
- MONITOR command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-407
- MONITOR data
  - summary of most important items, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-39



- MONITOR DECNET command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-44; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- MONITOR DECNET data
  - kernel mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-17
- MONITOR DISK command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-46
- MONITOR DISK data
  - responsiveness of disk I/O subsystem, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-32
  - using to evaluate MSCP-served disk, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-33
- MONITOR DLOCK command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-49
- MONITOR DLOCK data
  - interrupt stack, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-16
- MONITOR FCP command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-51
- MONITOR FCP data
  - file system I/O activity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
- MONITOR FILE\_SYSTEM\_CACHE command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-53
- MONITOR FILE\_SYSTEM\_CACHE data
  - file system I/O activity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
  - relationship to ACP/XQP system parameters, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-36
- Monitoring
  - network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
  - the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 4-1
- Monitoring disk and tape operations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- Monitoring procedures, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-8, A-5
  - in the Run-Time Library, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-9
  - timer, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-8
- Monitoring system activity, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- Monitoring user requests, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- MONITOR IO command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-57
- MONITOR IO data
  - kernel mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-17
  - swapping and swapper trimming, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
- MONITOR LOCK command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-59
- MONITOR LOCK data
  - kernel mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-17
  - voluntary wait states, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
- MONITOR MODES command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-61
- MONITOR MODES data
  - compatibility mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15
  - CPU consumption by the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-14
  - CPU load balancing in a VAXcluster, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-19
  - executive mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-18
  - idle time, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15
  - available CPU capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-11
  - interpreting, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-16
  - interrupt stack, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-16
  - kernel mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-17
  - MP synchronization, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-16
  - supervisor mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15
  - user mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15
- MONITOR MSCP\_SERVER command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-65
- MONITOR PAGE command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-67
- MONITOR PAGE data
  - disk I/O consumption by the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-35
  - kernel mode, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-17
  - memory consumption by the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-28
  - page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-24
- MONITOR POOL command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-69
- MONITOR POOL data
  - memory consumption by the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-28
- MONITOR PROCESSES command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-71
- MONITOR PROCESSES data
  - involuntary wait states, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
- MONITOR RMS command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-74
- MONITOR SCS command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-78
- MONITOR SCS data
  - interrupt stack, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-16
- MONITOR STATES command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-82
- MONITOR STATES data



## MONITOR STATES data (cont'd)

- available CPU capacity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-11
  - compute queue, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-10
  - involuntary wait states, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
  - secondary page cache, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-25
  - swapping and swapper trimming, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
  - voluntary wait states, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
- Monitor summary report
- interpreting, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-7
  - maintaining, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-6
- MONITOR SYSTEM command, (M) *Monitor*, MON-85
- Monitor Utility (MONITOR), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-35, 4-12; *V5.5 New Features*, B-95; (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2; (M) *Monitor*, MON-15; (M) *Networking*, 5-38
- analyzing disk use with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- class-name qualifiers, (M) *Monitor*, MON-2
- cluster performance, *V5.5 New Features*, D-3
- commands, (M) *Monitor*, MON-32 to MON-89
- DCL qualifiers, (M) *Monitor*, MON-17 to MON-31
- DECdtm services support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-95 to B-100
- directing output from, (M) *Monitor*, MON-16
- examples, (M) *Monitor*, MON-90 to MON-97
- exiting, (M) *Monitor*, MON-16
- invoking, (M) *Monitor*, MON-15
- MONITOR.COM, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- MONITOR CLUSTER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-34
- MONITOR TRANSACTION command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-95
- MONITOR VECTOR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-100
- MONSUM.COM, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- obtaining vector processing information with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-17
- outputs, (M) *Monitor*, MON-4
- recording file record formats, (M) *Monitor*, A-1 to A-13
- record types, (M) *Monitor*, A-1
- SUBMON.COM, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- support for DECdtm services, *V5.5 New Features*, B-40

## Monitor Utility (MONITOR) (cont'd)

- TRANSACTION class, *V5.5 New Features*, B-95
- TRANSACTION class record, *V5.5 New Features*, B-99
- use in network analysis, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- VECTOR class, *V5.5 New Features*, B-100
- VECTOR class record, *V5.5 New Features*, B-104
- vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-16
- MONITOR VECTOR command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-100
- MONITOR\_SERVER process
- log file, (M) *Monitor*, MON-42
  - network startup, (M) *Monitor*, MON-41
  - purpose, (M) *Monitor*, MON-41
  - startup time, (M) *Monitor*, MON-42
- MONSUM.COM procedure, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-2
- \$\$Month, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- MOP (maintenance operation protocol), (M) *Networking*, 4-1, 4-18
- error recovery, (M) *Networking*, 4-7
- request memory dump message, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
- MOP server
- enabling service, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34
  - functions, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-2
  - selecting, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-3
- Motif Developer Kit
- linker incompatibility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-57
- MOUNT
- See Mount Utility
- MOUNT/AUTOMATIC command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-2
- MOUNT/CLUSTER command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8
- MOUNT command, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10, 7-11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6, 3-6, 3-20; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-408; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-35 to EXCH-37; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7; (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-27
- See also Disk commands
- /ACCESSED qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
- alarms, (M) *Security*, E-16
- and DEASSIGN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-104
- and DISMOUNT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170
- and window size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
- /ASSIST qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-7; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7



## MOUNT command (cont'd)

- /AUTOMATIC qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18
- /BIND qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9;  
(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2, 2-6
- /BLOCKSIZE qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12, 5-8, B-14
- /CACHE=TAPE\_DATA qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
- /CLUSTER qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-6
- /COMMENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
  - example, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- displaying messages from, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2
- /EXTENSION qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
- /FOREIGN qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-13, 4-13, 5-6; (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- foreign volume, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2
- /GROUP qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-7
- /HDR3 qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15
- /INITIALIZE qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-18
- magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
- /MEDIA\_FORMAT qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41
- /MOUNT\_VERIFICATION qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
- /NOLABEL qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-8
- /OVERRIDE qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-13, 4-16
- /OWNER\_UIC qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
- protection codes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-11
- /PROTECTION qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
- qualifiers, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12
- /RECORDSIZE qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15, 5-8, B-15
- /SHARE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- specifying logical names, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-6
- specifying record size, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15
- specifying UIC, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
- /SYSTEM qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-7;  
(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5, 2-8
- /WINDOWS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8

Mounted form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41

Mount error message, (M) *Backup*, BCK-83

Mount function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-30

Mounting a form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

Mounting disks, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-12

## Mounting disks (cont'd)

- quorum disk, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14
- Mounting disk volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
  - holding queue database files, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
  - passing information to the operator, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
- Mounting of queue file disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4
- Mounting public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
- Mounting tape volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
  - volume sets, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Mounting volumes
  - and security audit, (M) *Security*, 4-41, 6-11
  - definition, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2
  - if device is unavailable, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
  - operator assistance, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7, 3-3
  - substituting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- Mounting volume sets
  - with automatic volume switching, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
  - without automatic volume switching, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- MOUNTMSG parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-17
- MOUNT privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-13;  
(M) *Security*, A-5; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4
- Mount request, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-7
- Mount Utility (MOUNT)
  - directing output from, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4
  - examples, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-44 to MOUNT-45
  - allocating file window mapping pointers, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-42
  - creating a volume set, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-9
  - disabling automatic rebuild, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35
  - making a volume public, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-40
  - mounting an ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-25
  - mounting a volume clusterwide, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-14
  - overriding volume protection checks, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-30
  - rebuilding a disk volume, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35
  - requesting operator assistance, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-7, MOUNT-44



## Mount Utility (MOUNT)

### examples (cont'd)

- specifying a protection code, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33
- specifying a shareable volume, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-39
- specifying block size for magnetic tape, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-10
- specifying default block extent, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-20
- specifying magnetic tape density, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-19
- specifying magnetic tape record size, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-37
- specifying number of directories, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-6
- exiting, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
- invoking, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3
- multiple foreign tape volumes, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-28
- overriding volume protection checks, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-29
- parameters, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2
- qualifiers, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-5 to MOUNT-43
- requesting an ancillary control process (ACP), (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-32
- restrictions, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4
- specifying a user identification code (UIC), (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-31
- Mount verification, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-40, 1-78
  - abort by dismount, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
  - aborted
    - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-13
  - canceling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12, 3-13
  - description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
  - device off line, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
  - device write-lock, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-11
  - enabling and disabling on a volume, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7
  - messages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
  - monitoring failed devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-14
  - timeout, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
    - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- Mount verification routine, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-30, 1-31
- /MOUNT\_VERIFICATION qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-27
- Mouse
  - defining buttons, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-28
  - determining support for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-432
  - determining where drag operation originated, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-188

## Mouse (cont'd)

- to select text, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-143
- with status line indicators, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-25, EVE-27, EVE-92, EVE-151
- Mouse button, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-188
- Mouse Key Combination Change, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-13
- MOUSE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-432
  - with POSITION, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-288, 7-289
- Mouse pad
  - implementing, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-4
- "Mouse" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-200
- MOVAB (Move Address Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAD (Move Address D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAF (Move Address F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAG (Move Address G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAH (Move Address H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAL (Move Address Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAO (Move Address Octa) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAQ (Move Address Quad) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVAW (Move Address Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-34
- MOVB (Move Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-24
- MOVC3 (Move Character 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-132
  - RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-275
- MOVC5 (Move Character 5 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-132
  - RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-276
- MOVD (Move D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-118
- "move", (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-296
  - See also Cursor movement
- MOVE BY LINE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-84
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9
- MOVE BY PAGE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9;  
(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-85
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9
  - with WPS keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-186
- MOVE BY WORD command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9;  
(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-86
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9



MOVE command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-12; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-10, MAIL-60; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-150; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-57; (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-104; *License Management*, LMF-91 to LMF-93  
 See also FILE command  
 EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-29  
 MOVE DOWN command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-87  
 Movefile subfunction  
   calling, *V5.5 New Features*, 22-1;  
     *Dependability Handbook*, 9-23  
   description, *V5.5 New Features*, 22-1;  
     *Dependability Handbook*, 9-22  
   used by DEC File Optimizer for VMS,  
     *Dependability Handbook*, 9-22  
 MOVE keypad function, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5  
 MOVE LEFT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-88  
 /MOVE qualifier  
   in SET FILE DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 11-2  
 MOVE RIGHT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-89  
 MOVE UP command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-90  
 MOVE\_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-278 to 7-279  
 MOVE\_TEXT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-280 to 7-281  
 MOVE\_VERTICAL built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-282 to 7-283  
 MOVF (Move F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-118  
 MOVG (Move G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-118  
 MOVH (Move H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-118  
 Moving jobs from one queue to another, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76  
 Moving queue database, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65  
   master file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65  
   queue and journal files, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66  
 Moving queue files  
   after queuing system upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4  
   master file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4  
   queue and journal files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4  
 Moving text  
   APPEND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261  
   buffer specifier  
     line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-120  
   COPY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125  
   CUT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-50, EDT-275  
   /DUPLICATE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-137  
   INCLUDE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-147  
   MOVE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-150

#### Moving text (cont'd)

OPEN LINE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-80  
 PASTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-20, EDT-84, EDT-298  
 SEL (select), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-307  
 SELECT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-95  
 string specifier  
   keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-99  
   TOP, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-325  
 MOVL (Move Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-24  
 MOVO (Move Octa) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-24  
 MOVPL (Move Packed) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-165  
 MOVPSL (Move PSL) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-77  
 MOVQ (Move Quad) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-24  
 MOVTC (Move Translated Characters) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-134  
 MOVTUC (Move Translated Until Character) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-136  
 MOVW (Move Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-24  
 MOVZBL (Move Zero-Extended Byte to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-25  
 MOVZBW (Move Zero-Extended Byte to Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-25  
 MOVZWL (Move Zero-Extended Word to Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-25  
 MPW\_HILIMIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-17  
 MPW\_IOLIMIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-18  
 MPW\_LOLIMIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-18  
 MPW\_LOWAITLIMIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-18  
 MPW\_THRESH parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-18  
 MPW\_WAITLIMIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-18  
 MPW\_WRTCLUSTER parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-19  
 MSCP command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-23  
 MSCP-served disk, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-4  
   using MONITOR DISK data to evaluate, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-33  
 MSCP server, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4  
   and cluster-accessible disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2  
   code  
     base address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14  
   initializing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3  
   load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55



MSCP server (cont'd)

- loading, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-23
- load sharing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4
- served HSC disk, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-10
- starting, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-23
- MSCP symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- MSCP\_BUFFER parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-19
- MSCP\_CREDITS parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-19
- MSCP\_LOAD parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3, A-1; (M) *System Generation*, A-19
  - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-11
  - using to control load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
- MSCP\_SERVER class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-27
- MSCP\_SERVE\_ALL parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3, A-1; (M) *System Generation*, A-19
  - function in mixed-interconnect VAXcluster configuration, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-11
  - using to control load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
- MS-DOS node, (M) *Networking*, 9-24
- MSE option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- MSG\$\_CRUNSOLIC, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-7
- MSG\$\_DEVOFFLIN, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-7
- MSYNC (Memory Instruction Synchronization)
  - instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-35, 10-39, 10-42, 10-44, 10-88
- MTAACP (magnetic tape ancillary control process), (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1
  - correction to I/O, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-33
- MTAACP process
  - mount request, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- MTH\$ACOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-3
- MTH\$ACOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-6
- MTH\$AIMAG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-110
- MTH\$ALOG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-112
- MTH\$ALOG10, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-116
- MTH\$ALOG2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-114
- MTH\$ASIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-9
- MTH\$ASIND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-11
- MTH\$ATAN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-13
- MTH\$ATAN2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-17
- MTH\$ATAND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-15
- MTH\$ATAND2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-19
- MTH\$ATANH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-21
- MTH\$CABS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-23
- MTH\$CCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-26
- MTH\$CDABS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-23
- MTH\$CDCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-28
- MTH\$CDEXP, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-33
- MTH\$CDLOG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-37
- MTH\$CDSIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-54
- MTH\$CDSQRT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-59
- MTH\$CEXP, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-31
- MTH\$CGABS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-23
- MTH\$CGCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-28
- MTH\$CGEXP, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-33
- MTH\$CGLOG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-37
- MTH\$CGSIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-54
- MTH\$CGSQRT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-59
- MTH\$CLOG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-35
- MTH\$CMPLX, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-40
- MTH\$CONJG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-44
- MTH\$COS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-47
- MTH\$COSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-49
- MTH\$COSH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-51
- MTH\$CSIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-53
- MTH\$CSQRT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-57
- MTH\$CVT\_DA\_GA, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-63
- MTH\$CVT\_D\_G, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-62
- MTH\$CVT\_GA\_DA, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-63
- MTH\$CVT\_G\_D, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-62
- MTH\$DACOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-3
- MTH\$DACOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-6
- MTH\$DASIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-9
- MTH\$DASIND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-11
- MTH\$DATAN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-13
- MTH\$DATAN2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-17
- MTH\$DATAND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-15
- MTH\$DATAND2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-19
- MTH\$DATANH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-21
- MTH\$DCMPLX, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-42
- MTH\$DCONJG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-45
- MTH\$DCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-47
- MTH\$DCOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-49
- MTH\$DCOSH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-51
- MTH\$DEXP, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-65
- MTH\$DIMAG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-110
- MTH\$DLOG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-112
- MTH\$DLOG10, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-116
- MTH\$DLOG2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-114
- MTH\$DREAL, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-120
- MTH\$DSIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-122
- MTH\$DSINCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-124
- MTH\$DSINCOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-127
- MTH\$DSIND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-131
- MTH\$DSINH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-133
- MTH\$DSQRT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-136
- MTH\$DTAN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-139
- MTH\$DTAND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-141
- MTH\$DTANH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-143
- MTH\$EXP, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-65
- MTH\$GACOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-3
- MTH\$GACOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-6
- MTH\$GASIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-9
- MTH\$GASIND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-11



MTH\$GATAN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-13  
MTH\$GATAN2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-17  
MTH\$GATAND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-15  
MTH\$GATAND2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-19  
MTH\$GATANH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-21  
MTH\$GCMPLX, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-42  
MTH\$GCONJG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-45  
MTH\$GCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-47  
MTH\$GCOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-49  
MTH\$GCOSH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-51  
MTH\$GEXP, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-65  
MTH\$GIMAG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-110  
MTH\$GLOG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-112  
MTH\$GLOG10, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-116  
MTH\$GLOG2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-114  
MTH\$GREAL, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-120  
MTH\$GSIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-122  
MTH\$GSINCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-124  
MTH\$GSINCOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-127  
MTH\$GSIND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-131  
MTH\$GSINH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-133  
MTH\$GSQRT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-136  
MTH\$GTAN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-139  
MTH\$GTAND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-141  
MTH\$GTANH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-143  
MTH\$HACOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-68  
MTH\$HACOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-70  
MTH\$HASIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-72  
MTH\$HASIND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-74  
MTH\$HATAN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-76  
MTH\$HATAN2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-80  
MTH\$HATAND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-78  
MTH\$HATAND2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-82  
MTH\$HATANH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-84  
MTH\$HCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-86  
MTH\$HCOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-87  
MTH\$HCOSH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-88  
MTH\$HEXP, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-90  
MTH\$HLOG, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-92  
MTH\$HLOG10, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-96  
MTH\$HLOG2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-94  
MTH\$HSIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-98  
MTH\$HSINCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-124  
MTH\$HSINCOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-127  
MTH\$HSIND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-99  
MTH\$HSINH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-100  
MTH\$HSQRT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-102  
MTH\$HTAN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-104  
MTH\$HTAND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-106  
MTH\$HTANH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-108  
MTH\$RANDOM, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-118  
MTH\$REAL, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-120  
MTH\$SIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-122  
MTH\$SINCOS, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-124  
MTH\$SINCOSD, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-127  
MTH\$SIND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-131  
MTH\$SINH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-133  
MTH\$SIN\_R4, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-5  
MTH\$SQRT, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-136  
MTH\$TAN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-139  
MTH\$TAND, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-141  
MTH\$TANH, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-143  
MTH\$UMAX, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-145  
MTH\$UMIN, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-146  
MTH\$VxFOLRLy\_MA\_V5, (P) *RTL Math*,  
MTH-201  
MTH\$VxFOLRLy\_z\_V2, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-205  
MTH\$VxFOLRy\_MA\_V15, (P) *RTL Math*,  
MTH-192  
MTH\$VxFOLRy\_z\_V8, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-197  
MTPR (Move to Processor Register) instruction,  
(P) *MACRO*, 9-195, 10-47  
vector IPRs, (P) *MACRO*, 10-8, 10-47  
MTVP (Move to Vector Processor) instruction, (P)  
*MACRO*, 10-90  
MT\_BLOCK\_SIZE attribute, (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-21  
MT\_BLOCK\_SIZE secondary attribute, (P) *File*  
*Applications*, 4-28  
MT\_CLOSE\_REWIND attribute, (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-21  
MT\_CURRENT\_POSITION attribute, (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-21  
MT\_NOT\_EOF attribute, (P) *File Def Language*,  
FDL-21  
MT\_OPEN\_REWIND attribute, (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-21  
MT\_PROTECTION attribute, (P) *File Def*  
*Language*, FDL-22  
MT\_PROTECTION secondary attribute, (P) *File*  
*Applications*, 4-28  
MULB2 (Multiply Byte 2 Operand) instruction,  
(P) *MACRO*, 9-26  
MULB3 (Multiply Byte 3 Operand) instruction,  
(P) *MACRO*, 9-26  
MULD2 (Multiply D\_floating 2 Operand)  
instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-119  
MULD3 (Multiply D\_floating 3 Operand)  
instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-119  
MULF2 (Multiply F\_floating 2 Operand)  
instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-119  
MULF3 (Multiply F\_floating 3 Operand)  
instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-119  
MULG2 (Multiply G\_floating 2 Operand)  
instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-119  
MULG3 (Multiply G\_floating 3 Operand)  
instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-119  
MULH2 (Multiply H\_floating 2 Operand)  
instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-119  
MULH3 (Multiply H\_floating 3 Operand)  
instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-119  
MULL2 (Multiply Long 2 Operand) instruction,  
(P) *MACRO*, 9-26



- MULL3 (Multiply Long 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-26
- MULP (Multiply Packed) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-166
- Multiaccess
  - circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-6
  - Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-7
- Multiaccess device, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- Multiblock, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11
  - defined, (P) *File Applications*, 2-1, 3-6
  - restriction for use, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6
- Multiblock count field
  - See RAB\$B\_MBC field
- MULTIBLOCK\_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- MULTIBLOCK\_COUNT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-18
- Multibuffer count, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-13, 3-26, 3-27
- Multibuffer count field
  - See RAB\$B\_MBF field
- Multibuffer count XABITM
  - for increased local buffering, *V5.5 New Features*, B-110
  - precedence over RAB\$B\_MBF field, *V5.5 New Features*, B-110
- MULTIBUFFER\_COUNT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- MULTIBUFFER\_COUNT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-17, 7-19
  - and record access type, (P) *File Applications*, 7-20
  - for sequential file, (P) *File Applications*, 7-18
- Multicast address, (M) *Networking*, 1-7
  - broadcast, (M) *Networking*, 3-15
  - dump assistance, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
  - Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 3-15
  - group, (M) *Networking*, 3-15
- Multicast messages, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-21, LAT-43, LAT-44
  - timer for, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-31
- Multi-Datcenter Facility
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- Multi-Datcenter Facility software product
  - See MDF
- Multifile/multivolume configuration, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-7
- Multifile/single-volume configuration, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-5
- Multifile summaries, (M) *Monitor*, MON-9
- Multihost connector node
  - See X.25
- Multilanguage program
  - debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-28
- Multilevel device interrupt dispatching, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-31, 14-33 to 14-36; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-22
- Multinational characters, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-14
- Multinational character set
  - See DEC Multinational Character Set
- Multinational Character Set
  - See MCS
- Multinational collating sequence, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-40
- Multinetwork configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-33
- Multiple active signal, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-54
- Multiple area
  - See Area
- Multiple-area network, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-2
  - conversion to, (M) *Networking*, A-8
  - design of, (M) *Networking*, A-3
  - example of configuration, (M) *Networking*, A-4
  - example of design, (M) *Networking*, A-3
- Multiple argument
  - delimiting in control block fields, (P) *RMS*, 3-5, 3-7
  - specifying in control block fields, (P) *RMS*, B-3
- Multiple buffering, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- Multiple buffers, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-59
  - editing with EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56
- Multiple-cause failures
  - in hardware components, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-16
- Multiple definition modules
  - specifying with /DELETE qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-27, NCS-32
  - specifying with /EXTRACT qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-28
  - specifying with /ONLY qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-38
- Multiple-environment cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1, 4-11
- Multiple exception, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-15
- Multiple file specifications
  - in a parameter list, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- Multiple inbound connects, (M) *Networking*, 8-8, 8-32, 8-41
- Multiple input files, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5
  - specifying, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21
- Multiple-key indexed file
  - creating, (P) *RMS*, 4-5
- Multiple keys, (P) *Convert*, CONV-27
  - example of use with Close service, (P) *RMS*, 4-12
  - number allowed, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-28
  - performance cost of using, (P) *RMS*, 13-14
  - recommended number, (P) *RMS*, 13-14



## Multiple keys (cont'd)

rules for specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-28

## Multiple record stream

with block I/O, (P) *RMS*, 4-25

## Multiple service

for retrieving records, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3

## Multiple-site data center

VAXcluster systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15, 6-24, 7-16

## Multiple VMS versions (Rolling Upgrade),

*Dependability Handbook*, 9-30

## Multiplexer

DMB32 device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1

DMF32 device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1

DZ11 device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1

DZ32 device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1

## Multiplication, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-128,

LIB-130, LIB-132, LIB-134

decimal strings, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-58

extended precision, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-136

of complex number, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-53

## Multiplication operator (\*), (P) *System Dump*

*Analyzer*, SDA-12

## Multiplying

vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-155

## Multipoint

circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-9

configuration, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 5-17

control circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-6

control station, (M) *Networking*, 2-9

line, (M) *Networking*, 2-14

polling, (M) *Networking*, 2-9

tributary, (M) *Networking*, 2-9

tributary address, (M) *Networking*, 2-9, 3-35

tributary circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-6

## Multipoint memory

connecting, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-28

initializing, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-29

installing shared images, (M) *Install*, INS-6, INS-21

## Multiprocessing

active set, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19

available set, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19

displaying information, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-20; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15

global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

hardware requirements, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19

load leveling, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19

## Multiprocessing device driver

analyzing crash dumps, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-19 to E-20

incompatibility with uniprocessing driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-3

## Multiprocessing device driver (cont'd)

using XDELTA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-7, E-20

writing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-8 to E-20

## Multiprocessing environment, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18

See also *Synchronization*

contrasted with uniprocessing environment, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-11, E-1

debugging a driver designed for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28 to 13-30

initial XDELTA breakpoint, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8

scheduling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-19

XDELTA breakpoints, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,

DELTA-13, DELTA-29, DELTA-35

XDELTA operation, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,

DELTA-13

## MULTIPROCESSING parameter, (M) *System*

*Generation*, A-19; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-2 to E-3, E-4

## Multiprocessing software model

master/slave, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3 to 1-4

pipelining, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-4 to 1-5

work queue processing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-5

## Multiprocessor

analyzing crash dumps, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9

displaying synchronization structures, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-150

## Multiprocessor environments, (M) *System*

*Management Intro*, 6-1

## Multiprocessor state, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16

## Multiprocess program

CALL command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-10

CONNECT command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-4, 10-13, CD-36

controlling execution, (P) *Debugger*, 10-5

DBG\$PROCESS, (P) *Debugger*, 10-9

debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 10-1

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-29

DEFINE/PROCESS\_GROUP command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-52

DO command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-5, CD-72

EXIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9, CD-90

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20

global section watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 10-15

GO command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-5, CD-100

QUIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9, CD-106

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20

screen mode features, (P) *Debugger*, 10-14



## Multiprocess program (cont'd)

- SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-6, CD-149
- SET PROCESS command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-6, 10-7, CD-157
- SHOW PROCESS command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-2, CD-229
- specifying processes, (P) *Debugger*, 10-11
- STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 10-5, CD-258
- system requirements, (P) *Debugger*, 10-16
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-29
- Multiprogramming, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-1
  - timesharing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-1
- Multiscreen support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-45
- Multistream access option
  - See FAB\$V\_MSE option
- MULTISTREAM attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- Multistreamed workload, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- MULTISTREAM secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4
- Multithreaded programming
  - introduction, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-1
  - potential problems, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-7
    - complexity, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-7
    - deadlocks, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-7
    - nonreentrant routines, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-8
    - priority inversion, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-6
    - race conditions, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-7
  - software models, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-5
    - boss/worker, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-5
    - combination, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-7
    - pipelining, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-6
    - work crew, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-6
- Multithread program
  - debugger support, *V5.5 New Features*, 14-1
- Multivolume file, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7
- /MULTI\_VOLUME qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-28
- MULW2 (Multiply Word 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-26
- MULW3 (Multiply Word 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-26
- Must Be Zero
  - See Field
  - See MBZ

## Mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-9

- comparing to condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-6
- creating, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-77, pthread-80
- definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-80
- deleting, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-79, pthread-78
- fast, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76

## Mutex (cont'd)

- for ACL, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-45
- for I/O database, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
- I/O database, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-12
- locking, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-81, cma-83, pthread-82, pthread-84
- locking before signaling condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-8
- nonrecursive, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-10, pthread-76
- obtaining kind, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-23
- recursive, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
- setting kind, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-35
- types of, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-10
- unlocking, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-85, pthread-86
- Mutex attributes object
  - creating, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-70
  - deleting, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-72
- Mutex type attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8
- Mutual backup processing agreements, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14
- Mutual exclusion
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
  - semaphore, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- MVS node, (M) *Networking*, 9-30
- MVTIMEOUT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-20; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- MXV option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-21

## N

### "n" specifier

- with /DUPLICATE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-137
- with SET WRAP, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-204
- with TAB ADJUST, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-249
- NAM\$B\_BID field, (P) *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$B\_BLN field, (P) *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$B\_DEV descriptor, (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B\_DEV field, (P) *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$B\_DIR descriptor, (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B\_DIR field, (P) *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$B\_ESL field, (P) *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$B\_ESS field, (P) *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$B\_NAME descriptor, (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B\_NAME field, (P) *RMS*, 6-7
- NAM\$B\_NODE descriptor, (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B\_NODE field, (P) *RMS*, 6-7
- NAM\$B\_NOP field, (P) *RMS*, 6-7
  - options listed, (P) *RMS*, 6-8
- NAM\$B\_RSL field, (P) *RMS*, 6-9, RMS-63
- NAM\$B\_RSS field, (P) *File Applications*, 6-9; (P) *RMS*, 6-9
- NAM\$B\_TYPE descriptor, (P) *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B\_TYPE field, (P) *RMS*, 6-9



NAM\$B\_VER descriptor, (P) RMS, 6-3  
 NAM\$B\_VER field, (P) RMS, 6-10  
 NAM\$L\_DEV descriptor, (P) RMS, 6-3  
 NAM\$L\_DEV field, (P) RMS, 6-4  
 NAM\$L\_DIR descriptor, (P) RMS, 6-3  
 NAM\$L\_DIR field, (P) RMS, 6-5  
 NAM\$L\_ESA field, (P) File Applications, 6-4; (P) RMS, 6-5  
 NAM\$L\_FNB field, (P) RMS, 6-6, RMS-63, RMS-87  
 NAM\$L\_FNB status bit  
   listing, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$L\_NAME descriptor, (P) RMS, 6-3  
 NAM\$L\_NAME field, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$L\_NODE descriptor, (P) RMS, 6-3  
 NAM\$L\_NODE field, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$L\_RLF field, (P) File Applications, 6-4, 6-9, 9-7; (P) RMS, 6-8  
 NAM\$L\_RSA field, (P) File Applications, 6-4, 6-9; (P) RMS, 6-9, RMS-63  
 NAM\$L\_TYPE descriptor, (P) RMS, 6-3  
 NAM\$L\_TYPE field, (P) RMS, 6-9  
 NAM\$L\_VER descriptor, (P) RMS, 6-3  
 NAM\$L\_VER field, (P) RMS, 6-10  
 NAM\$L\_WCC field, (P) RMS, 6-10  
   returned by Remove service, (P) RMS, RMS-82  
 NAM\$T\_DVI field, (P) File Applications, 6-5; (P) RMS, 6-5  
 NAM\$V\_CNCL\_DEV bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_CONCEAL field, (P) RMS, RMS-26, RMS-63  
 NAM\$V\_DIR\_LVL bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_EXP\_DEV bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_EXP\_DIR bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_EXP\_NAME bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_EXP\_TYPE bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_EXP\_VER bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_GRP\_MBR bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_HIGHVER bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_LOWVER bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_NOCONCEAL option, (P) RMS, 6-8, RMS-16, RMS-68  
 NAM\$V\_NODE bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_PPF bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_PWD field, (P) RMS, RMS-26, RMS-63, RMS-68  
 NAM\$V\_PWD option, (P) RMS, 6-8, RMS-16  
 NAM\$V\_QUOTED bit, (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM\$V\_ROOT\_DIR bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_SEARCH\_LIST bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_SRCHXABS option, (P) RMS, 6-8  
 NAM\$V\_SYNCHK option, (P) RMS, 6-8, RMS-68  
   use with Parse service, (P) RMS, 5-7  
   using for Parse service without I/O, (P) RMS, RMS-67  
 NAM\$V\_WILDCARD bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_WILD\_GRP bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_WILD\_MBR bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_WILD\_NAME bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_WILD\_SFD1 bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_WILD\_TYPE bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_WILD\_UFD bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$V\_WILD\_VER bit, (P) RMS, 6-7  
 NAM\$W\_DID field, (P) File Applications, 6-5; (P) RMS, 6-4  
 NAM\$W\_FID field, (P) File Applications, 6-5; (P) RMS, 6-6  
 NAM (name block), (P) Programming Resources, 1-36; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-77  
   address field, (P) File Applications, 5-9  
   and resulting file specification, (P) File Applications, 5-8  
   and Search service, (P) File Applications, 5-8  
   presence of a search list, (P) File Applications, 5-9  
   presence of a wildcard character, (P) File Applications, 5-9  
   summary of fields, (P) RMS, 6-1  
   support by FDL, (P) File Applications, 5-10  
   support by languages, (P) File Applications, 5-10  
   using, (P) File Applications, 5-12 to 5-14  
   using from higher-level language, (P) RMS, 6-2  
   using from VAX MACRO, (P) RMS, 6-2  
 NAM (name block) option  
   See FAB\$V\_NAM option  
 \$NAMDEF, (P) File Applications, 5-10  
 Name  
   See also Handle  
   See also Logical name  
   detached process, (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL2-55  
   DNS  
     See DNS name  
   generic device, (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL1-15  
   logical  
     canceling, (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL1-104  
     deassigning, (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL1-58  
   network component, (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-33  
   node, (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-14  
   subprocess, (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL2-55  
   symbol definition, (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL1-1, DCL1-5  
   widget  
     case sensitivity of, (P) VAXTPU, 7-74  
 %NAME, (P) Debugger, D-4  
 NAME attribute, (P) File Def Language, FDL-19, FDL-22, FDL-29  
 Name block  
   See NAM  
 Name block address field  
   See FAB\$L\_NAM field



- Name block options field
  - See NAM\$B\_NOP field
- Named directory specification
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
  - format in a file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
  - rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
- Named user
  - See Reserved user
- NAME keyword
  - with FILE\_PARSE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-141
  - with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-144
- NAME parameter
  - identifying logging device, (M) *Networking*, 3-88
  - SET NODE command, (M) *Networking*, 3-9
- Name service
  - See DNS (Distributed Name Service)
- Name services, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-1
- Names for keys, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-25
- Namespace, *V5.5 New Features*, C-4
  - changing default, *V5.5 New Features*, C-73
  - clearinghouses in, *V5.5 New Features*, C-13
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
  - distributing, *V5.5 New Features*, C-13
  - listing information, *V5.5 New Features*, C-20 to C-23; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-30
  - name of, *V5.5 New Features*, C-7, C-42
  - structure of, *V5.5 New Features*, C-5
  - ways of using, *V5.5 New Features*, C-4
- /NAMES qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-33
  - for MACRO DCL command, *V5.5 New Features*, 19-2
- "Name" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-164, 7-173, 7-182
- Naming
  - application-wide, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4
- Naming conventions, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-1, A-6
  - FOLR routines, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-7
  - for facilities, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-2
  - for files, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-4
  - for modules, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-4
  - for procedures, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-3
  - for PSECTs, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-5
  - for VAXTPU procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-16
  - macros, (P) *RMS*, 3-2
  - services, (P) *RMS*, 3-3
  - vector routines, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-9
- Naming help modules, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4
- Naming PPL\$ components, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
- \$NAM macro, (P) *RMS*, B-6
  - argument categories, (P) *RMS*, B-6
  - \$NAM\_STORE macro, (P) *RMS*, B-7
    - argument categories, (P) *RMS*, B-7
    - comparing with \$NAM macro, (P) *RMS*, B-7
  - NAM\$T\_DVI argument, (P) *RMS*, B-7
  - NAM\$W\_DID argument, (P) *RMS*, B-7
  - NAM\$W\_FID argument, (P) *RMS*, B-7
  - requirements, (P) *RMS*, B-7
- .NARG directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-63
- NARGS keyword, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-8
- National Character Set (NCS) Routines
  - See NCS routines
- National Character Set Utility (NCS), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-22; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
- DCL interface
  - default function, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
  - library functions, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
  - directing output from, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21
  - exiting, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-21
  - functions, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
  - implementation, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-3
- National Replacement Character Set
  - See NRC
- Native language
  - on VMS, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- NBI
  - See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
- NBP (next block pointer)
  - default for block transfer, (P) *RMS*, 7-2
  - for block I/O, (P) *RMS*, 4-25
  - functions listed, (P) *RMS*, 4-25
- NCB (network connect block), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15; (M) *Networking*, 3-77, 8-12, 8-29
  - destination descriptor, (M) *Networking*, 8-31
  - for incoming X.25 call, (M) *Networking*, 2-36
- .NCHR directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-64
- NCP (Network Control Program), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-14; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22; (M) *Security*, 8-16; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26; (M) *Networking*, 1-16
  - See also DECnet-VAX network
  - abbreviating commands, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
  - as a network monitoring tool, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
  - circuit, line, link, DTE, and server module states and transitions, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16 to A-22
  - command functions, (M) *Networking*, 3-3
  - command prompting, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-4



## NCP (Network Control Program) (cont'd)

- commands, (M) *Networking*, 1-15; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-14 to NCP-185
- command syntax, (M) *Networking*, 3-4; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-1
- command words, (M) *Networking*, 3-3
- component syntax rules, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-7
- copying node databases, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-8
- counters, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Data Link layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-31
- DECnet circuit and line devices, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-15
- DEFINE LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12
- defining VAXcluster alias, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-8
- definition, (M) *Networking*, 3-3
- directing output from, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
- disabling LAN adapter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-7
- display types, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-2
- enabling MOP service, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34, C-5
- End Communications layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-26
- event class and type summary, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-22 to A-35
- exiting, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
- exiting the prompting sequence, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-5
- Help Facility, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-11
- invalid grouping error message, (M) *Networking*, 3-19
- invoking, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-1, NCP-12
- issuing commands, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2
- line and circuit support for new Ethernet/820 controllers, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
- line and circuit support for VAXft 3000, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
- LIST command, (M) *Networking*, 3-98
- logging events, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-4
- logging line counters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- network counter summary, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1 to A-14
- Network Management layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-23
- number of receive buffers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12
- parameter syntax rules, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-7
- plural forms of component names, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

## NCP (Network Control Program) (cont'd)

- prompt, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
- prompting examples, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-6
- prompt syntax, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-4
- Remote Buffer Errors counter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12
- required privileges, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
- Routing layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-26
- Session Control layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-25
- SET LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12
- SHOW CIRCUIT command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12
- SHOW command, (M) *Networking*, 3-98
- SHOW LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12
- specifying plural components, (M) *Networking*, 3-4, 3-99
- supplemental technical information, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-1 to A-35
- tailoring the configuration database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31; (M) *Networking*, 5-7
- TELL prefix, (M) *Networking*, 3-7
- usage summary, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
- users, (M) *Networking*, 1-15
- using commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-1
- using to control proxy login, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
- using to define nodes, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
- using to display network information, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- using to test network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- VMS system-specific events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-35
- X.25 packet level events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-33

### NCP command

- ALL parameter with SET command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- CLEAR, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-33
- DEFINE, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-32
- DEFINE LOGGING, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- DEFINE NODE, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
- effect of invalid parameter value, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10
- HELP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- LIST, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33, 4-1
- LIST NODE, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33



- Node name (cont'd)
  - VAXcluster alias, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10
- Node name address descriptor
  - See NAM\$L\_NODE descriptor
- Node name address field
  - See NAM\$L\_NODE field
- Node name length field
  - See NAM\$B\_NODE field
- Node name size descriptor
  - See NAM\$B\_NODE descriptor
- Node number, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-32
- NODE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-9
  - for X.25 host node, (M) *Networking*, 3-85
  - identifying X.25 connector, (M) *Networking*, 3-87
- Node private space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
- /NODE qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-18; (M) *Monitor*, MON-27
  - Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B-62 to B-64
- Node space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
  - accessing BIIC registers within, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
  - address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-9
  - mapped by VMS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
- Node specification, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-1
- NODISALLOW clause
  - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-22
  - for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-31
- /NODISPLAY qualifier
  - effect on LAST\_KEY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-242
  - to disable screen manager, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-1
  - with EVE\$BUILD, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-10
- NODRIVER, (M) *Networking*, 2-15, 2-16, 5-3, 5-7
- /NOECHO qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14
- /NOEXCEPTIONS\_FILE qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-9
- /NOEXERCISE qualifier, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-1
- /NOEXIT qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-10
- /NOFAST\_LOAD option
  - compared with /FAST\_LOAD option, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- /NOFAST\_LOAD qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- .NO FILL command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-15; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-39
- /NOFILL\_BUCKETS qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-14
- /NOFIXED\_CONTROL qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-15
- .NO FLAGS ACCEPT command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-41
- .NO FLAGS BOLD command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-43
- .NO FLAGS BREAK command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-44
- .NO FLAGS CAPITALIZE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-45
- .NO FLAGS COMMENT command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-46
- .NO FLAGS CONTROL command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-47
- .NO FLAGS HYPHENATE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-48
- .NO FLAGS INDEX command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-49
- .NO FLAGS LOWERCASE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-50
- .NO FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-51
- .NO FLAGS PERIOD command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-52
- .NO FLAGS SPACE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-53
- .NO FLAGS SUBINDEX command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-54
- .NO FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-55
- .NO FLAGS UNDERLINE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-56
- .NO FLAGS UPPERCASE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-57
- /NOHEADER qualifier, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3
- .NO HEADERS command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-63
- /NOINTERACTIVE qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 10-29; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-52
- /NOINTERMEDIATE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-14
- /NOJOURNAL command qualifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- .NO JUSTIFY command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-16; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-71
- .NO KEEP command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-73
- No keypad commands
  - list of by function, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-257
- No keypad command specifier
  - with CHANGE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-122
- No keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-6
  - See also SHOW KEYPAD command
  - changing to line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-1
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-2, 2-31
  - screen editor, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-6
- NOLOCK attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- No lock option
  - See RAB\$V\_NLK option
- NOLOCK secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-11
- NO logical value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- /NOLOGICAL\_NAMES qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162



- /NOLOG qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-14, 6-8
- CREATE/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-45
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, V5.5 *New Features*, E-19
- "Nomodify" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- /NOMOVE qualifier
  - in SET FILE DCL command, V5.5 *New Features*, 11-2
- Noncommand image, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4
- Noncontiguous array descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-31
- Noneductible resource, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-4
- Nondefinable keys, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-27
- Non-Digital-supplied SCSI class driver
  - See Third-party SCSI class driver
- Non-Digital terminal
  - support for, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1
- Non-direct-vector interrupt, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-9, 14-3, 14-28, 14-29, 14-31; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-25
- NONE carriage control, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-34
- NONE keyword
  - with MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-261
  - with SELECT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-337
  - with SET (MESSAGE\_ACTION\_TYPE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-426
  - with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446
  - with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476
  - with SET (VIDEO), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- Nonexecutable message file
  - creating, (P) *Message*, MSG-4
- Nonexistent record option
  - See RAB\$V\_NXR option
- NONEXISTENT\_RECORD attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- NONEXISTENT\_RECORD secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-15, 8-9
- Nonfile device
  - protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12
- Non-file-structured option
  - See FAB\$V\_NFS option
- Noninteractive login, (M) *Security*, 3-1
- Noninteractive mode
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
- NONNEGATABLE clause
  - for DEFINE TYPE statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28
  - for QUALIFIER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- Nonpaged dynamic memory
  - displaying availability and use of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-292
- Nonpaged dynamic memory pool, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6; (M) *Networking*, 5-36
- loading tables into, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7
- Nonpaged dynamic storage pool
  - displaying contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- Nonpaged pool
  - allocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-22 to 3-23
  - allocating in initialization routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-2
  - deallocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-3, 3-19
  - lookaside list, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-13, 3-14
  - synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
  - variable region, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-15
- Nonpaged pool statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-69
- /NONPAGED qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- Nonprinting characters
  - inserting escape characters (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-13
  - with QUOTE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-107
- Nonprivileged
  - DECnet-VAX default account, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-13, 3-14, 3-36
  - DECnet-VAX default directory, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- Nonprivileged access control string, (M) *Networking*, 2-40
- Nonprivileged account, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-10
- Nonprivileged command image
  - interrupting and canceling, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-2
- Nonrecursive mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
- Nonreentrant code
  - compilers that generate, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
- Nonreentrant library packages
  - calling, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-75, cma-116, pthread-68
- Nonreentrant software, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
  - using global lock to avoid, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3
  - using thread-specific data to avoid, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3
- Nonrouting node
  - See End node
- Nonstandard file processing
  - run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14
- Nonstatic variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- Nonterminating signals, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4



- Nonthreaded software, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-1
- Nontransparent
  - communication, (M) *Networking*, 1-23
  - user network operations, (M) *Networking*, 1-21
- Nontransparent communication
  - application in C language, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15
- Nontransparent task-to-task communication, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
- .NO NUMBER command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-91
- Non-VMS system
  - communication with VMS systems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
  - specifying remote files on, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
- Nonzero object, (M) *Networking*, 2-32
- /NOOPTIMIZE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 2-5, 5-2, 9-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3
- /NOOUTPUT qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-17, 6-8; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16
- NOP (No Operation) instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-21; (P) *MACRO*, 9-78
- /NOPAD qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-18
- /NOPAGE\_NUMBERS qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-8
- .NO PAGING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-97
- NOPARAMETERS clause
  - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23
  - for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-32
- /NOPAUSE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-19
- .NO PERIOD command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-100
- NOP field
  - specifying multiple values, (P) *RMS*, B-6
- NOQUALIFIERS clause
  - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
  - for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-33
- /NOREAD\_CHECK qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-20
- /NOREQUIRE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-9
- /NORESERVE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-9
- /NOREWIND qualifier
  - as output save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-82
- /NORIGHT qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-21
- Norm
  - Euclidean
    - of a vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-170
- Normal directory syntax, (P) *File Applications*, 6-12 to 6-14
- Normal privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9
- Normal termination of a thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-101, pthread-47, pthread-54
- /NOSCRIPt qualifier, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-57
- /NOSEQUENCE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-23
- /NOSHARE qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-21
- No sharing option
  - See FAB\$V\_NIL option
- .NOSHOW directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-67, 6-89
- /NOSIMULATE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-24
- /NOSKIP qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- /NOSORT qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-22
  - for avoiding unnecessary sort, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- .NO SPACE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-84, A-5
- /NOSTATISTICS qualifier
  - with CONVERT, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
  - with CONVERT/RECLAIM, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5, CONV-24
- .NO SUBTITLE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-120
- /NOSUPPRESS qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- /NOSYMBOLS qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- .NOT
  - in a logical operation, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-8
- NOTANY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-284 to 7-285
- Not broken condition
  - maintaining, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-12
- Note
  - creating with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-43
  - inserting in text, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3
- .NOTE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-86
- Not end-of-file option
  - See FAB\$V\_NEF option
- Not equal to operator
  - symbol for in expressions, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13
- Notification
  - of abnormal exit, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
  - of normal exit, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- /NOTIFY qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- NOT operator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-7
- NOT operator (#), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- /NOTRUNCATE qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-26
- /NOTYPE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-153
  - with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
- /NOUNDERLINE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-25
- /NOWAIT qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- /NOWRAP qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16



/NOWRITE\_CHECK qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-28

NO\_EXACT keyword  
     with LEARN\_BEGIN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-244  
     with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-328  
     with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-333

NO\_SHARE option, *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-115

NO\_TRANSLATE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-483

"No\_video" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223

"No\_video\_status" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223

"No\_write" GET\_INFO request\_string, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-174

NO\_WRITE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-434

NPAGEDYN parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-20; (M) *Networking*, 5-36

NPAGEVIR parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-20

NPR (nonprocessor request)  
     See DMA transfer

NRC (National Replacement Character Set), (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1, TFU-2

NSP (Network Services Protocol), (M) *Networking*, 2-29, 2-31  
     message retransmission, (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 3-75  
     receive buffers, (M) *Networking*, 3-20

.NTYPE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-68

<null>, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-154

Null  
     access control string, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3  
     key value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29  
     modem cable, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18  
     string, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2

Null arguments, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-5

Null character field  
     See XAB\$B\_NUL field

Null device, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-28

Null key  
     for improving performance, (P) *File Applications*, 3-19

NULL pad character, (P) *Convert*, CONV-18

Null parameters, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-18

Null value  
     for file name, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16  
     for file type, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16  
     null\_arg data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t

NULL\_KEY attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29

NULL\_VALUE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29

Number

## Number (cont'd)

See also Integer, Floating-point number, and Packed decimal string

as fraction, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9

assigning to a symbol, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8

converting to a string value, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-12

evaluation of, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3

in an expression, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-13

in source statement, (P) *MACRO*, 3-2

integer values recognized by DCL, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-5

internal storage of, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-9

network area, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32

network object, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15

node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-14, 3-32

.NUMBER APPENDIX command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-87

.NUMBER CHAPTER command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-88

.NUMBER LEVEL command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-89

.NUMBER LIST command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-90

Number of allocation areas field  
     See XAB\$B\_NOA field

Number of arguments directive (.NARG), (P) *MACRO*, 6-63

Number of characters directive (.NCHR), (P) *MACRO*, 6-64

Number of files processed, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24

Number of key segments field  
     See XAB\$B\_NSQ field

Number of keys field  
     See XAB\$B\_NOK field

Number of modules  
     in NCS library, specifying, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25

.NUMBER PAGE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-91

NUMBER parameter  
     for DECnet objects, (M) *Networking*, 3-77  
     for DLM circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-49  
     for GROUP, (M) *Networking*, 3-34

.NUMBER RUNNING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-92

Number sign (#)  
     requirement for in control store macro, (P) *RMS*, 3-8

Number specifier  
     with ASC, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-262  
     with SET LINES, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-181  
     with SET TAB, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-196

.NUMBER SUBPAGE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-93

Number value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2

/NUMBER\_KEYS qualifier, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-53

Numeric constant  
     specifying radix of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-37



Numeric control operator, (P) *MACRO*, 3-14  
 Numeric data  
   entering, (P) *Patch*, PAT-22  
 Numeric expression, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9,  
   DELTA-42  
   comparison operators, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7  
   definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-6  
   examples, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-1, 6-7, 6-8  
 Numeric keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2  
 Numeric string  
   leading separate, (P) *MACRO*, 8-11  
   trailing, (P) *MACRO*, 8-8  
 Numeric time, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-7  
 Numeric UIC, (M) *Security*, 4-3  
 NUMERIC\_ERROR exception (VAX Ada), *V5.5  
 Release Notes*, 3-31  
 /NUMERIC\_KEYPAD qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*,  
   6-15  
 NWA (network work area), (P) *System Dump  
 Analyzer*, SDA-77  
 NXR option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12

## O

O command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-35  
 Object, (M) *Networking*, 1-20  
   See also System object  
   See DNS object  
   access control, (M) *Networking*, 2-33  
   addressing, (M) *Networking*, 2-32  
   command procedure for DECnet-VAX, (M)  
     *Networking*, 2-32, 3-79  
   command procedure for PSI, (M) *Networking*,  
     2-35  
   commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-76  
   database, (M) *Networking*, 3-2  
   DECnet-VAX, (M) *Networking*, 2-32  
   definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-31  
   definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2  
   identification, (M) *Networking*, 3-77, 3-80  
   in security model, (M) *Security*, 2-1  
   modifying, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-24  
   name, (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 3-77  
   network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; (M)  
     *Networking*, 2-31, 3-2  
   DECnet-VAX system program, (M)  
     *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2  
   defining at network startup, (M)  
     *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31  
   MAIL, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-35  
   modifying proxy access, (M) *DECnet-VAX  
   Guide*, 3-35  
   number, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-15  
   PHONE, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12  
   user-written program, (M) *DECnet-VAX  
   Guide*, 1-2  
 nonzero, (M) *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77

## Object (cont'd)

number, (M) *Networking*, 8-31, 8-41  
 parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-76  
 protection, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-45  
 proxy login access, (M) *Networking*, 2-46  
 PSI account information, (M) *Networking*, 2-35  
 retrieving information about, (P) *RTL Parallel  
 Processing*, 4-1  
 role in security, (M) *Security*, 2-3  
 TASK, (M) *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77  
 type, (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 8-12  
 type number, (M) *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77  
 user-defined, (M) *Networking*, 2-31  
 use with alias node identifier, (M) *Networking*,  
   2-33, 3-78  
 VAX PSI, (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 2-35, 3-80  
 zero-numbered, (M) *Networking*, 2-32, 3-77  
 Object code values, (M) *Network Control Program*,  
   NCP-131  
 Object file  
   analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-26  
   identifying errors, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
     DCL1-26  
   input to linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-4, 2-2  
   processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-9, 6-12  
   used as linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-4  
 Object language, (P) *Linker*, 7-1 to 7-37  
   See also Linker Utility  
 Object library, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18,  
   5-1, 5-12; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1  
   adding a module, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
     5-2  
   character case in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2  
   creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2  
   deleting a module, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
     5-2  
   extracting a module, (P) *Programming  
   Resources*, 5-2  
   including message object module, (P)  
     *Programming Resources*, 9-9  
   listing modules, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
     5-2  
   replacing a module, (P) *Programming  
   Resources*, 5-2  
 Object module, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1; (P)  
   *Debugger*, 5-3, 6-1  
   See also Message object module  
   analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-26  
   end-of-file records, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
     DCL1-27  
   contents of, (P) *Linker*, 2-2  
   for command table, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4,  
     CDU-16, CDU-41  
   how to create, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-46  
   identifying, (P) *MACRO*, 6-39  
   input to linker, (P) *Linker*, 6-3  
   linking, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-8  
   naming, (P) *MACRO*, 6-95



## Object module (cont'd)

- record contents of, (P) *Linker*, 6-3
- statements for, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14
- title, (P) *MACRO*, 6-95

## Object module library, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28

- contents of, (P) *Linker*, 2-3
- creating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-2
- input to linker, (P) *Linker*, 2-3
- processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-13
- updating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-5

## OBJECT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-85

- Object protection, (M) *Security*, 4-1, 4-2
  - and system security, (M) *Security*, 4-1
  - changing, (M) *Security*, 4-13
  - default ACL-based, (M) *Security*, 4-34
  - default disk, (M) *Security*, 4-34
  - default UIC-based, (M) *Security*, 4-33
  - establishing and changing, (M) *Security*, 4-13
  - of magnetic tape volumes, (M) *Security*, 4-12

## /OBJECT qualifier, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-27; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-41; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-34; (P) *Message*, MSG-12

## Obsolete command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7

## Obsolete qualifiers, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7 START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11

## Obsolete queue file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2

## Occlusion, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-5

## %OCT, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, D-5

## .OCTA directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-70

## Octal dump, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-176

## OCTAL mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17

## Octal numbers

- in a numeric UIC, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-2
- in a UIC directory specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9

## /OCTAL qualifier

- with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-52
- with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-55
- with EVALUATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-59
- with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
- with INSERT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-68
- with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-71
- with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
- with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-90

## /OCTAL qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-77, CD-79, CD-83

## Octal text

- converting to binary, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-76

## Octaword data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-3

## /OCTAWORD qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-60, CD-83

## Octaword storage directive (.OCTA), (P) *MACRO*, 6-70

## octaword\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t

## octaword\_unsigned data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t

## .ODD directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-71

## ODS-1 directory hierarchy, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1

## ODS-2 directory structure, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1

## Office environments

- See ALL-IN-1 monitoring

## OFF keyword

- with CREATE\_WINDOW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-77
- with HELP\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-228
- with QUIT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-291
- with SET (AUTO\_REPEAT), (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-353
- with SET (BELL), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-355
- with SET (COLUMN\_MOVE\_VERTICAL), (P)  
*VAXTPU*, 7-359
- with SET (CROSS\_WINDOW\_BOUNDS), (P)  
*VAXTPU*, 7-361
- with SET (DEBUG), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-363,  
7-364
- with SET (INFORMATIONAL), (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-397
- with SET (LINE\_NUMBER), (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-416
- with SET (MODIFIABLE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-429
- with SET (MOUSE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-432
- with SET (NO\_WRITE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-434
- with SET (PAD), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-437
- with SET (PAD\_OVERSTRUCK\_TABS), (P)  
*VAXTPU*, 7-439
- with SET (SCREEN\_UPDATE), (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-460
- with SET (SCROLLING), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-467
- with SET (SELF\_INSERT), (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-470
- with SET (SUCCESS), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-479
- with SET (TIMER), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-486
- with SET (TRACEBACK), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-488
- with SPAWN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-515

## Offloading

- of CPU resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-19
- of disk I/O resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-37
- of memory resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-29

## Offset

- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-3

## "Offset" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-186

## "Offset\_column" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-186

## OFP option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22

## /OMIT qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-68



- ON command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-30; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-2 to DCL2-4
  - and command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-2
  - and CONTINUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
  - and Ctrl/Y, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-2
  - error in command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-2
  - for error handling, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
  - interrupt of command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-2
  - specifying severity level, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
  - with Ctrl/Y, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-7
  - with severity level, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- ON CONTROL\_Y command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-31
- One's complement
  - of expression, (P) *MACRO*, 3-14
- One-time initialization routines, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-17
- ONE WINDOW command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-95
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56
  - in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55
- ON keyword
  - with CREATE\_WINDOW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-77
  - with HELP\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-228
  - with QUIT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-291
  - with SET (AUTO\_REPEAT), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-353
  - with SET (BELL), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-355
  - with SET (COLUMN\_MOVE\_VERTICAL), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-359
  - with SET (CROSS\_WINDOW\_BOUNDS), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-361
  - with SET (DEBUG), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-363
  - with SET (INFORMATIONAL), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-397
  - with SET (LINE\_NUMBER), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-416
  - with SET (MODIFIABLE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-429
  - with SET (MOUSE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-432
  - with SET (NO\_WRITE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-434
  - with SET (PAD), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-437
  - with SET (PAD\_OVERSTRUCK\_TABS), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-439
  - with SET (SCREEN\_UPDATE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-460
  - with SET (SCROLLING), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-467
  - with SET (SELF\_INSERT), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-470
  - with SET (SUCCESS), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-479
  - with SET (TIMER), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-486
- ON keyword (cont'd)
  - with SET (TRACEBACK), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-488
  - with SPAWN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-515
- Online backup
  - Rdb/VMS databases, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-34
- Online bit
  - See UCB\$V\_ONLINE
- Online condition
  - on MASSBUS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-10
- Online debugging
  - See Debugging
- Online help, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-231; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-8, AUD-32
  - for system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44
- /ONLY qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-35; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-38
- ON\_ERROR statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-21, 3-25 to 3-31
  - location, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-25
- OPA0: workstation operator console terminal, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-12; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
  - changing default setup, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
  - default setup, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
- Opaque name
  - concatenating, *V5.5 New Features*, C-50, C-54
  - converting to string, *V5.5 New Features*, C-30, C-33, C-62; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-176, SYS-180
  - converting user name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-64
  - counting components, *V5.5 New Features*, C-56
  - format of, *V5.5 New Features*, C-5
  - returning simple name, *V5.5 New Features*, C-69, C-71
- OPC\$LOGFILE\_CLASSES logical name, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- OPC\$LOGFILE\_ENABLE logical name, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- OPC\$LOGFILE\_NAME logical name, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11, 6-12
- OPC\$OPA0\_CLASSES logical name, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- OPC\$OPA0\_ENABLE logical name, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- Opcode
  - creating, (P) *MACRO*, 6-72
  - defining, (P) *MACRO*, 6-83
  - format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-16
  - illegal vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-17
  - redefining, (P) *MACRO*, 6-58, 6-72
  - summary, (P) *MACRO*, D-1
    - alphabetic order, (P) *MACRO*, D-1
    - numeric order, (P) *MACRO*, D-12
- VAX MACRO instructions with same, (P) *Patch*, PAT-21



## Opcode (cont'd)

with the same name as a macro, (P) *MACRO*, 6-58

Opcode definition directive (.OPDEF), (P) *MACRO*, 6-72

OPCOM (operator communication manager), (M) *Security*, 6-6; (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88, 6-3

and security auditing, (M) *Security*, 6-5

defining network operator, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

EFDRIVER OPCOM messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-58

enabling terminal to receive messages from, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40

log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-7

sample, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

use of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

messages, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-47; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3

continuation volume request, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-4

format, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6

monitoring systems and devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-14

mount verification, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

messages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10

operator terminal, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3

process

sending a message to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-53, 3-61

recovering from BACKUP errors, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 3-7

relationship with BACKUP, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6

request display, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3

restarting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2, 6-12

SECURITY class messages, *V5.5 Release*

*Notes*, 2-42

using, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

OPCOM message, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-9

appearing in operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

continuation volume request, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

device status message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

enabling and disabling of operator terminal, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-8

initialization message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

mount request message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4

mount verification aborted message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-13

## OPCOM message (cont'd)

mount verification timeout message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12

operator reply message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9

operator terminal enabled message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

security alarm message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10

system parameter change message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10

types of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7

user request message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2, 6-9

if operator terminals are disabled, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

volume mount and dismount message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9

OPCOM messages, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-12

.OPDEF directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-72

Open

displaying

names of open files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-265

file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-5

Open account, (M) *Security*, 3-7

and captive account, (M) *Security*, 5-45

captive recommendation, (M) *Security*, 5-20

Open-bus device support

SCSI controller, *V5.5 New Features*, A-52

Open-bus driver support, *V5.5 New Features*, A-2, A-8

Open-by-name-block option, (P) *File Applications*, 5-9, 6-5

and performance, (P) *File Applications*, 6-7

OPEN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-17; (U)

*Using VMS*, 6-13; (U) *Command Procedures*,

6-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-5 to DCL2-8;

(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-96

See also CLOSE command

See also GET FILE command

See also READ command

See also WRITE command

appending records to an existing file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-9

creating a new buffer with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52

creating a new output file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-8

for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-47

for remote file, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13

opening a file for reading, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-2

opening a file for writing, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-2

opening a shareable file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-3



OPEN command (cont'd)  
     reading file into buffer with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-54

Open file limit  
     See FILLM

Open files  
     and ACL consumption of memory, (M) *Security*, 5-4

Open image, (M) *Install*, INS-2

OPEN LINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-56;  
     (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-80  
     See also Moving text

OPENLINE keypad function  
     EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-18

Open Location and Display Contents command,  
     (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17

Open Location and Display Contents in Instruction  
     Mode command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-20

Open Location and Display Indirect Location  
     command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-24

Open Location and Display Previous Location  
     command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-23

\$OPEN macro  
     expansion of, (P) *RMS*, 3-10  
     for invoking the Open service, (P) *RMS*, 4-1  
     using in example, (P) *RMS*, 3-10, 3-11

OPEN qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-10

OPEN SELECTED command, (U) *EVE Ref*,  
     EVE-97  
     creating a new buffer with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52  
     for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
     reading file into buffer with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-54  
     using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20

Open service, (P) *File Applications*, 5-9; (P)  
     *RMS*, RMS-58  
     condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-64  
     contrasted with Parse and Search services, (P)  
         *RMS*, 4-10  
     control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-59  
     control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-61  
     for process-permanent files, (P) *File Applications*, 6-21  
     function, (P) *RMS*, 4-1  
     invoking, (P) *RMS*, 4-4  
     NAM input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-63  
     NAM output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-63  
     program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-2  
     requirements for using, (P) *RMS*, RMS-59

Operand, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3  
     See also Expression  
     See also Operator  
     definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-7, 6-1

Operand (cont'd)  
     determining addressing mode of, (P) *MACRO*,  
         6-68  
     example, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-1  
     instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, CD-83,  
         CD-150  
     primary, (P) *MACRO*, 8-26  
     reserved, (P) *MACRO*, 9-102, 9-103, 9-145  
     vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9

Operand generation directive  
     (.REF16), (P) *MACRO*, 6-83  
     (.REF2), (P) *MACRO*, 6-83  
     (.REF4), (P) *MACRO*, 6-83  
     (.REF8), (P) *MACRO*, 6-83

Operand specifier, (P) *MACRO*, 8-17  
     access type notation, (P) *MACRO*, 9-2  
     access types, (P) *MACRO*, 8-17  
     base, (P) *MACRO*, 8-26  
     data type notation, (P) *MACRO*, 9-2  
     data types, (P) *MACRO*, 8-17  
     notation, (P) *MACRO*, 9-2  
     restrictions on usage for vector instructions,  
         (P) *MACRO*, 10-16

Operand specifier addressing mode formats, (P)  
     *MACRO*, 8-18  
     autodecrement mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-21  
     autoincrement deferred mode, (P) *MACRO*,  
         8-20  
     autoincrement mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-19  
     branch mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-29  
     displacement deferred mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-22  
     displacement mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-21  
     index mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-26  
     literal mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-23  
     register deferred mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-19  
     register mode, (P) *MACRO*, 8-19

/OPERANDS qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9,  
     CD-83, CD-150

Operand type directive (.NTYPE), (P) *MACRO*,  
     6-68

Operating system  
     adding to an existing system disk, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-25  
     building on another disk, (M) *Setting Up VMS*,  
         2-22  
     components, (M) *System Management Intro*,  
         1-4  
     coordinating files, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11  
     copying files to another disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B-3; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-24  
     directories, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-4  
     installing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-4  
     upgrading, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-4  
     using multiple versions, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-30

Operating system performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-16



Operating system routines  
 for VME drivers, *V5.5 New Features*, A-22

Operation, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17  
 compare, (M) *Backup*, BCK-21, BCK-39  
 copy, (M) *Backup*, BCK-19  
 data center techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-1  
 involving condition handler, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-46  
 list, (M) *Backup*, BCK-20, BCK-66  
 performed by BACKUP, (M) *Backup*, BCK-1  
 restore, (M) *Backup*, BCK-18  
 save, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17

Operational conditions, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10  
 apparently not broken, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11  
 broken, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10  
 not broken, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-10

Operational controls, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-16

Operational phase  
 applying dependability strategies  
 error correction, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21  
 failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21  
 fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21  
 building dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16

Operational procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19  
 analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15 to 3-19  
 applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21

Operational state  
 of circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-40  
 of lines, (M) *Networking*, 3-57

Operational zones, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9

Operator, (P) *Patch*, PAT-23; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12; (P) *MACRO*, 2-3; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-6 to 3-8

See also Expression

See also Operand

See also REQUEST command

address expression, (P) *Debugger*, D-6

AND, (P) *MACRO*, 3-16

arithmetic, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10

arithmetic shift, (P) *MACRO*, 3-16

ASCII, (P) *MACRO*, 3-12

binary, (P) *MACRO*, 3-15, C-8

character string, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12

complement, (P) *MACRO*, 3-14

concatenation, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12

## Operator (cont'd)

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-7, 6-1

disabling status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40

enabling status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40

example, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-1

exclusive OR, (P) *MACRO*, 3-16

floating-point, (P) *MACRO*, 3-14

for addressing locations, (P) *Patch*, PAT-24

for arithmetic expressions, (P) *Patch*, PAT-23

for DISALLOW clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-13

inclusive OR, (P) *MACRO*, 3-16

in expressions, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-12

language expression, (P) *Debugger*, E-1

log file closing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-41

log file opening, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-41

logical, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12, 5-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-8

macro, (P) *MACRO*, 4-8

macro string, (P) *MACRO*, C-8

numeric, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7

numeric comparison, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-7

numeric control, (P) *MACRO*, 3-14

order of evaluation, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-10

partial pattern assignment (@), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-17

passing information to when mounting a disk, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

pattern, (P) *MACRO*, 9-172

pattern alternation (|), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-16

pattern concatenation (+), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-15

pattern linking (&), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-15

precedence, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12, SDA-13; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-7

radix control, (P) *MACRO*, 3-11

reduction, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-12

register, (P) *MACRO*, 3-13

relational, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-18

requesting assistance from, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

requesting reply from, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-47

rules for data types, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-13

sending message, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-47; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-615

sending requests to, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1

string, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-1

string comparison, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2

string concatenation, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2

string reduction, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2

summary, (P) *MACRO*, C-7



## Operator (cont'd)

- terminal, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-2
- textual, (P) *MACRO*, 3-12
- unary, (P) *MACRO*, 3-10, C-7
- OPERATOR.LOG file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- Operator assistance
  - requesting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
  - with MOUNT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7, 3-3
- Operator classes
  - changing default setup, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
  - default setup, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
  - enabling and disabling for log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
- Operator commands
  - INITIALIZE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
  - REPLY
    - /ABORT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
    - /BLANK\_TAPE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
    - /DISABLE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
    - /ENABLE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 6-8
    - /INITIALIZE\_TAPE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
    - /LOG qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-11
    - /PENDING qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
    - /TO qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3, 3-5, 3-8
  - REQUEST
    - /REPLY qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
    - /TO qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- Operator communication manager
  - See OPCOM
- Operator Communication Manager
  - See OPCOM
- Operator console
  - as OPCOM terminal, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4
- Operator device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- Operator function
  - assisting batch-oriented backup jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
  - handling mount request, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3
  - mounting a device, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
  - mounting and dismounting volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
  - mounting volume sets, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
  - user request, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 3-3, 3-4

- Operator-initiated downline load, (M) *Networking*, 4-1, 4-7
- Operator log file, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-7
  - See also OPCOM, OPCOM message
  - closing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-11
  - device status message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - enabling and disabling classes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
  - example, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - information about system parameter changes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
  - initialization message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - location, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
  - maintaining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
  - messages appearing in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13
  - purging, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-13; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
  - recording messages in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
  - sample, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - security alarm messages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
  - setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11
  - use of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - using to troubleshoot queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-86
- Operators in condition tests, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-57
- Operator terminal
  - See also OPA0:
  - disabling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
  - enabled
    - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
  - enabling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
  - enabling and disabling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-8
  - setting up, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3
  - user request, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3
- OPER privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-14; (M) *Security*, A-5; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- as requirement for ZERO COUNTERS command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- as requirement to change volatile database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32
- for network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
- OPS5
  - See VAX OPS5



## Optimization

Edit/FDL Utility, (P) *File Applications*, A-1  
effect on debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 2-5, 5-2,  
7-7, 9-1

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3,  
1-10, 1-11

of indexed file, (P) *File Applications*, 10-29

/OPTIMIZE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 2-5, 5-2, 9-1

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-3

Optimize script, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39,  
FDL-47

Optimizing batch queues for SORT, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

## Optimizing files

using DEC File Optimizer for VMS,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 9-6

## Optimizing SORT

system manager options, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
SORT-8

user options, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7

## Option

BASE=, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5

CLUSTER=, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-6

COLLECT=, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-6

creating with LBR\$OPEN, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 8-36

default values, (P) *Linker*, 3-2

DZROMIN=, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7

GSMATCH=, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7

IDENTIFICATION=, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9

IOSEGMENT=, (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 1-8, 2-11, 3-9

ISDMAX=, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10

NAME=, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10

PROTECT=, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10

PSECTATTR=, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11

specifying by symbolic bit offset, (P) *RMS*, 2-3

STACK=, (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 1-9, 2-11, 3-11

SYMBOL=, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11

UNIVERSAL=, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-12

## Optional argument

to service, (P) *RMS*, 3-11

## Optional keypad keys

using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text  
Processing*, 1-20

Optional user data, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5,  
DTS-10

## Options

See also Backup Utility (BACKUP)

See also Queue options

buffer-level, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1

communications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6  
to 3-9

environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2 to  
3-4

hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4 to 3-6  
operational procedures, *Dependability  
Handbook*, 3-15 to 3-19

## Options (cont'd)

personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19 to  
3-20

software, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9 to 3-15

Options file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8

See also Linker Utility

content of, (P) *Linker*, 2-5, 3-1

CONVERT/DOCUMENT command, (U) *DCL  
Dictionary*, DCL1-67

creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6; (P)  
*Linker*, 1-7

creation of, (P) *Linker*, 3-4

how used with linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-6

identification of, (P) *Linker*, LINK-26

in command procedure, (P) *Linker*, 3-4

input to linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4

processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-9

rules for, (P) *Linker*, 1-7, 3-4

specification of clusters in, (P) *Linker*, 6-10

use for, (P) *Linker*, 2-5, 3-1

/OPTIONS qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12; (P)  
*Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, LINK-26

## .OR.

in a logical operation, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-9

## Orange Book

of U.S. Department of Defense

C2 security, *Dependability Handbook*,  
8-44

ORB (object rights block), (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
1-44 to 1-46

address, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-73

cloned, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-13; (P)  
*Device Support (B)*, 4-7

## Order and neatness

environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-8

importance of around computer equipment,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 5-8

## Organization

See File organization

ORGANIZATION attribute, (P) *File Def  
Language*, FDL-22

ORGANIZATION secondary attribute, (P) *File  
Applications*, 4-28

## Organizing

files, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1

See also File organization

files and modules, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-1  
procedures, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-1

Orientation radio box processing option, *V5.5 New  
Features*, B-47

"Original\_bottom" string constant parameter to  
GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223

"Original\_length" string constant parameter to  
GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223

"Original\_top" string constant parameter to  
GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223



"Original\_width" string constant parameter to  
 GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-200  
 OR operator, (P) VAXTPU, 3-7  
 OR operator ( | ), (P) System Dump Analyzer,  
 SDA-12  
 OTHER WINDOW command, (U) Using VMS,  
 8-35; (U) EVE Ref, EVE-98  
 See also NEXT WINDOW command  
 OTS\$CNVOUT, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-3  
 OTS\$CNVOUT\_G, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-3  
 OTS\$CNVOUT\_H, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-3  
 OTS\$CVT\_L\_TB, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-5  
 OTS\$CVT\_L\_TI, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-7  
 OTS\$CVT\_L\_TL, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-9  
 OTS\$CVT\_L\_TO, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-11  
 OTS\$CVT\_L\_TU, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-13  
 OTS\$CVT\_L\_TZ, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-15  
 OTS\$CVT\_TB\_L, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-17  
 OTS\$CVT\_TI\_L, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-20  
 OTS\$CVT\_TL\_L, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-22  
 OTS\$CVT\_TO\_L, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-24  
 OTS\$CVT\_TU\_L, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-27  
 OTS\$CVT\_TZ\_L, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-36  
 OTS\$CVT\_T\_z, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-29, OTS-33  
 OTS\$DIVC, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-39  
 OTS\$DIVCD\_R3, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-39  
 OTS\$DIVCG\_R3, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-39  
 OTS\$DIV\_PK\_LONG, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-42  
 OTS\$DIV\_PK\_SHORT, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-46  
 OTS\$MOVE3, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-49  
 OTS\$MOVE5, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-51  
 OTS\$MULCD\_R3, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-53  
 OTS\$MULCG\_R3, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-53  
 OTS\$POWCxCx, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-55  
 OTS\$POWCxJ, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-58

OTS\$POWDD, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-61  
 OTS\$POWDJ, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-65  
 OTS\$POWDLU, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-79  
 OTS\$POWDR, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-63  
 OTS\$POWGG, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-67  
 OTS\$POWGJ, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-70  
 OTS\$POWGLU, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-79  
 OTS\$POWHH\_R3, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-72  
 OTS\$POWHJ\_R3, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-74  
 OTS\$POWHLU\_R3, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-79  
 OTS\$POWIL, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-76  
 OTS\$POWJJ, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-77  
 OTS\$POWLULU, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-78  
 OTS\$POWRD, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-81  
 OTS\$POWRJ, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-84  
 OTS\$POWRLU, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-79  
 OTS\$POWRR, (P) RTL General Purpose, OTS-86  
 OTS\$SCOPY\_DXDX, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-89; (P) RTL String Manipulation, 2-7  
 OTS\$SCOPY\_R\_DX, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-91  
 OTS\$SFREE1\_DD, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-94  
 OTS\$SFREEN\_DD, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-95  
 OTS\$SGET1\_DD, (P) RTL General Purpose,  
 OTS-96  
 Outbound logical link connection, (M) Networking,  
 1-25  
 Outgoing call  
 from DTE, (M) Networking, 3-29  
 Outgoing LAT connections, (M) LATCP, LAT-1,  
 LAT-28  
 enabling, V5.5 New Features, 9-5, 9-7  
 Outgoing port  
 displaying, (M) LATCP, LAT-55  
 OUTGOING PROXY parameter, (M) Networking,  
 2-45, 3-96  
 OUTGOING TIMER parameter, (M) Networking,  
 3-74  
 Out-of-band AST, (P) I/O User's I, 8-13, 8-46  
 Output, (M) Analyze/Disk, ADSK-3, ADSK-4  
 configuration, displaying, (P) Debugger, 8-2,  
 8-5, CD-228  
 configuration, setting, (P) Debugger, 8-2, 8-5,  
 CD-155  
 creating a new file, (U) Command Procedures,  
 6-8  
 debugger, DBG\$DECW\$DISPLAY  
 with DECwindows, (P) Debugger, 1-32,  
 D-1



## Output (cont'd)

debugger, *DBG\$OUTPUT*, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5,  
D-1  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33  
default for batch job command procedures, (U)  
*Command Procedures*, 3-8  
default for interactive command procedures,  
(U) *Command Procedures*, 3-8  
directing, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-15; (P)  
*Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10  
directing in a command procedure, (U)  
*Command Procedures*, 3-7  
display (OUT), (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, C-4  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10  
display kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-16, C-1  
formatting character string, (P) *System*  
*Services Ref*, SYS-221  
from DELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14  
from XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14  
queuing and waiting for event flag, *Obsolete*  
*Features*, 2-20  
redefining for interactive command procedures,  
(U) *Command Procedures*, 3-8  
suppressing by redefining *SYS\$OUTPUT*, (U)  
*Command Procedures*, 3-8  
to a terminal, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-14  
window (OUT), DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*,  
1-10

## Output data register

See DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, ODR

## Output device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

setting characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-51

in command procedure, (M) *Maintaining*  
*VMS*, 5-54

setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-50

spooled, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-6

sample configuration, (M) *Maintaining*  
*VMS*, 5-16

## Output execution queue

See also *Execution queue*

description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

printer, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

server, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

terminal, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

## Output file, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-12

creating, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1

EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197

how effected by *CONVERT*, (P) *Convert*,  
CONV-3

loading, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1

on exiting, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-52

organization, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-3

defaults, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45,  
SORT-47, SORT-48

## Output file

### organization (cont'd)

specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45,  
SORT-47, SORT-48

### preallocation

for optimization, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40

qualifiers, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-3

/ALLOCATION, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-40

/BUCKET\_SIZE, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
SORT-41

/CONTIGUOUS, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-42

/FORMAT, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43

/INDEXED\_SEQUENTIAL, (U)

*Sort/Merge*, SORT-45

/OVERLAY, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-46

/RELATIVE, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-47

/SEQUENTIAL, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-48

reformatting record fields, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
SORT-61

VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197

with /OUTPUT qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-14

with the *SAVE FILE AS* command, (U) *EVE*  
*Ref*, EVE-140

with the *SAVE FILE* command, (U) *EVE Ref*,  
EVE-139

with *WRITE FILE* command, (U) *EVE Ref*,  
EVE-250

## Output file parse option

See *FAB\$V\_OFFP* option

## Output file specifications for qualifiers

/EXECUTABLE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10

file naming conventions, (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
1-10 to 1-11

/LIST, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10

/OBJECT, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10

## Output formatting control routine, (P) *RTL* *Library*, 2-20

## Output image file, (P) *Patch*, PAT-6

/OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-32

with *UPDATE* command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-89

## Output job

accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

aligning forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84

allowing to complete before stopping a queue,  
(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

changing scheduling priority, (M) *Maintaining*  
*VMS*, 5-80

controlling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76

controlling print position and alignment, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84

deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82

holding and releasing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-79

modifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

monitoring, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-77

requeuing an executing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-80



## Output job (cont'd)

- requesting a pending, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
- resuming printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
- retaining in a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
- scheduling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- scheduling based on job size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- states, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
- suspending, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

## Output operation

- batching of, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17

## OUTPUT parameter

- SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-203

- /OUTPUT qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-17, 5-4, 6-8; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-14; (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-13; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-17; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9, AUD-18; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-5, ACC-19; (M) *Monitor*, MON-28; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-20; (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, CD-118, CD-164, CD-256; (P) *Command Def*, CDU-42; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-36; (P) *Patch*, PAT-6, PAT-32; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-17; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-39; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-12

- EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-54
- using with /COMPRESS, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-15
- using with /CROSS\_REFERENCE, (P)

*Librarian*, LIB-19

- using with /EXTRACT, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-22

## Output queue

- allowing jobs to complete before stopping, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- assigning a default form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- canceling assigned characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- changing DEFAULT form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- control commands, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-67
- controlling line overflow in forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
- defining a form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
- deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
- mounting a form on, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- options, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-17, 5-30
- controlling page and line overflow, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- qualifiers for specifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18 to 5-20

## Output queue

### options (cont'd)

- restricting access, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21
- retaining jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
- scheduling jobs based on size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- using banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-31
- using characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- using device control libraries, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- using forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- order of device control module output, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-49
- pausing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-83
- to align position of print for preprinted forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
- to change position of print, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
- rerouting jobs in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- specifying page and margin size in forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- starting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
- status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- stopping, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-74
- stopping before shutting down a node, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- troubleshooting a stalled, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90

## Output queuing system

- for LAT printers, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-13
- for mixed printers, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-12
- for multiple printers of the same kind, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-14
- in VAXcluster environment, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-15
- sample configurations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11 to 5-17
- single printer, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11
- steps for setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7
- using spooled printers, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-16

## Output record buffer address field

See RAB\$L\_RBF field

## Output reports, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-1

## Output specifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2

## Output stream

- defining for created process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5



- “Output” string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-177
- Output types, (M) *Monitor*, MON-4
- OUTPUT\_FILE keyword, (P) VAXTPU, 7-435
- “Output\_file” string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-178
- OUTPUT\_FILE\_PARSE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- OUTRANGE case constant, (P) VAXTPU, 3-24
- Overall system considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-16
- Overdraft limit, (M) SYSMAN, SM-9
- Overflow
  - controlling of page and line, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
  - line
    - using forms to control, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
    - setting devices to control, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- Overflow condition code (V), (P) MACRO, 8-15
- Overflow detection, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-9
- Overlapped vector instruction execution, (P) MACRO, 10-21
- Overlay
  - in a string assignment, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-3
  - numeric, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16, 5-17; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-9
- Overlaying files using the COPY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-79
- Overlaying RSX-11S tasks, (M) *Networking*, 4-24
- /OVERLAY qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-46; (M) *Backup*, BCK-71
- /OVER qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-127, CD-186, CD-197, CD-259
- Override
  - default command interpreter, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
  - magnetic tape overwrite protection, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246
  - owner identification field, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246
- /OVERRIDE=ACCESSIBILITY qualifier, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- /OVERRIDE qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-29; (P) *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-26, CD-33, CD-164, CD-192, CD-234, CD-252
- Override type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-24
- Overstrike flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-14
- recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-51
- OVERSTRIKE keyword, (P) VAXTPU, 7-436
- Overstrike mode
  - COPY\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-53
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4
  - editing command line in, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-12
  - MOVE\_TEXT, (P) VAXTPU, 7-280
  - using EVE in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-11
- OVERSTRIKE MODE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-99
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-13
- /OVERSTRIKE qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- Overstriking, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-32, 3-14
- See also Emphasizing text
- example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-14
- Overwrite protection
  - overriding on magnetic tape, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246
- Overwrite tape file, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16
- Owner
  - ownership category, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3
- OWNER attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- OWNER category
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
- OWNER EXECUTOR parameter
  - for DLM circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-48
- Owner identifier field
  - writing characters to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245
- OWNER protection code, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- /OWNER qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-20
- OWNER secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- Ownership
  - display, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13
  - effects on protection checks, (M) *Security*, 4-28
  - establishing and changing, (M) *Security*, 4-28, 4-32
  - establishing directory, (M) *Security*, 4-31
  - global selection
    - determining, (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
    - losing, (P) VAXTPU, 7-202
    - requesting, (P) VAXTPU, 7-380
  - how assigned during file creation, (M) *Security*, 5-8
  - input focus
    - determining, (P) VAXTPU, 7-199
    - losing, (P) VAXTPU, 7-202
    - requesting, (P) VAXTPU, 7-398
  - management of defaults, (M) *Security*, 5-8, 5-11, 5-14
  - object, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3
  - of an object, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3
  - specifying for volume, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246
- Ownership privileges, (M) *Security*, 4-30
- OWNER user, (M) *Security*, 4-4
- OWNER user category
  - accessing magnetic tape, (M) *Security*, 4-6



/OWNER\_UIC qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-31  
 as input file qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-72  
 as output file qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-73  
 as output save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*,  
 BCK-74

## P

;P command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-32  
 P0BR register  
   displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-90  
 P0BR symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-14  
 P0 image  
   creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-388  
 /P0IMAGE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINK-13  
 P0LR register  
   displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-90  
 P0LR symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-14  
 P0 page table  
   displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-127  
 /P0 qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-127  
 P0 region  
   examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-52  
   used for VMS RMS buffers, (P) *File*  
   *Applications*, 7-17  
 P1BR register  
   displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-90  
 P1BR symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-14  
 P1LR register  
   displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-90  
 P1LR symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-14  
 P1 page table  
   displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-127  
 /P1 qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52,  
   SDA-127  
 P1 region  
   examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
   SDA-52  
 P1 through P8, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3; (U) *DCL*  
   *Concepts*, 5-1  
 PAAM (Product Authorization Amendment),  
   *License Management*, LMF-15, LMF-52  
 Packed decimal byte  
   structure for key type, (P) *RMS*, 13-6  
 Packed decimal instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-144

Packed decimal string, (P) *MACRO*, 9-144  
   as key type, (P) *RMS*, 13-6  
   data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-13  
   format, (P) *MACRO*, 3-4  
   in source statement, (P) *MACRO*, 3-4  
   storing, (P) *MACRO*, 6-74  
 Packed decimal string directive (.PACKED), (P)  
   *MACRO*, 6-74  
 .PACKED directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-74  
 /PACKED qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-60, CD-84  
 Packet assembly/disassembly facility  
   See PAD  
 Packets  
   monitoring for lost, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
   4-4  
 Packet size parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-30  
 Packet switching data network  
   See PSDN  
 Packet switching network, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
   *Guide*, 1-5, 1-6, 1-10  
 PAD (packet assembly/disassembly facility), (M)  
   *Networking*, 1-3, 3-83  
 Pad character, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-69; (P)  
   *Convert*, CONV-18  
   how to select, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3  
   in collating sequence, (P) *National Char Set*,  
   NCS-10  
 Padding effects, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-11 to 6-12  
   version differences, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-439  
   with APPEND\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-28  
   with ATTACH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-35  
   with COPY\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-53  
   with CURRENT\_CHARACTER, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
   7-81  
   with CURRENT\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-86  
   with CURRENT\_OFFSET, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-88  
   with ERASE\_CHARACTER, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
   7-119  
   with ERASE\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-121  
   with MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-262  
   with MOVE\_HORIZONTAL, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
   7-278  
   with MOVE\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-281  
   with MOVE\_VERTICAL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-282  
   with READ\_FILE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-297  
   with SELECT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-338  
   with SELECT\_RANGE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-341  
   with SET (PAD), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-437  
   with SPAWN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-516  
   with SPLIT\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-518  
 Padding records, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3  
 PAD keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-437  
 PAD option  
   specifying pad character, (M) *Exchange*,  
   EXCH-9



/PAD qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-69; (P) *Convert*, CONV-3, CONV-18

"Pad" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223

PAD\_OVERSTRUCK\_TABS keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-439

"Pad\_overstruck\_tabs" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207

Page, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-3

copy-on-reference, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-10

demand-zero, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-10

locking into memory, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-7; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-420

locking into working set, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-422

owner, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-5

ownership and protection, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-5

removing from working set, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-473

setting protection, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-529

unlocking from memory, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-651

unlocking from working set, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-653

%PAGE, (P) *Debugger*, C-6

Page boundary, (P) *Linker*, 3-5

Page break, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-124

with INSERT PAGE BREAK command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-78

with MOVE BY PAGE, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-85

with PAGINATE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-100

with WPS keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-186

Page cache size

adjusting related SYSGEN parameters, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-3

decreasing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-3, 5-9

increasing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-3

PAGE class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-29

PAGE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-57; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-82

See also Cursor movement

.PAGE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-94

Page count

in accounting record, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-3

Paged dynamic memory

displaying availability and use of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-292

Paged dynamic storage pool

displaying contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

Page directive (.PAGE)

in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-25

Paged pool byte count limit

See PBYTLM

/PAGED qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

PAGEDYN parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-21

Page ejection directive (.PAGE), (P) *MACRO*, 6-75

Page fault, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20; (P) *Convert*, CONV-24

illegal, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-19

taken within driver code, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-5

Page fault cluster, (P) *Linker*, 3-6, 5-5

Page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-24

acceptable hard fault rate, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-24

acceptable soft fault rate, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-24

analyzing, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-4

function of secondary page cache, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-35

hard and soft, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-24, 3-35

Page file

activating secondary, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-21

adding, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-12

controlling size in AUTOGEN, *V5.5 New Features*, B-51

creating or extending, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-14

deinstalling, *V5.5 New Features*, D-1

Page file (PAGEFILE.SYS)

created by CLUSTER\_CONFIG.COM, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-3

PAGEFILE.SYS file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14

Page formatting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-94, 2-97

commands, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-1

controlling lines per page, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-13

controlling numbering, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-1

controlling size, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-1

controlling subpaging, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-1

header, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-5

inserting blank lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-12

list of options, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-8

number references, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-8

running header, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-1

size of page, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-95

starting new page, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-119

Page frame section, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-18

PAGE keypad function

EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-12

Page management statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-67



- Page number
  - adjusting with DSR, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-13
  - letter (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-34
  - Roman numeral (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-34
  - suspending with DSR, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17
- Page numbering, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-24, 2-91, 2-119
  - displaying, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-4
  - merging in index, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-3
  - range of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-3
  - running page numbers, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-92
  - subpage, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-93, 2-119
  - subpage characters, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-25
- Page overflow
  - controlling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
- /PAGE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181
  - ALIGN command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38
- Page setup module, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46
  - specifying forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- Page size
  - specifying in link operation, *V5.5 New Features*, B-108
- Page size (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-17
- .PAGE SIZE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-17; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-95
- /PAGES qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-18
- Page table
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111, SDA-127
  - physical address of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-21
- Page table entry
  - allocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-107
  - deallocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-108
  - evaluating, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
  - examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
  - format, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-20
  - modifying, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-41
- Page width and length
  - specifying in forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- PAGE\_BREAK keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-286
  - with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-327
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- PAGE\_MANAGEMENT.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- /PAGE\_NUMBERS=option qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-8
- /PAGE\_NUMBERS qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-4
- page\_protection data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- /PAGE\_TABLES qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- PAGFILCNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-21
- PAGINATE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-100
  - formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40
  - with WPS keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-186
- Pagination
  - keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-40
- .PAGING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-97
- Paging file, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16, 6-17
  - See also SYS\$SYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS
  - as system dump file, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5
- Paging file limit
  - See PGFLQUO
- Paging file section, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-14
  - global, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-14
- Paging I/O function, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
- Paging symptom
  - for disks, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-30
- PAK (Product Authorization Key), *License Management*, LMF-5
  - getting, *License Management*, LMF-15
  - registering, *License Management*, LMF-102
  - replica, *License Management*, LMF-72
  - transfer methods, *License Management*, LMF-16
- PAK issuer, *License Management*, LMF-15
- PAMAXPORT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-21
- PAN command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-59
- PAN keypad function, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5
- PANOPOLL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-21
- PANUMPOLL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-21
- Paper size
  - A4, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - default
    - LN01, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
    - LN01E, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
    - LN03, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - European, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - standard, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
- Paper stock
  - See Stock
- PAPOLLINTERVAL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-22
- PAPOOLINTERVAL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-22
- Paragraph
  - formatting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-4, 2-7, 2-98, 2-114, A-3
  - formatting with DSR, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-6



## Paragraph (cont'd)

with FILL commands, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-59, EVE-61

Paragraph boundaries, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-3

.PARAGRAPH command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-98

## Paragraph indent

setting, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-203

with filling a range, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-59, EVE-62

with WPS Ruler key, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-186

Parallel processing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-15; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-1

considerations when developing an application, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1

initializing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16 subprocess

creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

deleting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

terminating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

using semaphores, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17

using spin locks, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16

Parallel programming, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18 to 4-19

Parameter, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11

See also System parameters

case value of strings, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-2

DCL syntax line, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3

debugger command procedure, (P) *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-44

definition, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3

for procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-16 to 3-19

for VMS RMS, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2

how to define, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32

in DCL command line, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8

in file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-13

logical names in file specification values, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6

null, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-2

passing to batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-381

passing to command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3, 6-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-9, DCL1-52

rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11

setting in AUTOGEN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-4 specifying for command procedures, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-9

syntax, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6

use of, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4

## Parameter (cont'd)

using a file specification as a value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6

## PARAMETER clause

for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P)

*Command Def*, CDU-23

for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-32

## Parameter file

creating, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15

writing, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-67; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-44

## Parameter list

defaults for multiple file specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

multiple file specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16 to 3-17

syntax, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6

## Parameter qualifier

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7

PARAMETERS commands, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-1, SM-11

See also System parameters

/PARAMETERS qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-11

"Parameter" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-180

## Parameter value

delimiting a, (P) *Patch*, PAT-23

%PARCNT, (P) *Debugger*, 8-2, D-4

## Parent

of widget

fetching in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215

"parent" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215

## Parentheses

as precedence operator, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

in expressions, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-7

Parent lock, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-11

## Parent process

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1

/PARENT qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-41

Parity bit, (P) *File Applications*, 1-8

Parity flag, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-41

## \$PARSE macro

for processing wildcard characters, (P) *RMS*, 4-10

## Parser

maximum stack depth of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-2

Parsers with EVE\$BUILD, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-3 to G-4

Parse service, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-12; (P) *RMS*, RMS-66, RMS-67

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-69

control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-67



## Parse service (cont'd)

- control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-68
- preparing for file search, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
- preparing for wildcard character processing, (P) *RMS*, RMS-67
- program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
- requirements for using, (P) *RMS*, RMS-67

## Parsing

- See File specification parsing

## Parsing file specification

- See File specification parsing

## Partial pattern assignment (@), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-17

## Participant, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-198

- definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2

## Participant in a transaction, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-39, B-74; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-5; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15

## /PARTICIPANTS qualifier

- in SHOW PROCESS SDA command, *V5.5 New Features*, 20-3

## Partitioned area problem, (M) *Networking*, A-11

- example of, (M) *Networking*, A-11

## Partitioning of cluster, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1, C-8

## PASANITY parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-22

## Pascal

- See VAX Pascal

## PASCAL compiler

- generating reentrant code, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2

## Passall mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-4

## Passing arguments, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-7

## Passing mechanism, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-10;

- (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-8; (P) *RTL Intro*, 2-24

- by descriptor, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-7

- by reference, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-7

- by value, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-6

## descriptor

- code, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-11

- definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3

- for arrays, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-9

- for scalars, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-9

- for strings, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-10

- language extensions, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-6

## reference

- definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3

## value

- definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3

## Password, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5, SM-68

- See also Security management

- See also System password

- automatic generation of, (M) *Security*, 3-9

## Password (cont'd)

- avoiding use in file specification, (M)

- DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3

- chances to supply during dialups, (M) *Security*, 3-16

- changing, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-184; (M) *Security*, 3-8, 3-10, 5-18

- frequency guidelines, (M) *Security*, 3-14

- choosing, (M) *Security*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-12

- conditions requiring, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-3

- creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2

- dual, (M) *Security*, 3-12, 5-14

- elimination for networks, (M) *Security*, 8-18

- encoding, (M) *Security*, 2-3

- encryption, (M) *Security*, 3-6

- expiration, (M) *Security*, 3-10

- how to pre-expire, (M) *Security*, 5-14

- setting, (M) *Security*, 5-17

- forced change, (M) *Security*, 3-11, 5-18

- for dynamic connection, (M) *Networking*, 2-39, 2-47

- for local area cluster, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-29

- grabber, (M) *Security*, 3-13

- and logouts, (M) *Security*, 3-21

## secure server

- as antidote, (M) *Security*, 5-26

- in access control string, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11

- in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-4

- in file, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-4

- initial, (M) *Security*, 5-14

- keeping former, (M) *Security*, 3-11

- length, minimum, (M) *Security*, 5-19

- lifetime, (M) *Security*, 3-10

- locked, (M) *Security*, 3-7

- advantage, (M) *Security*, 5-19

- for captive accounts, (M) *Security*, 5-45

- management, (M) *Security*, 5-14, 5-20

- minimum length, (M) *Security*, 3-8, 3-11

- and automatic generation, (M) *Security*, 3-9

- modifying system, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5

- modifying user, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-6

- network guidelines, (M) *Security*, 8-6

- new, (M) *Security*, 3-8

## null

- as choice for captive account, (M) *Security*, 5-45

- primary, (M) *Security*, 3-12, 5-14

- receive, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24, 3-34; (M) *Networking*, 2-39, 3-93

- retries, (M) *Security*, 3-16

- return hash value, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-399

- role in security, (M) *Security*, 2-3

- routing initialization, (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-23, 2-39, 3-93, A-15

- screening, *V5.5 New Features*, B-64



## Password

### screening (cont'd)

password history list, *V5.5 New Features*, B-64

site-specific filter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-65

secondary, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-7; (M) *Security*, 3-12, 5-16

service, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-14

setting at login, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392

sharing, (M) *Security*, 3-14, 8-18

specifying an encryption algorithm, *V5.5 New Features*, B-65

stealing programs, (M) *Security*, 3-13

storing, (M) *Security*, 3-6

system, (M) *Security*, 3-7

transmit, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20, 3-24; (M) *Networking*, 2-39, 3-93

### user

defined, (M) *Security*, 3-6

uniqueness on each account, (M) *Security*, 3-14

using on multiple systems, (M) *Security*, 3-14

PASSWORD card, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-94

PASSWORD command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-9 to DCL2-10

in card reader batch job, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2

Password dictionary, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-39

### Password generator

obtaining initial password, (M) *Security*, 5-14

when to require, (M) *Security*, 5-19

Password protection, (M) *Security*, 3-13, 5-20

avoiding detection, (M) *Security*, 3-9, 3-11, 5-24, 7-5

dialup retries, (M) *Security*, 3-16

/PASSWORD qualifier, (M) *Security*, 5-17

PASTDGBUF parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-22

Pasteboard, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-8; (P) *Debugger*, 7-3; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-4

creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-9

deleting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-9

ID, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-31

sharing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-31

PASTE buffer, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-11

PASTE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-65; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-101

See also INSERT HERE command

See also Moving text

keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-84

moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-298

### PASTE key

EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-18

Pasthru mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-9, 8-11, 8-24, 8-27

PASTIMOUT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-22

PAT\$A\_NONPAGED, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-20

### PAT\$A\_NONPGD

replaced by PAT\$A\_NONPAGED, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-20

### Patch

applying a, (P) *Patch*, PAT-2

sample session, (P) *Patch*, PAT-92

### PATCH

See Patch Utility

Patch area, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17

allocate space, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

commands that affect, (P) *Patch*, PAT-20

creating and accessing, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

default, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

depositing new data or instructions, (P) *Patch*, PAT-55, PAT-57

descriptor, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-79

displaying size and starting address, (P) *Patch*, PAT-87

/INITIALIZE qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-79

inserting new instructions, (P) *Patch*, PAT-68

patch area symbols, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-38

resetting, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-43

SET PATCH\_AREA, (P) *Patch*, PAT-79

setting user-defined patch area, (P) *Patch*, PAT-79

starting address, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

terminating, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

used with device driver images, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

used with shareable images, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19

user-defined, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-80

Patch area symbol, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

created with ALIGN, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

reserved by Digital, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18

PATCH command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11; (P) *Patch*, PAT-25, PAT-38

for expressing symbols and path names, (P) *Patch*, PAT-14

qualifiers, (P) *Patch*, PAT-26

rules of syntax for, (P) *Patch*, PAT-20

Patch space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-20

### Patch text records

analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-24

Patch Utility (PATCH), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-20

applying patches, (P) *Patch*, PAT-95

changing code in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11

commands, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38

DCL qualifiers, (P) *Patch*, PAT-26

directing output from, (P) *Patch*, PAT-25

examples



- Patch Utility (PATCH)
  - examples (cont'd)
    - interactive patch session, (P) *Patch*, PAT-92
    - exiting, (P) *Patch*, PAT-25
    - input, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-20
    - invoking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11; (P) *Patch*, PAT-25
    - rules of syntax, (P) *Patch*, PAT-20
    - support for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B-28
    - using entry and display modes, (P) *Patch*, PAT-14
    - using PATCH, (P) *Patch*, PAT-1
    - using patch area, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
    - using symbols, (P) *Patch*, PAT-7
- /PATCH\_AREA qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18
  - See also DEPOSIT command
  - with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-56, PAT-57
- Path, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - lost connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4, 4-12
  - low-cost, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
  - routing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
- Path block
  - See PB
- Path control parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-69
  - for areas, (M) *Networking*, 3-71
- Path name, (P) *Patch*, PAT-12
  - abbreviating, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
  - commands that affect, (P) *Patch*, PAT-14
  - determining value of, (P) *Patch*, PAT-60
  - numeric, (P) *Debugger*, 5-10
  - relation to symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
  - syntax, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
  - to specify scope, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 5-8, 5-9
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26
- PATH SPLIT POLICY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-71
- Path to file
  - file specification string address, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
  - file specification string size, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
- Pattern
  - alternation ( | ), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-16
  - anchoring, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-24
  - built-in procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-13
  - compilation, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-18
  - concatenation ( + ), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-15
  - execution, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-18
  - expression, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-11
  - linking ( & ), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-15
  - operators, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-15
  - searching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-11
- Pattern assignment
  - partial ( @ ), (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-17
- PATTERN data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-11 to 2-20
- Pattern matching
  - built-in procedures
    - ANCHOR, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-24
    - ANY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-26
    - ARB, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-30
    - LINE\_BEGIN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-249
    - LINE\_END, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-251
    - MATCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-264
    - NOTANY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-284
    - PAGE\_BREAK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-286
    - REMAIN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-312
    - SCAN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-319
    - SCANL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-322
    - SPAN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-510
    - SPANL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-512
    - UNANCHOR, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-530
- Pattern operator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-170, 9-172
- Pattern test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13
- Paused queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- /PAUSE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-19; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-19
- Pausing an output queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
  - to align position of print for preprinted form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
  - to change position of print, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
- Pausing queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- PB (path block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99
- PBI
  - See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
- PBYTLM (paged pool byte count limit), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
- %PC
  - See PC
- PC (program counter), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
  - built-in symbol (%PC), (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3
  - content of, (P) *Debugger*, 2-11, 4-19
- EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, 7-16
- EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9
- EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4, 7-6, 7-18, 7-20
- examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- in a crash dump, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15
- scope, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8
- SHOW CALLS display, (P) *Debugger*, 2-13, CD-209



- PCA (Performance and Test Coverage Analyzer),  
 (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-12  
 performance testing, *Dependability Handbook*,  
 8-58
- PCB\$L\_ASTQFL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-14
- PCB\$L\_JIB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-6
- PCB\$L\_PID, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; (P)  
*Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 4-5
- PCB\$V\_SSRWAIT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9;  
 (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-20, 3-22
- PCB\$W\_ASTCNT, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-4,  
 3-6, 3-10  
 modifying with ADAWI instruction, (P) *Device  
 Support (A)*, E-13
- PCB\$W\_BIOCNT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7
- PCB (process control block), (P) *System Dump  
 Analyzer*, SDA-160; (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 3-4, 3-5, 13-13  
 displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
 SDA-127  
 hardware, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
 SDA-129  
 referring to current, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 E-6  
 synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
 3-14
- PCB address location, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,  
 DELTA-9
- PCBB register  
 displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
 SDA-90
- /PCB qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
 SDA-127
- PCB vector start symbolic address, (P)  
*Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- PCs  
 See Personal computers
- PC symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- PDT (port descriptor table), (P) *System Dump  
 Analyzer*, SDA-123; (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
 1-80
- PEDRIVER  
 preferred channel, (M) *VAXcluster*, G-1  
 transmit channel selection, (M) *VAXcluster*,  
 G-1
- PEDRIVER data structures, *V5.5 New Features*,  
 A-63  
 BUS, *V5.5 New Features*, A-63  
 channel (CH), *V5.5 New Features*, A-63  
 PORT, *V5.5 New Features*, A-63  
 port descriptor table (PDT), *V5.5 New Features*,  
 A-63  
 virtual circuit (VC), *V5.5 New Features*, A-63
- Pending bad block log file, (U) *Files and Devices*,  
 A-3
- Pending delete  
 EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-25  
 to disable, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-200
- Pending delete (cont'd)  
 to enable, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-205  
 to restore text erased with, (U) *EVE Ref*,  
 EVE-129  
 with DELETE command, (U) *EVE Ref*,  
 EVE-38
- Pending I/O queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-23,  
 4-13, 8-1, 11-7, E-14; (P) *Device Support  
 (B)*, 1-38, 1-76, 3-27, 3-28, 3-37, 3-38, 3-73,  
 3-95  
 bypassing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-5; (P)  
*Device Support (B)*, 3-17  
 length, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79, 3-28  
 synchronizing with driver internal queue, (P)  
*Device Support (A)*, 7-5
- Pending jobs  
 requeuing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81  
 troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
- Pending job state, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69,  
 5-78, 5-80, 5-81, 5-82, 5-88
- Penetration  
 as security problem, (M) *Security*, 1-2
- People-proof covers, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9
- Percent sign (%)  
 wildcard, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17  
 in input file specifications, (U) *DCL  
 Concepts*, 3-19  
 rules for using, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15; (U)  
*DCL Concepts*, 3-19  
 with range specifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-154
- Per-CPU database  
 See CPU
- PERFMON spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
- Performance, (P) *Linker*, 3-7, 4-4, 4-5, 6-8; (P)  
*File Applications*, 3-1, 9-7 to 9-10  
 and ACL length, (M) *Security*, 5-4  
 and asynchronous processing, (P) *File  
 Applications*, 9-9  
 and automatic password generator, (M)  
*Security*, 5-19  
 and extension size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8  
 and fast-delete option, (P) *File Applications*,  
 9-9  
 and global buffer count, (P) *File Applications*,  
 9-9  
 and high-water marking, (M) *Security*, 5-44  
 and locate mode, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9  
 and window size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8  
 application software, *Dependability Handbook*,  
 4-17  
 buffers, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9  
 deferred-write option, (P) *File Applications*,  
 3-28, 9-9  
 disk, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6  
 effect of compression, (P) *File Applications*,  
 3-16  
 extension size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9  
 I/O in VAXcluster, (P) *File Applications*, 3-29



## Performance (cont'd)

- improving with null keys, (P) *File Applications*, 3-19
- improving with SHR argument, (P) *RMS*, 4-14
- in a VAXcluster, (P) *File Applications*, 3-28
- load balancing on public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- multiblock count, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9
- network consulting services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-9
- of system and personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-17
- feasibility constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18
- implementation tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18
- learning curve considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-19
- timing considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18
- operating system, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-16
- read-ahead option, (P) *File Applications*, 9-9
- recommendations for a VAXcluster, (P) *File Applications*, 3-30
- sequential access, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10
- stack time, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-17
- testing for disks, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-4
  - circuit level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-4
  - loosely coupled system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7
  - network level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-14
  - with redundant hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
  - with redundant system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6
- using Prolog 3, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16
- window size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10
- write-behind option, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10
- Performance analysis, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-8
- Performance and Test Coverage Analyzer
  - See PCA
- Performance complaints
  - evaluating, (M) *Performance Management*, 1-5
  - traced to hardware problems, (M) *Performance Management*, 1-5
  - traced to MWAIT state, (M) *Performance Management*, 1-5
  - traced to unrealistic expectations, (M) *Performance Management*, 1-7
- Performance diagnostic strategy
  - overview, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-1
- Performance improvements

## Performance improvements (cont'd)

- decompressing system libraries, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-7
- disabling high-water marking, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-7
- installing frequently used images, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-8
- LIBDECOMP.COM procedure, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-7
- reducing system disk I/O, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-8
- relinking images, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-7
- setting RMS file extend parameters, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-7
- Performance management
  - approaching as management of resources, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-1
  - definition, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-1; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-1
- Performance measurement, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-10
  - geometric model, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-10 to 5-13
- Performance measurement routine, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-18
- Performance rating, *License Management*, LMF-25
- Period (.)
  - contents-of operator, (P) *Debugger*, 4-6, 4-19, D-7
  - current entity, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
  - current location counter, (P) *MACRO*, 3-17
- .PERIOD command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-100
- Period flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-15
  - default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-15
  - recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-52
- Permanent buffers, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-40
- Permanent connection
  - on network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4
- Permanent database, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 3-2, 5-42
  - considerations, (M) *Networking*, 5-42
  - copying node entries, (M) *Networking*, 3-24
  - copying using DCL COPY command, (M) *Networking*, 3-27
  - network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-13, 3-17, 3-32
  - proxy, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
- PERMANENT keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-441
- Permanent mailbox
  - See Mailbox
- Permanent quota, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9
- "Permanent" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-174
- Permanent symbol, (P) *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- Permanent symbol table, (P) *MACRO*, D-1



- Permanent virtual circuit
  - See PVC
- Per-process common blocks, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- Per-process page
  - locking in memory, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-16
- Personal computer
  - connection to network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 3-26
  - serving corporate data to PCs, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-7
- /PERSONAL\_NAME qualifier, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-21
- Personnel
  - analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19 to 3-20
  - building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19
    - applying dependability strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-21
  - cross training, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
    - at CSC data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-7
  - cross-training, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9
  - Digital services support packages, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1
  - environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-7
  - role boundaries, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9
  - sensitive treatment of, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-20, 11-8, 11-12
  - staffing tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-19
  - training and testing, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-16
  - training programmers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-13
- Personnel productivity, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-17
  - feasibility constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18
  - implementation tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18
  - learning curve considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-19
  - timing considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18
- Per-thread context, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-18
  - generating key value for, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
  - obtaining, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-71, pthread-61
  - setting, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-73, pthread-101
  - uses for, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
  - using to avoid nonreentrant software, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3
- PF1 key
  - on VT100-series terminals, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-17
- PFCDEFAULT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-22
- PFN (page frame number) database, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- PFN (physical page number), (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38
- PFN database
  - examining with XDELTA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-13 to 13-14
- PFN mapping, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-5 to 19-7
  - deleting a page designated for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-7
  - modifying a page designated for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-5
- PFNMAP privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-14; (M) *Security*, A-6
- PFRATH parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-23
  - page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-8, 3-5
- PFRATL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-23
  - page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-8
- PGFIPLHI bugcheck, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-19
- PGFIPLHI crash, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-52
- PGFLQUO (paging file limit), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-5
- Phase III node, (M) *Networking*, 2-22
  - in Phase IV network, (M) *Networking*, A-11
  - restrictions, (M) *Networking*, A-11
- Phase II node, (M) *Networking*, 2-22
- Phase IV
  - end node, (M) *Networking*, 2-23
  - node, (M) *Networking*, 2-22
  - node address, (M) *Networking*, 2-25
  - router, (M) *Networking*, 2-23
- PHD\$L\_BIOCNT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7
- PHD (process header), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-160
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- /PHD qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- PHONE
  - See Phone Utility
- PHONE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-12
  - using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10, 2-11
- Phonemic text
  - defined, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-1
  - speaking, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-35
- PHONE object, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-12; (M) *Networking*, 2-4, 2-32, 2-33, 3-78



- Phone Utility (PHONE), (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-15;  
(U) *Using VMS*, 1-36; (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3  
commands, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-8 to  
PHONE-20  
conference call, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2  
control characters, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2  
default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2  
invoking, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3  
network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*,  
2-2, 2-10, 2-11, 3-9, 4-12  
qualifiers, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-4 to PHONE-7  
terminating, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-12
- Physical address  
Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 3-13, 3-15  
format, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-4
- PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter  
for LOOP CIRCUIT command, (M) *Networking*,  
7-9  
for TRIGGER command, (M) *Networking*, 4-8
- Physical device name, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-5t  
controller designation field, (U) *Using VMS*,  
2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4  
device code field, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U)  
*DCL Concepts*, 3-4  
format in a file specification, (U) *Using VMS*,  
2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4  
unit number field, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U)  
*DCL Concepts*, 3-4
- Physical I/O  
access checks, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7  
operations, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6  
privilege, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-6,  
7-7
- Physical I/O function, (P) *Device Support (B)*,  
1-40, 3-72
- Physical memory  
displaying availability and use of, (U) *DCL  
Dictionary*, DCL2-292
- Physical mode, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-75
- Physical name, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-26
- Physical page number  
See PFN
- /PHYSICAL qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-75
- Physical security, (M) *Security*, 1-3  
of networks, (M) *Security*, 8-5
- PHY\_IO privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-14;  
(M) *Security*, A-6  
for shadowed disks, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-76
- PID (process identification), (P) *System Dump  
Analyzer*, SDA-126  
using -1 wildcard as **pidadr** with \$GETJPI,  
(P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-286  
using with \$GETJPI to return information  
about a process, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
SYS-286
- PID (process identification) number, (P) *System  
Services Intro*, 8-7, 9-2; (P) *Device Support  
(B)*, 1-74  
and process context, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-2  
defined, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-1, 9-2  
using to reference remote processes, (P) *System  
Services Intro*, 9-1
- "Pid" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO,  
(P) *VAXTPU*, 7-192
- PIO (programmed I/O)  
VMEbus device, *V5.5 New Features*, A-13
- PIO map registers  
for VME, *V5.5 New Features*, A-29, A-30,  
A-32
- PIOPAGES parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-43
- PIO transfer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-21  
example, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-1 to 2-7  
using buffered I/O in, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
6-8  
using I/O adapter resources in, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 14-2
- Pipeline quota, (M) *Networking*, 2-30, 3-76
- PIPELINE QUOTA parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-76; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-86
- Pipelining model, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-6
- Pipelining software model, (P) *RTL Parallel  
Processing*, 1-4 to 1-5
- Pixmap  
use of to implement icon in DECwindows VAXTPU,  
(P) *VAXTPU*, 7-393, 7-395
- PL/I  
See VAX PL/I
- PLACEMENT clause  
for QUALIFIER clause, (P) *Command Def*,  
CDU-25, CDU-34
- Placing a call  
See Dialing
- Plane rotation  
applying Givens plane rotation to a vector, (P)  
*RTL Math*, MTH-173  
generating the elements for a Givens plane  
rotation, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-178
- Planning  
system requirements for dependability,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
- Planning ahead, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5
- PMT option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- Pn symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- Pointer  
See also Message pointer  
retrieval, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8  
structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-21
- Pointer position, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-252
- Pointer type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18
- Point-to-point  
circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-6  
configuration, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 5-15



## Point-to-point (cont'd)

- DDCMP addressing, (M) *Networking*, 3-35
- line, (M) *Networking*, 2-14
- security for connection, (M) *Networking*, 2-47, 3-93

## Policies regarding system privileges,

*Dependability Handbook*, 3-18

## Polling, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-9

## POLLING STATE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43

## POLYD (Polynomial Evaluation D\_floating)

instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-120

## POLYF (Polynomial Evaluation F\_floating)

instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-120

## POLYG (Polynomial Evaluation G\_floating)

instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-120

## POLYH (Polynomial Evaluation H\_floating)

instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-120

## Polynomial

evaluating, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-300,

LIB-302, LIB-305, LIB-307

## Pool checking mechanism, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-23 to 13-27

## POOLCHECK parameter, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-23

## POOL class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-31

## Pooled resource, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-3

## POOL spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-14, 3-15, 3-19

## Poor man's lockdown, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-16 to E-17; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-49 to 2-50, 2-97

## POPL instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-27

## /POP qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-67, CD-162

## POPR (Pop Registers) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-79

## Pop-up menu

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12

## Port, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-1

application, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37, LAT-38, LAT-39, LAT-55

characteristics, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-55

creating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10

dedicated, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37, LAT-55

deleting, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-20

displaying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-55

displaying information, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-331; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-55

displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123

DMA buffer, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-2, 17-16, 17-27; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-77 to 2-79

examining status of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-17 to 17-18

## Port (cont'd)

logical name of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10

making connections from lines, (M)

*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4

modifying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-37

name, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-37

outgoing connection, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-55

publicly accessible, (M) *Security*, 5-16

resetting, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-82

select button, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-4

setting type of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10

setting up LAT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51

software controllable selection, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5

target, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-57

terminal, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25

## Port access mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12

## Port capabilities longword, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13

## Port command buffer

allocating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-27; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-69

deallocating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-28; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-72

## Port database

See *LOCAL PORTS* window

## Port driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-3

See also *Terminal port driver*

displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82

## Port driver entry vector table, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-34

## Port driver vector table, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-4 to 18-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-89

address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-8

creating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-99, 2-100

defining entry in, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-98

relocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-7

## Porting

VME device drivers, *V5.5 New Features*, A-16

## PORTRAIT option, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-10

## Port selection, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-12

## PORT\_ABORT service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-16

## PORT\_CANCEL service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-17

## PORT\_DISCONNECT initiate routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13

## PORT\_DS\_SET initiate routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13

## PORT\_FDT initiate routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-14

## PORT\_FORKRET initiate routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-14, 18-20



- PORT\_MAINT initiate routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-15; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-90
- PORT\_RESUME service routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-17
- PORT\_SET\_LINE initiate routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-15
- PORT\_SET\_MODEM initiate routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-15
- PORT\_STARTIO initiate routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-16
- PORT\_STOP service routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-17
- PORT\_XOFF service routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-17
- PORT\_XON service routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-18
- Positional argument, (P) *MACRO*, 4-3
- POSITIONAL clause  
for PLACEMENT clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- Positional qualifier  
definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7  
/INCLUDE, (P) *Linker*, 2-4, 2-10, LINK-24  
incompatibility among, (P) *Linker*, LINK-23  
/LIBRARY, (P) *Linker*, 2-4, LINK-25  
/OPTIONS, (P) *Linker*, 2-4, LINK-26  
rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13  
/SELECTIVE\_SEARCH, (P) *Linker*, LINK-27  
/SHAREABLE, (P) *Linker*, LINK-28
- POSITION attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-28, FDL-29
- POSITION/BUCKET command, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-30
- POSITION built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-287 to 7-290  
example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-25 to B-27
- POSITION command, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-37
- Position independence, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-1, A-3  
coding guidelines for, (P) *Linker*, 4-5  
desirability of, (P) *Linker*, 4-4  
in shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4
- Position-independent code, (P) *Device Support* (A), 5-1
- Position of print  
aligning for preprinted forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84  
changing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
- POSITION/RECORD command, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-32
- Positive operator (+), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- POSIX  
sigwait service, (P) *DECthreads*, A-5
- P/OS node, (M) *Networking*, 9-5
- POS option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-21
- Postprocessing  
See I/O postprocessing
- PostScript back-end converter  
processing options in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-68
- PostScript files  
CDA Viewer support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-46  
VIEW command support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-46
- PostScript printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
- POST\_KEY\_PROCEDURE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-442
- "Post\_key\_procedure" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-204
- Power  
electrical, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-2  
sources of, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-2
- Power bit  
See UCB\$V\_POWER
- Power failure, (P) *MACRO*, 10-43  
blocking, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-7  
determining the occurrence of, (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-5  
occurring when device is busy, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-78  
on I/O bus, (P) *Device Support* (A), 19-7  
servicing in an initialization routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-1, 11-5  
servicing in port driver unit initialization routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-13, 18-22
- Power failure recovery procedure, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-25, 1-26, 1-74  
device timeout forced by, (P) *Device Support* (A), 10-5  
initialization performed by, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-5
- Power recovery  
setting AST for, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-522
- PPL\$ADJUST\_QUORUM, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4, PPL-3
- PPL\$ADJUST\_SEMAPHORE\_MAXIMUM, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13, PPL-5
- PPL\$AWAIT\_EVENT, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7, PPL-7
- PPL\$CREATE\_APPLICATION, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1, PPL-9
- PPL\$CREATE\_BARRIER, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-2, PPL-14
- PPL\$CREATE\_EVENT, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5, PPL-16
- PPL\$CREATE\_PROCESS, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16



PPL\$CREATE\_SEMAPHORE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-11, PPL-20  
PPL\$CREATE\_SHARED\_MEMORY, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 3-1, PPL-23  
PPL\$CREATE\_SPIN\_LOCK, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-14, PPL-27  
PPL\$CREATE\_VM\_ZONE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 3-4, PPL-29  
PPL\$CREATE\_WORK\_QUEUE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-16, PPL-34  
PPL\$DECREMENT\_SEMAPHORE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-12, PPL-36  
PPL\$DELETE\_APPLICATION, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 2-2, PPL-38  
PPL\$DELETE\_BARRIER, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-3, PPL-39  
PPL\$DELETE\_EVENT, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-6, PPL-41  
PPL\$DELETE\_SEMAPHORE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-12, PPL-43  
PPL\$DELETE\_SHARED\_MEMORY, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 3-3, PPL-45  
PPL\$DELETE\_SPIN\_LOCK, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-15, PPL-47  
PPL\$DELETE\_VM\_ZONE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 3-4, PPL-49  
PPL\$DELETE\_WORK\_ITEM, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-18, PPL-51  
PPL\$DELETE\_WORK\_QUEUE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-17, PPL-53  
PPL\$DISABLE\_EVENT, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-7, PPL-55  
PPL\$ENABLE\_EVENT\_AST, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-6, PPL-56  
PPL\$ENABLE\_EVENT\_SIGNAL, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-7, PPL-59  
PPL\$FIND\_OBJECT\_ID, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-1, PPL-63  
PPL\$FLUSH\_SHARED\_MEMORY, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 3-3, PPL-65  
PPL\$GET\_INDEX, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 2-4, PPL-67  
PPL\$INCREMENT\_SEMAPHORE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-13, PPL-68  
PPL\$INDEX\_TO\_PID, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 2-4, PPL-69  
PPL\$INSERT\_WORK\_ITEM, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-17, PPL-71  
PPL\$PID\_TO\_INDEX, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 2-4, PPL-73  
PPL\$READ\_BARRIER, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-3, PPL-75  
PPL\$READ\_EVENT, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-8, PPL-77  
PPL\$READ\_SEMAPHORE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-13, PPL-79  
PPL\$READ\_SPIN\_LOCK, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-16, PPL-81  
PPL\$READ\_WORK\_QUEUE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-17, PPL-83  
PPL\$RELEASE\_SPIN\_LOCK, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-15, PPL-85  
PPL\$REMOVE\_WORK\_ITEM, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-18, PPL-86  
PPL\$RESET\_EVENT, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-8, PPL-88  
PPL\$ routines, (P) Programming Resources, 4-15  
PPL\$SEIZE\_SPIN\_LOCK, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-15, PPL-89  
PPL\$SET\_QUORUM, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-4, PPL-91  
PPL\$SET\_SEMAPHORE\_MAXIMUM, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-14, PPL-93  
PPL\$SPAWN, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 2-3, PPL-95  
PPL\$STOP, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 2-3, PPL-99  
PPL\$TERMINATE, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 2-2, PPL-100  
PPL\$TRIGGER\_EVENT, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-8, PPL-101  
memory correction, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-29  
PPL\$UNIQUE\_NAME, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 2-4, PPL-103  
PPL\$WAIT\_AT\_BARRIER, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, 4-3, PPL-105  
PPL\$\_INSVIRMEM  
reasons for error, (P) RTL Parallel Processing, PPL-11  
PQL system parameters  
See System parameters  
PR\$\_ASTLVL processor register, (P) Device Support (A), 3-4  
PR\$\_SID processor register, (P) Device Support (B), 1-17  
PR\$\_SIRR processor register, (P) Device Support (A), 3-9; (P) Device Support (B), 2-67  
PR\$\_TBIA processor register, (P) Device Support (A), E-15  
PR\$\_TBIS processor register, (P) Device Support (A), E-15  
PRCLM (subprocess creation limit), (M) Setting Up VMS, 5-6  
/PRCLM qualifier, (M) Security, 5-48  
Precedence of operators, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-12  
Precedence operator, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-13  
Predecessor  
See Logical predecessor  
Predefined constants  
names, (P) VAXTPU, 3-13



- Predefined logical name
  - LNM\$FILE\_DEV, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-11
- /PREDEFINED qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-15, CD-18, CD-31, CD-207, CD-250
- Predicate, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-37
  - definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-37
- Predictive sizing
  - services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-1
- Preferred access path
  - programming examples for, *V5.5 New Features*, A-61
- Preferred channel, (M) *VAXcluster*, G-1
- Preferred path
  - specification, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5
- Preferred path support for DSA devices, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-21
- Prefetch function of UNIBUS adapter, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-12, 14-13
- /PREFIX qualifier
  - in .FACILITY directive, (P) *Message*, MSG-18
- Preprinted forms
  - See also Forms
  - aligning, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
- Preprocessing
  - See I/O preprocessing
- Preprocessing routine
  - See FDT routine
- Preventative maintenance
  - scheduling, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-12
- Preventing autostart queues from starting, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- PREVIOUS BUFFER command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-102
- Previous location
  - See Logical predecessor
- PREVIOUS SCREEN command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-103
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9
- "Previous" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-166, 7-168, 7-169, 7-180, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218, 7-223
- PREVIOUS WINDOW command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-35; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-104
  - in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9
- %PREVIOUS\_PROCESS, (P) *Debugger*, 10-11
- %PREVIOUS\_SCOPE\_ENTRY, (P) *Debugger*, D-10
- %PREVIOUS\_TASK, (P) *Debugger*, 12-14
- %PREVLOC, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
- Prev Screen key
  - See also -Sect key
  - on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-93
- PRE\_KEY\_PROCEDURE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-444
- "Pre\_key\_procedure" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-204
- Primary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-1
- Primary data record, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-6
- PRIMARY day
  - defining, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
- Primary dependability strategies
  - concepts, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13
  - enhancing, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
- Primary exception vector, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- Primary handler, (P) *Debugger*, 3-20, 9-13
- Primary index structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-6
- Primary key, (P) *Convert*, CONV-16
- Primary loader, (M) *Networking*, 4-2
- Primary operand, (P) *MACRO*, 8-26
- Primary processor, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-2
- Primary record structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-20
- /PRIMEDAYS qualifier
  - example, (M) *Security*, 5-30
- Prime number search example, (P) *DECthreads*, 5-1
- PRIMITIVE\_IO.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Principles of dependable systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - See also Rules to remember
  - analyzing communications options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6
  - analyzing environmental options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2
  - analyzing hardware options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4
  - analyzing operational procedures options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15
  - analyzing personnel options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19
  - analyzing software options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9
  - continuous improvement process, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - determining requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-5
- Print
  - command procedure in batch job log, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-237



## Print (cont'd)

- file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-13
- PRINT carriage control, (P) *Convert*, CONV-2;  
(P) *File Def Language*, FDL-34
- Print characteristics
  - changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
- PRINT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-14, 2-7, 6-1;  
(U) *Using VMS*, 2-19; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-63;  
(U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-13 to DCL2-22;  
(U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-157
- accounting record page count, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-3
- /BURST qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- /CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- /FEED qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- /FLAG qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- /FORM qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
  - for specifying setup and page setup modules, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48
- /NOPASSALL qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
- preventing users from executing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
- /PRIORITY qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
- processing of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
- /RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24, 5-81
- /SETUP qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48
- /TRAILER qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- PRINT/DELETE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4
- .PRINT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-76
- Printer
  - configuring on a LAT, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-37
  - controlling functions, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
  - LAT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
  - setting characteristics, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
  - setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-50
  - spooled, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
    - recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
  - system
    - displaying default characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-300
    - troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
- Printer device width, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-6
- Printer driver
  - description, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-1 to 2-7
- Printer fonts
  - European, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-3
  - standard, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-3

- Printer queue, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-3
  - assigning unique name to, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-4
  - initializing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-4
  - sample configuration, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-3
  - setting up, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-3
  - starting, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-4

## Printers

- LJ250, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-12
- LN01
  - default values, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-21
  - font kit, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-1
  - fonts, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-10
  - LANDSCAPE option, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - paper size, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - PORTRAIT option, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-10
  - printing files, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - requirements, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-1
  - specifying page size, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-13
  - underlining, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-11
- LN01E, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - default values, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-21
  - paper size, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - printing files, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - requirements, (U) *DSR Ref*, B-1
  - specifying page size, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-13
- LN03, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - default values, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-21
  - fonts, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-10
  - LANDSCAPE option, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - paper size, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - PORTRAIT option, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-10
  - printing files, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - specifying page size, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-13
  - underlining, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-11
- Print format option
  - See FAB\$V\_PRN option
- Print format options for VFC records with 2-byte control area, (P) *RMS*, 5-25
- Print forms
  - See also Forms
  - changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
  - deleting the default, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-8
- Printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6
  - remotely, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7
  - resuming at a specified position, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84
- Printing files, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-19, 4-20, 6-6
  - accounting record page count, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-3
  - DSR output file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-5
  - form feed, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-24
  - on LN01 device, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-5
  - on LN01E laser printer, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9, B-1
  - on LN01 laser printer, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9, B-1
  - on LN03 laser printer, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
  - over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6
  - specifying output device, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9



## Printing files (cont'd)

with the /DELETE qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4

Printing job state, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

## Printing log files

the error log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6  
the operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13

## Printing messages

default print form, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-91  
setting default queue, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-97

Printing test results, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5,  
DTS-7, DTS-10, DTS-12

Print job, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-5

See also Output job

delaying, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-19

deleting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2, 1-4

list of DCL commands to use with, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-19

obtaining multiple copies of, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-19

priorities, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18

PRINT/PRIORITY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-4

Print queue, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

See also Output queue

and print job execution, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18

changing entry, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-136; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20

controlling, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-19

creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249

definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18

deleting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143

deleting entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-136

displaying entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-275, DCL2-309

establishing as spooled, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-123

generic, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18

initializing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249

modifying characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-187, DCL2-345

starting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345

terminal, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18

## PRINT/REMOTE command

using for remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6

Print Screen function (DECwindows), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-12

## Print stock

changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9

## Print symbiont

See Symbiont

## Print Symbiont Modification routines

See PSM routines

PRINT\_ON\_CLOSE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

Priority, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-3

base, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-3; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7

job scheduling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

modifying process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-191

obtaining for thread, (P) *DECthreads*,  
cma-102, pthread-57

of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19  
of work queue, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16

scheduling, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9

changing for a batch or print job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80

setting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-524

setting for thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-109,  
cma-111, pthread-95, pthread-98

specifying for batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-382

specifying for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59

specifying for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-59

Priority attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-25,  
cma-37, pthread-9, pthread-17

## Priority inversion

avoiding, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-6, cma-81

PRIORITY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-84

/PRIORITY qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-21;  
(P) *Debugger*, CD-179, CD-247

PRIORITY\_OFFSET parameter (SYSGEN), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-51

## Private section

defining, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-7

## Private volume

See Volume

Privilege, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6

ACNT, (M) *Networking*, 5-2

all, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; (M) *Security*, 5-33

allocate terminal, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6

assigned to installed images, (M) *Install*,  
INS-11

BYPASS, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3; (M)

*Security*, 4-6; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9;

(M) *Networking*, 5-2; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6

changing current, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6

CMKRNRL, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; (M) *Networking*, 5-2

defined by access mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2

DELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14

DETACH, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; (M) *Networking*, 5-2



## Privilege (cont'd)

determining own, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2  
 devour, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; (M) *Security*, 5-32  
 DIAGNOSE, (M) *Networking*, 5-2  
 displaying current, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-74  
 displaying process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-304  
 displaying subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-304  
 enhancement for installed files, (M) *Install*, INS-3  
 file, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; (M) *Security*, 5-33  
 for access control, (M) *Networking*, 2-40  
 for captive account, (M) *Security*, 5-35  
 for DECnet-VAX system management, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9  
 for LMCP commands, *V5.5 New Features*, B-75  
 for network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2; (M) *Networking*, 5-2  
 for TFU commands, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10  
 group, (M) *Security*, 5-32  
 group-related, (M) *Security*, 5-2  
 GRPPRV, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1  
 I/O operations, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-2  
 listed, (M) *Security*, A-1  
 logical I/O, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-6, 7-7  
 minimum for network login, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2  
 modifying for environment, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-70  
 modifying process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-191  
 MOUNT, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4  
 needed to perform BACKUP operations, (M) *Backup*, BCK-27  
 NETMBX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-9; (M) *Networking*, 2-41, 5-2  
 normal, (M) *Security*, 5-32  
 OPER, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-32; (M) *Networking*, 5-2  
 physical I/O, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-6, 7-7  
 PRMGBL, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6  
 process, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8  
 recommendations for minimum, (M) *Security*, 5-35  
 required by *SYSMAN*, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18  
 required for DELETE/QUEUE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-3  
 required for NCP commands, (M) *Networking*, 2-42; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12  
 required for SJC\$\_DELETE\_QUEUE, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-18

## Privilege (cont'd)

required to analyze VAX RMS Journaling files, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-11  
 required to run AUTOGEN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-4  
 requirements for DECnet-VAX operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9  
 requirements for security administrator, (M) *Security*, 5-1  
 SECURITY, (M) *Networking*, 5-2  
 setting for process, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-533  
 specifying for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59  
 specifying for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59  
 SS\$\_NOPRIV, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3  
 summary, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8; (M) *Security*, 5-32  
 SYSGBL, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6  
 SYSLCK, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6  
 SYSNAM, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10; (M) *Networking*, 5-2  
 SYSPRV, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1, 2-6, 3-9; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9, 3-32; (M) *Networking*, 5-2  
 system, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-9; (M) *Security*, 5-32  
   policies regarding, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-18  
 SYSTEM, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-6  
 TMPMBX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-9; (M) *Networking*, 2-41, 5-2  
 to configure network, (M) *Networking*, 5-2  
 to issue CLEAR ALL or PURGE command, (M) *Networking*, 2-42  
 to issue SET ALL or DEFINE command, (M) *Networking*, 2-42  
 to modify permanent database, (M) *Networking*, 2-42  
 to modify volatile database, (M) *Networking*, 2-42  
 to start the network, (M) *Networking*, 2-42  
 user, (M) *Security*, 5-30; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2  
 using for file sharing, (M) *Security*, 8-18  
 using to gain access  
   and security audit, (M) *Security*, 4-41, 6-11  
 vector, (M) *Security*, 5-32  
 VOLPRO (volume protection override), (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3, 3-4, 3-8  
 XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14  
 Privileged account, (M) *Security*, 5-35  
 Privileged command image, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20  
   interrupting and executing, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-3



- Privileged image, (M) *Install*, INS-2, INS-3
  - installing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-2
- /PRIVILEGED qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-11
- Privileged shareable image, (P) *System Services Intro*, A-1
  - creation of, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
  - definition of, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
- /PRIVILEGES qualifier, (M) *Security*, 5-30
- PRMCEB privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-15; (M) *Security*, A-6
- PRMGBL privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-15; (M) *Security*, A-7
- PRMMBX privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-15; (M) *Security*, A-7
- Proactive memory reclamation, V5.5 *New Features*, A-1, A-6
- Proactive network monitoring and analysis
  - products, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - DECalert, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - DECelms, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
  - DECmcc, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-25
  - DECnet Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - ETHERnim, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - LAN Traffic Monitor, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-23
  - local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
  - VCS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
- Prober
  - how to catch, (M) *Security*, 5-23, 7-3
- PROBER (Probe Read) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-188
- PROBEW (Probe Write) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-188
- Probing
  - as security problem, (M) *Security*, 1-1
- Problems
  - See also *Troubleshooting*
  - data link, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-13
  - detecting in error log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
  - detecting in operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7, 6-10
  - detecting in security audit log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13
  - detecting in system dump file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
  - routing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-14
  - transient network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30
  - troubleshooting for network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-10 to 4-17
- Procedural error handler, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-26 to 3-28
- Procedure
  - definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3
  - entry mask, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
- Procedure (cont'd)
  - entry point names, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-3
  - executing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-21
  - grouping, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-1
  - interface, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-3, A-2
  - language support
    - definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4
    - use of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4
  - library, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-1
    - definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4
    - use of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-4
  - name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-16
  - operation, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t
  - parameter, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-16 to 3-19
  - recommended naming conventions, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-31
  - recommended size for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-2
  - recursive, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-19
  - returning result, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-8, 3-19, 7-101
  - samples using EVE, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33
  - using LEARN\_ABORT in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-243
- Procedure call format, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-3
- Procedure call instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-63
- procedure data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t
- Procedure descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-29
- PROCEDURES keyword
  - with EXPAND\_NAME, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-135
- PROCEDURE statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-15 to 3-21
- "Procedure" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-180
- Proceed from Breakpoint command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-32
- Process, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1
  - See also *Process quota*
  - See also *Subprocess*
  - See also SYS\$GETJPI
  - See also SYS\$PROCESS\_SCAN
  - ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-50
  - activation tracepoint, predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12
  - adjusting priorities, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-17
  - and job tree, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-3, 3-5
  - attaching to another, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-28
  - blocked by higher priority process, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-35
  - channel, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
  - checking status with Ctrl/T, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-7
  - communicating between, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-7
  - communicating within, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-1



## Process

- communicating within (cont'd)
  - using logical names, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-2
  - using symbols, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-5
- communication with, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2
- compute-bound, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-9
- connecting debugger to, (P) *Debugger*, 10-4, 10-13, CD-36
- creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1; (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-100
- creation restriction, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-7
- current, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-15
- curtailing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-9
- deadlock, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4
- definition of, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- deleting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-15; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-16; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-144; (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-108
- detached, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3; (M) *Security*, 3-3; (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-7; (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-2, 8-6
- accounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- assigning resource quota to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-54
- creating with RUN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53, DCL2-61
- defining attributes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-54
- defining equivalence names for process-permanent logical names, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53
- image hibernation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- naming, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- scheduling wakeup, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57
- specifying quotas, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57
- specifying working set, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-61
- disabling swap mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-7
- disallowing swapping, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-7
- displaying
  - buffered I/O count, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-302

## Process

- displaying (cont'd)
  - CPU time used, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - current physical memory occupied, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - current working set size, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - information on, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246
  - names, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-331
  - open file count, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - page faults, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - updated information about, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-303
- displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126, SDA-159
- examining a hung, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8
- execution, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-14
- for achieving dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
- for continuous improvement in system dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - analysis phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-4
  - integration phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-4
  - operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-3
  - planning phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-2
- getting information about
  - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-286
  - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-305
- hibernating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-402
- hibernation
  - with ATTACH command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-49; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-27
- how to set writable, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-43
- identification, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-7
  - displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-303
- image, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-159
- image wakeup, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- listening, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83
- locating a subset of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-460
- lock, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127



## Process (cont'd)

- mapping actions to dependability requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-14
- modes of execution, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-1
- modifying characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-191
- modifying name, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-13
- modifying working set default size, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-244
- multiple
  - built-in procedures
    - ATTACH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-35
    - CREATE\_PROCESS, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-67
    - RECOVER\_BUFFER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307
    - SEND, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-342
    - SEND\_EOF, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-346
    - SPAWN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-515
- multiprocess debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 10-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-29
- name, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-7
  - for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
  - for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
- name within group, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-9
- obtaining information about, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-9; (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-1
  - example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
  - synchronously, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-13
  - using LIB\$GETJPI, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-9
  - using SYS\$GETJPI, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-9
  - using SYS\$GETJPIW, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-9
- obtaining information about one process, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
- obtaining information about processes on specific nodes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12
- obtaining information about the calling process, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
- obtaining information about using PID, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-1
- obtaining information about using process name, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-1, 9-2
- placing in wait state, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-397
- priority, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-35

## Process

### priority (cont'd)

- for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
- for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
- modifying, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-12
- privilege, (M) *Security*, 5-32, 5-35
  - displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-304
  - specifying for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
  - specifying for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-59
- privilege mask, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
- privileges
  - setting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-12
- protection, (M) *Security*, 4-34
- quantum end event, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-8
- quotas
  - displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-304
- reconnection, (M) *Security*, 3-5
- reducing delay waiting for CPU, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-18
- remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
- resource limits, (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- resuming after suspension, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-500
- returning control from driver to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-16
- scanning across the cluster, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-460
- scheduling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-12
- scheduling state, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-129, SDA-159
- scheduling wakeup for, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-509
- setting default device and/or directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-121
- setting name of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-527
- setting priority of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-524
- setting privilege, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-533
- setting swap mode for, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-542
- spawning a subprocess, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- status
  - displaying current, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
- subprocess, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-2
- suspending, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10, 8-13; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-634
- swap mode



## Process

### swap mode (cont'd)

enabling or disabling, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-193

swapping, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-6  
for created process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-60

swapping by suspension, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-13

switching control of input stream to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-49; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-27

synchronizing with batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-387

### system

displaying list of processes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-322

termination mailbox, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-34, 8-18

termination tracepoint, predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12

time-slicing, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-35

transferring control from, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-6  
types of, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1

types of resources, (P) *File Applications*, 1-15  
asynchronous system trap limit (ASTLM), (P) *File Applications*, 1-17

buffered I/O limit (BIOLM), (P) *File Applications*, 1-17

direct I/O limit (DIOLM), (P) *File Applications*, 1-17

using \$PROCESS\_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6, 9-9, 9-10

using \$PROCESS\_SCAN item list with remote procedures, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-13

using \$PROCESS\_SCAN item-specific flags to control selection information, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6

using \$PROCESS\_SCAN search for, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6

using wildcard search for, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-4

waiting for entire set of event flags, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-668

waiting for event flag to be set, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-663

waiting for one of set of event flags, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-670

waking, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-665

### working set

displaying quota and limit, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335

Process activity statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-71

### Process characteristics

lexical functions used to save and restore, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-34

### Process characteristics (cont'd)

obtained from UAF, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3

Process command table, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2

adding commands to, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-3, CDU-45

deleting commands from, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-39

Process context, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-8, 2-4, 4-13, 7-1

changing, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-68, SDA-73, SDA-93, SDA-126

list of characteristics, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-2

returning to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-20

using with \$GETJPI, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-1

### Process control block

See PCB

Process control region, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

Process control region operator (H), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

Process control services, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-2

PROCESS data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-20 to 2-21

Process default, (P) *File Applications*, 4-14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30

batch queue, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24

print queue, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

### Process directory logical name table

default contents, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8

Process directory table, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3

### Process dump

analysis of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-30

PROCESSES class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-33

Process exclusion list, (M) *Security*, 6-19  
adding to list, (M) *Security*, 6-19

### Process header

See PHD

Process I/O channel, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-11, 1-40

assigning, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-5

assigning to template device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-12

deassigning, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-7, 11-8, 18-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-4

reference count, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 1-78

validating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 4-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-103

Process I/O segment, (P) *File Applications*, 1-16

### Process identification

See PID

Process identification number

See PID number



- Process index, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
- Process index number, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-298
- Process information services, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-2
- Processing
  - deferred-write option, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-27
  - distribution of, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15
  - options for improving file performance, (P) *File Applications*, 3-7
  - read-ahead option, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-12
  - write-behind option, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-12
- Processing commands
  - SET VERIFY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-202
  - SHOW SUMMARY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-229
  - SHOW VERIFY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-235
- Processing files, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6
  - creating binary files, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-14
  - debugging, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-8, 4-23
  - error messages, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-16
  - merging, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-103
  - preserving format items, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-106
  - report, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-4
  - resuming, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-19
  - specifying output file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-17
  - specifying pages for output, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-18
  - termination message, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-15
- Processing job state, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
- Processing options
  - CDA Viewer
    - orientation radio box, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
    - Scale Factor, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
    - Use Bitmap Widths toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
    - Use Comments toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
    - Use Fake Trays toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
    - Watch Progress toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
  - in PostScript back-end converter, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-68
  - in text back-end converter, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-67
- Processing text
  - RNO file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-2
- Processing time, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-4
- Process logical name
  - function in a job tree, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- Process logical name table, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-4
  - canceling entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-106
  - default contents, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
  - including logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
  - logical name for, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- Process management, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-8
- Process name, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
  - length of for remote processes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
  - specifying for local processes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
  - specifying for remote processes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2
  - specifying processes by, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-466
  - specifying processes with node name, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-465
  - using to obtain information about remote processes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-1, 9-2, 9-10
  - example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-4
- Processor
  - causing thread to release control of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-118, pthread-106
  - synchronization, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- Processor context
  - changing, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-68, SDA-74, SDA-89, SDA-93, SDA-126
- Processor modes statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-61
- /PROCESSOR qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-32
- Processor register symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- Processor-specific loadable code
  - base address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- Processor state
  - See Multiprocessor state
- Processor status longword
  - See PSL
- Processor status longword symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-13
  - See also PSL
- Processor status word
  - See PSW
- Processor subtype, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-9
- Processor type, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-9



## Processor type (cont'd)

displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90

## Process-permanent files, (P) *File Applications*, 1-16, 6-20

access to, (P) *File Applications*, 6-20

changing the default value of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7

default logical names, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-23

definition, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-5

implications for indirect access, (P) *File Applications*, 6-21

SYS\$COMMAND, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6

SYS\$ERROR, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6

SYS\$INPUT, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6

SYS\$OUTPUT, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6

VMS RMS asynchronous support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-14; *V5.5 New Features*, B-110

## Process-permanent I/O structures, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77

## Process-permanent logical names

list of, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-17

## Process priority, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7

## Process privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-8

and file access, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1

and process context, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-3

/PROCESS qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29, SORT-70; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-22; (P) *Debugger*, 10-5, 10-14, CD-68, CD-72; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-163

## Process quota

adjusting, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-20

buffered I/O, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 2-7, 4-9

byte count, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-8

charging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9, 4-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 4-17

direct I/O, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9

symbolic names for (PQL\$\_xxxx), (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-103

## Process rights identifier

and process context, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-3

Process rights list, (M) *Security*, 4-20; (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-2

## Process search, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-460

obtaining information about one process, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2

obtaining information about the calling process, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2

searching on all nodes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-11

searching on specific nodes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12

using \$PROCESS\_SCAN item list to specify processes

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-9

## Process search (cont'd)

using \$PROCESS\_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6

using \$PROCESS\_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-7, 9-10

using item list with remote procedures, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-13

using item-specific flags to control selection information, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6

using wildcard on local system, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-4

## Process section table

See PST

## Process states statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-82

## Process termination

accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

## Process types, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-22

/PROCESS\_GROUP qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12, CD-52

process\_id data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t

## PROCESS\_MANAGEMENT.EXE

global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

%PROCESS\_NAME, (P) *Debugger*, 10-11

process\_name data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t

%PROCESS\_NUMBER, (P) *Debugger*, 10-11

%PROCESS\_PID, (P) *Debugger*, 10-11

PROCESS\_SCAN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-28

\$PROCESS\_SCAN, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-460

controlling selection information for \$GETJPI, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-462

## item descriptor

buffer length, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-460

format, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-460

using item-specific flags, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-462

/PROCESS\_SECTION\_TABLE qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127

PROCSECTCNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-26

PRO/DECnet software, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6

## Producer

difference between PAK issuer and, *License Management*, LMF-15

## Product

installing, *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-20

matching release and license, *License Management*, LMF-6

of a vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-165

## Product Authorization Amendment

See PAAM



Productivity of personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-17

feasibility constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18

implementation tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18

learning curve considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-19

timing considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18

Professional 300-series system

- in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6

Profile, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-72; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-54, SM-68

- adjusting, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5, SM-70
- changing default directory, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6
- current privileges, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5
- displaying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-74

Program, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-1; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1

- add to section file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-25
- as batch job, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8
- assembling, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1
- calling VAXTPU from, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-1, 7-41
- command image, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4
- compiling, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-18 to 4-19
- complex, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-2
- continuing execution of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
- creating, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1; (P) *Message*, MSG-4
- debugging, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-10, 4-14; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-33 to 4-37
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-3
- deleting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-108
- developing, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-3
- developing a BASIC, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-5
- developing a FORTRAN, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-6
- developing a MACRO, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-10
- display kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-18, C-1
- executing, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-3; (P) *Message*, MSG-4; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-19 to 4-21
- across network, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4
- interrupting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-20
- marking beginning of input stream, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-111
- marking end of input stream, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-206
- noncommand image, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4
- order, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-3
- resuming execution of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
- running, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-9, 4-13
- simple, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-2

Program (cont'd)

- syntax, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-3
- example, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-4
- using logical names in, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-14
- using wildcard characters, (P) *RMS*, 4-12
- writing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-1 to 4-14

Program counter

- See PC

Program counter mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-12

- summary, (P) *MACRO*, 8-29

PROGRAM data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-21

Program decomposition, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-18

Program execution

- See also Synchronization
- built-in procedures

  - COMPILE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-47
  - SAVE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-316

- continuing, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-33
- proceeding from breakpoint, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-32
- specifying a time, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-8, 4-9
- step execution, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-34
- step over subroutine execution, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-35
- timed intervals, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-10

Program execution mode

- using to call services, (P) *RMS*, 2-7

Program execution time

- delaying, (P) *MACRO*, 9-78

Program interface, (P) *RMS*, 2-1

- to VMS RMS, (P) *RMS*, 2-1

PROGRAM keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-362

- with LOOK\_UP\_KEY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-254

Program load request, (M) *Networking*, 4-2

- over Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 4-3

Programmed I/O

- See PIO
- See PIO transfer

Programming

- custom applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-10
- Digital methodology

  - services from Digital, *Dependability Handbook*, 10-6

- NCR 53C94 controller, *V5.5 New Features*, A-52
- prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23 to 8-24
- technologies

  - DECdecision, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-11
  - VAX ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12
  - VAX LISP, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12



## Programming

### technologies (cont'd)

VAX OPS5, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12

VAX RALLY, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-11

testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-25 to 8-27

VMEbus device driver, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9

writing predictable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19 to 8-23

### Programming examples

interpreting, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-17

### Programming language

accessing remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12

in network application, (M) *Networking*, 1-22

selecting for network operation, (M)

*Networking*, 1-23

using control blocks with, (P) *RMS*, 2-1

Programming rules, (P) *RMS*, 3-6

/PROGRAM qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 7-19, CD-118

Program region, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-2, 12-3

adding page to, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-218

base register, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

deleting page from, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-147; *Obsolete Features*, 2-6

examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52

length register, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

### Program region page table

displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127

### Program section

See also PSECT

absolute, (P) *MACRO*, 6-80

alignment, (P) *MACRO*, 6-80

attributes, (P) *MACRO*, 6-77, 6-80

defining, (P) *MACRO*, 6-77

directive

(.PSECT), (P) *MACRO*, 6-77

(.RESTORE\_PSECT), (P) *MACRO*, 6-86

(.SAVE\_PSECT), (P) *MACRO*, 6-87

name, (P) *MACRO*, 6-77, 6-80

restoring context of, (P) *MACRO*, 6-86

saving context of, (P) *MACRO*, 6-87

saving local label, (P) *MACRO*, 6-87

unnamed, (P) *MACRO*, 6-80

PROHIBIT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37

PROHIBIT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4

Project account, (M) *Security*, 5-13

Prolog, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-15, 3-16, 3-19

Prolog 1, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16

Prolog 2, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16

Prolog 3, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16, 10-30

Prolog 3 file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27

compression, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28

creating with CONV routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-15

key segment length, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30

key segment position, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30

### Prolog 3 indexed files

reclaiming, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-18

with Convert/Reclaim Utility, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-1

PROLOG attribute, (P) *Convert*, CONV-19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28, FDL-29

### Prolog field

See XAB\$B\_PROLOG field

### Prolog files

with CONV routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-15

Prolog level, (P) *RMS*, RMS-18

/PROLOG qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-19

PROLOG structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-16, 10-19

### Prolog version number field

See XAB\$W\_PVN field

Prompt, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3

COMMAND box, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-27

debugger (DBG>), (P) *Debugger*, 2-6, 10-2, CD-161

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-27, 1-33

display (PROMPT), (P) *Debugger*, 7-7, C-4

displaying in command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-262

ECO level, (P) *Patch*, PAT-45, PAT-47

ending repetitive, (P) *Patch*, PAT-65

in a command line, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-4

multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-2

### Prompt buffer address field

See RAB\$L\_PBF field

### Prompt buffer size field

See RAB\$B\_PSZ field

### PROMPT clause

for PARAMETER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32

### Prompt for input

with LIB\$GET\_INPUT, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-4



/PROMPTING qualifier, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-55

Prompting sequence

- examples, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-6
- exiting, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-5

Prompt option

- See RAB\$V\_PMT option

/PROMPT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 7-20, CD-118

Prompt string

- setting with CLI\$DCL\_PARSE, (P) *Utility Routines*, CLI-8

Prompt syntax, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-4

Prompt type specifier

- with SET PROMPT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-186
- with SHOW PROMPT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-223

PROMPT\_AREA

- video attributes, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446

PROMPT\_AREA keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446

"Prompt\_length" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-200

"Prompt\_row" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-201

Propagation

- protection, (M) *Security*, 4-33, 4-35
- example, (M) *Security*, 8-21
- in directories, (M) *Security*, 4-21

Properties of condition handler, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-49

Protected image, (M) *Install*, INS-2, INS-4

/PROTECTED qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-11

Protected shareable image, (P) *System Services Intro*, A-1

Protecting against environmental factors, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-6

Protecting files, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-12

Protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1; (M) *Security*, 4-2

- See also ACL-based protection
- See also Mailbox
- See also Object protection
- See also Password protection
- See also UIC-based protection

access category, (M) *Security*, 4-4; (P) *File Applications*, 4-21

- summary of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1

ACL-based, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-6; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9, 4-19; (P) *File Applications*, 1-10, 4-21

and MOUNT command, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33

applying to public disk volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2

applying to queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21 to 5-23

## Protection (cont'd)

by access mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2

bypassing checks, (M) *Security*, 4-6

categories of, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1

changing, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6; (M) *Security*, 4-13, 4-34

cluster, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10, LINK-14

debugging with two terminals, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6

default, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5, 7-10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8; (M) *Security*, 4-33, 4-34, 4-35

changing, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-10

for foreign volumes, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-21

management, (M) *Security*, 5-8, 5-11

role of MFD for directories, (M) *Security*, 4-13

default at disk initialization, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-244

defining at directory creation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-90

defining at file creation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-85

device, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-5

directory, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-12

directory entry, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-9

disk and tape volumes, (P) *File Applications*, 1-10

disk volume, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-247

display, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13

displaying default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-308

displaying file, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12

effect of privileges, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6

establishing default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-199

file, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5, 7-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1, 2-8

- default, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-10
- directory, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8, 2-11
- disk, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8, 2-9
- magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3, 2-8, 2-12

for interchange environments, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-7

format for object, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-4

I/O operations, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-2

image section, (P) *Linker*, 5-6

magnetic tape volumes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-247

mailbox, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4



## Protection (cont'd)

- mail file, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13
- mask, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-6
- modifying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-196
  - directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-196
  - file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-196
- modifying for device, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-200
- nonfile device, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-14
- of command procedures, (M) *Security*, 5-41
- of copied files, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5
- of directories, (M) *Security*, 4-9
- of magnetic tape volumes, (M) *Security*, 4-12
- of mail file, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-11
- of remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-34
- of shareable images, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-388
- of terminal, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6
- of volume, (M) *Security*, 4-2
- page, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-5
- propagation of, (M) *Security*, 4-33, 4-35
- queues, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-607
- setting for page, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-529
- shareable image, (P) *Linker*, LINK-14
- specification of, (M) *Security*, 4-6
- system objects, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-1
- UIC-based, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-2; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9; (M) *Security*, 4-2, 4-6; (P) *File Applications*, 1-10, 4-21
- user data and devices, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-5
- volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4
  - ANSI-labeled, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-4
  - disk, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-5
  - magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-5, 2-6

PROTECTION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

Protection checking

- influenced by ownership, (M) *Security*, 5-8
- UIC-based, (M) *Security*, 4-4

Protection code, (M) *Security*, C-1; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

- assigning during file creation, (M) *Security*, 5-8
- changing, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-10
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-5
- for magnetic tapes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
- for volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
- rules for entering, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-5
- specifying, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-9
- syntax, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-5

## Protection extended address block

- See XABPRO block
- Protection mask, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4
- /PROTECTION qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-77; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33
- PROTECTION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- /PROTECT qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINK-14
- Protocol, (M) *Networking*, 1-4
  - autodial, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
  - communications, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
  - DDCMP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-10
  - DECnet data link, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
  - DMC11/DMR11 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-1, 1-8
  - DMP11/DMF32 driver, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-1
  - DNA, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-4
  - LAT, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- Protocol bit mask
  - error definitions, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-52
- Protocol module
  - See X.25
- Protocol module counters, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-13
- PROTOCOL parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-53
- Prototyping
  - applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23 to 8-24
    - using DATATRIEVE, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24
    - using DBQ, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24
    - using DECforms, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23
    - using DEC Visual User Interface Tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23
    - using RALLY, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24
    - using RDO, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24
    - using SQL, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24
- Providing multiple paths to Ethernet and FDDI, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5
- Providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
- Proxy
  - access, (M) *Networking*, 2-44
    - See also Proxy access
  - access display for executor, (M) *Networking*, 3-97
  - access display for object, (M) *Networking*, 3-98
  - access file specification, (M) *Networking*, 3-97
  - account, (M) *Networking*, 2-44
    - See also Proxy account
  - adding accounts, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-21
  - controlling system use, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22



## Proxy (cont'd)

- login, (M) *Networking*, 2-44
  - See also Proxy login
- Proxy access, (M) *Security*, 8-17
- Proxy account, (M) *Security*, 3-18; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3, 3-9, 3-34, 4-11
  - and VAXclusters, (M) *Security*, 9-3
  - as captive account, (M) *Security*, 8-14
  - as restricted account, (M) *Security*, 5-51
  - changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-3
  - deleting, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-44
  - example, (M) *Security*, 8-15, 8-21
  - for multiple users, (M) *Security*, 3-19
  - for single user, (M) *Security*, 3-19
  - how to add, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-18
  - modifying, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-39
  - recommended restrictions, (M) *Security*, 8-14
- Proxy login, (M) *Security*, 3-3; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-18, AUTH-39
  - access control, (M) *Networking*, 1-26, 2-44
  - access control commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-96
  - account, (M) *Networking*, 2-44
  - and circuit verification, (M) *Security*, 8-6
  - and the user, (M) *Security*, 3-18
  - controlling, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12; (M) *Networking*, 2-45
  - enabling access, (M) *Networking*, 2-45
  - establishment and management, (M) *Security*, 8-13, 8-18
- INCOMING PROXY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 2-45
  - key characteristic, (M) *Security*, 3-19
- NETPROXY.DAT, (M) *Networking*, 2-45
- OUTGOING PROXY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 2-45
- PROXY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 2-46
  - records, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- Proxy login account
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-12
- PROXY parameter
  - for SET OBJECT command, (M) *Networking*, 2-46, 3-97
- Proxy parameters
  - for NCP commands, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-35
- \$PRTCTEND macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-14
- \$PRTCTINI macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-14
- \$PRTDEF macro, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- PRTSMB symbiont, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-87
- PSDN (packet switching data network), (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-5, 1-13, 2-5
  - identification, (M) *Networking*, 3-86
  - installation, (M) *Networking*, 6-2

- PSECT (program section), (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-13, 3-5, A-3
  - absolute, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
  - alignment, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
    - in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
  - attributes, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11, 4-3, 6-3, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6
  - base address of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
  - Digital-written, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-5
  - executable, (P) *Linker*, 6-5
  - global, (P) *Linker*, 6-5, 6-12
  - in image section generation, (P) *Linker*, 6-3
  - length of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
  - LIB\$INITIALIZE, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-17
  - local, (P) *Linker*, 6-5, 6-12
  - location controls, (P) *Linker*, 1-13
  - modification of attributes, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 6-3
  - module contribution to, (P) *Linker*, 6-4
  - module contribution to, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
  - name, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
  - name of, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-6
  - nonexecutable, (P) *Linker*, 6-5
  - nonposition-independent, (P) *Linker*, 6-6
  - nonshareable, (P) *Linker*, 6-6
  - nonwritable, (P) *Linker*, 6-6
  - ordering of, in image section, (P) *Linker*, 6-16
  - position-independent, (P) *Linker*, 6-6
  - relocatable, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
  - shareable, (P) *Linker*, 6-6
  - significant attributes of, (P) *Linker*, 6-15, 6-16
  - size, (P) *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
  - summary, (P) *Linker*, 1-12
  - user-written, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-5
  - writable, (P) *Linker*, 6-6
- .PSECT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-77
- Pseudoterminal
  - canceled request, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-2
  - control connection routines, (P) *I/O User's I*, C-1
  - creating, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-1
  - deleting, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-2
  - device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-3
  - driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-1
  - event notification, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-6
  - features, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-3
  - flow control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-6
  - I/O buffers, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-4
  - programming example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-8
  - reading data, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-5
  - using write with echo, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-5
  - writing data, (P) *I/O User's I*, 9-5
- PSIKDA (KMS/KMV Dump Analyzer), (M) *Networking*, 7-14
- %PSL, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3



PSL (processor status longword), (P) *Debugger*, 4-22; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14; (P) *MACRO*, 8-14  
 evaluating, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-22, SDA-48  
 examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52  
 examining with XDELTA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-10  
 symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14  
 Z condition code, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-27  
 /PSL qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-84; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52  
 PSM\$PRINT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-23  
 PSM\$READ\_ITEM\_DX routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-25  
 PSM\$REPLACE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-27  
 PSM\$REPORT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-32  
 PSM\$\_FUNNOTSUP, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-36  
 PSM routines  
   examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-18 to PSM-22  
   introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-1  
   user-written  
     USER-FORMAT-ROUTINE, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-35  
     USER-INPUT-ROUTINE, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-40  
     USER-OUTPUT-ROUTINE, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-46  
 PST (process section table)  
   displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127  
 PSW (processor status word), (P) *MACRO*, 8-14  
   condition codes, (P) *MACRO*, 8-14  
   decimal overflow enable (DV), (P) *MACRO*, 8-16  
   floating underflow enable (FU), (P) *MACRO*, 8-16  
   integer overflow enable (IV), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15  
   trace trap enable (T), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15  
 PSWAPM privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; (M) *Security*, A-7  
 /PSW qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-84  
 PSWRAP command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-23  
 PTA option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14  
 PTD\$CANCEL control connection routine, (P) *I/O User's I*, C-2  
 PTD\$CREATE control connection routine, (P) *I/O User's I*, C-3  
 PTD\$DELETE control connection routine, (P) *I/O User's I*, C-6

PTD\$READ control connection routine, (P) *I/O User's I*, C-7  
 PTD\$SET\_EVENT\_NOTIFICATION control connection routine, (P) *I/O User's I*, C-9  
 PTD\$WRITE control connection routine, (P) *I/O User's I*, C-12  
 /PTE qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48, SDA-52  
 pthread.h, (P) *DECthreads*, B-2  
 pthread\_exc.h, (P) *DECthreads*, B-2  
 pthread\_once\_t data structure, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-88  
 Publications  
   about system dependability  
     See Bibliography  
 Public databases  
   accessing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5  
 Public directories  
   accessing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5  
 Public files and volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2  
 Public volume, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-1  
   access to, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1  
   creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8  
   creating Files-11 structure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4  
   initializing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4  
   guidelines, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-4  
   load balancing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2  
   mounting, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5  
   on large configurations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2  
   on small configurations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1  
   planning, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1  
   testing disk performance, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2  
   using volume sets, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2  
 Punctuation  
   Indexing Utility, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-1  
   period, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-52, 3-15  
     space after, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-100  
 PURDPR macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-24; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-51, 3-82  
   detecting memory errors using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-25  
 PURGE CIRCUIT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-15  
 PURGE command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-17; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-66; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-24 to DCL2-27; (M) *Install*, INS-23; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13  
   to delete configuration database entries, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33



PURGE command (cont'd)  
 using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
 PURGE/ERASE command, (M) *Security*, 4-40  
 PURGE EXECUTOR command, (M) *Networking*, 3-19; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-18  
 PURGE LINE command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-23  
 PURGE LOGGING command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-26  
 PURGE LOGGING EVENTS command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-28  
 PURGE LOGGING NAME command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-30  
 PURGE MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-72  
 PURGE MODULE X25-ACCESS command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-31  
 PURGE MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-33  
 PURGE MODULE X25-SERVER command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-36  
 PURGE MODULE X29-SERVER command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-36  
 PURGE NODE CIRCUIT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-43  
 PURGE NODE command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-39  
 PURGE OBJECT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-44  
 /PURGE qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-11  
 Purge type-ahead option  
 See RAB\$V\_PTA option  
 Purging  
 See also Deleting  
 files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-24  
 Purging the accounting log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3  
 Purging the operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12  
 \$PURGWS, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-473  
 See also \$ADJWSL  
 PUSHAB (Push Address Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-35  
 PUSHAD (Push Address D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-35  
 PUSHAH (Push Address F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-35  
 PUSHAG (Push Address G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-35  
 PUSHAH (Push Address H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-35  
 PUSHAL (Push Address Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-35

PUSHAQ (Push Address Quad) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-35  
 PUSHAW (Push Address Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-35  
 PUSHL (Push Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-27  
 /PUSH qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-69  
 PUSHR (Push Registers) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-80  
 PUT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37  
 \$PUT macro  
 program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16  
 \$PUTMSG, (P) *Message*, MSG-2  
 PUT option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37  
 PUT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3, 7-4  
 Put service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-3 to 8-4; (P) *RMS*, RMS-70  
 and next record, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16  
 condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-74  
 See also Completion status code  
 control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-73  
 control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-74  
 effect on next-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16  
 high-level language equivalents, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1  
 inserting records by sort order, (P) *RMS*, RMS-72  
 inserting records into indexed files, (P) *RMS*, RMS-71  
 inserting records into relative files, (P) *RMS*, RMS-71  
 inserting records into sequential files, (P) *RMS*, RMS-71  
 inserting records with duplicate keys, (P) *RMS*, RMS-72  
 record-locking caution, (P) *RMS*, RMS-72  
 record-processing options, (P) *RMS*, 7-16  
 requirements for using, (P) *RMS*, RMS-72  
 run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-17 to 9-19  
 update-if logic, (P) *RMS*, RMS-72  
 using RAB\$V\_TPT option, (P) *RMS*, RMS-71  
 using RAB\$V\_UIF option, (P) *RMS*, RMS-71  
 using with mailboxes, (P) *RMS*, RMS-71  
 using with stream format files, (P) *RMS*, RMS-71  
 Put service option  
 See FAB\$V\_PUT option  
 Put sharing option  
 See FAB\$V\_PUT option  
 Putting constraints into perspective,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 4-3



PVC (permanent virtual circuit), (M) *Networking*, 1-13, 2-7, 2-12  
 parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-47  
 /PWLIFETIME qualifier, (M) *Security*, 5-17  
 /PWDMINIMUM qualifier, (M) *Security*, 5-19

## Q

Q22-bus, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-16; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-3  
 accomplishing a DMA transfer on, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-15 to 14-16, 14-19 to 14-26  
 address size, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-6  
 device interrupt dispatching, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-33 to 14-36; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-22  
 example of driver designed for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29, D-1 to D-26  
 I/O address space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1, 19-4, 19-7  
 I/O space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-4  
 power failure, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-7  
 rules for configuring, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-16, 14-34 to 14-35  
 scatter-gather map, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-4 to 14-7  
 Q22-bus interface  
 functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-1 to 14-15  
 obtaining resources of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-16  
 Q-bus  
 DEQTA Ethernet/802 controller support for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-26  
 QBUS network adapter  
 See DEQNA  
 QBUS\_MULT\_INTR parameter, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-34  
 QDSKINTERVAL parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, A-2; (M) *System Generation*, A-26  
 QDSKVOTES parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2, A-2; (M) *System Generation*, A-26  
 \$QIO call requirements  
 setting multiscreen cursor pattern, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-12  
 QMAN\$MASTER.DAT, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12, 6-2  
 See also Master file  
 changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4  
 QMAN\$MASTER logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-65  
 defining in a VAXcluster environment, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65

## QNA

Ethernet line device, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; (M) *Networking*, 2-20  
 Q symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9  
 .QUAD directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-82  
 /QUAD qualifier  
 ALIGN command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38  
 Quadword, (P) *MACRO*, 8-2  
 /QUADWORD qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 11-6, 11-7, CD-60, CD-84  
 Quadword storage directive (.QUAD), (P) *MACRO*, 6-82  
 quadword\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
 quadword\_unsigned data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t  
 Qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-7; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-4 to ERR-24; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-13 to LIB-45; (P) *Message*, MSG-9; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-15 to SUM-20; (P) *Convert*, CONV-5 to CONV-28  
 See also DCL qualifiers  
 See also Mount Utility  
 abbreviating, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-12  
 /BRIEF  
 with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243  
 with TYPE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-251  
 command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12  
 commonly used, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-12 to 1-13  
 DCL syntax line, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3  
 default values, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13  
 definition, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3  
 /DUPLICATE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-137  
 with COPY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125  
 for DCL command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-26  
 format, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13  
 for SET COMMAND command, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-38 to CDU-44  
 how to define, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-33  
 in DCL command line, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8  
 input file-selection, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2  
 input save-set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2  
 invalid, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-3  
 mode, PATCH command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-15  
 /NOTYPE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-153  
 with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243  
 obsolete, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11; *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7  
 output file, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2  
 output save-set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2  
 parameter, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13  
 positional, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-13



## Qualifier (cont'd)

- position-dependent, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2
- /QUERY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-159
  - with COPY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125
  - with DELETE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-135
  - with MOVE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
  - with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
- requiring special privileges, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4
- rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
- /SAVE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-169
  - with EXIT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
  - with QUIT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-161
- /SEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-170
  - with EXIT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
  - with RESEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
  - with WRITE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253
- /STAY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-240
  - with TYPE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-251
- to LINK command, (P) *Linker*, 1-2
- types of, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-12, 1-13
- use of, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-4
- values
  - date and time formats, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-14
  - rules for entering, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-14
  - types of, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-14
- QUALIFIER clause
  - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
  - for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-33
- Qualifier format
  - for position/negative qualifiers, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
  - for qualifiers that override other qualifiers, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-8
  - for qualifiers that require values, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-8
- Qualifier lines
  - help files, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-6
- Qualifier summary, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-3
- Qualifier types
  - modifying a command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
  - modifying a parameter, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
  - positional, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
- Qualifier values
  - See also Output file specifications for qualifiers abbreviating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10, 1-12
  - date and time formats, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-13
  - default values, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
  - output file specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
  - rules for entering, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-9
  - syntax, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-9

## Qualifier values (cont'd)

- types, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-9
- Quality metrics and mindsets, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-13
- Quantum
  - allocating to process by the system, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-10
- Quantum end event, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-8
- QUANTUM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-26
  - increasing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-18
- /QUERY qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-159
  - with COPY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125
  - with DELETE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-135
  - with MOVE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
  - with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
- Queue, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-5; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-12, LIB-251; (P) *MACRO*, 9-82; (P) *DECthreads*, 2-16
- See also Batch queue
- See also Print queue
- See also Work queue
- absolute, (P) *MACRO*, 9-82
- activating an autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68
- activating and starting an autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- allowing jobs to complete before shutdown, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- assigning a default form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- assigning device control libraries, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-47
- assigning logical name to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-47
- assigning to devices, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-47
- automatic failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-24
- autostart
  - recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-11, 5-13, 5-17
- availability of, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7, 5-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-56
- batch, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8
  - See Batch queue
  - modifying characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345
- batch and print, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-23
- batch execution
  - See Batch queue
- batch job
  - displaying entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-275, DCL2-309



## Queue

- batch job (cont'd)
  - entering command procedure in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-376
  - starting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345
- canceling characteristics
  - assigned to a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- changing DEFAULT form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- changing entry
  - for batch, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-136; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20
  - for printer, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-136; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20
- changing options on, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72
- closing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
- command
  - See Queue command
- command procedures, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- common command procedure, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-8
- controlling, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-2, 6-2
- controlling print, *Obsolete Features*, 2-26
- coordination, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
- creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68; (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-11
  - autostart execution, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
  - generic, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
  - nonautostart execution, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57
- creating an attributes object for, (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-3
- creating and activating an autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
- creating and managing
  - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-558
  - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-614
- deassigning, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-109
- defining a characteristic, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
- defining a form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
- deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76; (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-13
- deleting a job in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-82
- deleting an attributes object for, (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-5
- deleting jobs on queues set /RETAIN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2
- deletion of print and batch files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4
- designating autostart, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-8

## Queue (cont'd)

- device
  - displaying entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-275, DCL2-309
- displaying information about, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69
- entry insertion, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-248
- execution, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9; (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-4
  - See also Execution queue
- execution (type), (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251
- failover of, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
- generic, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251; (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3, 6-15; (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-4
- generic batch, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-9
  - See Generic queue
- generic output, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-14
  - See Generic queue
- getting information about
  - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-323
  - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-365
- header, (P) *MACRO*, 9-82, 9-85
- holding and releasing jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
- initializing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-249; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68
- inserting an element at the end of, (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-17, cmalib-23, cmalib-27
- inserting an element at the front of, (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-19, cmalib-25
- inserting entries, (P) *MACRO*, 9-82, 9-85
- job controller
  - queue file, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15
- lock management, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-4
- logical, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-252
- looking at jobs in, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-2, 6-3
- merging, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- merging jobs, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-46
- modifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72
- monitoring, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69
- mounted form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
- mounting a form on, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43
- moving jobs from one queue to another, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
- obtaining size of, (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-7
- output execution



## Queue

### output execution (cont'd)

- See Output execution queue
- pausing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
- print, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-1; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18
- printer
  - See Printer queue
- print job accounting records, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-3
- problems deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
- protection, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21 to 5-23; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-607
- reinitializing an existing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72
- removing an element from, (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-15, cmalib-21
- removing entries, (P) *MACRO*, 9-84, 9-87
- removing jobs from, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-2, 6-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-46
- requeuing an executing job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
- requeuing a pending job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
- restarting batch, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-24
- retrieving status of, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44
- self-relative, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-13; (P) *MACRO*, 9-85
- server, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251
- setting default, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-97
- setting size of, (P) *DECthreads*, cmalib-9
- setting up, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- showing default, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-97
- single-computer and cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1
- single-node versus cluster, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15
- spooling output devices, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-52
- starting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56
  - autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-69
- starting an autostart in startup command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- starting a nonautostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57, 5-68
- starting a nonautostart in startup command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- starting autostart, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-9
- startup command procedure
  - sample, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- stepping through, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-64
- stopping, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

## Queue

### stopping (cont'd)

- abruptly, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
  - before shutdown, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
    - smoothly, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
  - stopping all, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
  - stopping jobs in, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-2, 6-4
  - stopping on a node, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7
  - symbiont, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251
  - terminal, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18
  - types of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-604
  - types of output execution, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
  - using characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
  - using F\$GETQUI, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72
  - using forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
  - validating, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164
- Queue access routine, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-13
- QUEUEAST spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-7
- Queue characteristics
- assigning to a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
  - canceling assigned, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
  - commands used with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
  - defining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26, 5-55
  - deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
  - description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
  - displaying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
  - displaying assigned, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
  - mismatch problems
    - troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89
  - problems deleting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
  - sample use of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
- Queue commands
- ASSIGN/MERGE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
  - DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26
  - DEFINE/FORM, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
    - for controlling line overflow, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
  - DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
  - DELETE/ENTRY, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
  - DELETE/FORM, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
  - DELETE/QUEUE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-76
  - DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES
    - entering before shutting down a system, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75



## Queue commands

### DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES (cont'd)

relationship to STOP/QUEUES/ON\_NODE,  
(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

### ENABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-58, 5-61, 5-68, 5-69

in startup command procedure, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-58

### INITIALIZE/QUEUE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

/BLOCK\_LIMIT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-30

/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/DEFAULT qualifier

for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-32

for controlling page overflow, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

for forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

/FORM\_MOUNTED qualifier, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/NORETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-25

/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-24

/SCHEDULE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-30

/SEPARATE qualifier

for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-32

for reset modules, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-46

specifying queue options with, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-18

/START qualifier

for activating an autostart queue, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-56, 5-68

for starting a nonautostart queue, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

/WSEXTENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-30

## PRINT

/BURST qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-32

/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

/FEED qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-45

/FLAG qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-32

/FORM qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-40

for specifying setup and page setup  
modules, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-48

## Queue commands

### PRINT (cont'd)

preventing users from executing, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

/PRIORITY qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-6

/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-24, 5-81

/SETUP qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-48

/TRAILER qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-32

sample setup, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-58

SET ENTRY, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

/AFTER qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-80

/FORM qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-89

/HOLD qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-79

/PRIORITY qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-80

/RELEASE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-79

/REQUEUE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-81, 5-90

/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-81

SET QUEUE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72

/BLOCK\_LIMIT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-30

/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-90

/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/DEFAULT qualifier

for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-32

for controlling page overflow, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

for forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

/FORM\_MOUNTED qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/NORETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-25

/PROTECTION qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-23

/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-24

/SCHEDULE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-30

/SEPARATE qualifier

for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-32

for reset modules, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-46



## Queue commands

### SET QUEUE (cont'd)

specifying queue options with, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-18

/WSEXTENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

SHOW ENTRY, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-77

SHOW QUEUE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69

/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/FORM qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42

for showing defined forms, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-42

/FULL qualifier

for showing assigned form, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-44

for showing characteristics, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

for showing protection, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-22, 5-23

START/QUEUE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

/BACKWARD qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

/BLOCK\_LIMIT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/DEFAULT qualifier

for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

for controlling page overflow, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-45

for forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

for activating an autostart queue, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

FORM\_MOUNTED qualifier, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

/FORWARD qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84

/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/NORETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24

/SCHEDULE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

/SEARCH qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84

/SEPARATE qualifier

for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

for reset modules, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

specifying queue options with, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-18

## Queue commands

### START/QUEUE (cont'd)

/TOP\_OF\_FILE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84

using to resume printing of a suspended job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

/WSEXTENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

START/QUEUE/MANAGER, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-62

STOP/QUEUE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-83

STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER/CLUSTER, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-63

STOP/QUEUE/NEXT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-73

STOP/QUEUE/RESET, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-73

STOP/QUEUES/ON\_NODE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74

entering before shutting down a system,

(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

relationship with DISABLE AUTOSTART

/QUEUES, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

### SUBMIT

/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

preventing users from executing, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-73

/PRIORITY qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24, 5-81

used for device control libraries, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

used to manage queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-67

used to modify batch and print jobs, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-78

used to specify queue options, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18

used with banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32

used with characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

used with forms and stock, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

### Queue configuration

sample batch queuing system, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7 to 5-11

sample commands for setting up, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-58

sample output queuing system, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-11 to 5-17

### Queue database

See also Journal file

See also Master file



#### Queue database (cont'd)

See also Queue file

See also Queue files

closing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63

creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

creating a new version, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10

default location, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

determining location of master file, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

determining location of queue and journal file,

(M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

function of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

moving, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65

moving master file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65

moving queue and journal files, (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-66

new design, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2

restoring a damaged, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64

saving, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64

Queue failover, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7; (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-5

Queue file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2; (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

See also Queue database

See also Queue file

changing location, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66

changing location after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4

location, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4; (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-66

mounting of disk holding, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4

moving after upgrade, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4

new, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2

obsolete, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-2

saving, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64

where location is stored, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-3

#### Queue forms

See Forms

Queue I/O Request system service, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4, 9-14

Queue I/O services

\$QIO call, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1

Queue information, obtaining, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-22

Queueing remote file

for printing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6

Queue instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-82

Queue manager

automatic restart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-2, 5-3, 5-55

autostart, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-6

#### Queue manager (cont'd)

availability, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M)

*VAXcluster*, 6-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-86

clusterwide, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M)

*VAXcluster*, 6-1; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19

creating a new queue database, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10

description, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1

dump file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66

failover, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M)

*VAXcluster*, 6-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*,

5-2, 5-3; *Dependability Handbook*, 9-23

forcing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63

list, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55, 5-86

failover of, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1

function, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M)

*VAXcluster*, 6-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1

moving to another node in a *VAXcluster*, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63

nodes eligible to run, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1, 6-2

restarting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63, 5-65,

5-66

restarting after moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4, 5-5

role in processing print jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

role in queuing process, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1

role in starting active autostart queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5

separation from job controller, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1

starting, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1

starting initially, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

starting new, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-5

stopping, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7; (M)

*Maintaining VMS*, 5-63

stopping before moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4

submitting a Software Performance Report (SPR), (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66

troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-85

use of IPC (interprocess communication), (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1

#### Queue name

default for batch queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-8

default for print queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-12

defining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

#### Queue operations

in multiprocessing environment, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-13 to E-14



- Queue options, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-17
  - controlling job performance and resources, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-27
  - controlling page and line overflow, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44
  - qualifiers for specifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18 to 5-21
  - restricting access, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21
  - retaining jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
  - scheduling jobs based on size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
  - using banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-31
  - using characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25
  - using device control libraries, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
  - using forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- Queue protection
  - access types, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
  - commands for setting, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- /QUEUE qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-23
- Queue startup
  - simplifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- Queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
  - change in behavior, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44
  - determining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
- Queuing
  - ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-55
- Queuing process, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
- Queuing system
  - components, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
  - required files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-8
  - sample configurations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7 to 5-17
  - steps for setting up, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7
  - supported versions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-7
- QUI\$\_QUEUE\_STATUS longword, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44
- Quick copy, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-3
- QUIT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-291 to 7-292
- QUIT command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-3, 8-48; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-68; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-105 to EVE-106; (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-19; (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-106; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-65
- EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-3
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-3
- line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-161
- multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9
- nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-301
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20
- QUIT option, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- Quorum, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
  - adjusting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4
  - adjusting EXPECTED\_VOTES, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22
  - equation, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1
  - EXPECTED\_VOTES parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1, 7-22, 7-27
  - loss causes cluster hang condition, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7
  - lowering value, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-27
  - reasons for loss, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7
  - restoring after unexpected computer failure, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
  - setting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4
  - votes, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13
  - VOTES parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1
  - voting member, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1
    - adding, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-7, 7-22
    - removing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-12, 7-22
- QUORUM.DAT file, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-3
- Quorum disk, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2, 3-9
  - See *VAXcluster quorum disk*.
  - adding, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22
  - adjusting EXPECTED\_VOTES, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22
  - disabling, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2
  - enabling, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2
  - mounting, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-3
  - removing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22
- Quorum disk watcher, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-2
- Quorum file (QUORUM.DAT), (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-3
- QUORUM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-26
- Quorum scheme, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1
- Quota, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-9t
  - See also *Process quota*, *Job quota*
  - assigning to created process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-54
- AST, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 4-14, 6-13, 7-5, 7-9, 8-43
- AST limit, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6
- batch job
  - working set, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-383
- buffered I/O, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 6-13, 7-5; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 2-3, 5-1
- buffered I/O byte count, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-9, 2-3, 5-1
- BYTELIM, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-11
- CPU



## Quota

### CPU (cont'd)

for created process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-60

direct I/O, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3; (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 6-13; (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 2-3

disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33 to 1-34

See also Disk quota

enqueue, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6

establishing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-8

global section, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-7

I/O operations, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-2

jobwide logical name table, (M) *Setting Up*

VMS, 5-4

mailbox buffer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-3, 7-5

of subprocesses process can create, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-60

pipeline, (M) *Networking*, 2-30, 3-76; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-86

resource, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2

specifying for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-58, DCL2-59

specifying for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-58, DCL2-59

SS\$\_EXQUOTA, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3

subprocess, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6

working set

for batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-383

modifying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-244

QUOTA.SYS, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9; (M)

*Analyze/Disk*, B-3

QUOTA.SYS file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3

### Quota checking

controlling, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-34

### Quota file, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8

adding an entry, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-38

altering, *Obsolete Features*, 4-12

creating, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-40

deleting an entry from, *Obsolete Features*, 4-14

disabling, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-43

displaying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-50

displaying an entry for, *Obsolete Features*, 4-15

enabling, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-44

modifying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-45

removing an entry, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-42, SM-48

updating, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-47

valid entries, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-38

Quota file transfer block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-33

/QUOTA qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-34

### Quotation mark (")

ASCII string delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, 4-15

for access control string in equivalence name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4

### Quotation mark (") (cont'd)

in remote file specifications, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3

instruction delimiter, (P) *Debugger*, 4-21

in task specification string, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14

Quote characters, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-112, 7-113

QUOTE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-107 to EVE-108

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-13

## R

R (replace) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-302

See also Replacing text

### R0

use by control block store macros, (P) *RMS*, 3-8

use in asynchronous operations, (P) *RMS*, 2-5

RA60 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5

RA70 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5

RA90 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5

RAB\$\_BID field, (P) *RMS*, 7-2

RAB\$\_BLN field, (P) *RMS*, 7-3

RAB\$\_KRF field, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11; (P) *RMS*, 7-4

for selecting key path, (P) *RMS*, 4-12

RAB\$\_KSZ field, (P) *File Applications*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-12, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18; (P) *RMS*, 7-4

use with limit option, (P) *RMS*, 7-13

use with search key, (P) *RMS*, 7-12, 7-14

RAB\$\_MBC field, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 7-18, 9-9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12; (P) *RMS*, 7-5

default logic, (P) *RMS*, 7-5

performance benefit, (P) *RMS*, 7-6

use restriction, (P) *RMS*, 7-5, 7-6

RAB\$\_MBF field, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-26, 7-17, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12; (P) *RMS*, 7-6

limitation, *V5.5 New Features*, B-110

use with read-ahead option, (P) *RMS*, 7-16

use with write-behind option, (P) *RMS*, 7-16

RAB\$\_PSZ field, (P) *RMS*, 7-7

RAB\$\_RAC field, (P) *RMS*, 7-7

RAB\$\_C\_KEY option, (P) *File Applications*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$\_C\_RFA option, (P) *File Applications*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$\_C\_SEQ option, (P) *File Applications*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$\_TMO field, (P) *File Applications*, 7-12, 7-13, 9-17; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-13; (P) *RMS*, 7-21

use with RAB\$\_V\_TMO option for mailbox service, (P) *RMS*, 7-14



#### RAB\$B\_TMO field (cont'd)

use with timeout option for terminal operation,  
(P) RMS, 7-19

RAB\$C\_KEY option, (P) RMS, 7-8

RAB\$C\_RFA option, (P) RMS, 7-8

RAB\$C\_SEQ option, (P) RMS, 7-7

#### RAB\$L\_BKT field

as output, (P) RMS, 7-2

use with block I/O, (P) RMS, 7-2

RAB\$L\_CKT field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-9

RAB\$L\_CTX field, (P) File Def Language,

FDL-10; (P) RMS, 7-3

RAB\$L\_FAB field, (P) RMS, 7-3

RAB\$L\_FOP field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-14

RAB\$L\_KBF field, (P) File Applications, 8-8, 8-9,

8-12, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18; (P) RMS, 7-3

use with limit option, (P) RMS, 7-13

use with RAB\$B\_KSZ field, (P) RMS, 7-4

use with search key, (P) RMS, 7-12, 7-14

RAB\$L\_PBF field, (P) RMS, 7-7

RAB\$L\_RBF field, (P) File Applications, 9-18,

9-20; (P) RMS, 4-4, 7-8

RAB\$L\_RBZ field, (P) File Applications, 9-18

RAB\$L\_RHB field, (P) File Applications, 9-17,

9-18, 9-20; (P) RMS, 7-9

RAB\$L\_ROP field, (P) File Applications, 9-7; (P)

File Def Language, FDL-9, FDL-10, FDL-11,

FDL-12, FDL-13, FDL-14, FDL-15; (P)

RMS, 7-10

RAB\$V\_ASY option, (P) File Applications,

8-17, 8-18, 9-9, 9-15, 9-18, 9-19, 9-20

RAB\$V\_EOF option, (P) File Applications,

8-14, 8-16, 9-10

RAB\$V\_EQNXT option, (P) File Applications,

9-12, 9-15

RAB\$V\_FDL option, (P) File Applications, 9-9,

9-12, 9-20

RAB\$V\_KGE option, (P) File Applications, 8-9,

8-10

RAB\$V\_KGT option, (P) File Applications, 8-9,

8-10

RAB\$V\_LIM option, (P) File Applications,

9-13, 9-16

RAB\$V\_LOA option, (P) File Applications,

9-13, 9-18

RAB\$V\_LOC option, (P) File Applications, 9-9,

9-16

RAB\$V\_NLK option, (P) File Applications,

7-12, 9-15

RAB\$V\_NXR option, (P) File Applications,

7-15, 8-9, 9-16

RAB\$V\_NXT option, (P) File Applications,

9-13, 9-15

RAB\$V\_RAH option, (P) File Applications,

3-12, 9-9, 9-16

RAB\$V\_REA option, (P) File Applications,

7-12, 9-16

#### RAB\$L\_ROP field (cont'd)

RAB\$V\_RLK option, (P) File Applications,  
7-12, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$V\_RRL option, (P) File Applications,  
7-12, 9-16

RAB\$V\_TMO option, (P) File Applications,  
7-12, 7-13, 9-17, 9-19

RAB\$V\_TPT option, (P) File Applications,  
9-11, 9-19

RAB\$V\_UIF option, (P) File Applications, 8-4,  
8-8, 9-11, 9-19

RAB\$V\_ULK option, (P) File Applications,  
7-15, 9-16

RAB\$V\_WAT option, (P) File Applications,  
7-12, 9-17

RAB\$V\_WBH option, (P) File Applications,  
3-12, 9-10, 9-19

specifying key match method, (P) RMS, 7-5

RAB\$L\_STS field, (P) RMS, 7-20

#### RAB\$L\_STV0 field

for returning terminating character, (P) RMS,  
RMS-49

RAB\$L\_STV field, (P) RMS, 7-20

for returning I/O status block, (P) RMS,  
RMS-49

for returning I/O status block from Put service,  
(P) RMS, RMS-74

for returning PID from Put service, (P) RMS,  
RMS-71

for returning process identification (PID), (P)  
RMS, RMS-50

for returning record length, (P) RMS, RMS-53  
using with Get service, (P) RMS, RMS-50

RAB\$L\_UBF field, (P) File Applications, 9-17;  
(P) RMS, 7-21

RAB\$L\_USZ field, (P) File Applications, 9-17

RAB\$L\_XAB field, (P) RMS, 7-22

requirement for using XABTRM, (P) RMS,  
18-1

RAB\$V\_ASY option, (P) RMS, 7-11, 7-14

process-permanent file support, V5.5 Release  
Notes, 3-40

use restriction, (P) RMS, 7-15

RAB\$V\_BIO option, (P) RMS, 7-11

RAB\$V\_CCO option, (P) RMS, 7-18

RAB\$V\_CVT option, (P) RMS, 7-19

RAB\$V\_EOF option, (P) RMS, 7-12

RAB\$V\_EQNXT option, (P) RMS, 7-12

examples, (P) RMS, 7-13

specifying key match method, (P) RMS, 7-5

RAB\$V\_ETO option

requirement for using XABTRM, (P) RMS,  
18-1

RAB\$V\_FDL option, (P) RMS, 7-15

RAB\$V\_KGE option

See RAB\$V\_EQNXT option

See RAB\$V\_NXT option



RAB\$V\_LIM option, (P) RMS, 7-13  
 RAB\$V\_LOA option, (P) RMS, 7-13  
     determining fill size, (P) RMS, 13-10  
     example of use, (P) RMS, 4-8  
     use restriction, (P) RMS, 13-4, 13-11  
 RAB\$V\_LOC option, (P) RMS, 7-15  
 RAB\$V\_NLK option, (P) RMS, 7-17  
 RAB\$V\_NXR option, (P) RMS, 7-17  
 RAB\$V\_NXT option, (P) RMS, 7-14  
     specifying key match method, (P) RMS, 7-5  
 RAB\$V\_PMT option, (P) RMS, 7-19  
 RAB\$V\_PTA option, (P) RMS, 7-19  
 RAB\$V\_RAH option, (P) RMS, 7-12, 7-15  
     default logic, (P) RMS, 7-16  
     use restriction, (P) RMS, 7-16  
 RAB\$V\_REA option, (P) RMS, 7-17  
     use restriction, (P) RMS, 7-17  
 RAB\$V\_RLK option, (P) RMS, 7-18  
 RAB\$V\_RNE option, (P) RMS, 7-19  
 RAB\$V\_RNF option, (P) RMS, 7-19  
 RAB\$V\_RRL option, (P) RMS, 7-18  
 RAB\$V\_SYNCSTS option, (P) RMS, 7-16  
 RAB\$V\_TMO  
     for immediate mailbox service, (P) RMS, 7-14  
 RAB\$V\_TMO option, (P) RMS, 7-14, 7-18, 7-19  
 RAB\$V\_TPT option, (P) RMS, 7-16  
     using with Put service, (P) RMS, RMS-71  
 RAB\$V\_UIF option, (P) RMS, 7-17  
     using with Put service, (P) RMS, RMS-71  
 RAB\$V\_ULK option, (P) RMS, 7-18  
 RAB\$V\_WAT option, (P) RMS, 7-18, 7-19  
 RAB\$V\_WBH option, (P) RMS, 7-12, 7-16  
 RAB\$W\_ISI field, (P) RMS, 7-3  
 RAB\$W\_RBF, (P) File Applications, 8-3  
 RAB\$W\_RFA field, (P) File Applications, 8-12,  
     8-15, 9-17; (P) RMS, 7-9  
     as argument to \$RAB\_STORE macro, (P) RMS,  
     B-12  
 RAB\$W\_RSZ field, (P) File Applications, 8-3,  
     9-20; (P) RMS, 4-4, 7-20  
 RAB\$W\_STV0 offset  
     alternate access to RAB\$L\_STV, (P) RMS,  
     7-20  
 RAB\$W\_STV2 field  
     for returning length of escape sequence, (P)  
     RMS, RMS-49  
 RAB\$W\_STV2 offset  
     alternate access to RAB\$L\_STV, (P) RMS,  
     7-20  
 RAB\$W\_USZ field, (P) RMS, 7-21  
     use with block I/O, (P) RMS, 7-22  
 RAB\$V\_WAT option  
     use with timeout option for record locking, (P)  
     RMS, 7-18  
 RAB (record access block), (P) Programming  
     Resources, 1-36, 8-58; (P) File Applications,  
     1-11; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-77  
     arguments, (P) RMS, 1-4

RAB (record access block) (cont'd)  
     described in context of example, (P) RMS, 4-4  
     description, (P) RMS, 1-4  
     general description, (P) RMS, 7-1  
     summary of fields, (P) RMS, 7-1  
 rab data type, (P) Routines Intro, A-12t  
 \$RABDEF, (P) File Applications, 5-10  
 \$RAB macro, (P) RMS, B-9  
     argument categories, (P) RMS, B-10  
 \$RAB\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-11  
     argument categories, (P) RMS, B-12  
     requirements, (P) RMS, B-12  
     RFA argument, (P) RMS, B-12  
 Race condition  
     avoiding at AST level, (P) Modular Procedures,  
     3-21  
     elimination of, (P) Modular Procedures, 3-21  
     how to avoid, (P) DECthreads, 3-7  
 Radix, (P) Message, MSG-7  
     canceling, (P) Debugger, CD-26  
     conversion, (P) Debugger, 4-10, D-5  
     current, (P) Debugger, 4-10, CD-164  
     default, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-12  
     displaying, (P) Debugger, CD-234  
     multilanguage program, (P) Debugger, 9-8  
     of numeric constant  
         specifying, (P) VAXTPU, 3-37  
     specifying, (P) Debugger, 4-10, CD-164  
     specifying in symbol assignment, (U) Using  
         VMS, 5-8  
 Radix control operator, (P) MACRO, 3-11  
 Radix modes, (P) Patch, PAT-17  
     See also Entry and display modes  
 Radix operator, (P) Linker, 1-7, 3-5; (P)  
     Message, MSG-7; (P) Patch, PAT-17; (P)  
     System Dump Analyzer, SDA-12  
 RAH option, (P) File Def Language, FDL-13  
 Rainbow  
     Digital personal computer in network, (M)  
     DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-27  
 RAISE exception, (P) DECthreads, 4-4  
 RALLY  
     See VAX RALLY  
 Random access  
     by key value, (P) File Applications, 2-5 to 2-7,  
     8-6, 8-11 to 8-12  
     by relative record number, (P) File  
     Applications, 2-5 to 2-7, 8-6, 8-8, 8-9  
     by RFA (record file address), (P) File  
     Applications, 2-7, 8-6, 8-12 to 8-13  
     to indexed files, (P) File Applications, 2-6, 8-11  
     to 8-13  
     to relative files, (P) File Applications, 2-6, 8-9,  
     8-12 to 8-13  
     to sequential files, (P) File Applications, 2-6,  
     8-8, 8-12 to 8-13  
     with multibuffer count, (P) File Applications,  
     3-26



- Random access device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- Random access mode, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2
- Random number generator, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-118
- Range
  - colon (:), (P) *Debugger*, 4-16, 11-4, 11-6, 11-7, CD-81
  - commands and keys for found range, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-64
  - commands and keys for select range, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-18, EVE-142
  - converting contents of to string format using STR, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-520
  - deleting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-22, 7-70, 7-108
  - determining if unmodifiable records are present in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-193
  - erasing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-22, 7-70, 7-117
  - moving delimiters of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-273
  - syntax, (P) *MACRO*, 7-1
  - video attributes, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-22
- Range-1 specifier
  - with MOVE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
- Range-2 specifier
  - with MOVE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-150
- Range check
  - disabling, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-58; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-16
  - enabling, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-59; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-17
- RANGE data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-21 to 2-22
- Range specifier
  - line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-162
  - with <null>, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-154
  - with CHANGE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-122
  - with DELETE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-135
  - with FILL, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-141
  - with FIND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-143
  - with INCLUDE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-147
  - with INSERT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-148
  - with PRINT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-157
  - with REPLACE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-165
  - with RESEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
  - with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
  - with TAB ADJUST, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-249
  - with TYPE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-251
  - with WRITE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253
- Rank
  - of spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-15
- RA-series disk
  - used as system disk for MicroVAX II boot node, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- RAZ field, (P) *MACRO*, 7-2
- RB02 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RC25 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RCF (remote console facility)
  - error messages, (M) *Networking*, 4-25
  - invoking, (M) *Networking*, 4-25
- RCK option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- RCW (record control word), (U) *Files and Devices*, B-14
- RD53 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RD54 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-6
  - used as system disk for MicroVAX II or VAXstation II boot node, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- Rdb/VMS
  - See VAX Rdb/VMS
- RDO prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24
- RD-series disk
  - See Satellite node
- RDt (response descriptor table), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
- RDt (revision-date-time) argument, (P) *RMS*, B-16
- Reachable node, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
- READ access, (M) *Security*, 4-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
  - See also Access
  - and directory file, (M) *Security*, 4-8
  - and disk file, (M) *Security*, 4-8
  - and READALL privilege, (M) *Security*, 4-7
  - and volume, (M) *Security*, 4-10
  - for a device, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
  - for a directory, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
  - for a file, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
  - for a global section, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
  - for a logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
  - for a queue, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
  - for a volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- Read access category, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4
- Read access type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-17
- Read ahead option
  - See RAB\$V\_RAH option
- READALL privilege, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; (M) *Security*, 4-6, A-8
- Read As Zero
  - See RAZ field
- Read attention AST function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- Read check
  - enabling, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
  - with APPEND command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-37
  - with COPY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-79
  - with INITIALIZE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- Read check option
  - See FAB\$V\_RCK option



READ command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-11; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-30 to 1-31, 5-5, 6-9, 6-15; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-69; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1, 5-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-28 to DCL2-31; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59

See also OPEN command

See also WRITE command

case value of data obtained, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4

for remote file, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13

SYS\$DISK, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

using to obtain data, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-4

READ/EXECUTIVE command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16

Read function, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-41  
FDT routine for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9  
postprocessing for, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-72

Reading

a record, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-3

new messages, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-2

old messages, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-2

READ/NEW command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-15, MAIL-69

Read-no-echo option

See RAB\$V\_RNE option

Read no filter option

See RAB\$V\_RNF option

Read-only memory

See ROM

Read operation, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-14  
continuation volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6  
disk, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-14  
magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-16, 4-19

ANSI-labeled, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17

READ/PROMPT command

preferable in captive command procedures, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-13

/READ qualifier

with OPEN command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-2

Read regardless of lock option

See RAB\$V\_RRL option

Read request

fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-199

Read routine

fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-201

specifying, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-385

Read service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-76

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-78

control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-77

control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-77

Read service (cont'd)

requirements for using, (P) *RMS*, RMS-77

Read/write attributes

ACP-QIO interface, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-14

Read/write attributes subfunction, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-14

Ready access

for directories on disk, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-241

READ\_AHEAD attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-12

READ\_CHAR built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-293 to 7-294

READ\_CHECK attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

/READ\_CHECK qualifier, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-8; (P) *Convert*, CONV-20

READ\_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-295

READ\_FILE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-297 to 7-298

READ\_GLOBAL\_SELECT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-299

example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-28 to B-31

READ\_KEY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-301 to 7-302

READ\_LINE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-303 to 7-305

/READ\_ONLY qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-14; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-13

"Read\_only" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-178

READ\_REGARDLESS attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-13

READ\_REGARDLESS secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-12

READ\_SYSTIME macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-52

example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-52

REALIZE\_WIDGET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-306

Realizing widgets in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-306

Real-time device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-76

Real-time priority, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7

REALTIME\_SPTS parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-26; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-9

Real type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14

REA option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11

Rebooting a satellite with operating system

installed on local disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-29

REBUILD command, *Obsolete Features*, 4-13

Rebuilding a disk volume, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3

/REBUILD qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-35



Recall buffer, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6

RECALL command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-12; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-32 to DCL2-33; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-109; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-24

/ALL qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-13

Recalling commands, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21 to 1-22; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6 to 2-7; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2

RECALL TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-49

Receive buffers, (M) *Networking*, 3-20

RECEIVE BUFFERS parameter  
for DDCMP line, (M) *Networking*, 3-58  
for X.25 line, (M) *Networking*, 3-64

Receive password, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25, 3-34; (M) *Networking*, 2-39  
in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20

Receiving mail  
over the network, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1

RECLAIMED\_SPACE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3

Reclaiming buckets, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1

Reclamation statistics, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24

RECNXINTERVAL parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13, A-2; (M) *System Generation*, A-27

Recommendations for local area VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-6

Reconfiguration  
of node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-13

Reconfigure  
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4

Reconfiguring the cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-22

Reconnection  
process, (M) *Security*, 3-5, 5-22

Record, (P) *File Applications*, 1-1; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-6

See also Data record

See also Security audit log file record

adding, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10 to 9-11

analyzing  
debugger information, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27  
end-of-file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27  
global symbol directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-27  
link option specification, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28  
module header, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28  
module traceback, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-28  
patch text, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-24  
relocation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29  
appending to a file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-9  
blocking, (P) *File Applications*, 1-8

## Record (cont'd)

comparing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-151

compressing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-26

contents, (P) *File Applications*, 2-1

deleting, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5, 9-20

deleting in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-17

determining if unmodifiable is present, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175, 7-186, 7-193

displaying holder, (M) *Security*, 5-7

duplicating, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-20

erasing unmodifiable  
preventing or allowing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-375

examining remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9

expanding, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-32

fetching display value of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-186

fixed-length format, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 2-8, 2-9, 3-9, 3-12; (P) *Convert*, CONV-18

format, (P) *File Applications*, 2-7; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1; (P) *RMS*, 1-1

I/O, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-10

inserting, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3 to 8-4, 9-17 to 9-19  
VMS RMS program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16

locating, (P) *File Applications*, 8-2 to 8-3

maximum length, (P) *Convert*, CONV-26; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35

maximum number, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20

maximum size, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35

merging, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-21

modifying in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-16

number of bytes in, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15

reading, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-28

reading from a file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-2

requirements for reading or writing in a file, (P) *RMS*, 4-12

retrieving, (P) *File Applications*, 8-2 to 8-3, 9-14 to 9-17  
VMS RMS program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16

sensing unmodifiable erasable state, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-169

setting attribute, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448

sorting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-16

source line correlation, (P) *Debugger*, 6-1

stream format, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-9

undefined format, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-10

updating, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-7; (P) *File Applications*, 8-4, 9-19 to 9-20

variable format, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2



## Record (cont'd)

- variable-length format, (P) *File Applications*, 2-9, 3-9, 3-10, 3-12
- variable-length with fixed-length control field (VFC) format, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-12
- writing from command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-17
- writing to file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-399
- Record access, (P) *File Applications*, 9-6, 9-10
  - in stream context, (P) *File Applications*, 8-14
  - options, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3
- Record access block, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t
  - See RAB
- Record access field
  - See RAB\$B\_RAC field
- Record access mode, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 2-2
  - for indexed files, (P) *File Applications*, 8-9 to 8-12
  - for relative files, (P) *File Applications*, 8-8 to 8-9
  - for sequential files, (P) *File Applications*, 8-7 to 8-8
  - sequential, (P) *File Applications*, 2-2, 8-6, 8-9, 8-10
  - specifying, (P) *File Applications*, 8-6 to 8-7, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18
- Record attribute, (P) *VAXTPU*, F-1
- RECORD attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-33
- Record attribute field
  - See FAB\$B\_RAT field
- Record attributes field in XABFHC
  - See XAB\$B\_ATR field
- Record attributes option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- Record attributes value, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-20
- Record blocking
  - volume mount, *V5.5 New Features*, B-43
- Record buffer, (P) *File Applications*, 9-18, 9-20
  - size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-18, 9-20
- Record buffer field
  - See RAB\$L\_RBF field
- Record buffering
  - See Buffering technique
- Record control word
  - See RCW
- RECORD CONTROL\_FIELD\_SIZE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Record deleting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-5
- Record file address
  - See RFA
- Record file address field
  - See RAB\$W\_RFA field

- Record format, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4; (P) *File Applications*, 1-1, 1-2, 3-12; (P) *VAXTPU*, F-1
  - BINARY option, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7
  - changing, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-44
  - default for, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-44
  - fixed-length, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13; (P) *File Applications*, 3-19
  - FIXED option, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-8
  - PAD option, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-9
  - reformatting, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
  - selecting, (P) *File Applications*, 2-1
  - specifying, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-6
  - STREAM option, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-8
  - variable-length, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13; (P) *File Applications*, 3-19
  - VARIABLE option, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-8
- Record format defaults, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-9 to EXCH-10
- Record format field
  - See FAB\$B\_RFM field
- Record format option, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7; (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
- Record header buffer, (P) *File Applications*, 9-17, 9-18, 9-20
- Record header buffer field
  - See RAB\$L\_RHB field
- Record I/O
  - how to execute, (P) *RMS*, 4-24
- Recording file
  - class header, (M) *Monitor*, A-10
  - class prefix for component classes, (M) *Monitor*, A-10
  - class records, (M) *Monitor*, A-8
  - class types, (M) *Monitor*, A-9
  - data block, (M) *Monitor*, A-11
  - description, (M) *Monitor*, A-1
  - Digital control records, (M) *Monitor*, A-3
  - file header record, (M) *Monitor*, A-3
  - function in MONITOR, (M) *Monitor*, MON-8
  - I/O class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-22
  - node transition record, (M) *Monitor*, A-7
  - RMS class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-35
  - RMS file record, (M) *Monitor*, A-7
  - SCS class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-41
  - system information record, (M) *Monitor*, A-5
  - version compatibility, (M) *Monitor*, MON-9
- Record insertion, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-5
- Record length field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15
- Record lock block
  - See RLB
- Record locking, (P) *File Applications*, 9-6
  - deadlock, (P) *File Applications*, 7-16
  - use with update operation, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3



- Record locking record-processing options, (P) *RMS*, 7-17
- Record management, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- Record Management Services
  - See VMS RMS
- Record operation, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1 to 8-6
- Record-oriented device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
  - used as an output file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
- RECORD primary attribute
  - BLOCK\_SPAN secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 3-10, 4-29
  - CARRIAGE\_CONTROL secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
  - FORMAT secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30
  - SIZE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- Record processing
  - VMS RMS services listed, (P) *RMS*, 3-3
- Record-processing macro
  - format example, (P) *RMS*, 3-12
- Record-processing option
  - for Connect service, (P) *RMS*, 7-10
- Record-processing options field
  - See RAB\$L\_ROP field
- Record processing run-time option
  - deleting, (P) *File Applications*, 9-20
  - inserting, (P) *File Applications*, 9-17 to 9-19
  - retrieving, (P) *File Applications*, 9-14 to 9-17
  - updating, (P) *File Applications*, 9-19 to 9-20
- Record-processing services
  - list of, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5
- /RECORD qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-79; (M) *Monitor*, MON-29
- Record reference vector
  - See RRV
- Record selection
  - including records, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64
  - omitting records, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-68
  - order of clauses, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64, SORT-68
- Record size
  - See Magnetic tape
- Record size field
  - See RAB\$W\_RSZ field
- /RECORDSIZE qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-37
- Record sort, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37
  - reasons for selecting, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
  - specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70
- Record stream
  - connecting to a file, (P) *File Applications*, 7-2
- Record stream (cont'd)
  - defined, (P) *File Applications*, 7-2
  - in the context of a RAB, (P) *RMS*, 7-1
- Record stream connection option
  - See File opening option
- Record structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-6
- Record transfer mode
  - locate, (P) *File Applications*, 7-16
  - move, (P) *File Applications*, 7-16
- Record type, (M) *Monitor*, A-1; (P) *Debugger*, 4-17
- RECORD\_ATTRIBUTE parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- "Record\_count" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- RECORD\_IO attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- RECORD\_IO secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3
- "Record\_number" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- "Record\_size" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- Recover
  - for EDT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-182
- Recoverability
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-4
- RECOVER BUFFER ALL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-22, EVE-112
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37
- RECOVER BUFFER command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-21, EVE-110 to EVE-111
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37
- /RECOVER command qualifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 7-307
- "Recover" GET\_INFO request\_string, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-178
- Recovering files
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37
  - with RECOVER BUFFER commands (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-38
  - with /RECOVER qualifier (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-38
- Recovering lost files, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-2
- /RECOVER qualifier, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-7; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-15; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-28; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-11, 5-14
  - controlling errors related to, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408
  - EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-37
- Recovery
  - of buffer contents, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 7-307
  - repairing data, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-6
  - role of source file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-308
  - using buffer change journaling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307



## Recovery (cont'd)

- using keystroke journal file
  - enabling and disabling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-408
- Recovery from system failure, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-12
  - EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-198
  - VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-198
  - with buffer-change journaling, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-15
  - with keystroke journaling, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-15
- Recovery unit block
  - See RUB
- Recovery unit extended address block
  - See XABRU block
- Recovery unit file block
  - See RUFB
- Recovery unit stream block
  - See RUSB
- Recovery unit system services
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Recovery unit XAB
  - See XABRU block
- RECOVERY\_UNIT\_SERVICES.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- RECOVER\_BUFFER built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307 to 7-309
- Recurrence
  - linear
    - definition of, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-7
- Recursive mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
- Recursive procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-19
- Redefining keys, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-8
  - with DEFINE KEY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-10
- Redirecting output, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
  - DELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
  - XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
- REDUCE keyword
  - for /DATA qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- Reduction
  - See String
- Redundancy
  - circuit level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-4
  - functional units, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-16
    - automatic, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
    - capacity related, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
    - in computing systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-18
    - manual, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-17
    - VMS support of, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-2
  - hardware, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5

## Redundancy (cont'd)

- n, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7
- 2\*n, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5, 4-6, 4-7
- 3\*n, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
- n+1, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5, 4-7, 4-16
- network level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-14
- system kernel level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6
- Redundant
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- Reentrancy, (P) *Linker*, 4-3
  - AST, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
  - full, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- Reentrant code, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-1
  - See also Thread-reentrant code
  - compilers that generate, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
  - necessary for multithreaded program, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-5
  - nonreentrant routines (avoiding), (P) *DECthreads*, 1-8
- %REF, (P) *Debugger*, CD-10
- REF (refresh) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-303
- Reference monitor
  - applying to network, (M) *Security*, 8-1, 8-3
  - concept in security, (M) *Security*, 2-1, 2-5
- Reference sites and support groups, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-14
- .REFn directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-83
- Reformatting libraries
  - with /COMPRESS qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-15
  - with /DATA qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-20
- Reformatting the output record, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
- REFRESH built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-10, 7-310 to 7-311
  - compared with UPDATE (ALL), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-538
- REFRESH command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-113; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-25; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-60
- Refreshing screen
  - keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-44, EDT-48
  - line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-128
  - nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-303
- /REFRESH qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-69
- Register
  - See also BIIC registers
  - See also Device registers
  - See also General-purpose registers
  - See also Map registers
  - See also Vector register
  - built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3
  - data, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-6
  - depositing into, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
  - display (REG), (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, C-5



## Register

display (REG) (cont'd)

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12
- display contents, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
- displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-89, SDA-127
- display kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-17, C-1
- examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
- for returns, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-5, 1-15, 2-12
- general, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- loading base, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40

PC

See PC

- PSL, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22
- saving when making call, (P) *RMS*, 2-4
- symbol, (P) *Debugger*, D-3
- symbol for base, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- symbol for general, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13
- symbol for processor, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- symbolizing, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-263
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25
- usage, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-12
- variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- vector, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-12; (P) *MACRO*, 10-1
  - control registers, (P) *MACRO*, 10-2
  - internal processor registers, (P) *MACRO*, 10-3
- watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17
- window (REG), DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12

## Register 0

See R0

- REGISTER command, *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-94 to LMF-98
- /ACTIVITY qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-94
- /AUTHORIZATION qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-94
- /AVAILABILITY qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-95
- /CHECKSUM qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-95
- /DATABASE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-95
- /DATE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-96
- example, *License Management*, LMF-12
- /HARDWARE\_ID qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-95
- /ISSUER qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-95
- /OPTIONS qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-95

## REGISTER command (cont'd)

- /PRODUCER qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-96
- qualifiers, *License Management*, LMF-94 to LMF-97
- /TERMINATION\_DATE qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-88, LMF-96
- /TOKEN qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-96
- /UNITS qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-97
- /VERSION qualifier, *License Management*, LMF-97

## Register conflict

- vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-23

## Register deferred mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-5

- operand specifier format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-19

## Register dumping routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 11-10, 11-11; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-83, 2-51, 3-9, 3-69, 3-82

- address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
- context, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
- entry point, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
- exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
- for generic VAXBI device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-22
- functions, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-16
- input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
- of SCSI third-party class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-21, 17-28
- register usage, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
- synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-15

## Register mask operator, (P) *MACRO*, 3-13, 6-29

## Register mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-4

- operand specifier format, (P) *MACRO*, 8-19

## Register name, (P) *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6

## Register save mask, (P) *MACRO*, 6-29, 6-59

## Register save mask directive (.MASK), (P) *MACRO*, 6-59

## /REGISTERS qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127

## /REGISTER\_DUMP qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-18

## Regression testing, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-1

## REI (Return from Exception or Interrupt)

- instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-192
- role in AST delivery, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-4

## Reinitialization table, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-2, 12-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 2-25

## Reinitializing

- volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-19

## Reinstalling languages, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-28

## REJECT command (PHONE), (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-17



- Rejected qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-4
- /REJECTED qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-19; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-24
- Rejecting a call, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-19
- RELALT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-26; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-53, 3-84
- Related file identification field
  - See XAB\$W\_RFI field
- Related file identification field in XABALL
  - See XAB\$W\_RFI field
- Related file NAM block address field
  - See NAM\$L\_RLF field
- Related-file-position option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- /RELATED qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-24, CD-152, CD-225
- Relational expression, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-10
- Relational operators, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-18
- RELATIVE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- Relative deferred mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-13
  - setting default displacement length, (P) *MACRO*, 6-19
- Relative file, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4; (P) *File Applications*, 2-16, 3-12
  - advantages and disadvantages of using, (P) *File Applications*, 2-18
  - allocating, (P) *File Applications*, A-1
  - bucket size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-13, 7-19, A-1
  - buffering, (P) *File Applications*, 7-19
  - buffer requirement, (P) *RMS*, 7-6
  - deferred-write option with, (P) *File Applications*, 3-8
  - defining cell size, (P) *RMS*, 5-21
  - description of relative record number, (P) *RMS*, 7-5
  - designing, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12 to 3-15
  - determining record length, (P) *RMS*, 5-21
  - establishing highest record number, (P) *RMS*, 5-21
  - examining, (P) *File Applications*, 10-16
  - maximum record size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12
  - nonexistent record processing, (P) *RMS*, 7-17
  - omitting initial prezeroing, (P) *RMS*, 4-23
  - optimizing performance, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12 to 3-15
  - random access, (P) *RMS*, 7-3
  - record access, (P) *File Applications*, 8-8 to 8-9, 8-12 to 8-13
  - record size limit, (P) *RMS*, 5-21
  - RFA value, (P) *RMS*, 7-9
  - specifying bucket size, (P) *RMS*, 8-5
  - specifying cell size, (P) *RMS*, 10-5
  - structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-2
- Relative file (cont'd)
  - tuning, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12 to 3-15
    - with global buffers, (P) *File Applications*, 3-14
- Relative file field
  - record access, (P) *RMS*, 7-2
- Relative file organization, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2
- Relative file record limit, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20
- Relative mode, (P) *MACRO*, 5-12
  - assembled as absolute mode, (P) *MACRO*, 6-22
  - setting default displacement length, (P) *MACRO*, 6-19
- /RELATIVE qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-47; (P) *File Applications*, 7-19
- Relative record number, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-12
- Relative volume number field
  - See XAB\$W\_VOL field
- RELCHAN macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-2, 15-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-54, 3-86
- RELDPR macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-25; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-55, 3-87
- /RELEASE qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- Release service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-79, RMS-80
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-80
  - control block input and output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-80
- Releasing a job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79
- Reliability
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-8, Glossary-5
  - using error reports to analyze, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5
- RELMPR macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-26; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-56, 3-89
- RELOAD command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-24
- Relocatable expression, (P) *MACRO*, 3-9
- /RELOCATE qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- Relocation records
  - analyzing in object file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29
- RELSCHAN macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-57, 3-91
- Remainder, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-7
- REMAIN keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-312
  - with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-327
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- REMEMBER command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-114
- Remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-1
- Remote batch execution, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13



- Remote Bridge Management Software, (M)  
VAXcluster, 7-26
- Remote buffer errors, V5.5 Release Notes, 4-12
- Remote command execution, (M) *Networking*, 3-7
- Remote console connection, (M) *Networking*, 4-24
- Remote console facility  
See RCF
- Remote file  
See also Remote file access  
backing up, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
comparing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8  
copying, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5  
creating with VMS editor, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
deleting, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
displaying contents, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
editing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
examining, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
lexical functions, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-13  
merging, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8  
printing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6  
purging, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7  
restoring to local node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9  
searching, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8  
sorting, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8  
specifications and logical names, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4  
specifying, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 2-3  
specifying on non-VMS systems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
- Remote file access, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2;  
(M) *Networking*, 1-21, 8-1  
See also File specification  
controls, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3  
FORTRAN program example, (P) *File Applications*, 5-6  
how to deny, (M) *Security*, 8-6  
through command procedures, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12  
through high-level language programs, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- Remote file operations  
error messages, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-10  
general DECnet-VAX restrictions, (M) *Networking*, 9-1  
heterogeneous network, (M) *Networking*, 9-1  
VMS to RT-11, (M) *Networking*, 9-14  
VMS to IAS, (M) *Networking*, 9-2  
VMS to MS-DOS, (M) *Networking*, 9-24  
VMS to MVS, (M) *Networking*, 9-30  
VMS to P/OS, (M) *Networking*, 9-5  
VMS to RSTS/E, (M) *Networking*, 9-7  
VMS to RSX (using FCS-based FAL), (M) *Networking*, 9-12
- Remote file operations (cont'd)  
VMS to RSX (using RMS-based FAL), (M) *Networking*, 9-10  
VMS to TOPS-10, (M) *Networking*, 9-18  
VMS to TOPS-20, (M) *Networking*, 9-21  
VMS to ULTRIX, (M) *Networking*, 9-27  
VMS to VMS  
Version 5.0 to previous version, (M) *Networking*, 9-33
- REMOTE identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-19, 5-4
- Remote login, (M) *Security*, 3-2  
and system password, (M) *Security*, 5-15
- Remote network command terminal facility, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3  
See also Network command terminal facility
- Remote network node data  
controlling, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- Remote node, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-15, 1-21, 2-2, 3-6  
accessing interactively, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3  
address, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11  
copying database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17; (M) *Networking*, 2-3, 3-23  
copying files to local node from, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14  
definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3  
displaying counter information with NCP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1  
displaying files on, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-11  
establishing logical link with, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-31  
loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-2  
losing connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3  
name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-11  
printing file on, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-19  
setting name and address, (M) *Networking*, 3-9  
terminating connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- Remote node databases  
copying, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-8
- Remote printing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-7
- Remote process, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-3
- Remote queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Remote record  
examining, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- Remote security archive file, (M) *Security*, 6-9
- Remote session  
terminating, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- Remote sites  
duplicate computing facilities, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14  
multiple-site data center VAXcluster system, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15, 6-24, 7-16  
mutual backup processing agreements, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14



## Remote sites (cont'd)

vendor-supplied backup sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15

Remote task, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14  
execution, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12, 2-14  
specification, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14

Remote terminal UCB extension, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

/REMOTE\_ID qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-25

Removal of key map

built-in procedures

REMOVE\_KEY\_MAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-313

Removal of window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-28

REMOVE (Field) command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-68

REMOVE/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-43

REMOVE/PROXY command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-44

REMOVE CIRCUITS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-61

REMOVE CLUSTER command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-62

REMOVE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-15;  
(U) *Mail*, MAIL-72; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-115  
to EVE-116; (M) *Install*, INS-24; (M)  
*Authorize*, AUTH-42; *Obsolete Features*, 4-14  
for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text*  
*Processing*, 1-48

moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19

using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20

REMOVE CONNECTIONS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-63

REMOVE COUNTERS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-65

REMOVE CREDITS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-66

REMOVE ERRORS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-67

REMOVE/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Security*, 5-6

## Remove key

See also CUT command

moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18

on LK201 Keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-50

REMOVE LOCAL\_PORTS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-69

REMOVE MEMBERS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-70

REMOVE/PROXY command, (M) *Security*, 8-19

/REMOVE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-69; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-38

Remove service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-81, RMS-82  
caution against mixing with Search service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-82

## Remove service (cont'd)

comparing with Erase service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-82

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-84

control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-82

control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-83

improving performance, (P) *RMS*, RMS-82

requirements for using, (P) *RMS*, RMS-82

use with wildcard characters and search lists, (P) *RMS*, RMS-82

REMOVE SYSTEMS command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-71

REMOVE\_KEY\_MAP built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-313 to 7-314

Removing a computer, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-12, 7-22  
adjusting EXPECTED\_VOTES, (M)

*VAXcluster*, 7-22

shutting down before removing from cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-12

Removing a satellite, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-12

Removing records, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-72

REMQHI (Remove Entry from Queue at Head, Interlocked) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-95

REMQTI (Remove Entry from Queue at Tail, Interlocked) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-97

REMQUE (Remove Entry from Queue) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-99

RENAME/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-47

RENAME command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-7; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-34 to DCL2-37; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-38 to EXCH-39; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-45

Rename service, (P) *File Applications*, 5-9; (P) *RMS*, RMS-85, RMS-86

alternative to specifying arguments to

\$RENAME macro, (P) *RMS*, RMS-86

condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-88

control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-86

control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-87

exception in argument list, (P) *RMS*, 2-5

format, (P) *RMS*, 3-11

indicating successful completion, (P) *RMS*, 4-16

program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-14

requirements for using, (P) *RMS*, RMS-86

## Renaming files

with the COPY command and the asterisk (\*)

wildcard, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19

Reorganizing a file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-4

## REPAIR command

in LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-85

ABORT subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B-87

COMMIT subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B-88



## REPAIR command

### in LMCP Utility (cont'd)

EXIT subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B-89

FORGET subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B-90

HELP subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B-91

NEXT subcommand, *V5.5 New Features*, B-92

Repairing errors, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1

/REPAIR qualifier, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9

### Repeat block

argument substitution, (P) *MACRO*, 6-47

character substitution, (P) *MACRO*, 6-49

end, (P) *MACRO*, 6-28

listing range definitions of, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89

listing range expansions of, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89

listing specifiers, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89

terminating repetition, (P) *MACRO*, 6-62

Repeat block directive (.REPEAT), (P) *MACRO*, 6-84

REPEAT command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-7;

(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-117 to EVE-118; (P)

*Debugger*, 8-10, CD-109; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-64

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-7

.REPEAT command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-102, A-5

.REPEAT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-84

Repeating characters, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28

in compression, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16

Repeat range end directive (.ENDR), (P) *MACRO*, 6-28

Repetitive statements, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-21 to 3-22

### Repetitive substitution

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-5

REPLACE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-20; (U)

*EDT Ref*, EDT-87, EDT-165; (U) *EVE Ref*,

EVE-119 to EVE-121; (M) *Install*, INS-25;

(P) *Patch*, PAT-71

See also Replacing text

case sensitivity of (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-34

EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-30

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-33

with /INSTRUCTION qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-72, PAT-73

### REPLACE keypad function

EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-21

/REPLACE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-80;

(P) *Command Def*, CDU-43; (P) *Librarian*,

LIB-12, LIB-39; (P) *National Char Set*,

NCS-40

LIBRARY command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-2

### Replacing text

R (replace), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-302

### Replacing text (cont'd)

REPLACE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-87, EDT-165

S (substitute), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-305

SEL (select), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-307

SN (substitute next), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-311

### string specifier

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-313

SUBS, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-100

SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243

SUBSTITUTE NEXT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-247

REPLY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-4; (U)

*VMS Intro*, 1-12; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-73; (U)

*DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-38 to DCL2-46; (M)

*SYSMAN*, SM-19

See also ANSWER command

See also INITIALIZE command

See also MOUNT command

See also REQUEST command

/ABORT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

/BLANK\_TAPE qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6

/DISABLE qualifier, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2

disabling operator status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40

/ENABLE qualifier, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1, 6-8

enabling operator status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-40

/INITIALIZE\_TAPE qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6

/LOG qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7  
using to create a log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-11

/PENDING qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

qualifiers, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-19

responding to file system requests, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-39

responding to user requests, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-39

restarting BACKUP operations with, (M) *Backup*, BCK-8

/TO qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-4, 5-5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8

REPLY/ENABLE=NETWORK command

to enable network operator terminal, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

REPLY/ENABLE=SECURITY command, (M) *Security*, 4-42

Report from SHOW CLUSTER, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-1 to SHCL-3

adding data, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7

changing default at startup, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-12

command to modify, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5 to SHCL-6



## Report from SHOW CLUSTER (cont'd)

- compressing the display, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9
- controlling the display, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4 to SHCL-11
- controlling with command procedures, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13
- default display, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7, SHCL-56
- formatting, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-78
- organization of, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2
- panning, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10
- printing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-82
- scrolling, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10
- time period for, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-16, SHCL-18
- update interval, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7, SHCL-19, SHCL-80
- window placement, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-8
- Reporting errors, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1
- Reporting problem, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5
- /REPORT qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-26
- Report system event
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- REQALT macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-10, 14-19; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-92
- REQCOM macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 10-3, 17-28; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-59, 3-94
  - required for error logging, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-10
- REQDPR macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-11, 14-17; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-60, 3-96
- REQMPR macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-10, 14-11, 14-19; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-61, 3-98
- REQPCHAN macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-27, 8-2 to 8-4, 15-6, 15-14; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-62, 3-100
- REQSCHN macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 15-6, 15-14; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-63, 3-100
- Request
  - for mounting volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
  - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
    - if operator terminals are disabled, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- REQUEST command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-47 to DCL2-48; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9
- /REPLY qualifier, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- /TO qualifier, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-3; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
- Request sense key, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-18
- Request to unwind, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-52
- Requeue, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-16

## Requeuing

- an executing job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
- a pending job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
- .REQUIRE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-103, 4-8, A-5
- REQUIRED clause
  - specifying keyword in a VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-29
  - specifying parameter in a VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24
  - specifying qualifier in a VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-26
- Required privileges, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-12
- Required values
  - for /DATA qualifier, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- Requirements
  - business, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-6
  - defining logical name in a VAXcluster environment, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
  - location of queue and journal file, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-66
  - user, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-5
- /REQUIRE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-5, 6-9
- RERAISE exception, (P) *DECthreads*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-13
- RESEQUENCE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-167
- EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-23
- Reservation list, *License Management*, LMF-88
  - access denied to users on, *License Management*, LMF-42
  - matching user number to combined units, *License Management*, LMF-43
  - replacing many with one, *License Management*, LMF-43
  - used with LICENSE MODIFY command, *License Management*, LMF-41
- /RESERVE=n qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-9
- Reserved data type code, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-20
- Reserved descriptor class code, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-44
- Reserved event flag
  - use of, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- Reserved files, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-1
  - BITMAP.SYS, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
  - INDEXF.SYS, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-1
  - master file directory, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
  - QUOTA.SYS, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
  - VOLSET.SYS, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
- Reserved identifier
  - See System-defined identifier
- Reserved operand, (P) *MACRO*, 9-102, 9-103, 9-145
  - fix floating-point fault, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-165



Reserved user license, *License Management*, LMF-34, LMF-88

Reserved word

- built-in procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-12
- keywords, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-12
- language elements, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-13 to 3-14
- predefined constants, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-13

RESERVE\_UNITS option, *License Management*, LMF-34, LMF-88

RESET command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-65; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-88; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-122 to EVE-123

See also Entering commands

moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19

RESET keypad function

EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-18, 2-21

Reset modules, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

RESET TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-32

RESHASHTBL parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-27

Resizing

of screen in VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-391, 7-501

Resource

See also Resources

controlling, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-6

displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-143

limit, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1

lock management concept, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-1

name, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-2

of widget

fetching class and data type of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215

quota, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2

sharing in cluster, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12

supported data types for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-12

Resource attribute, (M) *Security*, 4-29, 4-32, 5-13

RESOURCE attribute, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-4

Resource block

See RSB

Resource contention considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-6

Resource evaluation strategy, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-1

Resource limitation

compensating for, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-1

diagnosing, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-1

Resource management

definition, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-1

ground rules, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-2

Resource management (cont'd)

review of VMS mechanisms, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-1

Resource manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-14

Resource monitoring, (M) *Security*, 6-1, 6-14

action threshold, (M) *Security*, 6-17

and disk space problems, (M) *Security*, 6-16

by disk space, (M) *Security*, 6-18

by message count, (M) *Security*, 6-18

by percentage, (M) *Security*, 6-18

by time, (M) *Security*, 6-18

changing mode, (M) *Security*, 6-18

changing threshold values, (M) *Security*, 6-18

disabling, (M) *Security*, 6-19

overflowing the OPCOM mailbox, (M) *Security*, 6-15

resume threshold, (M) *Security*, 6-17

returning to normal conditions, (M) *Security*, 6-17

running out of virtual memory, (M) *Security*, 6-20

thresholds, (M) *Security*, 6-16

warning threshold, (M) *Security*, 6-16

Resources

See also Resource

managing complex environments, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-1

system

tracking, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

Resource sharing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1

"resources" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215

Resource wait flag

See PCB\$V\_SSRWAIT

Resource wait mode, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-20, 3-22

setting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-538

Resource wait queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-25 to 3-27, E-14

See also Alternate map register wait queue

See also Data path wait queue

See also Device controller data channel wait queue

See also Map register wait queue

See also Secondary data channel wait queue

buffered data path, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-88

Response descriptor table

See RDT

Response ID

See RSPID



- /RESPONSES qualifier, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-56
- Responsibilities
  - of network manager, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26
  - of system manager, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-15
  - of system manager of a network node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26
- \$RESTART, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
- Restarting
  - batch job, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-9
  - DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31, 3-34
- Restarting OPCOM, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-12
- Restarting the ERRFMT process, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5
- Restarting the queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63, 5-65
  - after moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4, 5-5
- RESTART option, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-8
- RESTART TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-33
- REST command, (P) *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-33
- RESTORE BOX SELECTION command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-125 to EVE-126
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- RESTORE CHARACTER command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-127
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16
- RESTORE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-124
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16
- .RESTORE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-106
- RESTORE LINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-128
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16
- Restore operation (BACKUP), (M) *Backup*, BCK-18
- /RESTORE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-179
- RESTORE SELECTION command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-129
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16
  - moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19
- RESTORE SENTENCE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-130
- RESTORE WORD command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-13; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-131
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-16
- .RESTORE\_PSECT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-86
- Restoring deleted text
  - Ctrl/U, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-47
  - LINEFEED, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-59
- Restoring deleted text (cont'd)
  - UND C, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-52, EDT-56, EDT-106
  - UNDC (undelete character), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-326
  - UND L, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-54, EDT-57, EDT-107
  - UNDL (undelete line), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-327
  - UND W, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-59, EDT-109
  - UNDW (undelete word), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-329
- Restoring quorum, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26
- Restoring satellite configuration data, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-11
- Restoring terminal width
  - example, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-5
- Restoring the queue database, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64
- Restricted access disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1
- Restricted account
  - danger of process spawning, (M) *Security*, 5-48
  - for network environment, (M) *Security*, 8-5
- RESTRICTED flag (UAF)
  - new flag, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-44
- Restriction, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-4; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-11; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-11; (P) *Convert*, CONV-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-43
  - for subprocess, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-20
  - in help file keys, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-4
  - login class, (M) *Security*, 3-16
  - of SYSMAN, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18
  - on command usage, (M) *Security*, 5-31
  - on mode of operation, (M) *Security*, 5-31
  - shift, (M) *Security*, 3-16
  - to calling services, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- VAXTPU
  - virtual address space, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-1
  - work time, (M) *Security*, 5-30
- Resultant string
  - requesting, (P) *RMS*, 6-2
- Resultant string area address field
  - See NAM\$L\_RSA field
- Resultant string area size field
  - See NAM\$B\_RSS field
- Resultant string length field
  - See NAM\$B\_RSL field
- Resume execution
  - of command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
  - of DCL commands, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
  - of program, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-63
- Resuming printing of an output job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83, 5-84



- Resuming queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- RET (Return from Procedure) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-69
- Retained jobs
  - deleting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-2
- Retained job states, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24, 5-69, 5-78, 5-80, 5-81
- Retaining jobs in a queue
  - changing retention of a job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
- Retention
  - job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24
- Retransmission timeout period
  - determination of, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-15
- Retransmit limit, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-32
- Retransmit timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
  - formula for, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
- Retries
  - controlling number for dialups, (M) *Security*, 5-22
- Retrieval pointer, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8
- Retrieval window size field
  - See FAB\$B\_RTV field
- Retrieving record
  - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16
- Retry count, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-6
- /RETRY qualifier, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-14
- Return address array, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-4
- RETURN command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-25; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-49 to DCL2-50; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-42, EDT-90; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-132
- Return condition
  - special, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-12
- Return condition value, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-13
  - high-level language, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-17
- Returning condition values, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-23
- Returning from condition handler, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-52
- Return key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-17, 1-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-1, 2-8; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6
  - interactive mode, (P) *File Applications*, 10-12
  - logical successor, (P) *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
  - pressing to log in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
  - using with EVE to format text, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39
- Return key command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-27
- /RETURN qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-127, CD-186, CD-259
- Returns, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-14
  - condition value, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-8
  - function value, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-7
  - I/O status, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t
  - in I/O status block, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-14
  - in mailbox, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-14
  - object, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-7t
  - signaled in register, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-15
- Returns heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-5
- RETURN statement, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-26, 3-31 to 3-33, 7-315
- Return status, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3
  - from signal, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-6
- REVERSE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-133
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-9
- REVERSE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-85, 7-453
  - with MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-261
  - with SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-328
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-333
  - with SELECT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-337
  - with SET (MESSAGE\_ACTION\_TYPE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-426
  - with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446
  - with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476
  - with SET (VIDEO), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- Reverse path caching, (M) *Networking*, 2-27
- /REVERSE\_EMPHASIS qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-20
- "Reverse\_status" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- "Reverse\_video" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- Revert to the caller's handling, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-47
- REVISION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16, FDL-24
- Revision data, (P) *File Applications*, 9-10
- Revision date and time extended address block
  - See XABRDT block
- Revision date and time field
  - See XAB\$Q\_RDT field
- Revision number, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- Revision number field
  - See XAB\$W\_RVN field
- REVISION secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
- REVOKE/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-48
- Rewind offline function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21
- Rewind on close option
  - See FAB\$V\_RWC option
- Rewind on open option
  - See FAB\$V\_RWO option



/REWIND qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-12  
 as input save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-81  
 as output save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-82

Rewind service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-89, RMS-90  
 condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-90  
 control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-90  
 control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-90  
 effect on next-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16  
 use restriction, (P) *RMS*, RMS-90

RF30 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7

RF71 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7

RFA (record file address), (P) *File Applications*, 1-2, 8-12 to 8-13, 9-17, 10-31; (P) *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-4  
 access, (P) *File Applications*, 10-30; (P) *Convert*, CONV-4  
 created by CONVERT, (P) *File Applications*, 3-16  
 use of table for rapid access, (P) *File Applications*, 8-3

Right arrow key, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5  
 See also *Cursor movement*  
 keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-92  
 moving cursor with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18  
 moving the cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8  
 nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-304

.RIGHT command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-104

.RIGHT MARGIN command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-105

/RIGHT qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-21; (P) *Debugger*, CD-94, CD-104, CD-112

Rights database, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-3; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-4; (M) *Security*, 4-4, 4-15; (P) *Programming Resources*, 6-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-2, 3-5, 3-14  
 adding identifiers to, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-16  
 adding to, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-8  
 alarms, (M) *Security*, E-4  
 altering identifiers in, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-37  
 creating, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1, AUTH-23  
 creating and maintaining, (M) *Security*, 5-5, 5-7  
 default protection, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-6  
 deleting identifiers from, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-43  
 display, (M) *Security*, 5-7  
 displaying identifiers in, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-52  
 displaying records in, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-55  
 elements of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-6  
 holder record, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-5  
 identifier record, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-5  
 initializing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-6

Rights database (cont'd)  
 keys, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-5  
 modifying, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-12, 3-14  
 renaming identifiers, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-47

Rights identifier, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6, SM-38, SM-45; (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t

Rights list, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-7; (M) *Security*, 4-20; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-27  
 modifying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-212

RIGHTSLIST.DAT file  
 defining logical name for, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-13  
 merging, (M) *VAXcluster*, B-2  
 preparing common version of, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-13  
 sharing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12

Rights of user  
 displaying, (M) *Security*, 5-7

rights\_holder data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t

rights\_id data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t

RIGHT\_MARGIN keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-454

"Right\_margin" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175, 7-186

RIGHT\_MARGIN ACTION keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-456

"Right\_margin\_action" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175

RJOBLIM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-27

RK06 cartridge disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7

RK07 cartridge disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7

RL01 driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29

RL02 driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29

RL11 driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29

RLB (record lock block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77

RLK option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11

RM03 device, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38

RM03 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7

RM05 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7

RMS\$\_OK\_LIM success status code, (P) *RMS*, 7-13

RMS\$\_XAB error, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112

RMS (Record Management Services)  
 See *VMS RMS*

RMS.EXE, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

RMS-11  
 block identifier field limitation, (P) *RMS*, 5-3  
 stream files, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35  
 Version 1.8, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30

RMS calls, (M) *Networking*, 1-22

RMS control blocks  
 with FDL routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, FDL-14, FDL-17

RMSDEF.STB, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60



- \$RMSDEF macro
  - See also VMS RMS
  - access to symbolic offset names, (P) *RMS*, 2-2
- RMS image
  - base address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- RMS Journaling, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-42
  - as data integrity tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-18
  - as resource manager with DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
  - support for DECdtm services, *V5.5 New Features*, B-114 to B-119
  - synchronous recovery, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-42
- /RMS qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- RMS services
  - using XAB\$\_NORECORD XABITM, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112
- RMS statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-74
- RMS structures, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- RMS symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- RMS system parameters, (M) *System Generation*, A-27 to A-28
- RMS utilities
  - See VMS RMS
- RMS\_DEFAULT command, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- RMS\_DFMBC parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-27
- RMS\_DFNBC parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-27
- RMS\_DFNBC system parameter
  - for specifying default network block count, (P) *RMS*, 5-22
- RMS\_FILEPROT parameter, (M) *Security*, 4-34, 5-8, 5-11
- RMS\_GBLBUFQUO system parameter, (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
- RNE option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- RNF option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- RNO file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1, 5-2
- Rn symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- RNT file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-2
  - producing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3
  - with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-49
- RNX file, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6
  - with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-53
- Role boundaries
  - of personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9
- Rolling upgrade
  - See Multiple VMS versions
- ROM (read-only memory), (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-23
- Roman numeral
  - chapter number (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33
  - page number (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-34
- Root directory
  - adding to an existing system disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B-4
- Rooted-device logical name, (P) *File Applications*, 6-15
- Rooted-directory logical name
  - for additional nesting, (P) *File Applications*, 6-18
- Rooted-directory specification
  - concatenated, (P) *File Applications*, 6-17 to 6-19
  - syntax, (P) *File Applications*, 6-15 to 6-20
- Root index bucket virtual block field
  - See XAB\$\_L\_RVB field
- Root level, (P) *File Applications*, 3-17
- Root volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-8
- Rotation
  - applying to a vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-173
- Rotational latency, (P) *File Applications*, 1-5
- ROTL (Rotate Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-28
- Router, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 3-11, 3-14; (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-16, 3-44, 6-1
  - area, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-2, 2-23
  - definition, (M) *Networking*, 2-21
  - designated, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-22, 2-26
  - Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-26
  - level 1, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-2, 2-21, 2-23, A-1
  - level 2, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-2, 2-21, 2-23, A-1
  - on VAXcluster, (M) *Networking*, 1-12
  - Phase IV, (M) *Networking*, 2-23
  - redundant level 2 routers, (M) *Networking*, A-3
- ROUTER PRIORITY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-44
- Route-through control, (M) *Networking*, 3-70
- Routine, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-10
  - See also DECTalk routine
  - See also Entry point
  - See also Mathematics routine
  - See also String manipulation routine
  - calling, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, 11-22, CD-10
  - calling from a program, (P) *Convert*, CONV-1
  - call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 2-13, 7-6, 7-9, CD-166, CD-209



## Routine

- call stack (cont'd)
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-21, 1-23, 1-26
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-1
  - displaying instructions for, on call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-166
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-21
  - displaying source code for, on call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-166
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-21
  - EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4
  - how to call, (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-19, 3-1, 3-2
  - library, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41, FDL-42
  - multiple invocations of, (P) *Debugger*, 5-10, CD-166
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26
  - processwide resource allocation, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-16, 2-17
  - selecting from DECwindows window, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
  - SET BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10
  - SET SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-166
  - SET TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10
  - SHOW CALLS command, (P) *Debugger*, 2-13
  - traceback information, (P) *Debugger*, 5-3
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23
  - variable-length bit field, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-10
- ROUTINE clause
- for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-26
  - for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-35
- Routine name
- made available to debugger, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
- Routine name heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- Routine overview heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- Routing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2; (M) *Networking*, 2-21
- adaptive, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3
  - area, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 1-2
  - broadcast message timer, (M) *Networking*, 2-30
  - commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-65
  - concepts, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - configuration considerations, (M) *Networking*, 2-21
  - control parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-68
  - cost, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - data, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
  - definition, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-1
  - equal cost path splitting, (M) *Networking*, 2-29, 3-70

## Routing (cont'd)

- hop, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - initialization passwords, (M) *Networking*, 2-23, 2-39, 2-47, 3-93, A-15
  - maximum visits, (M) *Networking*, 2-29
  - message, (M) *Networking*, 2-30, 3-72
  - message timer, (M) *Networking*, 2-30
  - parameters, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - path, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - path control parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-69
  - path cost, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - path length, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-3; (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - problems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-14
  - reachable node, (M) *Networking*, 2-28
  - route-through control parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-70
  - segmented message, (M) *Networking*, 2-30
  - setting configuration limits, (M) *Networking*, 3-66
  - timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-72
  - timing of messages, (M) *Networking*, 2-30
  - verification, (M) *Networking*, 3-41
- Routing information
- displaying with SHOW NETWORK command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- Routing initialization password, (M) *Networking*, 1-10
- Routing layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-26
- Routing node
- See Router
- Routing path
- tracing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-14
- Routing timer, (M) *Networking*, 2-30
- RP05 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RP06 device, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- RP06 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RP07 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RPG II
- See VAX RPG II
- RQDX3 disk controller, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RQUEUE, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1
- RR ("round robin") scheduling, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-6
- RRL option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- RRV (record reference vector), (P) *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-22; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-6
- RSB (resource block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-109, SDA-143
- RSB (Return from Subroutine) instruction, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-4; (P) *MACRO*, 9-60
- RSPID (response ID)
- displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148



- RST (run-time symbol table), (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-6
  - and symbol search, (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-8
  - deleting symbol records in, (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-24
  - displaying modules in, (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-225
  - displaying symbols in, (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-9, CD-243
  - inserting symbol records in, (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-6, CD-152
  - shareable image, (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-13
  - with DECwindows, (*P*) *Debugger*, 1-26
- RSTS/E, (*P*) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- RSTS/E node, (*M*) *Networking*, 9-7
- RSX-11M, (*P*) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- RSX-11M/M-PLUS
  - differences from VMS, (*P*) *I/O User's I*, 4-35
- RSX-11M-PLUS, (*P*) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- RSX-11S
  - checkpointing tasks, (*M*) *Networking*, 4-24
  - downline load of system, (*M*) *Networking*, 4-1
  - NETGEN procedure, (*M*) *Networking*, 4-20
  - overlying tasks, (*M*) *Networking*, 4-24
  - task load, (*M*) *Networking*, 4-20
- RSX node, (*M*) *Networking*, 9-10, 9-12
- RSX system
  - in network operations, (*M*) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- RT-11, (*P*) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
  - node, (*M*) *Networking*, 9-14
  - volume, (*U*) *Files and Devices*, 3-12
    - block-addressable, (*U*) *Files and Devices*, 5-3, 5-10
  - volume format, (*M*) *Exchange*, EXCH-1, EXCH-4
    - specifying devices, (*M*) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
    - specifying files, (*M*) *Exchange*, EXCH-4
- RT-11 volume
  - block-addressable, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- RTL (Run-Time Library), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-29
  - capabilities of, (*P*) *RTL Intro*, 1-1
  - condition handling, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 4-1
  - described, (*P*) *RTL Intro*, 1-1
  - DNS\$ routines, *V5.5 New Features*, C-49 to C-73
  - LIB\$CREATE\_VM\_ZONE routine, new flags added, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-28
  - LIB\$GETQUI, *V5.5 New Features*, 13-1
  - LIB\$SYS\_TRNLOG routine, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-14
  - MTH\$ routines, *V5.5 New Features*, B-7, B-21, B-23
  - organization of, (*P*) *RTL Intro*, 1-19
  - Parallel Processing, *V5.5 New Features*, 13-3
  - PPL\$, *V5.5 New Features*, 13-3
  - PPL\$DECREMENT\_SEMAPHORE, *V5.5 New Features*, 13-4
- RTL (Run-Time Library) (cont'd)
  - PPL\$REMOVE\_WORK\_ITEM, *V5.5 New Features*, 13-4
  - PPL\$UNIQUE\_NAME, *V5.5 New Features*, 13-3
  - PPL\$WAIT\_AT\_BARRIER, *V5.5 New Features*, 13-4
  - queue access, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-12
  - vectorized MTH\$ routines, *V5.5 New Features*, B-7, B-21, B-23
- RTL procedures, (*P*) *Modular Procedures*, 1-6
- RTL routine, (*P*) *Programming Resources*, 1-24 to 1-29
  - capabilities of, (*P*) *RTL Intro*, 1-18
  - DECTalk, (*P*) *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
  - defined, (*P*) *RTL Intro*, 1-1
  - entry point, (*P*) *RTL Intro*, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5
  - general purpose, (*P*) *RTL General Purpose*, 1-1
  - how to call, (*P*) *RTL Intro*, 1-19, 3-1, 3-2
  - integer and floating-point, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-12
  - interaction with operating system, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-1
  - jacket routine, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-1
  - library, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 1-1
  - linking with, (*P*) *RTL Intro*, 1-19
  - output formatting control, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-20
  - performance measurement, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-18
  - return status, (*P*) *Programming Resources*, 9-3
  - string manipulation, (*P*) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1
  - system service access, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-1
  - to access command language interpreter, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-2
  - to access VAX instruction set, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-9
  - to access VMS system components, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-1
  - to manipulate character string, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-14
  - variable-length bit field instruction, (*P*) *RTL Library*, 2-10
- RTPAD, (*P*) *I/O User's I*, 8-11
- RUB (recovery unit block), (*P*) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- RUFb (recovery unit file block), (*P*) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- Ruler key
  - See WPS Ruler key
- Rules
  - for FDL validity, (*P*) *File Def Language*, FDL-39
- Rules to remember
  - complex applications require more sophisticated recovery strategies, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-41



#### Rules to remember (cont'd)

- consider cable terminations when modifying DSSI configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-20
- consider memory and I/O as well as CPU capacity, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-14
- continuous improvement means constant change, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-5
- disaster/risk management is for professionals, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-11
- eliminating single points of failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-2
- environmental maintenance equipment covered by UPS, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-5
- I/O throughput of Ethernet-only VAXcluster systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-17
- include users in planning phase
  - preventing complaints in operational phase, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-3
- location of journal files, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-32
- never back up ALL-IN-1 using BACKUP /IGNORE=INTERLOCK, *Dependability Handbook*, B-16
- personal safety is more important than system safety, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
- severely restrict use of BYPASS privilege, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-45
- stacking can be used to make a too small computer room more orderly, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-9
- VAXcluster interconnect configuration rules are usually stricter than network interconnect configuration rules, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-27
- water in an overcooled computer room can freeze, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-5
- RUN (Image) command, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-51 to DCL2-52
  - abbreviating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-51
  - and debugger, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-51
- RUN (Process) command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-17, 4-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-53 to DCL2-62
  - See also ATTACH command
  - See also SPAWN command
  - creating detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-61
- RUN/AUTHORIZE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-17, 4-4
- Runaway magnetic tape
  - stopping, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-241
- RUN command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-3, 4-9, 4-13; (P) *Debugger*, 3-1, 3-3, 5-4; (P) *Linker*, 2-5
  - See also Execution
  - shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-13
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-4

#### Running DSR

- error messages, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-2
- file types, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-1
- input, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-3
- output, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-2, 4-3
- qualifier rules, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-3
- qualifiers, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-4
- RUNOFF command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-1, 4-2
- Running foot
  - layout of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-75
- Running head, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37
  - adjusting with DSR, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-13, 9-16
  - case of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-65
  - dates within, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-15
  - date within (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-38
  - layout of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-75
  - specifying title of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-125
  - subtitles within, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-6, 2-120
  - subtitle within (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-39
  - title on first page within (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-42
  - title within (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37
  - turning on and off, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-63
  - with no chapters, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-40
- Running system
  - modifying, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15
- Running VAXTPU from subprocess
  - example, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-5
- RUNOFF
  - See also DSR
  - definition of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1
  - examples, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-6, 6-9
  - qualifiers
    - defaults, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3
    - list of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3
- RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN01[E], (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9, B-1
- RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN03, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9
- RUNOFF/INDEX command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-6
- RUNOFF command, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-63 to DCL2-72; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6
- RUNOFF/CONTENTS command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-73 to DCL2-76; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-49
- RUNOFF/INDEX command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-77 to DCL2-80; (U) *Text Processing*, 3-53
- RUN processor state, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Run-time
  - access options, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
  - access options under VMS RMS, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
  - implementation of services, (P) *RMS*, 4-1
  - implementation of VMS RMS services, (P) *RMS*, 4-1
  - information, (P) *RMS*, 1-4



## Run-time (cont'd)

information to VMS RMS listed, (P) *RMS*, 1-4  
processing environment, (P) *RMS*, 2-1

## Run-Time Library

See RTL

## Run-time option

example, (P) *File Applications*, 9-20 to 9-22  
specifying, (P) *File Applications*, 9-1 to 9-6

## Run-time symbol table

See RST

RUSB (recovery unit stream block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77

## /RU\_JOURNAL qualifier

description, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-18  
format, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-18  
overview, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-18  
using with /OUTPUT qualifier, (P)  
*Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16

RWC option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-21

RWO option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22

RX01 console disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-8

RX02 diskette, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-8

RX23 diskette, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-9

RX33 diskette, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10

RX50 diskette, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10

RX-series, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-9

RZ22 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10

RZ23 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10

RZ55 disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-10

# S

S command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-34

S (substitute) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-305

See also Replacing text

## S0 region

examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-52

"safe\_for\_journaling" string constant parameter

GET\_INFO built-in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175

## Sample

a company's first steps to dependability,

*Dependability Handbook*, 2-14

dependability requirements worksheet,

*Dependability Handbook*, 2-11

LAVC\$FAILURE\_ANALYSIS.MAR program,

*Dependability Handbook*, 7-12

related subroutine package, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-15

usage summary, *Dependability Handbook*,  
7-13

mapping options to requirements,

*Dependability Handbook*, 2-17

multiadapter connections to LAN segments,

*Dependability Handbook*, 7-7

proposed dependability enhancements,

*Dependability Handbook*, 2-16

Sample procedures using DECwindows VAXTPU  
built-in procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-1 to  
B-33

Sample program, (P) *System Services Intro*, 15-1  
invoked by user-defined command, (P)

*Command Def*, CDU-45

to parse and execute commands, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-46

## Sample VAXTPU procedures

debugon, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-365

delete\_all\_definitions, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-533

init\_help\_key\_map\_list, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-66

init\_sample\_key\_map, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-64

line\_number\_example, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-417

mail\_sub, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-343

my\_call\_user, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-43

remove\_comments, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-312

SAVE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-318

shift\_key\_handler, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-257

show\_key\_maps\_in\_list, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-161

show\_key\_map\_lists, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-160

show\_self\_insert, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-161

strip\_blanks, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-124, 7-126,  
7-128

strip\_eight, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-528

toggle\_self\_insert, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-471

traceback\_example, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-489

user\_change\_mode, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-103

user\_change\_windows, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-290

user\_clear\_key, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-533

user\_collect\_rnos, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-145

user\_dcl\_process, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-68

user\_define\_edtkey, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-240

user\_define\_key, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-103

user\_delete, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-89

user\_delete\_char, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-29

user\_delete\_extra, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-109

user\_delete\_key, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-120

user\_display\_current\_character, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-82

user\_display\_help, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-23

user\_display\_key\_map\_list, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-160

user\_display\_position, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-522

user\_do, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-131

user\_double\_parens, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-265

user\_edit\_string, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-114

user\_emphasize\_message, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-509

user\_end\_of\_line, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-251

user\_erase\_message\_buffer, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-315

user\_erase\_to\_eob, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-71

user\_error\_message, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-139

user\_fao\_conversion, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-139

user\_find\_chap, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-330, 7-335

user\_find\_mark\_twain, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-514

user\_find\_parens, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-320

user\_find\_procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-27



## Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)

user\_find\_string, (P) VAXTPU, 7-315  
user\_free\_cursor\_up, (P) VAXTPU, 7-98  
user\_free\_cursor\_down, (P) VAXTPU, 7-98  
user\_free\_cursor\_left, (P) VAXTPU, 7-95  
user\_free\_cursor\_right, (P) VAXTPU, 7-95  
user\_get\_info, (P) VAXTPU, 7-160  
user\_get\_key\_info, (P) VAXTPU, 7-256  
user\_go\_down, (P) VAXTPU, 7-91  
user\_go\_up, (P) VAXTPU, 7-91  
user\_help, (P) VAXTPU, 7-229  
user\_help\_buffer, (P) VAXTPU, 7-62  
user\_help\_on\_key, (P) VAXTPU, 7-302  
user\_include\_file, (P) VAXTPU, 7-38  
user\_initial\_cap, (P) VAXTPU, 7-524  
user\_is\_character, (P) VAXTPU, 7-231  
user\_lowercase\_line, (P) VAXTPU, 7-46  
user\_make\_window, (P) VAXTPU, 7-79  
user\_mark, (P) VAXTPU, 7-248  
user\_message\_window, (P) VAXTPU, 7-260  
user\_move\_8\_lines, (P) VAXTPU, 7-283  
user\_move\_by\_lines, (P) VAXTPU, 7-279  
user\_move\_text, (P) VAXTPU, 7-281  
user\_move\_to\_mouse, (P) VAXTPU, 7-253  
user\_next\_page, (P) VAXTPU, 7-286  
user\_next\_screen, (P) VAXTPU, 7-93  
user\_not\_quite\_working, (P) VAXTPU, 7-39  
user\_one\_window\_to\_two, (P) VAXTPU, 7-537  
user\_on\_eol, (P) VAXTPU, 7-269  
user\_paste, (P) VAXTPU, 7-116, 7-263  
user\_print, (P) VAXTPU, 7-485  
user\_prompt\_number, (P) VAXTPU, 7-233, 7-305  
user\_quick\_parse, (P) VAXTPU, 7-137  
user\_quit, (P) VAXTPU, 7-292  
user\_quote, (P) VAXTPU, 7-294  
user\_remove\_blank\_lines, (P) VAXTPU, 7-514  
user\_remove\_comments, (P) VAXTPU, 7-25  
user\_remove\_crlfs, (P) VAXTPU, 7-118  
user\_remove\_dsrlines, (P) VAXTPU, 7-250  
user\_remove\_non\_numbers, (P) VAXTPU, 7-323  
user\_remove\_numbers, (P) VAXTPU, 7-514  
user\_remove\_odd\_characters, (P) VAXTPU, 7-321  
user\_remove\_paren\_text, (P) VAXTPU, 7-531  
user\_repaint, (P) VAXTPU, 7-311  
user\_replace\_prefix, (P) VAXTPU, 7-31  
user\_ring\_bell, (P) VAXTPU, 7-356  
user\_runoff\_line, (P) VAXTPU, 7-87  
user\_scroll\_buffer, (P) VAXTPU, 7-326  
user\_search\_for\_nonalpha, (P) VAXTPU, 7-285  
user\_search\_range, (P) VAXTPU, 7-331, 7-336  
user\_select, (P) VAXTPU, 7-341  
user\_show\_direction, (P) VAXTPU, 7-85  
user\_show\_first\_line, (P) VAXTPU, 7-539  
user\_simple\_insert, (P) VAXTPU, 7-54  
user\_slow\_down\_arrow, (P) VAXTPU, 7-354

## Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)

user\_slow\_up\_arrow, (P) VAXTPU, 7-354  
user\_split\_line, (P) VAXTPU, 7-84, 7-519  
user\_start\_journal, (P) VAXTPU, 7-142  
user\_start\_select, (P) VAXTPU, 7-339  
user\_tab, (P) VAXTPU, 7-33  
user\_test\_key, (P) VAXTPU, 7-34  
user\_toggle\_direction, (P) VAXTPU, 7-80  
user\_top, (P) VAXTPU, 7-38  
user\_tpu, (P) VAXTPU, 7-132  
user\_trans\_text, (P) VAXTPU, 7-528  
user\_two\_window, (P) VAXTPU, 7-298  
user\_upcase\_item, (P) VAXTPU, 7-46  
user\_what\_is\_comment, (P) VAXTPU, 7-256  
user\_write\_file, (P) VAXTPU, 7-545

## Satellite

adding, (M) VAXcluster, 7-9  
booting, (M) VAXcluster, 7-32  
disabling conversational bootstrap operations, (M) VAXcluster, 7-31  
failure to boot, (M) VAXcluster, 7-33, C-4  
failure to join the cluster, (M) VAXcluster, C-6  
functions, (M) VAXcluster, 2-3  
local disk used for paging and swapping, (M) VAXcluster, 2-3  
maintaining network configuration data, (M) VAXcluster, 7-11  
modifying LAN hardware address, (M) VAXcluster, 7-13  
obtaining LAN hardware address, (M) VAXcluster, 7-5  
rebooting if operating system installed on local disk, (M) VAXcluster, 7-29  
removing, (M) VAXcluster, 7-12  
restoring network configuration data, (M) VAXcluster, 7-11  
system files created by CLUSTER\_CONFIG.COM, (M) VAXcluster, 7-2

Satellite booting, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12

Satellite link, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-7

Satellite loader

See SLD

Satellite node

functions, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7  
legal systems, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7

RD-series disk used for local paging and swapping, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7

Satellite transmission control, (M) *Networking*, 3-60

SAVE ATTRIBUTES command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-134 to EVE-135

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60, 1-61, 1-65, 1-73

with command file, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-37

with section file, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-36



- SAVE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-316 to 7-318
- SAVE command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-73;  
(P) *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-110
- See also SAVE EXTENDED EVE command
- .SAVE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-106
- SAVEDUMP parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-29; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3, SDA-28
- SAVE EXTENDED EVE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-39, 8-43; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60, 1-61, 1-65, 1-73; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-136 to EVE-137
- using, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-60
- using to save GOLD key definitions, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-65
- SAVE EXTENDED TPU command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-138
- See also SAVE EXTENDED EVE command
- SAVE FILE AS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-140
- for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48
- SAVE FILE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-139
- for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48
- Save operation (BACKUP), (M) *Backup*, BCK-17
- /SAVE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-7, EDT-169
- with EXIT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138
- with QUIT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-161
- Save set (BACKUP), (M) *Backup*, BCK-7; (P) *File Applications*, 10-31
- creating, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17
- description of, (M) *Backup*, BCK-1
- directing output to, (M) *Backup*, BCK-26
- Files-11 disk, (M) *Backup*, BCK-12
- in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- listing contents of, (M) *Backup*, BCK-19
- magnetic tape, (M) *Backup*, BCK-8
- media used for storing, (M) *Backup*, BCK-3
- multivolume, (M) *Backup*, BCK-14, BCK-19
- network, (M) *Backup*, BCK-12
- protection of, (M) *Backup*, BCK-15
- Save-set specification, (M) *Backup*, BCK-3
- SAVE SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-38, EVE-141
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-72
- .SAVE\_PSECT directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-87
- /SAVE\_SET qualifier
- as input save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-85
- as output save-set qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-86
- /SAVE\_VECTOR\_STATE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 11-22, CD-11
- Saving attributes, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2
- in a command file (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-77
- Saving attributes (cont'd)
- in a section file (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-76
- Saving buffer contents to file, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-250
- Saving LAT characteristics, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2, A-1, A-3
- Saving the queue database, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-64
- SAVIPL macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-64
- SB (system block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83, SDA-99
- SBI (synchronous backplane interconnect), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-11
- UNIBUS interlock sequence to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-10
- SBICONF array, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
- SBR register
- displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- SBWC (Subtract with Carry) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-29
- SBZ field, (P) *MACRO*, 7-2
- SCA (Source Code Analyzer), (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-13
- Scalability
- defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- lack of software, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-21
- predicting future software requirements, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-21
- Scalar
- defined, *V5.5 New Features*, B-5
- processor synchronization, *V5.5 New Features*, B-32; (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
- Scalar consumer, *V5.5 New Features*, B-8
- Scalar type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14
- Scalar/vector memory synchronization, (P) *MACRO*, 10-38
- Scale Factor processing option, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
- Scaling
- vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-183
- SCAN
- See VAX SCAN
- SCAN built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-319 to 7-321
- SCANC (Scan Characters) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-138
- RTL routine to access, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-334
- SCANL built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-322 to 7-323
- Scatter-gather map, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-4
- See also Map registers



- Scavenging
  - disk, (M) *Security*, 4-39
- SCB (storage control block), (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
- SCB (system control block), (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-10; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-7
- SCBB register
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- SCB vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-28
- SCDRP\$L\_ABCNT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15
- SCDRP\$L\_BCNT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15, 17-19; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-78, 2-85
- SCDRP\$L\_CMD\_PTR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-85
- SCDRP\$L\_DISCON\_TIMEOUT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11, 17-12
- SCDRP\$L\_DMA\_TIMEOUT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11, 17-12
- SCDRP\$L\_IRP, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-27
- SCDRP\$L\_MEDIA, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15
- SCDRP\$L\_PAD\_COUNT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15
- SCDRP\$L SCSI\_FLAGS, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15, 17-16, 17-27; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-78
- SCDRP\$L\_SPTTE\_SVAPTE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-16
- SCDRP\$L\_STS\_PTR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11, 17-18; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-85, 2-86
- SCDRP\$L\_SVAPTE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-78
- SCDRP\$L\_SVA\_SPTTE, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-79
- SCDRP\$L\_SVA\_USER, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15, 17-16; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-78, 2-79, 2-85
- SCDRP\$L\_TRANS\_CNT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-19; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-86
- SCDRP\$V\_BUFFER\_MAPPED, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-16, 17-27
- SCDRP\$V\_S0BUF, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-16, 17-27
- SCDRP\$W\_BOFF, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-78
- SCDRP\$W\_FUNC, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-85
- SCDRP\$W\_MAPREG, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-17; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-79
- SCDRP\$W\_NUMREG, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-16; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-79
- SCDRP\$W\_PAD\_BCNT, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-85
- SCDRP\$W\_STS, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15, 17-16; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-78
- SCDRP (SCSI class driver request packet), (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-46 to 1-54
  - allocating, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-27
  - deallocating, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-28
  - defining fields of, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-24
  - initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-15 to 17-16, 17-27
- \$SCDRPDEF macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-24
- SCDT (SCSI connection descriptor table), (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-54 to 1-60
- SCF option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- SCH\$GL\_CURPCB, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
  - replaced in VMS Version 5.0, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-6
- SCH\$GL\_PCBVEC, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9; (P) *Device Support* (A), 13-13
- SCH\$POSTEF, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-39
- SCH\$QAST, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-4
- SCH\$RESCHED, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-7
- SCHED spin lock, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-4, 3-8, 3-14; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-19
- Scheduler
  - blocking activity of, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-5
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
  - synchronization of, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-7
- Scheduling
  - of batch jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
  - of print jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
    - based on job size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
  - overview, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-22
  - priority
    - changing for a batch or print job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80
  - thread, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-20
- Scheduling policy
  - obtaining for thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-104, pthread-59
  - setting for thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-111, pthread-98
- Scheduling policy attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-6, cma-39, pthread-19
  - obtaining, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-27, pthread-11
- Scheduling preventative maintenance, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-12
- Scheduling priority attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-7
- Scheduling states, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-11
  - involuntary wait, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12
  - isolating CPU limitations, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-34



## Scheduling states (cont'd)

voluntary wait, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-12

Scheduling timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-59

## Scope

built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 7-4, 7-7, 7-16, 7-18, C-3, C-5, D-10

canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-27; (P) *Patch*, PAT-44

current, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166

default, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, CD-27, CD-167, CD-235

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26

definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-4

displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-235

displaying current setting, (P) *Patch*, PAT-88

for instruction display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-166

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21

for source display, (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-166

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21

for symbol search, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 5-8, 5-11, CD-27, CD-166, CD-235

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26

PC, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8

relation to call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 5-10, 5-11, 7-6, 7-9, CD-166

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21, 1-26

SEARCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-114

search list, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, 5-11, CD-27, CD-166, CD-235

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26

SET SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, 7-6, 7-9, CD-166

setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166; (P) *Patch*, PAT-84

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26

specifying with path name, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9

TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4, CD-266

vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-1

## /SCOPE-/NOSCOPE qualifier

with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-53

with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-56

with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-63

with INSERT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-69

with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-72

with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-77

with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-91

SCOPE-/NOSCOPE mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17

Scratch file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11

## Scratchpad

creating (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50

## Screen

enabling resizing of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-372

minimal update, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17

refreshing, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-25

resizing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-391, 7-501

specifying size of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-458

supporting more than one, *V5.5 New Features*, B-45

## updating

controlling support for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-460

## Screen display

See Display, debugger, screen mode

Screen format, (M) *Monitor*, MON-5

## SCREEN keyword

using with widget-related built-in procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16

## Screen layout

### built-in procedures

ADJUST\_WINDOW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-19

CREATE\_WINDOW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-77

MAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-259

REFRESH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-310

SHIFT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-503

UNMAP, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-536

UPDATE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-538

controlling, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-5

viewports, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2

Screen management, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-7; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-1

See also Key table

See also Pasteboard

See also Video attribute

See also Viewport

See also Virtual display

See also Virtual keyboard

debugging DECwindows application, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32

debugging screen-oriented program, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33

deleting text, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-21

double-width characters, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-19, 7-20

drawing lines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20

inserting characters, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-18

## menus

creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-22

reading, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-23

types of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-22

reading data, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-23

scrolling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20



- Screen management (cont'd)
  - setting background color, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-9
  - setting screen dimensions, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-9
  - using system routines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-23
  - video attributes, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20
  - viewport, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-17
- Screen management resources, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-17
- Screen manager, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-28, 6-1 to 6-12
  - automatic update, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-7
  - line changes, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-6
  - partial update, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-8
  - specific window update, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-8
  - suppressing updates, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-6
  - update all windows, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-9
  - update order, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-7
  - updates, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-6
  - update with ADJUST\_WINDOW, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-22
  - update with CURSOR\_HORIZONTAL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-94
  - update with CURSOR\_VERTICAL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-97
- Screen mode, (P) *Debugger*, 7-1, CD-150
  - multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-14
  - summary reference information, (P) *Debugger*, C-1
- Screen object
  - in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-14
- Screen-oriented editor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-180
  - EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
  - VAXTPU*, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
- Screen-oriented program
  - debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32, 1-33
- Screen size
  - displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-249
  - %PAGE, %WIDTH symbols, (P) *Debugger*, C-6
  - setting, (P) *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181
- Screen update
  - See Screen manager
- /SCREEN\_LAYOUT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-97
- SCREEN\_UPDATE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-460
- "Screen\_update" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-201
- Script
  - EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-63
  - list of, (P) *File Applications*, 4-4
  - optimize, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1
  - touch-up, (P) *File Applications*, 10-28
- /SCRIPT=OPTIMIZE qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
- /SCRIPT qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 10-28; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-57
- Scroll
  - backward, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-19
  - down, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-19
  - forward, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-19
  - output, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-19
  - up, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-19
- Scroll bar
  - disabling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-462
  - enabling, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-462
- Scroll bar slider
  - adjusting automatically, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- Scroll bar widget
  - example of fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
- SCROLL built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-10, 7-324 to 7-326
- SCROLL command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-75; (P) *Debugger*, 7-11, CD-112
- Scrolling, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5
  - effect of on cursor position, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-324
  - effect of on editing point, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-324
  - with records deleted, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-5
  - with records inserted, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-5
- SCROLLING keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-467
- SCROLL keypad function, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5
- Scroll mode, (P) *Debugger*, CD-150
  - jump, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-347
  - smooth, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-347
- /SCROLL qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 7-20, CD-118
- "Scroll" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-201, 7-224
- "Scroll\_amount" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- "Scroll\_bottom" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- "Scroll\_top" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225
- SCS (system communications services), (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33
  - base address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
  - displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82, SDA-83, SDA-87, SDA-123, SDA-148
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- SCSDEF.STB, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- SCSI (Small Computer System Interface)
  - definition, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-1
  - disks, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4, 3-7



SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) (cont'd)  
hardware considerations, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-18

SCSI bus

releasing in AEN operation, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-81  
resetting, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-82  
sensing phase of, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-87  
setting phase of, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-90  
VAX systems concepts, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-1

SCSI bus analyzer, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-32

SCSI class driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-2

See also Class driver

See also Disk class driver

See also Generic SCSI class driver

See also Tape class driver

See also Template class driver

See also Third-party SCSI class driver

SCSI class driver request packet

See SCDRP

SCSI class/port architecture, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-2; (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-2 to 17-5  
summary of I/O request servicing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-22 to 17-24

SCSI command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-36

controlling the number of retries, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-13

determining timeout setting for, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-76

disabling retry, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-8; (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-12; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-75, 2-88

enabling retry, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-13; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-75

examining status of, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-17 to 17-19, 17-27

padding, when required, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-14

preparing to issue, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-10 to 17-13

sending to SCSI device, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-84 to 2-86

setting disconnect timeout for, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-8, 11-14; (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11, 17-12; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-76, 2-89

setting DMA timeout for, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-8, 11-14; (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11, 17-12; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-76, 2-89

setting phase change timeout for, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-8, 11-14; (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11, 17-12; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-76, 2-89

size of, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11

terminating, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-28; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-68

SCSI command byte

buffering, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11, 17-27; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-69

SCSI command descriptor block

creating, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11

initializing pointer to, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11

SCSI connection descriptor table

See SCDT

SCSI controller

NCR 5380, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-18

SII, (P) *Device Support* (A), 1-19

SCSI data structures

changes, *V5.5 New Features*, A-52

SCSI device

connecting to, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-9

SCSI device ID, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-2

SCSI device support

NCR 53C94 controller, *V5.5 New Features*, A-52

SCSI device UCB, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-8

extending, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-24

SCSI disconnect feature

enabling, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-7

SCSI disk

class driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22

error recovery, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-17, 3-22

SCSI disk class driver

disabling the loading of, *V5.5 New Features*, B-56

SCSI ID, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-2

SCSI macro

changes, *V5.5 New Features*, A-52

SCSI notes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-36

SCSI port descriptor table

See SPDT

SCSI port driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-2

See Port driver

SCSI port ID, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-1

SCSI port interface

See SPI

SCSI port UCB, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-8

SCSI status byte

examining, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-18

initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-11

servicing CHECK CONDITION status, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-18

SCSI tape class driver

disabling the loading of, *V5.5 New Features*, B-56

SCSI\_NOAUTO system parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-56; (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-10; (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-31

SCSLOA symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

SCSNODE, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10



SCS node name  
     used with LICENSE MODIFY command,  
         *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-38  
 /SCS qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
     SDA-82  
 SCS SYSGEN parameters, (M) *VAXcluster*, A-3 to  
     A-5  
 SCS SYSGEN/TIMVCFAIL parameter, V5.5  
     *Release Notes*, 2-72  
 SCSYSTEMID, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10  
 SCS system parameters  
     See System parameters  
 SCS window, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2  
     classes of data, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-3  
     default display, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7  
     example of, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-1  
 SCU (system control unit), (P) *Device Support* (A),  
     1-16  
 SCU/XMI bus  
     I/O address space, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-5  
 SCU/XMI bus architecture, (P) *Device Support*  
     (A), 1-16  
 SDA\$INIT logical name, (P) *System Dump*  
     *Analyzer*, SDA-8  
 SDA (System Dump Analyzer), V5.5 *Release*  
     *Notes*, 2-52; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1; (P)  
     *Programming Resources*, 1-21 to 1-22; (P)  
     *Device Support* (A), 13-22  
     analyzing dump file, (P) *Programming*  
         *Resources*, 1-21  
     command format, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
         SDA-10 to SDA-14, SDA-32  
     commands, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-1  
         to SDA-2, SDA-39 to SDA-165  
     context, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9 to  
         SDA-10  
     current process, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-19  
     exiting, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-33,  
         SDA-55  
     expression, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
         SDA-11 to SDA-14  
     initialization file, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
         SDA-8  
     logging a session, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
         SDA-71  
     multiple screen displays, (P) *System Dump*  
         *Analyzer*, SDA-55  
     obtaining help, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
         SDA-58  
     recording output, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
         SDA-32, SDA-72  
 SET CPU command, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
     E-19  
 SHOW CPU command, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
     E-19  
 SHOW CRASH command, (P) *Device Support*  
     (A), E-19

SDA (System Dump Analyzer) (cont'd)  
 SHOW SPINLOCKS command, (P) *Device*  
     *Support* (A), E-20  
 site-specific startup, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-12  
 specifying an alternate system symbol table,  
     (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-37  
 usage summary, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
     SDA-32  
 using to debug device driver, (P) *Device*  
     *Support* (A), 13-29  
 SDA (System Dump Analyzer) commands, V5.5  
     *New Features*, 20-1  
 SHOW LOGS, V5.5 *New Features*, 20-2  
 SHOW PROCESS  
     /PARTICIPANTS qualifier, V5.5 *New*  
         *Features*, 20-3  
     /TRANSACTIONS qualifier, V5.5 *New*  
         *Features*, 20-4  
 SHOW TRANSACTIONS, V5.5 *New Features*,  
     20-6  
 SDA current CPU, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
     SDA-10, SDA-68, SDA-74, SDA-89, SDA-93,  
     SDA-126, SDA-157  
 SDA current process, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
     SDA-9, SDA-10, SDA-68, SDA-73, SDA-93,  
     SDA-126, SDA-157; (P) *Device Support* (A),  
     E-19  
 SDA symbol table, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
     SDA-13  
     building, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7  
     expanding, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8  
 SDBBF (Software Detected Bad Block File), (M)  
     *Bad Block*, BAD-1  
 Search  
     anchored, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-24  
     anchoring a pattern, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-19  
     case-exact, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-2  
     for pattern, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-11  
     synonyms, (P) *RMS*, 7-12  
     unanchoring pattern elements, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
         2-19 to 2-20  
 SEARCH built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-327  
     to 7-331  
 SEARCH command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-6;  
     (U) *Using VMS*, 1-31; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3,  
     MAIL-75; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-81 to  
     DCL2-87; (P) *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-114; (P)  
     *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-66  
     displaying default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*,  
         6-7, CD-237  
     setting default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*,  
         6-7, CD-170  
     using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
         *Guide*, 2-8  
 Searching for a string, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-3



- Search list, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-39, DCL1-114; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2; (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-2
- See also File specification  
and multiple file locations, (P) *File Applications*, 5-7, 5-8  
and the SET DEFAULT command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-20  
as alternative to using wildcard characters, (P) *RMS*, 4-10  
definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4; (P) *File Applications*, 5-7  
example, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18; (P) *File Applications*, 5-15  
in a file specification, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-20  
multiple, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-21  
nested, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-21  
priority of installed images, (M) *Install*, INS-6  
scope, (P) *Debugger*, 5-8, 5-11, CD-166, CD-235  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26  
source file, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-28, CD-172, CD-239  
translation, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4; (P) *File Applications*, 6-7 to 6-8  
using with Remove service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-82
- \$SEARCH macro  
for processing wildcard characters, (P) *RMS*, 4-10
- Search operations, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-14
- Search order  
for logical name translation, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- Search service, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-12; (P) *RMS*, RMS-91, RMS-92  
condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-94  
control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-92  
control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-93  
example of completion code handling, (P) *RMS*, 4-12  
program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-9  
requirement for Parse service, (P) *RMS*, 4-9  
using with wildcard characters and search lists, (P) *RMS*, RMS-92
- Search string, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-17  
case sensitivity of (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-27  
definition of (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-27  
EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-29
- Search string translation  
requirements for parsing, (P) *RMS*, 4-9
- SEARCH\_QUIETLY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-332 to 7-336
- \$SECDDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-6
- Secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-9; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Secondary bootstrap program (SYSBOOT), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-21
- Secondary completion status value field, (P) *File Applications*, 5-12
- Secondary controller data channel, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-14, 15-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-57  
obtaining ownership of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-63, 3-100 to 3-101  
releasing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-91
- Secondary controller data channel wait queue, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-91, 3-101
- SECONDARY day  
defining, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
- Secondary device characteristics field  
See FAB\$L\_SDC field
- Secondary exception vector, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- Secondary index  
See Alternate index
- Secondary index data record  
See SIDR
- Secondary loader, (M) *Networking*, 4-5, 4-12, 4-13
- SECONDARY LOADER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16
- Secondary page cache  
evaluating, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-25, 3-35
- Secondary password, (M) *Security*, 3-12, 5-16
- Secondary processor, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-19  
showing state, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-258  
starting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-343  
stopping, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-361
- Secondary service  
effect on next-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
- Second Generation Ethernet Controller (SGEC), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-27  
circuit name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105  
line name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105
- \$\$Seconds, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- SECT command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-57; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-93  
See also Cursor movement
- Section, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-7  
characteristic, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-9  
creating, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-8; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-117  
defining extent, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-9  
deleting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9; (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-17



## Section (cont'd)

- deleting global, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-158
- global, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-15
- global paging file, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-14
- image, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- mapping, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4; (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-12; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-117
- page frame, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-18
- paging, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-14, 12-15
- private, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4
- releasing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- unmapping, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- updating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9
- using to share data, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-16
- writing back, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- writing modifications to disk, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-657, SYS-662

## Section file, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-16; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-16

- and initialization file, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-44
- created with EVE editor\$BUILD, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-10 to G-11
- creating, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-136; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-23
- creating (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-76
- debugging, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-34
- default, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-21
- default location of, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-43
- definition, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-10
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71
- extending, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-24
- processing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-24, 4-25
- recommended conventions, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-28
- saving attributes in, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-35
- saving attributes in (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71, 1-73, 1-75
- saving command definitions and learn sequences in, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-43
- updating, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-657, SYS-662

## Section headers

- format, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-22
- levels, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-60, 2-111
- numbering sequence of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-89
- specifying format of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-117

## Section name

- made available to debugger, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23

## Section number (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-32

- /SECTION qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-16; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-25, 5-16

- "Section" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-178

- "Section\_file" string constant parameter to

- GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-178, 7-207

- section\_id data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t

- section\_name data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- /SECTION\_NUMBERS qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-5

- +Sect key

- See also SECT command

- on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-93

- Sect key

- See also SECT command

- on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-93

- SECT keypad function

- EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-12

- Sector, (P) *File Applications*, 1-5

- Sector size, (M) *Bad Block*, BAD-8

- Sector translation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-18

- Secure server, (M) *Security*, 3-13, 5-26

- Security, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13; (P)

- Programming Resources*, 1-23

- See also Local area cluster

- See also Network security

- at the network circuit level, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36

- at the network node level, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36

- at the network system level, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36

- auditing failure mode setting, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-41

- audit log file, (M) *Security*, 6-2

- converting message from binary to ASCII, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-262

- enhancements to NETCONFIG.COM

- for existing systems, *V5.5 New Features*, D-4

- for new systems, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2

- environmental, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6

- filtering sensitive message information, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-262

- for DECnet-VAX node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37

- for dynamic asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24; (M) *Networking*, 1-10

- for point-to-point connection, (M) *Networking*, 2-47, 3-93

- for static asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20

- for users, (M) *Security*, 3-1

- for user-written system services, (P) *System Services Intro*, A-1

- hashing passwords, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-399

- image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-5

- in local area cluster, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10



## Security (cont'd)

- locking the data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6
  - managing remote nodes, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6
  - messages in operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10
  - monitoring tools
    - accounting log, (M) *Security*, 7-3
  - network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-37
  - object protection
    - importance, (M) *Security*, 4-1
  - physical
    - of networks, (M) *Security*, 8-5
  - policies, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-25
  - protecting network configuration files, (M) *Networking*, 2-42
  - protecting public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
  - protecting queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21 to 5-23
  - screening new passwords, *V5.5 New Features*, B-64
    - password history list, *V5.5 New Features*, B-64
    - site-specific filter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-65
  - site, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
  - site-defined password policy, *V5.5 New Features*, B-64 to B-66
  - specifying an encryption algorithm, *V5.5 New Features*, B-65
  - terminal, (P) *Debugger*, 9-6
- SECURITY.EXE
- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Security administrator
- and cluster manager, (M) *Security*, 9-1
  - goals of, (M) *Security*, 1-1
  - personal account, (M) *Security*, 5-1
  - privilege requirements, (M) *Security*, 5-1
- Security alarm
- application, (M) *Security*, 4-41
  - disabling on system console, (M) *Security*, 6-12
- Security alarm ACE, (M) *Security*, 4-21, 4-26;
- (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-18
  - specifying access, (M) *Security*, 4-27; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-19
  - specifying options, (M) *Security*, 4-27; (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-18
- Security archive file
- audit analysis of, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
  - losing the remote link to, (M) *Security*, 6-20
- Security attack
- forms of, (M) *Security*, 7-1
- Security audit, (M) *Security*, 4-40, 7-3
- Security auditing, (M) *Security*, 6-1
- alarm failure mode, (M) *Security*, 6-4
  - analyzing archive file, (M) *Security*, 6-10

## Security auditing (cont'd)

- and OPCOM, (M) *Security*, 6-5
  - archive file, (M) *Security*, 6-4, 6-9
  - audit analysis, (M) *Security*, 6-13
  - audit log file, (M) *Security*, 6-7
  - audit server database, (M) *Security*, 6-4
  - audit server process, (M) *Security*, 6-4
  - changing disk monitor mode, (M) *Security*, 6-18
  - components, (M) *Security*, 6-2, 6-3
  - data packet format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, A-5
  - default audited events, (M) *Security*, 6-11
  - disabling, (M) *Security*, 6-5
  - disabling events, (M) *Security*, 6-11
  - disabling resource monitoring, (M) *Security*, 6-19
  - enabling events, (M) *Security*, 6-10
  - header packet format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, A-1
  - listener device, (M) *Security*, 6-10
  - mailbox, (M) *Security*, 6-10
  - overview, (M) *Security*, 6-1
  - process exclusion list, (M) *Security*, 6-19
  - resource monitoring, (M) *Security*, 6-14
  - restarting, (M) *Security*, 6-5
  - terminal session, (M) *Security*, 6-21
- Security audit log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1, 6-13
- analyzing, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
  - audit analysis of, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
  - closing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
  - creating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
  - opening next, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-35
  - review policy, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
- Security audit log file record
- criteria for selecting, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-20
  - directing output, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-18
  - displaying, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-29
  - displaying full content, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-15
  - display time
    - specifying, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-19
  - excluding specific groups of, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-16
  - moving backward, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-37
  - moving forward, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-37
  - resuming processing, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-28
  - selecting by class, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-14
  - selecting by time, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-11, AUD-25
  - summary of, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-26
- Security audit message, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9
- format, (M) *Audit Analysis*, A-1
- Security breach
- handling, (M) *Security*, 7-4



- Security considerations, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 7-59, 7-234, 7-235, 7-406
- Security enhancements to NETCONFIG.COM for new systems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-40
- Security event
  - as alarm message, (M) *Security*, 6-1
  - as audit message, (M) *Security*, 6-1
- Security event class, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-14
- Security event message
  - determining when to ignore, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
  - extracting, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-2
  - producing daily reports, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-5
- Security event record
  - changing selection criteria, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-33
  - displaying next, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-36
  - interrupt processing, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-27
  - resume processing, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-27
  - showing selected criteria, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-38
- Security feature
  - account duration, (M) *Security*, 3-14
  - auditing, (M) *Security*, 7-3
  - break-in evasion, (M) *Security*, 3-17
  - dialup retries, (M) *Security*, 3-16
  - erase-on-delete, (M) *Security*, 5-43
  - erasure patterns, (M) *Security*, 4-39
  - high-water marking, (M) *Security*, 5-43
  - passwords, (M) *Security*, 3-6 to 3-14, 5-14 to 5-20
  - secure server, (M) *Security*, 3-13
  - secure terminal server, (M) *Security*, 5-26
  - security alarm, (M) *Security*, 4-41
  - shift restrictions, (M) *Security*, 3-16
- Security kernel
  - defined, (M) *Security*, 2-2
- Security levels, (M) *Security*, 1-3
- Security management, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-9
  - controlling conversational bootstrap operations, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-31
  - modifying cluster group number, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-30
  - modifying cluster password, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-30
  - overview, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-29
- Security model, (M) *Security*, 2-1
- Security operator
  - terminal, (M) *Security*, 6-12
- SECURITY privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; (M) *Security*, 5-15, A-8; (M) *Networking*, 5-2
- Security problem
  - anonymity of network and dialup users, (M) *Security*, 5-31
  - automatic login accounts
    - Security problem
      - automatic login accounts (cont'd)
        - how to reduce, (M) *Security*, 5-29
      - categories of, (M) *Security*, 1-1
      - network protected communications, (M) *Security*, 8-4
      - telephone system as, (M) *Security*, 7-7
  - Security services, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-1
  - SECURITY\_AUDIT.AUDIT\$JOURNAL, (M) *Security*, 6-4, 6-13
  - SECURITY\_AUDIT.AUDIT\$JOURNAL file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13
  - Seek operation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-16; (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-6
    - overlapping with data transfer, (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-2
  - Seek time, (P) *File Applications*, 1-5
  - SEGMENT BUFFER SIZE parameter
    - for executor, (M) *Networking*, 3-21
  - Segmented key, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30; (P) *RMS*, 13-13
    - restriction against overlapping, (P) *RMS*, 13-13
  - SEGN secondary, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40
  - SEGN\_LENGTH attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30
  - SEGN\_POSITION attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30
  - SEL (select) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-307
    - See also Moving text
    - See also Replacing text
  - SELECT ALL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-145
    - moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19
  - SELECT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-337 to 7-339
  - SELECT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-13; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-33, 8-15, 8-62; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-11, MAIL-76; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-95; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-142 to EVE-144; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-76; (P) *Debugger*, 7-18, CD-117
    - See also Moving text
    - for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48
    - moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19
  - Selected map register
    - See MBA\$L\_SMR
  - Selecting a box of text
    - See also BOX SELECT command
    - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
  - Selecting a systems integrator, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-14
  - Selecting records, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1
  - Selection, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
    - dynamic, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-17



## Selection (cont'd)

- found range, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-18
- static, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-17
- using *MODIFY\_RANGE* built-in to alter, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-273

Selective mode, (M) *Backup*, BCK-16

/SELECTIVE\_SEARCH positional qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-40; (P) *Linker*, LINK-27

## Select key

See also *SELECT* command

moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-18

on LK201 keyboard, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-95

to cancel GOLD key (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-65

## SELECT keypad function

EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-18, 2-20

/SELECT qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-87; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-20

## Select range

in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16

SELECT\_RANGE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-340 to 7-341

/SELF qualifier, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-22

Self-relative queue, (P) *MACRO*, 9-85

validating, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164

Self-test status, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-25

SELF\_INSERT keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-470

"Self\_insert" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-204

/SELF\_RELATIVE qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164

Semaphore, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9

See also *Synchronization*

adjusting maximum value, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13

binary, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10

counting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10

creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-11

decrementing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-12

deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-12

incrementing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13

reading, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13

setting maximum value, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14

## Semaphore synchronization

advantages and disadvantages, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-8

PPL\$ routines for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-11 to 4-14

## Semicolon (;)

## Semicolon (;) (cont'd)

as statement separator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-8, 3-4, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 4-3

command separator, (P) *Debugger*, CD-4

SEND built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-342 to 7-343

SEND command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-11; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-28; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-5, MAIL-79

See also *MAIL* command

qualifiers, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-19

SEND/EDIT command (MAIL), (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35

## SENDING ADDRESS parameter

for DTE, (M) *Networking*, 3-82

Sending files, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-4, MAIL-6

Sending messages, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-4, MAIL-5, MAIL-57

canceling, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-5

over the network, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-1, MAIL-6

to distribution lists, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-6

using DECnet-VAX, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-7

.SEND TOC command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-107, 4-8

example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-107

SEND\_CLIENT\_MESSAGE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-344 to 7-345

SEND\_EOF built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-346

Sense device characteristics function, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9

Sense device mode function, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9

Sense tape mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-22

/SEPARATE\_UNDERLINE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-22

Separation of job controller and queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1

## Separator

in symbolic name, (P) *RMS*, 2-3

semicolon used as, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-8, 3-4, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 4-3

## Sequence checking

default, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-12

specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-51

## SEQUENCE keyword

description, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-13

/SEQUENCE qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-170; (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-23

EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-23

with EXIT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138

with RESEQUENCE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-167

with WRITE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253

Sequence test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13

Sequential access, (P) *File Applications*, 8-6

mode, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2

to indexed files, (P) *File Applications*, 2-4, 8-10

to relative files, (P) *File Applications*, 2-4, 8-9

to sequential files, (P) *File Applications*, 2-3



Sequential access (cont'd)

use with sequential files, (P) *File Applications*, 8-7

with multibuffer count, (P) *File Applications*, 3-26

SEQUENTIAL attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22

Sequential disk file

creating over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-7

Sequential-disk save set, (M) *Backup*, BCK-13

initializing, (M) *Backup*, BCK-13

mounting, (M) *Backup*, BCK-13

Sequential file, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-4; (P) *File Applications*, 2-14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25

advantages and disadvantages of using, (P) *File Applications*, 2-15

allocating, (P) *File Applications*, A-1

and Sort/Merge Utility, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-41

buffering, (P) *File Applications*, 7-18 to 7-19

creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-10

designing, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9 to 3-12

examining, (P) *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-13

maximum record size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-10

merging, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-13, 8-14

optimizing performance, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9 to 3-12

organization, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2

read-ahead and write-behind, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9

record access, (P) *File Applications*, 8-7 to 8-8, 8-12 to 8-13

sorting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-13, 8-14

structure, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1

tuning, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9 to 3-12

updating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-11

Sequential only option

See FAB\$V\_SQO option

/SEQUENTIAL qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-48; (P) *File Applications*, 7-19

SEQUENTIAL\_ONLY attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24

Serial line multiplexer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1

Server, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-4

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5

MSCP, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-23

secure terminal, (M) *Security*, 3-13

terminal, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

Server module

See X25-SERVER module and X29-SERVER module

Server module counters, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-14

Server queue, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-251; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

Server queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71

Service

allowable program execution modes, (P) *RMS*, 2-7

announcements, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1

application, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-10, LAT-13, LAT-14, LAT-37, LAT-41

block I/O, (P) *RMS*, 3-5

calling example, (P) *RMS*, 3-11

circuit identification for downline load, (M) *Networking*, 4-17

creating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13

database, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1, LAT-31, LAT-34

defined, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-5; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1

deleting, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-21

device identification for downline load, (M) *Networking*, 4-16

displaying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58

displaying counters, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58

displaying information, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58

general timesharing, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-14

identifier, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-31, LAT-41

invoking at run time, (P) *RMS*, 3-1

limiting size of node database, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-31, LAT-34

modifying characteristics of, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-41

naming, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-26

naming conventions, (P) *RMS*, 3-3

operations for circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-40

passing argument list to, (P) *RMS*, 3-10

password for downline load, (M) *Networking*, 4-17

rating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41, LAT-53, LAT-59

responder, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-32

restrictions to calling, (P) *RMS*, 2-7

target, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-57

Service and maintenance arrangements, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-14

Service announcements, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-7

SERVICE CIRCUIT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-8

SERVICE DEVICE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-16

Service macro

description, (P) *RMS*, 3-1

for creating and processing files, (P) *RMS*, 4-1

format, (P) *RMS*, 3-10, 3-11

format rules, (P) *RMS*, 3-11

types, (P) *RMS*, 3-12



Service node, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-7; (M) LATCP, LAT-1  
controlling access to, (M) LATCP, LAT-30, LAT-34  
defined, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-5, 9-7; (M) LATCP, LAT-1  
deleting a port, (M) LATCP, LAT-20  
modifying characteristics of, (M) LATCP, LAT-28, LAT-41  
naming, (M) LATCP, LAT-38  
service announcements, (M) LATCP, LAT-31  
Service passwords, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-14  
Service routine  
AST, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-3  
Services  
See Digital services  
Service timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-59  
Serving corporate data to local personal computers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-7  
Session  
terminating, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4  
Session Control layer events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-25  
Session language  
new languages, *V5.5 New Features*, B-45  
setting another, *V5.5 New Features*, B-45  
Session limit, (M) LATCP, LAT-32  
Session Manager  
setting another language, *V5.5 New Features*, B-45  
SET (ACTIVE\_AREA) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-350  
SET (AUTO\_REPEAT) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-353 to 7-354  
SET (BELL) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-355 to 7-356  
SET (CLIENT\_MESSAGE) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-357 to 7-358  
SET (COLUMN\_MOVE\_VERTICAL) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-359 to 7-360  
SET (CROSS\_WINDOW\_BOUNDS) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-361  
SET (DEBUG) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-362 to 7-365  
SET (DEFAULT\_DIRECTORY) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-366  
SET (DETACHED\_ACTION) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-367 to 7-369  
SET (DISPLAY\_VALUE) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-370  
SET (DRM\_HIERARCHY) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-371  
SET (ENABLE\_RESIZE) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-372  
SET (EOB\_TEXT) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-374

SET (ERASE\_UNMODIFIABLE) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-375 to 7-377  
SET (FACILITY\_NAME) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-378  
SET (Field) command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9, SHCL-78  
SET (FORWARD) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-379  
SET (GLOBAL\_SELECT) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-380  
SET (GLOBAL\_SELECT\_GRAB) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-382  
SET (GLOBAL\_SELECT\_READ) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-385  
SET (GLOBAL\_SELECT\_TIME) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-387  
SET (GLOBAL\_SELECT\_UNGRAB) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-389  
SET (HEIGHT) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-391  
SET (ICONIFY\_PIXMAP) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-395 to 7-396  
SET (ICON\_NAME) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-392  
SET (ICON\_PIXMAP) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-393 to 7-394  
SET (INFORMATIONAL) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-397  
SET (INPUT\_FOCUS) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-398  
SET (INPUT\_FOCUS\_GRAB) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-400  
SET (INPUT\_FOCUS\_UNGRAB) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-402  
SET (INSERT) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-404  
SET (JOURNALING) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-405 to 7-407  
SET (KEYSTROKE\_RECOVERY) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-408 to 7-409  
SET (KEY\_MAP\_LIST) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-410 to 7-411  
SET (LEFT\_MARGIN) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-412 to 7-413  
SET (LEFT\_MARGIN\_ACTION) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-414 to 7-415  
SET (LINE\_NUMBER) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-416 to 7-417  
SET (MAPPED\_WHEN\_MANAGED) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-418  
SET (MARGINS) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-419 to 7-420  
SET (MAX\_LINES) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-421  
SET (MENU\_POSITION) built-in procedure, (P) VAXTPU, 7-422 to 7-423



- SET (MESSAGE\_ACTION\_LEVEL) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-424 to 7-425
- SET (MESSAGE\_ACTION\_TYPE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-426
- SET (MESSAGE\_FLAGS) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-427 to 7-428
- SET (MODIFIABLE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-429 to 7-430
- SET (MODIFIED) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-431
- SET (MOUSE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-432 to 7-433
- SET (NO\_WRITE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-434
- SET (OUTPUT) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-203
- SET (OUTPUT\_FILE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-435
- SET (OVERSTRIKE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-436
- SET (PAD) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-437 to 7-438
- SET (PAD\_OVERSTRUCK\_TABS) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-439 to 7-440
- SET (PERMANENT) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-441
- SET (POST\_KEY\_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-442 to 7-443
- SET (PRE\_KEY\_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-444 to 7-445
- SET (PROMPT\_AREA) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446 to 7-447
- SET (RECORD\_ATTRIBUTE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448 to 7-450
- SET (RESIZE\_ACTION) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-451
- SET (REVERSE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-453
- SET (RIGHT\_MARGIN) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-454 to 7-455
- SET (RIGHT\_MARGIN\_ACTION) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-456 to 7-457
- SET (SCREEN\_LIMITS) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-458
- SET (SCREEN\_UPDATE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-460 to 7-461
- SET (SCROLLING) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-467 to 7-469
- SET (SCROLL\_BAR) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-462  
example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-22 to B-25
- SET (SCROLL\_BAR\_AUTO\_THUMB) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-465  
example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-22 to B-25
- SET (SELF\_INSERT) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-470 to 7-471
- SET (SHIFT\_KEY) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-472 to 7-473
- SET (SPECIAL\_ERROR\_SYMBOL) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-474 to 7-475
- SET (STATUS\_LINE) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476 to 7-478
- SET (SUCCESS) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-479
- SET (SYSTEM) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-480
- SET (TAB\_STOPS) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-481 to 7-482
- SET (TEXT) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-483 to 7-485
- SET (TIMER) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-486 to 7-487
- SET (TRACEBACK) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-488 to 7-489
- SET (UNDEFINED\_KEY) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-490 to 7-491
- SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-492 to 7-493
- SET (WIDGET) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-494  
example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-22 to B-27  
using to specify resource values, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-12
- SET (WIDGET\_CALLBACK) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-499  
example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-22 to B-25  
using to specify callback routine, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-9
- SET (WIDGET\_CALL\_DATA) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-496 to 7-498
- SET (WIDTH) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-501 to 7-502
- SET ABORT\_KEY command, (P) *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-121
- SET ACCOUNTING command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-91 to DCL2-92; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1  
See also ACCOUNTING command  
/NEW\_FILE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-3
- SET ACL command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-14; (U) *Using VMS*, 7-13, 7-14; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-18; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-93 to DCL2-99; (M) *Security*, 4-17  
example, (M) *Security*, 5-12, 8-19  
with wildcards, (M) *Security*, 4-35
- SET ACL/LIKE command, (M) *Security*, 4-35
- SET ACL/OBJECT=DEVICE command, (M) *Security*, 5-29
- SET ACL/OBJECT\_TYPE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-5



- Set All Processes Writable command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-43
- \$SETAST, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-512
- SET ATSIGN command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-123
- Set attention AST  
See Attention AST
- SET AUDIT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-100 to DCL2-111; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-13; (M) *Security*, 4-42, 6-1 alarms, (M) *Security*, E-17  
/SERVER=NEW\_LOG qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14  
suggested auditing applications, (M) *Security*, 7-3
- SET AUTOREPEAT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-171  
See also Terminal attributes
- SET AUTO\_POSITIONING command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-77
- SET AUTO\_PURGE command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-83
- SET BOX NOPAD command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-146  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- SET BOX NOSELECT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-147  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- SET BOX PAD command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-148  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- SET BOX SELECT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-149  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-22
- SET BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, 6-7, 9-10, 11-3, 12-24, 12-27, CD-124
- SET BROADCAST command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-112 to DCL2-113
- SET BUFFER command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-150 to EVE-151  
changing editing status with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50  
creating a scratchpad with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50  
for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48  
keywords with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50
- SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-347 to 7-349  
WIDGET, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-10
- SET CARD\_READER command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-114; (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- SET CASE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-172
- SET CASE LOWER command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-172
- SET CASE NONE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-172
- SET CASE UPPER command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-172
- SET CC\_PROMPT command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-84
- Set characteristic  
card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-7  
line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9  
magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-23  
terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-38
- SET CIRCUIT ALL command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-73
- SET CIRCUIT command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-74  
CHANNEL parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-47  
COST parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-68  
COUNTER TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-51  
DTE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-47  
MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43  
MAXIMUM DATA parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-48  
MAXIMUM RECALLS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-49  
MAXIMUM ROUTERS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-45, 3-67  
MAXIMUM TRANSMITS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-44  
MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-48  
NUMBER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-49  
OWNER EXECUTOR parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-48  
polling control parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-42  
POLLING STATE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-43  
RECALL TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-49  
ROUTER PRIORITY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-44  
SERVICE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-40, 4-7, 4-19  
STATE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-40, 4-19  
TRIBUTARY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-36  
TYPE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-47  
USAGE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-47, 3-50  
VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-42, 3-93  
VERIFICATION parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-41
- SET CLIPBOARD command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-152
- SET CLUSTER/EXPECTED\_VOTES command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-115 to DCL2-116; (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-27



- SET CLUSTER/QUORUM command, *Obsolete Features*, 1-2 to 1-3
- SET command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-88 to DCL2-90; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-66 establishing volatile network database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13, 3-32 summary of options, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-88
- SET COMMAND command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-117; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-173
- See also Command Definition Utility
- delete mode, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-39
- input for, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-44
- object mode, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-16, CDU-41
- output from, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-42
- processing modes, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-14
- qualifiers for, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-38 to CDU-44
- replace mode, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-43
- SET commands
- line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-171
- SET CONTROL=Y command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-32
- SET CONTROL command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-118 to DCL2-119
- SET CONTROL\_Y command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-10
- SET COPY\_SELF command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-86
- SET CPU command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10, SDA-68
- analyzing a running system, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
- SET CURSOR BOUND command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-153 to EVE-154
- moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10
- SET CURSOR command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-175
- See also Cursor movement
- SET CURSOR FREE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-155
- moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10
- Set cursor pattern \$QIO call, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-12
- .SET DATE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-109, A-5
- SET DAY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-120
- SET DEFAULT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-8; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-22, 2-23; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-121 to DCL2-122; (M) *Monitor*, MON-88; (P) *File Applications*, 6-14, 6-15
- SET DEFAULT command (cont'd)
- and a logical name search list, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-20
- /TRANSLATION\_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 6-15
- SET DEFAULT COMMAND FILE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-38, EVE-156
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73
- SET DEFAULT SECTION FILE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-36, EVE-157 to EVE-158
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73
- SET DEFAULT TABLE command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-20
- SET DEFINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-133
- SET/DEFINE EXECUTOR command, *V5.5 New Features*, C-1
- SET DEVICE/ACL command, *Obsolete Features*, 1-4 to 1-7
- Set device characteristics function, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- SET DEVICE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-123 to DCL2-124
- Set device mode function, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- SET DEVICE/SERVED command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-125
- SET DIRECTORY/ACL command, *Obsolete Features*, 1-8 to 1-13
- example, (M) *Security*, 5-13
- SET DIRECTORY command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-126 to DCL2-128
- SET DISPLAY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-129 to DCL2-135
- Set Display Mode command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-16
- SET ECO command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-75
- affect of UPDATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-89
- applying patches, (P) *Patch*, PAT-2
- SET EDITOR command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-85; (P) *Debugger*, CD-134
- SET EDITOR TPU command in MAIL, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-24
- SET ENTITY command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-72; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY PAGE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY PARAGRAPH command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY SENTENCE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY WORD command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-176
- SET ENTRY/AFTER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-5



SET ENTRY command, (*U*) *Command Procedures*, 8-7; (*U*) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-136 to DCL2-143; (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78  
 /AFTER qualifier, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80  
 /FORM qualifier, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89  
 /HOLD qualifier, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79  
 /PRIORITY qualifier, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-80  
 /RELEASE qualifier, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-79  
 /QUEUE qualifier, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81, 5-90  
 /RETAIN qualifier, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81  
 SET ENTRY/PRIORITY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-5  
 SET ENVIRONMENT command, (*M*) *SYSMAN*, SM-3, SM-68  
 SET EVENT\_FACILITY command, (*P*) *Debugger*, 12-28, CD-136  
 SET EXECUTOR ALL command, (*M*) *Network Control Program*, NCP-80  
 SET EXECUTOR command, (*M*) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36; (*M*) *Network Control Program*, NCP-81  
 ADDRESS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-9, 3-66  
 ALIAS INCOMING parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-12  
 ALIAS MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-73  
 ALIAS NODE parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-12  
 AREA MAXIMUM COST parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-71  
 AREA MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-71  
 BROADCAST ROUTING TIMER parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-72  
 BUFFER SIZE parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-9, 3-20  
 COUNTER TIMER parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-27  
 DEFAULT ACCESS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 2-43, 3-95  
 DELAY FACTOR parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-75  
 DELAY WEIGHT parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-75  
 IDENTIFICATION parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-10  
 INACTIVITY TIMER parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-75  
 INCOMING PROXY parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 2-45, 3-96  
 INCOMING TIMER parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-74  
 local node address, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-9

SET EXECUTOR command (cont'd)  
 MAXIMUM ADDRESS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-9  
 MAXIMUM AREA parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-67  
 MAXIMUM BROADCAST NONROUTERS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-67  
 MAXIMUM BROADCAST ROUTERS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-67  
 MAXIMUM BUFFERS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-22  
 MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-22  
 MAXIMUM COST parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-70  
 MAXIMUM HOPS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-70  
 MAXIMUM LINKS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-73  
 MAXIMUM PATH SPLITS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-70  
 MAXIMUM VISITS parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-70  
 OUTGOING PROXY parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 2-45, 3-96  
 OUTGOING TIMER parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-74  
 PATH SPLIT POLICY parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-71  
 PIPELINE QUOTA parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-76  
 RETRANSMIT FACTOR parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-75  
 ROUTING TIMER parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-72  
 SEGMENT BUFFER SIZE parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-21  
 STATE parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-22, 6-3  
 SUBADDRESSES parameter, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-50  
 SET EXECUTOR NODE command, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-7; (*M*) *Network Control Program*, NCP-89  
 access control information, (*M*) *Networking*, 3-95  
 SET EXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK command, (*U*) *EVE Ref*, EVE-159  
 EVE editor, (*U*) *Text Processing*, 1-73  
 SET FILE/PROTECTION command, (*U*) *VMS Intro*, 2-8  
 SET FILE/ACL command, *Obsolete Features*, 1-14 to 1-19  
 SET FILE/ACL/DEFAULT command  
 example, (*M*) *Security*, 8-19  
 SET FILE/AI\_JOURNAL command  
 errors when creating duplicate journals, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-42



- SET FILE/BI\_JOURNAL command  
errors when creating duplicate journals, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-42
- SET FILE command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9, 4-10; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-87; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-144 to DCL2-148  
/ACL qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 4-22  
example, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-19  
/EXTENSION qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 3-5  
for changing global buffer count value, (P) *RMS*, 5-19  
/GLOBAL\_BUFFERS qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 7-22
- SET FILE/ERASE command, (M) *Security*, 4-40
- SET FILE/MOVE[NOMOVE] command, *V5.5 New Features*, 11-2
- SET FILE/OWNER\_UIC command, (M) *Security*, 4-32
- SET FILE/PROTECTION command, (M) *Security*, 4-33
- SET FIND CASE EXACT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-160  
finding text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
- SET FIND CASE NOEXACT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-161  
finding text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
- SET FIND command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-19
- SET FIND NOWHITESPACE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-162  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26, 1-30
- SET FIND WHITESPACE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-163  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26, 1-30
- SET FNF command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-178
- SET FOLDER command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-88
- SET FORM command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-91
- SET FORWARD command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-92
- SET FUNCTION command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-5, SHCL-10, SHCL-79
- SET FUNCTION KEYS DECWINDOWS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-27, EVE-164
- SET FUNCTION KEYS NODECWINDOWS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-165
- SET GOLD KEY command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-41; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-166 to EVE-167  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-59, 1-62
- SET HELP command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-179
- SET HOST command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-149 to DCL2-151; (M) *Security*, 5-17; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2  
See also Network node  
and network security, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
- SET HOST command (cont'd)  
heterogeneous command terminal, (M) *Networking*, 1-22, 8-2  
to access remote node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
- SET HOST/DTE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-152  
DTE commands, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-158  
CLEAR, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-158  
EXIT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-159  
QUIT, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-160  
SAVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-161  
SEND BREAK, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-162  
SET DTE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-163  
SHOW DTE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-168  
SPAWN, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-169  
using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- SET HOST/DUP command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-171 to DCL2-172  
See also Network node
- SET HOST facility, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11
- SET HOST/HSC command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-173 to DCL2-174  
See also Network node
- SET HOST/LAT command, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-5
- SET IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-138  
effect on symbol definitions, (P) *Debugger*, CD-48
- SET INTERVAL command, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-80
- SETIPL macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-65  
example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-66  
replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-13
- SET JOURNALING ALL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-23, EVE-169  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37
- SET JOURNALING command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-23, EVE-168  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-37
- SET KEY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-175; (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-140
- SET KEYPAD command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-180  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-32
- SET KEYPAD EDT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-170 to EVE-176
- SET KEYPAD NOEDT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-177
- SET KEYPAD NOWPS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-178



- SET KEYPAD NUMERIC command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-179 to EVE-180
- SET KEYPAD VT100 command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-181 to EVE-182
- SET KEYPAD WPS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-183 to EVE-190
- SET KNOWN NODES command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17
- SET KNOWN PROXIES ALL command, (M) *Networking*, 2-46, 3-98; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-91
- SET LANGUAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-141
- SET LEFT MARGIN command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-26, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-191 to EVE-192
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40
- .SET LEVEL command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-111
- example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-111
- SET LIBRARY command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7, TFU-10, TFU-21
- SET LINE ALL command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-92
- SET LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-93
- BUFFER SIZE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-20, 3-57
- CONTROLLER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-13
- DUPLEX parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-58
- HOLDBACK TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-62
- INTERFACE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-64
- MAXIMUM BLOCK parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-63
- MAXIMUM DATA parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-62
- MAXIMUM RETRANSMITS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-62
- MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-63
- MICROCODE DUMP parameter, (M) *Networking*, 7-14
- PROTOCOL parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-53, 3-54
- RECEIVE BUFFERS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-58
- SERVICE TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-7, 4-19
- STATE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-57, 7-13
- TRANSMIT PIPELINE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-60, 3-76
- SET LINES command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-72; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-181
- See also Displaying text
- EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-32, 2-53
- SET LINK command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-26
- SET LOG command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-143; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71
- compared with SET OUTPUT command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71
- SET LOGGING ALL command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-100
- SET LOGGING command, (M) *Networking*, 3-98
- EVENTS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-89, 3-91
- NAME parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-88
- STATE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-91
- to set logging sink state, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5
- SET LOGGING EVENTS command, (M) *Networking*, 3-88; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-101
- SET LOGGING MONITOR command
- SINK parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-90
- SET LOGGING STATE command, (M) *Networking*, 3-88; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-103
- SET LOGINS command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-176
- SET LOGINS/INTERACTIVE command, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-4
- SET MAGTAPE command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9, 4-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-177 to DCL2-178
- SET MAGTAPE/RETENSION command, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-5
- SET MAIL\_DIRECTORY command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-94
- SET MARGINS command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-8, CD-144
- SET MAX\_SOURCE\_FILES command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-147
- SET MESSAGE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-20; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-179 to DCL2-181; (P) *Message*, MSG-5
- Set mode
- card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-7
- line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-9
- magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-23
- mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-38
- SET MODE CHANGE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-183
- SET MODE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-73; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-183; (P) *Debugger*, CD-148; (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
- EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-32, 2-53
- Set mode function, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- SET MODE LINE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-183
- SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-7, 5-14, CD-148



- SET MODE [NO]G\_FLOAT command, (P)  
*Debugger*, CD-148
- SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 10-5, CD-149
- SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 8-7, CD-149, B-1
- SET MODE [NO]LINE command, (P) *Debugger*,  
CD-149
- SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 4-19, CD-150
- SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 7-1, CD-150
- SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command, (P)  
*Debugger*, CD-150
- SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33
- SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 4-13, CD-151
- SET MODULE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6,  
5-15, CD-152; (P) *Patch*, PAT-78
- SET MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, (M)  
*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; (M) *Network Control*  
*Program*, NCP-105
- KNOWN CIRCUITS parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-46
- STATUS display, (M) *Networking*, 3-46
- SURVEILLANCE DISABLED parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-46
- SURVEILLANCE ENABLED parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-45
- SET MODULE X25-ACCESS command, (M)  
*Network Control Program*, NCP-107
- ACCOUNT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-87
- NETWORK qualifier, (M) *Networking*, 3-86
- NODE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-87
- PASSWORD parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-87
- USER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-87
- SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command,  
(M) *Networking*, 3-28; (M) *Network Control*  
*Program*, NCP-109
- CALL TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-31
- CLEAR TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-32
- DEFAULT DATA parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-30
- DEFAULT WINDOW parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-31
- DTE qualifier, (M) *Networking*, 3-28
- GROUP qualifier, (M) *Networking*, 3-33
- MAXIMUM CLEARS parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-32
- MAXIMUM DATA parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-30
- MAXIMUM RESETS parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-32
- SET MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command (cont'd)  
MAXIMUM RESTARTS parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-33
- MAXIMUM WINDOW parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-31
- RESET TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-32
- RESTART TIMER parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-33
- SET MODULE X25-SERVER command, (M)  
*Network Control Program*, NCP-115
- CALLED ADDRESS parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-84
- CALLED DTE parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-84
- CALL MASK parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-83
- CALL VALUE parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-83
- DESTINATION qualifier, (M) *Networking*,  
3-81
- EXTENSION MASK parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-83
- EXTENSION VALUE parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-83
- GROUP parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-82
- INCOMING ADDRESS parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-84
- MAXIMUM CIRCUITS parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-85
- NODE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-85
- OBJECT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-85
- PRIORITY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-84
- RECEIVING DTE parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-84
- REDIRECT REASON parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-84
- SENDING ADDRESS parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 3-82, 3-84
- STATE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-86
- SUBADDRESSES parameter, (M) *Networking*,  
3-82
- SET MODULE X29-SERVER command, (M)  
*Network Control Program*, NCP-115
- SET NOAUTOREPEAT command, (U) *EDT Ref*,  
EDT-171
- SET NOAUTO\_PURGE command, (U) *Mail*,  
MAIL-83
- SET NOCC\_PROMPT command, (U) *Mail*,  
MAIL-84
- SET NOCLIPBOARD command, (U) *EVE Ref*,  
EVE-193
- SET NOCOPY\_SELF command, (U) *Mail*,  
MAIL-86
- SET NODE ALL command, (M) *Network Control*  
*Program*, NCP-120
- SET NODE CIRCUIT command, (M) *Network*  
*Control Program*, NCP-127



- SET NODE command, (M) LATCP, LAT-28;  
(M) Networking, 7-3; (M) Network Control Program, NCP-121
- ACCESS parameter, (M) Networking, 2-43, 3-95
- ADDRESS parameter, (M) Networking, 3-4, 3-9
- COUNTER TIMER parameter, (M) Networking, 3-27
- DIAGNOSTIC FILE parameter, (M) Networking, 4-17
- HARDWARE ADDRESS parameter, (M) Networking, 4-8, 4-11
- INBOUND parameter, (M) Networking, 3-96
- LOAD ASSIST AGENT parameter, (M) Networking, 4-16
- LOAD ASSIST PARAMETER parameter, (M) Networking, 4-16
- MANAGEMENT FILE parameter, (M) Networking, 4-14
- NAME parameter, (M) Networking, 3-9
- NONPRIVILEGED parameter, (M) Networking, 3-94
- PRIVILEGED parameter, (M) Networking, 3-94
- RECEIVE PASSWORD parameter, (M) Networking, 3-93
- remote node name and address, (M) Networking, 3-9
- SERVICE CIRCUIT parameter, (M) Networking, 4-10
- SERVICE DEVICE parameter, (M) Networking, 4-16
- SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, (M) Networking, 4-17
- SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter, (M) Networking, 4-16
- SOFTWARE TYPE parameter, (M) Networking, 4-16
- TRANSMIT PASSWORD parameter, (M) Networking, 3-93
- SET NODEFAULT COMMAND FILE command, (U) EVE Ref, EVE-194  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-73
- SET NODEFAULT SECTION FILE command, (U) EVE Ref, 1-36, EVE-195  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-73
- SET NOEXIT ATTRIBUTE CHECK command, (U) EVE Ref, 1-35, EVE-196  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-73
- SET NOFNF command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-178
- SET NOFORM command, (U) Mail, MAIL-91
- SET NOFORWARD command, (U) Mail, MAIL-92
- SET NOGOLD KEY command, (U) Using VMS, 8-43; (U) EVE Ref, EVE-197  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-59, 1-65
- SET NOJOURNALING ALL command, (U) EVE Ref, 1-22, EVE-199  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-37
- SET NOJOURNALING command, (U) EVE Ref, 1-22, EVE-198  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-37
- SET NOKEYPAD command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-180
- SET NOLOG command, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-71
- SET NOMAIL\_DIRECTORY command, (U) Mail, MAIL-94
- SET NONUMBERS command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-184  
EDT editor, (U) Text Processing, 2-52
- SET NOON command, (U) Command Procedures, 7-5
- SET NOPENDING DELETE command, (U) EVE Ref, EVE-200  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-19
- SET NOPERSONAL\_NAME command, (U) Mail, MAIL-95
- SET NOQUEUE command, (U) Mail, MAIL-97
- SET NOQUIET command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-188
- SET NOREPEAT command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-189
- SET NOSECTION FILE PROMPTING command, (U) EVE Ref, 1-36, 1-38, EVE-201  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-73
- SET NOSHIFT KEY command  
EVE editor, (U) Text Processing, 1-59
- SET NOSUMMARY command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-195
- SET NOTAB command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-196
- SET NOTRUNCATE command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-201
- SET NOVERIFY command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-202
- SET NOWRAP command, (U) Using VMS, 8-36; (U) EDT Ref, EDT-204; (U) EVE Ref, EVE-202  
formatting text with (EVE), (U) Text Processing, 1-41
- SET NUMBERS command, (U) Using VMS, 8-62; (U) EDT Ref, EDT-184  
See also Displaying text  
EDT editor, (U) Text Processing, 2-32
- SET OBJECT ALL command, (M) Network Control Program, NCP-128
- SET OBJECT command, (M) DECnet-VAX Guide, 3-35; (M) Network Control Program, NCP-129
- ACCOUNT parameter, (M) Networking, 3-81
- ALIAS INCOMING parameter, (M) Networking, 3-12, 3-78
- ALIAS OUTGOING parameter, (M) Networking, 3-12, 3-78
- FILE parameter, (M) Networking, 3-79, 3-80



#### SET OBJECT command (cont'd)

NUMBER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-77  
PASSWORD parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-81, 3-95  
PRIVILEGE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-94  
PROXY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 2-46, 3-97  
USER parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-81, 3-95  
SET ON command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-30, 6-31; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182  
SET OUTPUT command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-155; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-72  
    compared with SET LOG command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71  
SET/OUTPUT command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-25  
SET OUTPUT [NO]LOG command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-155  
SET OUTPUT [NO]SCREEN\_LOG command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-155  
SET OUTPUT [NO]TERMINAL command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-155  
SET OUTPUT [NO]VERIFY command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-155  
SET OUTPUT\_RATE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-183  
SET PARAGRAPH command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-185  
    See also Cursor positioning  
.SET PARAGRAPH command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-114  
SET PARAGRAPH INDENT command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-203 to EVE-204  
    EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-44  
    formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
    with filling a range, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-59, EVE-62  
SET PARAGRAPH NOWPS command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-185  
SET PARAGRAPH WPS command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-185  
    See also Cursor positioning  
SET parameter-name command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-26  
SET PASSWORD command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-184 to DCL2-186; (M) *Security*, 3-8  
SET PASSWORD/GENERATE command, (M) *Security*, 3-9, 5-19  
SET PASSWORD/SECONDARY command, (M) *Security*, 3-12  
SET PASSWORD/SYSTEM command, (M) *Security*, 5-15  
SET PASSWORD/SYSTEM/GENERATE command, (M) *Security*, 5-15  
SET PATCH\_AREA command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-79

#### SET PATCH\_AREA command (cont'd)

    creating and accessing patch area, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19  
    with /INITIALIZE qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-80  
SET PENDING DELETE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-205  
    EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-19  
SET PERSONAL\_NAME command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-95  
SET PORT command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-37  
\$SETPRA, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-522  
SET PREFIX command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-6 to 3-7  
SET PRINTER command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-187 to DCL2-190; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51  
SET PROCESS command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-191 to DCL2-194; (P) *Debugger*, 10-6, 10-7, CD-157; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9, SDA-73; (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-19  
SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGES command, (M) *Security*, 5-32; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9  
SET PROFILE command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6, SM-70  
SET PROMPT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-195; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-186; (P) *Debugger*, CD-161  
    See also Terminal attributes  
SET PROTECTION command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-7; (U) *Using VMS*, 7-10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9, 4-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6, 8-8, 8-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-196 to DCL2-198; (M) *Security*, 4-13, 4-33, 5-12; (P) *File Applications*, 4-21  
    changing directory protection, (M) *Security*, 4-13  
    /DEFAULT qualifier, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-10  
    for network file security, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34  
SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-199; (M) *Security*, 4-34, 5-8  
SET PROTECTION/DEVICE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-200 to DCL2-202; (M) *Security*, 5-29, 5-30  
\$SETPRT, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-529  
SETPRV privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-16; (M) *Security*, 5-32, A-8  
SET QUEUE command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-97; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-203 to DCL2-209; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-72  
/BLOCK\_LIMIT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30  
/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26, 5-90



## SET QUEUE command (cont'd)

/DEFAULT qualifier  
for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32  
for controlling page overflow, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45  
for forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43  
FORM\_MOUNTED qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43  
/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26  
/NORETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25  
/PROTECTION qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-23  
/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24  
/SCHEDULE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30  
/SEPARATE qualifier  
for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32  
for reset modules, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46  
specifying queue options with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18  
/WSEXTENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30  
SET QUEUE /DEFAULT command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-12  
SET QUEUE/ENTRY command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-7; *Obsolete Features*, 1-20 to 1-28  
SET QUIET command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-73; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-188  
See also Terminal attributes  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-32, 2-52  
SET QUORUM/CLUSTER command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8  
SET RADIX command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, 9-8, CD-164  
SET REPEAT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-189  
See also Terminal attributes  
SET RESTART\_VALUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-210 to DCL2-211  
SET RIGHT MARGIN command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-27, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-206  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-42  
formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40  
SET RIGHTS\_LIST command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-212 to DCL2-213  
SET RMS command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76  
SET RMS\_DEFAULT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-214 to DCL2-217; (P) *RMS*, 7-6

## SET RMS\_DEFAULT command (cont'd)

/BUFFER\_COUNT qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 3-8, 3-11, 3-13, 7-19, 7-20  
/EXTEND\_QUANTITY qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 3-5, 9-8  
/INDEXED qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 7-20  
/RELATIVE/BUFFER\_COUNT qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 3-14  
/RELATIVE qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 7-19  
/SEQUENTIAL qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 7-19  
to limit default extension quantity, (P) *RMS*, 5-6  
SET SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, 6-4, 7-6, 7-9, CD-166; (P) *Patch*, PAT-84  
SET SCREEN command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-72; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-190; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-81  
See also Displaying text  
SET SCROLL MARGINS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-207 to EVE-208  
using with EVE to move cursor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10  
SET SEARCH BEGIN command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
SET SEARCH BOUNDED command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
SET SEARCH CASE INSENSITIVE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
SET SEARCH command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-63, 8-65; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192; (P) *Debugger*, 6-7, CD-170  
See also Locating text  
SET SEARCH DIACRITICAL INSENSITIVE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
SET SEARCH END command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
SET SEARCH EXACT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-17, 2-32, 2-53  
SET SEARCH GENERAL command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
SET SEARCH UNBOUNDED command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
SET SEARCH WPS command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-192  
SET SECTION FILE PROMPTING command, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-36, EVE-209  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-73  
SET SERVICE command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-41  
SET SHIFT KEY command  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-59  
SET SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-172



- SET/STARTUP command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-22; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-27
- SET STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-7, 4-18, 6-7, 11-3, CD-175
- \$SETSTK, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-540
- SET SUMMARY command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-195
- See also Terminal attributes
- SETSWM, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-4
- \$SETSWM, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-542
- SET SYMBOL command, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-218 to DCL2-220
- SET SYMBOL/SCOPE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-4
- Set system failure exception mode
- See SYS\$SETSFM
- SET TAB command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-196
- See also Tabbing functions
- EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-38
- SET TABS AT command
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40
- SET TABS command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-210 to EVE-212
- SET TABS EVERY command
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40
- SET TABS INSERT command
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-40
- SET TABS INVISIBLE command
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41
- SET TABS MOVEMENT command
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41
- SET TABS SPACES command
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41
- SET TABS VISIBLE command
- formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41
- SET TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 12-10, 12-22, CD-178
- SET TERMINAL command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23, 3-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-221 to DCL2-233; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19; (P) *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181; (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-4, 8-19, 8-25
- See also SHOW TERMINAL command
- /APPLICATION\_KEYPAD qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- /COMMSYNC qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 18-2
- SET TERMINAL command (cont'd)
- /ECHO qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14
- /INSERT qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- /NOECHO qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-14
- /NOWRAP command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16
- /NUMERIC\_KEYPAD qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- /OVERSTRIKE qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
- /WIDTH qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16
- /WRAP command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16
- SET TERMINAL/DISCONNECT command, (M) *Security*, 5-22
- stopping password grabbers, (M) *Security*, 5-26
- SET TERMINAL EDIT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- See also Terminal attributes command
- SET TERMINAL EIGHTBIT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL/FALLBACK command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-22
- SET TERMINAL/HANGUP command, (M) *Security*, 3-22
- SET TERMINAL HCPY command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL/NOAUTOBAUD, (M) *Security*, 3-7
- SET TERMINAL NOEDIT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL NOEIGHTBIT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL/NOMODEM/SECURE command, (M) *Security*, 5-26
- SET TERMINAL NOSCROLL command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL SCROLL command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL/SECURE command, (M) *Security*, 5-26
- SET TERMINAL/SYSPWD command, (M) *Security*, 5-15
- SET TERMINAL VT100 command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL VT52 command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
- SET TEXT END command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-200
- SET TEXT PAGE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-200
- SET TIME command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-234 to DCL2-235
- .SET TIME command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-109, A-5
- SET TIMEOUT command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4, SM-71
- SETTIME parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-30



- Setting
  - date, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-109
  - time, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-109
- Setting up
  - cluster queues, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15
  - disk quorum, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14
- Setting up LAT printers, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- Setting up printers, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-50
- Setting up terminals and output devices, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-51
- SET TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9, 6-7, 9-10, 11-3, 12-24, 12-27, CD-183
- Set translation mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- SET TRUNCATE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-72; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-201
  - See also Displaying text
  - See also Formatting, text
- SET TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, CD-191
- SET TYPE/OVERRIDE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-191
- SET UIC command, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-236
  - See also Protection
- Setup module, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46
  - specifying in forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- SET VECTOR\_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-194
- SET VERIFY command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-19; (U) *Using VMS*, 6-28; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-237 to DCL2-239; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-202; (P) *Linker*, 3-4
  - changing with F\$VERIFY lexical function, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-13
  - debugging command procedure with, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-13
- SET VOLUME command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-240 to DCL2-243
  - /REBUILD=FORCE option, *V5.5 New Features*, 2-4
- SET VOLUME/ERASE\_ON\_DELETE command, (M) *Security*, 5-43
- SET VOLUME/NOHIGHWATER command, (M) *Security*, 4-40
- SET VOLUME/NOHIGHWATER\_MARKING command, (M) *Security*, 5-44
- SET VOLUME/OWNER\_UIC command, (M) *Security*, 4-31
- SET VOLUME/PROTECTION command, (M) *Security*, 5-8
- SET WASTEBASKET\_NAME command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-98
- SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, 6-7, 11-3, CD-196
- SET WIDTH command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-28, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-213 to EVE-214
  - in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56
- SET WILDCARD ULTRIX command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-215
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
- SET WILDCARD VMS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-216
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
- SET WINDOW command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-202
- SET WORD DELIMITER command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-203
  - See also Cursor movement
- SET WORD NODELIMITER command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-203
- SET WORKING\_SET command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-244 to DCL2-245
- SET WRAP command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-36, 8-67, 8-72; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-204; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-217
  - See also Formatting, text
  - EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-53
  - formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41
- /SET\_STATE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-50; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-45
- /SEVERE qualifier
  - in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-23
- \$SEVERITY, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182
  - changing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222, DCL2-49
- Severity code, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-9, 2-10
  - handling of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-10
  - in completion status code field, (P) *RMS*, 2-6
  - interpreting, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-10
  - meanings, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-10
  - symbols, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-10
- .SEVERITY directive, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-8
- Severity directive (.SEVERITY)
  - in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-26
- \$SEVERITY global symbol
  - commands that do not set, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
  - definition, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
  - testing for successful (odd) value, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
  - value with SET NOON, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-5



- Severity level, (P) *Message*, MSG-1
  - determining, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
  - specifying error handling based upon, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-4
  - testing for with IF command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
  - use of ON command with, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- \$SEVERITY symbol, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4
- S field in symbolic offset
  - for specifying field length, (P) *RMS*, 2-3
- SFSB (shared file synchronization block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- SHADBOOTFAIL bugcheck message, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-76
- Shadowed disks
  - See Volume shadowing
- Shadowing
  - See Volume shadowing
- SHADOWING parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-30
- /SHADOW qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-38
- Shadow set
  - components, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-6
  - definition, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-6
  - displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99
  - distributing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7
  - in a VAXcluster system, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7
  - overview, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-5
  - quorum disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-9
- Shadow set virtual unit driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-1
  - functions, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-4
  - hardware configurations, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-2
  - system configuration, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-2
- SHADOW\_MBR\_TMO parameter, V5.5 *New Features*, 8-1
- Shareable device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- Shareable files
  - opening, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-3
- Shareable image, (M) *Install*, INS-2; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3; (P) *Modular Procedures*, A-6; (P) *Linker*, 6-2; (P) *Patch*, PAT-3, PAT-19; (P) *RTL Intro*, 1-19
  - See also Module
  - activating, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-160
  - adding, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
  - as separate cluster, (P) *Linker*, 6-7
  - based, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-9, 6-7
  - benefit of, (P) *Linker*, 4-1
  - CANCEL IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-22
  - code references to, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-8
  - coding for position independence, (P) *Linker*, 4-5
- Shareable image (cont'd)
  - contents of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3; (P) *Linker*, 1-4, 2-2
  - creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-4; (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-10
  - debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-28
  - default directory of, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-12
  - default file type, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-9
  - default location, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-9
  - deleting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
  - file analysis, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
  - files
    - used as linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-4
  - for COMMON area, (P) *Linker*, 4-22
  - ID
    - major, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
    - minor, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
    - specifying major, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-7
    - specifying minor, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-7
  - identification of, (P) *Linker*, LINK-28
  - input to linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-4, 2-2, 6-3
  - in resource allocation, (P) *Linker*, 4-13
  - installation of, (P) *Linker*, 4-1, 4-11
  - library, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8; (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
  - linking, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-7, 5-8
  - linking of multiple, (P) *Linker*, 4-18
  - linking several, (P) *Linker*, 4-22
  - listing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
  - location of by image activator, (P) *Linker*, 4-12
  - match control for, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7
  - memory allocation for, (P) *Linker*, 6-7
  - output of linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5
  - patching, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-11
  - position independent, (P) *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4, 6-7
  - private copy of, (P) *Linker*, 4-12
  - privileged, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
  - processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-14
  - program sections in, (P) *Linker*, 1-10, 4-3
  - protection of, (P) *Linker*, 1-8, 3-11
  - replacing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
  - resolving references to, (P) *Linker*, 6-7
  - restriction to use as input file, (P) *Linker*, 1-1
  - rules for upward compatibility, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-9
  - SET BREAK/INTO command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-128
  - SET IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-138
  - SET STEP INTO command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-8, CD-176



- Shareable image (cont'd)
- SET TRACE/INTO command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-186
  - SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-20
  - shareability, (P) *Linker*, 4-3
    - guidelines for, (P) *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4
  - shared image, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-10
  - SHOW IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-13, CD-217
    - specification of, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
    - specifying alternate locations, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-9
  - STEP/INTO command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-259
  - symbol table of, (P) *Linker*, 6-2
  - transfer vector, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3, 5-6; (P) *Linker*, 1-10, 4-5
  - universal symbol, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5; (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-10
  - updating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-6; (P) *Linker*, 3-8, 3-9
  - use for, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5
  - use of for COMMON area, (P) *Linker*, 4-18
  - use of GSMATCH, (P) *Linker*, 3-8, 3-9, 4-10
  - writing code for, (P) *Linker*, 4-3
- Shareable image file
- analyzing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-22
  - creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-388
- Shareable image library, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-3
- See also Shareable image
- as user default library, (P) *Linker*, LINK-21
  - content of, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3
  - creating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-10
  - input to linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3
  - processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-13, 6-14
  - shareable image in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-3
  - system default, (P) *Linker*, LINK-18
  - updating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-7
- /SHAREABLE positional qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINK-28
- /SHAREABLE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 5-12; (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5, LINK-15
- LIBRARY command, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-8
- Shareable tables
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
  - group logical name table, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
  - job logical name, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
  - system logical name table, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7
  - user-defined, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-15
- Shareable volume
- dismounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170
  - initializing disk as, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-247
- SHARE command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-28
- Shared access, (P) *File Applications*, 3-3
  - requirement to specify, (P) *RMS*, 4-1
- Shared command procedure files, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-9
- Shared data
  - providing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
- Shared device
  - dismounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-171
- Shared disk volume, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-12
  - mounting, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-12
- Shared files, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-19
- See also File sharing
- considerations for a VAXcluster, (M) *Security*, 9-2
  - end-of-file positioning, (P) *RMS*, RMS-7
  - NETPROXY.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12
  - SYSUAF.DAT, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- Shared files limit
  - See SHRFillM
- Shared file synchronization block
  - See SFSB
- Shared image, (M) *Install*, INS-2, INS-3
  - creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-10
  - installing in MA780 multiport memory, (M) *Install*, INS-6
- Shared memory, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-1 to 3-3
  - creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-1
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
  - deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-3
  - error messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-43
  - flushing to disk, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-3
  - possible error when creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-2
- /SHARED qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-11
  - in .FACILITY directive, (P) *Message*, MSG-18
- Shared queues, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1
- Shared variables, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3
- SHARE/INITIALIZE command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-29
- SHARE privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17; (M) *Security*, A-8
- /SHARE qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-39; (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, 5-15, CD-128, CD-186, CD-225, CD-259; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-41; (P) *Convert*, CONV-21
- Sharing a disk volume, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- SHARING attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-36



Sharing cluster resources, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12

Sharing data  
VMS RMS shared files, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-19

SHARING primary attribute  
secondary attributes, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4, 7-7, 7-22

SHDRIVER.EXE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-1

Sheet feed paper  
specifying in forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40

SHIFT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-503 to 7-504

Shift instruction  
vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-67

SHIFT key  
restriction on defining in EVE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-472

SHIFT LEFT command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-28, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-218  
in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56  
moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10

Shift operator (@), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13; (P) *MACRO*, 3-16

Shift restrictions, (M) *Security*, 3-16

SHIFT RIGHT command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-28, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-219  
in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56  
moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10

"Shift\_amount" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225

SHIFT\_KEY keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-472

"Shift\_key" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-204, 7-207

SHL (shift left) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-309  
See also *Displaying text*

SHMEM privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17; (M) *Security*, A-8

Short literal mode  
usage restricted in vector floating-point instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 10-16

Should Be Zero  
See SBZ field

SHOW (KEYWORDS) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-5

SHOW/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-52

SHOW/PROXY command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-54

SHOW/RIGHTS command, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-55

SHOW ABORT\_KEY command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-204

SHOW ACCOUNTING command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-248 to DCL2-249; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2  
See also *ACCOUNTING command items enabled*, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-248

SHOW ACL command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-14; (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13, 4-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-250; (M) *Security*, 4-17

SHOW/ADAPTER command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-31

SHOW ALL command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-99

SHOW AREA command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-133

SHOW AST command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-205

SHOW ATSIGN command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-206

SHOW AUDIT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-251 to DCL2-254

SHOW AUTOREPEAT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-206  
See also *Terminal attributes*

SHOW AUTO\_PURGE command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-83

SHOW/BI=BIindex command  
in *System Generation Utility (SYSGEN)*, *V5.5 New Features*, B-59

SHOW BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-207

SHOW BROADCAST command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-255 to DCL2-256

SHOW BUFFER command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-70; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-207  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-34

SHOW BUFFERS command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-31, 8-32; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-222  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51  
for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48

SHOW built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-505 to 7-507

SHOW/BUS=busId command  
in *System Generation Utility (SYSGEN)*, *V5.5 New Features*, B-60

SHOW CALLS command, (P) *Debugger*, 2-13, 3-3, 9-10, 9-16, CD-209

SHOW CALL\_FRAME command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-65, SDA-79

SHOW CASE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-208

SHOW CC\_PROMPT command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-84

SHOW CHAR display, (M) *Security*, 8-16



SHOW CIRCUIT command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-136

SHOW CLUSTER  
See Show Cluster Utility

SHOW CLUSTER command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-257; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82

SHOW CLUSTER/SCS command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123

Show Cluster Utility (SHOW CLUSTER), (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-26

CL\_QUORUM, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-27

CL\_VOTES, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-27

commands, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-22

controlling the display, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-4 to SHCL-11

DCL qualifiers, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-15 to SHCL-20

directing output from, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14

display formatting, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-8 to SHCL-11

exiting, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14

invoking, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-14

refreshing the screen, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-11

report, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-1

startup initialization files, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-12

SHOW command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 8-31; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246 to DCL2-247; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-220 to EVE-221; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-40; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-49; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-38; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1; (M) *Networking*, 3-98; *Obsolete Features*, 4-15

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-49

for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-48

LMCP Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-93

summary of options, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246

to display network configuration database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33

SHOW COMMAND command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-209

SHOW commands  
line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-206

SHOW/CONFIGURATION command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-32

SHOW CONNECTIONS command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87

SHOW COPY\_SELF command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-86

SHOW COUNTER command, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3

SHOW CPU command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-258 to DCL2-261; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-20; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15, 6-16; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10, SDA-68, SDA-89

analyzing a running system, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9

vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-15

SHOW CRASH command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10, SDA-15, SDA-16, SDA-68, SDA-93

analyzing a running system, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9

SHOW CURSOR command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-210

See also Cursor positioning

SHOW DEFAULT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-6; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-22; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-262 to DCL2-263; (M) *Monitor*, MON-89

SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFER command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-223 to EVE-224; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-32

for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-49

SHOW DEFAULT\_TABLE command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-11, TFU-26

SHOW DEFINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-211

SHOW DELETED command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-101

SHOW/DEVICE=device-driver, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-34

SHOW DEVICE command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15, SDA-24, SDA-98; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-80

SHOW DEVICES command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-5; (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-13, 3-16, 4-2, 4-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-264 to DCL2-268

/FILES qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-6

SHOW DEVICES/FULL command, (M) *Security*, 4-31

SHOW DEVICES/SERVED command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-269 to DCL2-271

.SHOW directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-89

SHOW DISPLAY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-272 to DCL2-274; (P) *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-212

See also SET DISPLAY command

SHOW/DRIVER=device-driver, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-35

SHOW EDITOR command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-85; (P) *Debugger*, CD-214

SHOW ENTITY command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-211



- SHOW ENTITY PAGE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTITY PARAGRAPH command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTITY SENTENCE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTITY WORD command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTRY command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-1; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18, 3-8; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-6; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-275 to DCL2-278; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-77
- change in display, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11
- change in format of, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-1
- executing, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-2
- jobnames parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-1
- job state, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-2
- SHOW entry point, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-8
- SHOW ENVIRONMENT command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-3, SM-68, SM-72
- SHOW ERROR command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-279
- SHOW EVENT\_FACILITY command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-14, 12-28, CD-215
- SHOW EXECUTIVE command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15, SDA-104
- SHOW EXECUTOR CHARACTERISTICS command, *V5.5 New Features*, C-2
- display of proxy access, (M) *Networking*, 3-97
- SHOW EXECUTOR command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-142
- CHARACTERISTICS display, (M) *Networking*, 3-10
- display of Ethernet address, (M) *Networking*, 3-14
- display of executor type, (M) *Networking*, 3-66
- SHOW EXIT\_HANDLERS command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-216
- SHOW FILE command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-87
- SHOW FILES command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-212
- SHOW FNF command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-213
- SHOW FOLDER command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-88
- SHOW FORM command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-91
- SHOW FORWARD command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-92
- SHOW HEADER command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-106
- SHOW HELP command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-214
- SHOW/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Security*, 5-7
- SHOW/IDENTIFIER/FULL command, (M) *Security*, 5-7
- SHOW IMAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-13, CD-217
- Showing version number, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-2
- SHOW INTRUSION command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-280 to DCL2-282; (M) *Security*, 5-25
- SHOW KEY command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-11; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-26; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-102; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-283 to DCL2-284; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-215; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-225; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-73; (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-218
- SHOW KEYPAD command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-218
- SHOW LANGUAGE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-220
- SHOW LIBRARY command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-27
- SHOW LICENSE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-285; *License Management*, LMF-13, LMF-50
- difference from LICENSE LIST command, *License Management*, LMF-108
- examples, *License Management*, LMF-109
- SHOW LINE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-12; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-145
- Ethernet hardware address, (M) *Networking*, 3-62, 7-11
- SHOW LINES command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-219
- See also Displaying text
- EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-33
- SHOW LINK command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-43
- SHOW LINKS command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-149
- SHOW LOCK command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
- SHOW LOG command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-221
- SHOW LOGGING command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-152
- to display network logging activity, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6
- SHOW LOGICAL command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-10; (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-288 to DCL2-291
- See also SHOW TRANSLATION command
- and logical name access mode, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-13
- and logical name table structure, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-9
- default search order, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-3
- displaying all logical name tables, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-3
- displaying a particular logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-4
- displaying name of local node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- displaying the access mode of a logical name, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-14
- displaying the logical name table structure, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8
- including a wildcard, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-4



- SHOW LOGS SDA command, *V5.5 New Features*, 20-2
- SHOW MAGTAPE command, *(U) Files and Devices*, 4-2, 4-6
- SHOW MAIL\_DIRECTORY command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL-94
- SHOW MARGINS command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-8, CD-222
- SHOW MAX\_SOURCE\_FILES command, *(P) Debugger*, 6-3, CD-223
- SHOW MEMORY command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-292 to DCL2-299; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- SHOW MODE command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT-220; *(P) Debugger*, CD-224; *(P) Patch*, PAT-85
- SHOW MODULE command, *(P) Debugger*, 5-7, 5-15, CD-225; *(P) Patch*, PAT-86
- SHOW MODULE CONFIGURATOR command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-6; *(M) Networking*, 3-45, 3-46; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP-155
- SHOW MODULE X25-ACCESS command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP-159
- SHOW MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP-161
- SHOW MODULE X25-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP-165
- SHOW MODULE X29-SERVER command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP-165
- SHOW NETWORK command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-4; *(M) Networking*, 8-1, 8-2  
display of network status, *(M) Networking*, 8-1  
to display name and address of local node, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2  
to display routing information, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2
- SHOW NEW\_MAIL\_COUNT command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL-103
- SHOW NODE command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT-49; *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33; *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP-167  
COUNTERS parameter, *(M) Networking*, 3-27  
display of node type, *(M) Networking*, 3-66
- SHOW NUMBERS command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT-221  
EDT editor, *(U) Text Processing*, 2-33
- SHOW OBJECT command, *(M) Network Control Program*, NCP-173
- SHOW OUTPUT command, *(P) Debugger*, 8-2, 8-5, CD-228
- SHOW PAGE\_TABLE command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-23, SDA-111
- SHOW PARAGRAPH command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT-222
- SHOW PATCH\_AREA command, *(P) Patch*, PAT-87
- SHOW PERSONAL\_NAME command, *(U) Mail*, MAIL-95
- SHOW PFN\_DATA command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- SHOW POOL command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- SHOW PORT command, *(M) LATCP*, LAT-55
- SHOW PORTS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123
- SHOW PRINTER command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-300 to DCL2-301
- SHOW PROCESS/ALL command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- SHOW PROCESS command, *(U) VMS Intro*, 6-11; *(U) Using VMS*, 3-2, 7-12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2-13; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-302 to DCL2-307; *(M) Maintaining VMS*, 6-16; *(P) Debugger*, 10-2, 11-2, CD-229; *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-74, SDA-126  
and WORLD privilege, *(M) Security*, 5-39  
vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-15
- SHOW PROCESS/IMAGES command  
SDA (System Dump Analyzer), *V5.5 New Features*, B-113
- SHOW PROCESS/LOCKS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
- SHOW PROCESS/PARTICIPANTS command  
SDA (System Dump Analyzer), *V5.5 New Features*, 20-3
- SHOW PROCESS/PRIVILEGES command, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-2, 3-9
- SHOW PROCESS/RMS command, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-147  
selecting display options, *(P) System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- SHOW PROCESS/VECTOR\_REGISTERS command  
SDA (System Dump Analyzer), *V5.5 New Features*, B-113
- SHOW PROFILE command, *(M) SYSMAN*, SM-6, SM-74
- SHOW PROMPT command, *(U) EDT Ref*, EDT-223  
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW PROTECTION command, *(U) Using VMS*, 7-12; *(U) Files and Devices*, 2-13, 4-2, 4-7, 4-8; *(U) DCL Concepts*, 8-9; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-308; *(M) Security*, 4-34  
/SHOW qualifier, *(M) Bad Block*, BAD-15
- SHOW QUEUE/CHARACTERISTICS command, *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-313 to DCL2-314
- SHOW QUEUE command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-2; *(U) Using VMS*, 2-18; *(U) Mail*, MAIL-97; *(U) Command Procedures*, 8-6; *(U) DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-309 to DCL2-312



SHOW QUEUE command (cont'd)

change in display, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11;  
*V5.5 New Features*, 3-2  
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26  
/FORM qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42  
for showing defined forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-42  
/FULL qualifier  
for showing assigned form, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-44  
for showing characteristics, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26  
for showing protection, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-22, 5-23  
with a batch queue, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-3  
with a print queue, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-2  
SHOW/QUEUE command, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69  
/ALL\_JOBS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70  
/BATCH qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69  
/BRIEF qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70  
/BY\_JOB\_STATUS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69  
/DEVICE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69  
/FILES qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70  
/FULL qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70  
/GENERIC qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-69  
/SUMMARY qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-70  
SHOW QUEUE/FORM command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-315 to DCL2-316  
SHOW QUIET command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-224  
See also Terminal attributes  
SHOW QUOTA command, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-2, 4-8; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-317  
SHOW RADIX command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-234  
SHOW REPEAT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-225  
See also Terminal attributes  
SHOW RESOURCE command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108, SDA-143  
SHOW/RIGHTS command, (M) *Security*, 5-7  
SHOW RMS command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-147  
SHOW RMS\_DEFAULT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-318; (P) *File Applications*, 3-8, 3-14; (P) *Convert*, CONV-19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30  
current default extension size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-8  
current process-default buffer count, (P) *File Applications*, 7-19 to 7-20

SHOW RSPID command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148  
SHOW SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-235; (P) *Patch*, PAT-88  
SHOW SCREEN command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-226  
SHOW SEARCH command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-227; (P) *Debugger*, 6-7, CD-237  
See also Locating text  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-33  
SHOW SELECT command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-20, CD-238  
SHOW SERVICE command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-58  
SHOW SERVICES command, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-9  
SHOW SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-239  
SHOW SPINLOCKS command, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-151; (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-17  
SHOW STACK command, (P) *Debugger*, 9-12, CD-241; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-21, SDA-157  
SHOW/STARTUP command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-22; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-39  
SHOW STATISTICS command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-28  
SHOW STATUS command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319  
SHOW STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-7, CD-242  
SHOW SUMMARY command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-229; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-226; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126, SDA-159  
See also Processing commands  
SHOW SYMBOL command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-2; (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5, 6-29; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-320 to DCL2-321; (P) *Debugger*, 5-9, 12-26, CD-243; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161  
SHOW SYMBOL/DEFINED command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-6  
SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-31; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-227  
EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-51  
for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-49  
SHOW SYSTEM command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-322 to DCL2-325  
SHOW SYSTEM/INTERACTIVE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-5  
SHOW TAB command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-230  
See also Tabbing functions  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-43



SHOW TABLES command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-11, TFU-29

SHOW TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 12-13, 12-15, CD-246

SHOW TERMINAL command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-13; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-4; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-326 to DCL2-327; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-232; (P) *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-249

See also SET TERMINAL command

See also Terminal attributes

SHOW TERMINAL/FALLBACK command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-11, TFU-30

SHOW TEXT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-233

SHOW TEXT END command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-233

SHOW TEXT PAGE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-233

SHOW TIME command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-328

SHOW TIMEOUT command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-75

SHOW TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-250

SHOW TRANSACTIONS SDA command, V5.5 *New Features*, 20-6

SHOW TRANSLATION command, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-329 to DCL2-330

See also SHOW LOGICAL command

SHOW TRUNCATE command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-234

See also Displaying text

SHOW TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-252

SHOW/UNIBUS command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-40

SHOW USERS command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-331 to DCL2-334

and disconnected jobs, (M) *Security*, 3-21

SHOW VECTOR\_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-253

SHOW VERIFY command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-235

See also Processing text

SHOW VERSION command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-236

SHOW WASTEBASKET\_NAME command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-98

SHOW WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-254

SHOW WILDCARDS command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-228

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26

SHOW WINDOW command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-255

SHOW WORD command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-238

SHOW WORKING\_SET command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335

SHOW WRAP command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-239

See also Displaying text

SHOW/XMI=Blindex command

in System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), V5.5 *New Features*, B-61

SHOW ZONE command, V5.5 *New Features*, B-41; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-336

SHOW [parameter] command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-36

SHOW\_BUFFER identifier, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-506

SHOW\_BUFFER variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-29

SHOW\_CLUSTER\$INIT, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-13, SHCL-22

SHR\$\_HALTED, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-32

SHR\$\_NOCMDMEM, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-28, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33

SHR\$\_QEMPTY, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-32

SHR (shift right) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-310

See also Displaying text

SHR field

See FAB\$\_SHR field

SHRFillM (shared files limit), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6

SHRINK WINDOW command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-229

in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56

Shutdown

See also Shutting down

allowing batch and print jobs to complete before, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

emergency, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-11

notification, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-10

operator-requested, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5

options

specifying time interval between DISABLE AUTOSTART/QUEUES and STOP /QUEUES/ON\_NODE commands., (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

site-specific, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

stopping queues before, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

system, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

SHUTDOWN\$DISABLE\_AUTOSTART logical name, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-50; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75

SHUTDOWN\$INFORM\_NODES logical name, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-10

SHUTDOWN.COM

changes, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-50

Shutdown procedure

changes, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-50

system, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1



- Shutting down
  - DECnet-VAX, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-31
- Shutting down queue manager
  - before moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4
- Shutting down the cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-27
- SIDR (secondary index data record), (P) *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-19, 10-22; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-5
  - for storing sorted pointers, (P) *Convert*, CONV-12
- SID register
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- /SID\_REGISTER qualifier, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-20
- Sign (+ | -) specifier
  - with APPEND, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261
  - with CHGC (change case), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-266
  - with CHGL (change case lower), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-267
  - with CHGU (change case upper), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-268
  - with CUT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-275
  - with D (delete), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-276
  - with FILL, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-289
  - with "move", (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-296
  - with R (replace), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-302
  - with S (substitute), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-305
  - with SN (substitute next), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-311
  - with SSEL (search and select), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-312
  - with TADJ (tab adjust), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-317
- Signal
  - alternatives to using, (P) *DECthreads*, A-6
  - arithmetic error, (P) *DECthreads*, A-7
  - asynchronous, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4, A-7
  - enabling an event, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7
  - illegal instruction, (P) *DECthreads*, A-8
  - nonterminating, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4
  - reasons to avoid in a multithreaded program, (P) *DECthreads*, A-6
  - reported as exceptions, (P) *DECthreads*, A-7
  - synchronous, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4
  - terminating, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4, A-7
  - types of, (P) *DECthreads*, A-3
- Signal argument vector, (P) *RTL Library*, 4-7, 4-9, 4-20
- Signal array, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-14; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-18
- Signal array argument, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-10
- Signaler's registers, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-53
- Signal handlers
  - installing for UNIX signals, (P) *DECthreads*, A-5
- Signaling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-5
  - changing to return status, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-6
- Signaling a condition, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-47
- Signaling and condition handling, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-22
- Signaling a wake-up, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-49, cma-51, pthread-40
- Signaling error conditions, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-23
- Signaling errors
  - example in a VAX MACRO program, (P) *File Applications*, 5-12
- Signal primitive operation, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- Signed byte storage directive (.SIGNED BYTE), (P) *MACRO*, 6-91
- Signed word storage directive (.SIGNED\_WORD), (P) *MACRO*, 6-92
- .SIGNED\_BYTE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-91
- .SIGNED\_WORD directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-92
- Sign-Extended longword field, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-142
- Significance indicator, (P) *MACRO*, 9-185
- Sign representation
  - preference for key type coding, (P) *RMS*, 13-7
- SII controller, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-19
- SII integral adapter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-4
- /SILENT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13, 12-31, CD-128, CD-187, CD-197, CD-259
- Simple breakpoint, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
- Simple key, (P) *RMS*, 13-13
- Simple name
  - converting to opaque, *V5.5 New Features*, C-31; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-178
- Simple\_Name\_Str identifier, *V5.5 New Features*, C-42
- Simplified callable interface
  - See VAXTPU routines
- /SIMULATE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-24
- /SINCE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-88; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-21; (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-25; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-28; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-42; (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-41
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-19
- Sine
  - hyperbolic, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-100, MTH-133
  - in degrees, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-99, MTH-127, MTH-131
  - in radians, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-98, MTH-122, MTH-124



- Sine (cont'd)
  - of complex number, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-53, MTH-54
- Single-file/multivolume configuration, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-5
- Single-file/single-volume configuration, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-4
- Single instruction access, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-22
- Single points of failure
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
  - in configurations, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-2
  - in networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-1, 7-7, 7-14
- Sink, (M) *Networking*, 2-37
  - logging, (M) *Networking*, 2-38, 3-88
  - name, (M) *Networking*, 2-38
  - node, (M) *Networking*, 2-38
  - related event, (M) *Networking*, 2-37
  - state, (M) *Networking*, 2-38
- SINK parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-90
- Sink test, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-9, DTS-13
- SIRR (software interrupt request register), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-9
- SISR register
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- Site security, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
- Site-specific LAT configuration file
  - LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-2
- Site-specific startup, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7
  - announcements, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-14
  - installing known images, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10
  - procedure
    - See *SYS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM*
  - setting up queues, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9
  - setting up spooled devices, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9
- Site-specific startup command file
  - elements, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11
- Size
  - allocating pages for PPL\$ data structures, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11
  - NCS library, specifying, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25
  - scheduling jobs based on, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- SIZE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Size limit
  - for RT-11 volumes, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-1
- /SIZE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-69
- SIZE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
- SJC\$\_DELETE\_QUEUE function code
  - privilege or access required for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-18
- SJC\$\_START\_QUEUE\_MANAGER function code, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-47
- .SKIP command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-115
- Skip file function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-20
- Skip sectoring, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-17
- SKPC (Skip Character) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-139
- Skulk, *V5.5 New Features*, C-16
- Slash (/)
  - division operator, (P) *Debugger*, D-7
- Slave formatter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-8
- Slave node, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
- SLD (satellite loader), (M) *Networking*, 4-20
  - building, (M) *Networking*, 4-20
- SLEEP built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-508 to 7-509
- Slider, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
  - example of fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
- SLR register
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- SLS
  - archiving backup data, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-21
  - use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-23
- Small Computer System Interface
  - See SCSI
- Small request packet
  - See SRP
- SMB\$CHECK\_FOR\_MESSAGE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-15
- SMB\$INITIALIZE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-16
- SMB\$READ\_MESSAGE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-18
- SMB\$READ\_MESSAGE\_ITEM routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-21
- SMB\$SEND\_TO\_JOBCTL routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-31
- SMB routines
  - See also Job Controller
  - See also Symbiont
  - introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-1
- SMG\$
  - debugging screen-oriented program, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5
- SMG\$ADD\_KEY\_DEF, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-28; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-3
- SMG\$BEGIN\_DISPLAY\_UPDATE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-18, SMG-7
- SMG\$BEGIN\_PASTEBBOARD\_UPDATE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-18, SMG-8



SMG\$CANCEL\_INPUT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-9

SMG\$CHANGE\_PBD\_CHARACTERISTICS, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-5, SMG-10

SMG\$CHANGE\_RENDITION, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9, SMG-13

SMG\$CHANGE\_VIEWPORT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13, SMG-16

SMG\$CHANGE\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-15; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9, SMG-21

SMG\$CHECK\_FOR\_OCCLUSION, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-12; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-5, SMG-24

SMG\$CONTROL\_MODE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-16, SMG-28

SMG\$COPY\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-31

SMG\$CREATE\_KEY\_TABLE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-28; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-36

SMG\$CREATE\_MENU, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14, SMG-37

SMG\$CREATE\_PASTEBOARD, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-8; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-4, 6-2, SMG-41

SMG\$CREATE\_SUBPROCESS, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-16; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-45

SMG\$CREATE\_VIEWPORT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13, SMG-58

SMG\$CREATE\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-8; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-6, SMG-49

SMG\$CREATE\_VIRTUAL\_KEYBOARD, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-24; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-54

SMG\$CURSOR\_COLUMN, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-6, SMG-62

SMG\$CURSOR\_ROW, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-6, SMG-63

SMG\$DEFINE\_KEY, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-64

SMG\$DELETE\_CHARS, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-22; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-67

SMG\$DELETE\_KEY\_DEF, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-71

SMG\$DELETE\_LINE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-22; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-73

SMG\$DELETE\_MENU, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14, SMG-77

SMG\$DELETE\_PASTEBOARD, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-9; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-4, SMG-78

SMG\$DELETE\_SUBPROCESS, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-16; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-80

SMG\$DELETE\_VIEWPORT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13, SMG-81

SMG\$DELETE\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-14; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-6, 2-4, 6-1, SMG-82

SMG\$DELETE\_VIRTUAL\_KEYBOARD, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1, SMG-83

SMG\$DEL\_TERM\_TABLE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-2, SMG-66

SMG\$DISABLE\_BROADCAST\_TRAPPING, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-84

SMG\$DISABLE\_UNSOLICITED\_INPUT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-94

SMG\$DRAW\_CHAR, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11, SMG-96

SMG\$DRAW\_LINE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11, SMG-100

SMG\$DRAW\_RECTANGLE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11, SMG-105

SMG\$ENABLE\_UNSOLICITED\_INPUT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-2, SMG-110

SMG\$END\_DISPLAY\_UPDATE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-18, SMG-113

SMG\$END\_PASTEBOARD\_UPDATE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-18, SMG-114

SMG\$ERASE\_CHARS, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-21; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-116

SMG\$ERASE\_COLUMN, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-22; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-120

SMG\$ERASE\_DISPLAY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-21; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-122

SMG\$ERASE\_LINE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-21; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-126

SMG\$ERASE\_PASTEBOARD, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-9; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-5, SMG-130

SMG\$EXECUTE\_COMMAND, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-16; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-133

SMG\$FIND\_CURSOR\_DISPLAY, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-136

SMG\$FLUSH\_BUFFER, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17, SMG-138

SMG\$GET\_BROADCAST\_MESSAGE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-1, SMG-139

SMG\$GET\_CHAR\_AT\_PHYSICAL\_CURSOR, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-141



SMG\$GET\_DISPLAY\_ATTR, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-143  
 SMG\$GET\_KEYBOARD\_ATTRIBUTES, (P) RTL Screen Management, 3-1, SMG-149  
 SMG\$GET\_KEY\_DEF, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-146  
 SMG\$GET\_NUMERIC\_DATA, (P) RTL Screen Management, 5-2, SMG-152  
 SMG\$GET\_PASTEBOARD\_ATTRIBUTES, (P) RTL Screen Management, 1-5, SMG-154  
 SMG\$GET\_PASTING\_INFO, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-158  
 SMG\$GET\_TERM\_DATA, (P) RTL Screen Management, 5-2, SMG-160  
 SMG\$GET\_VIEWPORT\_CHAR, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-14, SMG-162  
 SMG\$HOME\_CURSOR, (P) Programming Resources, 7-17; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-7, SMG-166  
 SMG\$INIT\_TERM\_TABLE, (P) RTL Screen Management, 5-2, SMG-168  
 SMG\$INIT\_TERM\_TABLE\_BY\_TYPE, (P) RTL Screen Management, 5-2, SMG-170  
 SMG\$INSERT\_CHARS, (P) Programming Resources, 7-18; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-8, SMG-172  
 SMG\$INSERT\_LINE, (P) Programming Resources, 7-20; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-8, SMG-177  
 SMG\$INVALIDATE\_DISPLAY, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-183  
 SMG\$KEYCODE\_TO\_NAME, (P) RTL Screen Management, 3-4, SMG-184  
 SMG\$LABEL\_BORDER, (P) Programming Resources, 7-10; (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-186  
 SMG\$LIST\_KEY\_DEFS, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-192  
 SMG\$LIST\_PASTING\_ORDER, (P) Programming Resources, 7-14; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-5, SMG-195  
 SMG\$LOAD\_KEY\_DEFS, (P) RTL Screen Management, 3-2, SMG-197  
 SMG\$LOAD\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-15, SMG-199  
 SMG\$MOVE\_TEXT, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-4, SMG-201  
 SMG\$MOVE\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-3, SMG-204  
 SMG\$NAME\_TO\_KEYCODE, (P) RTL Screen Management, 3-4, SMG-207  
 SMG\$PASTE\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) Programming Resources, 7-8; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-1, SMG-209  
 SMG\$POP\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) Programming Resources, 7-32; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-4, 6-2, SMG-212  
 SMG\$PRINT\_PASTEBOARD, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-214  
 SMG\$PUT\_CHARS, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-8, SMG-216  
 SMG\$PUT\_CHARS\_HIGHWIDE, (P) Programming Resources, 7-19; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-8, SMG-221  
 SMG\$PUT\_CHARS\_MULTI, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-8, SMG-224  
 SMG\$PUT\_CHARS\_WIDE, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-8, SMG-227  
 SMG\$PUT\_HELP\_TEXT, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-230  
 SMG\$PUT\_LINE, (P) Programming Resources, 7-19; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-9, SMG-233  
 SMG\$PUT\_LINE\_HIGHWIDE, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-9, SMG-240  
 SMG\$PUT\_LINE\_MULTI, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-9, SMG-244  
 SMG\$PUT\_LINE\_WIDE, (P) Programming Resources, 7-20; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-9, SMG-249  
 SMG\$PUT\_PASTEBOARD, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-254  
 SMG\$PUT\_STATUS\_LINE, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-256  
 SMG\$PUT\_WITH\_SCROLL, (P) Programming Resources, 7-19  
 SMG\$READ\_COMPOSED\_LINE, (P) Programming Resources, 7-28; (P) RTL Screen Management, 1-7, 3-2, SMG-258  
 SMG\$READ\_FROM\_DISPLAY, (P) Programming Resources, 7-23; (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-12, SMG-263  
 SMG\$READ\_KEYSTROKE, (P) RTL Screen Management, 3-1, SMG-267  
 SMG\$READ\_STRING, (P) Programming Resources, 7-24; (P) RTL Screen Management, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-275  
 SMG\$READ\_VERIFY, (P) RTL Screen Management, 3-1, SMG-285  
 SMG\$REMOVE\_LINE, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-11, SMG-292  
 SMG\$REPAINT\_LINE, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-294  
 SMG\$REPAINT\_SCREEN, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-296  
 SMG\$REPASTE\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) RTL Screen Management, 2-3, SMG-299  
 SMG\$REPLACE\_INPUT\_LINE, (P) RTL Screen Management, SMG-304  
 SMG\$RESTORE\_PHYSICAL\_SCREEN, (P) Programming Resources, 7-31; (P) RTL Screen Management, 6-3, SMG-307



- SMG\$RETURN\_CURSOR\_POS, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-18; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-6, SMG-309
- SMG\$RETURN\_INPUT\_LINE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-311
- SMG\$RING\_BELL, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-315
- SMG\$SAVE\_PHYSICAL\_SCREEN, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-31; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 6-3, SMG-316
- SMG\$SAVE\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15, SMG-318
- SMG\$SCROLL\_DISPLAY\_AREA, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-320
- SMG\$SCROLL\_VIEWPORT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13, SMG-323
- SMG\$SELECT\_FROM\_MENU, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15, SMG-328
- SMG\$SET\_BROADCAST\_TRAPPING, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-1, SMG-343
- SMG\$SET\_CURSOR\_ABS, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-17; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-345
- SMG\$SET\_CURSOR\_MODE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-347
- SMG\$SET\_CURSOR\_REL, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-17; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-349
- SMG\$SET\_DEFAULT\_STATE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-351
- SMG\$SET\_DISPLAY\_SCROLLING\_REGION, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-353
- SMG\$SET\_DISPLAY\_SCROLL\_REGION, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20
- SMG\$SET\_KEYPAD\_MODE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-355
- SMG\$SET\_OUT\_OF\_BAND\_ASTS, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-2, SMG-357
- SMG\$SET\_PHYSICAL\_CURSOR, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-18; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-361
- SMG\$SET\_TERM\_CHARACTERISTICS, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-363
- SMG\$SNAPSHOT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-367
- SMG\$UNPASTE\_VIRTUAL\_DISPLAY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-14; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-1, 6-1, SMG-369
- SMISERVER process  
attributes of, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5  
starting, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-14
- SMM (System Marketing Model), *License Management*, LMF-26
- SMP\$ACQNOIPL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-29, E-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-17
- SMP\$ACQUIRE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-34, 2-47
- SMP\$ACQUIREL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-17
- SMP\$AR\_IPLVEC, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-33, 3-26, 3-30
- SMP\$AR\_SPNLKVEC, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-66, 2-34, 2-47, 2-96
- SMP\$GL\_FLAGS, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-3
- SMP\$RELEASE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-35, 2-96
- SMP\$RELEASEL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-19
- SMP\$RESTORE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-35, 2-96
- SMP\$RESTOREL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-19
- SMP\$V\_UNMOD\_DRIVER, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-3
- SMP (symmetric multiprocessing), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-51  
after CPU failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-16  
defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5  
equivalent processing functions, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5  
features of multiple CPUs, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-13
- SMP\_CPUS parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-11; (M) *System Generation*, A-30
- SMP\_LNGSPINWAIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-31
- SMP\_SANITY\_CNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-31
- SMP\_SPINWAIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-31
- SN (substitute next) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-311  
See also *Replacing text*
- \$SNDJBC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-558
- SOBG EQ (Subtract One and Branch Greater Than or Equal) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-61
- SOBGTR (Subtract One and Branch Greater Than) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-62
- Soft faults  
characterizing, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-6
- SOFTINT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-67, 3-26, 3-30
- Soft link  
DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C-6  
enumerating, *V5.5 New Features*, C-29; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-175



## Soft link (cont'd)

locating target, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
SYS-180

locating target entry, *V5.5 New Features*, C-32

## Soft page break

See PAGINATE command

## Software

analyzing options, *Dependability Handbook*,  
3-9 to 3-15

application software dependability features,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 8-27 to 8-57

avoiding errors in specification, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-20

avoiding implementation errors, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-20

building block, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-19  
applying dependability strategies,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 1-21

development, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57

error messages, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30

evolution, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-22

fifth generation languages (5GL), *Dependability Handbook*, 3-11

fourth generation languages (4GL),  
*Dependability Handbook*, 3-11

loopback test, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-9

managing shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57 to 8-60

managing software information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58

matching business needs, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-13

prototyping applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23 to 8-24

quality metrics and mindsets, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-13

remote access with DNS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-60

robust application design, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-10

scalability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-21

system integration, *Dependability Handbook*,  
8-22

testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*,  
8-25 to 8-27

testing dependability, *Dependability Handbook*,  
3-12

training programmers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-13

transaction processing, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12

using CASE products, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-10

using COHESION products, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-10

VMS dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-2 to 8-19

## Software (cont'd)

vulnerable to external events, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-21

writing custom applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-10

writing dependable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19 to 8-23

## Software-based fault tolerance

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5

## Software components

connection manager, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2

distributed file system, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2

distributed job controller, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3

distributed lock manager, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3

## Software Detected Bad Block File

See SDBBF

Software errors, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1

reporting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1

SOFTWARE IDENTIFICATION parameter, (M)  
*Networking*, 4-16

## Software interrupts

exceptions, (P) *DECthreads*, A-6

Software life cycle, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-1

Software loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-6, 7-7

## Software Performance Report

See SPR

## Software Performance Report (SPR)

submitting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1

submitting for queue manager, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-66

## Software problem

reporting, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

Software timer interrupt service routine, (P)  
*Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 10-4

## Solicited interrupt

See Device interrupt

SOR\$\$\$STAT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-50

SOR\$BEGIN\_MERGE routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-19; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-18

SOR\$BEGIN\_SORT routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-15; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-25

SOR\$DTYPE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*,  
SOR-31

SOR\$END\_SORT routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-15; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-34

SOR\$PASS\_FILES routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-15, 8-19; (P) *Utility Routines*,  
SOR-36

SOR\$RELEASE\_REC routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-16; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-41

SOR\$RETURN\_REC routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-16; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-43



SOR\$SORT\_MERGE routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-15; (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-45  
SOR\$SPEC\_FILE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-48

#### SOR routines

examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-4 to SOR-17

#### interface

file, (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-2

record, (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-2

introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-1

list of, (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-1

#### reentrancy

using context argument, (P) *Utility Routines*, SOR-4

#### Sort

batch job, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-41

character data, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39

collating sequence, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39

indexed output file, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-41

key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-38

output file, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-41

single key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-38

suggestions for improving performance, (P) *Convert*, CONV-22

terminal input, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-40

types of, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37 to 1-39

#### SORT

See Sort/Merge Utility

#### SORT32

open file limitation, (P) *Convert*, CONV-22

SORT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-4; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37, 1-38; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-337; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-13

See also Sort/Merge Utility

file interface, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-15  
record interface, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-16

using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8

Sorting process, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-3

address, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29

default, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29, SORT-70

index, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29

record, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29

selecting, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29

specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70

tag, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29

Sorting records, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-1

#### Sort/Merge routines

See SOR routines

Sort/Merge Utility (SORT), (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-13

See also Sort

collating sequence, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4

ASCII, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39

EBCDIC, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39

#### Sort/Merge Utility (SORT) (cont'd)

DCL qualifiers, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-11 to SORT-35

directing output from, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-10

entering records from terminal with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-40

example, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-1

exiting, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-10

file interface, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-14, 8-15, 8-19

invoking, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37; (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-10

keys, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-14

merging files with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-42

multiple sort operations, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-14

optimizing, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7

optimizing on batch queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

record interface, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-14, 8-16, 8-21

sorting noncharacter data files with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-40

sorting records with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-37

specification file, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-5

using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-8

#### Sort order

establishing, (P) *RMS*, 7-5

specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-66

/SORT qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-29; (P) *Convert*, CONV-22, CONV-27

/SOURCE, (P) *Debugger*, 12-26

SOURCE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38

#### Source code

See Source display

#### Source Code Analyzer

See Language-Sensitive Editor/Source Code Analyzer

See SCA

#### Source directory

displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-239

search list, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-28, CD-172

Source display, (P) *Debugger*, 2-8, 6-1, 7-1

discrepancies in, (P) *Debugger*, 7-4, 9-1

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10

display kind, (P) *Debugger*, 7-17, C-1

EXAMINE/SOURCE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4, 7-6, 7-17, C-4

for routine on call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-166

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-10, 1-21

line-oriented, (P) *Debugger*, 6-3

margins in, (P) *Debugger*, 6-8, CD-222



## Source display (cont'd)

- multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-14
- not available, (P) *Debugger*, 2-10, 2-11, 6-1, 7-4, CD-172, C-4
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-21
- optimized code, (P) *Debugger*, 2-5, 5-2, 7-7, 9-1
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
- SEARCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-114
- SET BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7
- SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, (P) *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-166
- SET STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7, CD-175
- SET TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7
- SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7
- SRC, predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 7-4, C-3
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
- STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7
- TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-266
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-10, 1-21

## Source file

- See also Message source file
- See also Source display
- correct version of, (P) *Debugger*, CD-172, CD-239
- defined, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2; (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-308
- EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11
- file specification, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2
- location, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-28, CD-172, CD-239
- maximum number, (P) *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-147, CD-223
- not available, (P) *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-172

## Source file statements

- See Message source file statements

## Source line, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-40

## Source line correlation, (P) *Debugger*, 6-1

## Source program, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-1

- creating, (U) *VMS Intro*, 4-7, 4-10

## /SOURCE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 6-4, 6-7, 7-6, 7-20, CD-84, CD-118, CD-128, CD-187, CD-197, CD-260

## Source-related event, (M) *Networking*, 2-37

## Source statement

- See Statement

## Source task, (M) *Networking*, 8-12

## Source window

- See also Source display

- SRC, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-21
- %SOURCE\_SCOPE, (P) *Debugger*, 7-18, C-3
- %SP, (P) *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3

## Space

- allocating for PPL\$, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11
- creating (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-22

## Space flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-16

- default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-16

- recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-53

## Space service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-95

- condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-96
- control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-96
- control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-96

## Spacing

- See also Text spacing

- between lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-116

- lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-84

## .SPACING command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-116

## SPAN built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-510 to 7-511

## SPANC (Span Characters) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-140

## SPANL built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-512 to 7-514

## SPAWN built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-515 to 7-517

## SPAWN command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-41;

- (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21, 3-5, 8-46; (U) *Mail*, MAIL-28, MAIL-104; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-338 to DCL2-342; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-230 to EVE-231; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-76; (M) *LATCP*, LAT-60; (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-256; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162

- and ATTACH command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-49; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-27

- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67

- restriction on using (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67

- to create a subprocess, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-3

## Spawned subprocess

- See Subprocess

## Spawning a subordinate, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3

## Spawning a subprocess, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-13

## Spawning of processes

- security implications in restricted accounts, (M) *Security*, 5-48

## SPDT (SCSI port descriptor table), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-60 to 1-66

- creation of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-26

## Special analysis sections, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-14

## Special characters, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5

- inserting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-14

## Special keys

- See also SHOW KEY command
- Backspace, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2



## Special keys (cont'd)

Delete, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2  
Linefeed, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2  
Tab, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-2  
user-defined keys, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-131

## SPECIAL\_GRAPHICS keyword

with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-476

## "Special\_graphics\_status" string constant

parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225

## Specification

of file, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19

## Specification file

comments, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-5  
converting previous versions, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
SORT-6

creating, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-5

example of, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-73

qualifiers, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-49

/CDD\_PATH\_NAME, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
SORT-50

/CHECK\_SEQUENCE, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
SORT-51

/COLLATING\_SEQUENCE, (U)  
*Sort/Merge*, SORT-52

/CONDITION, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-57

/DATA, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-60

/FIELD, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-62

/INCLUDE, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64

/KEY, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-66

/OMIT, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-68

/PAD, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-69

/PROCESS, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70

/STABLE, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-71

/WORK\_FILES, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-72

special considerations, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
SORT-5

uses for, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-5, SORT-31

/SPECIFICATION qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
SORT-31

## Specifier

bottom, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-175

See also Bottom specifier

buffer, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261

See also Buffer specifier

line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-120

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-265

buffer-1, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125

See also Buffer-1 specifier

buffer-2, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125

See also Buffer-2 specifier

character, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-269

See also Character specifier

count, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261

See also Count specifier

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-274

entity, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261

## Specifier

### entity (cont'd)

See also Entity specifier

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-285

file specification, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138

See also File specification specifier

increment, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138

See also Increment specifier

initial, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-138

See also Initial specifier

input and output, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2

key name, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-130

See also Key name specifier

macro name, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-133

See also Macro name specifier

"n", (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-137

See also "n" specifier

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-122

number, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-262

See also Number specifier

prompt type, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-223

See also Prompt type specifier

range, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-122

See also Range specifier

range-1, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125

See also Range-1 specifier

range-2, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-125

See also Range-2 specifier

sign (+ | -), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-261

See also Sign (+ | -) specifier

string, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-312

See also String specifier

keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-99

line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-241

nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-313

string-1, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-305

See also String-1 specifier

string-2, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-305

See also String-2 specifier

subtopic, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-145

See also Subtopic specifier

top, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-175

See also Top specifier

topic, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-145

See also Topic specifier

using element lists in, (M) *Backup*, BCK-4

using wildcard characters in, (M) *Backup*,  
BCK-5

width, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-190

See also Width specifier

SPECIFY error options, (M) *Backup*, BCK-25

SPECINS, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-97

See also DEC Multinational Character Set



SPECINS keypad function  
EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-21

#### Speed

See Performance

SPELL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-232

SPI\$ABORT\_COMMAND macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6, 17-28; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-68

SPI\$ALLOCATE\_COMMAND\_BUFFER macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6, 17-11, 17-27; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-69

SPI\$CONNECT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6, 17-10, 17-26, 17-29; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-70 to 2-71

using byte count, V5.5 *New Features*, A-52

SPI\$DEALLOCATE\_COMMAND\_BUFFER macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6, 17-11, 17-28; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-72

SPI\$DISCONNECT macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-73

SPI\$FINISH\_COMMAND macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-29; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-74

SPI\$GET\_CONNECTION\_CHAR macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-75 to 2-76, 2-88

SPI\$MAP\_BUFFER macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6, 17-16 to 17-17, 17-27; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-77 to 2-79

SPI\$RECEIVE\_BYTES macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-29; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-80

SPI\$RELEASE\_BUS macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-29; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-81

SPI\$RESET macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6

SPI\$SEND\_BYTES macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-29; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-83

SPI\$SEND\_COMMAND macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6, 17-11, 17-17, 17-27; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-84 to 2-86

SPI\$SENSE\_PHASE macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-29; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-87

SPI\$SET\_CONNECTION\_CHAR macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6, 17-12, 17-13, 17-14, 17-27; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88 to 2-89

SPI\$SET\_PHASE macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-29; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-90

SPI\$UNMAP\_BUFFER macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6, 17-17; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-91

SPI (SCSI port interface), (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-5 to 17-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-68 to 2-90

calling protocol for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-68

extensions to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-29 to 17-30; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-73 to 2-90

Spin lock, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-7, 3-3, 3-12 to 3-17

See also Device lock

See also Fork lock

See also Spin lock index

See also Spin wait

See also SPL

See also Synchronization

acquisition IPL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-11, 3-15, E-17, E-20; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-67, 3-111

acquisition PC list, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-17; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-68

address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-20

creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14

definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14

deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15

displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-150

dynamic, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-68

multiple acquisition of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-15, E-20; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-96, 3-116

name, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-20

obtaining, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-47 to 2-48, 3-111 to 3-112

owned, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90

ownership, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-15, 13-30, E-20; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-67, 1-68

rank, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13 to 3-14, 3-15, 3-17, E-17, E-20; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-67

reading, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16

releasing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-96, 3-114

restoring, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-96, 3-116

seizing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15

static, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-68

status, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-20

system, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-68

Spin lock index, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13 to 3-14, E-20

#### Spin lock IPL vector

See SMP\$AR\_SPNLKVEC

#### Spin lock synchronization

advantages and disadvantages, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-8

PPL\$ routines for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14 to 4-16

Spin lock synchronization macros, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-4, E-13

See also DEVICELOCK



Spin lock synchronization macros (cont'd)

See also DEVICEUNLOCK

See also FORKLOCK

See also FORKUNLOCK

See also LOCK

See also UNLOCK

Spin wait, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-15; (P)

*Device Support* (B), 1-68, 3-110, 3-112, 3-113

SPL\$B\_IPL, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-9, E-18;

(P) *Device Support* (B), 1-77

SPL\$B\_RANK, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-18

SPL\$L\_BUSY\_WAITS, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
E-17

SPL\$L\_OWN\_PC\_VEC, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
E-17

SPL\$Q\_ACQ\_COUNT, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
E-17

SPL (spin lock data structure), (P) *Device Support*  
(B), 1-66 to 1-68

SPLACQERR bugcheck, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
13-28, 13-30, E-18; (P) *Device Support* (B),  
3-111

\$SPLCODDEF macro, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
E-8; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-23, 2-25

SPLIPLHIGH bugcheck, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
13-28, E-18; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-111,  
3-113

SPLIPLLOW bugcheck, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
13-28, E-18; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-114,  
3-115, 3-116, 3-117

SPLIT WINDOW command, (U) *Using VMS*,  
8-35; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-233

EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56

in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text*  
*Processing*, 1-56

SPLIT\_LINE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-518 to 7-519

SPL option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

SPLRELERR bugcheck, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
13-29, 13-30, E-18; (P) *Device Support* (B),  
3-114, 3-115

SPLRSTERR bugcheck, (P) *Device Support* (A),  
13-29, 13-30, E-18; (P) *Device Support* (B),  
3-116, 3-117

Spooled device, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-74

Spooled output device, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-6, 5-52

despooling, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53

recommended use, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-6

sample configuration, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-16

testing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53

Spool file option

See FAB\$V\_SPL option

Spool on close option, (P) *File Applications*, 9-12

SPR (Software Performance Report), (P) *File*  
*Applications*, 10-2; (P) *System Dump*  
*Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-28

SP symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

SPTREQ parameter, (M) *System Generation*,  
A-31; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-16

SQL prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*,  
8-24

SQO option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24

Square root, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-102, MTH-136

/SQUEEZE qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-43

SQUEUE, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-1

SRC

source display, screen mode, (P) *Debugger*, 7-4,  
C-3

source window, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*,  
1-10, 1-21

SRP (small request packet), (P) *System Dump*  
*Analyzer*, SDA-119

SRPCOUNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*,  
A-31

SRPCOUNTV parameter, (M) *System Generation*,  
A-31

SRP lookaside list

displaying contents, (P) *System Dump*  
*Analyzer*, SDA-119

/SRP qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-119

SS\$\_ABORT return, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-45, 8-50,  
A-2, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; (P) *I/O User's II*,  
2-15, 4-23, 6-33, A-1, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6;  
(P) *Device Support* (A), 10-6

SS\$\_ACCONFLICT return, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1

SS\$\_ACCVIO return, *V5.5 New Features*, B-28,  
B-29; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-12, 8-51; (P) *I/O*  
*User's II*, A-6; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-32,  
3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46, 3-50, 3-51,  
3-55, 3-56, 3-59, 3-73

SS\$\_ACPVAFUL return, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1

SS\$\_BADATTRIB return, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1

SS\$\_BADCHKSUM return, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1

SS\$\_BADCONTEXT return, *V5.5 New Features*,  
B-31

SS\$\_BADESCAPE return, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-7,  
A-9

SS\$\_BADFILEHDR return, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1

SS\$\_BADFILENAME return, (P) *I/O User's I*,  
A-1

SS\$\_BADFILEVER return, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-1

SS\$\_BADIRECTORY return, (P) *I/O User's I*,  
A-1

SS\$\_BADPARAM return, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-51,  
A-1, A-5, A-9; (P) *I/O User's II*, 3-11, 4-22,  
4-26, 4-27, 4-31, 6-9, 6-23, 6-35, A-1, A-3,  
A-4, A-5, A-6; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-32,  
3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46, 3-55, 3-56, 3-59,  
3-107



SS\$\_BADQFILE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_BADQUEHDR return, (P) I/O User's II, 4-33, A-4  
 SS\$\_BADQUEUEHDR return, (P) I/O User's II, 4-28, 4-31, 4-32  
 SS\$\_BLOCKCNTERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_BUFFEROVF return, (P) I/O User's I, 7-6, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, 2-20, 5-10, 5-11, 6-38, A-3, A-5, A-6  
 SS\$\_BUFNOTALIGN return, (P) I/O User's I, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, A-4  
 SS\$\_CANCEL return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, A-3, A-4, A-5; (P) Device Support (A), 11-7  
 SS\$\_COMMHARD return, (P) I/O User's II, A-6  
 SS\$\_CONTROLCL return, (P) I/O User's I, 8-46, A-9  
 SS\$\_CONTROLO return, (P) I/O User's I, A-9  
 SS\$\_CONTROLLY return, (P) I/O User's I, A-9  
 SS\$\_CPUNOTACT return, V5.5 New Features, B-31  
 SS\$\_CREATED return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_CTRLERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-5, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, 3-8, 4-23, 4-33, 4-36, A-3, A-4, A-6  
 SS\$\_DATACHECK return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-5, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, A-6  
 SS\$\_DATAOVERUN return, (P) I/O User's I, 8-9, A-2, A-3, A-7, A-9; (P) I/O User's II, 1-6, 2-8, 5-5, 6-19, A-1, A-6  
 SS\$\_DEBUG condition, (P) Debugger, D-1  
 SS\$\_DEVACTIVE return, (P) I/O User's I, 8-50, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-20, A-1, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6  
 SS\$\_DEVALLOC return, (P) I/O User's II, A-6  
 SS\$\_DEVCMDEERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-5  
 SS\$\_DEVICEFULL return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1; (P) I/O User's II, A-3, A-5  
 SS\$\_DEVINACT return, (P) I/O User's II, A-3, A-5, A-6  
 SS\$\_DEVOFFLINE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6  
 SS\$\_DEVREQERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, 4-36, A-4, A-6  
 SS\$\_DIRFULL return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_DIRNOTEMPTY return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_DISCONNECT return, (P) I/O User's II, A-6  
 SS\$\_DRVERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, 3-8, A-3  
 SS\$\_DUPDSKQUOTA return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_DUPFILENAME return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_DUPUNIT return, (P) I/O User's II, A-6  
 SS\$\_ENDOFFILE return, (P) I/O User's I, 6-21, 7-6, 7-9, A-1, A-2, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, 2-8, 5-5, 6-19, A-1, A-6  
 SS\$\_ENDOFTAPE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-7  
 SS\$\_ENDOFVOLUME return, (P) I/O User's I, 6-21, A-7  
 SS\$\_EXBYTLM return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_EXDISKQUOTA return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_EXQUOTA return, V5.5 New Features, B-31; (P) I/O User's I, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, A-3, A-4, A-6; (P) Device Support (A), E-6; (P) Device Support (B), 3-6, 3-20, 3-22  
 SS\$\_FCPREADERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FCPREWENDERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FCPSACERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FCPWRITER return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FILELOCKED return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FILENUMCHK return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FILEPURGED return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FILESEQCHK return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FILESTRUCT return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FILNOTEXP return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_FORCEDERR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3  
 SS\$\_FORMAT return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7  
 SS\$\_HANGUP return, (P) I/O User's I, 8-13  
 SS\$\_HEADERFULL return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_IBCERROR return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_IDXFILEFULL return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_ILLCNTRFUNC return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_ILLIOFUNC return, (P) I/O User's I, 8-50, A-3, A-7; (P) Device Support (B), 3-51  
 SS\$\_ILLVECOP return, V5.5 New Features, B-29  
 SS\$\_INCOMPAT return, (P) I/O User's I, A-9  
 SS\$\_INSFBUFD return, (P) I/O User's I, A-5  
 SS\$\_INSFMAPREG return, (P) I/O User's II, A-6; (P) Device Support (B), 3-64  
 SS\$\_INSFMAPREQ return, (P) I/O User's I, A-5  
 SS\$\_INSFMEM return, V5.5 New Features, B-31; (P) I/O User's I, 7-12, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, 4-28, 4-31, A-4, A-6; (P) Device Support (B), 3-6, 3-12, 3-14, 3-15, 3-16, 3-52, 3-61  
 SS\$\_INSFSPTS return, (P) Device Support (B), 3-16, 3-107  
 SS\$\_INSFWSL return, V5.5 New Features, B-31; (P) Device Support (B), 3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-46, 3-59  
 SS\$\_IVADDR return, V5.5 New Features, A-6; (P) I/O User's I, A-3  
 SS\$\_IVBUFLLEN return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, 6-21, A-4, A-6  
 SS\$\_IVCHAN return, (P) Device Support (B), 3-103  
 SS\$\_IVMODE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-5



SS\$\_MBFULL return, (P) I/O User's I, 7-2, 7-7, 7-12; (P) Device Support (B), 3-52, 3-61  
 SS\$\_MBTOOSML return, (P) I/O User's I, 7-12; (P) Device Support (B), 3-52, 3-61  
 SS\$\_MCHECK return, V5.5 New Features, B-31  
 SS\$\_MCNOTVALID return, (P) I/O User's I, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, A-4  
 SS\$\_MEDOFL return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, A-6  
 SS\$\_NODISKQUOTA return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_NOMOREFILES return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_NONEXDRV return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7  
 SS\$\_NONSMPDRV return, (P) Device Support (A), E-4  
 SS\$\_NOPRIV return, V5.5 New Features, B-31; (P) I/O User's I, 7-12, 8-51, A-1; (P) I/O User's II, A-3, A-6; (P) Device Support (B), 3-52, 3-61, 3-103  
 SS\$\_NOQFILE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_NORMAL return, (P) I/O User's I, 8-50, 8-51, A-2, A-3, A-7, A-9; (P) I/O User's II, 4-23, A-1, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6  
 SS\$\_NOSUCHFILE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-1  
 SS\$\_NOTAPEOP return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_NOTLABELMT return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_NOTPRINTED return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_NOTVOLSET return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_OPINCOMPL return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7; (P) I/O User's II, 3-12, 6-33, A-3, A-6  
 SS\$\_OVRDSKQUOTA return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_PARITY return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; (P) I/O User's II, 4-20, 4-23, 4-36, A-3, A-4  
 SS\$\_PARTESCAPE return, (P) I/O User's I, 8-7, 8-30, A-9  
 SS\$\_POWERFAIL return, (P) I/O User's I, A-5; (P) I/O User's II, 4-3, 4-20, 4-23, A-4  
 SS\$\_QFACTIVE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_QFNOTACT return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_RCT return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3  
 SS\$\_RDDELDATA return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3  
 SS\$\_SERIOUSEXCP return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2, A-7  
 SS\$\_SSFAIL return, (P) Device Support (B), 3-64, 3-75, 3-85, 3-93  
 SS\$\_SUPERSEDE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_TAPEPOST return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_TIMEOUT return, (P) I/O User's I, 8-27, 8-50, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; (P) I/O User's II, 6-33, A-3, A-6  
 SS\$\_TOOMANYVER return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SS\$\_TOOMUCHDATA return, (P) I/O User's II, A-6  
 SS\$\_UNSAFE return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7  
 SS\$\_VARITH return, V5.5 New Features, B-28, B-30  
 SS\$\_VASFUL return, V5.5 New Features, B-31  
 SS\$\_VECALIGN return, V5.5 New Features, B-28, B-30  
 SS\$\_VECDIS return, V5.5 New Features, B-30  
 SS\$\_VOLINV return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3, A-7  
 SS\$\_WASECC return, (P) I/O User's I, A-3  
 SS\$\_WRITLCK return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2, A-3, A-7  
 SS\$\_WRONGACP return, (P) I/O User's I, A-2  
 SSEL (search and select) command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-312  
 See also Locating text  
 SSP symbol, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-14  
 SSRVEXCEPT bugcheck, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-16  
 /STABLE qualifier, (U) Sort/Merge, SORT-32, SORT-71  
 Stack, (P) DECthreads, 3-5  
 See also Call stack, Call frame, Scope  
 changing minimum size of, (P) DECthreads, cma-41, pthread-21  
 changing minimum size of guard area, (P) DECthreads, cma-31  
 device driver use of, (P) Device Support (A), 8-1  
 displaying contents, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-157  
 obtaining minimum size of, (P) DECthreads, cma-29, pthread-13  
 obtaining minimum size of guard area, (P) DECthreads, cma-19  
 overflow, (P) DECthreads, 3-5  
 preventing and detecting overflow, (P) DECthreads, cma-19, cma-31  
 routines for, (P) DECthreads, cma-91  
 sizing, (P) DECthreads, 3-5  
 using for temporary storage, (P) Device Support (A), 5-3  
 variable, (P) Debugger, 3-17, 4-1  
 with DECwindows, (P) Debugger, 1-24  
 Stack frame, (P) MACRO, 9-64  
 displaying in SDA, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-79  
 following a chain, (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-79  
 Stack guard area  
 location of, (P) DECthreads, cma-19, cma-31  
 Stack limit  
 changing size of, (P) System Services Ref, SYS-540  
 checking, (P) DECthreads, cma-91  
 Stack memory, (P) DECthreads, 3-4  
 Stack pointer  
 adjusting, (P) System Services Ref, SYS-14



- Stack pointer symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-13
- Stacksize attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8, cma-29, cma-41, pthread-21
  - obtaining, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-13
- Stack usage, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-14, 2-45
- Staffing tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-19
- Stage checks, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, C-1
- Stalled job state, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-2; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
- Stalled queue
  - troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
- Stalled queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71, 5-88, 5-90
- Standalone BACKUP, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-49
  - building kit on a disk, (M) *Backup*, BCK-22
  - command to boot from an RL02 disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 4-19
  - description of, (M) *Backup*, BCK-1
  - qualifiers, (M) *Backup*, BCK-24
- Standalone computer
  - converting to cluster computer, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-19
- Standard Disk Interconnect (SDI), (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- Standby
  - active system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7
- Star coupler, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-4; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3
- Star coupler expander (CISCE), (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-3
- STARLET.OLB, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-1, 5-12
  - See also SYS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.OLB
- STARLET library symbols, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-45
- START command, *License Management*, LMF-99
- START/CPU command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-11; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-343 to DCL2-344
- Start I/O routine, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-3
  - See also Alternate start I/O routine
  - activating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-28
  - address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-4, 6-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 4-17
  - checking for zero-length buffer, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-41, 3-55
  - context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-15, 8-1 to 8-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-17
  - entry point, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-17
  - exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-18
  - for connect to interrupt facility, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-10, 19-15 to 19-16
  - for MASSBUS device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 15-13
  - functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-15 to 4-16
  - input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-17
- Start I/O routine (cont'd)
  - of CONINTERR.EXE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-13
  - of third-party SCSI class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-27 to 17-28
  - reactivating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-18
  - register usage, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-17
  - suspending, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-16
  - synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-22, 8-5, E-9 to E-11; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-17
  - transferring control to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-13 to 4-15, 8-1, 10-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-38, 3-70 to 3-71
  - writing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-1 to 8-7
- Starting a transaction, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-629, SYS-631, SYS-633
- Starting autostart queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7, 5-9
- Starting key position, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29
- Starting logical block number field
  - See XAB\$L\_SBN field
- Starting queues
  - autostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-69
    - in startup command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
  - nonautostart, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57, 5-68
    - in startup command procedure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
    - relationship with activating an autostart queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5
- Starting queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Starting the ERRFMT process, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-4
- Starting the LAT protocol software
  - with LAT\$STARTUP.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-1, 9-13
- Starting the new queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-5
- Starting the queue manager, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1
  - initially, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
  - restarting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
- STARTNET.COM command procedure, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-15, 3-21, 3-25, 3-31, 3-32; (M) *Networking*, 3-98, 5-4, 5-14, 6-2
- START OF LINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-234
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10
- Start position, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-18
- START/QUEUE command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-345 to DCL2-354; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61



## START/QUEUE command (cont'd)

/AUTOSTART\_ON qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7, 5-8; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-56

/BACKWARD qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

/BLOCK\_LIMIT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

/CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/DEFAULT qualifier  
for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32  
for controlling page overflow, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45  
for forms, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43  
for activating an autostart queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

/FORM\_MOUNTED qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-43

for starting a nonautostart queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68

/FORWARD qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84

/GENERIC qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-57

/NOCHARACTERISTICS qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-26

/NORETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25

/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-24

/SCHEDULE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

SEARCH qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84

/SEPARATE qualifier  
for banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32  
for reset modules, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-46

specifying queue options with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-18

TOP\_OF\_FILE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-84

using to resume printing of a suspended job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83

with /BATCH qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1-30

with /PRIORITY qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1-31

with /TERMINAL qualifier, *Obsolete Features*, 1-31

/WSEXTENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30

START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-355 to DCL2-356; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-2; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-62

caution about /NEW\_VERSION qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-5

change in behavior of /NEW\_VERSION qualifier, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10

/NEW\_VERSION qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54

obsolete qualifiers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11; *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7

/ON qualifier, (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55

storage of, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-6; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55

## Startup

computer-specific function, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11

editing command procedures, (M) *LATCP*, A-2  
location of command procedures, (M) *LATCP*, A-1

mounting of queue file disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4

of queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54, 5-62, 5-63

of queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5

See also Starting queues

order of command procedures, (M) *LATCP*, A-1

STARTUP\$STARTUP\_LAYERED, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-11, SM-89

STARTUP\$STARTUP\_VMS, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-11, SM-89

STARTUP.COM procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-1

operator-assisted mount, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-7

## Startup command

example, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-134

Startup command file, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-183

coordinating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-9

creating, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-7

creating common version, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10

displaying, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-209

processing, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-173, EDT-178, EDT-213

site-specific elements, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11

with DEFINE MACRO, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-133

Startup command procedure, (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-1; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-1

known file lists, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-10

site-independent file name, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-39

site-specific, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7

SYSGEN commands, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21



- Startup command procedure (cont'd)
  - to set up output devices, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-54
  - to start queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-61
- STARTUP commands, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-1, SM-11
  - See also Startup database
- Startup database
  - adding a component, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-81
  - deleting a record, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-88
  - disabling a component, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-82
  - displaying contents, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-90
  - enabling a component, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-84
  - modifying records, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-86
  - setting the default, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-89
- Startup file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-10 to 1-11, 4-21 to 4-33
  - command file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-10
  - definition, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-10
  - in EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-71; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-51, 2-52, 2-53
  - in EVE
    - See also Command file
    - See also Initialization file
    - See also Section file
    - customizing editing sessions with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-71
    - types of attributes for, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-74
  - initialization file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-10
  - order of execution, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-22
  - section file, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-10
- Startup phase, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-11, SM-80
- Startup procedure
  - changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-49
  - failure to complete, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-6
  - system, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
- STARTUP\_Pn parameter, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-80; (M) *System Generation*, A-32
- START/ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-357
- "Start\_character" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-178
- /START\_POSITION qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-18; (P) *Debugger*, CD-134; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-17
- "Start\_record" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-178
- State, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-3
  - logging, (M) *Networking*, 3-91
  - of circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-7
  - of jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
  - of line, (M) *Networking*, 2-13
  - of local node, (M) *Networking*, 2-3
  - of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19
  - substates, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-16
  - transitions, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-17
- Statement, (P) *MACRO*, 1-1
  - character set, (P) *MACRO*, 3-1
  - comment, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
  - continuation of, (P) *MACRO*, 2-1
  - for command definition file, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-37
  - format, (P) *MACRO*, 2-1
  - label, (P) *MACRO*, 2-2
  - operand, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3
  - operator, (P) *MACRO*, 2-3, C-7
  - separator for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-3
  - special characters, (P) *MACRO*, C-6
- STAT entry point, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-9
- STATE parameter
  - for circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-40
  - for DTE, (M) *Networking*, 3-29
  - for executor node, (M) *Networking*, 3-22
  - for line, (M) *Networking*, 3-57
  - for X25-SERVER module, (M) *Networking*, 3-86
- /STATE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-57, CD-140, CD-219, CD-247
- STATES class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-43
- Static asynchronous connection, (M) *Networking*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-10
  - connection example, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-23
  - installing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
  - local intermittent, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
  - network configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-19
  - procedure for establishing, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18
  - reasons for failure, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-16; (M) *Networking*, 5-10
  - receive password, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
  - security, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
  - switching of terminal line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
  - transmit password, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
  - turning back on, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-22
  - turning on and off line and circuit, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-21
- Static asynchronous line, (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-15, 5-8
  - installing, (M) *Networking*, 5-9
  - shutting down, (M) *Networking*, 5-10
- Static memory, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-4
- /STATIC qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-197
- Static selection, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-17
- Static service rating, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-13, LAT-41
  - displaying, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-53, LAT-59
- Static spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- Static variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1



Statistical report, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10

Statistics

- network performance and error, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- printing, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-7, DTS-12
- produced by CONVERT, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
- produced by CONVERT/RECLAIM, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24
- reporting, (M) *DTS/DTR*, DTS-5, DTS-7
- sample display, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-33
- /STATISTICS qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-33; (M) *Error Log*, ERR-22; (P) *Debugger*, CD-247; (P) *File Applications*, 10-6
- description, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-19
- example of, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16
- format, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-19
- limitation, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-13, ARMS-14, ARMS-19, ARMS-20
- overview, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-19
- using with /OUTPUT qualifier, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16
- with CONVERT/RECLAIM, (P) *Convert*, CONV-5, CONV-24
- with wildcard characters, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10

Statistics report, (P) *File Applications*, 10-6, 10-11

Status

- See also Port
- See also SCSI command
- See also SCSI status byte
- displaying
  - current process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - device, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246, DCL2-264
  - process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246
  - system, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246
- job, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-2
- of queues, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- \$STATUS, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-4; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182
- changing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222, DCL2-49
- commands that do not set, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- definition, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-1
- format of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-1
- severity of error condition, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- testing for successful (odd) value, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- value with SET NOON, (U) *Command Procedures*, 7-5

Status bits

- changed, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44

Status code

- controlling command interpreter response to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-182

STATUS display type, (M) *Networking*, 3-99

Status line

- default information, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-77
- definition
  - EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2
- fields added with EVE\$BUILD, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-7 to G-8
- video attributes, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476
- with mouse, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-25, EVE-27, EVE-92, EVE-151

Status messages, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-17

/STATUS qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-31

Status register

- See CSR
- See MBA\$L\_SR

\$STATUS symbol

- set by IF-THEN-ELSE construct, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22

STATUS\_LINE keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476

"Status\_line" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225

"Status\_video" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225

/STAY qualifier, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-240

- with TYPE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-251

Step button

- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9

STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-6, 6-7, CD-258

- and instruction-level debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18
- displaying default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, CD-242
- multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-5
- setting default qualifiers for, (P) *Debugger*, CD-175
- vectorized program, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23

Step Instruction command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-34

Step Instruction Over Subroutine command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-35

Sticky default

- defined, (P) *File Applications*, 6-9

Stock

- See also Forms
- changing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-9
- commands used with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- mismatch problems, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-41
- troubleshooting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89



- Stock (cont'd)
  - specifying, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-40
- STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command
  - with a batch job, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-4
  - with a print job, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-2
- Stop button
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-20
- STOP command, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-21, 6-4, 6-32; (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-16; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-358 to DCL2-360; (P) *Debugger*, 3-4
- See also Ctrl/C
- See also Ctrl/Y
- See also EXIT command
- and detached process image, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- and subprocess image, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-358
- process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-358
- runaway magnetic tape, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-241
- subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-358
- terminating command execution, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-2, 2-3
- STOP/CPU command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-11; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-361, DCL2-362
- Stopped bit
  - in queue status longword, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44
- STOPPED processor state, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Stopped queues
  - checking status of, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44
- Stopped queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71, 5-88
- Stop pending queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Stopping all queues on a node, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- Stopping a queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
  - abruptly, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
  - smoothly, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
- STOPPING processor state, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Stopping queues on a node, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7
- Stopping queue status, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-71
- Stopping the queue manager, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
  - before moving queue files, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4
- STOP/QUEUE/ABORT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-365 to DCL2-366
- STOP/QUEUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-363 to DCL2-364; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73, 5-83
  - /ON\_NODE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7
- STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-367 to DCL2-368
- STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER/CLUSTER command, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-63
- STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-369
  - /CLUSTER command, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-7
- STOP/QUEUE/NEXT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-370; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-73
- and DELETE/QUEUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-143
- with autostart queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- STOP/QUEUE/REQUEUE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-371 to DCL2-373
- STOP/QUEUE/RESET command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-11; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-374; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-68, 5-73
  - with autostart queues, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-9; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-74
- STOP/QUEUES/ON\_NODE command
  - entering before shutting down a system, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
  - relationship with DISABLE AUTOSTART /QUEUES, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-75
- STOP/ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-375
- Storage, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
  - heap, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
  - initializing, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-14
  - stack, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
  - static, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-13, A-5
  - summary, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-15
  - types of, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3
- Storage bitmap file, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-2
- Storage control block
  - See SCB
- Storage management
  - Rdb/VMS database failover in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-28
  - minimizing impact of component failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-33
  - placement of files, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-31
  - Rdb/VMS dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-27
  - Rdb/VMS online backups, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-34
  - redundant disk devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
- Stored semantics file attribute
  - See File tag



- STORE TEXT command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-15;  
(U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-235  
moving text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*,  
1-19  
using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text  
Processing*, 1-20
- STR\$ADD, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-3
- STR\$ANALYZE\_SDESC, (P) *RTL String  
Manipulation*, 2-4, STR-7
- STR\$APPEND, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
2-9, STR-9
- STR\$CASE\_BLIND\_COMPARE, (P) *RTL String  
Manipulation*, STR-11
- STR\$COMPARE, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-13
- STR\$COMPARE\_EQL, (P) *RTL String  
Manipulation*, STR-15
- STR\$COMPARE\_MULTI, (P) *RTL String  
Manipulation*, STR-17
- STR\$CONCAT, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
2-9, STR-20
- STR\$COPY\_DX, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
2-7, 2-8, STR-23
- STR\$COPY\_R, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-25
- STR\$DIVIDE, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-28
- STR\$DUPL\_CHAR, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-32
- STR\$ELEMENT, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-34
- STR\$FIND\_FIRST\_IN\_SET, (P) *RTL String  
Manipulation*, STR-36
- STR\$FIND\_FIRST\_NOT\_IN\_SET, (P) *RTL String  
Manipulation*, STR-38
- STR\$FIND\_FIRST\_SUBSTRING, (P) *RTL String  
Manipulation*, STR-41
- STR\$FREE1\_DX, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-45
- STR\$GET1\_DX, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-46
- STR\$GET1\_DX routine, (P) *File Applications*,  
5-10
- STR\$LEFT, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,  
STR-48
- STR\$LEN\_EXTR, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-51
- STR\$MATCH\_WILD, (P) *RTL String  
Manipulation*, STR-55
- STR\$MUL, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-58
- STR\$POSITION, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-62
- STR\$POS\_EXTR, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
2-9, STR-65
- STR\$PREFIX, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,  
STR-68
- STR\$RECIP, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-70
- STR\$REPLACE, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-74
- STR\$RIGHT, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,  
STR-77
- STR\$ROUND, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-80
- STR\$TRANSLATE, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-84
- STR\$TRIM, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-87
- STR\$UPCASE, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*,  
STR-89
- Strategies  
enhancing dependability, *Dependability  
Handbook*, 1-16  
for building dependable systems, *Dependability  
Handbook*, 1-12  
error correction, *Dependability Handbook*,  
1-12, 1-21  
failure recovery, *Dependability Handbook*,  
1-12, 1-21  
fault prevention, *Dependability Handbook*,  
1-12, 1-21  
for dependability  
concepts, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-13
- STR built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-520 to  
7-522
- STREAM carriage control, (P) *Convert*, CONV-2
- STREAM format, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Streamlined synchronization image, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 13-28  
loading, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-2
- STREAM option  
record format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-8
- Stream record format, (P) *File Applications*, 2-12
- Stream record format option  
See FAB\$C\_STM option
- Stream record format with carriage return option  
See FAB\$C\_STMCR option
- Stream record format with line feed option  
See FAB\$C\_STMLF option
- Stream record type, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-14
- Stream timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
- STREAM\_CR format, (P) *File Def Language*,  
FDL-35
- STREAM\_LF format, (P) *File Def Language*,  
FDL-35
- Stride  
vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-49
- String, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-4  
See also Descriptor  
See also String manipulation routine  
allocating, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-96



## String (cont'd)

- appending source string to end of destination string, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-9
- comparing for equality, no padding, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-15
- comparing strings using operators, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-7
- comparing two, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-13
- comparing without regard to case, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-11
- concatenating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-5, 6-1, 6-2; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-20; (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-4
- continuation over multiple lines, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-5
- converting contents of buffer to using STR, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-520
- converting contents of range to using STR, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-520
- converting to an integer value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-12
- converting to uppercase, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-89
- copying by descriptor, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-90; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-336; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-23
- copying by reference, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-92; (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-338; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-25
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-5, 6-1
- depositing ASCII, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-37
- dividing two decimal strings, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-28
- dynamic length, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-2, 2-3, 2-11, 2-12
- evaluation rules, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1
- finding substring, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-62
- fixed-length, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1
- formatting output, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-221
- freeing, (P) *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-95
- how denoted, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-7
- inserting source string at front of destination, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-68
- limit on numeric representation, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-7
- maximum length of, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-2
- multiple string values in an expression, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-1
- null, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-11
- output length argument, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-8

## String (cont'd)

- ranges used in collating sequence, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-18
- reciprocal of decimal, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-70
- reduction, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
- removing trailing blanks and tabs, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-87
- rounding or truncating decimal, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-80
- rules for creating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-5
- searching for file specification in, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-236
- semantics of, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1, 2-4
- skipping characters in, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-379
- to insert with FAO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138
- to insert with MESSAGE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-268
- to insert with MESSAGE\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-271
- translating matched characters, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-84
- String-1 specifier
  - with S (substitute), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-305
  - with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
  - with SUBSTITUTE NEXT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-247
- String-2 specifier
  - with S (substitute), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-305
  - with SUBSTITUTE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243
  - with SUBSTITUTE NEXT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-247
- String argument, (P) *MACRO*, 4-3
- String arithmetic
  - addition of decimal strings, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-3
  - division of decimal strings, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-28
  - multiplication, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-58
- := (string assignment) command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-5 to DCL1-8
- String constants, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-5
- String data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-17
  - character, (P) *MACRO*, 8-7
  - leading separate numeric, (P) *MACRO*, 8-11
  - packed decimal, (P) *MACRO*, 8-13
  - trailing numeric, (P) *MACRO*, 8-8
- STRING data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-23 to 2-24
- String descriptor, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-10; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-7
- String expression
  - comparison operators, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
  - examples, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-2, 6-3
  - rules for creating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 6-1
- String instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 9-126, 9-144



String manipulation routine, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1

descriptor classes and string semantics, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-4

how to select, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-8

list of severe errors, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-10

reading input string arguments, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6

writing output string arguments, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6

String operator

  in macro, (P) *MACRO*, 4-8

/STRING qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-115

String specifier

  keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-99

  line mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-241

  nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-313

  with DEFINE KEY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-130

  with SET ENTITY, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-176

  with SET PROMPT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-186

  with SET TEXT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-200

  with SSEL (search and select), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-312

  with XLATE, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-332

String type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-15, 4-26

String value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-32

String variable

  in VAXTPU procedure, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69

String with bounds descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-41

Strong definition, (P) *Linker*, 2-9, 2-10

Strong reference, (P) *Linker*, 2-9

Structure

  error, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-13

  examining, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-15

  of file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-10

  of indexed file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-6; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29

  of relative file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-2

  of sequential file, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-1

  pointer, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-21

Structure level

  defining for disks, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-247

/STRUCTURE qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-18

STS (status) field

  See also Completion status field

  See also FAB\$L\_STV field

  contents, (P) *RMS*, 2-6

STUFF\_SELECTION client message, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-344

STV (status value) field

  See also Completion status value field

  contents, (P) *RMS*, 2-6

.STYLE HEADERS command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-117

SUBADDRESSES parameter

  for SET EXECUTOR command, (M) *Networking*, 3-50

  for X25-SERVER module, (M) *Networking*, 3-82

SUBB2 (Subtract Byte 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-30

SUBB3 (Subtract Byte 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-30

Subclass

  finding out if a widget is a member of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214

Subconditional assembly block directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-43

  .IF\_FALSE, (P) *MACRO*, 6-43

  .IF\_TRUE, (P) *MACRO*, 6-43

  .IF\_TRUE\_FALSE, (P) *MACRO*, 6-43

Subcontroller, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33

SUBD2 (Subtract D\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBD3 (Subtract D\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-123

Subdirectory, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-7; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1

  creating, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-8; (U) *Using VMS*, 2-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-89

  definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7

  setting default to another, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-22

  syntax, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-7

Subdirectory ACL, (M) *Security*, 4-33

SUBF2 (Subtract F\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBF3 (Subtract F\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBG2 (Subtract G\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBG3 (Subtract G\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBH2 (Subtract H\_floating 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBH3 (Subtract H\_floating 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-123

Subindex flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-17

  default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-17

  recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-54

/SUBJECT qualifier, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-4, MAIL-6, MAIL-23



## Subjects

in security model, (M) *Security*, 2-1  
role in security, (M) *Security*, 2-2  
Subkeys, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5, LIB-6  
SUBL2 (Subtract Long 2 Operand) instruction,  
(P) *MACRO*, 9-30  
SUBL3 (Subtract Long 3 Operand) instruction,  
(P) *MACRO*, 9-30  
Sublock, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-11  
SUBMIT command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-11,  
6-3; (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8; (U) *Files and  
Devices*, 4-1; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-269,  
DCL2-376 to DCL2-385  
/CHARACTERISTIC qualifier, (M) *Maintaining  
VMS*, 5-25  
/NOTE qualifier, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-7  
preventing users from executing, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 5-73  
/PRIORITY qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-6  
processing of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1  
/RETAIN qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
5-24, 5-81  
specifying multiple command procedures with,  
(U) *Command Procedures*, 8-3  
with batch job command procedure, (U)  
*Command Procedures*, 1-6, 8-1  
Submit command file option  
See FAB\$V\_SCF option  
SUBMIT/DELETE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*,  
1-4  
SUBMIT/PRIORITY command, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 4-6  
SUBMIT/REMOTE command  
using over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX  
Guide*, 2-13  
Submitting files  
with the /DELETE qualifier, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 1-4  
SUBMIT\_ON\_CLOSE attribute, (P) *File Def  
Language*, FDL-24  
SUBMON.COM procedure, (M) *System  
Management Intro*, 5-2  
Subordinate  
creation of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3  
definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2  
deletion of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3  
notification of abnormal termination, (P) *RTL  
Parallel Processing*, 2-3  
retrieving information about, (P) *RTL Parallel  
Processing*, 2-4  
SUBP4 (Subtract Packed 4 Operand) instruction,  
(P) *MACRO*, 9-167  
SUBP6 (Subtract Packed 6 Operand) instruction,  
(P) *MACRO*, 9-167  
.SUBPAGE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-119

Subprocess, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-1; (P) *System  
Services Intro*, 8-2; (P) *System Services Ref*,  
SYS-111; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-2;  
(P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162  
See also SPAWN command  
accounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55  
and job tree, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-3, 3-5  
and process identification number, (U) *Using  
VMS*, 3-7  
assigning resource quota to, (U) *DCL  
Dictionary*, DCL2-54  
at DCL level, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-67  
built-in procedures  
ATTACH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-35  
CREATE\_PROCESS, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-67  
RECOVER\_BUFFER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-307  
SEND, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-342  
SEND\_EOF, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-346  
built-in procedures for defining  
SPAWN, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-515  
connecting to using LIB\$ATTACH, (P) *RTL  
Library*, 2-9  
context, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-7  
creating, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-5; (M) *LATCP*,  
LAT-6; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-2  
with EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67  
with LIB\$SPAWN, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 2-2; (P) *RTL Library*, 2-9  
with PPL\$CREATE\_PROCESS, (P)  
*Programming Resources*, 2-4  
with PPL\$ routines, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 4-16  
with SMG\$ routines, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 7-16  
with SPAWN command, (U) *DCL Concepts*,  
2-3  
with SYS\$CREPRC, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 2-3  
creating with RUN command, (U) *DCL  
Dictionary*, DCL2-53  
creating with SPAWN command, (U) *DCL  
Dictionary*, DCL2-338; (M) *SYSMAN*,  
SM-76  
creation limit, (M) *System Management Intro*,  
2-3  
defining attributes, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL2-54  
defining equivalence names for process-  
permanent logical names, (U) *DCL  
Dictionary*, DCL2-53  
definition of, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-5; (P) *RTL  
Parallel Processing*, 1-2  
deleting, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-6; (P) *RTL Screen  
Management*, 4-2; (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-67  
deleting with PPL\$ routines, (P) *Programming  
Resources*, 4-16  
disk and directory default, (P) *System Services  
Intro*, 8-5



## Subprocess (cont'd)

- displaying characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-302
- displaying quota, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-304
- establishing values for, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-5
- executing commands, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 4-3
- exiting from, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-6
- image, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-3
- image hibernation, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- input, output, and error device, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-3
- leaving (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-67
- naming with RUN/PROCESS\_NAME, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- priority
  - setting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-12
- program debugging, (P) *Programming Resources*, 2-5
- restrictions, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-20
- running VAXTPU from, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-5
- scheduling wakeup, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57
- specifying default working set, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-61
- specifying quotas, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57
- switching control of input stream to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-49; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-27
- with ATTACH command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-4
- with DCL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-32
- within VAXTPU, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-67
- with SPAWN command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-230
- with SPELL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-232

## Subprocess creation limit

See PRCLM

## Subprocess termination

- accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2

## Subroutine

- definition of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-3
- termination of GOSUB, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-49

SUBROUTINE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-26; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-53, DCL1-54, DCL2-386

Subroutine entry points in DCL, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-2

## Subroutine package

- for local area VAXcluster failure analysis program, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-15

SUBS command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-100

See also Replacing text

## SUBS keypad function

EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-20

SUBSTITUTE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-64; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-243

See also Replacing text

EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-28

Substitute flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18

default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18

example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18

pairing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18

recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-55

SUBSTITUTE NEXT command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-247

See also Replacing text

EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-28

Substituting volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

## Substitution

See Symbol substitution

## Substitution operator

ampersand (&), (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-3

apostrophe ('), (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-2

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-2

order of evaluation, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-3, 7-4

SUBSTR built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-523 to 7-525

Substring, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-10

replacing, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16; (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-74

Substring assignments, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-3

Subsystem level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5

.SUBTITLE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-38, 3-39; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-120

.SUBTITLE directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-94

Subtitle listing control directive

(.SUBTITLE), (P) *MACRO*, 6-94

Subtitle within running head

See Running head

## Subtopic specifier

with HELP, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-145

## Subtraction

quadword times, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-397

two's complement, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-400

Subtraction operator (-), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

SUBW2 (Subtract Word 2 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-30

SUBW3 (Subtract Word 3 Operand) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-30

Success completion routine, (P) *RMS*, 2-5

SUCCESS keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-479

## Successor

See Logical successor

## /SUCCESS qualifier

in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-22



"Success" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO,  
 (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207  
 /SUFFIX qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 10-14, CD-20,  
 CD-69, CD-94, CD-97, CD-104, CD-110,  
 CD-112, CD-119, CD-161, CD-212  
 Suitable tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-8  
 Suitcases  
     metaphor, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-11  
 SUMMARY display type, (M) *Networking*, 3-99  
 Summary extended address block  
     See XABSUM block  
 Summary format listing, (M) *Audit Analysis*,  
 AUD-3  
 Summary items, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-32  
 Summary of OPCODES  
     alphabetic order, (P) *MACRO*, D-1  
     numeric order, (P) *MACRO*, D-12  
 Summary output, (M) *Monitor*, MON-9  
 /SUMMARY qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-18; (M)  
     *Error Log*, ERR-23; (M) *Audit Analysis*,  
     AUD-26; (M) *Accounting*, ACC-32; (M)  
     *Monitor*, MON-30; (P) *System Dump*  
     *Analyzer*, SDA-119  
 compared with /CHECK qualifier, (P)  
     *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-20  
 description, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-20  
 example of, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-20  
 format, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-20  
 limitation, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-13,  
     ARMS-14, ARMS-20  
 overview, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-20  
 using with /OUTPUT qualifier, (P)  
     *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-16  
 with wildcard characters, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_*  
     *File*, ARMS-10  
 Summary report, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-3;  
     (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10  
 Summary XAB  
     for key information, (P) *RMS*, 13-1  
 Sum of absolute values  
     of a vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-152  
 SUMSLP  
     See SUMSLP Utility  
 SUMSLP description, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
     DCL1-185  
 SUMSLP Utility (SUMSLP), (P) *Programming*  
     *Resources*, 1-20 to 1-21  
     command file, running SUMSLP from a, (P)  
         *SUMSLP*, SUM-12  
     directing output from, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-14  
     examples, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-21  
     how SUMSLP processes files, (P) *SUMSLP*,  
         SUM-7  
     input source file, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1  
     invoking, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-2, SUM-14  
     output file, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-3  
     qualifiers, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-15 to SUM-20

SUMSLP Utility (SUMSLP) (cont'd)  
     SUMSLP editing commands, specifying, (P)  
         *SUMSLP*, SUM-3  
     SUMSLP files, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1  
     SUMSLP messages, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-13  
     update file, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1  
 SUPERSEDE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*,  
     FDL-24  
 Supersede existing file option  
     See FAB\$V\_SUP option  
 Supersede option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27, 5-9  
 SUPERSEDE secondary attribute, (P) *File*  
     *Applications*, 4-27  
 Supervisor mode  
     See Access mode  
 Supervisor-mode (PSL\$C\_SUPER) constant  
     for FAB\$V\_CHAN\_MODE, (P) *RMS*, 5-5  
 /SUPERVISOR qualifier, (P) *System Dump*  
     *Analyzer*, SDA-157  
 Supervisor stack  
     displaying contents, (P) *System Dump*  
         *Analyzer*, SDA-157  
 Supervisor stack pointer, (P) *System Dump*  
     *Analyzer*, SDA-14  
 SUP option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24  
 Supported terminals, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-8  
 Support services  
     See Digital services  
 Surface\_Plot graph, (P) *File Applications*, 4-12,  
     A-2  
 Surveillance guidelines, (M) *Security*, 5-51  
 Suspending a job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83  
 Suspending terminal display, (U) *Using VMS*,  
     1-23; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-7, 2-8  
 Suspension, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-10, 8-13  
     compared with hibernation, (P) *System Services*  
         *Intro*, 8-11  
 SVC (switched virtual circuit), (M) *Networking*,  
     1-13, 2-7, 2-12  
     for DLM use, (M) *Networking*, 2-7, 2-12  
     for X.25 native use, (M) *Networking*, 2-7  
 SVPCTX (Save Process Context) instruction, (P)  
     *MACRO*, 9-194  
 Swap file, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16, 6-18  
     activating secondary, (M) *System Generation*,  
         SGN-21  
     controlling size in AUTOGEN, *V5.5 New*  
         *Features*, B-51  
     creating or extending, (M) *System Generation*,  
         SGN-14  
     deinstalling, *V5.5 New Features*, D-1  
 Swap file (SWAPFILE.SYS)  
     created by CLUSTER\_CONFIG.COM, (M)  
         *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-3  
 SWAPFILES.COM procedure, (M) *Setting Up*  
     *VMS*, 6-16



- SWAPLONG macro, *V5.5 New Features*, A-20
- Swap mode
  - changing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-4
- Swapper
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Swapper trimming
  - adjusting, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-8
  - alternative to swapping, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
  - analyzing when ineffective, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-22
  - investigating, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-14
  - memory reclamation, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-11
  - overview, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-16
- Swapping
  - artificially induced, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
  - by suspension, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-13
  - converting to system that rarely swaps, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-8
  - effect on CPU resource, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
  - effect on disk subsystem, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26
  - enabling for disk ACPs, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-10
  - for created process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-60
  - inducing paging to reduce, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-11
  - long-waiting processes, *V5.5 New Features*, A-7
  - process
    - enabling or disabling swap mode, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-193
  - vector, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-187
- Swapping bytes, *V5.5 New Features*, A-20, A-21
- Swapping I/O activity, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-35
- Swapping I/O function, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
- Swapping symptom
  - analyzing, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-15
  - diagnosing, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-16
  - for disks, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-30
  - for large waiting process, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-21
- SWAPWORD macro, *V5.5 New Features*, A-21
- SWI\$GL\_FQFL
  - replaced by CPU\$Q\_SWIQFL, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-14
- Switch, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Switched virtual circuit
  - See SVC
- Switch-hook character, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-15; (U) *Using VMS*, 1-36; (U) *Phone*, PHONE-6, PHONE-8
- Switching of terminal line
  - automatic, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
  - manual, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
- SWITCH parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-61
- SWPFILCNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-32
- SWPOUTPGCNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-32
  - swapping and swapper trimming, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-26, 3-29
- SYCONFIG.COM command procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-6
  - mounting queue file disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10
- SYLOGICALS.COM command procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
  - defining logical names in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
  - mounting queue file disk, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4
  - use for specifying master file location, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-55
- SYLOGIN.COM command procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-18
  - coordinating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10
  - creating common version, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10, 4-11
  - defining logical name for, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10
- Symbiont, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-73
  - See also Queue
  - allocating memory, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-4
  - bypass formatting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-45
  - carriage control
    - processing of, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-12
  - communicating with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-83
  - connecting to a device, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-4
  - default, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
  - determining, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
  - device, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-2
  - environments, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-5
  - function, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-4, SMB-2
  - function of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-1
  - input, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1
    - INPSMB.EXE file, (P) *Utility Routines*, SMB-1
  - input routines
    - demand, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-6
  - internal logic, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-5
  - main format routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, PSM-13



## Symbiont

### internal logic (cont'd)

main input routine, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-11

main output routine, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-15

invoking VMS print symbiont, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-23

### job controller

communication with, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-1

job controller request, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-5

asynchronous, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-6

processing, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-10

reading, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-10

responding, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-13

synchronous, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-6

LAT, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4, 5-87

modifying, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-7, SMB-4  
format routine, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-13

guidelines, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-8

initialization routine, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-16

input routine, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-10

integration of routines, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-17

output routine, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-14

restrictions, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-8

multistream, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-9

multithreaded, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-3

output, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1

PRTSMB.EXE file, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-1

### print symbiont

internal logic, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-5

modifying, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-1

processing it performs, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-1

user-written, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-1

processing it performs, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-5

process-permanent file, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-4

purging working set, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-10

role in processing print jobs, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4

server, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1

single stream, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-9

### stream

active, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-3

multiple streams, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-3

single stream, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-3

## Symbiont (cont'd)

SYSGEN MAXBUF parameter, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-7

type, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-1

user-written, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4; (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-1, SMB-3

guidelines, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-4  
user-written routines

interfaces, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-7

using PRTSMB on LAT printers, (*M*) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87

VMS printer, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, SMB-1

### Symbiont/Job Controller Interface routines

See SMB routines

### Symbiont manager

sending message to, *Obsolete Features*, 2-26

Symbiont thread, (*P*) *Utility Routines*, PSM-3

symbol, (*P*) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

Symbol, (*U*) *VMS Intro*, 5-1; (*P*) *Command Def*, CDU-4; (*P*) *Patch*, PAT-7 to PAT-14; (*P*) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13 to SDA-14, SDA-23; (*P*) *MACRO*, 3-4; (*P*) *VAXTPU*, 3-3 to 3-4

See also DST, GST, RST, Scope

abbreviating, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 5-4

ambiguity, resolving, (*P*) *Debugger*, 5-7

with DECwindows, (*P*) *Debugger*, 1-26

as another symbol, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 5-10

as foreign command, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 1-7, 5-1

assigning value with READ command, (*U*)

*DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-28

assignment, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 5-2

as variables, (*U*) *Command Procedures*, 2-7

binary overlay in, (*U*) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-1

built-in, (*P*) *Debugger*, C-5, D-2

character overlays in, (*U*) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-6

character string, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 5-2

commands that affect, (*P*) *Patch*, PAT-14

compiler generated type, (*P*) *Debugger*, 4-4

concatenation, (*U*) *DCL Concepts*, 7-2

controlling access to, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 5-5

creating, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 5-2; (*U*) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (*P*) *Patch*, PAT-11, PAT-50, PAT-51

cross-reference listing, (*P*) *Modular Procedures*, 3-8

cross-referencing, (*P*) *MACRO*, 6-16, 6-66

DCL commands to use with, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 5-5

defined as a lexical function, (*U*) *Using VMS*, 5-9; (*U*) *DCL Concepts*, 5-6

defined as an expression, (*U*) *DCL Concepts*, 5-7

defined as another symbol, (*U*) *DCL Concepts*, 5-7

defining, (*P*) *Programming Resources*, 5-11; (*P*) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-48



## Symbol (cont'd)

- defining for SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43
- defining in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-9
- defining shared information, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-59
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-23, 5-1; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (P) *Modular Procedures*, A-6; (P) *Linker*, 2-7
- deleting, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-9
  - from global symbol table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-145
  - from local symbol table, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-145
- determining value of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (P) *Patch*, PAT-60; (P) *MACRO*, 3-6
- differences from logical names, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-15
- displaying, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-320; (P) *Debugger*, 5-9, 8-6, CD-48, CD-243; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
  - in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-12
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- entering into symbol table, (P) *Patch*, PAT-78
- evaluating, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161
- evaluating using IF command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 5-8
- evaluation, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3
- external, (P) *MACRO*, 6-34, 6-101
- forcing symbol substitution with an apostrophe, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-7
- general assignment, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-1
- global, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3, 5-6; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-11; (P) *Debugger*, 5-4, 5-10; (P) *Linker*, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-7; (P) *MACRO*, 3-6, 6-34, 6-37, 6-96, 6-101
- image setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-14
- indicating a numeric value, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3, 5-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3, 5-5
- information about, in map, (P) *Linker*, 5-7
- in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-7
- in operand field, (P) *MACRO*, 3-6
- in operator field, (P) *MACRO*, 3-6
- in place of numbers, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-8, A-6
- interactive assignment in command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-262
- iterative substitution, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-5

## Symbol (cont'd)

- label, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, 5-1
- line number, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 5-1
- listing, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161
- list of, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- loading into the SDA symbol table, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- local, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2, 5-5; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7; (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-11; (P) *Debugger*, 5-4; (P) *Linker*, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-8; (P) *MACRO*, 3-6
- logical data, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-10
- macro name, (P) *MACRO*, 3-6
- made available to debugger, (P) *MACRO*, 6-22
- masking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-218
- masking the value of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-8
- module name, (P) *Patch*, PAT-8
- module setting, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26
- name, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13, SDA-43
- not in symbol table, (P) *Debugger*, 5-6, 5-15
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26
- not unique, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-26
- numeric overlay with, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-17
- obtaining an output value with, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-11
- overloaded, (P) *Debugger*, 12-26, E-4, E-17
- passing, (P) *Patch*, PAT-7
- passing to a command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-7
- patch area, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-38
- PATCH symbol table, (P) *Patch*, PAT-7
- path name, (P) *Patch*, PAT-12
- permanent, (P) *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- precedence, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-3
- preventing assignment in subprocesses, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8
- program section name, (P) *Patch*, PAT-8
- referring to, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-10
- register name, (P) *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- relation to address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
- relation to path name, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
- removing from symbol table, (P) *Patch*, PAT-41
- repetitive substitution, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-5
- representing executive modules, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-104
- routine, (P) *Debugger*, 3-10, 5-1
- routine name, (P) *Patch*, PAT-8
- rules for abbreviating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-4
- rules for creating, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
- scope, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5



## Symbol (cont'd)

- search based on call stack, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- search conventions, (P) *Debugger*, 3-11, 5-8, CD-167
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- search order, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3
- SET SCOPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166
- shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-13
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-28
- show symbol
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- SHOW SYMBOL command, (P) *Debugger*, 5-9
- storage, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-10
- string assignment, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-5
- substitution, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-6; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-14
  - automatic, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-6
  - forced, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-6
  - order of, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-6
- substring replacement with, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-16
- suppressing, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
- symbolic instruction label, (P) *Patch*, PAT-9
- symbolic mode, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-151
- symbol table search order, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-5
- traceback information, (P) *Debugger*, 5-3
- transferral to VAX Symbolic Debugger, (P) *MACRO*, 6-18
- translating address value into, (P) *Patch*, PAT-13
- translating into address values, (P) *Patch*, PAT-13, PAT-17
- two ways to indicate a character string value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3, 5-5
- types of, (P) *Linker*, 2-8
- undefined, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-7; (P) *MACRO*, 6-22
- universal, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5; (P) *Debugger*, 5-4, 5-5, 5-12, 5-15; (P) *Linker*, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-8, PAT-9
- unresolved, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-12
- used as variable, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-2
- used in expressions, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-7 to 5-8, 5-11 to 5-19
- user-defined, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43; (P) *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- uses, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1 to 5-2; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1
- variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, 4-1, 4-14, 5-1
- vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-1
  - with the WRITE command, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-5

## Symbol attribute directive

(.WEAK), (P) *MACRO*, 6-101

## Symbol definition

\$FABDEF

for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine, (P) *File Applications*, 5-10

\$NAMDEF

for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine, (P) *File Applications*, 5-10

\$RABDEF

for defining symbols to USEROPEN routine, (P) *File Applications*, 5-10

## Symbol definition for shareable image, (P)

*MACRO*, 6-96

## Symbol definition macro

description, (P) *RMS*, 3-1

using, (P) *RMS*, 3-7

## Symbol for shareable image directive

(.TRANSFER), (P) *MACRO*, 6-96

## Symbolic address

use in locating start of control block, (P) *RMS*, 3-7

## Symbolic bit offset

use in specifying options, (P) *RMS*, 2-3

## Symbolic debugger

See *Debugger*

## Symbolic definition macro, (P) *System Services*

*Intro*, 2-8

## Symbolic instruction label

function of, (P) *Patch*, PAT-9

side effects when using patch, (P) *Patch*, PAT-9

## Symbolic mode, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-151

## Symbolic name

assigning to starting address, (P) *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-38

creating, (P) *Patch*, PAT-50

defining, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-1, DCL1-5

for argument lists, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-7

## Symbolic naming exception

control block, (P) *RMS*, 2-3

## Symbolic offset

control block, (P) *RMS*, 2-4

format, (P) *RMS*, 2-2

use in locating control block fields, (P) *RMS*, 2-2

## /SYMBOLIC qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-84

## Symbolize

address, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, 4-13, CD-263

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25

register, (P) *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-263

with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-25

vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-1

## SYMBOLIZE command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, 4-13, CD-263



- Symbol list
  - defining, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-29 to 2-30
- Symbol names
  - making assignments, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-18
- Symbol record
  - See Symbol
- Symbol reference, (P) *Linker*, 2-7
- Symbol resolution, (P) *Linker*, 1-6, 2-3, 2-7, 2-10, 4-8, 6-14, *LINK-19*, *LINK-27*, *LINK-31*
- /SYMBOLS-/NOSYMBOLS qualifier
  - with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-53
  - with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-56
  - with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-63
  - with INSERT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-68
  - with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-72
  - with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-77
  - with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-91
- Symbol search mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17
  - See also Entry and display modes
- Symbols for characters, (U) *EDT Ref*, A-1
- SYMBOLS-/NOSYMBOLS mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- /SYMBOLS qualifier, (P) *Message*, MSG-13
  - for EVALUATE, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
- Symbol substitution
  - See also Iterative substitution
  - See also Repetitive substitution
  - See also Substitution operator
  - automatic evaluation, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-1
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-1
  - in a command procedure, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
  - in a lexical function, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-1
  - performed by command interpreter, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
  - rules for, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-1
  - using an ampersand (&), (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-3
  - using an apostrophe ('), (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-2
  - within a quoted character string, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-3, 7-4, 7-5
- Symbol table, (P) *Patch*, PAT-7, PAT-12
  - See also DST, GST, RST
  - See also Local symbol table
  - See also SDA symbol table
  - See also System symbol table
  - command interpreter, (M) *System Generation*, A-9
  - of a library, (P) *Linker*, 6-13
  - of a shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-2
  - search order, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-3
  - specifying an alternate SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-37
- Symbol table file
  - content of, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3
  - input to linker, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3, 6-3
  - output of linker, (P) *Linker*, 2-6, *LINK-16*
  - reading into SDA symbol table, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
  - used as linker input, (P) *Linker*, 1-5
- /SYMBOL\_TABLE qualifier, (P) *Linker*, 2-6, *LINK-16*
- Symmetric multiprocessing
  - See SMP
- Symmetric vector processing configuration, *V5.5 New Features*, B-5
- SYNC (Scalar/Vector Instruction Synchronization) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-20, 10-37, 10-88
- Synchronization, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-24; (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1; (P) *MACRO*, 10-37
  - barrier, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17
  - binary semaphore, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
  - counting semaphore, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
  - critical section, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
  - deadlock, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4
  - debugging vectorized program, (P) *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-194, CD-253, CD-264
  - delivery of vector exception, (P) *Debugger*, 11-19, 11-22
  - element, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1
  - exception, *V5.5 New Features*, B-32; (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
  - memory, *V5.5 New Features*, B-32; (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-13
  - mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-77, pthread-80
  - passing control to another image, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-19
  - semaphore, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
  - operations on, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- SET VECTOR\_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-194
- SHOW VECTOR\_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-253
- using asynchronous system traps, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-7
- using detached processes, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-8
- using events flags, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-1
- using process priority, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-19
- using semaphores with PPL\$ routines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-17
- using spin locks with PPL\$ routines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-16



- Synchronization (cont'd)
  - using subprocesses, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-8
- Synchronization element
  - comparing use of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-7
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
  - retrieving information about, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1
- Synchronization image
  - full-checking, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-2, E-17 to E-18
  - streamlined, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-2
  - uniprocessing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-2
- Synchronization objects
  - atomic queue, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-16
  - condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-12
  - join, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-16
  - mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-9
- Synchronization techniques, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-7, 3-1 to 3-27; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-10
  - See also Fork queue
  - See also IPL
  - See also Resource wait queue
  - See also Spin lock
- Synchronization with parallel processing routines
  - See Parallel processing
- SYNCHRONIZE command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-18; (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-10; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-387 to DCL2-388
- SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR\_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-264
- Synchronous backplane interconnect
  - See SBI
- Synchronous communications device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- Synchronous connection, (M) *Networking*, 1-5
- Synchronous DDCMP
  - devices, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-33
- Synchronous disconnect, (M) *Networking*, 8-11, 8-15, 8-33, 8-40
- Synchronous input/output, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-46
- Synchronous line
  - for network connections, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-5
- Synchronous memory management exception handling, (P) *MACRO*, 10-30
- Synchronous operation, (P) *File Applications*, 8-17
- Synchronous SCSI data transfer mode
  - determining REQ-ACK offset setting, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-75
- Synchronous SCSI data transfer mode (cont'd)
  - determining transfer period setting, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-75
  - enabling, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
  - setting REQ-ACK offset, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
  - setting transfer period, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
- Synchronous signals, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4
- Synchronous status option
  - See FAB\$V\_SYNCSTS option
  - See RAB\$V\_SYNCSTS option
- Synchronous system service, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-11
- SYNDROME keyword
  - Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New Features*, B-62
- SYNONYM clause
  - for DEFINE VERB statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-35
- Synonyms for commands, (P) *VAXTPU*, G-5 to G-7
- Syntax, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-3
  - See also DEFINE SYNTAX statement
  - changing, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5 to CDU-6
  - cluster device specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
  - DCL command line, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
  - device specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
  - directory specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
  - file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-1, 3-13
  - file specification on a tape volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
  - for date and time values, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-14 to 1-17
  - foreign command, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-8
  - for event list identification, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-8
  - identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-20
  - lexical function, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-6
  - logical name definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
  - node specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-2, 3-3
  - of BACKUP commands, (M) *Backup*, BCK-2
  - of NCP commands, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-1
  - parameter specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
  - protection code, (M) *Security*, 4-6
  - qualifier value, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-9
  - rules for naming NCP components and parameters, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-7 to NCP-10
  - symbol definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
  - UIC, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-1; (M) *Security*, 4-3



SYNTAX clause  
     for DEFINE TYPE statement, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-28  
     for QUALIFIER clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34  
 Syntax-name verb clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-5  
 Syntax rules for PATCH commands  
     delimiting parameter values, (P) *Patch*, PAT-23  
     entering ASCII data strings, (P) *Patch*, PAT-20  
     entering comments, (P) *Patch*, PAT-23  
     entering numeric data, (P) *Patch*, PAT-22  
     entering VAX MACRO instructions, (P) *Patch*, PAT-21  
     operators for addressing locations, (P) *Patch*, PAT-24  
     operators for arithmetic expressions, (P) *Patch*, PAT-23  
     VAX MACRO instructions with same opcodes, (P) *Patch*, PAT-21  
 SYSPAGSWPFILES.COM procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-5  
 SYS\$ABORT\_TRANS, (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-4; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-3  
 SYS\$ABORT\_TRANSW, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-7  
 SYS\$ADD HOLDER, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-9; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-8  
 SYS\$ADD\_IDENT, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-8; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-11  
 SYS\$ADJWSL, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-6  
 SYS\$ALLOC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-19; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-77  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-21  
 SYS\$ANNOUNCE logical name, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-15; (M) *Security*, 5-21  
 SYS\$AR\_JOBCTLMB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 9-7, E-7  
 SYS\$AR\_OPRMBX, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-7, E-7  
 SYS\$ASCEFC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-22  
 SYS\$ASCTIM, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-26  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2  
     RTL jacket routine for, (P) *RTL Library*, LIB-401  
 SYS\$ASCTOID, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-7; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-29  
 SYS\$ASSIGN, (M) *Networking*, 5-2, 8-19; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-31; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 8-17, 8-52; (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-9, 5-6, 6-2; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 2-3, 4-5, 19-9; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-11, 1-77, 1-78  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-12  
     format, (M) *Networking*, 8-21, 8-34  
     for template device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-6

SYS\$ASSIGN (cont'd)  
     \_NET., (M) *Networking*, 8-34  
     nontransparent use of, (M) *Networking*, 8-27  
     transparent use of, (M) *Networking*, 8-19  
 SYS\$BATCH, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-8  
     default queue name, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-8  
 SYS\$BINTIM, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24; (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-3; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-36; (P) *RMS*, 3-10  
 SYS\$BRDCST, *Obsolete Features*, 2-2  
     See also SYS\$BRKTHRU  
 SYS\$BRKTHRU, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-39  
 SYS\$BRKTHRUW, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-47  
 SYS\$CANCEL, (M) *Networking*, 8-33; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-48; (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-14; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 11-6, 11-8, 18-17, 19-19; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 4-4  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-19  
 SYS\$CANEXH, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-50  
 SYS\$CANTIM, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-51  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-6  
 SYS\$CANWAK, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-7; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-53  
 SYS\$CHANGE\_ACL, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-56  
 SYS\$CHECK\_ACCESS, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-30; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-62  
 SYS\$CHFDEF macro, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-7  
 SYS\$CHKPRO, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-28; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-67  
 SYS\$CLOSE  
     See *Close service*  
 SYS\$CLREF, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-4; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-74  
 SYS\$CLUSTER\_NODE logical, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-16  
 SYS\$CMEXEC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-75  
 SYS\$CMKRNL, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-77  
 SYS\$CNTREG, *Obsolete Features*, 2-6  
     See also SYS\$DELTVA  
 SYS\$COMMAND, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5, 4-23  
     redefining, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-26  
 SYS\$COMMAND process permanent file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6  
     changing the default value of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7  
     in batch job command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6  
     in interactive command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6



SYS\$COMMAND process permanent file (cont'd)  
using to define SYS\$INPUT as your terminal,  
(U) *Command Procedures*, 3-6

SYS\$COMMON, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7

SYS\$CONNECT

See Connect service

SYS\$CREATE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-8

See also Create service

SYS\$CREATE\_RDB, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-6

creation of rights database, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-3

SYS\$CRELNM, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-81

SYS\$CRELNT, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-87

SYS\$CRELOG, *Obsolete Features*, 2-8

See also SYS\$CRELNM

SYS\$CREMBX, (M) *Networking*, 5-2, 8-28; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-8; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-93; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-1

SYS\$CREPRC, (M) *Networking*, 5-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-100

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-3

SYS\$CRETVA, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-3

SYS\$CRMPSC, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-4, 8-5; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-5 to 19-6, 19-8

SYS\$DACEFC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-127

SYS\$DALLOC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-129; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-8, 18-17; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-77, 4-4

SYS\$DASSGN, (M) *Networking*, 8-15, 8-21, 8-25, 8-43; (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-131; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-2; (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-2; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-7, 11-8, 18-17; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-77, 4-4

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-18

format, (M) *Networking*, 8-25

SYS\$DCLAST

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 5-5

SYS\$DCLCMH, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-135

SYS\$DCLEXH, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-27; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-137

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-15

SYS\$DECDTM\_INHIBIT logical name, *V5.5 New Features*, B-34, B-69

SYS\$DELETE

See Delete service

SYS\$DELLNM, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-139

SYS\$DELLOG, *Obsolete Features*, 2-10

See also SYS\$DELLNM

SYS\$DELMBX, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-142; (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-3

SYS\$DELPSC, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-18;

(P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-144

SYS\$DELTVA, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9

SYS\$DEQ, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-149  
example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-13

SYS\$DEVICE\_SCAN, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-154

SYS\$DISCONNECT

See Disconnect service

SYS\$DISK, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5

applied to file specification, (P) *File Applications*, 6-2

as SDA output, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-72

global read, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

SYS\$DISMOU, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-161

SYS\$DISMOUNT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-32

SYS\$DISPLAY

See Display service

SYS\$DLCEFC, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-165

SYS\$DNS system service

See \$DNS system service

SYS\$END\_TRANS, (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-4; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-196

SYS\$END\_TRANSW, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-201

SYS\$ENQ, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-202

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 13-6, 13-9

SYS\$ENQW, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-213

SYS\$ENTER

See Enter service

SYS\$ERAPAT, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-39; (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-32; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-214

SYS\$ERASE

See Erase service

SYS\$ERROR, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5, 4-23; (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-24

redefining, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-19; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-25

specifying equivalence name with RUN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57

SYS\$ERRORLOG directory, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-6

SYS\$ERROR process permanent file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6

changing the default value of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7

in batch job command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6, 8-5

in interactive command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6

SYS\$ERROR warning message, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3



SYS\$ERROR\_LOG, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
 SYS\$EXAMPLES, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
     data center evaluation checklists,  
         *Dependability Handbook*, A-1  
 SYS\$EXIT, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-14; (P)  
     *System Services Ref*, SYS-217  
     issuing for specified process, (P) *System  
         Services Ref*, SYS-249  
 SYS\$EXPREG, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-3  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-3  
 SYS\$EXTEND  
     See Extend service  
 SYS\$FAO, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24;  
     (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-221; (P) *RTL  
         Library*, 4-13, 4-16, 4-27  
     directive  
         format of, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
             SYS-223  
         list of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-224  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-29; (P)  
         *System Services Ref*, SYS-228, SYS-229  
     RTL jacket routine for, (P) *RTL Library*,  
         LIB-404  
 SYS\$FAOL, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-221  
     example, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-231  
 SYS\$FILESCAN, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
     SYS-236; (P) *File Applications*, 5-8  
 SYS\$FIND  
     See Find service  
 SYS\$FIND\_HELD, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-9,  
     3-14; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-241  
 SYS\$FIND HOLDER, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
     3-9, 3-14; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-244  
 SYS\$FINISH\_RDB, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
     SYS-247  
 SYS\$FLUSH  
     See Flush service  
 SYS\$FORCEX, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-249  
     See also SYS\$DELPRC  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-15  
 SYS\$FORMAT\_ACL, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
     3-17, 3-23; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-252  
 SYS\$FORMAT\_AUDIT, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
     SYS-262  
 SYS\$FREE  
     See Free service  
 SYS\$GET  
     See Get service  
 SYS\$GETCHN, *Obsolete Features*, 2-12  
     See also SYS\$GETDVI  
 SYS\$GETDEV, *Obsolete Features*, 2-16  
     See also SYS\$GETDVI  
 SYS\$GETDVI, (M) *Networking*, 8-34; (P)  
     *Programming Resources*, 7-50; (P) *I/O User's  
         I*, 6-11

SYS\$GETDVI (cont'd)  
     asynchronous DDCMP driver, (P) *I/O User's  
         II*, 5-2  
     card reader, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-5  
     disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-22  
     DMC11/DMR11 device, (P) *I/O User's II*, 1-3  
     DMP11/DMF11 device, (P) *I/O User's II*, 2-3  
     DR11-W/DRV11-WA device, (P) *I/O User's II*,  
         3-8  
     DR32 device, (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3  
     Ethernet/802 drivers, (P) *I/O User's II*, 6-14  
     line printer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 5-3  
     LPA11-K device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 4-5  
     mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-4  
     SCSI generic class driver, (P) *I/O User's I*,  
         11-14  
     terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-20  
     using to obtain FREEBLOCK count, *V5.5  
         Release Notes*, 2-76  
 SYS\$GETDVIW, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
     SYS-285  
 SYS\$GETJPI, *V5.5 New Features*, B-24;  
     (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-1; (P) *System  
         Services Ref*, SYS-286  
     See also SYS\$PROCESS\_SCAN  
     AST in target process, (P) *System Services  
         Intro*, 9-16  
     buffer, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-14, 9-15  
     control flags, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-16  
     example, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-303  
     item list, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6, 9-13  
         specifying criteria to select processes  
             example, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
                 9-9  
     obtaining information about all processes on the  
         local system, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
             9-2, 9-4  
     obtaining information about one process, (P)  
         *System Services Intro*, 9-2  
     obtaining information with wildcard search  
         example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-5  
     packing information in buffers, (P) *System  
         Services Intro*, 9-14, 9-15  
     searching for processes on all nodes, (P) *System  
         Services Intro*, 9-11  
     searching for processes on specific nodes, (P)  
         *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12  
     searching for selected processes, (P) *System  
         Services Intro*, 9-6  
     specifying buffer size, (P) *System Services  
         Intro*, 9-14, 9-15  
     specifying criteria to select processes  
         example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-10  
     swapping processes, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
         9-16  
     synchronizing calls, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
         9-11, 9-12, 9-13



SYS\$GETJPI (cont'd)

using \$PROCESS\_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6, 9-7, 9-9, 9-10  
using \$PROCESS\_SCAN item-specific flags to control selection information, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6  
using \$PROCESS\_SCAN search, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6  
using item list with remote procedures, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-13  
using multiple \$PROCESS\_SCAN contexts, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-13  
using synchronous calls, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-13  
using wildcard  
    example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-5  
using wildcard as **pidadr**, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-2, 9-4  
using wildcard search, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-4  
SYS\$GETJPIW, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-305  
SYS\$GETLKI, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-306  
SYS\$GETLKIW, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-318  
SYS\$GETMSG, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-319; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-16  
SYS\$GETQUI, V5.5 *New Features*, 12-1; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-22; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-323  
SYS\$GETQUIW, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-365  
SYS\$GETSYI, V5.5 *New Features*, B-24; (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-22; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-366  
SYS\$GETSYIW, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-381  
SYS\$GETTIM, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24; (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-382  
SYS\$GETUAI, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-383  
SYS\$GL\_JOBCTLMB  
    replaced by SYS\$AR\_JOBCTLMB, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-7  
SYS\$GL\_OPRMBX  
    replaced by SYS\$AR\_OPRMBX, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-7  
SYS\$GRANTID, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-395  
SYS\$HASH\_PASSWORD, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-399  
SYS\$HELP, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
SYS\$HIBER, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-402  
    example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-12  
    use of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5  
SYS\$IDTOASC, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-7, 3-14; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-404

SYS\$INIT\_VOL, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-407  
SYS\$INPUT, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-11; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5, 4-23; (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6; (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-24; (P) *Linker*, 3-4; *Obsolete Features*, 2-19  
See also SYS\$QIO  
changing the default value of, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-7  
default value of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-2  
in batch job command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6, 8-4  
in interactive command procedure, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-6  
redefining, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-24; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-3  
    in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-10  
redefining as a data file, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-7  
redefining as a terminal, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-6  
redefining to allow input to an image, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-5  
specifying equivalence name with RUN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-57  
using with LIB\$GET\_INPUT, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-3  
using with LIB\$PUT\_OUTPUT, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-3  
SYS\$INSTRUCTION, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
SYS\$JOURNAL logical name, V5.5 *New Features*, B-67, B-73  
    defining as a search list, V5.5 *New Features*, B-67  
SYS\$LAVC\_DEFINE\_NET\_COMPONENT, (M) *VAXcluster*, F-4  
SYS\$LAVC\_DEFINE\_NET\_PATH, (M) *VAXcluster*, F-5  
SYS\$LAVC\_DISABLE\_ANALYSIS, (M) *VAXcluster*, F-7  
SYS\$LAVC\_ENABLE\_ANALYSIS, (M) *VAXcluster*, F-7  
SYS\$LAVC\_START\_BUS.MAR, (M) *VAXcluster*, F-1  
SYS\$LAVC\_STOP\_BUS, (M) *VAXcluster*, F-3  
SYS\$LCKPAG, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-4  
SYS\$LIBRARY, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7; (P) *Linker*, 6-14  
SYS\$LIBRARY:IMAGELIB.OLB, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-12; (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, 4-11, 5-4, 6-7, 6-14, LINK-8  
    searched by linker, (P) *Linker*, LINK-17  
SYS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.MLB  
    as source of macros, (P) *RMS*, 1-1, 3-2



SYS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.OLB, (P) *Linker*, 1-5,  
 2-4, 6-14, LINK-8  
 searched by linker, (P) *Linker*, LINK-17  
 SYS\$LKWSET, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
 10-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-6  
 SYS\$LOADABLE\_IMAGES directory, (P) *Device  
 Support (A)*, E-8  
 SYS\$LOGIN, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6  
 SYS\$LOGIN:NETSERVER.LOG, (M) *Networking*,  
 2-34, 4-23  
 SYS\$LOGIN:objectname.COM, (M) *Networking*,  
 3-79  
 SYS\$LOGIN\_DEVICE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6  
 SYS\$MAINTENANCE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
 SYS\$MANAGER, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
 SYS\$MANAGER:ACCOUNTING.DAT, (U) *DCL  
 Dictionary*, DCL2-91  
 SYS\$MANAGER:EVL.LOG, (M) *Networking*,  
 3-91  
 SYS\$MANAGER:NET.LOG, (M) *Networking*,  
 3-100  
 SYS\$MANAGER:NETCONFIG.COM, (M)  
*Networking*, 5-5  
 SYS\$MANAGER:RTTLOAD.COM, (M)  
*Networking*, 6-1  
 SYS\$MANAGER:STARTNET.COM, (M)  
*Networking*, 5-6, 5-14, 6-1  
 SYS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM  
 invoking SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
 SDA-5  
 producing an SDA listing, (P) *System Dump  
 Analyzer*, SDA-5  
 releasing page file blocks, (P) *System Dump  
 Analyzer*, SDA-3  
 SYS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP\_V5.COM, (M)  
*Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6  
 SYS\$MESSAGE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
 SYS\$MGBLSC, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-15  
 SYS\$MOD HOLDER, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
 3-12; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-430  
 SYS\$MOD\_IDENT, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
 3-12; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-433  
 SYS\$MOUNT, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-22;  
 (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-436  
 SYS\$MTACCESS, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
 3-32; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-451  
 SYS\$NET, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5; (M)  
*Networking*, 8-13, 8-20, 8-31  
 SYS\$NODE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7; (M)  
*Security*, 5-21  
 SYS\$NUMTIM, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-7;  
 (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-455  
 SYS\$NXTVOL  
 See *Next Volume service*  
 SYS\$OPEN, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-8  
 See also *Open service*

SYS\$OUTPUT, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-11, 5-5; (U)  
*DCL Concepts*, 4-5, 4-23; (U) *Command  
 Procedures*, 2-6; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*,  
 ARMS-16; *Obsolete Features*, 2-20  
 See also SYS\$QIO  
 changing the default value of, (U) *Command  
 Procedures*, 2-7  
 default value of, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
 7-2  
 displaying file on, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
 DCL2-389  
 for check report, (P) *File Applications*, 10-1  
 in batch job command procedure, (U)  
*Command Procedures*, 2-6, 8-5  
 in interactive command procedure, (U)  
*Command Procedures*, 2-6  
 redefining, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-18; (U) *DCL  
 Concepts*, 4-24; (U) *Command Procedures*,  
 3-8; (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-3  
 specifying equivalence name with RUN  
 command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-58  
 using with LIB\$GET\_INPUT, (P)  
*Programming Resources*, 7-3  
 using with LIB\$PUT\_OUTPUT, (P)  
*Programming Resources*, 7-3  
 with CONVERT, (P) *Convert*, CONV-9  
 SYS\$OUTPUT\_HELP, (P) *Programming  
 Resources*, 8-36  
 SYS\$PARSE  
 See *Parse service*  
 SYS\$PARSE\_ACL, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
 3-17, 3-23; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-457  
 SYS\$PRINT, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18  
 and batch job log files, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-9  
 default queue name, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
 5-12  
 SYS\$PROCESS\_SCAN, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
 9-1  
 See also SYS\$GETJPI  
 obtaining information about processes on all  
 nodes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-11  
 obtaining information about processes on  
 specific nodes, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
 9-11, 9-12  
 searching on all nodes, (P) *System Services  
 Intro*, 9-11  
 searching on specific nodes, (P) *System Services  
 Intro*, 9-11, 9-12  
 setting up multiple contexts, (P) *System  
 Services Intro*, 9-13  
 using item list to specify selection criteria about  
 processes, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6,  
 9-7, 9-10  
 example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-9  
 using item list with remote procedures, (P)  
*System Services Intro*, 9-13



## SYS\$PROCESS\_SCAN (cont'd)

using item-specific flags to control selection information, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-6

## SYS\$PUT

See Put service

SYS\$PUTMSG, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-15, 9-22; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-475; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-4, 4-13, 4-16, 4-27

SYS\$QIO, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-483; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-1, 2-2 to 2-4, 4-1 to 4-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-37

device-dependent arguments of, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-41

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-13

for additional processing, (P) *RMS*, 5-18

for connect to interrupt facility, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-9 to 19-13

format, (M) *Networking*, 8-35, 8-37, 8-38, 8-39, 8-40, 8-41

format for request to SCSI generic class driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-11

IO\$\_ACCESS, (M) *Networking*, 8-29, 8-32, 8-35, 8-37

IO\$\_ACCESS!IO\$\_M\_ABORT, (M) *Networking*, 8-32, 8-38

IO\$\_ACPCONTROL, (M) *Networking*, 8-32, 8-41

IO\$\_DEACCESS!IO\$\_M\_ABORT, (M) *Networking*, 8-33, 8-34, 8-41

IO\$\_DEACCESS!IO\$\_M\_SYNCH, (M) *Networking*, 8-40

IO\$\_READVBLK, (M) *Networking*, 8-39

IO\$\_WRITEVBLK, (M) *Networking*, 8-39

IO\$\_WRITEVBLK!IO\$\_M\_INTERRUPT, (M) *Networking*, 8-33

IO\$\_WRITEVBLK!IO\$\_M\_INTERRUPT, (M) *Networking*, 8-39

use in I/O operation, (P) *RMS*, 2-7

SYS\$QIO(IO\$\_ACCESS!IO\$\_M\_ABORT), (M) *Networking*, 8-32

format, (M) *Networking*, 8-38

SYS\$QIO(IO\$\_ACCESS), (M) *Networking*, 8-29, 8-32

format, (M) *Networking*, 8-35, 8-37

SYS\$QIO(IO\$\_ACPCONTROL), (M) *Networking*, 8-32

format, (M) *Networking*, 8-41

SYS\$QIO(IO\$\_DEACCESS!IO\$\_M\_ABORT), (M) *Networking*, 8-33, 8-34

format, (M) *Networking*, 8-41

SYS\$QIO(IO\$\_DEACCESS!IO\$\_M\_SYNCH) format, (M) *Networking*, 8-40

SYS\$QIO(IO\$\_READVBLK), (M) *Networking*, 8-39

format, (M) *Networking*, 8-24

SYS\$QIO(IO\$\_WRITEVBLK!IO\$\_M\_INTERRUPT) format, (M) *Networking*, 8-39

SYS\$QIO(IO\$\_WRITEVBLK), (M) *Networking*, 8-39

format, (M) *Networking*, 8-23

SYS\$QIOW, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-45; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-488; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-37

SYS\$QUEUE\_MANAGER.QMAN\$JOURNAL, V5.5 *New Features*, 5-2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12, 6-2

See also Journal file

changing location after upgrade, V5.5 *New Features*, 5-4

SYS\$QUEUE\_MANAGER.QMAN\$QUEUES, V5.5 *New Features*, 5-2; (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12, 6-2

See also Queue file

changing location after upgrade, V5.5 *New Features*, 5-4

## SYS\$READ

See Read service

SYS\$READEDF, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-489

## SYS\$RELEASE

See Release service

SYS\$RELEASE\_VP, V5.5 *New Features*, B-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-491

## SYS\$REMOVE

See Remove service

SYS\$REM HOLDER, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-14; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-492

SYS\$REM\_ID, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6

SYS\$REM\_IDENT, (P) *System Services Intro*, 3-14; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-494

SYS\$REM\_NODE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6

## SYS\$RENAME

See also Rename service

noting format difference, (P) *RMS*, 3-11

SYS\$RESTORE\_VP\_EXCEPTION, V5.5 *New Features*, B-26; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-496

SYS\$RESTORE\_VP\_STATE, V5.5 *New Features*, B-26; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-498

SYS\$RESUME, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-500

SYS\$REVOKID, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-503

## SYS\$REWIND

See Rewind service

SYS\$RMSRUNDOWN, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-639

SYS\$SAVE\_VP\_EXCEPTION, V5.5 *New Features*, B-26; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-507

SYS\$SCHDWK, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-509

canceling, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-7

converting time format for, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-36

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-6

request, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-6



SYS\$SCRATCH, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-6  
 SYS\$SEARCH  
     See Search service  
 SYS\$SETDIR, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
     SYS-641; (P) *File Applications*, 6-14  
 SYS\$SETDFPROT, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
     SYS-643  
 SYS\$SETEF, (P) *System Services Intro*, 4-4; (P)  
     *System Services Ref*, SYS-514  
 SYS\$SETEXV, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-13;  
     (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-515  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-6  
 SYS\$SETIME, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-8;  
     (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-517  
 SYS\$SETIMR, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-4;  
     (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-519  
     converting time format for, (P) *System Services*  
     *Ref*, SYS-36  
     example with AST, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
     5-1  
 SYS\$SETPRI, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-524  
 SYS\$SETPRN, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-527  
 SYS\$SETPRV, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-533  
 SYS\$SETRWM, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-3;  
     (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-538  
 SYS\$SETSFM  
     use in signaling errors, (P) *RMS*, 2-6  
 SYS\$SETSWM  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-7  
 SYS\$SETUAI, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-544  
 SYS\$SHARE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7; (P)  
     *Programming Resources*, 5-9; (P) *Linker*,  
     4-12, 4-17, 4-22  
 SYS\$SNDACC, *Obsolete Features*, 2-22  
     See also SYS\$SNDJBC  
 SYS\$SNDERR, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-556  
 SYS\$SNDJBC, *V5.5 New Features*, 12-1  
 SYS\$SNDJBCW, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
     SYS-614  
 SYS\$SNDOPR, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-615  
 SYS\$SND SMB, *Obsolete Features*, 2-26  
     See also SYS\$SNDJBC  
 SYS\$SPACE  
     See Space service  
 SYS\$SPECIFIC, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
 SYS\$STARTUP, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-11  
 SYS\$START\_TRANS, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
     14-3; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-629  
 SYS\$START\_TRANSW, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
     14-3; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-633  
 SYS\$SUSPND, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-634  
 SYS\$SYLOGIN  
     executing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392  
 SYS\$SYNCH, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-637;  
     (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-7  
 SYS\$SYSDEVICE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7

SYS\$SYSROOT, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7  
 SYS\$SYSTEM, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8, 5-8  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:objectname.COM, (M) *Networking*,  
     3-79  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:OPCCRASH.COM  
     involvement in writing crash dump, (P) *System*  
     *Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS, (P) *System Dump*  
     *Analyzer*, SDA-5, SDA-28  
     See also System dump file  
     as dump file, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
     SDA-3  
     releasing blocks containing a crash dump, (P)  
     *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-36  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:REQSYSDEF.STB, (P) *System*  
     *Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6, SDA-7  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SHUTDOWN.COM  
     involvement in writing crash dump, (P) *System*  
     *Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:STARTUP.COM, (M) *System*  
     *Generation*, C-1  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.EXE, (P) *Linker*, 2-6; (P)  
     *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59  
     contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60,  
     SDA-104  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.STB, (P) *Linker*, LINK-27;  
     (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6, SDA-7,  
     SDA-9, SDA-15  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSDEF.STB, (P) *System Dump*  
     *Analyzer*, SDA-8  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSDUMP.DMP, (P) *System Dump*  
     *Analyzer*, SDA-28  
     See also System dump file  
     protection, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5  
     size of, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3  
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSGEN  
     See SYSGEN  
 SYS\$TEST, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8  
 SYS\$TRNLNM, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-645  
 SYS\$TRNLOG, (M) *Networking*, 8-14; *Obsolete*  
     *Features*, 2-42  
     See also SYS\$TRNLNM  
 SYS\$TRUNCATE  
     See Truncate service  
 SYS\$ULKPAG, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-4  
 SYS\$ULWSET, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-4  
 SYS\$UNWIND, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
     9-18; (P) *RTL Library*, 4-14, 4-21, 4-22 to  
     4-23, 4-29  
     example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-14  
 SYS\$UPDATE, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-8  
     See also Update service  
 SYS\$UPDSEC, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-9;  
     (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-657  
 SYS\$UPDSECW, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
     SYS-662



## SYS\$WAIT

See Wait service

SYS\$WAITFR, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-663

SYS\$WAKE, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-665

See also SYS\$HIBER

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 8-12

use of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5

SYS\$WELCOME logical name, (M) *Setting Up*

VMS, 2-15; (M) *Security*, 5-21

SYS\$WFLAND, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-668

SYS\$WFLOR, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-670

## SYS\$WRITE

See Write service

SYSALF.DAT, (M) *Security*, 5-27

SYSAP (system application), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148

SYSBOOT.EXE image

renaming before rebooting satellite, (M)

VAXcluster, 7-29

SYSBOOT facility

using during bootstrap operations, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-1

SYSBOOT program

commands, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-2

conversational boot, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1

SYSDEVICE.EXE

global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

SYSDUMP.DMP file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14

SYSECURITY.COM, (M) *Security*, 6-8

SYSGBL privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17;  
(M) *Security*, A-9

SYSGEN

See System Generation Utility

SYSGEN parameters, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-11

adjusting page cache size, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-3

changing, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-1

DISK\_QUORUM, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-14

EXPECTED\_VOTES, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13

VOTES, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13

SYSGETSYL.EXE

global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

SYSHUTDWN.COM procedure, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5

SYSLCK privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17;  
(M) *Security*, A-9

/SYSLIB qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINK-17

SYSLICENSE.EXE

global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

SYSLOA symbol, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-52; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

SYSLOST.DIR, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-2

SYSLOST directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-146

SYSMAN command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18

SYSMANINI logical name, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-14

SYSMAN Utility, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-1

See also System Management Utility

activating licenses in a VAXcluster environment  
with, *License Management*, LMF-19,  
LMF-83

command procedures, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8

commands, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-15

directing output, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-52

enabling VAXcluster alias operations, (M)  
VAXcluster, 4-9

executing SYSMAN commands, (M) *SYSMAN*,  
SM-14

exiting from, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18

invoking, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18

managing

See System management

modifying cluster security data, (M)  
VAXcluster, 7-30

privilege requirements, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18

restrictions, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-18

SYSMSG.EXE

global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-61

SYSMWCNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*,  
A-32

adjusting to curtail page thrashing, (M)  
*Performance Management*, 3-28

SYSNAM privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-17;

(M) *Security*, A-9; (M) *Networking*, 5-2, 8-32

for network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 3-10

SYSPRV privilege, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6; (M)  
*Setting Up VMS*, 5-18; (M) *Security*, 4-6,  
A-9; (M) *Networking*, 5-2, 5-5; (P) *System*  
*Services Intro*, 7-6

and SYSTEM category, (M) *Security*, 4-4  
as requirement to change permanent database,  
(M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-32

effect on ownership privilege, (M) *Security*,  
4-31

for network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 3-9

requirement for creating files with different  
UIC, (P) *RMS*, 14-8

/SYSSHR qualifier, (P) *Linker*, LINK-18

SYSTARTUP\_V5.COM command procedure,  
(M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-7; (M) *DECnet-VAX*  
*Guide*, 3-19, 3-24, 3-31

and OPCOM, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-4

SYSTARTUP\_V5.TEMPLATE

changes, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-49



## System

See also VMS system  
access control, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-36  
accessing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392  
accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2  
active standby kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7  
analyzing a running, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-8 to SDA-9, SDA-32  
bringing up as node on existing network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4  
building blocks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-1  
changing  
    date, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-234  
    password, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-184  
    time, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-234  
communication hardware connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4  
communications options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-6 to 3-9  
default, (P) *File Applications*, 4-14  
directories, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-4  
disk fragmentation, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-17  
displaying  
    information on, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246  
    status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-246  
emergency shutdown, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5  
environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2, 3-3, 5-2  
environmental considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-16  
environment options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-2 to 3-4  
exception dispatcher, (P) *System Services Intro*, 11-6  
failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-13  
files, moving to improve performance, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-8  
getting information about  
    asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-366  
    synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-381  
hardware options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4 to 3-6  
hot standby sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-14  
independently recoverable, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-8  
integration of software, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-22  
investigating performance problems, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8  
kernel capacity diagrams, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-11

## System (cont'd)

kernel level redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6  
libraries, decompressing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-7  
library, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 2-5  
linked in a network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1  
loosely coupled kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-7  
mailbox, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-33  
message, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-14  
MS-DOS, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27  
multiple-site data center VAXcluster, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15, 6-24, 7-16  
multiple tightly coupled kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6  
network redundancy, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-14  
non-VMS system connected asynchronously to VMS system, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18  
operational procedures options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-15 to 3-19  
outages  
    surviving external failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-21  
ownership category, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3  
peer in network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1  
performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-17  
    feasibility constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18  
    implementation tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18  
    learning curve considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-19  
    timing considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18  
performance tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-16  
personnel options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19 to 3-20  
principles for creating dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1  
privileges  
    policies, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-18  
Professional 300-series in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6  
Rainbow in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 3-27  
resources, (P) *File Applications*, 1-15  
responsiveness dependent on resources, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-8  
robust design, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-10  
RSX in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6  
shutdown, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1, 3-5



## System (cont'd)

- software, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-1
- software options, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-9 to 3-15
- startup, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-1
- ULTRIX in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- using new equipment, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-4
- VAXmate in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- SYSTEM account
  - initial modification, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5
  - user authorization file entry, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
- System activity
  - monitoring, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- System application
  - See SYSAP
- SYSTEM attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-38
- System block
  - See SB
- System buffer, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-40
  - See also Buffer
  - See also Nonpaged pool
- SYSTEM category
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
- SYSTEM class record, (M) *Monitor*, A-45
- System clock
  - setting, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-8
- System command procedures
  - coordinating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-9
- System command table, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-2
  - adding commands to, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-3
- System communication services statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-78
- System communications services (SCS), (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4, C-9, C-10
- System configuration, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
  - guidelines, (M) *Networking*, 5-35 to 5-42
- System console terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- System context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-8
- System control block
  - See SCB
- System control unit
  - See SCU
- System crash, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 3-5
- System default, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- System default library, (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, LINK-18
  - content of, (P) *Linker*, 2-4
  - linker's search of, (P) *Linker*, LINK-17, LINK-31

## System default library (cont'd)

- processing of, (P) *Linker*, 6-14
- searched by linker, (P) *Linker*, LINK-17
- symbols in, (P) *Linker*, LINK-5
- System default tables, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9
- System-defined identifier, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-5; (M) *Security*, 4-19, 4-20
- System-dependent field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15
- System directory, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2
- System directory logical name table
  - default contents, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-9
  - list of default contents of, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-10
- System directory table, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- System disk, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-8
  - and volume sets, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3
  - building and copying, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B-1
  - configuring in large cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-34, 7-37
  - creating duplicate, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-20
  - directory structure, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-2
  - moving high-activity files, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-37
  - rebuilding, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-13
  - shadowing the, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106
  - shutdown for volume shadowing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-76
  - using multiple, *License Management*, LMF-25
- System disk size, recommendation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-52
- System Dump Analyzer
  - See SDA
- System Dump Analyzer (SDA) Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, A-2
  - modifications for DECdtm services, *V5.5 New Features*, 16-2
- PEDRIVER data structures, *V5.5 New Features*, A-63
- SHOW PORTS command, *V5.5 New Features*, A-63
- support for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B-27
- vector processing support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-113
- System dump file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2 to SDA-3
  - automatic creation of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
  - copying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4
  - header, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5
  - mapping physical memory to, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7
  - requirements for analysis, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6
  - saving, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4



System dump file (cont'd)

size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3

use of, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1

System failure, (P) *MACRO*, E-10

See /RECOVER qualifier

analyzing, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15 to SDA-28

anticipating, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-5, 6-7

causing, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-28 to SDA-31

diagnosing from PC contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15

example, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-21 to SDA-28

inducing with XDELTA, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-21

summary, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-93  
*System Dump Analyzer*, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-12

System file, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-11

auditing recommendations, (M) *Security*, 7-4

on public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1

size, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16

System generation, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-1

System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), V5.5

*New Features*, B-11, B-13, D-1 to D-2;

(M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-1, 6-14; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-3; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-2 to 12-23

AUTOCONFIGURE command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-6; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-13 to 12-23; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-2, 1-34, 1-68, 2-22, 4-21

cluster parameters, (M) *VAXcluster*, A-1 to A-3  
commands

SHOW/BI=BIindex, V5.5 *New Features*, B-59

SHOW/BUS=busId, V5.5 *New Features*, B-60

SHOW/XMI=BIindex, V5.5 *New Features*, B-61

configuring SCSI devices, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-9; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-30

CONNECT command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-2, 12-3 to 12-7, E-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-26, 1-36, 1-44, 1-68, 2-22, 4-8, 4-22

/ADAPTER qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-5

/ADPUNIT qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/CSR qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-5

/CSR\_OFFSET qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/DRIVERNAME qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

System Generation Utility (SYSGEN)

CONNECT command (cont'd)

/MAXUNITS qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/NOADAPTER qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-5

/NUMVEC qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6, 14-31, 14-32; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-23

/VECTOR qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/VECTOR\_OFFSET qualifier, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

connecting multiport memory, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-28

DEINSTALL command, V5.5 *New Features*, D-1

device table, (M) *System Generation*, B-1 to B-2; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-15, 12-23

ERLBUFFERPAGES parameter, V5.5 *New Features*, D-2

exiting, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-3

EXPECTED\_VOTES, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1, 7-2, 7-7, 7-22

increase in lock manager limit values, V5.5 *New Features*, C-1

initializing multiport memory, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-29

invoking, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-3

IRPCOUNT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 5-36

LOAD command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-2 to 12-3, E-3

loading a VAXBI device driver using, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-23

LRPCOUNT parameter, (M) *Networking*, 5-36

LRPSIZE parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-14; (M) *Networking*, 5-36

NISCS\_CONV\_BOOT parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-33

NPAGEDYN parameter, (M) *Networking*, 5-36  
operator log messages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-10

parameters

global section, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-7

LOAD\_PWD\_POLICY, V5.5 *New Features*, B-57

LOAD\_SYS\_IMAGES, V5.5 *New Features*, B-57

SHADOW\_MBR\_TMO, V5.5 *New Features*, 8-1

TAPE\_ALLOCLASS, V5.5 *New Features*, 7-3

TMSCP\_LOAD, V5.5 *New Features*, 7-1

PIOPAGES parameter, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 3-43

PQL\_MPRCLM parameter, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 1-14



## System Generation Utility (SYSGEN) (cont'd)

- PRIORITY\_OFFSET parameter, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-51
  - RECNXINTERVAL parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-13
  - RELOAD command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-7 to 12-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
  - running, (M) *Networking*, 5-36
  - SCS parameters, (M) *VAXcluster*, A-3 to A-5
  - secondary page or swap file, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-21
  - SHOW/ADAPTER command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-8
  - SHOW/BI command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-9
  - SHOW/BUS command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-10
  - SHOW/CONFIGURATION command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-11 to 12-12
  - SHOW/DEVICE command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-12
  - SHOW/XMI command, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
  - updating parameters for DECnet, (M) *Networking*, 5-36
  - using parameters to control load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
  - WRITE ACTIVE command, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-16
- System hang, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-28
- System help
- library, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-8
- System help files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-231
- System image, (P) *Linker*, 6-2, LINK-19
- contents, (P) *Linker*, 6-2; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60, SDA-104
  - creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-389
  - memory allocation for, (P) *Linker*, 6-2
  - output of linker, (P) *Linker*, 2-6
- System information
- See Timer, statistics
- SYSTEM keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-480
- System-level access control, (M) *Networking*, 2-40
- System libraries
- decompressing, (M) *Performance Management*, 1-11
- System loadable image
- adding, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-12, SM-92
  - removing, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-12, SM-94
- System logical name table, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- canceling entries, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-106
  - default contents, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7

## System logical name table (cont'd)

- including logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-41, DCL1-116
  - list of default contents of, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7
  - logical name for, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-7; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-7
- System login image
- and detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-56
- System management, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-14; (P) *File Applications*, 3-8
- authorization checks, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-6
  - backup procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-18
  - creating a crash dump file, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2
  - creating disk quota files, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-40
  - data center operations, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-10
  - DCL procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-12
  - defining a cluster, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
  - defining target system, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-68
  - displaying target environment, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-72
  - displaying time, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-34
  - displaying user profile, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-74
  - displaying wait time for node response, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-75
  - establishing the software environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-18
  - executing DCL commands, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-52
  - how commands execute, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
  - image activation, (P) *File Applications*, 5-5
  - limiting response time, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-71
  - local and nonlocal, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-3
  - maintaining disk quotas
    - See Disk quota
  - minimizing human error, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-12
  - modifying user profile, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-70
- parameters
- See System parameters
- production schedulers, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-12
- responsibilities, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-4; (M) *Networking*, 1-15
- restarting batch jobs, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-24
- security policies, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-25
- setting system time, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-31
- setting time, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10
- setting wait time for node response, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-71
- startup procedures



- System management
  - startup procedures (cont'd)
    - See Startup database
    - techniques, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-1
    - VAX PSI, (M) *Networking*, 1-15, 5-4
- System management environment
  - See Management environment
- System Management Utility (SYSMAN)
  - See also SYSMAN Utility
  - establishing disk quotas with, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-2
  - used by AUTOGEN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-4
- System manager, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-16
  - controlling proxy accounts at local node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
  - coordinating with other networks, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-37
  - establishing DECnet-VAX configuration database, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-31
  - establishing dynamic asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
  - establishing static asynchronous connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-19
  - maintaining password security at local node, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34
  - network responsibilities, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-26 to 2-27
  - providing network security, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-34 to 3-37
  - using NETCONFIG.COM, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-13
- System map, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15
- System Marketing Model
  - See SMM
- System memory
  - transferring from the LICENSE database, *License Management*, LMF-19
- System message routines
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- System messages, *V5.5 New Features*, 4-2
  - accessing with online help, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44
  - decompressing help library, *V5.5 New Features*, B-44
  - facilities with new or modified messages, *V5.5 New Features*, 4-1
- System object
  - default access for, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-1
  - security for, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-1
- System overview statistics, (M) *Monitor*, MON-85
- System ownership category, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3
- System page
  - locking in memory, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-16
- System page table (SPT)
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-23, SDA-111
  - in system dump file, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-7
- System page-table entry
  - allocating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-18, E-7; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-107
  - allocating permanent, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-2; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-33, 1-79, 2-21, 3-79, 3-80
  - deallocating, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-108
- System paging file
  - as dump file, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
  - releasing blocks containing a crash dump, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-36
- System parameters, (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
  - ACP, (M) *System Generation*, A-5 to A-8
  - ACP cache parameters, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
  - ACP\_DINDXCACHE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6
  - categories, (M) *System Generation*, A-1
  - checking, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-59
  - description, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2
  - descriptions, (M) *System Generation*, A-5 to A-42
  - disabling checking, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-58
  - displaying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-62
    - bus adapter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-59, B-60, B-61
  - DUMPCACHE, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
  - dynamic, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-15
  - ERRORLOGBUFFERS, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15
  - LGI, (M) *System Generation*, A-14 to A-15
  - manipulating, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-66
  - modifying, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-14, 6-15
  - modifying dynamic, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-67
  - MVTIMEOUT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
  - PQL, (M) *System Generation*, A-23 to A-26
  - SCS, (M) *System Generation*, A-29 to A-30
  - setting, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-60; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-26
  - showing, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-36
  - summary, (M) *System Generation*, A-1
  - TAPE\_MVTIMEOUT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
  - TTY, (M) *System Generation*, A-33 to A-37
  - used at bootstrap time, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-14
  - VIRTUALPAGECNT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30



## System parameters (cont'd)

- work area, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-66, SM-67
- writing contents of, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-67
- System password, (M) *Security*, 3-7, 5-15, 5-16;  
(M) *Authorize*, AUTH-41
- as cause of login failures, (M) *Security*, 3-15
- disadvantages, (M) *Security*, 5-16
- guidelines, (M) *Security*, 5-16
- minimum length requirement, (M) *Security*, 5-19
- recommended change frequency, (M) *Security*, 5-18
- where stored, (M) *Security*, 5-16
- System PCB (process control block)
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- System performance
  - displaying availability and use of resources, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-292
- System-permanent logical name, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-20
- System privilege, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1
- System process, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-73
  - displaying list, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-322
- System programs
  - and ACL applications, (M) *Security*, 5-40
- SYSTEM protection code, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- /SYSTEM qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-40; (P) *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-128, CD-187, CD-260; (P) *Linker*, 2-6, LINK-19; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52, SDA-73, SDA-111, SDA-115, SDA-128
- in .FACILITY directive, (P) *Message*, MSG-18
- System region
  - examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- System resources, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
  - See also Resources
  - accessing, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-47 to 2-48
  - evaluating and improving, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-9
  - networking activity, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7
- System rights database
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-2
- System routine documentation, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
  - arguments heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7
    - access entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-9
    - mechanism entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-10
    - text entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-11
    - type entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-8
    - VMS Usage entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7
  - condition values returned, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-12
  - returns, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 1-14

## System routine documentation

- condition values returned (cont'd)
  - returns in I/O status block, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-14
  - returns in mailbox, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-14
  - returns signaled, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-15
- description of, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- format heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-2
  - explanatory text, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-4
  - JSB call format, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-4
  - procedure call format, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-3
- main headings, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- returns heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-5
  - condition values, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-5
  - register data, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-6
- routine name heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- routine overview heading, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- System routines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-22 to 1-24
  - system services
    - asynchronous, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-12
    - synchronous, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-12
- System routine template, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- Systems
  - communication between, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-26
- SYSTEMS class
  - adding or restoring, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-48
  - fields belonging to, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-43
  - removing, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-71
- Systems communications services database
  - See SCS window
- System service, *V5.5 New Features*, C-23; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-29; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-11, A-2
- Abort Transaction, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-3
- Abort Transaction and Wait, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-7
- Adjust Outer Mode Stack Pointer, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-14
- Adjust Working Set Limit, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-17
- checking completion status of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-637
- Create Virtual Address Space, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-114
- Delete Global Section, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-158
- Delete Virtual Address Space, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-147



System service (cont'd)

End Transaction, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
SYS-196  
End Transaction and Wait, (P) *System Services  
Ref*, SYS-201  
error messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-43  
executing  
    asynchronously, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
    2-11  
    synchronously, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
    2-11  
Expand Program/Control Region, (P) *System  
Services Ref*, SYS-218  
Format Security Audit Event Message, (P)  
    *System Services Ref*, SYS-262  
Hash Password, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
    SYS-399  
Initialize Volume, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
    7-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-407  
loading site-specific, (P) *System Services Intro*,  
    C-1  
Lock Pages in Memory, (P) *System Services  
Ref*, SYS-420  
Lock Pages in Working Set, (P) *System Services  
Ref*, SYS-422  
MACRO, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 2-5  
Map Global Section, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
    SYS-425  
obtaining information about processes, (P)  
    *System Services Intro*, 9-1  
Purge Working Set, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
    SYS-473  
Release Vector Processor, (P) *System Services  
Ref*, SYS-491  
Restore Vector Processor Exception State, (P)  
    *System Services Ref*, SYS-496  
Restore Vector State, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
    SYS-498  
return status, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-3  
Save Vector Processor Exception State, (P)  
    *System Services Ref*, SYS-507  
Set Process Swap Mode, (P) *System Services  
Ref*, SYS-542  
Set Protection on Pages, (P) *System Services  
Ref*, SYS-529  
Set Stack Limits, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
    SYS-540  
Start Transaction, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
    SYS-629  
Start Transaction and Wait, (P) *System  
Services Ref*, SYS-633  
SYS\$GETQUI, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44  
SYS\$GETQUI and SYS\$SNDJBC, *V5.5 New  
Features*, 12-1  
SYS\$GETSYI, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-44 to  
    3-46  
transaction management services, *V5.5 New  
Features*, B-39

System service (cont'd)

Unlock Pages from Memory, (P) *System  
Services Ref*, SYS-651  
Unlock Pages from Working Set, (P) *System  
Services Ref*, SYS-653  
Unwind Call Stack, (P) *System Services Ref*,  
    SYS-655  
Update Section File on Disk, (P) *System  
Services Ref*, SYS-657  
used to access remote files, (M) *DECnet-VAX  
Guide*, 2-12  
    what is available, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-8  
System service access, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-1, 2-2  
System service call, (M) *Networking*, 1-22, 8-15,  
    8-16, 8-25  
    summary for nontransparent use, (M)  
        *Networking*, 8-26, 8-34  
    summary for transparent use, (M) *Networking*,  
        8-18, 8-21  
System service dispatcher  
    role in servicing I/O request, (P) *Device  
    Support (A)*, 4-1  
System service exception, (P) *RMS*, 2-6  
System service exception generation  
    disabling, (P) *RMS*, 2-6  
System shutdown  
    changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-50  
System space  
    base address, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
        SDA-14  
    SET BREAK command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-128  
    SET STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-176  
    SET TRACE command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-187  
    STEP command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-260  
System space operator (G), (P) *System Dump  
Analyzer*, SDA-12  
System space prefix symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,  
    DELTA-9  
System spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-13  
System startup  
    changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-49  
    mounting of queue file disk, *V5.5 Release  
    Notes*, 2-10; *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4  
"System" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO,  
    (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175  
System symbol table, (P) *Linker*, LINK-27; (P)  
    *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6, SDA-13  
    linking against, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-1  
System time, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23;  
    (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-14, E-13; (P)  
    *Device Support (B)*, 3-69  
    changing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-234  
    displaying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-34  
    reading, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-15; (P)  
        *Device Support (B)*, 2-52  
    setting, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-31; (P)  
        *System Services Ref*, SYS-517



System time quadword  
 examining, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52

System timer  
 canceling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-12  
 setting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 4-11

System tuning  
 automated technique for running AUTOGEN, V5.5 *New Features*, B-52

SYSTEM user, (M) *Security*, 4-4

System user authorization file  
 See SYSUAF.DAT

SYSTEM user category  
 accessing magnetic tape, (M) *Security*, 4-6

system\_access\_id data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t

SYSTEM\_PRIMITIVES.EXE  
 global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

SYSTEM\_SYNCHRONIZATION.EXE  
 global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

SYSTEST account  
 initial modification, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-5  
 user authorization file entry, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4

SYSUAF.DAT, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1; (M) *System Management Intro*, 2-2  
 and rights database, (M) *Security*, 5-5  
 creating, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1  
 creating common version, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12  
 default directory entry, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-14  
 defining logical name for, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-13  
 displaying records in, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-49  
 effect of changes on NETPROXY.DAT, (M) *Security*, 8-16  
 merging, (M) *VAXcluster*, B-1  
 modifying, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-1  
 normal protection, (M) *Security*, 5-20  
 printing listing of, (M) *VAXcluster*, B-1  
 recreating, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-10  
 renaming records, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-45  
 setting up, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12  
 sharing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12

SYS\_LOADABLE commands, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-12

## T

TA90E tape drive  
 support for, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-52; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246, DCL2-177  
 using BACKUP command, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-53  
 using /MEDIA\_FORMAT qualifier, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-52; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246, DCL2-177

## Tab

Ctrl/I, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6  
 establishing position of, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-30  
 preset setting, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-103  
 preset value, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-315  
 setting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-122  
 setting level count, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-34, EDT-35  
 terminal mechanical, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21  
 terminal tab stops, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-35

## TAB

See also Formatting, text  
 keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-103

TAB ADJUST command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-249

See also Tabbing functions

## Tabbing functions

Ctrl/A, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-30  
 Ctrl/C, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-32  
 Ctrl/D, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-34  
 Ctrl/E, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-35  
 Ctrl/H, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-22  
 Ctrl/I, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-103  
 Ctrl/T, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-45  
 GOLD/A, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-30  
 GOLD/D, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-34  
 GOLD/E, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-35  
 GOLD/T, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-45  
 SET TAB, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-30, EDT-196  
 SHOW TAB, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-230  
 TAB, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-103, EDT-315  
 TAB ADJUST, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-249  
 TADJ (tab adjust), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-317  
 TC (tab compute), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-318  
 TD (tab decrement), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-320  
 TI (tab increment), (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-323  
 TAB command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-236 to EVE-237  
 nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-315

See also Tabbing functions  
 Tab key, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-5

formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-39

Tab key command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-24

## TAB keypad mode

See Formatting, text

## Table

See Command table

## Table of contents

creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-73; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-33  
 creating with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-48  
 formatting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-107, 5-1, A-4  
 identifying current version, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-4  
 producing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1  
 producing with DSR, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-17



Table of Contents Utility, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1  
 features of, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1  
 qualifiers, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-3  
 /TABLE qualifier, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-44

Tables  
 ASCII, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-18  
 enabling, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24  
 establishing default, (M) *Terminal Fallback*,  
 TFU-20  
 in SYS\$SYSTEM:TFF\$MASTER.DAT, (M)  
*Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7  
 LATIN\_1, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-18  
 producing a brief directory list of, (M) *Terminal*  
*Fallback*, TFU-15  
 setting system default, (M) *Terminal Fallback*,  
 TFU-9

Tab modes, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-210, EVE-236

Tab stops, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-210  
 in source statement, (P) *MACRO*, 2-1

.TAB STOPS command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-12;  
 (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-122

Tab value, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-230

TAB\_STOPS keyword  
 used with SET, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-481

"Tab\_stops" string constant parameter to  
 GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175

TADJ (tab adjust) command, (U) *EDT Ref*,  
 EDT-317  
 See also Tabbing functions

Tag sort, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-39  
 reasons for selecting, (U) *Sort/Merge*,  
 SORT-29  
 specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70

Tailoring the configuration database, (M)  
*Networking*, 5-7

Tampering with system file  
 how to detect, (M) *Security*, 7-4

Tangent, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-104, MTH-106,  
 MTH-139, MTH-141  
 hyperbolic, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-108,  
 MTH-143

Tape  
 See also Dual-pathed tape, Dual-ported tape  
 See also Magnetic tape  
 See also Tape volume  
 See Magnetic tape  
 allocation class, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-8  
 cluster-accessible, *V5.5 New Features*, 7-1;  
 (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1  
 disabling operator status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
 DCL2-40  
 DSA, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-5  
 DSA controller, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2  
 DSSI, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1  
 dual-pathed, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1  
 enabling operator status, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
 DCL2-40

Tape (cont'd)  
 establishing operational status for, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL2-123  
 HSC, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1, 5-2  
 local, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2  
 managing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1  
 modifying RMS defaults for file operations, (U)  
*DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-214  
 restricted access, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1  
 serving, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1  
 TMSCP-served, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-1

Tape class driver, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5  
 disabling the loading of, (P) *I/O User's I*,  
 11-10; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-31

Tape commands  
 MOUNT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3, 3-4  
 /COMMENT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining*  
*VMS*, 3-3

REPLY  
 /ABORT qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
 3-7  
 /BLANK\_TAPE qualifier, (M) *Maintaining*  
*VMS*, 3-6  
 /INITIALIZE\_TAPE qualifier, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-6  
 /TO qualifier, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5,  
 3-6, 3-7, 3-8

Tape driver, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 4-13  
 using local tape UCB extension, (P) *Device*  
*Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-81 to 1-82

Tape initializing  
 using REPLY/BLANK\_TAPE, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL2-40  
 using REPLY/INITIALIZE\_TAPE, (U) *DCL*  
*Dictionary*, DCL2-40

Tape label processing, (M) *Backup*, BCK-8

Tape mark, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3; (P) *I/O*  
*User's I*, 6-17, 6-20

Tape marker  
 BOT, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3  
 EOT, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3

Tape processing  
 run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-13 to  
 9-14

Tape server, *V5.5 New Features*, 20-1

Tape support  
 for ANSI initialized magnetic tapes, *V5.5*  
*Release Notes*, 1-20  
 new, *V5.5 New Features*, A-8

Tape volume  
 See also Volume  
 accessing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2  
 automatic volume labeling (AVL), (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-5  
 automatic volume recognition (AVR), (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-5  
 end of tape (EOT) marker  
 when reached, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5



## Tape volume (cont'd)

- ensuring correct volume is mounted, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- identifying in MOUNT command, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- identifying in REPLY command, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- initializing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- loading, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
- monitoring operations, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
- mounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4; (P)  
*System Services Intro*, 7-22
- mounting volume sets, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- mounting with automatic switching, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- mounting without automatic switching, (M)  
*Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- unformatted
  - writing to, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- volume checking, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
  - if failed, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
- write-locking, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- write rings, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- TAPE\_ALLOCLASS, *V5.5 New Features*, 7-1, 7-3; (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-8, A-2
- /TAPE\_EXPIRATION qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-10, BCK-89
- TAPE\_MVTIMEOUT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-32; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- Target, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-2
  - enabling selection from, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-28 to 17-30; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-70, 2-73 to 2-90
- TARGET attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- Target-initiated downline load, (M) *Networking*, 4-2
- Target mode
  - See AEN
- Target node, (M) *Networking*, 4-1
- Target node name, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-57
- Target port name, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-57
- Target service name, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-57
- Target task, (M) *Networking*, 8-12
- Task, (P) *Debugger*, 12-1
  - See also Tasking (multithread) program
  - declaring for network, (M) *Networking*, 8-8
  - definition, (M) *Networking*, 1-21
  - downline load, (M) *Networking*, 4-20
  - general purpose, (M) *Networking*, 4-22
  - identifier in specification, (M) *Networking*, 1-25
  - installation, (M) *Networking*, 4-22
  - remote, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14

## Task (cont'd)

- source, (M) *Networking*, 8-14
- specification, (M) *Networking*, 1-24
- specification for task, (M) *Networking*, 1-25
- specification over the network, (M) *Networking*, 1-25
- specification string, (M) *Networking*, 1-25, 8-9, 8-17, 8-30
- target, (M) *Networking*, 8-14, 8-23
- %TASK
  - See Task ID
- Task execution
  - on remote nodes, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
- Task ID, (P) *Debugger*, 12-6, 12-12, 12-14, 12-15, 12-19
- Tasking (multithread) program
  - active task, (P) *Debugger*, 12-10
  - comparison of task and DECthreads
    - terminology, (P) *Debugger*, 12-2
  - controlling and monitoring execution, (P) *Debugger*, 12-24
  - controlling task switching, (P) *Debugger*, 12-23
  - deadlock condition, (P) *Debugger*, 12-30
  - debugger support, *V5.5 New Features*, 14-1
  - debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 12-1
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-28
  - environment task, (P) *Debugger*, 12-6
  - event facility, (P) *Debugger*, 12-27
  - eventpoints, (P) *Debugger*, 12-24
  - monitoring events, (P) *Debugger*, 12-27
  - null task, (P) *Debugger*, 12-13
  - obtaining information about, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15
  - obtaining priority of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19
  - predefined breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 12-29
  - sample Ada program for debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 12-6
  - sample C program for debugging, (P) *Debugger*, 12-2
- SET EVENT\_FACILITY command, (P) *Debugger*, 12-28, CD-136
- SET TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 12-22, CD-178
- setting breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 12-24
- setting priority of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 12-22, 12-30
- setting time-slice value, (P) *Debugger*, 12-23
- setting tracepoint, (P) *Debugger*, 12-24
- setting watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 12-24
- SHOW EVENT\_FACILITY command, (P) *Debugger*, 12-28, CD-215
- SHOW TASK command, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15, CD-246
- specifying task body, (P) *Debugger*, 12-12
- specifying tasks or threads, (P) *Debugger*, 12-10
- stack checking, (P) *Debugger*, 12-31



Tasking (multithread) program (cont'd)  
 state of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19  
 substate of task or thread, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19  
 task built-in symbols, (P) *Debugger*, 12-13  
 task event, (P) *Debugger*, 12-27  
 task ID, (P) *Debugger*, 12-6, 12-12, 12-14, 12-15, 12-19  
 task object, (P) *Debugger*, 12-11  
 visible task, (P) *Debugger*, 12-10

TASK object  
 restricting default access, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2

/TASK qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 12-12, CD-60, CD-84

Task specification string, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14  
 on a network, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-3

Task state, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19

Task substate, (P) *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19

Task switching, (P) *Debugger*, 12-9, 12-23, 12-26

Task-to-task communication, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12; (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-21, 8-1, 8-16, 8-25  
 nontransparent, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14; (M) *Networking*, 8-7, 8-8, 8-25  
 nontransparent MACRO example, (M) *Networking*, 8-49  
 transparent, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14; (M) *Networking*, 8-1, 8-16  
 transparent FORTRAN example, (M) *Networking*, 8-44  
 transparent MACRO example, (M) *Networking*, 8-46

\$TASK\_BODY, (P) *Debugger*, 12-12, 12-25

TB (translation buffer)  
 invalidating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-41 to 2-42  
 vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10-7, 10-8, 10-20, 10-32, 10-34, 10-41, 10-47

TBIA (TB Invalidate All) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-47

TBIS (TB Invalidate Single) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-47

TC (tab compute) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-318  
 See also Tabbing functions

TCB (Trusted Computing Base), (M) *Security*, D-1

TD (tab decrement) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-320  
 See also Tabbing functions

Teamwork, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-19

TECO description, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-186

TEF option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25

Telephone line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-2, 1-10  
 dialup, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7, 3-18

Telephone line (cont'd)  
 leased, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7

Telephone Utility  
 See Phone Utility

TELL command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-175

TELL prefix  
 description, (M) *Networking*, 3-7  
 for NCP command SHOW, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3

Temperature, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-4

Template class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-9  
 listing of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, B-1 to B-35

Template device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-12

Template for a device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, A-1 to A-10

Template UCB, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78

TEMPORARY attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24

Temporary connection  
 on network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-4

Temporary defaults in an input file list, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

Temporary file, (P) *Convert*, CONV-27; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-20

Temporary file delete option  
 See FAB\$V\_TMD option

Temporary file option  
 See FAB\$V\_TMP option

Temporary mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-4

Temporary option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27  
 delete option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27

/TEMPORARY qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-128, CD-187, CD-197

TEMPORARY secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-27

Terminal, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-76  
 See also SET TERMINAL command  
 See also SHOW TERMINAL command  
 See also Terminal class driver  
 See also Terminal controller  
 See also Terminal port driver  
 See also Terminal UCB extension

ANSI CRT terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22

autobaud detection, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-19, 8-22

automatic switching of line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26

baud rate, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-19, 8-22, 8-40

behavior, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-1

bell (Ctrl/G), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-9

broadcast message, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-18, 8-21, 8-23, 8-46

carriage control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-36

characteristic  
 See Terminal characteristic



## Terminal (cont'd)

- command line editing, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-34
- command recall (Ctrl/B), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-6
- console, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-2
- control and data signals, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-16
- control characters, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-4 to 8-6, 8-9, 8-27
  - numeric values, (P) *I/O User's I*, B-1
- controlling access through system password, (M) *Security*, 5-15
- control sequences, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-8
- cursor movement, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-5, 8-22
- DEC\_CRT2, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-3
- default characteristics, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
  - See LOGIN Procedure command
- delete character, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3
- delete line (Ctrl/U), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-27
- detached, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- determining type, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21
- device characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-20
  - categories, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-25
  - changing, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42
  - extended, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
- dial-up
  - characteristic, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
  - lines, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-13, 8-23, 8-42
  - support, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-13
- Digital CRT terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23
- discard output (Ctrl/O), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-27, 8-35
- display
  - stopping and starting, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-19, 1-23
- displaying
  - characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-326
  - file at, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-389
- driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- duplex modes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-13
- enable Ctrl/C AST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- enable Ctrl/Y AST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- escape sequences, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-57
  - ANSI, (P) *I/O User's I*, B-9
  - Digital-private, (P) *I/O User's I*, B-9
  - overflow size (item code), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-30
- establishing as spooled, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-123
- extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
- failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-48, 8-53
- fallback conversion, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-24, 8-42
- features, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-2

## Terminal (cont'd)

- for debugger input/output, separate, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
  - using DECTerm window, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33
- form feed, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21, 8-35
- frame size, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-41
- function codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26, A-8
- function modifiers
  - See also Terminal, item codes
  - IO\$\_M\_BRDCST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-46, 8-55
  - IO\$\_M\_BREAKTHRU, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-35
  - IO\$\_M\_CANCTRLO, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-35
  - IO\$\_M\_CTRLCAST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42
  - IO\$\_M\_CTRLYAST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-13, 8-42
  - IO\$\_M\_CVTLOW, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27
  - IO\$\_M\_DSABLMBX, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27
  - IO\$\_M\_ENABLMBX, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-35
  - IO\$\_M\_ESCAPE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-27
  - IO\$\_M\_EXTEND, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27, 8-29
  - IO\$\_M\_HANGUP, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-42
  - IO\$\_M\_INCLUDE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-19, 8-43, 8-46
  - IO\$\_M\_LOOP, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-45
  - IO\$\_M\_LT\_CONNECT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-49
  - IO\$\_M\_LT\_DISCON, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-49
  - IO\$\_M\_LT\_MAP\_PORT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-49
    - P1 parameters, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-50
  - IO\$\_M\_LT\_RATING, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-49
  - IO\$\_M\_MAINT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-44, 8-45
  - IO\$\_M\_NOECHO, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-9, 8-10, 8-24, 8-27
  - IO\$\_M\_NOFILTR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27
  - IO\$\_M\_NOFORMAT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-35, 8-45
  - IO\$\_M\_OUTBAND, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-46
  - IO\$\_M\_PURGE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27
  - IO\$\_M\_RD\_MODEM, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-54
  - IO\$\_M\_REFRESH, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-36
  - IO\$\_M\_SET\_MODEM, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-44
  - IO\$\_M\_TIMED, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27
  - IO\$\_M\_TRMNOECHO, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-28
  - IO\$\_M\_TT\_ABORT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-19, 8-46
  - IO\$\_M\_TYPEAHCNT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-54
  - IO\$\_M\_UNLOOP, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-45



## Terminal (cont'd)

- hang up, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-13, 8-17, 8-18, 8-23, 8-24, 8-42, 8-52
- hardcopy, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1
- logout considerations, (M) *Security*, 3-21
- I/O
  - in command procedure, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-10, 6-12
- I/O functions, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
  - CTDRIVER, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-35
  - IO\$\_READLBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26
  - IO\$\_READPROMPT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26, 8-27
  - IO\$\_READVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26
  - IO\$\_SENSECHAR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-53
  - IO\$\_SENSEMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-53
  - IO\$\_SETCHAR, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-38
  - IO\$\_SETMODE, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-38
  - IO\$\_TTY\_PORT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-49
  - IO\$\_WRITELBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-34
  - IO\$\_WRITEPBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-34
  - IO\$\_WRITEVBLK, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-34
- I/O status block, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-56
- initiate login, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-9
- input processing, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3
- insert/overstrike (Ctrl/A), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-6
- interrupt (Ctrl/Y), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-5
- item codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-30 to 8-33
- itemlist read, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-29
  - example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-70
  - item codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-30 to 8-33
  - item descriptor, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-30
- LAT, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-21
- LAT line, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- LAT port driver, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-48
  - application services creation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-51
  - example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-74
  - I/O functions, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-49
- LAT rejection codes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-58
- limiting access, (M) *Security*, 5-30
- line editing, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-23
  - See also Terminal, item codes
- line feed, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-35
- line terminators, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-9
- logout considerations, (M) *Security*, 3-20
- mailbox, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17, 8-35
  - message format, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-18
  - message types, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-18
- managing terminal parameters with, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
- manual switching of line, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-26
- modem
  - characteristic, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
  - control signals, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-16
  - data signals, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-16

## Terminal

### modem (cont'd)

- protocol, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-14
- sense signals, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-54
- signal control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-13
- modem signal control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-13
- modifying characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-221
- no type-ahead, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- operator, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-2; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-8; (M) *Security*, 6-12
- out-of-band
  - See also Out-of-band AST
  - characters, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-19
- output
  - CTDRIVER, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11
  - RTPAD, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11
  - SET HOST, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11
- output formatting, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-25
- output processing, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10
- page length and width, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-40, 8-53
- parity flag, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-41
- pasthru mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-9, 8-11, 8-24, 8-27
- port, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25
- process preservation, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17
- programming examples, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-59
- protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-12; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-14
- protocol, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-14
- read function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26
  - arguments, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26
  - function modifiers, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-27
  - itemlist read, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-29
  - terminating, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26
  - terminators, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-28
  - with timeout, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-26, 8-27
- read verify, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6, 8-33
  - example, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-70
- receive speed, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-40
- redirected, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- redisplay data (Ctrl/R), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6, 8-27
- ReGIS graphics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- restart data (Ctrl/Q), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- restoring width, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-5
- sending message to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-38
- sense characteristics function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-53
- sense mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-53
- serial line multiplexer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- session
  - auditing, (M) *Security*, 6-21
- set characteristics function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-38



## Terminal

- set characteristics function (cont'd)
  - arguments, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-39
- set mode function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-38
  - arguments, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-39
- SET TERMINAL DCL command, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-4, 8-19, 8-25
- setting, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9; (P) *VAXTPU*, C-1 to C-3
  - AUTO\_REPEAT, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - auxiliary keypad, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - 132 columns, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - control sequence introducer, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - CSI, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - cursor, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - DEC\_CRT, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - edit mode, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - eightbit characters, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-2
  - scrolling, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-3
  - video attributes, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-3
  - wrap, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-4
- setting default characteristics for, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10
- site-specific startup, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-9
- SIXEL graphics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- special operating modes, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-10
- specifying type, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24
- status (Ctrl/T), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- status returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, A-9
- stop data (Ctrl/S), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- support, (P) *VAXTPU*, C-1
- supported devices, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- support for SET and SHOW TERMINAL commands, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-24
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-20
- system password, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- system password requirement for, (M) *Security*, 3-7
- tab
  - Ctrl/I, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6
  - mechanical, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
  - stops, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-35
- terminator mask, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-28, 8-29
- time (Ctrl/T), (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- transmit speed, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-40
- TTY\_DIALTYPE SYSGEN parameter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-13, 8-14, 8-16
- type-ahead, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-8, 8-17, 8-21, 8-54
  - alternate buffer, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
- unsolicited data, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-17
- usage restrictions, (M) *Security*, 5-29
- video display, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1

## Terminal (cont'd)

- virtual, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-60, DCL1-168; (M) *Security*, 3-5; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24
  - See also Virtual terminal
- width
  - restoring, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-5
- write breakthrough function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-36
- write function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-34
  - carriage control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-36
  - function modifiers, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-35
  - XON/XOFF control, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- Terminal attributes
  - changing repeat feature, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-189
  - changing terminal type, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-198
  - displaying, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-206, EDT-224, EDT-225
  - displaying prompt settings, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-223
  - displaying terminal settings, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-232
  - preventing keypad key repetition, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-171
  - redefining prompt string, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-186
  - SHOW PROMPT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-223
  - SHOW QUIET, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-224
  - SHOW REPEAT, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-225
  - SHOW TERMINAL, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-232
  - silencing terminal bell, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-188
  - suppressing summary information, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-195
- Terminal baud rate
  - lowering, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-16
- Terminal characteristic, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-51
  - ANSI CRT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
  - ASCII (8-bit) code, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
  - baud rate, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
  - block mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23
  - dial-up line, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23
  - dial-up terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
  - Digital CRT, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23
  - DMA mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23
  - edit, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-23
  - extended characteristics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
  - local echo, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
  - modem, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
  - modify hang up, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
  - no echo, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
  - no type-ahead, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-21
  - pasthru mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
  - ReGIS graphics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
  - remote terminal, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-22
  - secure, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24
  - set speed, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24



## Terminal characteristic (cont'd)

SIXEL graphics, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24  
system password, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24  
XON/XOFF, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-24

## Terminal class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-1 to 18-23

See also Class driver

binding to port driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-9 to 18-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-8  
service routines, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-19 to 18-23

structure, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-7

## Terminal concentrator

effects on login, (M) *Security*, 3-2

## Terminal connection

to remote console, (M) *Networking*, 4-24

## Terminal controller, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-21

## Terminal device record-processing option, (P) *RMS*, 7-18

## Terminal device width, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-6

## Terminal display

stopping and starting, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-7

## Terminal echo, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-40

disabling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-41

## TERMINAL/ECHO command, (M) *System Generation*, SGN-42

## Terminal emulator, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-25; (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-16; (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-4

See also Terminal

creating, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-97

## Terminal extended address block

See XABTRM block

## Terminal fallback

purpose of, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-2

## Terminal Fallback Facility (TFF), (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1

See also Terminal Fallback Utility

## Terminal Fallback Utility (TFU)

and SYSGEN, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6

and SYSTARTUP\_V5.COM, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6

and system resources, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-8

choosing TFF tables with, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-8

commands, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-13 to TFU-32

privileges needed to use, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10

exiting, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-12

getting information about, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-17

installing, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6

invoking, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9, TFU-12

## Terminal Fallback Utility (TFU) (cont'd)

loading tables with, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7

managing terminal parameters with, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10

master character conversion library for, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-7

overview, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-1

resuming TFF intervention, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24

setting up, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6, TFU-9

suspending TFF intervention, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-24

system default tables for, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-9

TFF\$STARTUP.COM, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-6

## Terminal I/O, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-17

example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-18

reducing interrupts, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-15

## Terminal key

defining for SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43

## Terminal line

asynchronous DECnet, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18

conversion to DECnet line, (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-15, 5-7

## Terminal operation

improper handling, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-31

in relation to CPU limitation, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-31

in relation to I/O limitation, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-31

## Terminal port driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-1 to 18-23; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-7

aborting output activity in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-16

binding to class driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-9 to 18-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-8

canceling I/O request in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-17

control flags, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-89

detecting an error on terminal line in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-22

disconnecting a process from a terminal in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-19

forking in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-14, 18-20

implementing modem functions in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-15

initiate routines, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13 to 18-16

managing data set state transitions in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-20



## Terminal port driver (cont'd)

- obtaining characters for output in, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-20
- passing input characters to class driver from, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-21
- resuming stopped output in, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-17
- service routines, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-16 to 18-18
- starting output on an inactive line in, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-16
- startup routines, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-12 to 18-13
- stopping output in, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-17
- structure, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-7
- using input flow control character in, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-17, 18-18
- /TERMINAL qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-34
- Terminal queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-18
- Terminal read operation
  - RAB\$L\_ROP field options, (P) *RMS*, 18-2
- Terminal requirements, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-3
- Terminal screen size
  - See Screen size
- Terminal server, V5.5 *New Features*, 9-8; (M) *Security*, 5-15; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-7
- defined, V5.5 *New Features*, 9-5
- on Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 1-12
- on LAT, (M) *Networking*, A-10
- on VMS system, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-1
- Terminal session
  - logging in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
  - logging out, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-396
- Terminal settings
  - See also SHOW TERMINAL command
  - hardcopy, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-123, EDT-232
  - VT100-series, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-232
- Terminal support, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-8
- Terminal timeout, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-41
- Terminal UCB extension, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-2 to 18-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-69, 1-84 to 1-91
- initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-22
- remote, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-75
- /TERMINATE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-50; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-45
- Terminating
  - a remote session, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-3
  - a session, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-4
  - commands, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-3
  - DELTA
    - See Exiting
  - DELTA/XDELTA commands, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-27

## Terminating (cont'd)

- dynamic asynchronous link, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-27
- Terminating access to PPL\$, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-2
- /TERMINATING qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12, CD-18, CD-31, CD-129, CD-187
- Terminating signals, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4
- Termination
  - debugging session, (P) *Debugger*, 3-4, 10-8, CD-90, CD-106
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-20
  - execution of handlers at, (P) *Debugger*, 9-15
  - multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9, 10-12
  - of command procedure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-222
  - of GOSUB subroutine, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-49
  - of terminal session, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-396
  - waiting for, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-107, pthread-63
- Termination mailbox, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-34, 8-18
- Termination message, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-15
- format, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-108
- Termination of a thread
  - error, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-100, pthread-47
  - events that cause, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-95, pthread-47
  - normal, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-101, pthread-47, pthread-54
  - premature successful completion, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-101, pthread-54
  - without raising an exception, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-100
  - without returning from start routine, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-101, pthread-54
- Termination of subordinate abnormally
  - notification of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3
- Terminator, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-3; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-3
- See also Input/output
- codes, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-4
- echo, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-24
- file, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-54
- record, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-53
- Terminator character bit mask, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-28
- Terminator variations, (P) *File Applications*, 3-10
- Term in MACRO statement, (P) *MACRO*, 3-9
- TERMTABLE.EXE, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1, 5-17
- creating, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-22



TERMTABLE.TXT, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1, 5-17

Tertiary loader, (M) *Networking*, 4-3, 4-13

#### Test

See also DTS test

circuit loopback, (M) *Networking*, 7-6, 7-9

controller loopback, (M) *Networking*, 7-8

Ethernet loopback, (M) *Networking*, 7-9

local loopback, (M) *Networking*, 7-6

local-to-remote, (M) *Networking*, 7-4

loopback, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-7

node-level, (M) *Networking*, 7-1

remote loopback, (M) *Networking*, 7-2

software loopback, (M) *Networking*, 7-7

X.25, (M) *Networking*, 7-13

Test and set instructions, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-23

#### Testing

application dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-25 to 8-27

competency of personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-16

DECnet-VAX hardware and software with UETP, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29

for software dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12

network, (M) *Networking*, 7-1

procedures, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5

the value of an expression, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-237

Testing new procedures, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1

black box, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-2

integration, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-5

language independence, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-4

modularity, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1

reentrancy, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-6

regression, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-1

unit, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1

white box, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-3

Testing spooled output devices, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-53

.TEST PAGE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-124

#### Text

analyzing

in object file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-29

boldfacing with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-46

compression of, (P) *Utility Routines*, DCX-1

deleting with EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14

filling (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14

formatting into chapters using DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-33

indenting (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-19

justifying (DSR), (U) *Text Processing*, 3-14

organizing into sections using DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-29

#### Text (cont'd)

underlining with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-46

#### Text back-end converter

processing options in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-67

#### Text editor

creating command procedure with, (P) *Patch*, PAT-5

EVE, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189

to create FDL files, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42

VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189

#### Text entry

See Explanatory text

#### Text file

formatting

See DSR

Text formatting, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1, A-2

centering text, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-11

discarding blank lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-73

dividing into sections, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3

emphasizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3

example

.AUTOTABLE, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-7

filling lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-39

filling text, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-2

footnotes, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-58

hyphenation, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-11

indentation, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-69, 5-4

inserting blank lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-9

inserting footnotes, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3

inserting notes, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-3

justifying, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-3, 2-71, A-2

keeping blank lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-73

line breaks, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-44, 3-7

lines per page, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-7

literal output, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-83

option words, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-9

space between words, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-16

spaces for figures, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-36

spacing between lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-115, 2-116

spacing between words, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-53

with DSR, (U) *Using VMS*, 9-1

wrapping lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-84

TEXT keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-483

Text library, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-18; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-1

character case in, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-2

#### Text manipulation

built-in procedures

APPEND\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-28

BEGINNING\_OF, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-37

CHANGE\_CASE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-44

COPY\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-53

CREATE\_BUFFER, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-58



## Text manipulation

### built-in procedures (cont'd)

EDIT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-111  
END\_OF, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-115  
ERASE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-117  
ERASE\_CHARACTER, (P) *VAXTPU*,  
7-119  
ERASE\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-121  
FILE\_PARSE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-140  
FILE\_SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-143  
FILL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-146  
MOVE\_TEXT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-280  
READ\_FILE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-297  
SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-327  
SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-332  
SELECT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-337  
SELECT\_RANGE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-340  
SPLIT\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-518  
TRANSLATE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-526  
WRITE\_FILE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-543

Text processing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 1-1; (P)

*Programming Resources*, 1-3

EVE editor, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5

### Text processing routines

See *VAXTPU* routines

/TEXT qualifier, (P) *Librarian*, LIB-44; (P)  
*Message*, MSG-14

### Text spacing

changing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-116

horizontal, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-2

lines, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-84

vertical, (U) *DSR Ref*, A-2

"Text" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO,  
(P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225

Textual operator, (P) *MACRO*, 3-12

## TFF

See Terminal Fallback Facility

TFF\$STARTUP.COM, (M) *Terminal Fallback*,  
TFU-6

TFF tables, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-8

## T field in symbolic offset

for specifying varying field length, (P) *RMS*,  
2-3

## TFU

See Terminal Fallback Utility

TGSEL (toggle select) command, (U) *EDT Ref*,  
EDT-322

## THEN keyword

and IF command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
DCL1-237

%THEN lexical keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-36

ThinWire Ethernet, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6,  
3-5

## Third-party SCSI class driver

cancel-I/O routine of, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
17-28

components, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-24 to  
17-28

## Third-party SCSI class driver (cont'd)

data definitions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-24  
debugging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-31 to  
17-43

driver prologue table, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
17-25

error logging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-20 to  
17-22

loading, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-30

maintaining local context of, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 17-19 to 17-20

receiving notification of asynchronous events  
on target, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-28 to  
17-30; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-70, 2-73  
to 2-90

register dumping routine of, (P) *Device Support  
(A)*, 17-21, 17-28

start-I/O routine of, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
17-27 to 17-28

unit initialization routine of, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 17-26 to 17-27

writing, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-1 to 17-43

THIS\_CATCH exception, (P) *DECthreads*, 4-7

## Thrashing

magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-10

## Thread

See also Multithreaded programming

See also Tasking (multithread) program

alerting, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-19

canceling, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-19, pthread-23  
asynchronous cancelability, (P)

*DECthreads*, 2-20

general cancelability, (P) *DECthreads*,  
2-19

creating, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-1, cma-95,  
pthread-47

debugger support, *V5.5 New Features*, 14-1

definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-1

delaying execution of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-61,  
pthread-50

deleting, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-3, cma-98,  
pthread-52

error termination, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-95,  
cma-100, pthread-47

events that cause termination, (P) *DECthreads*,  
cma-95, pthread-47

initializing, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-67

nonreentrant routines (avoiding), (P)  
*DECthreads*, 1-8

normal termination, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-95,  
cma-101, pthread-47, pthread-54

obtaining current priority of, (P) *DECthreads*,  
cma-102, pthread-57

obtaining current scheduling policy of, (P)  
*DECthreads*, cma-104, pthread-59

obtaining handle of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-106

obtaining identifier of, (P) *DECthreads*,  
pthread-90



## Thread (cont'd)

- per-thread context of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
  - reentrant code necessary, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-5
  - releasing processor, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-118, pthread-106
  - scheduling, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-20
    - inherit scheduling attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-8
    - scheduling policy attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-6
    - scheduling priority attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-7
  - setting current priority of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-109, pthread-95
  - setting current scheduling policy and priority of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-111, pthread-98
  - starting, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-1
  - states, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-4
  - terminating, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-1, cma-93
    - error termination, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-3
    - normal termination, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-2
  - waiting for a mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-81, pthread-82
  - waiting for another to terminate, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-3
  - waiting for the termination of, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-107, pthread-63
  - waking, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-43, cma-49, cma-51, pthread-33, pthread-40
  - yielding processor to another thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-118, pthread-106
- ## Thread attributes, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-5
- ### Thread attributes object
- creating, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-3
  - deleting, (P) *DECthreads*, pthread-5
- ## Thread creation
- guardsize attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-19, cma-31
  - inherit scheduling attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-21, cma-33, pthread-7, pthread-15
  - priority attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-25, cma-37, pthread-9, pthread-17
  - scheduling policy attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-27, cma-39, pthread-11, pthread-19
  - stacksize attribute, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-29, cma-41, pthread-13, pthread-21
- ## Thread-reentrant code
- definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2
- ## Thread-safe code
- definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-1
- ## Threads of execution, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- ## Thread-specific data, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-18
- using to avoid nonreentrant software, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-3
- ## Throughput
- defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5

- ## Throughput (default) scheduling, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-6
- ## TI (tab increment) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-323
- See also Tabbing functions
- ## Tightly coupled system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6
- ## Time, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23
- See also Absolute time
  - See also Combination time
  - See also Current
  - See also Delta time
  - absolute, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2
  - adding interval to current time, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-114, pthread-55
  - changing system, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-234
  - conversion, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-1
  - converting ASCII to binary, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-3
  - converting binary to ASCII string, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-26
  - converting binary to numeric, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-455
  - CPU quota for created process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-60
  - CPU used by current process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-319
  - delta, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2
  - displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-328; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-34
  - getting current system, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-382
  - inserting with *FAO*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-138
  - inserting with *MESSAGE*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-268
  - inserting with *MESSAGE\_TEXT*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-271
  - internal format, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-23
  - numeric and ASCII, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-7
  - obtaining
    - using *SYS\$ASCTIM*, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
    - using *SYS\$BINTIM*, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
    - using *SYS\$FAO*, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
    - using *SYS\$GETTIM*, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
  - obtaining expiration, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-114, pthread-55
  - reading system, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-52
  - setting system, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-10, SM-31; (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-8; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-517



## Time (cont'd)

- specifying absolute, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-14
- specifying absolute and delta combinations, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
- specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
- specifying absolute date and time, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-15
- specifying delta, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-15
- specifying delta date and time, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-16
- system format, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-2
- updating in a cluster, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-32
- \$\$Time, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- TIMEDWAIT macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-92 to 2-93
  - See also TIMEWAIT macro
  - example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-93
- "Timed\_message" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207
- Time manipulation, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
  - converting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
  - formatting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
  - using LIB\$ADDX, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
  - using LIB\$ADD\_TIME, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
  - using LIB\$DAY, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-25
  - using LIB\$MULT\_DELTA\_TIME, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
  - using LIB\$SUBX, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
  - using LIB\$SUB\_TIME, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- Time-of-day restrictions
  - for login, (M) *Security*, 3-16
- Timeout, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78, 2-104
  - caused by power failure recovery procedure, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-5
  - detecting, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79
  - disabling, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-17, 10-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-43, 3-30
  - due time, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-79
  - expected, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 3-105
  - for SCSI device, (P) *I/O User's I*, 11-8, 11-14; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-89
  - logging, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-6, 11-10
  - mount verification, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
    - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
  - shadow set member (SHADOW\_MBR\_TMO), *V5.5 New Features*, 8-1
- Timeout enable bit
  - See UCB\$V\_TIM

## Timeout field

See RAB\$B\_TMO field

- Timeout handling routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 3-8, 9-4, 10-4 to 10-7, 11-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-104, 4-5
- aborting an I/O request in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-6
- address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-7, 10-1; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
- context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
- entry point, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
- exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-20
- functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-5; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-20
- input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-20
- register usage, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
- retrying an I/O operation in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-5 to 10-6
- synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-22, E-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
- Timeout interval, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-104
  - specifying, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 10-4
- Timeout option
  - See RAB\$V\_TMO option
- Timeout period, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-4
  - displaying, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-75
  - setting, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-71
- Timeouts
  - count of network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- TIMEOUT\_ENABLE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- TIMEOUT\_PERIOD attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- TIMEOUT\_PERIOD secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-12
- TIMEPROMPTWAIT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-32
- /TIME qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- Timer
  - See also Interval clock
  - See also Software timer
  - babble, (M) *Networking*, 3-44
  - broadcast routing, (M) *Networking*, 3-72
  - call, (M) *Networking*, 3-31
  - clear, (M) *Networking*, 3-32
  - counter, (M) *Networking*, 3-27
  - dead, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
  - deallocating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-21
  - delay, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
  - for circuits, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-28
  - hello, (M) *Networking*, 3-41
  - inactivity, (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 3-75
  - incoming, (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 3-74
  - initializing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20



## Timer (cont'd)

- keepalive, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-31
- line, (M) *Networking*, 3-58
- logical link, (M) *Networking*, 2-31
- multicast, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-31
- obtaining statistics, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20, 3-21
- outgoing, (M) *Networking*, 2-31, 3-74
- recall, (M) *Networking*, 3-49
- reset, (M) *Networking*, 3-32
- restart, (M) *Networking*, 3-33
- retransmit, (M) *Networking*, 3-59, 3-62
- routing, (M) *Networking*, 2-30, 3-72
- scheduling, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
- service, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
- setting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-519
- statistics
  - buffer input/output, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20
  - CPU time, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20
  - direct input/output, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20
  - elapsed time, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20
  - page fault, (P) *Programming Resources*, 3-20
  - stream, (M) *Networking*, 3-59
  - transmit, (M) *Networking*, 3-44
- TIMER keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-486
- Timer queue, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14, E-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-29, 3-48
- Timer queue element
  - See TQE
- Timer queue entry limit
  - See TQELM
- Timer request, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-4
- canceling, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-6; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-51
- TIMER spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-13, E-13; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-29, 3-48
- Timeslice
  - definition of, (P) *DECthreads*, 2-6
- Time-slicing
  - between processes, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-35
- Time-stamps, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-5
- TIMWAIT macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-94
  - See also TIMEDWAIT macro
  - example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-95
- time\_name data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- /TIME\_SLICE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 12-23, CD-179, CD-247
- TIMOUT processor state, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-16

- TIMVCFAIL parameter, (M) *VAXcluster*, A-2
- TITLE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-39
- Title bar widget, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- .TITLE command, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-37, 3-38, 3-42; (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-125
- .TITLE directive, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-9; (P) *MACRO*, 6-95
- Title directive (.TITLE)
  - in message source file, (P) *Message*, MSG-7, MSG-28
- Title listing control directive (.TITLE), (P) *MACRO*, 6-95
- /TITLE qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-35
- TLK image, (M) *Networking*, 4-20
- TLZ04 tape drive
  - performance, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-20
- TLZ04 tape driver, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-53
- /TMASK qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 11-13, CD-84
- TMD option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- TMO option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- TMPMBX privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-18; (M) *Security*, A-10; (M) *Networking*, 2-41
  - for network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-9
- TMP option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20
- TMSCP (tape mass storage control protocol) server, *V5.5 New Features*, 7-1
- TMSCP SDA symbol, *V5.5 New Features*, 20-1
- TMSCP server, *V5.5 New Features*, 7-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-5
  - and cluster-accessible tapes, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-2
  - initializing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3
  - loading, (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3
- TMSCP server code
  - base address, *V5.5 New Features*, 20-1
- TMSCP\_LOAD parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, 7-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 5-3, A-2
- Tools
  - environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-8
  - for network monitoring, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-1
- Tools to aid in application development, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-12
- TOP command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-57; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-105, EDT-325; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-238; (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-34
  - See also Cursor movement
  - See also Moving text
  - moving the cursor with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-10
- Topic specifier
  - with HELP, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-145
- TOP keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-10



Top-level directory  
 See also User file directory  
 definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7  
 Top-level directory file, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6  
 Topology  
 of a multiple-area network, (M) *Networking*, 1-19  
 of a single-area network, (M) *Networking*, 1-19  
 /TOP qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-113  
 TOPS-10 node, (M) *Networking*, 9-18  
 TOPS-20 node, (M) *Networking*, 9-21  
 Top specifier  
 with SET CURSOR, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-175  
 TO qualifier  
 for COPY KNOWN NODES command, (M) *Networking*, 3-24  
 Total buckets reclaimed, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24  
 Total buckets scanned, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24  
 Total exception records, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24  
 Total key size field  
 See XAB\$B\_TKS field  
 Total records processed, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24  
 Total valid records, (P) *Convert*, CONV-24  
 TP monitor  
 See Transaction-processing monitor  
 TPT option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-13  
 TPU  
 See VAXTPU  
 TPU\$CLEANUP routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-26  
 TPU\$CLIPARSE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-29  
 TPU\$CLOSE\_TERMINAL routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-30  
 TPU\$COMMAND.TPU file, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8  
 TPU\$COMMAND logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-21, 5-6  
 TPU\$CONTROL routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-31  
 TPU\$DEBUG logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-10; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-8  
 TPU\$DISPLAY\_MANAGER logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-10  
 TPU\$EDIT routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-32  
 TPU\$EXECUTE\_COMMAND routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-34  
 TPU\$EXECUTE\_INIFILE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-35  
 TPU\$FILEIO routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-37  
 TPU\$HANDLER routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-41  
 TPU\$INITIALIZE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-43  
 TPU\$INIT\_PROCEDURE procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-22, 4-28  
 TPU\$JOURNAL logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-196; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-21  
 TPU\$K\_DISJOINT constant, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368  
 TPU\$K\_INVISIBLE constant, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368  
 TPU\$K\_OFF\_LEFT constant, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368  
 TPU\$K\_OFF\_RIGHT constant, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368  
 TPU\$K\_UNMAPPED constant, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368  
 TPU\$LOCAL\_INIT procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-29  
 TPU\$LOCAL\_INIT\_PROCEDURE procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-23  
 TPU\$MESSAGE routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-48  
 TPU\$PARSEINFO routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-49  
 TPU\$SECTION logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-200; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-16, 1-24; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-21, 4-27, 5-16  
 TPU\$STACKOVER status  
 correcting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-2  
 TPU\$TPU routine, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-50  
 TPU\$WIDGET\_INTEGER\_CALLBACK callback routine, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-9, 4-10  
 TPU\$WIDGET\_STRING\_CALLBACK callback routine, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-9, 4-10  
 TPU\$WORK logical name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-202; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-19  
 TPU\$X\_MESSAGE\_BUFFER variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-29  
 TPU\$X\_SHOW\_BUFFER variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-29  
 TPU\$X\_SHOW\_WINDOW variable, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-29  
 TPU\$UNKLEXICAL error message, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-38  
 TPU command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-45; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-239; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-19  
 EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-68  
 TPU debugger, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-33 to 4-37  
 ATTACH command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36  
 CANCEL BREAKPOINT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36  
 DEBUGON procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-35  
 DEPOSIT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36  
 DISPLAY SOURCE command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36  
 EXAMINE command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36  
 GO command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-34, 4-36  
 HELP command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36  
 invoking, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-33



## TPU debugger (cont'd)

- QUIT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- SCROLL command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SET BREAKPOINT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-34, 4-37
- SET WINDOW command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SHIFT command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SHOW BREAKPOINTS command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SPAWN command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- STEP command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-35, 4-37
- TPU command, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- TPU editor
  - as default MAIL editor, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-35
- TP\_SERVER process
  - disabling, *V5.5 New Features*, B-34, B-69
- TQEB\_RQTYPE, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-48
- TQEQ\_TIME, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-29
- TQE (timer queue element)
  - calling a driver from, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-15
  - expiration time, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-8; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-29
  - inserting in timer queue, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-29
  - removing in timer queue, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-48
- TQELM (timer queue entry limit), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6; (M) *Networking*, 5-38
- TQELM (timer queue entry limit) quota
  - effect of canceling timer request, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-52
- Traceback, (P) *MACRO*, 6-23
  - as security hazard, (M) *Security*, 5-34
  - compiler option, (P) *Debugger*, 5-3
  - link option, (P) *Debugger*, 5-4
  - SHOW CALLS display, (P) *Debugger*, 2-13
- Traceback handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-5, 9-13
- TRACEBACK keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-488
- /TRACEBACK qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 3-3, 5-4, 5-5; (P) *Linker*, LINK-20
- shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 5-13
- "Traceback" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-207
- Tracepoint
  - canceling, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-30
  - defined, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9
  - delayed triggering of, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13, CD-184
  - displaying, (P) *Debugger*, CD-250
  - DO clause, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13
  - exception, (P) *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-183
  - in tasking (multithread) program, (P) *Debugger*, 12-24
  - on activation (multiprocess program), (P) *Debugger*, 10-12
  - on task event, (P) *Debugger*, 12-27

## Tracepoint (cont'd)

- on termination (image exit), (P) *Debugger*, 10-12
- on vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3
- predefined, (P) *Debugger*, 10-12
- setting, (P) *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-183
- source display at, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7
- WHEN clause, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-23
- Trace trap enable (T), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
- Tracing routing path
  - with NCP command prefix TELL, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-14
- Track, (P) *File Applications*, 1-5
- size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-13
- Tradeoffs
  - application software performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-17
  - circuit level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-4
  - constraints to achieving dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-1
  - cost considerations, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-21
  - hardware subsystem, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
  - implementing improvements, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-18
  - independently recoverable system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-8
  - networking, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-14
  - operating system performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-16
  - performance, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-4
  - personnel productivity, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-17
  - system kernel level, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-6
  - vendor, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-20
- Traffic
  - count of user data, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3
- Trailer label, (U) *Files and Devices*, 1-7, B-3, B-16
- Trailer page, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-32
- file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-36
- job, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-36
- Trailing numeric string
  - data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-8
- Training
  - environment for, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-7
  - lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-7
  - personnel, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-5, 3-16
  - software programmers, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-13
- Training of user
  - importance to security, (M) *Security*, 5-37



## Transaction

- aborting, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-40; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-3, SYS-5, SYS-7; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
- abort reason codes, *V5.5 New Features*, 16-1; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-4, SYS-5, SYS-197
- atomic, *V5.5 New Features*, B-35; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-13
- committing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-40; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-196, SYS-198, SYS-201; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
- completing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-4
- current, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-631
- examples, *V5.5 New Features*, B-34; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-12
- forgetting, *V5.5 New Features*, B-90
- monitoring, *V5.5 New Features*, B-95, B-100
- participants, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36, B-39, B-74; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-5, SYS-198; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
- starting, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-629, SYS-631, SYS-633
- states, *V5.5 New Features*, B-39, B-74; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2
- timeouts, *V5.5 New Features*, 16-2
- Transaction identifier (TID), *V5.5 New Features*, B-39, B-74; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-3; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-4, SYS-198, SYS-629, SYS-630, SYS-631, SYS-633
- Transaction log file, *V5.5 New Features*, B-38, B-66; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-17
  - creating, *V5.5 New Features*, B-69, B-77, B-78
  - determining location, *V5.5 New Features*, B-67
  - dumping, *V5.5 New Features*, B-80
  - estimating file size, *V5.5 New Features*, B-69
  - format
    - description, *V5.5 New Features*, B-73
    - sample display, *V5.5 New Features*, B-74
  - placing in alternate location, *V5.5 New Features*, B-73
  - repairing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-85
  - resizing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-72
  - showing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-93
- Transaction management, (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-1
- Transaction manager, *V5.5 New Features*, B-36; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15
- Transaction processing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-34; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-12
  - environment, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12
- Transaction-processing monitor
  - assist dependability, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-49

## Transaction-processing monitor (cont'd)

- overview, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-48
  - productivity tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-49
  - VAX ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-50
- ## Transaction sequence number
- See TSN
- ## /TRANSACTIONS qualifier
- in SHOW PROCESS SDA command, *V5.5 New Features*, 20-4
- ## Transaction states, *V5.5 New Features*, B-86
- ## transaction\_id data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- ## TRANSACTION\_ID data type, *V5.5 New Features*, B-40
- ## Transfer address, (P) *Debugger*, 3-1, 9-7
- ## .TRANSFER directive, (P) *Linker*, 4-8; (P) *MACRO*, 6-96
- ## Transfer from disk volumes, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- ## Transfer modes
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-215
- ## Transferring
- files over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5
  - records over the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-9
- ## Transfers, far-end DR device (DR32), (P) *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- ## Transfer vector, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3
- See also Shareable image
  - advantage of, (P) *Linker*, 4-6
  - changing, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-6
  - coded for procedure call, (P) *Linker*, 4-8
  - coded for subroutine call, (P) *Linker*, 4-8
  - compiling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6
  - creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-6; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 5-5; (P) *Linker*, 4-7
  - deleting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-4
  - example, (P) *Linker*, 1-10
  - for upward compatibility, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-9
  - placement of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-3
  - purpose of, (P) *Linker*, 4-5
  - reasons for using, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-4
  - recommended length of, (P) *Linker*, 4-7
  - updating, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-3
- ## /TRANSFER\_MODE qualifier
- EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-19
- ## Transition time
- defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- ## TRANSLATE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-526 to 7-529



- Translation
  - logical to physical, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-18
  - of addresses to symbols, (P) *Patch*, PAT-13
  - of symbols to addresses, (P) *Patch*, PAT-13
- Translation buffer
  - See TB
  - invalidating, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-15; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-41 to 2-42
- Translation mode card
  - 026 punch mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
  - 029 punch mode, (P) *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Translation modes
  - card reader, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-95
- /TRANSLATION\_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, (P) *File Applications*, 5-7, 6-15
- Transmit channel
  - selection, (M) *VAXcluster*, G-1
- Transmit password, (M) *Networking*, 2-39
  - in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-20
- TRANSMIT PIPELINE parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-60
- Transmit timer, (M) *Networking*, 3-44
- Transparent
  - communication, (M) *Networking*, 1-23, 8-1
  - user network operations, (M) *Networking*, 1-21
- Transparent failover
  - defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-5
- Transparent network file access
  - providing with DFS, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-22
- Transparent task-to-task communication, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14
- Trap
  - arithmetic, (P) *MACRO*, E-1
  - arithmetic type code, (P) *MACRO*, E-1
  - change mode, (P) *MACRO*, E-8
  - decimal
    - string overflow, (P) *MACRO*, E-3
  - decimal overflow, (P) *MACRO*, 8-16
  - divide by zero, (P) *MACRO*, 8-16
  - floating
    - divide-by-zero, (P) *MACRO*, E-2
    - overflow, (P) *MACRO*, E-2
    - underflow, (P) *MACRO*, E-3
  - integer
    - divide-by-zero, (P) *MACRO*, E-2
    - overflow, (P) *MACRO*, E-2
  - integer overflow, (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
  - subscript-range, (P) *MACRO*, E-3
  - trace, (P) *MACRO*, 8-15
- Tree structure, (P) *File Applications*, 10-11
  - of indexed file, (P) *File Applications*, 10-19
  - of relative file, (P) *File Applications*, 10-16
  - of sequential file, (P) *File Applications*, 10-12
- Tributary, (M) *Networking*, 1-8, 2-9
  - address, (M) *Networking*, 2-9
  - circuit timers, (M) *Networking*, 3-44
- Tributary (cont'd)
  - control, (M) *Networking*, 3-42, 3-43
- TRIBUTARY parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-35
- TRIGGER command, (M) *Networking*, 4-2, 4-8
  - PHYSICAL ADDRESS parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-8
- SERVICE PASSWORD parameter, (M) *Networking*, 4-9
- Trigger message, (M) *Networking*, 4-2
- TRIGGER NODE command, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-177
- Trigger operation
  - bootstrap ROM, (M) *Networking*, 4-5
  - primary bootstrap, (M) *Networking*, 4-5
  - primary loader, (M) *Networking*, 4-2
  - TRIGGER command, (M) *Networking*, 4-8
- TRIGGER VIA command, (M) *Networking*, 4-17; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-179
- Trimming, *V5.5 New Features*, A-7
- TRM\$M\_TM\_ESCAPE, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-25
- TRM\$M\_TM\_NOECHO, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-25
- TRM\$M\_TM\_TRMNOECHO, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-24
- Trojan horse, (M) *Security*, 4-44
  - precautions against, (M) *Security*, 5-41
- Troubleshooting
  - See also LAVC\$FAILURE\_ANALYSIS.MAR
  - adding or deleting a device control library module, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-92
  - analyzing VAXport error log entries, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-15
  - autostart queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
  - CLUEXIT bugcheck, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-8
  - error log entries for CI and LAN ports, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-21
  - failure of computer to boot, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-33, C-1
  - failure of computer to join the cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-1, C-6
  - failure of startup procedure to complete, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-6
  - general printer problems, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-87
  - hang condition, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7
  - holding jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
  - jobs that will not execute, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
  - jobs with characteristic mismatch, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89
  - local area VAXcluster network failure analysis, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7, E-3
  - loss of quorum, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7
  - network components, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-3
  - network problems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27, 4-10 to 4-17
  - OPA0 error messages, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-28



## Troubleshooting (cont'd)

- pending jobs, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-88
- print jobs with stock mismatch, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-89
- problems deleting a queue, form, or characteristic, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-91
- queue manager, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-85
- queue problems, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-85
- repairing CI cables, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-14
- shared resource is inaccessible, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-7
- stalled output queue, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-90
- system failure, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- using dump file for, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-1
- VAXport device problem, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9
- verifying CI cable connections, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-12
- verifying CI port, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-11
- True expression
  - and IF command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-237
- TRUE logical value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Truncate at end-of-file option
  - See FAB\$V\_TEF option
- TRUNCATE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- Truncate-on-put option
  - See also RAB\$V\_TPT option
  - access requirement, (P) *File Applications*, 7-7
- Truncate option
  - See FAB\$V\_TRN option
- /TRUNCATE qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-90; (P) *Convert*, CONV-3, CONV-26
- TRUNCATE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3
- Truncate service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-97
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-98
    - See also Completion status code
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-98
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-98
  - effect on next-record position, (P) *File Applications*, 8-16
  - use restriction, (P) *RMS*, RMS-97
- Truncate subfunction, (P) *I/O User's I*, 1-13
- TRUNCATE\_ON\_CLOSE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- TRUNCATE\_ON\_PUT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- Truncation of floating-point value, (P) *RTL Math*, 1-6
- Truncation of records, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
- Trusted Computing Base
  - See TCB

## TRY/ENDTRY block

- restriction, (P) *DECthreads*, B-1
- TSN
  - used by Rdb/VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-35
- TSTB (Test Byte) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-31
- TSTD (Test D\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-125
- TSTF (Test F\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-125
- TSTG (Test G\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-125
- TSTH (Test H\_floating) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-125
- TSTL (Test Long) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-31
- TSTW (Test Word) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 9-31
- TT, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- TTDRIVER.EXE, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-1
- TTY\$V\_PC\_NOTIME, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-16
- TTY\$V\_PC\_PORTFDT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-14
- TTY\$V\_TP\_ABORT, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-18
- \$TTYDEFS macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-2
- \$TTYMACS macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-12; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-7, 2-8, 2-98, 2-99, 2-100
- \$TTYMDMDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-20
- \$TTYMODEMDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- TTY system parameters
  - See System parameters
- \$TTYUCBDEF macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-69
- TTY\_DEFCHAR2 parameter
  - disabling virtual terminals, (M) *Security*, 5-22
  - enabling system passwords for remote login, (M) *Security*, 5-15
- TTY\_DEFPROT parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-29
- TTY\_OWNER parameter, (M) *Security*, 5-29
- TTY\_TIMEOUT parameter
  - setting reconnection time, (M) *Security*, 5-22
- TT\_CANCEL\_CONTROL\_O attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT\_PROMPT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT\_PURGE\_TYPE\_AHEAD attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT\_READ\_NOECHO attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT\_READ\_NOFILTER attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT\_UPCASE\_INPUT attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14



TU58 console bootstrap procedures, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-48; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6

TU58 magnetic tape  
See Disk

Tuning, (P) *File Applications*, 3-3, 10-26  
deciding when to stop, (M) *Performance Management*, 1-10  
definition, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-5; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-8  
evaluating success, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-6; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-9  
indexed files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15  
predicting when required, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-6; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-9  
relative files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12  
sequential files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-10  
the network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27  
VMS systems for network use, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9

Turnkey account  
See Captive account

Two-phase commit protocol, *V5.5 New Features*, B-35, B-39; (P) *System Services Intro*, 14-4; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-11 to 8-17

DECdtm services  
use with ACMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-49  
use with Rdb/VMS, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-39

TWO WINDOWS command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-240  
in window environment (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-56

Type  
See also Built-in value type  
address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4, 4-23  
array, (P) *Debugger*, 4-16  
ASCII string, (P) *Debugger*, 4-15, 4-26  
compiler generated, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4, 4-14  
conversion, numeric, (P) *Debugger*, 4-7  
current, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, CD-191, CD-252  
displaying, (P) *Debugger*, CD-252  
integer, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14, 4-25  
override, (P) *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-191  
pointer, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18  
real, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14  
record, (P) *Debugger*, 4-17  
scalar, (P) *Debugger*, 4-14  
SET TYPE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-23, CD-191  
symbolic address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-4  
/TYPE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 4-26, CD-60, CD-85, CD-243  
VAX instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 4-18

Type (cont'd)  
vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-6

Type-ahead  
See Terminal, type-ahead

Type-ahead buffer, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-39

TYPE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28, FDL-29, FDL-30

TYPE clause  
definition of value types, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-6  
for VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-26, CDU-33, CDU-34  
with VALUE clause, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-29

Type code field in allocation XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

Type code field in date and time XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

Type code field in file header characteristics XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

Type code field in item list XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

Type code field in key XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

Type code field in protection XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

Type code field in revision date and time XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

Type code field in summary XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

Type code field in terminal XAB  
See XAB\$B\_COD field

TYPE command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-5; (U) *Using VMS*, 6-12; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-15; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-389 to DCL2-394; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-251; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-41 to EXCH-42; (P) *Debugger*, 6-3, 7-6, CD-266  
See also Displaying text  
and wildcard characters, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15  
displaying files with, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15  
EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-25  
executing command procedure on remote node with, (U) *Using VMS*, 6-2  
foreign volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-10  
magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-18  
using over network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-5  
using to execute command procedure on remote node, (U) *Command Procedures*, 1-6  
using to execute remote command procedure, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-14

Type entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-8



"Type" GET\_INFO request\_string, (P) VAXTPU, 7-165

TYPE keyword

with FILE\_PARSE, (P) VAXTPU, 7-141

with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) VAXTPU, 7-144

Type override, (P) Debugger, 4-24, CD-33, CD-192, CD-252

TYPE parameter

for executor node, (M) Networking, 3-65

for GROUP, (M) Networking, 3-34

for PVC, (M) Networking, 3-47

/TYPE qualifier, (M) Accounting, ACC-36; (P)

Debugger, 4-26, CD-60, CD-85, CD-243; (P)

System Dump Analyzer, SDA-56, SDA-119

Types of libraries, (P) Librarian, LIB-1

TYPE WHOLE command

EDT editor, (U) Text Processing, 2-22

TZK10 tape cartridge drive, V5.5 New Features, 2-5

## U

UAF (user authorization file), (M) System Management Intro, 2-3, 3-1; (M) SYSMAN, SM-5; (M) Networking, 8-13

See also System user authorization file and detached process, (U) DCL Dictionary, DCL2-56

and login procedure, (U) Using VMS, 1-1

and privileges, (M) Security, 5-32

and process characteristics, (U) Using VMS, 1-3, 7-1

and the Authorize Utility, (U) Using VMS, 7-1  
assigning UIC in, (M) System Management Intro, 3-2

creation of default nonprivileged DECnet account, (M) Networking, 5-1

defining access to system objects with, (M) System Management Intro, 3-1

definition, (U) Using VMS, 7-1

flags, V5.5 Release Notes, 2-44

general maintenance, (M) Setting Up VMS, 4-4

getting information about, (P) System Services Ref, SYS-383

initial contents, (M) Setting Up VMS, 4-4

initial modification, (M) Setting Up VMS, 4-5

login check, (M) Setting Up VMS, 4-27

modifications

and security audit, (M) Security, 4-41, 6-11

modifying, (P) System Services Ref, SYS-544

modifying user data area, (M) Security, B-1

network proxy, (M) Setting Up VMS, 4-20

privileges, (M) Setting Up VMS, 5-8

resource limits, (M) Setting Up VMS, 5-1

SYSUAF.DAT, (M) System Management Intro, 2-3

user priorities, (M) Setting Up VMS, 5-7

UAFALTERNATE parameter, (M) System Generation, A-37

UAF parameter

changes for volume shadowing Phase II, V5.5 Release Notes, 2-77

UAF record

creating multiple default, (M) Setting Up VMS, 4-22

UAI\$V\_CAPTIVE symbol (STARLET), V5.5 Release Notes, 2-45

UAI\$V\_RESTRICTED symbol (STARLET), V5.5 Release Notes, 2-45

UBA (UNIBUS adapter), (P) Device Support (A), 1-11

See also UNIBUS adapter

UBI (UNIBUS interface), (P) Device Support (A), 1-11

See also UNIBUS adapter

UBMAPEXCED bugcheck, V5.5 New Features, A-26, A-31; (P) Device Support (B), 3-74, 3-78

UCB\$B\_DEVCLASS, (P) Device Support (A), 6-3, 17-21, 17-25; (P) Device Support (B), 2-25, 3-51

UCB\$B\_DEVTTYPE, (P) Device Support (A), 6-3, 17-21, 17-25; (P) Device Support (B), 2-25, 3-51

UCB\$B\_DIPL, (P) Device Support (A), 3-6, 6-2, 10-4; (P) Device Support (B), 2-25

UCB\$B\_ERTCNT, (P) Device Support (A), 10-3; (P) Device Support (B), 3-69, 3-94

UCB\$B\_FIPL, (P) Device Support (B), 1-73, 2-33

UCB\$B\_FLCK, (P) Device Support (A), 3-6, 6-2, 10-1; (P) Device Support (B), 2-25, 2-33  
initializing, (P) Device Support (A), E-8

UCB\$B\_SLAVE, (P) Device Support (A), 15-12 to 15-13

UCB\$B\_SLAVE+1, (P) Device Support (A), 15-12 to 15-13

UCB\$B\_TP\_STAT, (P) Device Support (A), 18-18

UCB\$B\_TT\_DEPARI, (P) Device Support (A), 18-22

UCB\$B\_TT\_DETTYPE, (P) Device Support (A), 18-22

UCB\$B\_TT\_MAINT, (P) Device Support (A), 18-15

UCB\$B\_TT\_OUTTYPE, (P) Device Support (A), 18-16, 18-21, 18-22, 18-23

UCB\$B\_TT\_PARITY, (P) Device Support (A), 18-15, 18-22

UCB\$L\_AFFINITY, (P) Device Support (B), 3-71

UCB\$L\_CRB, (P) Device Support (A), 11-5, 15-13

UCB\$L\_DDB, (P) Device Support (A), 4-8

UCB\$L\_DDT, (P) Device Support (A), 18-9

UCB\$L\_DEVCHAR, (P) Device Support (A), 6-3, 11-9; (P) Device Support (B), 2-25

UCB\$L\_DLCK, (P) Device Support (A), 3-22



UCB\$L\_DUETIM, (P) Device Support (A), 4-16, 8-7, 10-5; (P) Device Support (B), 3-104, 3-105

UCB\$L\_EMB, (P) Device Support (A), 10-3; (P) Device Support (B), 3-8

UCB\$L\_FPC, (P) Device Support (A), 4-16, 4-17, 9-4, 10-1, 10-4

UCB\$L\_FR3, (P) Device Support (A), 4-16, 4-17, 9-4, 10-1, 10-4

UCB\$L\_FR4, (P) Device Support (A), 4-16, 4-17, 9-4, 10-1, 10-4

UCB\$L\_IOQFL, (P) Device Support (A), 10-3, E-14; (P) Device Support (B), 3-28

UCB\$L\_IRP, (P) Device Support (A), 4-5, 10-3; (P) Device Support (B), 3-71

UCB\$L\_LINK, (P) Device Support (A), 11-5

UCB\$L\_MAXBCNT, (P) Device Support (A), 17-14, 17-26

UCB\$L\_OPCNT, (P) Device Support (B), 3-5, 3-24, 3-94  
adjusted by IOC\$REQCOM, (P) Device Support (B), 3-95

UCB\$L\_ORB, (P) Device Support (B), 1-44

UCB\$L\_PDT, (P) Device Support (A), 17-26

UCB\$L\_SCDT, (P) Device Support (A), 17-26

UCB\$L\_STS, (P) Device Support (A), 2-4, 8-5, 8-7

UCB\$L\_SVAPTE, (P) Device Support (A), 4-5, 8-2, 14-22, 15-3, 15-14, 16-19; (P) Device Support (B), 1-40, 3-71, 3-79

UCB\$L\_SVPN, (P) Device Support (B), 2-21, 3-67, 3-79

UCB\$L\_TT\_CLASS, (P) Device Support (A), 18-9; (P) Device Support (B), 2-8

UCB\$L\_TT\_GETNXT, (P) Device Support (A), 18-9

UCB\$L\_TT\_LOGUCB, (P) Device Support (A), 18-22

UCB\$L\_TT\_OUTADR, (P) Device Support (A), 18-16, 18-21, 18-22

UCB\$L\_TT\_PORT, (P) Device Support (A), 18-9; (P) Device Support (B), 2-8

UCB\$L\_TT\_PUTNXT, (P) Device Support (A), 18-9

UCB\$L\_TT\_RTIMOU, (P) Device Support (A), 18-22

UCB\$L\_TT\_WFLINK, (P) Device Support (A), 18-22

UCB\$Q\_DEVDEPEND, (P) Device Support (A), 6-3; (P) Device Support (B), 3-49, 3-51

UCB\$V\_BSY, (P) Device Support (A), 2-4, 4-5, 7-5, 10-4, 11-8; (P) Device Support (B), 3-28, 3-68, 4-5

UCB\$V\_CANCEL, (P) Device Support (A), 10-6, 10-7, 11-8; (P) Device Support (B), 3-68, 3-71, 4-5

UCB\$V\_DELMBX, (P) Device Support (A), 18-13

UCB\$V\_ECC, (P) Device Support (B), 3-67

UCB\$V\_ERLOGIP, (P) Device Support (A), 10-3, 11-10; (P) Device Support (B), 3-8, 3-95

UCB\$V\_INT, (P) Device Support (A), 8-7, 9-3, 9-7, 10-4, 15-10, 18-16

UCB\$V\_JOB, (P) Device Support (A), 9-6, 9-7, 9-8

UCB\$V\_ONLINE, (P) Device Support (A), 9-8, 11-2, 11-3, 16-13; (P) Device Support (B), 1-36

UCB\$V\_POWER, (P) Device Support (A), 8-5, 10-5, 11-1, 17-26, 18-13

UCB\$V\_TEMPLATE, (P) Device Support (B), 4-6

UCB\$V\_TIM, (P) Device Support (A), 8-7, 10-1, 10-4; (P) Device Support (B), 2-43, 3-30, 3-104

UCB\$V\_TIMEOUT, (P) Device Support (A), 10-4; (P) Device Support (B), 3-71, 3-104

UCB\$V\_VALID, (P) Device Support (A), 9-8

UCB\$W\_BCNT, (P) Device Support (A), 8-2, 14-19, 14-22, 15-3, 15-4, 15-14, 16-19; (P) Device Support (B), 1-41, 1-79, 3-64, 3-66, 3-71

UCB\$W\_BOFF, (P) Device Support (A), 8-2, 14-19, 14-21, 14-22, 14-23, 15-3, 15-4, 15-14, 16-19; (P) Device Support (B), 1-41, 1-79, 3-64, 3-66, 3-71

UCB\$W\_BUFQUO  
in mailbox UCB, (P) Device Support (B), 3-61

UCB\$W\_DEVBUFSIZ, (P) Device Support (A), 6-3; (P) Device Support (B), 3-51  
in mailbox UCB, (P) Device Support (B), 3-61

UCB\$W\_DEVSTS, (P) Device Support (A), 10-3

UCB\$W\_EC1, (P) Device Support (B), 3-67

UCB\$W\_EC2, (P) Device Support (B), 3-67

UCB\$W\_ERRCNT, (P) Device Support (A), 11-10; (P) Device Support (B), 3-8

UCB\$W\_QLEN, (P) Device Support (B), 3-28

UCB\$W\_REFC, (P) Device Support (A), 9-6, 9-7, 11-6, 11-7; (P) Device Support (B), 4-4

UCB\$W\_STS, (P) Device Support (A), 17-26

UCB\$W\_TT\_CURSOR, (P) Device Support (A), 18-22

UCB\$W\_TT\_DESPEE, (P) Device Support (A), 18-22

UCB\$W\_TT\_HOLD, (P) Device Support (A), 18-22

UCB\$W\_TT\_OUTLEN, (P) Device Support (A), 18-16, 18-21, 18-22

UCB\$W\_TT\_PRTCTL, (P) Device Support (A), 18-14, 18-16

UCB\$W\_TT\_SPEED, (P) Device Support (A), 18-15, 18-22

UCB\$W\_UNIT, (P) Device Support (A), 15-12

UCB (unit control block), (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-87; (P) Device Support (A), 1-5, 3-5, 4-5; (P) Device Support (B), 1-12, 1-68 to 1-91  
See also SCSI device UCB



## UCB (unit control block) (cont'd)

See also SCSI port UCB

address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-7, 11-5

as fork block, (P) *Device Support* (A), 8-7

as template, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-78

cloned, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-31, 1-78

creation, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-4, 12-4, 12-21, 15-7; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-37, 1-68

dual-path extension, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-69

error log extension, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-9; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-69, 1-80 to 1-81

extending, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-69 to 1-70

initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-3

local disk extension, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-9; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-69, 1-82 to 1-84, 3-9, 3-67

local tape extension, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-9; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-69, 1-81 to 1-82, 3-9

logical, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-87

number to be created, (P) *Device Support* (A), 6-2

physical, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-86

reference count, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-78

remote terminal extension, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-75

size, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-33, 1-69 to 1-70, 1-72, 2-22

storing data in, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-5, 5-2

synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support* (A), 2-4, 3-5, 3-6, 3-16

terminal extension, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-2 to 18-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-69, 1-84 to 1-91

\$UCBDEF macro, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-69

UDA50 disk adapter, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-3

UDABURSTRATE parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-37

UETP (User Environment Test Package), (M) *Networking*, 5-6, 6-2

creating command procedure to run, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-40

running in large cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-39

specifying values for LOAD phase, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-40

testing the DECnet connection, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2

using to test DECnet-VAX hardware and software, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-29

UETP Load Phase Failure in Vector Processing Systems, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-53

UFD (user file directory), (U) *Using VMS*, 2-1; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, A-1

See also Directory structure

## UFD (user file directory) (cont'd)

See also Top-level directory

contents of, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-6

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-7

location of, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8

UFO (user-file open), (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-8

UFO (user-file open) option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25

See also FAB\$V\_UFO option

UIC (user identification code), (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-8; (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-38; (M) *VAXcluster*, B-1; (P) *Routines Intro*, A-11t, A-12t; (P) *File Applications*, 1-10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22

alphanumeric, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2

internal handling, (M) *Security*, 5-5

alphanumeric format, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-2

and process context, (U) *Using VMS*, 3-3

assigning, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2

changing default, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-236

components of, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2

default protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-10; (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8

delimiting in control block fields, (P) *RMS*, 3-7

examples, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-2

file protection based upon, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2

format, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1; (M) *Security*, 4-3

group number, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2

in a directory name, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9

member component, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3

member number, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-17

numeric, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2

numeric format, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-1

object, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3

process, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-3

protection, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-2; (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-2

relationships between process and object, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3

role in security, (M) *Security*, 2-3

specification, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14

specifying, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-31

specifying for directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-89

specifying for files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-85

syntax, (M) *Security*, 4-3

translation and storage, (M) *Security*, 4-4

uniqueness requirement, (M) *Security*, 4-4



- UIC (user identification code)
  - uniqueness requirement (cont'd)
    - for VAXcluster, (M) *Security*, 9-2
- UIC-based protection, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-1, 2-12; (M) *Security*, 4-1; (P) *File Applications*, 4-21
- See also Access type
- See also Protection code
- See also User category
- changing, (M) *Security*, 4-12
- default, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-8
- defined, (M) *Security*, 2-4
- definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-1
- introduction to, (M) *Security*, 4-1
- to bypass, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-3
- user categories, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
- uic data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- UIC directory specification
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
  - format in a file specification, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
  - rules for entering, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
  - translating to named format, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-10
  - wildcards, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-21
- UIC identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-19, 4-20
  - deleted
    - recognizing, (M) *Security*, 5-7
- UIC protection
  - of public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
  - of queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-21
- /UIC qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-37
- UIC [0,0], (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9
- UIF option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- UIL compiler, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-16
  - valid tables changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-16
- ULK option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- \$ULKPAG, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-651
- ULTRIX node, (M) *Networking*, 9-27
- ULTRIX system
  - in network operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6
- ULTRIX wildcards, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-215, EVE-247, EVE-248
- \$ULWSET, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-653
- UNA
  - Ethernet circuit device, (M) *Networking*, 2-11
  - Ethernet line device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20
  - loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-9
- UNA circuit
  - change in default cost, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-16
- Unaligned bit array descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-38
- Unaligned bit string descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-37
- Unaligned bit string with bounds descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-42
- UNANCHOR keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-530 to 7-531
  - with SEARCH\_QUIETLY, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-333
- Unary operator, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12; (P) *MACRO*, 3-10
  - summary, (P) *MACRO*, C-7
- Unattended system
  - memory dump, (M) *Networking*, 4-17
  - slave, (M) *Networking*, 4-17
- UNBIND command, (M) *LADCP*, LADCP-10
- Unbound code
  - use of local variables in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 3-34
- UNDC (undelete character) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-326
  - See also Restoring deleted text
- UND C keypad function
  - EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-59; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-106
  - See also Restoring deleted text
- UNDEFINED format, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Undefined record format option
  - See FAB\$C\_UDF option
- UNDEFINED results, (P) *MACRO*, 7-1
- Undefined symbol, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 7-7
- UNDEFINED\_KEY keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-490
- "Undefined\_key" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-204
- UNDEFINE KEY command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-40; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-241
  - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-61
- UNDEFINE MENU ENTRY command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-242
- UNDEFINE\_KEY built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-532 to 7-533
- Underflow detection, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-9
- Underline flag
  - default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-19
  - pairing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-19
  - recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-56
  - with DSR, (U) *Text Processing*, 3-46
- UNDERLINE keyword
  - with MARK, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-261
  - with SELECT, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-337
  - with SET (PROMPT\_AREA), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446
  - with SET (STATUS\_LINE), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476
  - with SET (VIDEO), (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- /UNDERLINE qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-25, 5-6
- "Underline\_status" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225
- "Underline\_video" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225



Underlining, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-34, 3-19  
 See also Emphasizing text  
 example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-19  
 in table of contents, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-6

UNDL (undelete line) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-327  
 See also Restoring deleted text

UND L keypad function  
 EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-61; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-107  
 See also Restoring deleted text

UNDW (undelete word) command, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-329  
 See also Restoring deleted text

UND W keypad function  
 EDT, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-60; (U) *Text Processing*, 2-14; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-109  
 See also Restoring deleted text

Ungrab routine  
 global selection  
 fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202  
 specifying, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-389  
 input focus  
 fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202  
 specifying, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-402

UNIBUS  
 accomplishing a DMA transfer on, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-15 to 14-26  
 address size, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-6  
 devices, (M) *Networking*, 5-40  
 example of driver designed for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29, D-1 to D-26  
 example of read operation, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-12 to 14-13, 14-14  
 example of write operation, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-12, 14-15  
 I/O address space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-1, 19-4, 19-7  
 I/O space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-4  
 map registers, (M) *Networking*, 5-40  
 power failure, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-7

UNIBUS adapter, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-11, 1-13  
 error interrupt from, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-22, 19-7  
 functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-1 to 14-15  
 interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-29  
 nexus value of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-5  
 obtaining resources of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-16  
 prefetch function, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-12, 14-13  
 registers, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-15  
 scatter-gather map, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-4 to 14-7

UNIBUS adapter (cont'd)  
 synchronizing access to, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-2

Uninterrupted service  
 defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-6

Uninterruptible power systems  
 See UPS

Uniprocessing device driver  
 converting to multiprocessing device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-8 to E-20  
 incompatibility with multiprocessing device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-3

Uniprocessing environment  
 contrasted with multiprocessing environment, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-11, E-1

Uniprocessing synchronization image, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 13-28  
 loading, (P) *Device Support (A)*, E-2

Unit  
 See License units

Unit control block  
 See SCSI device UCB  
 See SCSI port UCB  
 See UCB

Unit delivery routine, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-2  
 address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 6-2, 12-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 2-22, 4-21  
 context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-21  
 entry point, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-21  
 exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-21  
 functions, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-21; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-21  
 input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-21  
 output, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 12-21  
 register usage, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-21  
 synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-21

Unit initialization routine, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-3, 11-1 to 11-6, 12-4  
 address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 6-3, 6-4, 11-1, 14-30; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-26, 1-30, 2-26, 4-22  
 allocating controller data channel in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 8-4, 10-2  
 allocating permanent buffered data path in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-18  
 allocating permanent map registers in, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 14-20 to 14-21  
 context, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 11-1, 11-3; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-22  
 entry point, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-22  
 exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-23  
 for connect to interrupt facility, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 19-10, 19-15  
 for generic VAXBI device, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-12, 16-22



## Unit initialization routine (cont'd)

- forking in, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-24, 11-6
  - for MASSBUS device, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-5, 15-12 to 15-13; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-26
  - for terminal port driver, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18-9, 18-12
  - functions, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-23
  - input, (P) *Device Support* (A), 11-3; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-23
  - of CONINTERR.EXE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 19-15
  - of terminal port driver, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-8
  - of third-party SCSI class driver, (P) *Device Support* (A), 17-26 to 17-27
  - register usage, (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-22
  - synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support* (A), E-11 to E-12; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-22
- Unit number, (U) *VMS Intro*, 3-4
- Unit number field
- default value, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
- Unit record device
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
- Unit testing, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
- black box, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-2
  - white box, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-3
- UNIVERSAL option
- See *Linker Utility*
- Universal symbol, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5; (P) *Linker*, 1-5, 2-2, 2-8; (P) *Patch*, PAT-8, PAT-9
- See also *Symbol*
  - declaring, (P) *Patch*, PAT-8
  - designation of, (P) *Linker*, 1-9, 2-8, 3-12
  - in shareable image creation, (P) *Linker*, 1-11, 4-10
  - reason for, (P) *Linker*, 2-8
  - referencing in a shareable image, (P) *Patch*, PAT-8, PAT-9
  - resolving, (P) *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- UNIX services
- atfork(), (P) *DECthreads*, A-2
  - calling, (P) *DECthreads*, A-1
  - fork(), (P) *DECthreads*, A-2
  - jacket routines for, (P) *DECthreads*, A-1
- UNIX signals
- installing signal handlers for, (P) *DECthreads*, A-5
  - SIGINT, (P) *DECthreads*, A-4
  - SIGKILL, (P) *DECthreads*, A-5
  - SIGQUIT, (P) *DECthreads*, A-5

## UNIX signals (cont'd)

- SIGSTOP, (P) *DECthreads*, A-5
  - SIGTRAP, (P) *DECthreads*, A-5
  - SIGTSTP, (P) *DECthreads*, A-5
- Unknown entries, (M) *Error Log*, ERR-2
- Unknown opcode error, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-25
- UNLOAD command, *License Management*, LMF-100 to LMF-101
- restricting access with, *License Management*, LMF-21
- Unload function
- disk, (P) *I/O User's I*, 3-32
  - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-22
- Unloading device
- with DISMOUNT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-172
- /UNLOAD qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-41
- UNLOAD TABLE command, (M) *Terminal Fallback*, TFU-10, TFU-32
- UNLOCK command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-395
- Unlocking a global mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-116, pthread-104
- Unlocking a mutex, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-85, pthread-86
- Unlocking files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-395
- UNLOCK macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 3-10, E-4; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-96, 3-114, 3-116
- UNLOCK\_SYSTEM\_PAGES macro, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2-97
- UNMANAGE\_WIDGET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-534
- UNMAP built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-536 to 7-537
- UNMARK command, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-59
- UNMODIFIABLE keyword
- SET BUFFER command (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50
- Unmodifiable record, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- determining if present, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175, 7-186, 7-193
  - preventing or allowing erasing of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-375
  - sensing erasable state, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-169
- "Unmodifiable\_records" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-175, 7-186, 7-193
- UNPREDICTABLE results, (P) *MACRO*, 7-1
- Unsegmented key, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28
- Unsolicited interrupt
- See *Device interrupt*
- Unsolicited interrupt service routine, (P) *Device Support* (A), 9-5, 15-16; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-30
- address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 6-4; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-24
  - context, (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-24



- Unsolicited interrupt service routine (cont'd)
  - entry point, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
  - exit method, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
  - input, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
  - register usage, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
  - synchronization requirements, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
- UNSPECIFIED data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-24
- Unsupported terminals, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-29
- UNSUPRTCPU bugcheck, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-10
- \$UNWIND, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-655
- Unwind condition handler, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-18
- Up arrow key, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-7
  - keypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-111
  - moving cursor with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-8
  - nokeypad mode, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-331
  - See also Cursor movement
  - recalling commands with, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-21; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 2-6
- UP command, (P) *File Applications*, 10-12; (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-35
- Update
  - VMS operating system software, (M) *System Management Intro*, 1-5
  - Update access, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-19
  - UPDATE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
  - UPDATE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-9, 7-538 to 7-539
    - compared with REFRESH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-538
  - UPDATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-2, PAT-6, PAT-30, PAT-89
  - Update file, (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
  - Update-if option, (P) *File Applications*, 8-4
    - See also RAB\$V\_UIF option
  - Update operation, (P) *File Applications*, 3-9
  - /UPDATE qualifier, (P) *Patch*, PAT-33 to PAT-35; (P) *SUMSLP*, SUM-20
  - UPDATE secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-3, 7-4
  - Update service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-4; (P) *RMS*, RMS-99, RMS-100
    - comparing with Put service for stream format files, (P) *RMS*, RMS-100
    - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-101
    - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-100
    - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-101
    - high-level language equivalents, (P) *File Applications*, 8-1
    - invoking, (P) *RMS*, 5-11
    - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-20
    - requirements for using, (P) *RMS*, RMS-100
    - run-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 9-19 to 9-20
    - using with indexed files, (P) *RMS*, RMS-100
  - Update sharing option
    - See FAB\$V\_UPD option
  - "Update" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-208
  - UPDATE\_IF attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-14
  - UPDATE\_IF secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 8-8
  - Updating windows, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-29
  - UPD option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
  - Upgraded systems, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-4
  - Upgrading VMS systems
    - VAXstation 8000 unsupported, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-58
  - UPI option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37
  - Upline memory dump, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-27
    - definition, (M) *Networking*, 4-17
    - over Ethernet, (M) *Networking*, 4-18
    - procedures, (M) *Networking*, 4-17
    - requirements, (M) *Networking*, 4-19
    - RSX-11S operating system, (M) *Networking*, 4-17
  - UPPERCASE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-30
    - EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-46
  - Uppercase flag, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-20
    - default, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-20
    - pairing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-20
    - recognizing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-57
  - UPPERCASE WORD command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-36; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-243
    - formatting text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-41
    - using with search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-20
  - /UP qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-95, CD-105, CD-113
  - UPS (uninterruptable power systems)
    - VAXft built-in use of, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-3
  - Upward compatibility, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 6-1, A-7
  - Usage count
    - DIRECTORY/SIZE command, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9
    - DISKQUOTA display, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-9
    - updating, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-47
  - Usage counts
    - reconstructing, *Obsolete Features*, 4-13
  - USAGE parameter
    - for DLM circuit, (M) *Networking*, 3-50
    - for PVC, (M) *Networking*, 3-47
  - /USAGE qualifier, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-10
  - Use Bitmap Widths toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47



- USE command, (M) SYSMAN, SM-8; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-43; *Obsolete Features*, 4-16
- Use Comments toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-47
- Use Fake Trays toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
- User
  - analyzing dependability needs of, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-1
  - capturing user requests in queues, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-55
  - categories, (M) *Security*, 4-1
  - defining password, (M) *Security*, 3-6
  - displaying
    - disk quota, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-317
    - interactive terminal name, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-331
    - process identification code (PID), (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-331
    - users on system, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-331
  - granting privilege, (M) *Security*, 5-32
  - handling requests from, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-1
  - interface to network, (M) *Networking*, 1-21
  - interfacing through forms, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-47
  - introduction to system, (M) *Security*, 5-37
  - network operations, (M) *Networking*, 8-1
  - recording name on disk volume, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-242
  - restricting login hours for, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-5
  - restricting number of users, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-4
  - security, (M) *Security*, 3-1
  - transparent network operations, (M) *Networking*, 1-21
- USER3 parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-37
- USER4 parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-37
- User accounts, (M) *Security*, 5-1, 5-39
  - altering, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-36
  - comparing, (M) *VAXcluster*, B-1
  - coordinating, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12, B-1
  - creating, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-14
  - deleting, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-23; (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-42
  - disabling, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
  - group UIC, (M) *VAXcluster*, B-1
  - in UAF, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-1
  - maintaining, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-22
  - restricting use, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-25
  - setting up, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 4-4
- User-action routine, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 2-7
  - interface, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
  - optional, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
  - passing, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
- User authorization file
  - See UAF
- User buffer
  - address, (P) *File Applications*, 9-17
  - size, (P) *File Applications*, 9-17
- User category, (M) *Security*, 4-4
  - definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
  - group, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
  - omission from protection code, (M) *Security*, 4-6
  - owner, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
  - sequence in which checked, (M) *Security*, 4-7
  - system, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
  - types of access, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-2
  - world, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
- User classification, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- User context field
  - See RAB\$L\_CTX field
- USERD1 parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-37
- USERD2 parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-37
- User default library
  - object module, (P) *Linker*, 6-14
  - shareable image, (P) *Linker*, 6-14
- User-defined condition code
  - signaling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 9-10
- User-defined keys, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-131
- User-defined local label, (P) *MACRO*, 3-7
  - range, (P) *MACRO*, 3-7
- User-defined logical name tables, (P) *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- User-defined object, (M) *Networking*, 2-31
- User-defined patch area
  - accessing with SET PATCH\_AREA, (P) *Patch*, PAT-80
  - creating and accessing, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19
  - default size, (P) *Patch*, PAT-81
  - resetting, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-43
  - terminating use of, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19
  - when to use, (P) *Patch*, PAT-19
- User-defined sequence
  - defining, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53
- User-defined symbol, (P) *Patch*, PAT-5; (P) *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- User directory
  - creating, (M) *Authorize*, AUTH-14
- User-entered reply
  - as used in example for selecting key path, (P) *RMS*, 4-12
- User environment
  - common-environment cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1
  - creating common-environment cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-10
  - defining, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12



- User environment (cont'd)
  - multiple-environment cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-1
- User Environment Test Package
  - See UETP
- User EOT mode, correction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-22
- User file directory
  - See UFD
- User-file open
  - See UFO
- User files
  - on public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
  - placement, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2
- User group
  - See BCUG, CUG, and X.25
- User identification code
  - See UIC
- User identification code field
  - See XAB\$L\_UIC field
- User interface CSR space
  - enabling interrupts from, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-16
- User Interface Language Compiler
  - See UIL compiler
- User irresponsibility
  - as security problem, (M) *Security*, 1-1
  - training as antidote, (M) *Security*, 5-37
- User library
  - creating, (P) *Linker*, 1-5
  - help, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-234
  - /USERLIBRARY qualifier, (P) *Linker*, 2-4, LINK-21
- User messages
  - accounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-2
- User mode
  - See Access mode
- User-mode (PSL\$C\_USER) constant
  - for FAB\$V\_CHAN\_MODE, (P) *RMS*, 5-5
- User-mode assignments, (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-6
- User name, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-1
  - as identifier, (M) *Security*, 4-20
  - revealed at logout, (M) *Security*, 3-21
  - role in security, (M) *Security*, 2-3
  - specifying at login, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-392
- User number, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- User-open routine, (P) *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- User password
  - setting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-184
- User penetration
  - as security problem, (M) *Security*, 1-2
- User privilege, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-2
- User probing
  - as security problem, (M) *Security*, 1-1
- User procedure, (P) *RTL Intro*, 3-1
- User process interlock option
  - See FAB\$V\_UPI option
- User profile, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-14
- User prompt string
  - program example, (P) *RMS*, 4-16
  - /USER qualifier, (M) *Accounting*, ACC-38; (P) *Debugger*, CD-15, CD-18, CD-31, CD-207, CD-250; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- User record, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-72
- User record buffer address field
  - See RAB\$L\_UBF field
- User record buffer size field
  - See RAB\$W\_USZ field
- User request
  - See also Operator function monitoring, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-7
  - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-2
    - if operator terminals are disabled, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
  - responding to, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-4
- User requests
  - responding to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-39
- User resources, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-1
- User rights
  - displaying, (M) *Security*, 5-7
- User-specified job retention
  - changing, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-81
  - PRINT/RETAIN command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-3
  - SET ENTRY/RETAIN command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-3
  - SUBMIT/RETAIN command, *V5.5 New Features*, 3-3
- User stack
  - displaying contents, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- User stack pointer, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- User training, (M) *Security*, 5-37
- User window
  - in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- User-written programs and procedures
  - default access for, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2
- User-written system service, (P) *System Services Intro*, A-1
- User-written VAXTPU routines
  - See VAXTPU routines
- user\_arg data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- USER\_FILE\_OPEN attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- USER\_FILE\_OPEN secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4



USER\_INTERLOCK, (P) *File Applications*, 7-4,  
 7-7; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-37  
 /USER\_MODE qualifier  
   redefining SYS\$INPUT with, (U) *Using VMS*,  
   4-18  
   redefining SYS\$OUTPUT with, (U) *Using*  
   *VMS*, 4-18  
   with DEFINE command, (U) *Command*  
   *Procedures*, 3-6  
 /USER\_VALUE qualifier  
   in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-22  
 /USE\_CLAUSE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-244  
 Using banner pages, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-31  
 Using characteristics with queues, (M)  
   *Maintaining VMS*, 5-25  
 Using DECnet cluster alias, *Dependability*  
   *Handbook*, 7-19  
 Using entry and display modes, (P) *Patch*, PAT-14  
 Using FDDI as VAXcluster interconnect,  
   *Dependability Handbook*, 7-16  
 Using forms with queues, (M) *Maintaining VMS*,  
   5-40  
 Using patch area, (P) *Patch*, PAT-17  
 Using procedure libraries, (P) *Modular*  
   *Procedures*, 5-11  
 USING qualifier  
   for COPY KNOWN NODES command, (M)  
   *Networking*, 3-24  
 Using symbols, (P) *Patch*, PAT-7  
 Using the Patch Utility, (P) *Patch*, PAT-1  
 USP symbol, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14  
 Utility  
   See also entries for each utility  
   definition, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9  
   indexing, (U) *DSR Ref*, 6-1  
   invoking, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9  
   invoking from a program, (P) *Programming*  
   *Resources*, 1-24  
   mail, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-10  
   phone, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-15  
   prompt, (U) *VMS Intro*, 1-9  
   system management summary, (M) *System*  
   *Management Intro*, 1-3  
   Table of Contents, (U) *DSR Ref*, 5-1  
 Utility routines, (P) *Programming Resources*,  
   1-34; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-10  
   See ACL Editor routine  
   See CLI routine  
   See CONV routine  
   See DCX routines  
   See EDT routines  
   See FDL routine  
   See LBR routines  
   See PSM routines  
   See SMB routines  
   See SOR routines  
   See VAXTPU routines

## Utility routines (cont'd)

defined, (P) *Utility Routines*, 1-1  
 forming the VAXTPU callable interface, (P)  
   VAXTPU, 4-1, 7-41

## V

VADD (Vector Floating Add) instruction, (P)  
   *MACRO*, 10-70  
 VADDL (Vector Integer Add) instruction, (P)  
   *MACRO*, 10-57  
 VAER (Vector Arithmetic Exception Register), (P)  
   *MACRO*, 10-6  
 %VAL, (P) *Debugger*, CD-10  
 VALIDATE QUEUE command, (P) *System Dump*  
   *Analyzer*, SDA-164  
 Validation of users, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-5  
 Validity rules, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-39,  
   FDL-40  
 Value  
   See also Built-in value type  
   assigning to widget resources, (P) VAXTPU,  
   4-10, 7-494  
   DCL syntax line, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 1-3  
   definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-9; (U) *DCL*  
   *Concepts*, 1-3  
   how to define, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-6 to  
   CDU-8  
   in DCL command line, (U) *Using VMS*, 1-8  
   symbol for last displayed value, (P)  
   *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9  
   test in expression, (U) *DCL Dictionary*,  
   DCL1-237  
 VALUE clause  
   for defining parameters, qualifiers, keywords,  
   (P) *Command Def*, CDU-6  
   for PARAMETER clause, (P) *Command Def*,  
   CDU-24, CDU-32  
   for QUALIFIER clause, (P) *Command Def*,  
   CDU-25, CDU-34  
 /VALUE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47  
 Variable  
   as override type, (P) *Debugger*, 4-26  
   buffer, (P) VAXTPU, 2-4  
   definition, (U) *Command Procedures*, 2-1  
   depositing into, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-14  
   with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24  
   examining, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2, 4-14  
   with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24  
   global, (P) VAXTPU, 3-4  
   global section, (P) *Debugger*, 10-15  
   initialized, (P) *Debugger*, 4-1  
   initializing, (P) VAXTPU, 2-24  
   local, (P) VAXTPU, 3-4, 3-20, 3-34  
   nonstatic, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1  
   with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24  
   optimized code, (P) *Debugger*, 9-1



## Variable (cont'd)

- recommended naming conventions, (P)
  - VAXTPU, 4-31
- register, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- selecting from DECwindows window, (P)
  - Debugger*, 1-22
- stack local, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- static, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17
- uninitialized, (P) *Debugger*, 3-21
- watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, 10-15
  - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- Variable bit base address access type, (P)
  - MACRO, 8-17
- Variable buffer descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-25
- .VARIABLE command, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-126, A-5
  - example, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-126
- VARIABLE declaration, (P) VAXTPU, 3-36
- VARIABLE format, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Variable-length bit field
  - bytes referenced, (P) MACRO, 8-7
  - data type, (P) MACRO, 8-6
- Variable-length bit field instructions, (P) MACRO, 9-36
- Variable-length bit field routine, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-11
- Variable-length format option
  - See FAB\$C\_VAR option
- Variable-length record, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-14; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35
  - guidelines for specifying, (P) RMS, 5-21
  - specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
  - with D format, (P) *File Applications*, 2-9
  - with V format, (P) *File Applications*, 2-9
- Variable name
  - address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-7
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
  - DEPOSIT command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-3
  - EXAMINE command, (P) *Debugger*, 4-2
  - language expression, (P) *Debugger*, 4-6
  - selecting from DECwindows window, (P)
    - Debugger*, 1-22
  - SET WATCH command, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15
- VARIABLE option
  - record format, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-8
- VARIABLES keyword
  - with EXPAND\_NAME, (P) VAXTPU, 7-135
- Variable with fixed-length control field
  - See VFC
- Variable with fixed-length control records
  - specifying, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
- Variant name
  - restrictions, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-26
  - syntax, (U) *DSR Ref*, 4-26
- /VARIANT qualifier, (U) *DSR Ref*, 2-126, 4-26
- Varying character string data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-21
- Varying length string, (P) *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, STR-9, STR-24, STR-68
- Varying string array descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-35
- Varying string descriptor, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-34
- varying\_arg data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- MicroVAX 3100-series computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-54
- VAX 6000 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-50
  - requesting interrupt, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-55
- VAXstation 3100-series computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-54
- VAX-11/730 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-48
  - requesting interrupt, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-55
- VAX-11/750 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-49
  - boot procedure for XDELTA with TU58 console, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-49
  - requesting interrupt, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-55
- VAX-11/780 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-50
  - requesting interrupt, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-55
- VAX-11/785 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-50
  - requesting interrupt, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-55
- VAX-11/725 computer
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, (P)
    - Delta/XDelta, DELTA-6
  - inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
  - requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX-11/730 computer
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, (P)
    - Delta/XDelta, DELTA-6
  - inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
  - requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX-11/750 computer
  - booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA with TU58 console, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6



VAX-11/750 computer (cont'd)

- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
- requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX-11/780 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30
- requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6

VAX-11/782 computer

- tuning, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-25

VAX-11/785 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30
- requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6

VAX 3100 Model 76

- AUTOGEN operations, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-60

VAX 4000 Model 300 computer

- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
- requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55

VAX 6000

- console tapes and tape serving devices, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-60
- Model 500 configuration of CPUs, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-62

VAX 6200 computer

- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

VAX 8000-series systems

- SET TIME/CLUSTER command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-63
- SET TIME command, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-63
- VAXBI restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-64

VAX 8200 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-51
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX 8230 computer

- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29

VAX 8250 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-51

VAX 8250 computer (cont'd)

- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX 8300 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-51
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX 8350 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-51
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7

VAX 8530 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2
- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-51
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6

VAX 8550 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2
- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-51
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6

VAX 8600 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-3
- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-52
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30
- requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6

VAX 8650 computer

- booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-3
- boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-52
- inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30



VAX 8650 computer (cont'd)

requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55;  
(P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6

VAX 8700 computer

See also VAX 8810

booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,  
DELTA-2

inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-29

requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,  
DELTA-6

VAX 8800 computer

See also VAX 8820-N

booting with XDELTA from, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,  
DELTA-2

deadlock situation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-63

inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-29

requesting interrupt, (P) *Delta/XDelta*,  
DELTA-6

VAX 8810 computer

boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 3-51

requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55

VAX 8820 computer

boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 3-51

requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55

VAX 8820-N computer

boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 3-51

requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55

VAX 8830 computer

boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 3-51

inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-29

requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55

VAX 8840 computer

boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 3-51

requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55

VAX 8850 computer

inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*,  
SDA-29

VAX 9000 computer

AUTOGEN parameter calculations for, *V5.5  
Release Notes*, 2-64

BI device driver requirement, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 3-30

boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release  
Notes*, 3-53

bus architecture, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-16

hardware, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-16

I/O address space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-5

requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55

VAX ACMS

See ACMS

VAX Ada, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5

Ada data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*,  
A-13

Ada implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*,  
A-13

CLOSE procedures change, *V5.5 Release Notes*,  
3-31

restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-32

special considerations, (P) *RTL Parallel  
Processing*, 5-6

VAX Ada Run-Time Library, *V5.5 New Features*,  
A-2, A-61

release notes for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-30

VAX APL, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-6

APL data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*,  
A-15

APL implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*,  
A-15

VAX Application Control and Management System

See ACMS

VAX BASIC, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-6

BASIC data type declaration, (P) *Routines  
Intro*, A-18

BASIC implementation table, (P) *Routines  
Intro*, A-18

INKEY\$ function change, *V5.5 Release Notes*,  
3-2

USEROPEN routine, (P) *File Applications*,  
5-10, 9-5

VAXBI bus, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-13

address, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-2 to 16-5

arbitration mode of, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
16-25

DEBNI Ethernet/802 controller support, *V5.5  
Release Notes*, 2-25

displaying bus assignments, (P) *Device Support  
(A)*, 12-10

displaying mapped addresses, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 12-9

errors, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-26

I/O address space, (P) *Device Support (A)*,  
16-2, 16-17, 19-1

master of, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-10

memory space, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-2

VAXBI node

See also Generic VAXBI device, Node ID  
definition, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 16-1

determining self-test status of, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 16-13

enabling BIIC options on, (P) *Device Support  
(A)*, 16-16

enabling error interrupts from, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 16-16

mapping window space of, (P) *Device Support  
(A)*, 16-16 to 16-18; (P) *Device Support  
(B)*, 3-107

setting interrupt destination of, (P) *Device  
Support (A)*, 16-15



## VAXBI node (cont'd)

setting interrupt vector for, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-15

VAXBI restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-64

VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter

See DWBUA

See DWMUA

## VAX BLISS

BLISS data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-22

BLISS implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-22

example in, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-4

using JSB entry point, (P) *RTL Intro*, 2-2

VAX BLISS-32, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-6; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-4; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41

example in, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-4

## VAX BLISS compiler

generating reentrant code, (P) *DECthreads*, 3-2

VAX C, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-7

C data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-25

C implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-25

example in, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-14

Run-Time Library error checking, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-32

VAXcluster, (P) *File Applications*, 3-28

See also Mixed-interconnect cluster  
alias node identifier, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-17

alias node name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10

application environment topologies,  
*Dependability Handbook*, 8-5

architecture, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-1

base address of loadable code, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

boot disk path, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-72

CI connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8

clusterwide queue manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19

common system disks, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-29

communication mechanisms, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-12

computer interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-21

configuration, (M) *Networking*, 1-11

DEMNA firmware revision level for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-73

Digital Storage Systems Interconnect (DSSI),  
*Dependability Handbook*, 6-19

displaying SDA information, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82

## VAXcluster (cont'd)

end node, (M) *Networking*, 1-12, 2-27

Ethernet connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8

Ethernet interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-16

FDDI adapter support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-72

fiber distributed data interface (FDDI),  
*Dependability Handbook*, 6-24

file specifications, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-4

hardware components, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3

hardware topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-15

LAN adapter support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-72; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5

locking considerations, (P) *File Applications*, 3-29

mixed-interconnect, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-27

MSCP server load balancing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55

multiadapter support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-72; *Dependability Handbook*, 7-5

multiple-site data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15, 6-24, 7-16

node address, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10, 3-14

node name, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-10, 3-14

nodes, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8

organization, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-1

overview, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-1 to 6-15

partitioning, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13

queue manager in, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19

quorum disk, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-28

quorum node, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-29

Rdb/VMS database failover in, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-28

reconfiguration time reduction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-72

### resource

locking, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3

synchronizing access, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3

router, (M) *Networking*, 1-12, 2-27

satellite synonym, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-12

security considerations, (M) *Security*, 9-1

sending mail over the network, (M)  
*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-11

software, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-1



## VAXcluster

### software (cont'd)

- connection manager, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2, 6-12 to 6-14
  - distributed file system, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2
  - distributed job controller, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
  - distributed lock manager, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3
  - system communication services, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2
  - software component, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2
  - support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-70
  - use of an alias node identifier, (M) *Networking*, 1-12, 2-4, 2-33, 3-11, 8-9
  - use of CI data link, (M) *Networking*, 1-11
  - use of DECnet-VAX data link, (M) *Networking*, 1-11
  - using multiple CI interfaces, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
  - using multiple STAR couplers, *V5.5 New Features*, B-55
  - VMS operating system support of, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-28
  - volume shadowing in, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106
  - with fault tolerant system kernels, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-12
- ### VAXcluster alias
- defining, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-6, 7-42
  - enabling operations, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-9
- ### VAXcluster Console System
- See VCS
- ### VAXcluster environment
- controlling node access, *License Management*, LMF-38
  - defining QMAN\$MASTER in, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-4; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-65
  - deletion of print and batch files, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-4
  - generic queues in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-4
  - local security audit log files in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-14
  - managing licenses in, *License Management*, LMF-38
  - mounting public volumes in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-6, 2-8
  - NO\_SHARE option, *License Management*, LMF-6, LMF-39
  - providing availability in, *License Management*, LMF-30
  - providing more availability in, *License Management*, LMF-31
  - queue manager in, *V5.5 New Features*, 5-1; (M) *VAXcluster*, 6-1

## VAXcluster environment (cont'd)

- registering licenses for, *License Management*, LMF-20
  - sharing activity license units in, *License Management*, LMF-34
  - supported versions of the batch and print queuing system, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-7
  - SYSGEN parameter recommendation, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-12
  - using autostart queues in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-5, 5-11
  - using generic batch queues in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-9
  - using generic output queues in, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-15
- ### VAXcluster failover, *V5.5 New Features*, B-67, B-68
- ### VAXCLUSTER parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-37
- ### VAXcluster sample program, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-1
- LAVC\$FAILURE\_ANALYSIS.MAR, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-3
  - LAVC\$START\_BUS.MAR, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-1
  - LAVC\$STOP\_BUS.MAR, (M) *VAXcluster*, E-2
- ### VAX COBOL, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-7
- COBOL data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-28
  - COBOL implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-28
- ### VAX common language environment, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5
- ### VAX compilers
- See Compiler
- ### VAX computers, VMS support for, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-64
- ### VAX condition, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-44
- ### VAX condition codes, (P) *MACRO*, 10-17
- ### VAX Condition Handling Standard, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-44
- exception, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-44
- ### VAX C Run-Time Library, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-33
- ### VAX Data Distributor
- See Data Distributor
- ### VAX DATATRIEVE
- See DATATRIEVE
- ### VAX data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-8
- ### VAX DBMS
- See DBMS
- ### VAX DEC/CMS (Code Management System), (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-12
- tracking source code changes, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
- ### VAX DEC/MMS (Module Management System), (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-12
- building systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58



VAX DEC/Test Manager, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-12  
 testing applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-58

VAX DIBOL, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-8

VAX Distributed File Service  
 See DFS

VAX Distributed Name Service  
 See DNS

VAX Distributed Queuing System  
 See DQS

VAX FORTRAN, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-8;  
 (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-33  
 /BLAS qualifier, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-1  
 example in, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-9  
 FORTRAN data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-31  
 FORTRAN implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-31  
 special considerations, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-6

VAX FORTRAN-HPO compiler, (P) *RTL Math*, 2-1, 2-10

VAXft  
 fault tolerant systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-10  
 meeting requirements for fault tolerance, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2  
 providing multiple WAN connections for, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19  
 use of built-in uninterruptible power systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-3

VAXft 3000 computer  
 adding a zone to a running system, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41  
 boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-54  
 device names, *V5.5 New Features*, B-57  
 device types supported by Error Log Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-62  
 displaying current state of system, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41  
 EFDRIIVER OPCOM messages, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-58  
 line and circuit support within NCP, *V5.5 New Features*, B-105  
 removing a zone from a running system, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41  
 requesting an interrupt for VAXft 3000, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55  
 SHOW ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41  
 START/ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41  
 STOP/ZONE command, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41

VAX instruction set  
 accessing through Run-Time Library, (P) *RTL Library*, 2-9

VAX language  
 use with control blocks, (P) *RMS*, 2-1

VAX language extension, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-6

VAX language implementation table  
 See Implementation table

VAX LISP, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-8  
 programming technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12

VAX MACRO, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-33; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-9; (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 2-4, 2-5; (P) *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-15, 3-27, 4-2  
 See also Addressing mode  
 See also Directive  
 See also Macro  
 and VMS RMS, (P) *File Applications*, 9-5  
 MACRO data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-36  
 MACRO implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-36  
 using JSB entry point, (P) *RTL Intro*, 2-2

VAX MACRO instruction  
 as used in device driver, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 5-1 to 5-5  
 entering, (P) *Patch*, PAT-21  
 formatting memory with SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51  
 INSERT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-68  
 with same opcode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-21

VAX Math Run-Time Library, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-38

VAX object language, (P) *Linker*, 7-1 to 7-37

VAX OPS5  
 programming technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-12

VAX Packetnet System Interface  
 See VAX PSI

VAX Pascal, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-9  
 Pascal data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-38  
 Pascal implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-38

VAX PL/I, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-10  
 PL/I data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-42  
 PL/I implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-42

VAXport communication, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9

VAXport driver, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4, C-9

VAX Procedure and Condition Handling Standard  
 for calling services, (P) *RMS*, 3-3

VAX procedure calling conventions, (P) *System Services Intro*, 2-1



VAX Procedure Calling Standard, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-1

address, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

argument list, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

argument list format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-4

calling sequence, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-4

argument list, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-4

condition value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

severity code, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-9

condition value format, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-8

data type, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-15

atomic, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-15

COBOL intermediate temporary, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-20

miscellaneous, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-18

string, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-17

descriptor, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

descriptor formats, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-21

exception condition, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

for high-level languages, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-6

function, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

function value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-7

goals, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-2

immediate value, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

introduction, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-1

language support procedures, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-4

library procedures, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-4

procedure, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

reference, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

registers, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-12

requirements for vectorized programs, *V5.5 New Features*, B-31 to B-33

stacks

use of, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-14

subroutine, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-3

VAX language extensions, *(P) Routines Intro*, 2-6

VAX PSI (VAX Packetnet System Interface), *(M) Networking*, 1-3

bringing up a DTE, *(M) Networking*, 6-2

command procedure for object, *(M) Networking*, 2-35

configuration, *(M) Networking*, 1-5, 1-18, 5-1, 5-30, 5-33

connector node, *(M) Networking*, 6-2

database, *(M) Networking*, 1-16, 3-3

DTE states and substates, *(M) Network Control Program*, A-20

DTE state transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A-20

dumping KMS11 microcode, *(M) Networking*, 7-1, 7-14

dumping KMV11 microcode, *(M) Networking*, 7-1, 7-14

line-level loopback test, *(M) Networking*, 7-1, 7-13

VAX PSI (VAX Packetnet System Interface) (cont'd)

multihost installation, *(M) Networking*, 6-2

multihost mode, *(M) Networking*, 1-3, 1-15, 5-1

multinetwork configuration, *(M) Networking*, 5-33

native mode, *(M) Networking*, 1-3, 1-15

native user programs, *(M) Networking*, 2-7

object, *(M) Networking*, 2-35, 3-80

server module states, *(M) Network Control Program*, A-21

server module state transitions, *(M) Network Control Program*, A-22

software, *(M) Networking*, 1-16, 2-1

system management, *(M) Networking*, 1-15, 5-4

test facilities, *(M) Networking*, 7-1

users, *(M) Networking*, 1-15

VAX PSI Access software, *(M) Networking*, 1-13, 2-1, 2-6, 2-37, 5-1, 6-2

VAX PSI software, *(M) DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6, 1-10

VAX RALLY

programming technology, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-11

prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24

VAX Rdb/VMS

as resource manager with DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-15

automatic cleanup of databases, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-41

database security, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-44

dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-27 to 8-46

failover of databases in VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-28

minimizing impact of component failure, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-33

placement of files, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-31

online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-34

online restructuring of database characteristics, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-42

RDO utility as prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24

replication in wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-8

SQL utility as prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-24

use of transaction sequence numbers in online backup, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-35

use of two-phase commit protocol, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-39

using DECtrace with, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-46



- VAX Rdb/VMS (cont'd)
  - using RdbExpert with, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-46
- VAX RdbExpert
  - optimizing physical Rdb/VMS design, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-46
- VAX Remote System Manager
  - See VAXrsm
- VAX RMS Journaling
  - error caused by active recovery units, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-9
  - how to turn off, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-8
- VAX RMS Journaling errors
  - how to handle, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-8
- VAX RMS Journaling recovery units
  - how to turn off, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-9
- VAX RPG II, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-10
  - RPG II data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-48
  - RPG II implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-48
- VAXrsm
  - use in wide area networks, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-8
- VAX scalar
  - See Scalar
- VAX SCAN, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-11
  - SCAN data type declaration, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-51
  - SCAN implementation table, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-51
- VAXsimPLUS
  - minimizing failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-16
  - use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-23
- VAX standard data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-8
- VAXstation
  - See Workstation
- VAXstation 2000 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
  - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
  - requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55; (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAXstation 3520 and 3540 computers
  - Ctrl/F2 key sequence, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-65
  - Print Screen restriction, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-12
  - supported software products, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-65
  - support for SCSI devices, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 1-18, 1-19
- VAXstation 3520 and 3540 screen blank out, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-8
- VAXstation 3520 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
  - requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55
- VAXstation 3540 computer
  - boot procedure for XDELTA, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-49
  - requesting interrupt, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-55
- VAXstation 4000 series computer
  - changing font size, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-65
- VAXstation 8000 computer
  - upgrade information, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-58
- VAXstation II computer
  - inducing a crash, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
  - minimum DEQNA revision level requirement, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
  - minimum memory requirement, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
  - restrictions for use as boot node, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-7
- VAX Storage Library System
  - See SLS
- VAX Text Processing Utility
  - See VAXTPU
- VAX Text Processing Utility routines
  - See VAXTPU routines
- VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-4
  - batch editing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191, DCL1-194
  - built-in procedures, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-2
  - command file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-191; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-8
  - compiling procedures, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-54, EVE-55, EVE-57
  - debugger, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-192; (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-9
  - DECwindows, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-2
  - DECwindows interface, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193, DCL1-195
  - display mangager, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-193
  - EVE editor, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-5
  - executing procedures, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-239
  - file support, (P) *VAXTPU*, F-1
  - help on built-in procedures, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-239
  - input file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189, DCL1-192
  - invoking, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-189
  - journaling, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-195, DCL1-198
  - journaling methods, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-11
  - output file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-197



## VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility) (cont'd)

- procedures
    - help on, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-72
  - recovery from system failure, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-198
  - relationship with DECwindows features, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-2
  - running from a subprocess
    - example, (P) *VAXTPU*, A-5
  - section file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-200
  - start position, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-202
  - used with UIL, (P) *VAXTPU*, 1-4
  - /WORK and /NOWORK qualifiers, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-21
  - work file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-202
- VAXTPU callable interface
- See VAXTPU routines
- VAXTPU procedure
- compiling, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69
  - executing, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-68
  - extending EVE with, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69
  - rules for writing, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-69
  - using EXTEND EVE command to compile, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-70
- VAXTPU routines
- callable VAXTPU, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
  - error handling, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
  - full interface, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-2, TPU-6
  - overview, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
  - simplified interface, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-2, TPU-5
- condition handler
- condition codes, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
  - default, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
  - return values, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
  - universal symbols, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
- examples, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-5, TPU-8 to TPU-25
- introduction, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
- parameter
- bound procedure value, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
- shareable image, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-1, TPU-3
- constants, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
  - symbols, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
- user-written
- FILEIO, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-51
  - HANDLER, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-53
  - INITIALIZE, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-54
  - requirements, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-8
  - USER, (P) *Utility Routines*, TPU-55
- VAX unit of performance
- See VUP

- VAX vector
- See Vector
- VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility
- See VVIEF
- VAXVMSSYS.PAR file
- created by CLUSTER\_CONFIG.COM, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2
- VBIC (Vector Bit Clear) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-64
- VBIS (Vector Bit Set) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-64
- VBN (virtual block number), (P) *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-6
- VCB (volume control block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-74, 1-78
- VCMP (Vector Floating Compare) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-72
- VCmpl (Vector Integer Compare) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-59
- %VCR
- See VCR
- VCR (vector count register), *V5.5 New Features*, B-5; (P) *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3; (P) *MACRO*, 10-3, 10-88, 10-90
- VCS (VAXcluster Console System)
- detecting operational failures, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-15
  - introduction, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-24
  - use at CSC lights out data center, *Dependability Handbook*, 11-22
- VDIV (Vector Floating Divide) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-78
- VEC\$B\_DATAPATH, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-17, 14-18, 14-21, 14-25
- VEC\$B\_NUMREG, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-20
- VEC\$L\_IDB, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-6, 15-13
- VEC\$L\_INITIAL, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-6, 12-4; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-8
- VEC\$L\_ISR, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-6, E-5; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-13
- VEC\$L\_RTINTD, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-34, 14-35
- VEC\$L\_UNITINIT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 4-6, 12-4; (P) *Device Support* (B), 4-22
- VEC\$Q\_DISPATCH, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1-25
- VEC\$V\_LWAE, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-15, 14-21; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-78
- VEC\$V\_MAPLOCK, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-20; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-90
- VEC\$V\_PATHLOCK, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-17, 14-18; (P) *Device Support* (B), 3-87
- VEC\$W\_MAPALT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-21, 14-23
- VEC\$W\_MAPREG, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-20, 14-22



VEC\$W\_NUMALT, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14–21  
 VEC (interrupt transfer vector), (P) *Device Support* (A), 14–29, 14–30 to 14–33; (P) *Device Support* (B), 1–9, 1–22 to 1–27  
   initializing, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14–31  
   multiple, (P) *Device Support* (B), 1–23  
 \$VECEND macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18–6;  
   (P) *Device Support* (B), 2–99  
   example, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2–100  
 \$VECINI macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18–6;  
   (P) *Device Support* (B), 2–98, 2–100  
   example, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2–100  
 \$VEC macro, (P) *Device Support* (A), 18–6; (P) *Device Support* (B), 2–98  
   example, (P) *Device Support* (B), 2–100  
 VECTAB  
   See Adapter dispatch table  
 Vector, (P) *MACRO*, 10–28  
   applying Givens plane rotation, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–173  
   copying, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–160  
   defined, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5  
   fixed space, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12–14  
   fixed-space, (M) *System Generation*, B–1  
   floating space, (P) *Device Support* (A), 12–14  
   floating-space, (M) *System Generation*, B–1  
   generating the elements for a Givens plane rotation, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–178  
   multiplying, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–155  
   obtaining the Euclidean norm of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–170  
   obtaining the index of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–149  
   obtaining the inner product of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–165  
   obtaining the sum of the absolute values of, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–152  
   processor synchronization, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–13  
   register usage, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2–12  
   scaling, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–183  
   swapping, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH–187  
 Vector address translation, (P) *MACRO*, 10–47  
 Vector arithmetic exception  
   debugging, *V5.5 New Features*, B–19, B–28  
 Vector capability, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8  
   determining availability within a system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–16  
   placing an ACL on, *V5.5 New Features*, B–13 to B–14  
 Vector-capable system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–5  
 Vector code  
   assembling, (P) *MACRO*, 6–23  
 Vector consumer, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8  
   determining the identity of, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14, B–24; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–16  
   managing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–12 to B–14

Vector consumer (cont'd)  
   marginal, *V5.5 New Features*, B–9, B–13  
   obtaining information about, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14 to B–16, B–24; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–15 to 6–18  
 Vector context, *V5.5 New Features*, B–8  
   preserving, *V5.5 New Features*, B–25, B–32  
 Vector context switch  
   fast, *V5.5 New Features*, B–10  
   obtaining information about, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14, B–24; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–16  
   slow, *V5.5 New Features*, B–10  
 Vector control word, (P) *MACRO*, 10–9, 10–13, 10–17  
 EXC (Exception Enable) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–13, 10–17, 10–28, 10–58, 10–61, 10–63, 10–68, 10–71, 10–76, 10–79, 10–81, 10–83  
 MI (Modify Intent) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–18, 10–50, 10–53  
 MOE (Masked Operations Enable) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–18  
 MTF (Match True/False) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10–11, 10–12, 10–18  
   register specifier fields, (P) *MACRO*, 10–13  
 Vector count register  
   See VCR  
 Vector CPU time  
   definition, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–17  
   obtaining information  
     about image, *V5.5 New Features*, B–15  
     about process, *V5.5 New Features*, B–14, B–15, B–24  
     about processor, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16  
     about system, *V5.5 New Features*, B–16  
   obtaining information regarding image, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–17  
   obtaining information regarding process, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–16, 6–17  
   obtaining information regarding processor, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–17  
   obtaining information regarding system, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6–17  
 Vector exception  
   arithmetic, *V5.5 New Features*, B–19, B–28  
   delivery of, (P) *Debugger*, 11–19, 11–22  
   memory management, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28  
   servicing, *V5.5 New Features*, B–28 to B–31  
 Vector exception state  
   preserving across procedure boundaries, *V5.5 New Features*, B–25 to B–26, B–32  
 Vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*, 11–8  
 CANCEL BREAK/VECTOR\_INSTRUCTION  
   command, (P) *Debugger*, 11–3, CD–18



## Vector instruction (cont'd)

CANCEL TRACE/VECTOR\_INSTRUCTION  
command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-31  
decoding, (P) *MACRO*, 10-18  
delivery of vector exception, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-19, 11-22  
depositing, (P) *Debugger*, 11-12  
displaying, (P) *Debugger*, 11-8  
EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 11-9  
examining, (P) *Debugger*, 11-9  
execution, (P) *MACRO*, 10-21  
formats, (P) *MACRO*, 10-9  
masked operation, (P) *Debugger*, 11-9, 11-14  
operand, (P) *Debugger*, 11-9  
replacing, (P) *Debugger*, 11-12  
SET BREAK/VECTOR\_INSTRUCTION  
command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-129  
SET STEP VECTOR\_INSTRUCTION command,  
(P) *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-176  
SET TRACE/VECTOR\_INSTRUCTION  
command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-187  
STEP/VECTOR\_INSTRUCTION command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 11-3, CD-260

## Vectorization of a loop

preventing, (P) *RTL Math*, MTH-192,  
MTH-197, MTH-201, MTH-205

## Vectorized program

CALL/[NO]SAVE\_VECTOR\_STATE command,  
(P) *Debugger*, 11-22, CD-11  
controlling and monitoring execution, (P)  
*Debugger*, 11-2  
debugging, *V5.5 New Features*, B-26 to B-31;  
(P) *Debugger*, 11-1  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-29  
definition, *V5.5 New Features*, B-7 to B-8  
delivery of vector exception, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-19, 11-22  
depositing into vector register, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-4, 11-6  
depositing vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-12  
EXAMINE/FMASK command, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-13  
EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 11-9, CD-83  
EXAMINE/TMASK command, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-13  
examining vector instruction, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-9  
examining vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4,  
11-6  
masked operation, (P) *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9,  
11-13  
obtaining information about, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-2  
requirements when written in VAX MACRO,  
*V5.5 New Features*, B-22

## Vectorized program (cont'd)

setting breakpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3  
setting tracepoint, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3  
setting watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3  
SET VECTOR\_MODE command, (P) *Debugger*,  
11-19, CD-194  
SHOW PROCESS/FULL command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 11-2  
SHOW VECTOR\_MODE command, (P)  
*Debugger*, 11-19, CD-253  
specifying vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4  
SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR\_MODE command,  
(P) *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-264  
synchronizing scalar and vector processors, (P)  
*Debugger*, 11-19  
V0 to V15, (P) *Debugger*, 11-6  
VCR, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4  
VLR, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4  
VMR, (P) *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13  
with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-29  
writing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-7, B-21 to B-33  
Vectorizing compiler, *V5.5 New Features*, B-7,  
B-21  
Vectorizing FORTRAN compiler, (P) *RTL Math*,  
2-8  
Vector jump table  
See Adapter dispatch table  
VECTOR keyword  
Error Log Utility (ERROR LOG), *V5.5 New  
Features*, B-16, B-62  
Vector length register  
See VLR  
Vector Logical Functions, (P) *MACRO*, 10-64  
Vector mask register  
See VMR  
Vector memory  
accessing page tables, (P) *MACRO*, 10-47  
access mode, (P) *MACRO*, 10-20, 10-49  
alignment, (P) *MACRO*, 10-49  
HALT considerations, (P) *MACRO*, 10-43  
indicating intent to modify, (P) *MACRO*, 10-12  
instructions, (P) *MACRO*, 10-49  
management  
See Memory management  
required use of synchronization instructions,  
(P) *MACRO*, 10-42  
scalar/vector synchronization of, (P) *MACRO*,  
10-38  
stride, (P) *MACRO*, 10-49  
Vector memory activity check register  
See VMAC  
Vector mode  
SET VECTOR\_MODE [NO]SYNCHRONIZED  
command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-19  
SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR\_MODE command,  
(P) *Debugger*, 11-19



- Vector opcode, (P) *MACRO*, D-1
- Vector-present processor, *V5.5 New Features*, B-5
  - adding to system, *V5.5 New Features*, B-11 to B-12
  - identifying, *V5.5 New Features*, B-15, B-24; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
  - removing from system, *V5.5 New Features*, B-11 to B-12
  - when unavailable, *V5.5 New Features*, B-12
- Vector processing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-4 to B-34
  - benefits of, *V5.5 New Features*, B-7
  - establishing batch queues for, *V5.5 New Features*, B-13
  - integrated model, *V5.5 New Features*, B-5
  - management considerations, *V5.5 New Features*, B-10 to B-21
  - resource requirements, *V5.5 New Features*, B-12
  - support within Error Log Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-16
  - support within Monitor Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-100 to B-104
  - support within Patch Utility, *V5.5 New Features*, B-28
  - system descriptions, *V5.5 New Features*, B-5 to B-6
  - system messages, *V5.5 New Features*, B-17 to B-21
- Vector processing support code
  - loading, *V5.5 New Features*, B-8, B-11
- Vector processing system
  - configuring, *V5.5 New Features*, B-11 to B-12
  - obtaining information about, *V5.5 New Features*, B-14 to B-16, B-24; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-15 to 6-18
  - obtaining number of vector processors in, *V5.5 New Features*, B-15, B-24; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
  - performance, *V5.5 New Features*, B-5
  - tuning, *V5.5 New Features*, B-12 to B-13
- Vector processor
  - disabled, (P) *MACRO*, 10-31, 10-32
  - exception handling, (P) *Routines Intro*, 2-51
  - releasing, *V5.5 New Features*, B-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-491
  - restoring the exception state of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-496
  - saving the exception state of, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-507
- Vector processor status register
  - See *VPSR*
- Vector register, *V5.5 New Features*, B-5; (P) *MACRO*, 10-1
  - See also *Register*
  - built-in symbol, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3
- Vector register (cont'd)
  - composite address expression, (P) *Debugger*, 11-16
  - depositing into, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4, 11-6
  - display, screen mode, (P) *Debugger*, 7-9, 7-15, 11-23
  - examining, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4, 11-6
  - scope, (P) *Debugger*, 11-1
  - V0 to V15, (P) *Debugger*, 11-6, D-3
  - VCR, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3
  - VLR, (P) *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3
  - VMR, (P) *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13, D-3
  - watchpoint, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3
- Vector routines
  - table of entry points, (P) *RTL Math*, B-1 to B-4
- Vector state
  - definition, *V5.5 New Features*, B-25
  - restoring, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-498
- Vector state address register
  - See *VSAR*
- vector\_byte\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector\_byte\_unsigned data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- /VECTOR\_INSTRUCTION qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-18, CD-31, CD-129, CD-187, CD-260
- vector\_longword\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector\_longword\_unsigned data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- VECTOR\_MARGIN parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-13
- VECTOR\_PROC parameter, *V5.5 New Features*, B-11
- vector\_quadword\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector\_quadword\_unsigned data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector\_word\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector\_word\_unsigned data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- Vendor reputation, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-14
- Vendor-supplied backup sites, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-15
- Vendor tradeoffs, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-20
  - adequate coverage, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-20
  - committed response, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-20
  - flexible roles, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-21
  - location flexibility, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-21
  - one-stop service, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-21



- Vendor tradeoffs (cont'd)  
 reliable products, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-20
- Verb  
 See also DEFINE VERB statement  
 how to define, (P) *Command Def*, CDU-8 to CDU-9
- Verification  
 image data records, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-19  
 modifying for command procedures, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-237  
 mount  
   See Mount verification  
 of circuit, (M) *Security*, 8-6  
 of disk volumes, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-1  
 of user identity, (M) *Security*, 5-16  
 VERIFICATION INBOUND parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-42, 3-93  
 Verification of NCS library operations  
   See /LOG qualifier  
 VERIFICATION parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-41
- Verify  
 SET OUTPUT VERIFY command, (P) *Debugger*, CD-155  
 VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-90
- Verifying  
 network connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-28, 3-29  
 successful network installation, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-30  
 /VERIFY qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-91  
 VERSION keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-141  
   with FILE\_SEARCH, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-144
- Version limit  
 for files in directory, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-90  
 setting on public volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
- Version number, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-3; (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17, B-11; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-20; (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-2  
 See also File version number  
 assigning, *V5.5 New Features*, E-16  
 assigning to files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-216
- Version number with SHOW SUMMARY  
 command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-226  
 "Version" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-208
- VFC (variable with fixed-length control) field, (P) *File Applications*, 2-11, 3-9, 3-10  
 record, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-34, FDL-35  
   converting, (P) *Convert*, CONV-15  
   format of, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-35  
   record format, (P) *File Applications*, 1-2
- VFC (variable with fixed-length control) record  
 format, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-14
- VFC record format option  
 See FAB\$C\_VFC option
- VGATH (Gather Memory Data into Vector Register) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-44
- Video attribute, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-10, 7-16, 7-20  
 current, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-16  
 default, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-16  
 marker, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-9, 7-261  
 PROMPT\_AREA, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-446  
 range, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-22  
 SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-492  
   with STATUS\_LINE, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-476  
 VIDEO keyword, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-492  
 "Video" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-187, 7-193, 7-226
- Video terminal  
 clearing screen, (M) *Security*, 3-21  
 logout considerations, (M) *Security*, 3-20  
 \$VIELD macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-102 to 2-103  
 \_VIELD macro, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-70, 2-102 to 2-103  
 example, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-103  
 VIEW command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-396; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-67  
 PostScript file support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-46  
 PS input format, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41  
 viewing PostScript files, *V5.5 New Features*, B-41
- /VIEWING\_TIME qualifier, (M) *Monitor*, MON-31
- Viewport, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-17; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-6, 2-12  
 See also Screen layout  
 changing characteristics, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14  
 creating, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13  
 deleting, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13  
 description, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-2  
 moving, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13  
 pasting, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13  
 scrolling, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-5; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13  
 specifying size, (U) *Phone*, PHONE-7  
 unpasting, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13
- VIRTCONS spin lock, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
- Virtual address, (P) *MACRO*, 8-1
- Virtual address operator (@), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12



Virtual address register

See MBA\$L\_VAR

Virtual address space, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-2, 12-3

adding page to, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-114, SYS-218

creating, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-114

deleting page from, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-147; *Obsolete Features*, 2-6

increasing and decreasing, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-3

layout, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-2

mapping section of, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-12

specifying array, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-4

sufficient for system dump analysis, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6

VAXTPU restriction concerning, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-1

Virtual block

dump, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-25

Virtual block number

See VBN

Virtual-block-position option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

Virtual circuit, (M) *VAXcluster*, C-9; (M) *Networking*, 1-7, 1-8

See also X.25, virtual circuit

Virtual device, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-1

allocating, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-31

creating, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-11

definition, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-11

dismounting, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-11

mounting, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-11

Virtual display, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-10; (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-5

See also Viewport

changing rendition of, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9

checking occlusion of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-12

creating, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-10

creating a subprocess from, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-16

cursor movement, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20

deleting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-14

deleting text, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-21

drawing lines, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20

erasing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-14

ID, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-10, 7-32

inserting text, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-18, 7-20

list pasting order of, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-14

Virtual display (cont'd)

logical cursor position, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-17

modifying, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-15

obtaining the pasting order, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-14

outputting through, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-5

overwriting text, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-18, 7-20

pasting, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-11

physical cursor position, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-18

popping, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-15

reading data from, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-23

reading from, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-12

rearranging, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-13

saving, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15

scrolling, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20

sharing, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-32

specifying double-width characters, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-20

specifying video attributes, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-10

viewport, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-17

writing double-width characters, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-19

writing text to, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-17

Virtual I/O, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-7

canceling requests for, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-48

Virtual I/O function, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-41

translation to logical function from, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 2-3

Virtual keyboard, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 1-7

definition of, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1

inputting through, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1

obtaining data from, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1

reading data from, (P) *Programming Resources*, 7-23, 7-24

Virtual keyboard characteristics

setting and retrieving, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1

Virtual memory

examining contents, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-209

replacing contents, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-147

Virtual memory address

See Memory address



- Virtual memory allocation
  - See Memory allocation
- Virtual memory zone
  - creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-4
  - deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-4
- VIRTUAL option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31
- VIRTUALPAGECNT parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-38; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6
  - use for optimizing batch queues for SORT, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-30
- VIRTUALPAGECOUNT parameter
  - adjustment for Volume Shadowing (Phase II), *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-76
- Virtual terminal, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 6-19; (M) *Security*, 3-5, 5-22; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-24; (M) *Networking*, 1-10, 2-18
  - and logout, (M) *Security*, 3-22
  - at logout time, (M) *Security*, 3-21
  - connecting to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-60
  - disconnecting from, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-168
  - enabling, (M) *Networking*, 5-11
- Viruses
  - cause of disasters, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-10
  - effect on site security, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-6
- Visibility
  - fetching display value of record or window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-186, 7-222
  - of record
    - using display value to determine, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-370
  - setting record, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- Visible process, (P) *Debugger*, 10-2, 10-7
  - field and buttons in main window
    - with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9
- /VISIBLE qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, 12-11, CD-158, CD-179, CD-230
- "Visible" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- "Visible\_bottom" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- "Visible\_length" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202, 7-226
- %VISIBLE\_PROCESS, (P) *Debugger*, 10-11
- %VISIBLE\_TASK, (P) *Debugger*, 12-10, 12-14
- "Visible\_top" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- "Vk100" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- VLD (Load Memory Data into Vector Register) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-44, 10-50
- %VLR
  - See VLR
- VLR (vector length register), *V5.5 New Features*, B-5; (P) *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3; (P) *MACRO*, 10-2, 10-88, 10-90
- VMAC (vector memory activity check) register, (P) *MACRO*, 10-7, 10-20, 10-40, 10-42, 10-44
- VMEbus
  - arbitration, *V5.5 New Features*, A-10
  - hardware environment, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
  - interrupts, *V5.5 New Features*, A-11
  - parameter selection, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
  - programming, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
  - protocol, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
  - request level, *V5.5 New Features*, A-10
  - timeout, *V5.5 New Features*, A-10
- VMEbus device support, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
- VME code example
  - DMA interface, *V5.5 New Features*, A-36
- VME device driver
  - assembling, *V5.5 New Features*, A-17
  - coding, *V5.5 New Features*, A-15
  - coding concepts, *V5.5 New Features*, A-16
  - direct memory access, *V5.5 New Features*, A-12
  - documentation, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
  - interrupt handling, *V5.5 New Features*, A-11
  - linking, *V5.5 New Features*, A-17
  - loading, *V5.5 New Features*, A-18
  - macros, *V5.5 New Features*, A-19
  - porting, *V5.5 New Features*, A-16
  - programmed I/O, *V5.5 New Features*, A-13
  - programming, *V5.5 New Features*, A-9
  - routines, *V5.5 New Features*, A-22
  - sample for a DR11-W Emulator, *V5.5 New Features*, A-36
- VMERGE (Vector Merge) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-84
- VME routines, *V5.5 New Features*, A-22
- %VMR
  - See VMR
- VMR (vector mask register), *V5.5 New Features*, B-5; (P) *Debugger*, 11-4, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13, D-3; (P) *MACRO*, 10-3, 10-24, 10-88, 10-90
- VMR utility, (M) *Networking*, 4-20
- VMS data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7, A-1; (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-6
- VMS Debugger
  - See Debugger
- VMS executive image
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- VMSINSTAL
  - deferred running of image, *V5.5 New Features*, A-1
- VMSINSTAL callback RUN\_IMAGE, *V5.5 New Features*, A-8



- VMSKITBLD procedure, *V5.5 Release Notes*, B-1; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 2-21, 2-22, 2-24, 2-25
- VMSLICENSE.COM, *License Management*, LMF-1, LMF-6
  - batch processing with, *License Management*, LMF-44
  - canceling default data with, *License Management*, LMF-10, LMF-117
  - creating data files for, *License Management*, LMF-45
  - default value rules used in data files with, *License Management*, LMF-47
  - examples, *License Management*, LMF-7, LMF-104, LMF-111
  - parameters used in data files with, *License Management*, LMF-46
  - registering a license with, *License Management*, LMF-5, LMF-7, LMF-104, LMF-111
  - registering multiple licenses with, *License Management*, LMF-117
  - using data files with, *License Management*, LMF-44
  - using with a PAAM, *License Management*, LMF-15
- VMS Linker
  - See Linker Utility
- VMSMAIL\_PROFILE.DATA, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-14
- VMSMAIL\_PROFILE.DATA file
  - defining logical name for, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14
  - preparing common version of, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-14
  - sharing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-12
- VMS multiprocessing system
  - showing attached processor state, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-258
  - starting attached processor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-343
  - stopping attached processor, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-361
- VMS NCS, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-1
- VMS node, (M) *Networking*, 2-1
- VMS operating system, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-38
  - application environment topologies, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-5
  - application scaling, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-6
  - client/server computing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-9
  - DECdtm services, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-11
  - dependability features, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-2 to 8-19
  - disk defragmentation applications, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-17, 9-22
  - distributed arbitration paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-8
- VMS operating system (cont'd)
  - failover of queue manager, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-23
  - independent processes paradigm, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-7
  - installing license, (M) *VAXcluster*, 4-4
  - network interface, (M) *System Management Intro*, 7-2; (M) *Networking*, 1-2
  - nonpaged dynamic memory pool, (M) *Networking*, 5-36
  - processes
    - ACMS load balancing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-50
  - programmer productivity tools, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-57
  - queue manager failover, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19, 9-23
  - resource contention, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-6
  - RMS Journaling, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-18
  - support of redundant functional units, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-2
  - using multiple versions, *Dependability Handbook*, 9-30
- VMS Volume Shadowing, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-4
- VMS Performance Monitor
  - See VPM
- VMS print symbiont
  - See Symbiont
- VMS Record Management Services
  - See VMS RMS
- VMS RMS (Record Management Services), (U) *Files and Devices*, B-1, B-13, B-14; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-35 to 1-38; (P) *Modular Procedures*, 1-11; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-1; (P) *File Applications*, 1-10; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-42
  - allocating buffers, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-14
  - Analyze/RMS\_File Utility, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-38
  - and remote file access, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-12
  - applicable macro programming rules, (P) *RMS*, 3-6
  - argument delimiters, (P) *RMS*, 3-10
  - attributes, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15, B-16
  - block I/O processing services, (P) *RMS*, 3-5
  - blocking used to reduce I/O operations, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-9
  - bucket splits, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23
  - buffer parameters, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-5
  - calculating extension size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-10



## VMS RMS (Record Management Services) (cont'd)

- calculating file extension size, (P) *File Applications*, 3-5
- calling sequence, (P) *RMS*, 2-4
- calling services, (P) *RMS*, 1-1
- connect-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2
- consumption of executive mode processing time, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-15, 3-18
- control block, (P) *File Applications*, 1-11, 4-15; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2; (P) *RMS*, 1-2
- FAB, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- NAM, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- XAB, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- Convert/Reclaim Utility, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-38; (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39
- Convert Utility, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39
- Create/FDL Utility, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39
- creation-time options, (P) *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-17; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- data structures, (P) *File Applications*, 1-11
- data structures shown by SDA, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- default, (P) *Convert*, CONV-19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- deferred-write operation, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-27
- device support, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- displaying data structures, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127, SDA-147
- displaying default block count, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-318
- distributed file system, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-2
- Edit/FDL Utility, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-39
- error
  - recommended method for signaling, (P) *RMS*, 2-6
- file organizations, (P) *RMS*, 1-1
- global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60, SDA-61
- how to use, (P) *RMS*, 2-1
- image activation, (P) *File Applications*, 5-5
- improving caching, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-14
- in indexed files, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15
- macro capabilities listed, (P) *RMS*, 4-1
- MACRO parameter, (P) *File Applications*, 3-12
- macros, (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-37
- misuse, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-37
- modifying defaults for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-214
- new local buffers default, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-41

## VMS RMS (Record Management Services) (cont'd)

- opening file for mapping, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-8
- option
  - selection, (P) *File Applications*, 9-1
- overflow into P0, (P) *File Applications*, 7-17
- passing arguments to, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
- performance implications of file design, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-18
- placing file information in prolog, (P) *File Applications*, 3-15
- program interface description, (P) *RMS*, 2-1
- Put service, (P) *Convert*, CONV-11
- RAB\$V\_ASY option, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-40
- record access modes, (P) *RMS*, 1-1
- record formats, (P) *RMS*, 1-1
- role in reclaiming buckets, (P) *Convert*, CONV-4
- security features, (P) *RMS*, 1-1
- service
  - allowable program execution modes, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
  - calling example, (P) *RMS*, 3-11
  - naming conventions, (P) *RMS*, 3-3
  - optional arguments to, (P) *RMS*, 3-11
  - restrictions to calling, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- statistics restrictions, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-41
- supporting file operations, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
- supporting record operations, (P) *RMS*, 1-2
- use of DEC Multinational Character Set, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- use of multiblocks, (P) *File Applications*, 3-11
- use of reserved event flags, (P) *RMS*, 2-7
- using with languages, (P) *File Applications*, 1-10
- utilities
  - ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *File Applications*, 1-12
  - CONVERT, (P) *File Applications*, 1-14
  - CONVERT/RECLAIM, (P) *File Applications*, 1-14
  - CREATE/FDL, (P) *File Applications*, 1-14
  - EDIT/FDL, (P) *File Applications*, 1-14
  - with Prolog 3 files, (P) *File Applications*, 10-30
  - XAB\$\_NORECORD, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-39
- VMS RMS distributed file system, (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-4
- VMS service node, *V5.5 New Features*, 9-7
- VMS Symbolic Debugger
  - See Debugger
- VMS system
  - See also VMS operating system
  - asynchronous connection to non-VMS system, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-18, 3-27
  - communication with foreign vendor systems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-6



- VMS system (cont'd)
  - communication with non-Digital systems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5, 1-11
  - communication with non-VMS systems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1
  - communication with other VMS systems, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
  - networking interface, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-1, 1-4
  - preparing for network connection, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
  - tuning for network use, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-9
  - VAXcluster, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-8
- VMS System Generation Utility Manual, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 4-18
- VMS system image
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- VMS system-specific events, (M) *Network Control Program*, A-35
- VMS to RT-11 network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-14
- VMS to IAS network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-2
- VMS to MS-DOS network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-24
- VMS to MVS network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-30
- VMS to P/OS network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-5
- VMS to RSTS/E network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-7
- VMS to RSX (using FCS-based FAL) network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-12
- VMS to RSX (using RMS-based FAL) network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-10
- VMS to TOPS-10 network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-18
- VMS to TOPS-20 network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-21
- VMS to ULTRIX network operation, (M) *Networking*, 9-27
- VMS to VMS network operation
  - Version 5.0 to previous version, (M) *Networking*, 9-33
- VMS usage, (P) *System Services Intro*, 1-6
- VMS Usage, (P) *Modular Procedures*, B-1; (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7, A-1; (P) *RTL Intro*, 2-6
  - description of, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-1
- VMS Usage entry, (P) *Routines Intro*, 1-7
- VMS Usage implementation table
  - See Implementation table
- VMS versions
  - computer support, V5.5 *Release Notes*, 2-64
- VMS Volume shadowing
  - See Volume shadowing
- VMS wildcards, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-216, EVE-246, EVE-247
- VMUL (Vector Floating Multiply) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-80
- VMULL (Vector Integer Multiply) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-61
- Voice characteristics, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-2
  - comma pause, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
  - period pause, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
  - speech rate, (P) *RTL DECtalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
- Voice identifier
  - See DECtalk device
- VOL1 label, (U) *Files and Devices*, 2-4
  - See also Volume label
- Volatile database, (M) *Networking*, 1-16, 3-2
  - copying node entries, (M) *Networking*, 3-24
  - display information, (M) *Networking*, 3-98
  - network, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 3-12, 3-17, 3-25, 3-32
  - use of, (M) *Networking*, 3-2
- VOL label
  - See Volume label
- VOLPRO privilege, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-18; (M) *Security*, A-10
- VOLSET.SYS reserved file, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3; (M) *Analyze/Disk*, B-3
- Volume, (P) *File Applications*, 1-4; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
  - See also Disk
  - See also Disk volume, Public volume, Tape volume, Volume set
  - See also Magnetic tape
  - ANSI-labeled magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
    - copying files from, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
    - mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12
  - availability
    - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-10
  - canceling mount verification, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
  - continuation, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17
  - controlling cache size, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
  - definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
  - deleting disk files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-131
  - dismounting, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-28; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-161
    - message in operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9
  - dismounting disk and magnetic tape, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-170



## Volume (cont'd)

- displaying disk quota, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-317
- dumping, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-174
- erasures, (M) *Security*, 5-43
- file configurations, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-4, B-5, B-7
- Files-11
  - modifying characteristics of, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-240
  - recording name on, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-242
- foreign, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-8
  - transferring information to and from, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-8
- getting information about
  - asynchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-266
  - synchronously, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-285
- header labels, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15
- initializing, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240
- initializing from within a program, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-407
  - example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-24
- label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-240
- label format, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12
- magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-2
  - ANSI-labeled, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
  - copying files from, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
  - deallocating, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-16
  - dismounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-16
  - initializing, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15
  - mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11
  - record format, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-3
  - writing files to, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15
- modifying characteristics of disk, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-13
- mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-6, 3-8; (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-2; (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-35; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-2; (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-22; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-436
  - See also MOUNT command
  - from a subprocess, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-1
  - if device is unavailable, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
  - message in operator log file, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-9
  - operator assistance, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
  - operator functions, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3

## Volume (cont'd)

- mounting continuation, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- mounting foreign, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-21
- mounting public, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-5
- mounting with EXCHANGE, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-11; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-9
- mounting with operator assistance, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-7
- mounting without HDR2 labels, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-15
- mount verification aborted
  - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-13
- mount verification timeout, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
  - OPCOM message, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-12
- multidisk, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23
- operator assistance, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-7
- operator-assisted mount, (M) *System Management Intro*, 4-4
- owner field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-9
- planning public, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-1
- positioning, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23
- private, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-1
- protecting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-247
- protection, (M) *Security*, 4-2, 4-12
  - and MOUNT command, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-33
- public
  - making a volume public, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-40
- rebuilding, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 4-3
- recovering from error, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
- repairing errors on a disk volume, (M) *Analyze/Disk*, ADSK-9
- specifying maximum file number, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245
- specifying ownership, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-246
- substituting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-3
- switching
  - automatic, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
  - nonautomatic, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Volume accessibility field
  - writing characters to, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-245
- VOLUME attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-8
- Volume control block
  - See VCB
- Volume format
  - See also Format
  - converting, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-7
  - defaults, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-6
  - DOS-11, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-5



#### Volume format (cont'd)

- Files-11, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-2, EXCH-3
- options, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-3
- RT-11, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-1, EXCH-4
- specifying, (M) *Exchange*, EXCH-3

Volume identifier field, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17, B-9

Volume integrity, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9

#### Volume label

- definition, (M) *Backup*, BCK-9
- EOF (end-of-file) label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
- EOV (end-of-volume) label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3
- modifying for satellite's local disk, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-3
- VOL1 label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-8
- accessibility field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-9
- volume identifier field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-9

VOL label, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-3

Volume-number option, (P) *File Applications*, 4-32

Volume protection, (P) *System Services Intro*, 7-4

See also *Protection*

- access types, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- commands for setting, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- for a disk volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- for a tape volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- when initializing a volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7

/VOLUME qualifier, (M) *Backup*, BCK-93; (P) *Patch*, PAT-36

#### Volume quota file

See *Disk quota*

Volume RT-11, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-12

VOLUME secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 4-32

Volume set, (P) *File Applications*, 1-5

adding to, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-9

adding volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11

and MOUNT command, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-3

creating, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9, 3-10; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-2, 2-6; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-9

defining, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-10; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5

disk, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5

add volume, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11

mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-8

dismounting, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-172

for improving performance, (P) *File Applications*, 3-6

image save operation, (M) *Backup*, BCK-17, BCK-55

#### Volume set (cont'd)

initializing, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9

list file, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3

loosely coupled, (U) *Files and Devices*, A-3

magnetic tape

automatic volume switching, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17

continuation volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-17

creating, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-16

mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15

maximum number in set, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-11

mounting, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-6, 3-8

See also *MOUNT* command

mounting with automatic switching, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

mounting without automatic switching, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

naming, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9, 3-10

privileges, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-9

processing continuation volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-15

restriction for system disk, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 2-3

saving contents of, (M) *Backup*, BCK-14

tape, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-9; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-5

end of tape (EOT) marker, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

mounting, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5

to minimize disk head competition, (P) *File Applications*, 3-23

Volume shadowing, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-35; *V5.5 New Features*, B-106; *Dependability Handbook*, 8-4

across clusters, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7

concepts, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-5

configurations, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

disk repair and recovery, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

distributing shadow sets, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7

fault tolerance, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

for system disks, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-35

in a VAXcluster, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

in mixed-interconnect cluster, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-36

interprocessor communication, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-8

mirrored disks, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5

mixing phase I and phase II, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

overview, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-5

phase I, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7

phase II, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-7

phase II support, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106

PHY\_IO privilege, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-76



## Volume shadowing (cont'd)

- redundant storage devices, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-5
  - shadow sets, (M) *VAXcluster*, 2-7
  - shutdown with shadowed system disk, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-76
  - the system disk, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106
  - types, *V5.5 New Features*, B-106
  - virtual units, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-8
- Volume shadowing (Phase II)
- changing device names, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-74
  - implications for batch and print jobs, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-74
  - overview, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-74
  - SHADBOOTFAIL bugcheck message, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-76
  - UAF parameter changes, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-77
  - VIRTUALPAGECOUNT parameter adjustment, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-76
- Volume specification, *Obsolete Features*, 4-16
- Volume valid bit
- See UCB\$V\_VALID
- Voluntary decrementing
- disabling, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-7
  - tuning, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-7
  - turning on, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-7
- Vote, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- VOTES parameter, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-13; (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1, A-3; (M) *System Generation*, A-38
- Voting member, (M) *VAXcluster*, 3-1
- adding, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-7, 7-22
  - removing, (M) *VAXcluster*, 7-2, 7-12, 7-22
- VPM (VMS Performance Monitor), *V5.5 New Features*, D-3
- default access for, *V5.5 New Features*, D-2
- VPSR (vector processor status register), (P) *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6
- AEX (Arithmetic Exception) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-5, 10-31, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34
  - BSY (Busy) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6, 10-8, 10-20, 10-21, 10-33, 10-39, 10-47, 10-48
  - IMP (Implementation-Specific Hardware Error) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-5, 10-31, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34, 10-47, 10-48
  - IVO (Illegal Vector Opcode) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-5, 10-17, 10-31, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34
  - MF (Memory Fault) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-19, 10-30, 10-34
  - PMF (Pending Memory Fault) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-19, 10-30, 10-33, 10-34
  - RLD (State Reload) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-34
  - RST (State Reset) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6, 10-8, 10-33, 10-41

## VPSR (vector processor status register) (cont'd)

- STS (State Store) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-5, 10-33
  - VEN (Enable) bit, (P) *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6, 10-18, 10-20, 10-31, 10-33, 10-34, 10-47, 10-48
- VSAR (vector state address register), (P) *MACRO*, 10-7
- VSCAT (Scatter Vector Register Data into Memory) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-44, 10-56
- VSL (Vector Shift Logical) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-67
- VST (Store Vector Register Data into Memory) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-44, 10-54
- VSUB (Vector Floating Subtract) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-82
- VSUBL (Vector Integer Subtract) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-63
- VSYNCR (Synchronize Vector Memory Access) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-41, 10-42, 10-44, 10-91
- "Vt100" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- VT200-specific editing commands, (M) *ACL Editor*, ACL-10
- "Vt200" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- "Vt300" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- VTBIA (Vector TB Invalidate All) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-7, 10-8, 10-32, 10-34, 10-41, 10-47
- VUIT
- prototyping tool, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-23
- VUP (VAX unit of performance)
- overview, *Dependability Handbook*, 4-12
- VVCVT (Vector Convert) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-75
- VVIEF\$DINSTAL.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, B-16
- VVIEF\$INSTAL.COM, *V5.5 New Features*, B-16
- VVIEF (VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility)
- determining presence of, *V5.5 New Features*, B-15, B-16, B-24; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 6-16
  - loading, *V5.5 New Features*, B-16
  - overview, *V5.5 New Features*, B-10
  - SHOW PROCESS/FULL command, (P) *Debugger*, 11-2
  - unloading, *V5.5 New Features*, B-16
- VXOR (Vector Exclusive Or) instruction, (P) *MACRO*, 10-64



## W

- WAIT command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-397 to DCL2-398
- synchronizing command procedures, (U) *Command Procedures*, 8-10
- Wait for interrupt macro
- See WFIKPC macro, WFIRLCH macro
- Waiting for condition variable, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-53, cma-56, pthread-42, pthread-45
- Waiting job state, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 5-78
- \$WAIT macro
- format difference, (P) *RMS*, 3-12
- Wait option
- See RAB\$V\_WAT option
- Wait primitive operation, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- /WAIT qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-256
- Wait service, (P) *File Applications*, 8-5; (P) *RMS*, RMS-102
- and asynchronous operations, (P) *File Applications*, 8-18
- condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-103
- control block input and output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-102
- Wait state
- delaying command processing, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-397
- inducing to synchronize process with batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-387
- placing current process in, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-397
- WAIT\_FOR\_RECORD attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-15
- WAIT\_FOR\_RECORD secondary attribute, (P) *File Applications*, 7-12
- WAKE system service
- use of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
- Wakeup
- canceling, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-53
- canceling request, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-56, DCL2-55
- scheduling, (P) *System Services Intro*, 10-6
- scheduling with RUN command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-55
- Waking a thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-43, cma-49, cma-51, pthread-33, pthread-40
- WAN (wide area network), (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-5
- comparison with VAXclusters, *Dependability Handbook*, 6-29
- configuration, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-9
- dependability constraints, *Dependability Handbook*, 3-8
- providing multiple WAN connections for VAXft systems, *Dependability Handbook*, 7-19
- .WARN directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-99
- Warning message, (P) *Convert*, CONV-3
- /WARNING qualifier
- in message definition, (P) *Message*, MSG-23
- Wastebasket
- emptying, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-39, MAIL-83
- recovering messages from, (U) *Mail*, MAIL-39
- Watchpoint
- aggregate, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17, 11-3
- canceling, (P) *Debugger*, CD-34
- defined, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15
- displaying, (P) *Debugger*, CD-254
- effect on execution speed, (P) *Debugger*, 3-18
- global section, (P) *Debugger*, 10-15
- in tasking (multithread) program, (P) *Debugger*, 12-23, 12-24
- multiprocess program, (P) *Debugger*, 10-15
- nonstatic (stack or register) variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17
- register, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17
- setting, (P) *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-196
- shareable image, (P) *Debugger*, 3-20
- source display at, (P) *Debugger*, 6-7
- static variable, (P) *Debugger*, 3-17
- vector register, (P) *Debugger*, 11-3
- with DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-24
- Watch Progress toggle button, *V5.5 New Features*, B-48
- Water supplies, *Dependability Handbook*, 5-5
- WAT option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-15
- WBH option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-15
- WCB (window control block), (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77; (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-12, 1-39
- WCK option, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- Weak definition, (P) *Linker*, 2-9, 2-10
- .WEAK directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-101
- Weak reference, (P) *Linker*, 2-9, 2-10
- Weekday
- restrictions for login, (M) *Security*, 3-16
- Welcome message, (M) *Security*, 3-5
- security disadvantage, (M) *Security*, 5-21
- WFIKPC macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 8-5, 8-6, 10-7, 15-14, E-10; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-66, 2-104 to 2-105, 3-104, 4-19
- WFIRLCH macro, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 8-5, 8-6; (P) *Device Support (B)*, 2-104 to 2-105, 3-104, 4-19
- WHAT LINE command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-244
- WHEN clause
- example, (P) *Debugger*, 3-13
- format, (P) *Debugger*, CD-4
- WHILE command, (P) *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-268
- White box testing, (P) *Modular Procedures*, 4-3
- White space
- finding in EVE, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-19



Wide area network

See WAN

Widget

- callback\_parameters, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-209
- case sensitivity of name, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-74
- controlling mapping, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-418
- creating, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-72
- defining a class of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-105
- deleting, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-108
- fetching callback routine for, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- fetching children of in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-210
- fetching class of in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- fetching name of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215
- finding out if managed in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- getting information about, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-216
- listing of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-5
- main window, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- managing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-258
- membership in subclass
  - finding out in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- menu bar
  - in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- menu position of in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-210
- parent of
  - fetching in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215
- realizing in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-306
- redrawing in XUI Toolkit, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 3-19
- resource
  - fetching class and data type of in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-215
  - scroll bar, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224, 7-462
  - scroll bar slider, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
  - setting resource values of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-494
  - title bar, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
  - unmanaging, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-534
  - using callback data structure in *VAXTPU*, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-496
- widget\_id, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-209

Widget children

- managing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-258
- unmanaging, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-534

WIDGET data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-24 to 2-25

Widget resources

- data types of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-12
- specifying, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-12

WIDGET\_CALL\_DATA parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-496

%WIDTH, (P) *Debugger*, C-6

WIDTH parameter to SET built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-501

/WIDTH qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16; (P) *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-45

Width specifier

- with SET SCREEN, (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-190

"Width" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-202

Wildcard character, (U) *VMS Intro*, 2-3;

- (M) *Backup*, BCK-5; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-2; (P) *Librarian*, LIB-5; (P) *Convert*, CONV-5

See also File specification

and AUTHORIZE proxy command, (M) *Security*, 8-19

and multiple file locations, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8

asterisk (\*), (U) *Using VMS*, 2-14; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-17, 3-19 to 3-20

default pattern (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-30

DNS, *V5.5 New Features*, C-9, C-20

duplicating directory structure with, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-25

ellipsis (...), (U) *Using VMS*, 2-23 to 2-24; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-10 to 3-11

EXCHANGE/NETWORK command, *V5.5 New Features*, E-16

for events, (M) *Networking*, 3-90

for NCP component names, (M) *Networking*, 3-4

hyphen (-), (U) *Using VMS*, 2-24 to 2-25; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-10, 3-12

in ACL commands, (M) *Security*, 4-35

in a file specification that contains logical names, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-19

in DECnet event types, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-5

in directory specifications, (U) *Using VMS*, 2-8

in EVE file name, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-2

in file name (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2

in file names, (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-20

in file specifications, (M) *Audit Analysis*, AUD-9

in file specifications containing logical names, (U) *Using VMS*, 4-15

in file specifications for network copying operations, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-6

in input file specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-17

in output directory specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-20, 3-21

in output file specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-19

in search string, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-18

in search string (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-30

in SHOW/RIGHTS command, (M) *Security*, 5-7



#### Wildcard character (cont'd)

- in UIC format output directory specifications, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-21
- matching file names with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-52
- percent sign (%), (U) *Using VMS*, 2-15; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 3-17
- program preprocessing, (P) *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-14
- rules for using with NCP, (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-3
- to display logical names, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 4-4
- used in directory specifications, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-4
- used with file, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17
- used with magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17
- use in ADD/IDENTIFIER command, (M) *Security*, 5-6
- use of, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-27, NCS-28, NCS-38
- use restriction, (P) *National Char Set*, NCS-34, NCS-36
- use with Remove service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-82
- use with Search service, (P) *RMS*, 4-10
- using with ANALYZE/RMS\_FILE, (P) *Analyze/RMS\_File*, ARMS-10
- with CONV routines, (P) *Utility Routines*, CONV-12

#### Wildcard context field

See NAM\$L\_WCC field

- WILDCARD FIND command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-18; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-245 to EVE-249
- EVE editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-30
- finding text with (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-26
- specifying direction of search (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-30

#### Wildcard operation

- using \$GETJPI with \$PROCESS\_SCAN to perform wildcard searches across the cluster, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-286
- using \$GETJPI with \$PROCESS\_SCAN to search for specific processes, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-286
- using with \$GETJPI to return information about processes, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-286

#### Wildcard search

- obtaining information about processes, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-460
- example, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-5
- using \$GETJPI, (P) *System Services Intro*, 9-4

#### Wildcard substitution

- specifying NAM\$L\_RSA field, (P) *RMS*, 6-9

Window, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-2; (P) *File Applications*, 9-8 to 9-10

See also Display, debugger, screen mode

- adding to report, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-7
- adjusting size, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-19
- attribute, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
- attributes, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-78
- automatic (AUTO), DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-11
- bottom
  - example of fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-16 to B-19
- changing position, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-20
- command
  - in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- compressing or expanding, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-81
- creating, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-26
- current, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-27, 7-77
- default configuration, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-4
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-2; (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-25
- EVE, (U) *Text Processing*, 1-2
- deleting, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-42, EVE-95; (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-4, 7-108
- designating, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-76
- determining bottom of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- determining boundaries and size of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- determining last column of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- determining leftmost column of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- determining length of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-223
- determining top of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-225
- determining width of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- dimensions, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-25
- displaying count for open files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-266
- displaying size for open files, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-266
- enlarging, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-19
- EVE commands for using, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-35
- fetching display value of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- for debugger command interface
  - DECwindows COMMAND box, (P) *Debugger*, 1-19, 1-27
  - DECwindows DECTerm window, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33
  - VWS window, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
- function of
  - in VAXTPU compared with DECwindows, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- getting information, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-29
- instruction (INST), DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-11, 1-21



## Window (cont'd)

- key map list
  - example of fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
- length, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-26
  - example of fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-16 to B-19
- making current, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-2
- mapping, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-27, 6-3
- message
  - in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- moving, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-9, SHCL-77
- moving between, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-94, EVE-98, EVE-104
- output (OUT), DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10
- predefined, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-9
- rearranging, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-57
- reducing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-20
- register (REG), DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-12
- removing, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-28
- resizing, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-46, EVE-229
- screen management, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-2 to 6-4
- screen-mode, creating definition for, (P) *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-202
- screen-mode, defined, (P) *Debugger*, 7-2
- screen-mode, deleting definition of, (P) *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-35
- screen-mode, identifying, (P) *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-255
- screen-mode, predefined, (P) *Debugger*, CD-255, C-7
- screen-mode, specifying, (P) *Debugger*, 7-13
- screen updates, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-7
- scroll bar in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224, 7-462
- scroll bar slider in, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- scrolling, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-10, SHCL-75
- selecting address expression from, DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-22
- setting display value of, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-370
- shifting, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-218, EVE-219
- size
  - with terminal display, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-4
  - with terminal emulator, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-4
- source (SRC), DECwindows, (P) *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-21
- terminating selection, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-53
- top
  - example of fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-16 to B-19
- unmapping, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-28
- unsupported terminals, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-29
- updating, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-29
- user
  - in EVE editor, (P) *VAXTPU*, 4-16

## Window (cont'd)

- using multiple (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-55
  - values, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-27
  - viewing large display, (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-59
  - width, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-26
    - example of fetching, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
  - window width, (P) *VAXTPU*, 6-4
  - with the DCL command, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-32
- Window control block
- See WCB
- WINDOW data type, (P) *VAXTPU*, 2-25 to 2-29
- Windowing system
- using threads in, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-4
- Window Manager
- See DECwindows
- Window size, (P) *File Applications*, 10-29
- Window size parameter, (M) *Networking*, 3-31
- Window space, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-5
- mapping, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-16 to 16-18
- starting address, (P) *Device Support* (A), 16-17
- /WINDOWS qualifier, (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-42
- Window systems
- switching with AUTOGEN, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-5
- WINDOW\_SIZE attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- WINDOW\_SYSTEM parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-38
- "Within\_range" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-187
- WITH qualifier
- for COPY KNOWN NODES command, (M) *Networking*, 3-24
- Word
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 5-1
- WORD command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-55; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-112
- See also Cursor movement
- Word count register, (P) *Device Support* (A), 14-23
- Word data type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-2
- .WORD directive, (P) *MACRO*, 6-102
- Word dump, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-177
- WORD keypad function
- EDT, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-11
- WORD mode, (P) *Patch*, PAT-16
- /WORD qualifier
- with ALIGN command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-38
- with DELETE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-52
- with DEPOSIT command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-55
- with EVALUATE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-59
- with EXAMINE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-62
- with REPLACE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-71
- with SET MODE command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-76
- with VERIFY command, (P) *Patch*, PAT-90



- /WORD qualifier, (P) *Debugger*, CD-60, CD-85
- Word separators, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-146
- Word storage directive (.WORD), (P) *MACRO*, 6-102
- word\_signed data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- word\_unsigned data type, (P) *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- Work area
  - copying to parameter file, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-67
  - loading parameters, (M) *SYSMAN*, SM-66
- Work crew model, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-6
- Work file, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-18
  - assigning location of, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-72
  - default number, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-35
  - specifying number of, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-35
- VAXTPU, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-202
- Working set, (P) *File Applications*, 1-16
  - adjusting, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-14, 5-3
    - with AUTHORIZE, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-21
  - adjusting for optimal sort performance, (P) *Convert*, CONV-22
  - adjusting limit, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-17
  - adjusting size, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-6
  - analyzing problems, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-8
  - automatic adjustment, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-7
- batch job
  - defining default for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
  - defining extent for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-260, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
  - defining quota for, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-269, DCL2-208, DCL2-353, DCL2-383
- default size, (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
- defining quota
  - for batch job, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-61
- determining when too large, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-22
- discouraging loans when memory is scarce, (M) *Performance Management*, 5-11
- displaying
  - limit for process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335
  - quota for process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335
- Working set (cont'd)
  - establishing sizes, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-12
  - locking page into, (P) *Programming Resources*, 10-3; (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-6; (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-422
  - modifying default size, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-244
  - obtaining information, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-22
  - paging, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-6
  - purging, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-473
  - specifying default
    - for detached process, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-61
    - for subprocess, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-61
  - specifying quotas, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-58
  - specifying values, (M) *Performance Management*, 4-10
  - suggested initial limits, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-13
  - unlocking page from, (P) *System Services Ref*, SYS-653
- Working set extent
  - See WSEXTENT
- Working set limit, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-35, 3-41
  - insufficient, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 3-33
- Working set list
  - displaying, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- Working set quota
  - See WSQUOTA
- /WORKING\_SET qualifier, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- WORKING\_SET\_MANAGEMENT.EXE
  - global symbols, (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Work item
  - deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18
  - inserting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17
  - removing, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18
- Workload
  - importance of knowing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-1; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-1
  - managing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 5-4; (M) *Performance Management*, 1-3
- Workload balancing, (M) *System Management Intro*, 6-3, 6-15; (M) *VAXcluster*, 1-1, 6-1
- /WORK qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-18
- Work queue
  - creating, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16
  - definition of, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16
  - deleting, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17



## Work queue (cont'd)

- deleting work item from, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18
- first in/first out, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16, 4-18
- inserting an item into, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17
- reading, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17
- removing work item from, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18
- variation of boss/worker model, (P) *DECthreads*, 1-5

Work queue processing software model, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-5

## Work queue synchronization

- advantages and disadvantages, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-9

PPL\$ routines for, (P) *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16 to 4-18

Work restrictions, (M) *Security*, 5-30

## WORKSET.COM command procedure

- using to obtain working set information, (M) *Performance Management*, 3-22

## Worksheets

See also Checklists

### evaluation of data centers

- application software, *Dependability Handbook*, A-18
- compliance summary table, *Dependability Handbook*, A-21
- environmental management, *Dependability Handbook*, A-5
- general planning, *Dependability Handbook*, A-3
- in SYS\$EXAMPLES, *Dependability Handbook*, A-1
- organization, *Dependability Handbook*, A-8
- security, *Dependability Handbook*, A-10
- service and support, *Dependability Handbook*, A-20
- suggested use of, *Dependability Handbook*, A-1

sample requirements worksheet, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-11

with fictional requirements data, *Dependability Handbook*, 2-11

## Workstation

See also VAXstation 2000

- debugger commands for (when using VWS), (P) *Debugger*, CD-5
- debugger DECwindows interface for, (P) *Debugger*, 1-1
- debugging DECwindows application, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32
- debugging screen-oriented program
  - using separate DECterm window, (P) *Debugger*, 1-33

## Workstation

### debugging screen-oriented program (cont'd)

- using separate VWS window, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
- popping debugger window (when using VWS), (P) *Debugger*, CD-162
- separate, for debugger DECwindows interface, (P) *Debugger*, 1-32
- separate debugger terminal-emulator window
  - using DECwindows (DECterm), (P) *Debugger*, 1-33
  - using VWS, (P) *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
- terminal emulator screen size, (P) *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181
- with dual-head support, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 1-15

Workstation device, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-76  
/WORK\_FILES qualifier, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-35, SORT-72; (P) *Convert*, CONV-12, CONV-27

WORLD category, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-19; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

definition, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-3

World ownership category, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4

WORLD privilege, (M) *Security*, A-10

impact on SHOW PROCESS command, (M) *Security*, 5-39

WORLD user, (M) *Security*, 4-4

Worm, (M) *Security*, 5-41

WPS keypad, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-183

### WPS keypad option

EVE editor, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-23; (U) *Text Processing*, 1-6

online help for (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-36

WPS Ruler key, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-184

for paragraph indent, (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-186

for tab stops, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-42

/WRAP qualifier, (U) *VMS Intro*, 6-16

Writable image, (M) *Install*, INS-2

/WRITABLE qualifier, (M) *Install*, INS-11

### Write

record to file, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-399

WRITE access, (M) *Security*, 4-5; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23

See also Access

and directory file, (M) *Security*, 4-8

and disk file, (M) *Security*, 4-8

and volume, (M) *Security*, 4-10

for a device, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-6

for a directory, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-8

for a file, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-9

for a global section, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10

for a logical name table, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-10

for a queue, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7

for a volume, (U) *DCL Concepts*, 8-7



- Write access category, (M) *System Management Intro*, 3-3
- definition, (U) *Using VMS*, 7-4
- Write access type, (P) *MACRO*, 8-17
- Write attention AST function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- Write-back caching, (U) *Files and Devices*, 3-14
- Write back section, (P) *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- Write-behind option
  - See RAB\$V\_WBH option
- Write breakthrough function, (P) *I/O User's I*, 8-36
- Write check
  - enabling, (P) *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
  - with APPEND command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-37
  - with COPY command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-80
  - with INITIALIZE command, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL1-242
- Write check option
  - See FAB\$V\_WCK option
- WRITE command, (U) *VMS Intro*, 5-5; (U) *Using VMS*, 6-12, 6-13, 8-69; (U) *DCL Concepts*, 5-1, 7-4; (U) *Command Procedures*, 3-14, 6-5; (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-399 to DCL2-401; (U) *EDT Ref*, EDT-253; (M) *System Generation*, SGN-44; (M) *Show Cluster*, SHCL-82
  - See also CLOSE command
  - See also Copying text
  - See also OPEN command
  - See also READ command
  - EDT editor, (U) *Text Processing*, 2-36
  - for remote file, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 2-13
  - updating records, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-7
  - with symbols, (U) *Command Procedures*, 6-5
  - writing a string to a record, (U) *Command Procedures*, 4-11
- Write end-of-file function
  - magnetic tape, (P) *I/O User's I*, 6-21
  - message, (P) *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- WRITE FILE command, (U) *Using VMS*, 8-24, 8-31, 8-34; (U) *EVE Ref*, EVE-250 to EVE-251
  - for buffer manipulation (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-49
  - writing buffer to a file using (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-54
- Write function
  - FDT routine for, (P) *Device Support (A)*, 7-9
- WRITE keyword
  - SET BUFFER command (EVE), (U) *Text Processing*, 1-50
- Write-lock
  - disk volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-9
  - mount verification, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-11
  - tape volumes, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Write-only file, (M) *Security*, 4-8
- Write operation, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-14
  - continuation volumes, (U) *Files and Devices*, 5-5; (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-6
  - disk, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15
  - magnetic tape, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-15, 4-16, 4-19
  - ANSI-labeled, (U) *Files and Devices*, 4-17
- Write protection
  - hardware, (P) *I/O User's I*, 10-4
- /WRITE qualifier, (U) *EVE Ref*, 1-19; (M) *Mount*, MOUNT-43; (P) *VAXTPU*, 5-17
- Write rings, (M) *Maintaining VMS*, 3-5
- Write service, (P) *RMS*, RMS-104, RMS-105
  - condition values, (P) *RMS*, RMS-106
  - control block input fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-105
  - control block output fields, (P) *RMS*, RMS-105
- "Write" string constant parameter to GET\_INFO, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-178
- WRITE\_BEHIND attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-15
- WRITE\_CHECK attribute, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- /WRITE\_CHECK qualifier, (P) *Convert*, CONV-28
- WRITE\_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-540
  - example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-11 to B-13
- WRITE\_FILE built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-543 to 7-545
- WRITE\_GLOBAL\_SELECT built-in procedure, (P) *VAXTPU*, 7-546
  - example of use, (P) *VAXTPU*, B-31 to B-33
- Writing operations, (P) *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8
- Writing predictable code, *Dependability Handbook*, 8-19 to 8-23
- WSDEC parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-38
- WSDEF (default working set size), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-6
- WSEXTENT (working set extent), (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7; (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
  - adjusting, for optimization, (U) *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7
- WSINC parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-38
  - page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*, 2-8
- WSMAX parameter, (M) *System Generation*, A-39
- WSQUOTA (working set quota), (M) *Setting Up VMS*, 5-7
  - displaying, (U) *DCL Dictionary*, DCL2-335
  - how to determine, (P) *Convert*, CONV-22



WSQUOTA parameter

page faulting, (M) *Performance Management*,  
2-8

## X

;X command, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40

X.25, (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 2-5

access module, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-6,  
2-37

access module commands, (M) *Networking*,  
3-86

BCUG, (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82

call destination, (M) *Networking*, 2-35

CCITT recommendation, (M) *Networking*, 1-3,  
1-13

circuit, (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-37

circuit devices, (M) *Networking*, 2-12

circuit identification, (M) *Networking*, 3-36

circuit parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-47

combination node, (M) *Networking*, 1-3

connector node, (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-5,  
1-13, 1-18, 2-1, 2-6, 2-35, 2-37, 3-85,  
3-86, 5-1, 6-2

connector node configuration, (M) *Networking*,  
5-30

CUG, (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82

data packet control, (M) *Networking*, 3-30,  
3-48

gateway node, (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 5-1

handling incoming calls, (M) *Networking*, 3-81

host node, (M) *Networking*, 1-3, 1-13, 1-18,  
2-1, 2-6, 2-35, 2-37, 3-85, 3-86, 5-1

host node configuration, (M) *Networking*, 5-30

LAPBE line protocol, (M) *Networking*, 3-54

LAPB line protocol, (M) *Networking*, 3-54

line, (M) *Networking*, 2-12, 2-13, 3-55

line device, (M) *Networking*, 2-20

line-level loopback test, (M) *Networking*, 7-13

line parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-62

line receive buffers, (M) *Networking*, 3-64

multihost installation, (M) *Networking*, 6-2

multihost mode, (M) *Networking*, 1-13, 2-6,  
5-1

multihost mode network configuration, (M)  
*Networking*, 5-30

multinetwork configuration, (M) *Networking*,  
5-33

native mode, (M) *Networking*, 1-13

native-mode network configuration, (M)  
*Networking*, 5-28

protocol module, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-1,  
2-5, 3-28

protocol module counters, (M) *Network Control*  
*Program*, A-13

PSDN, (M) *Networking*, 1-1

PVC, (M) *Networking*, 2-7, 2-12, 3-36

X.25 (cont'd)

server module, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-5, 2-6,  
2-35

server module commands, (M) *Networking*,  
3-81

server module counters, (M) *Network Control*  
*Program*, A-14

server module states, (M) *Network Control*  
*Program*, A-21

server module state transitions, (M) *Network*  
*Control Program*, A-22

SVC, (M) *Networking*, 2-7, 2-12, 3-36

trace module, (M) *Networking*, 1-20

user group, (M) *Networking*, 2-6, 3-33, 3-82

virtual circuit, (M) *Networking*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-13,  
2-7, 2-12

X.25 packet level events, (M) *Network Control*  
*Program*, A-33

X.25 packet switching data network, (M)  
*DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-11

X.29

CCITT recommendation, (M) *Networking*, 1-3,  
1-13

incoming calls, (M) *Networking*, 3-83

server module, (M) *Networking*, 1-20, 2-5,  
2-35

server module commands, (M) *Networking*,  
3-81

terminal, (M) *Networking*, 1-13

X25-PROTOCOL module

commands, (M) *Networking*, 3-28

counters, (M) *Networking*, 3-34

parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-28

X25router, (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 1-6

X25-SERVER module

identification, (M) *Networking*, 3-81

parameters, (M) *Networking*, 3-81

X29-SERVER module

See X25-SERVER module

24x365, *Dependability Handbook*, 1-2

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-1

X4 symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

X5 symbol, (P) *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

XAB\$B\_AID field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30; (P)  
*File Def Language*, FDL-6; (P) *RMS*, 8-2

XAB\$B\_ALN field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-8;  
(P) *RMS*, 8-2

options, (P) *File Applications*, 4-31

XAB\$B\_AOP field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-6,  
FDL-7; (P) *RMS*, 8-3

options, (P) *File Applications*, 4-30; (P) *RMS*,  
8-4

XAB\$B\_ATR field, (P) *RMS*, 10-2

options, (P) *RMS*, 10-2

XAB\$B\_BKZ field, (P) *File Applications*, 3-24,  
4-28, 7-19, 7-20

as output, (P) *RMS*, 8-5

default logic, (P) *RMS*, 8-5



- XAB\$B\_BKZ** field (cont'd)
- determining bucket size, (P) *RMS*, 8-5
  - in allocation XAB (XABALL), (P) *RMS*, 8-4
  - in file header characteristics allocation XAB (XABFHC), (P) *RMS*, 10-3
  - RMS*-11 restriction, (P) *RMS*, 8-5
  - size requirements for multiple index areas, (P) *RMS*, 8-5
- XAB\$B\_BLN** field
- in allocation XAB (XABALL), (P) *RMS*, 8-5
  - in date and time XAB (XABDAT), (P) *RMS*, 9-2
  - in file header characteristics XAB (XABALL), (P) *RMS*, 10-3
  - in item list XAB (XABITM), (P) *RMS*, 11-2
  - in key XAB (XABKEY), (P) *RMS*, 13-2
  - in protection XAB (XABPRO), (P) *RMS*, 14-4
  - in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT), (P) *RMS*, 15-2
  - in summary XAB (XABSUM), (P) *RMS*, 17-1
  - in terminal XAB (XABTRM), (P) *RMS*, 18-2
- XAB\$B\_COD** field
- See also **COD** field
  - in allocation XAB (XABALL), (P) *RMS*, 8-5
  - in date and time XAB (XABDAT), (P) *RMS*, 9-3
  - in file header characteristics XAB (XABFHC), (P) *RMS*, 10-3
  - in item list XAB (XABITM), (P) *RMS*, 11-2
  - in key XAB (XABKEY), (P) *RMS*, 13-2
  - in protection XAB (XABPRO), (P) *RMS*, 14-4
  - in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT), (P) *RMS*, 15-2
  - in summary XAB (XABSUM), (P) *RMS*, 17-1
  - in terminal XAB (XABTRM), (P) *RMS*, 18-2
- XAB\$B\_DAN** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-27; (P) *RMS*, 13-4
- XAB\$B\_DBS** field, (P) *RMS*, 13-4
- XAB\$B\_DPT** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- XAB\$B\_DTP** field, (P) *RMS*, 13-5
- data formats, (P) *RMS*, 13-6
  - data type restrictions, (P) *RMS*, 13-5
  - options, (P) *RMS*, 13-5
  - use with search key, (P) *RMS*, 7-13, 7-14
  - value prefixes for sorting, (P) *RMS*, 13-5
- XAB\$B\_FLG** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-26, FDL-27, FDL-28, FDL-29; (P) *RMS*, 13-8, B-21
- option allowable combinations listed, (P) *RMS*, 13-9
  - options, (P) *RMS*, 13-8
- XAB\$B\_HSZ** field, (P) *RMS*, 10-4
- use restriction, (P) *RMS*, 10-4
- XAB\$B\_IAN** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28; (P) *RMS*, 13-10
- conditional usage, (P) *RMS*, 13-10
  - indicating index level, (P) *RMS*, 8-5
- XAB\$B\_IBS** field, (P) *RMS*, 13-10
- XAB\$B\_LAN** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28; (P) *RMS*, 13-11
- indicating index level, (P) *RMS*, 8-5
  - relationship to XAB\$B\_AID field, (P) *RMS*, 13-11
  - requirement for compatibility with XAB\$B\_IAN field, (P) *RMS*, 13-11
  - use restriction, (P) *RMS*, 13-11
- XAB\$B\_LVL** field, (P) *RMS*, 13-12
- XAB\$B\_MTACC** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-22; (P) *RMS*, 14-5
- default logic, (P) *RMS*, 14-5
  - valid character codes, (P) *RMS*, 14-5
- XAB\$B\_NOA** field, (P) *RMS*, 17-2
- XAB\$B\_NOK** field, (P) *RMS*, 17-2
- XAB\$B\_NSG** field, (P) *RMS*, 13-12
- XAB\$B\_NUL** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29; (P) *RMS*, 13-12
- use restrictions, (P) *RMS*, 13-12
- XAB\$B\_PROLOG** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-30; (P) *RMS*, 13-13
- default logic, (P) *RMS*, 13-13
  - service usage, (P) *RMS*, 13-13
  - use restriction, (P) *RMS*, 13-13
- XAB\$B\_PROT\_OPT** field, (P) *RMS*, 14-7
- XAB\$B\_REF** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-26
- XAB\$B\_RFO** field, (P) *RMS*, 10-5
- values listed, (P) *RMS*, 10-6
- XAB\$B\_SIZ0** field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-28, FDL-30
- XAB\$B\_SIZ0** through **XAB\$B\_SIZ7** field, (P) *RMS*, 13-14
- default logic, (P) *RMS*, 13-15
  - requirement for compatibility with XAB\$W\_POS0 through XAB\$W\_POS7 field, (P) *RMS*, 13-14
  - with segmented key, (P) *RMS*, 13-14
  - with simple key, (P) *RMS*, 13-14
- XAB\$B\_TKS** field, (P) *RMS*, 13-15
- XAB\$C\_ALLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 8-5
- XAB\$C\_ALL** value, (P) *RMS*, 8-6
- XAB\$C\_DATLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 9-2
- XAB\$C\_DAT** value, (P) *RMS*, 9-3
- XAB\$C\_FHCLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 10-3
- XAB\$C\_FHC** value, (P) *RMS*, 10-3
- XAB\$C\_ITMLLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 11-2
- XAB\$C\_ITM** value, (P) *RMS*, 11-2
- XAB\$C\_KEYLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 13-2
- XAB\$C\_KEY** value, (P) *RMS*, 13-2
- XAB\$C\_PROLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 14-4
- XAB\$C\_PRO** value, (P) *RMS*, 14-4
- XAB\$C\_RDTLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 15-2
- XAB\$C\_RDT** value, (P) *RMS*, 15-2
- XAB\$C\_SUMLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 17-1
- XAB\$C\_SUM** value, (P) *RMS*, 17-2
- XAB\$C\_TRMLLEN** value, (P) *RMS*, 18-2



- XAB\$C\_TRM value, (P) RMS, 18-2
- XAB\$L\_ACLBUF field, (P) RMS, 14-2
  - determining value for Create service, (P) RMS, 14-2
  - determining value for Open and Display service, (P) RMS, 14-2
  - handling ACE, (P) RMS, 14-2
- XAB\$L\_ACLCTX field, (P) RMS, 14-2, 14-3
- XAB\$L\_ACLSTS field, (P) RMS, 14-3
  - error-handling guidelines, (P) RMS, 14-3
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 14-4
- XAB\$L\_ALQ field, (P) File Applications, 4-30; (P) File Def Language, FDL-6; (P) RMS, 8-3
- XAB\$L\_COLNAM field, (P) RMS, 13-2
- XAB\$L\_COLSIZ field, (P) RMS, 13-3
- XAB\$L\_COLTBL field, (P) RMS, 13-3
- XAB\$L\_DVB field, (P) RMS, 13-7
- XAB\$L\_EBK field, (P) RMS, 10-3
- XAB\$L\_HBK field, (P) RMS, 10-4
  - comparing with FAB\$L\_ALQ field, (P) RMS, 10-4
- XAB\$L\_ITEMLIST field, (P) RMS, 11-2
- XAB\$L\_ITMLST field, (P) RMS, 18-2
  - requirement for valid terminal driver, (P) RMS, 18-1
- XAB\$L\_KNM field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-29; (P) RMS, 13-11
- XAB\$L\_LOC field, (P) File Applications, 4-31; (P) File Def Language, FDL-8; (P) RMS, 8-6
  - determining value, (P) RMS, 8-6
  - requirement for alignment option, (P) RMS, 8-6
- XAB\$L\_MODE field, (P) RMS, 11-2
- XAB\$L\_NXT field
  - in XABALL, (P) RMS, 8-6
  - in XABDAT, (P) RMS, 9-3
  - in XABFHC, (P) RMS, 10-5
  - in XABKEY, (P) RMS, 13-12
  - in XABPRO, (P) RMS, 14-5
  - in XABRDT, (P) RMS, 15-2
  - in XABSUM, (P) RMS, 17-2
  - in XABTRM, (P) RMS, 18-3
- XAB\$L\_RVB field, (P) RMS, 13-14
- XAB\$L\_SBN field, (P) RMS, 10-6
- XAB\$L\_UIC field, (P) RMS, 14-4, 14-8
  - combining the XAB\$W\_GRP and XAB\$W\_MBM fields, (P) RMS, 14-8
  - order of determining value, (P) RMS, 14-8
  - setting XAB\$W\_GRP field, (P) RMS, 14-4
  - setting XAB\$W\_MBM field, (P) RMS, 14-5
- XAB\$NXT field
  - in XABITM, (P) RMS, 11-2
- XAB\$Q\_BDT field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-15; (P) RMS, 9-2
- XAB\$Q\_CDT field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-16; (P) RMS, 9-2
- XAB\$Q\_EDT field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-16; (P) RMS, 9-3
- XAB\$Q\_RDT field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-16; (P) RMS, 9-3, 15-2
- XAB\$V\_BLK option, (P) RMS, 10-2
- XAB\$V\_CBT option, (P) RMS, 8-4
- XAB\$V\_CHG option, (P) RMS, 13-8
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 13-8
- XAB\$V\_CR option, (P) RMS, 10-2
- XAB\$V\_CTG option, (P) RMS, 8-4
- XAB\$V\_DAT\_NCMR option, (P) RMS, 13-8
- XAB\$V\_DUP option, (P) RMS, 13-8
- XAB\$V\_FTN option, (P) RMS, 10-2
- XAB\$V\_HRD option, (P) RMS, 8-4
  - use restrictions, (P) RMS, 8-4
- XAB\$V\_IDX\_NCMR option, (P) RMS, 13-8
  - use in defining string keys, (P) RMS, 13-8
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 13-8
- XAB\$V\_KEY\_NCMR option, (P) RMS, 13-8
  - use in defining string keys, (P) RMS, 13-8
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 13-9
- XAB\$V\_NUL option, (P) RMS, 13-9
  - setting for various data types, (P) RMS, 13-6
  - use in defining string keys, (P) RMS, 13-8
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 13-9
  - with XAB\$B\_NUL field, (P) RMS, 13-9
- XAB\$V\_ONC option, (P) RMS, 8-4
- XAB\$V\_PRN option, (P) RMS, 10-2
- XAB\$V\_PROPAGATE option, (P) RMS, 14-7
- XAB\$W\_ACLLEN field, (P) RMS, 14-3
  - determining value, (P) RMS, 14-3
  - limitation, (P) RMS, 14-3
- XAB\$W\_ACLSIZ field, (P) RMS, 14-3
  - limitations imposed by MAXBUF, (P) RMS, 14-3
  - limitations imposed by user's BYTLM quota, (P) RMS, 14-3
- XAB\$W\_DEQ field, (P) File Applications, 4-31; (P) File Def Language, FDL-7; (P) RMS, 8-6
- XAB\$W\_DFL field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-27; (P) RMS, 13-4
  - advantages of using, (P) RMS, 13-4
  - comparing for primary and alternate keys, (P) RMS, 13-4
  - determining value, (P) RMS, 13-4
  - use with RAB\$V\_LOA option, (P) RMS, 7-13
- XAB\$W\_DXQ field
  - in XABFHC, (P) RMS, 10-3
- XAB\$W\_FFB field, (P) RMS, 10-4
- XAB\$W\_GBC field
  - in XABFHC, (P) RMS, 10-4
- XAB\$W\_GRP field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-23; (P) RMS, 14-4
- XAB\$W\_IFL field, (P) File Def Language, FDL-28; (P) RMS, 13-10
  - advantages of using, (P) RMS, 13-11
- XAB\$W\_ITMLST\_LEN field, (P) RMS, 18-2



- XAB\$W\_ITMLST\_LEN field (cont'd)
  - requirement for valid terminal driver, (P) RMS, 18-1
- XAB\$W\_LRL field, (P) RMS, 10-4
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 10-5
- XAB\$W\_MBM field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23; (P) RMS, 14-5
- XAB\$W\_MRL field, (P) RMS, 13-12
  - comparing primary key and alternate keys, (P) RMS, 13-12
- XAB\$W\_MRZ field
  - in XABFHC, (P) RMS, 10-5
- XAB\$W\_MRZ field in XABFHC
  - determining value, (P) RMS, 10-5
- XAB\$W\_POS0 field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-29, FDL-30
- XAB\$W\_POS0 through XAB\$W\_POS7 field, (P) RMS, 13-12
  - requirement to be compatible with XAB\$B\_SIZ0 through XAB\$B\_SIZ7 field, (P) RMS, 13-13
- XAB\$W\_PRO field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-23; (P) RMS, 14-6
  - default logic, (P) RMS, 14-7
  - organization, (P) RMS, 14-6
  - required ordering of arguments, (P) RMS, 14-6
  - subfield offsets, (P) RMS, 14-6
  - user classes, (P) RMS, 14-7
- XAB\$W\_PVN field, (P) RMS, 17-2
- XAB\$W\_RFI field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-8; (P) RMS, 8-7
  - as argument to \$XABALL\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-14
  - requirement for XAB\$C\_RFI, (P) RMS, 8-7
  - specifying, (P) RMS, 8-7
- XAB\$W\_RVN field, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-24; (P) RMS, 9-3, 15-3
- XAB\$W\_VERLIMIT field
  - in XABFHC, (P) RMS, 10-6
- XAB\$W\_VOL field, (P) *File Applications*, 4-32; (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-8; (P) RMS, 8-7
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 8-7
- XAB\$\_ENABLE symbol, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112
- XAB\$\_MULTIBUFFER\_COUNT XABITM
  - implementation of, *V5.5 New Features*, B-110
  - supporting data structure requirement, *V5.5 New Features*, B-110
- XAB\$\_NORECORD XABITM, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112
  - buffer requirement, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112
  - typical usage, *V5.5 New Features*, B-112
- XAB\$\_REF field, (P) RMS, 13-14
- XAB (extended attribute block), (P) *Programming Resources*, 1-36; (P) *File Applications*, 1-11, 4-2; (P) *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
  - See also XAB block
- XAB (extended attribute block) (cont'd)
  - date and time fields, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
  - description, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - key definition fields, (P) *File Applications*, 4-29
  - naming conventions for FAB, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - program example, (P) RMS, 4-8
  - protection fields, (P) *File Applications*, 4-28
  - types, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - types for VMS RMS file operations, (P) RMS, 1-3
- XABALL block, (P) RMS, 1-3, 8-1
  - relationship to FAB fields, (P) RMS, 8-1
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 8-1
- \$XABALL macro, (P) RMS, B-13
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-13
- \$XABALL\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-14
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-14
  - comparing with \$XABALL macro, (P) RMS, B-14
  - requirements, (P) RMS, B-14
- XAB block
  - naming conventions for RAB, (P) RMS, 1-4
- XABDAT block, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13; (P) RMS, 9-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - CDT (creation date) field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13
  - EDT (expiration date) field, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 9-1
  - value selection logic, (P) RMS, 9-2
- \$XABDAT macro, (P) RMS, B-15
- \$XABDAT\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-16
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-16
  - argument variations, (P) RMS, B-16
  - example of use, (P) RMS, 3-9
  - requirements, (P) RMS, B-16
- XABFHC block, (P) RMS, 10-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 10-1
  - use exception, (P) RMS, 10-1
  - values for shared sequential files, (P) RMS, 10-1
- \$XABFHC macro, (P) RMS, B-17
- \$XABFHC\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-18
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-18
  - requirements, (P) RMS, B-18
- XABITM block, (P) RMS, 11-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 11-1
- \$XABITM macro, (P) RMS, B-19
- XABJNL block, (P) RMS, 12-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
- XABKEY block, (P) RMS, 13-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - data type options, (P) RMS, 13-5
  - default logic, (P) RMS, 13-9



## XABKEY block (cont'd)

- summary of fields, (P) RMS, 13-1
- XAB\$W\_MRL field, (P) RMS, 13-12
- \$XABKEY macro, (P) RMS, B-20, B-21
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-21
  - position and size options, (P) RMS, B-21
- \$XABKEY\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-22
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-23
  - requirements, (P) RMS, B-23
- XABPRO block, (P) RMS, 14-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 14-1
  - XAB\$B\_BLN field, (P) RMS, 14-4
  - XAB\$W\_GRP field, (P) RMS, 14-4
- \$XABPRO macro, (P) RMS, B-24
  - ASCII radix indicator requirement in MTACC argument, (P) RMS, B-24
  - describing UIC argument, (P) RMS, B-25
  - example of MTACC argument, (P) RMS, B-24
  - listing user classes, (P) RMS, B-25
  - XAB\$W\_PRO field requirements, (P) RMS, B-24
- \$XABPRO\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-26
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-26
  - argument exceptions to general rules, (P) RMS, B-26
  - requirements, (P) RMS, B-26
- XABRDT block, (P) RMS, 15-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - comparing with XABDAT, (P) RMS, 15-1
  - default logic, (P) RMS, 15-1
  - service use of XAB\$Q\_RDT and XAB\$W\_RVN fields, (P) RMS, 15-1
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 15-1
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 15-1
- \$XABRDT macro, (P) RMS, B-27
- \$XABRDT\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-28
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-28
  - requirements, (P) RMS, B-28
- XABRU block, (P) RMS, 16-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
- XABSUM block, (P) RMS, 17-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-3
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 17-1
  - use restriction, (P) RMS, 17-1
- \$XABSUM macro, (P) RMS, B-29
- \$XABSUM\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-30
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-30
  - requirements, (P) RMS, B-30
- XABTRM block, (P) RMS, 18-1
  - brief description, (P) RMS, 1-4
  - requirements to use, (P) RMS, 18-1
  - summary of fields, (P) RMS, 18-1
- \$XABTRM macro, (P) RMS, B-31
- \$XABTRM\_STORE macro, (P) RMS, B-32
  - argument categories, (P) RMS, B-32
  - requirements, (P) RMS, B-32

XADRIVER.MAR, (P) Device Support (A), D-1 to D-26

## XDELTA

See Delta/XDelta Utility

XDELTA entry IPL, (P) Device Support (A), 3-9

XE base register, (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-9, DELTA-38

XF base register, (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-9, DELTA-38

XFC (Extended Function Call) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-81

XFMAXRATE parameter, (M) System Generation, A-39; (P) I/O User's II, 4-22

%X format, (P) Analyze/RMS\_File, ARMS-25

XLATE command, (U) EDT Ref, EDT-332

.XLOWER command, (U) DSR Ref, 2-130, 6-2

## XMI

displaying mapped addresses, (P) Device Support (A), 12-11

## XMI bus

DEMNA Ethernet/802 controller support, V5.5 Release Notes, 2-26

memory space, (P) Device Support (A), 16-5

XMI-to-VME routines, V5.5 New Features, A-22

Xn symbol, (P) Delta/XDelta, DELTA-9

XORB2 (Exclusive OR Byte 2 Operand) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-32

XORB3 (Exclusive OR Byte 3 Operand) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-32

XORL2 (Exclusive OR Long 2 Operand) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-32

XORL3 (Exclusive OR Long 3 Operand) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-32

XOR operator, (P) VAXTPU, 3-7

XOR operator (\), (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-13

XORW2 (Exclusive OR Word 2 Operand) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-32

XORW3 (Exclusive OR Word 3 Operand) instruction, (P) MACRO, 9-32

XQP (extended QIO processor), (P) I/O User's I, 1-1; (P) System Dump Analyzer, SDA-99; (P) Device Support (B), 1-12, 1-74  
default, (P) Device Support (B), 1-28

## X resource

fetching value of, (P) VAXTPU, 7-151

## X servers

interoperability with other vendors' X servers, V5.5 Release Notes, 2-17

## XUI Toolkit

redrawing widgets, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-19  
unavailable VAX bindings for DRM routines, V5.5 Release Notes, 3-18

.XUPPER command, (U) DSR Ref, 2-130, 6-2  
use of uppercase flag with, (U) DSR Ref, 6-2



## Y

### Y-connector

- defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-6
- \$\$Year, (U) *DSR Ref*, 3-18
- YES logical value, (P) *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- YFDRIVER terminal port driver, *V5.5 Release Notes*, 2-78
- Yielding to another thread, (P) *DECthreads*, cma-118, pthread-106

## Z

ZERO CIRCUITS command, (M) *Networking*, 3-52; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-180

Zero condition code (Z), (P) *MACRO*, 8-15

ZERO COUNTERS command, (M) *LATCP*, LAT-61; (M) *DECnet-VAX Guide*, 4-3

Zero creation date, (U) *Files and Devices*, B-13

ZERO EXECUTOR command, (M) *Networking*, 3-27; (M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-181

Zeroing

line counters, (M) *Networking*, 3-65

node counters, (M) *Networking*, 3-27

ZERO LINE command, (M) *Networking*, 3-65;

(M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-182

ZERO MODULE X25-PROTOCOL command, (M)

*Network Control Program*, NCP-183

ZERO MODULE X25-SERVER command, (M)

*Network Control Program*, NCP-184

ZERO MODULE X29-SERVER command, (M)

*Network Control Program*, NCP-184

ZERO NODE command, (M) *Networking*, 3-27;

(M) *Network Control Program*, NCP-185

Zero-numbered object, (M) *Networking*, 2-32

Zone, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6

See also Virtual memory zone

allocation algorithm, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-15

attribute, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-8

creating, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6

default, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-12

defined, *Dependability Handbook*, Glossary-6

deleting, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6

identifier, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-12

resetting, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-14

user-created, (P) *RTL Library*, 5-6







## How to Order Additional Documentation

---

### Technical Support

If you need help deciding which documentation best meets your needs, call 800-343-4040 before placing your electronic, telephone, or direct mail order.

### Electronic Orders

To place an order at the Electronic Store, dial 800-DEC-DEMO (800-332-3366) using a 1200- or 2400-baud modem. If you need assistance using the Electronic Store, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825).

### Telephone and Direct Mail Orders

<b>Your Location</b>	<b>Call</b>	<b>Contact</b>
Continental USA, Alaska, or Hawaii	800-DIGITAL	Digital Equipment Corporation P.O. Box CS2008 Nashua, New Hampshire 03061
Puerto Rico	809-754-7575	Local Digital subsidiary
Canada	800-267-6215	Digital Equipment of Canada Attn: DECdirect Operations KAO2/2 P.O. Box 13000 100 Herzberg Road Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2A6
International	_____	Local Digital subsidiary or approved distributor
Internal <sup>1</sup>	_____	USASSB Order Processing - WMO/E15 or U.S. Area Software Supply Business Digital Equipment Corporation Westminster, Massachusetts 01473

---

<sup>1</sup>For internal orders, you must submit an Internal Software Order Form (EN-01740-07).



## How to Order Additional Documentation

### Technical Support

### Electronic Drivers

### Telephone and Direct Mail Orders

Product	Part	Year/Location
1. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
2. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
3. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
4. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
5. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
6. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
7. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
8. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
9. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine
10. 1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1.5L 4-cyl. engine	1990-1991 1.5L 4-cyl. engine



NOTES



**NOTES**



## Reader's Comments

VMS Master Index

AA-LA01C-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

### I rate this manual's:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less \_\_\_\_\_

What I like best about this manual is \_\_\_\_\_

What I like least about this manual is \_\_\_\_\_

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** \_\_\_\_\_ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Dept. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_



Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

**digital**<sup>TM</sup>



No Postage  
Necessary  
if Mailed  
in the  
United States

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION  
Corporate User Information Products  
ZK01-3/J35  
110 SPIT BROOK RD  
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



Do Not Tear - Fold Here



## Reader's Comments

VMS Master Index

AA-LA01C-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

### I rate this manual's:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less \_\_\_\_\_

What I like best about this manual is \_\_\_\_\_

What I like least about this manual is \_\_\_\_\_

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
------	-------------

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

I am using **Version** \_\_\_\_\_ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_ Dept. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_



Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

**digital**<sup>TM</sup>



No Postage  
Necessary  
if Mailed  
in the  
United States

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION  
Corporate User Information Products  
ZK01-3/J35  
110 SPIT BROOK RD  
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



Do Not Tear - Fold Here